

BYTE®

NOVEMBER 1982 Vol. 7, No. 11

\$2.95 In USA

\$3.50 In Canada/£1.85 in U.K.

A McGraw-Hill Publication

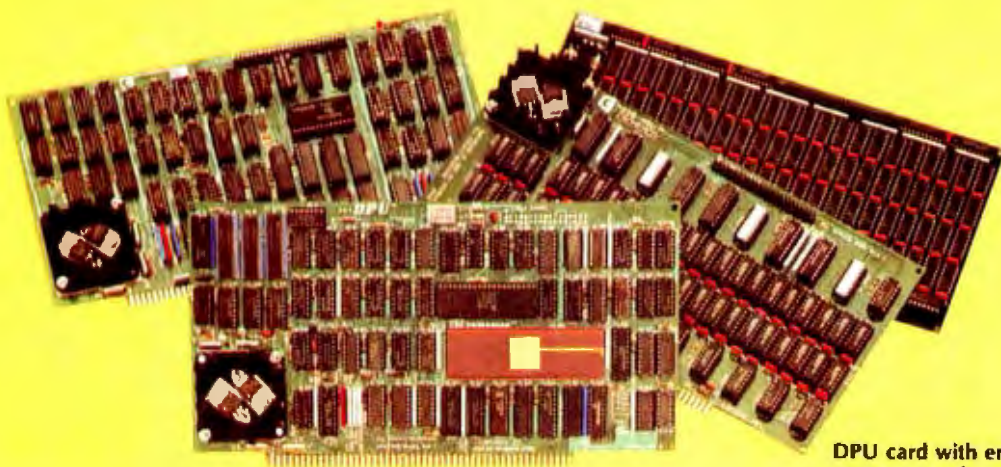
the small systems journal



**Build the Circuit
Cellar MPX-16
Computer System**

GRAPHICS

Powerful.



DPU card with error-correcting memory and controller cards

68000-Powered for tomorrow

Once again you get a big stride forward with Cromemco. This time it's our new DPU Dual Processor Unit. It gives enormous power to Cromemco computer systems such as our System One shown here.

Compares with mainframes

With the new DPU you get the almost unbelievably powerful 68000 processor and its 32-bit data-handling capabilities combined with its **16 Megabyte** address space.

In other words with the System One/DPU combination you get a small machine that's the equal of superminis and mainframes in some areas.

8-Bit and 68000 software

The dual part of the DPU refers to its on-board Z-80A processor. With this you have access to existing CP/M* software.

But besides being compatible with this wealth of existing 8-bit software, the System One/DPU has available a whole family of new 68000 system software. This includes a wide range of high-level software such as our 68000 Assembler, FORTRAN 77, Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, and C.

Beyond all this there's a version for the 68000 of our widely admired CROMIX† Operating System. It's like UNIX‡ but has even more features and gives multi-tasking and multi-user capability. In fact, one or more users can run on the Z-80A processor while others are running on the 68000. Switching between the Z-80A and 68000 is automatically controlled.

The System One itself is a bus-oriented machine that has options for color graphics, for 390K or 780K of floppy storage, a 5 MB hard disk option, communications capability, and multi-processor capability using our I/O processor card.

Powerful new micro. Powerful software.



System One CS-1H



3102 Terminal

Highly expandable

With the System One/DPU combination, you get tremendous expandability. Right now you can have up to 2 MB of RAM storage. You get this with our new Memory Storage cards and our Memory Controller. The Controller fully supports the 16 MB storage space of the 68000, allowing you vast future expansion capability.

Further, the memory has built-in **error detection** and **correction**, a feature normally found only in much more costly systems.

Present customers can field-upgrade their Cromemco systems to use the DPU and still be able to run their present software using the Z-80A on the DPU. It's one more

instance of Cromemco's policy of providing obsolescence insurance for Cromemco users.

Low priced

With all this performance you might not be ready for the low price we're talking about. With 256K of RAM and 780K of floppy storage, the price of the System One/DPU is only \$5495. That's hard to beat.

So contact your rep now. He'll fill you in on the many more features that this outstanding and powerful machine offers.

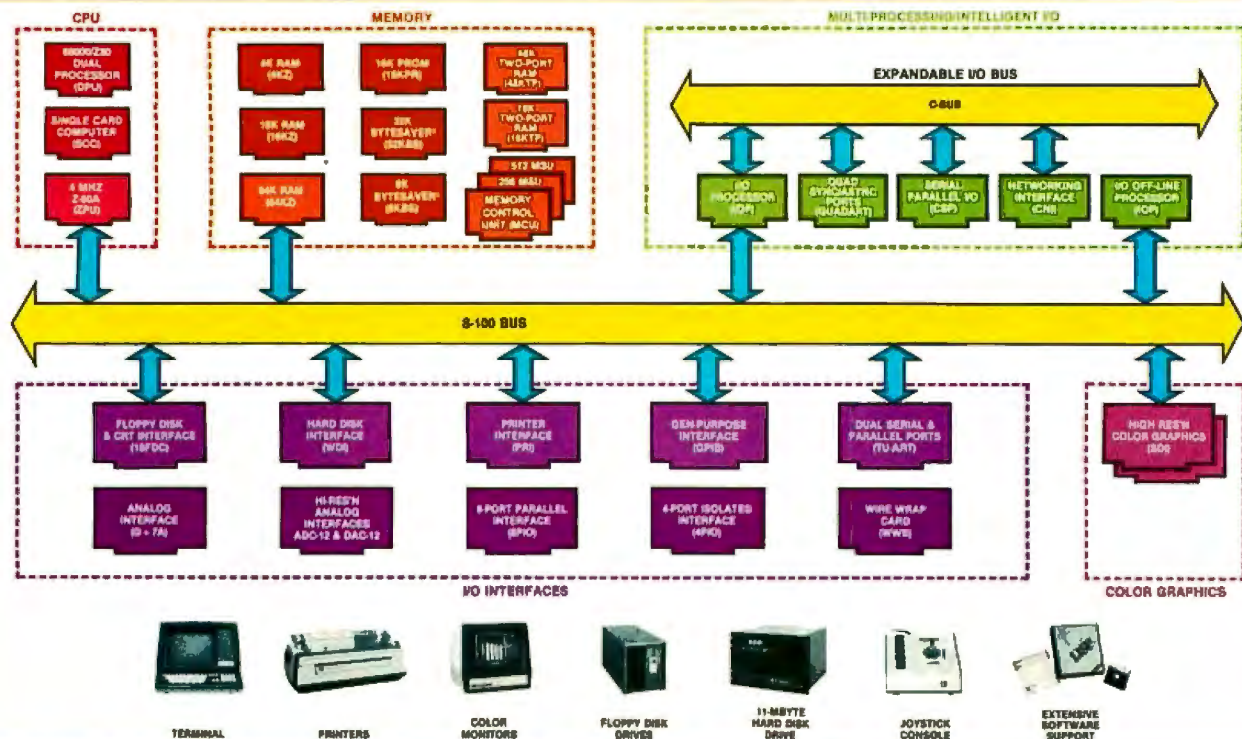
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
†CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
‡UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories



CromemcoTM
I n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 133 on Inquiry card.



What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry.

Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers.

You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O

The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.

In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.



You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K two-port RAMs which allow high-speed color graphics.

LOTS OF STORAGE

These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT

There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry

with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

NOW AT HALL-MARK AND KIERULFF

For your convenience Cromemco products are now available at Hall-Mark Electronics and Kierulff Electronics. Contact these national distributors for immediate product delivery.

CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS

- **PROCESSORS** — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor
- **MEMORY** — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMs and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability
- **HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS** — our SDI offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution.
- **GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES**—QUADART four-channel serial communications, TU-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D+7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.



Cromemco™
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 134 on Inquiry card

Features

30 The Third NCGA and the Future of Computer Graphics by Alexander Pournelle / An overview of the state of the art in computer graphics as gleaned from a day at the fair.

48 Tronic Imagery by Peter Sørensen / A behind-the-scenes look at the development of the computer-generated graphics in Disney Studio's film Tron.

78 Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System, Part 1 by Steve Ciarcia / Any peripheral device designed to be installed in the IBM Personal Computer can be plugged into this 8088-based system.

118 Problem Solving with Logo by William Weinreb / Find out how a complex design can be broken down into surprisingly simple components.

174 Build a Video Digitizer by Michael Keryan / Capture any video image for processing by your computer.

194 Computer Animation with Color Registers by David Fox and Mitchell Waite / The color registers on the Atari 400 and 800 give programmers amazing animation capabilities, even in BASIC.

216 Victor Victorious: The Victor 9000 Computer by Phil Lemmons / A detailed look at a third-generation microcomputer that really gets down to business.

256 An Interview with Chuck Peddle by Phil Lemmons / The chief designer of the Victor 9000 discusses microcomputer design, marketing, and the industry's future.

272 JETSET by Eugene Szymanski / You'll thrill to the highs and lows of this simulated flight game. It's the fourth-place winner in the BYTE Game Contest.

336 The Game of Rat and Dragon by Truck Smith / You really put your game-playing skills to the test in this chase in which dragons pursue a rat that's after some cheese. As your skills improve the pace quickens. It captured third place in the BYTE Game Contest.

379 An Introduction to the Human Applications Standard Computer Interface, Part 2: Implementing the HASCI Concept by Chris Rutkowski / Details of an easy-to-use, consumer-quality computer console.

386 A Short History of the Keyboard by Phil Lemmons / The widespread use of keyboards as input and control devices for microcomputers has generated renewed interest in an old problem.

394 User's Column: Terminals, Keyboards, and How Software Piracy Will Bring Profits to Its Victims by Jerry Pournelle / The columnist answers a few letters and passes on some interesting observations from readers.

416 Inexpensive Transducers for the TRS-80 by William Barden Jr. / A practical look at the devices that put real-world interfaces to work.

448 A Graphics Primer by Gregg Williams / Microcomputers can create quite a variety of graphics.

474 Interactive 3-D Graphics for the Apple II by Andrew Pickholtz / Understanding the theory of perspective helps you to represent three-dimensional objects on a two-dimensional screen.

508 Microvec: The Other Type of Video Display by Billy Garrett / Vector displays produce images far sharper than "high-resolution" raster types.

Reviews

138 The Graphics Magician by Peter Callamaras

148 Cambridge Development Lab's High-Resolution Video Graphics System by James R. DeKock

164 Executive Briefing System by Peter Callamaras

324 Colonial Data Services' SB-80 by Arthur Little

Nucleus

6 Editorial: Deus ex Machina of the Technological Age

14 Letters

529 Software Received

532 Ask BYTE

534 Event Queue

539 Clubs and Newsletters

540 BYTELINES

548 Books Received

553 What's New?

605 Unclassified Ads

606 BOMB, BOMB Results

607 Reader Service



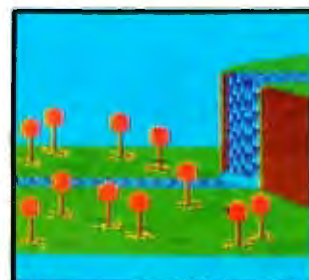
Page 48



Page 138



Page 148



Page 194

Editor in Chief

Christopher P. Morgan

Managing Editor

Mark Haas

Technical Editors

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor;
Richard S. Shuford, Curtis P. Feigel,
George Stewart, Arthur Little,
Stanley Wszola, Pamela Clark, Richard Malloy;
Philip Lemmons, West Coast Editor; Steve
Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke, Consulting Editors;
Jon Swanson, Drafting Editor

Copy Editors

Beverly Cronin, Chief;
Faith Hanson, Warren Williamson, Anthony J.
Lockwood, Hilary Selby Polk, Elizabeth Kepner,
Nancy Hayes, Cathryn Baskin, Tom McMillan;
Margaret Cook, Junior Copy Editor

Assistants

Faith Kluntz, Beverly Jackson, Lisa Jo Steiner

Production

David R. Anderson, Assoc. Director;
Patrice Scribner, Jan Muller, Virginia Reardon;
Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer;
Debi Fredericks, Donna Sweeney,
Valerie Horn

Advertising

Thomas Harvey, Director;
Marion Carlson, Rob Hannings, Deborah
Porter, Vicki Reynolds, Cathy A. R. Drew, Lisa
Wozniak; Jacqueline Earnshaw, Reader
Service Coordinator; Wei Chiu Li, Advertising/
Production Coordinator; Linda J. Sweeney

Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;
Andrew Jackson, Asst. Manager;
Agnes E. Perry, Barbara Varnum,
Louise Menegus, Jennifer Price,
Sheila A. Bamford;
James Bingham, Dealer Sales;
Deborah J. Cadwell, Asst.
Linda Ryan

Marketing

Wilbur S. Watson, Marketing Coordinator;
Timothy W. Taussig, Marketing Production
Coordinator

Controller's Office

Daniel Rodrigues, Controller;
Mary E. Fluhr, Acct. & D/P Mgr.; Karen
Burgess, Jeanne Cilley, Linda Fluhr,
Vicki Bennett, L. Bradley Browne,
Vern Rockwell

Traffic

N. Scott Gagnon, Scott Jackson,
Kathleen Reckart

Receptionist

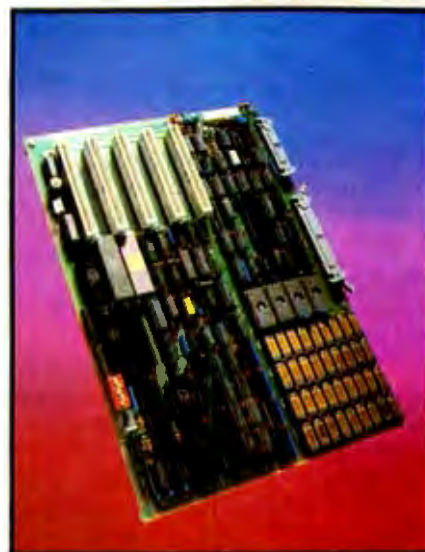
Jeanann Waters

Publishers

Virginia Londoner, Gordon R. Williamson,
John E. Hayes, Associate Publisher,
Cheryl A. Hurd, Michele P. Verville, Publisher's
Assistants

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company:
Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive
Vice President: Gene W. Simpson; Senior Vice
President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice
Presidents: R. Bernard Alexander; Kemp Anderson,
Business Systems Development; Harry L.
Brown, Special Markets; Robert B. Doll, Circulation;
James E. Hackett, Controller; Eric B. Herr,
Planning and Development; H. John Sweger,
Jr., Marketing.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W.
McGraw Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive
Officer; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief
Operating Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice
President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb,
Treasurer.



In This Issue

This month we're proud to present the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer system, designed and developed by Steve Ciarcia. In this exclusive three-part article, Steve will discuss all the design aspects of his IBM-compatible computer based on the Intel 8088 microprocessor. Our cover photograph (© 1982 by Jonathan Goell) shows the MPX-16 as a single-board computer composed of the processor, the memory, parallel and serial interfaces, a disk controller, and expansion slots. We hope you'll enjoy Steve's most extensive technical project to date. Our theme this month is graphics, and we have some interesting features. "Tronic Imagery" is a behind-the-scenes look at the development of the computer-generated graphics in Disney Studio's epic film *Tron*. Gregg Williams provides an introduction to computer graphics in "A Graphics Primer," and Alexander Pournelle takes us on a tour of "The Third NCGA and the Future of Computer Graphics." In "Build a Video Digitizer" Michael Keryan shows you how to construct a video "frame grabber," and in "Microvec: The Other Type of Video Display" Billy Garrett describes how to construct an inexpensive vector graphics display. Andrew Pickholtz discusses "Interactive 3-D Graphics for the Apple II." And we have reviews of the Victor 9000, Cambridge Development Labs graphics board, The Graphics Magician, and the Executive Briefing System. Plus more Game Contest winners, the User's Column, and our regular features.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc., 70 Main St. Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, N.H. 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years, \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe, \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.95 in the USA and its possessions, \$3.50 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1982 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:

BYTE Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449





Add Multi-Transparency Color Graphics to Your S-100 or Multibus System

The system builder's best choice for color graphics is a CS5000 color system from SCION. Its basic component is MicroAngelo[®], the single board graphics display computer that has revolutionized monochrome display capability with low cost 512x480 pixel graphics resolution and 40 line by 85 character text capacity.

When MicroAngelo boards are combined, they create high resolution color graphics that have a unique advantage. The displayed image is a combination of transparencies. So you can add, modify or delete images by transparency rather than as an entire image.

SCION's Series CS5000 builds an image with up to 8 bit planes, each generated by a MicroAngelo board. You select the assignment of those bit planes to transparencies. Each transparency can display $2^n - 1$ colors where n is the number of bit planes it uses... 2 bit planes would make a three color transparency, 8 bit planes would make a 255 color transparency. Once each transparency has been defined, your host can work with it independently, generating and modifying its graphics and text without interacting with the others. The independent transparencies are combined by the Color Mixer board which also assigns one of 16.8 million possible colors to each color of each transparency.



Your computer talks to the SCION Color System in SCREENWARE[™], SCION's high level display firmware language. SCREENWARE commands are used by the computer in each MicroAngelo bit plane to generate graphics and text primitives. User interface is made simple with prompted system set-up using SCION's ColorPak.

MicroAngelo based color graphics systems are easy to use. Just plug the boards into your Multibus or S-100 host. Or use the freestanding work station configuration with its RS-232 interface. In each case, you get high resolution color graphics for such a low price you can't afford to design your own.

**Think SCION for your graphics display needs.
Think MicroAngelo. Call us at (703) 476-6100.**

System shown is a Model CS5050S.
*A trademark of Intel Corp.

SCION

if the image is important.

12310 Pinecrest Rd./Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-6100 TWX: 710-833-0684

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

THINK AHEAD**THINK IBM PC****MILESTONE® - \$395. Manual alone - \$30.**

"Critical Path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity. Interactive project management program that runs under CP/M-86™. MILESTONE can be used to track paper flow, build a computer, check a department's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers and businessmen.

- Produce PERT charts in minutes.
- Find critical tasks that can't be delayed.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Give plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change results and immediately see the results on the screen.
- Balance time, manpower and costs.

Requires CP/M-86.

THE MICRO LINK II® - \$89.

A communications program that conducts keyboard conversations, sends and receives electronic mail and exchanges any file (up to disk capacity). Saves all or selected parts of transmission to disk. Requires IBM PC DOS and asynchronous communications card or CP/M-86.

BIBLIOGRAPHY™ - \$125.

Compares citations in a manuscript with the entries in your own card catalog and constructs a bibliography of all entries cited. Entries are added to the catalog using your text-editor. Each catalog entry has a keyname (e.g., author and year of publication), followed by bibliographic information of any length and format. BIBLIOGRAPHY constructs a bibliography of all works cited - alphabetized or numbered, with annotations included or excluded. Also copies entries from catalog to footnotes in the manuscript, or replaces citations in the manuscript with numbers. BIBLIOGRAPHY can handle references to meet the requirements of virtually any professional journal, publisher, or style manual. Requires WordStar, Spell binder, PeachText, SuperWriter, or other word processor, and CP/M or IBM PC DOS.

More Software	Product/Manual Alone
GRAMMATIX Requires IBM PC DOS	\$ 75. n/a
ASTRODODGE Requires RPG monitor	\$ 39.95 n/a
DATEBOOK Requires CP/M-86	\$295. \$30
CARDFILE Requires CP/M-86 or IBM PC DOS	\$ 89. n/a
FOOTNOTE and PAIR Requires CP/M-86 or IBM PC DOS	\$125. n/a
FIELD COMPANION Requires CP/M-86	\$295. \$30
PLAN80 Requires CP/M-86	\$495. \$45.
THE RANDOM HOUSE PROOFREADER Requires IBM PC DOS	\$ 50. n/a

Prices quoted do not include destination charges, sales tax, or dealer installation and training. When ordering specify operating system. We accept MasterCard, Visa and American Express.

For More Information See Your Computer Dealer or Contact Us Directly.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™



DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION

7670 CHERRYLANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA • 94596
(415) 938-2880 • Telex 17-1452 (DIGMKTG WHCK)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRADEMARKS: CP/M-86 - Digital Research, Inc. Milestone and Datebook - Organic Software. Cardfile, Footnote Bibliography - Pro/Tem Software, Inc. The Micro Link II - Wordcraft. Plan80 - Business Planning Systems. Grammatix - The Random House Proofreader - Aspen Software.

Editorial

Deus ex Machina of the Technological Age

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

It's tempting to think of the microcomputer as the deus ex machina of the technological age. The term, literally "god from a machine," is a theatrical device first used by Greek tragedians to tie up the loose ends of a plot by introducing, always in the nick of time, an external means to solve the characters' problems. For example, in a modern plot, a rich relative might die near the end of the play and bequeath enough money to the main characters to solve their financial woes. The technique is looked upon with disfavor by theater critics as an easy way out for the playwright. Yet when applied to today's microcomputer age deus ex machina has a positive ring to it. The microcomputer solves many problems of modern life in unexpected but satisfying ways—the essence of the deus ex machina.

The microcomputer, for example, eases many of the monumental logistical problems of information management, data processing, and communications, to name several of the more obvious. Its diminishing size and cost coupled with an increase in computing power and memory capacity make the microcomputer seem like a panacea from the gods. Going one step further than the microcomputer in convenience and transportability is the expanding class of computers referred to as portable computers.

A fast-growing and attractive subset of microcomputers, portable computers are enjoying a new-found popularity. The early ones had about them the air of the underdog. When the first portable models appeared several years ago, they seemed incredibly limited; their capabilities were few and primitive. But in the intervening time their price/performance ratio has increased dramatically. It reminds me of a similar situation that took place in the audio world in the early 1960s.

At that time North American Philips quietly introduced a new tape-recording format called the cassette, designed to be used in small, portable tape recorders solely for "low-fi" applications such as dictation and noncritical music recording. No one had great expectations for the format. Its saving graces were its portability and convenience. Since then, as you know, technology has catapulted the quality of the lowly cassette to the point where it offers serious competition to long-playing records and open-reel tape.

The saga of the portable computer is simply a more spectacular manifestation of the same trend. To illustrate, I'd like to discuss Hewlett-Packard's new HP-75C portable computer, the first of a series of portable computers to come from that company. Consider its features for a moment: 10 by 5 by 1¼ inches; 26 ounces; battery operable for several weeks on a single charge; a fast BASIC with 147 commands built into the operating system; CMOS circuitry that stays on constantly to retain data and programs between sessions; full QWERTY-style touch-typing keyboard with all keys user-definable (à la the



We're Expanding Your Personal Computer With Reliable Hard-Line Thinking

Let's cut through all the "compu-babble" about hard-disk systems with some hard-line thinking.

If you own an IBM-PC*, Apple II* or TRS-80* Model III, and want to expand to a hard-disk system, you want some fairly basic things from Winchester technology:

- More storage capacity than your present system
- Faster retrieval and storage of information
- Accurate processing with reliable hardware and software

PERCOM DATA was pioneering critical, reliable data separation functions in micro systems long before many of today's companies even began. PERCOM DATA's solid industry reputation is your promise of hard-disk performance, from a drive with specifications equal to or superior to your own system.

PERCOM DATA 5 1/4 inch PHD's™ are your easy, hard-line answer. These units are available in 5, 10, 15 and 30 megabyte models. The First Drive unit has a micro-processor-based drive controller, permitting you to add up to 3 more hard-disk PHD's. And PHD series prices are more than competitive, whether your system is an IBM-PC, Apple II, or TRS-80 Model III.

So, if you're ready to expand your system, do it with PERCOM DATA's PHD. Our hard-line thinking of more than half a decade means you get a reliable, high-quality PERCOM DATA peripheral, backed by the PERCOM DATA Performance Promise.

Take a hard-line of your own today! Call one of our Sales Consultants for more information and specifications or for the name of your close-by PERCOM DATA Dealer.

PERCOM DATA's Hard-Line Hotline is 1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA

C O R P O R A T I O N

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation



Photo 1: The Hewlett-Packard HP-75C portable computer.

HP-41C); a 32-character, liquid-crystal display (LCD) that serves as a window on a 96-character line, with character descenders; a hand-pulled magnetic-card reader that reads or writes up to 1.3K bytes per card; built-in 16K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) that can be increased to 24K bytes; three software-module plug-in ports in the computer that accept 8K- or 16K-byte ROM (read-only memory) modules (With three 16K-byte plug-in modules, the 48K-byte built-in operating system, and 24K bytes of RAM, the HP-75C's maximum memory is 120K bytes!); the ability to store program files, data files, and appointment files in RAM—all such files can interact with one another; a built-in real-time clock; built-in HPIL interface loop (HP's new two-wire serial interface loop for battery-operated controllers); built-in appointment modes with alarm; limited production of musical tones; and a range of off-the-shelf software for engineering applications, mathematics and statistics, electronic spreadsheets, and graphics presentations. The base price for the 16K-byte RAM unit is \$995. (The C in HP-75C stands for "continuous memory.")

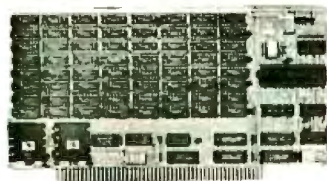
Think about these features for a moment. They weren't

even available in a portable computer five years ago at any price! As the first of a series of portable computers from Hewlett-Packard, the HP-75C is only the beginning. No official details are available yet about future models in the 70 series.

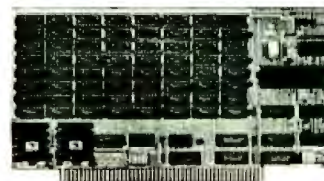
Hewlett-Packard makes a distinction between "hand-held" and "portable" computers, the former referring to the HP-41C and its future kin (rumor has it that an HP-42C is in the works), the latter to the 70 series. In HP parlance, a hand-held computer is one you can literally hold in one hand. Portable, on the other hand (no pun intended), refers to a small, transportable computer on which you can touch-type. The design goal of the HP-75C was to make a computer as small as possible on which touch-typing is still feasible.

After browsing through the thorough instruction manual for the HP-75C (it's up to the company's usual high standards for documentation), I auditioned the machine and was impressed. The keyboard is indeed suited for touch-typing—although marginally so for extended sessions. I wouldn't want to use the HP-75C for serious word processing. But then, it wasn't designed for that purpose. Its strong points are its portability and built-in BASIC (which is 10 times faster than the HP-41C's RPN), both features that will make the machine popular with engineers and technicians who work away from the office. This machine would have made the perfect "electronic slide rule plus" for me in my engineering school days. My guess is that future machines in the 70 series will have much larger LCDs and more "typable" keyboards.

The company, incidentally, is encouraging outside software vendors to develop software for the HP-75C. As well, several peripherals have been announced for the machine, including a digital cassette drive, a video/TV interface to let you display up to twenty 32-character lines on a TV screen, two printers, a digital multimeter, and two video monitors. To come in early 1983 are a plotter, a modem, an HPIL to RS-232C converter, and an HPIL to HP-IB converter.



Computer Solutions We sell SemiDisk for S-100 IBM Personal Computer TRS-80 Model 2



Computing has entered a new era: The SemiDisk era! No longer are you tied down by the speed of floppies or winchesters. Your computer can operate many times faster with a SemiDisk. And with our self installing software it couldn't be easier. Just plug in and hold on! No kidding! Special pricing: \$1595 for 512K Byte and \$2495 for 1 meg Byte.

Specifications:

TYPE: Semiconductor Disk Emulator
CAPACITY: 512k or 1Mb
POWER REQUIREMENTS: 0.6A (512k) 0.9A (1Mb)
BATTERY BACKUP: 10-12V Unreg. (optional)

For information contact:
computer Solutions
Robert Pinkham
P.O. Box 931
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-5665

We also offer sales information on S-100, Computer TRS-80.

Get On Track With ENSIGN™ The Mean Machine From IBC



OEM's, system integrators and dealers! Join us in the winners circle with our high performance equipment and the best discount schedule and dealer plan in the industry. Call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC Integrated Business Computers

21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

IBC DISTRIBUTION

4185 Harrison Blvd., Suite 301
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. ONYX is a trademark of ONYX Systems Inc.; OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems; ALTOS is a trademark of ALTOS Computer Systems.
Circle 207 on inquiry card.

With the reputation of the fastest 8 bit microcomputer on any race course, IBC has designed its 16 bit computer entry for world class competition. The all new ENSIGN™ multi-slave processor architecture has performance that rivals the largest and most expensive 16 bit mini-computers and small 32 bit mainframes at a fraction of their cost. The ENSIGN supports up to 32 users using the OASIS-16™ or UNIX™ operating systems. Eight bit IBC Cadet owners can easily upgrade their system to an ENSIGN configuration as both systems share a common cabinet, disk drives and power supply.

	IBC™	ONYX™	ALTOS™
Microprocessor Type	68000	Z-8000	8086
Microprocessor Speed	8MHz	4MHz	8MHz
OASIS-16 Operating System (Max Users)	32	8	8
UNIX Operating System (Max Users)	32	8	8
Disk Speed I/O (MB/Sec.)	81	65	53
Seek (Milli Sec.)	35	50	65
Main Memory (Max)	8MB**	1MB	1MB
Disk Storage (Max)*	1,000MB	160MB	80MB

*Using Standard Supplied Disk Controller

**2 MB Available Now 8 MB Available 1st Quarter 1983

** Not Supported

Wizard-spooler™

BUFFERED PRINTER CONTROLLER is now available for your IBM-PC*

WHAT'S A SPOOLER

It allows you to continue to use your PC while your printer is printing. For example, in less than a minute 64,000 characters are sent to the SPOOLER, but you no longer have to wait the 20 minutes it takes for your IBM-PC Printer to finish printing.

WIZARD-SPOOLER FEATURES:

- ★ 16K bytes of "character buffering" optionally expandable to 32K or 64K bytes.
- ★ A transparent computer-to-printer link compatible with IBM DOS, most IBM software and expansion boards.
- ★ Automatically maximizes printer speed.
- ★ Low power consumption, cool operation, minimum load on the power supply.
- ★ Built-in Buffer Self-Test.
- ★ Full 2-year warranty.
- ★ Backed by the world's #1 independent manufacturer of peripheral controllers.

*Registered trademark of IBM.

Two versions of the Wizard-Spooler are offered:
Parallel Only version \$289.
Parallel/Serial version \$349.

Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

WESPER SYSTEMS™
SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

3188 Pullman Street,
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(800) 854-8737
(714) 850-1886

Editorial

I took the machine with me to a recent meeting of the New York Audio Society, where I knew I'd find several HP-41C users, to get their first impressions of the HP-75C. (I'm a confirmed audiophile, and I'm wondering how many BYTE readers are similarly addicted to audio.) First impressions from the HP-41C users were positive. I was somewhat surprised because 41C users tend to be fanatical in their devotion to their machines, generally look askance at algebraic notation versus reverse Polish notation, and prefer the powerful assembly language of the 41C. Nonetheless, they were taken by the machine. I look upon this as a good omen.

Speaking of HP-41C fanaticism, probably the best-organized and most active special-interest group in personal computing is PPC, which spelled out reads "The Personal Programming Center is for People Programming Calculators." Interested readers can contact the group at 2545 West Camden Place, Santa Ana, CA 92704. PPC has done some remarkable work over the years, including designing a custom ROM for the 41C that does more things than I have space to list here. I applaud the group's efforts and hope interested readers will contact it to find out more about PPC.

The HP-75C is not for everyone, but it does a *lot* for the money. I'm curious to see future products in Hewlett-Packard's 70 series.

* * *

1982 SIGGRAPH

This month's theme is computer graphics, in preparation for which several BYTE staff members and I attended SIGGRAPH, the ACM's annual conference sponsored by its special-interest group for computer graphics. Nearly 19,000 people attended this year's conference held this past July in Boston.

The conference has rapidly become one of my favorite annual computer gatherings. SIGGRAPH attracts many interesting people, and the organizers work to keep the conference from becoming overly commercialized. The tone remains that of a true symposium, with dozens of technical papers presented and day-long classroom sessions held. The emphasis is decidedly on education. SIGGRAPH evenings, on the other hand, are reserved for the pure enjoyment of computer graphics. We attended the evening sessions on films and video and enjoyed them immensely. I urge all those BYTE readers with an interest in computer graphics to attend next year's SIGGRAPH conference. For information, contact SIGGRAPH '83 Conference Office, 111 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 644-6610. ■

SuperBrain IITM



Summa Cum Laude!

Just three years ago, Intertec stunned the microcomputer industry when its SuperBrainTM desktop computer graduated with honors . . . outperforming all the others by achieving the best price/performance ratio in its class. Today, that scholastic achievement remains unchallenged. At least until now. . .

Announcing SuperBrain IITM. . . our latest microcomputer marvel that's destined to be the "Most Likely to Succeed" in the Class of '82. With thousands of SuperBrains in use worldwide, it's no surprise that SuperBrain II users have given our new model the highest honors yet. Standard features include a powerful 64K of internal memory, a CPM* operating system, a 24 line x 80 column display on a 12-inch non-glare screen, a full-featured ASCII keypad with operator convenience keys, twin Z80 processors and dual RS-232 communications and printer ports. But SuperBrain II outsmarts its Class of '79 counterpart by

offering *leaner* pricing, *more* features and *better* overall system performance. New SuperBrain II features include a faster, enhanced disk operating system, a library of new visual attributes including reverse video, below-the-line descenders and impressive graphics capabilities and Microsoft[®] BASIC — all included at absolutely no extra cost!

SuperBrain II's internal circuitry has also been completely redesigned and is now computer tested to ensure optimum field reliability. Plus, there are four new SuperBrain II models from which to choose, offering disk storage capacities from 350K bytes to 10 megabytes! But, best of all, prices start as low as \$2,495, including software!

Of all the single-user microcomputers available today, our SuperBrain II is certainly in a class by itself. Not only does it outprice *and* outperform its competitive classmates, it's also backed by our comprehensive customer protection

programs — depot maintenance, extended warranties, a satisfaction guarantee and a factory sponsored users group. All in all, the SuperBrain IITM represents the most incredible microcomputer value we've ever seen (or probably ever will see) in a long, long time.

Contact your local dealer or call or write us at the address below for more information on our full line of single and multi-user microcomputers. Ask for our SuperBrain II "Buyers Guide" and find out why so many microcomputer buyers who insist on quality and value . . . insist on Intertec.



2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

SEASON'S GREETINGS

HARDWARE

FRANKLIN	CALL
ALTOS	CALL
IMS	CALL
VIC 20	CALL
	HAYES
CHRONOGRAPH	224
MICROMODEM II	289
SMARTMODEM	224
1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM	589
	MICROSOFT
Z80 SOFTCARD	279
ENHANCER II	119
	C. ITOH
PROWRITER 100 CPS	489
PROWRITER 120 CPS	639
PROWRITER 15"	789
F10-55 CPS	1799
F10-45 CPS	1449
	IDS
PRISM PRINTER 80	789
PRISM PRINTER 132	1689
	OKIDATA
MICROLINE 80	359
MICROLINE 82A	489
MICROLINE 83A	739
MICROLINE 84A	1179

SOFTWARE

CP/M

★ WORDSTAR	279
★ SUPERSORT	154
★ MAILMERGE	89
★ DATASTAR	239
★ SPELLSTAR	149
★ CALCSTAR	189
	MICROSOFT
BASIC COMPILER	299
BASIC 80	279
COBOL 80	559
MACRO 80	139
muSIMP/muMATH	199
MULTIPLAN	219
	ASHTON-TATE
★ dBASE II	529
	FOX & GELLER
★ QUICKCODE	249
★ dUTIL	68
	SORCIM
★ SUPERCALC	189
	FORCE II
MATHSTAR	99
	ISA
★ SPELLGUARD	189
	OASIS
★ WORDPLUS	149
	MICROSTUFF
★ CROSSTALK	117

SOFTWARE

APPLE

	VISICORP
★ VISICALC	184
★ VISIDEX	184
★ VISIPILOT	158
★ VISITERM	79
★ VISITREND	239
VISIFILE	184
DESKTOP PLAN II	184
★ DESKTOP PLAN III	184
	MICROPRO
WORDSTAR	224
SUPERSORT	119
MAILMERGE	79
DATASTAR	189
SPELLSTAR	129
CALCSTAR	139
	MICROSOFT
TASC APPLESOFT	
COMPILER	149
TIME MANAGER	119
FORTRAN 80	149
COBOL 80	539
A.L.D.S.	99
	SORCIM
SUPERCALC	189
	ISA
SPELLGUARD	189
	OASIS
WORDPLUS	149

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-523-9511

IN PA:
1-215-868-8219



SEASON'S GREETINGS
TO
THE MICROHOUSE MANUFACTURERS

- ALTOS
- AMDEK
- ANADEx
- ASHTON-TATE
- BAYAD
- CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
- C. ITOH
- COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE
- DENVER SOFTWARE
- EAGLE SOFTWARE
- ELEPHANT
- EPSON
- FORCE II
- FOX & GELLER
- FRANKLIN
- HAYDEN
- HAYES

- INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS
- INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
- INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
- MAXELL
- MICROPRO
- MICROSOFT
- MICROTEK
- MORROW
- MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS
- M&R
- MICROSTUFF
- NEC
- NOVATION
- OASIS
- OKIDATA
- PERFECT SOFTWARE

- PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
- QUADRAM
- SANYO
- SCITRONICS
- SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS, INC.
- SORCIM
- SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
- SYNEX
- SYSTEMS PLUS
- TCS
- TELEVIDEO
- VENTEL
- VIDEX
- VISICORP
- WABASH
- ZENITH

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED



MICROHOUSE



1444 LINDEN ST./P.O. BOX 498, BETHLEHEM, PA 18016



HOLIDAY PACKAGES

CALL US ABOUT YOUR FREE GIFT WITH PURCHASE

Digital Shifts Royalty Policy

In his May 1982 BYTE User's Column, Jerry Pournelle criticized Digital Research Inc. for charging run-time library licensing royalties for programs written in that company's compiler languages (see "Supercalc, Spelling Programs, BASIC Compilers, and Home-Grown Accounting," page 226). The article was apparently written prior to February 16, 1982, when Digital Research announced it had dropped these licensing requirements.

Independent software vendors (ISVs) no longer have to pay royalties to Digital Research for selling programs written in the company's compilers. In addition, ISVs who have already paid royalties may credit these amounts to future purchases.

The languages affected by this liberalized policy are PL/I-80, Pascal/MT+, the CBASIC Compiler called CB-80, and these languages' 16-bit counterparts. In addition, this policy applies to other run-time library products from Digital Research, including its programmer productivity tools, Access Manager and Display Manager.

The three languages originated from three different companies: PL/I-80 from Digital Research, Pascal/MT+ from MT Microsystems, and the CB-80 CBASIC Compiler from Compiler Systems. Each had its own licensing policy, so dropping the licensing requirements allows Digital Research to deal more fairly and consistently with its customers.

Dan Fineberg, Account Manager/Digital Research Inc.
Franson & Associates
800 Charcot Ave. #110
San Jose, CA 95131

Enhancements to AIDS

George Wolfe's review of the AIDS (Assisted Instructional Development System) that appeared in the August 1982 BYTE (page 408) was a well-written and accurate assessment of the program's capabilities. As a result of the review, we have initiated two major changes in the program.

First, high-resolution graphics can now be used with the program. The graphic displays are easily accessed through an embedded control command that can appear anywhere in a lesson. Also, the dis-

plays themselves can be created through any means at the user's disposal.

Second, the time necessary to load questions has been reduced considerably so that students can spend more time on the lessons themselves. We feel this improvement is of great importance to educators, as it increases actual student time-on-task when using the computer.

One other development will be of interest to BYTE readers: AIDS is now marketed nationally by Zweig Associates, a division of Skillcorp Publishers. We are supporting the program through a network of independent dealers and are initiating an innovative user-exchange service.

Michael N. Milone Jr., Editor
Skillcorp Publishers Inc.
203 Eighth St.
Honesdale, PA 18431

Association Promotes Computers and the Humanities

As the president of ACH (Association for Computers and the Humanities), I want to praise BYTE for the July 1982 issue on Computers in the Arts and Sciences. Over the years, considerable work has been done in the arts and humanities without receiving much publicity. I want to inform the readers of BYTE about an organization in this area.

ACH was founded to promote computing in the humanities, which includes the arts as described in the phrase "Arts and Sciences," as well as the humanistic areas of the social sciences and the fine and performing arts: dance, sculpture, music, art history, etc. ACH sponsors a major biennial conference, the ICCH (International Conference on Computers and the Humanities). The next one, ICCH/83, will be held from June 6 to 8, 1983, in Raleigh, North Carolina. In addition to paper sessions and exhibits of equipment and software, we plan to hold juried exhibits in computer-assisted art and music. Anyone interested in attending or contributing to ICCH/83 should contact Sarah K. Burton, ICCH/83, POB 5308, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC 27650.

Anyone who would like further information about joining ACH should contact me at the address below or send \$15

(U. S.) to Harry Lincoln, Treasurer, Department of Music, State University of New York, Binghamton, NY 13901. ACH members receive a discount subscription rate of \$15 (U. S.) for the journal *Computers and the Humanities*.

Mary Dee Harris Fosberg,

Associate Professor, Computer Science
Department of Mathematical Sciences
Box 35
Loyola University
New Orleans, LA 70118

Never Say Enough

I read with great interest and enjoyment Professor Don Karl Rowney's article "The Historian and the Microcomputer." (See the July 1982 BYTE, page 166.) The efforts and advances in using computers for the social sciences are praiseworthy, and Professor Rowney is entirely correct when he says that there is much to be done, particularly in the areas of documentation and product information.

However, he misses the fundamental aspect of the microcomputer revolution. Not only does the microcomputer decentralize the means for solving problems, but it decentralizes the means for arriving at those means. Professor Rowney states that he has no plans to learn a computer language: "Having already studied Russian, French, German, Latin, Hebrew, and Greek, I think enough is enough!"

This is the first time in my life I have ever heard an academician state that he believes that there is such a thing as enough knowledge. But beyond that, by refusing to take the few hours that it would require for such an obviously intelligent person to learn a computer language, Professor Rowney misses a golden opportunity to gain insight into the workings of the computer. If he would, he could possibly come up with new methods of solving problems that might not occur to trained programmers, and he would unquestionably be able to communicate with programmers efficiently.

I urge Professor Rowney and others in similar positions to learn something of programming, not to leave it to professional programmers.

Lee Amon, Corporate Data Analyst
The Center for Professional Advancement
POB H
East Brunswick, NJ 08816

WHEN WE ANNOUNCED SAGE II, 8-BIT COMPUTERS BIT THE DUST.

SEE US
AT COMDEX



16-BIT, 8 MHZ, 68000 MICROPROCESSOR.

The new Sage II doesn't look exactly awesome. Some folks even mistake it for a disk subsystem.

But the fact is, 8-bit microcomputers don't stand a chance against it. Minicomputers are shaking in their boots. And even a few mainframes are running scared.

Because the Sage II is based on the incredible 68000.

UP TO 512K, NOT COUNTING DRIVES.

With its 24-bit address bus, the Sage II can address 16 megabytes.

The stripped down version features a mere 128K RAM.

On top of that, you can add another 384K of "RAM DISK" (on-board RAM that looks like a super-fast disk to the operating system).

Then come the real disk drives. Your choice of 40 or 80 track, 320K to 1.3 megabyte, 5-1/4". A 10K program loads in half a second.

p-SYSTEM* OPERATING SYSTEM.

This optional, interactive operating system makes it possible to use programs currently running on 8-bit computers.

It supports Pascal, FORTRAN 77, BASIC and 68000 Macro Assembler languages and a host of utility and applications programs.

MORE FOR THE MONEY.

Prices for the Sage II start at just \$3,600 with one disk drive and 128K RAM.

No other computer in history has offered so much performance per unit price.

Call or write us today for the whole story.

195 North Edison Way, Suite 14
Reno, Nevada 89502
(702) 322-6868

SAGE
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

* UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California

Distributed in United Kingdom by TDI Ltd., 29 Alma Vale Rd., Clifton, Bristol, BS8 2HL, Tele 44-272-742796

Distributed in Northwest U.S. by Anacom, 12838 S.E. 40th Place, Bellevue, WA 98006, Tele 800-426-6244

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

Archaeologists Dig Microcomputers

Ned and Lou Heite's article in the July 1982 BYTE presents some useful programs based on a sound set of ground rules (see "Breaking the Jargon Barrier," page 76). Nevertheless, they present a misleading representation of the status of computers and microcomputers in archaeology. What is not mentioned anywhere in the article is that the Heites are obviously trying to reach and, perhaps, even characterize *historical* archaeologists, particularly those who work in colonial archaeology on the Atlantic seaboard of the United States, where pipestem dating and mean ceramic-formula dating are most applicable. The nonarchaeologist reader of their article could be led to believe that most archaeologists are put off by computers and rely exclusively on mainframes, if they go near a computer at all. This is far from the case for *prehistoric* archaeologists, at least.

Some form of quantification (usually frequencies and trait lists) has been around archaeology for many years. Use of statistics, including complex multivariate statistics, increased rapidly in the 1960s (presumably as computer time became more available) and exploded in the 1970s (simply check the pages of the major archaeology journals for the last 15 years or so). Archaeologists are just beginning to turn to the use of microcomputers, but their use is bound to increase as university computer dollars become scarcer and as more and more archaeologists are employed outside universities.

Legislation enacted since 1974 mandates consideration of the impact of construction projects (reservoirs, pipelines, transmission lines, power plants, etc.) upon the archaeological resources of the construction site. This legislation has spawned a whole new breed of contract archaeologists, often employed in the private sector, to provide clients with archaeological services that will place them in compliance with the regulations. This breed of archaeologist is doing archaeology and is often heavily reliant on microcomputers for word processing (report turnaround after field work is sometimes almost unrealistically short), database management, data analysis, and, in smaller firms, for accounting, bookkeeping, etc.

Unquestionably, many prehistoric archaeologists do not use statistics, minimally quantify their data, and are in-

timidated by both computers and the people who know how to use them. It is also the case that many archaeologists, particularly younger ones (and at age 35, I may well be in the transition generation), have become familiar with statistics and computers as part of their graduate education and routinely use both in their work. This group is buying microcomputers and even taking them into the field (I wrote this from a field camp using a word processor on an Apple), then returning to the office to store and analyze data and produce reports (or even do all this while still in the field).

I don't know what meeting it was where only 7 of 700 conference registrants attended the microcomputer session. I strongly doubt, however, that we can infer that only 1% of the archaeological profession is interested in computing.

As microcomputers become more popular, better understood, and less expensive, and as software becomes more readily available (frankly, archaeologists are more users than programmers), I predict that the next microcomputer session at a national meeting will be attended by a much larger percentage of the conferees.

Donna C. Roper
102 North Durand St.
Jackson, MI 49202

Praising the Write Tools

I enjoyed Wayne Holder's article "Software Tools for Writers" (see the July 1982 BYTE, page 138). His plans to create a computer program that uses the techniques outlined in Richard Lanham's *Revising Prose* especially caught my eye. Dr. Lanham, the executive director of the UCLA Writing Programs, realizes that computers can provide much needed assistance for overburdened writing instructors and, more importantly, can offer writers new ways of seeing their writing. BYTE readers might like to know that I have already written a *Revising Prose* computer program, which students at UCLA have used for several years.

The program, called Homer, does many of the things that Dr. Lanham's book suggests writers should do. It isolates prepositions and forms of the verb "to be," counts words and sentences, draws sentence-length graphs, and even scans text for abstract words (which Homer calls

woolly words) and possibly nominalized verbs (e. g., action rather than act). It also displays the analyzed text in several interesting formats.

Though UCLA students and staff usually use Homer on our IBM 3033 or our IBM 4341, a microcomputer version also exists. It's written in UCSD Pascal and runs on an Apple II. Charles Scribner's Sons (publishers of *Revising Prose*) has made tentative plans to distribute the program. (A videotape version of *Revising Prose* is already distributed by Charles Scribner's Sons.)

Mr. Holder's interest in software tools for writers deserves praise. I hope to see more from him and others in the future.

Michael E. Cohen, Software Consultant
UCLA Writing Programs
371 Kinsey Hall
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90024

No Key to Shifty QWERTY's Solution

In his letter to the editor in the July BYTE, C. W. Green observes that the traditional QWERTY typewriter keyboard is inefficient (see "Getting Rid of QWERTY," page 31). Its original efficiency was mechanical—if the keys for letters that are frequently used in combination in the English language were struck in fast sequence, there would have been a mechanical scramble. The layout was efficient for fast typing on a mechanical device. Letters frequently combined in English had to be separated on the keyboard by letters that seldom appeared together.

Unfortunately, generations of typists have gotten used to QWERTY. I doubt that their influence has anything to do with the retention of the keyboard design for computers. When computing started, the number of people trained in typing who used computers was probably minimal.

As personal computers penetrate offices and homes, they are still being used by people who have no typing skills, but because of the computer's proliferation, the opportunity to change the keyboard (to what?) has probably been lost already.

Touch-typing is a skill that is not particularly dependent upon the layout of the keyboard. However, the French have

Teletek's SBC~1 Just Met Its Master

SYSTEMASTER® masters the S-100 bus and SBC-1 slaves!

Teletek's SYSTEMASTER® single board computer is not only a stand-alone computer, but is also the master controller for running multiuser/multiprocessor systems.

SYSTEMASTER® becomes the heart of a powerful and fast network of individual user processors when used with Turbodos or Micro Mikes operating systems — up to 16 users. RS-422 capability is available when parallel ports are connected to Teletek's PSC board.

Teletek's SBC-1, a board designed for use in high performance multiprocessing systems, features 64k or 128k of on board RAM, 64k RAM Cache Buffer for each user with Turbodos, and 2k FIFO. SBC-1 is the logical choice for use with SYSTEMASTER®.

SBC-1 and SYSTEMASTER®

A powerful combination from the S-100 manufacturer that always brings you the best.

TELETEK

9767 Business Park Drive
Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 361-1777
Telex 4991834 TELETEK
Dealer inquiries invited.





If you use a Word Processor, you need

GRAMMATIK

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find over 15 different kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."

Alan Miller, *Interface Age*, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Bob Loudon, *InfoWorld*, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."

A.A. Wickes, *Computronics*, 5/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."

Dona Z. Mellich, *Interface Age*, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Stephen Kimmel, *Creative Computing*, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik \$75.00
Proofreader \$50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research - TRS-80, Tandy Corp. - IBM, IBM - Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339-B Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634



Letters

learned that a keyboard in ABC order is no more useful for nontypists than any other layout. It probably doesn't matter very much what the keyboard is, as long as people learn touch-typing on something standard.

Incidentally, the numeric organization of a push-button telephone and of a calculator are different, and that doesn't seem to bother too many people.

Ellen Moss Poler
78 East Second St.
New York, NY 10003

As C. W. Green pointed out in his letter in the July BYTE, the Sholes QWERTY keyboard is not the best—in fact, it was designed to be the worst. The blessed Dvorak keyboard speeds typing, reduces errors, and is easier to learn—so they keep telling me. How wonderful!

In a craze of improvement last spring, I yanked off all the keytops on my Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P and put them back on in Dvorak's arrangement. It's great! Too bad I'm too lazy to burn in a new monitor ROM (read-only memory)—but most new software I write can read this new keyboard.

For input systems using light pens or proximity switches, Edward B. Montgomery has found an even better arrangement that allows common sequences of letters such as "the," "and," "-ing," "-ion," "with," etc. to be entered in one smooth sweep of a pen, stylus, or finger. The full story is told in the March 1982 issue of *Computer* magazine.

The Dvorak keyboard was meant for use with touch-typing. Otherwise, it is no better than Sholes. But touch-typing uses both my hands! I like to use my left index finger to keep track of where I am in a listing or table. Until I grow a third arm, I type with one hand.

But if I type with one hand, I must look at the keytops. The keyboard has too many keys for one hand, so I must watch my fingers. Montgomery's system also requires looking. My eyes have better things to do.

So why not invent a completely new type of input device, not just rearrange the characters of a standard keyboard, but find a better mechanical system? One that can be operated easily with one hand and without looking. One that is comfortable to use. I cannot, however, imagine

what such a device would be like.

Daren Wilson
POB 197
Union Lake, MI 48085

A number of devices are available that allow one-handed entry of ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. They generally consist of six buttons; four operated by the fingers and two by the thumb. These buttons produce 64 ASCII characters directly. A new device has just been introduced in England called the Microwriter, from the London-based Microwriter Ltd. It, too, uses six keys, but follows a new coding based on a character's shape. The company is currently seeking a distributor in the U. S. . . M.H.

Call for Articles

I hereby enter a plea for BYTE to devote an issue to that most neglected of computer topics: maintenance and repair.

In the October 1981 BYTE, I described our computer at the Paricy Park Nature Center in Middletown, New Jersey (see "Bridging the 10-Percent Gap," page 264). We have a straightforward system for business, and we run North Star DOS (disk operating system) and BASIC. The system serves our purposes very well.

Our computer is essential, and it's used over 3 hours per day, 5 days a week for, say, at least 750 hours a year. Since we obtained the computer in the fall 1979, we've had one floppy-disk head crash, a new memory board fail after 6 months, and the original memory fail after 3 years. Three hardware failures in 3 years, not bad. Or is it? We don't know. In addition, every few months some disk block can't be read, requiring the use of the backup or some other technique to get it going again.

Our staff members are not computer experts, and they can't recover bad disk blocks, let alone fix the memory. We would gladly pay for a program to salvage a bad disk (e. g., copy all files that are okay), but I've not seen one advertised. North Star won't talk to customers anymore, not even to give advice; it insists we go through dealers. Our dealer moved to Arizona, but, thank heavens, he gives excellent mail and phone service.

Is our experience typical? Who repairs computers? Are service contracts avail-

Display Manager™

The competitive edge in applications development.

You can significantly reduce development time and provide better application programs with Display Manager from Digital Research. Display Manager lets you interactively design displays faster than ever before, and ensures that whatever features your CRT supports can be used by the program, automatically. Since Display Manager supports most CRT attributes, including flashing, reverse video, underlining, and highlighting, your program is more dramatic and easier to use, no matter what CRT you use.

You can even test a prototype application without a lot of costly and laborious coding. In short, Display Manager

saves time, provides CRT independence and saves memory.

Display Manager works with Digital Research's commercial programming languages, Pascal/MT+, PL/I-80, and CB-80, the CBASIC® Compiler. Combined with Display Manager, they add up to the most powerful programming packages you can buy. So try Display Manager, the advanced productivity tool that makes your CP/M compatible programs better than the competition's. For more information, call Digital Research, (408) 649-5500

or (408) 649-3896, or write to 160 Central Avenue, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.



**DIGITAL
RESEARCH™**

The creators of CP/M™

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

Europe

Vector International Research Park
B-3030 Leuven, Belgium, 32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex: 26202 VECTOR

Far East

Microsoftware Associates
6 Floor A.Y. Building, 3-2-2 Kitaoyama
Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan, 03-403-2120
Telex: 2426875



FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC.
- **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char unique words use only 4 bytes in header!
- **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string operations, block, graphics (IBM low-res, gives B&W and 16 color or 200 (H) color display)
- **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming.
Word search utility.
THE NOTEPAD letter writer.
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII.
- **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system.
Concurrent Interpreter AND Compiler.
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available).
Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard.
(Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80).
Interacts 35- to 80-track disk drives.
IBM can read, write and run M.3 disks.
M.3 can read, write and run M.1 disks.

MMSFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM)
V2.0 for Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or II \$129.95*
V2.1 for IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen) \$249.95*

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line, plus (TRS-80) a full Forth-style Z80 assembler (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM). \$39.95*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of files or FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote FORTHCOM system (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM). \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER a very fast database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM). \$59.95*

FORTHWRITE fast, powerful word processor w/many features, Help screens, manual & demo files. Full proportional width, outlining includes other blocks, documents, keyboard inputs, & DATAHANDLER files—ideal for form letters (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 2 drives & 48K RAM). \$175.00*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE real-time graphics & board games: source code includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OHELLO & VICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM). \$39.95*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices \$17.50*

STARTING FORTH - best! \$15.95*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH internals \$19.95*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro to structured programming, good for FORTH \$19.95*

FORTH-79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc. \$13.95*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - A collector's item for Forth users and beginners \$4.00*

* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support. Describe your hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COD, VISA and MC accepted, no unpaid purchase orders or refunds.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.

Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
81 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

Letters

able? What are the mean times between failures for memory? disk drives? processors? And how about advice for purchasers, such as to forget the 64K-byte memory card and, instead, split memory on at least two boards so that one can diagnose the other.

There must be lots of people or businesses like ours who have established their system, and whose main interest is not in expansion or new software, but in *keeping the system running*. How about some articles for us?

Paul T. Brady
91 Marcshire
Middletown, NJ 07748

Praise and Advice

Many years ago, we received a complimentary subscription to a new magazine called BYTE. Not only was the name strange, but the publication dealt with a subject matter that was a little over our heads. The subscription lapsed, and the issues which we saved sat on a shelf gathering dust. We threw them out to make some room about three years ago.

Our business, which deals in the sales and service of professional land-mobile radio-communications equipment, was thriving, and we were reading about all the new affordable business computing systems that were becoming available. We decided to do some research into the feasibility of using a computer in our office. But where do we start?

At that time (about two years ago), I remembered the magazine with the funny name and recalled that it spoke about computers. One thing led to another, and we have been subscribers ever since. I can kick myself, however, for throwing out those original issues.

We continue to read BYTE each month, picking up more and more knowledge about the fascinating world of computers from both the articles (which still are a bit over our heads) and from information that we receive through the use of the Reader Service cards.

Finally, we bought a system comprised of an IMS 8000SX computer, an IBM 3101-10 display terminal, and an Okidata Microline 83 printer. These particular items were selected because we saw them work, and each seemed to do an excellent job of what it was designed to do.

Although we were extremely pleased with our new system, we learned that we would literally have to teach ourselves how to use it. For some reason, all of the hardware manufacturers assume that the people who buy their products are computer professionals, but this is far from the case.

Thank goodness we had learned enough from reading BYTE, and we were fortunate enough to have purchased the system from one of BYTE's advertisers (John D. Owens and Associates), who was patient enough with us to get us started on the right track. Otherwise, we might still be staring at the machine.

We were eager to start running some applications programs on our new equipment. While a software consultant was advising us about various accounting programs, we decided to get one of the electronic spreadsheets to play around with. But which one?

Once again, BYTE came to the rescue, this time in the form of Jerry Pournelle's excellent articles, which I thoroughly enjoy and look forward to. It seems that Jerry has the knack of writing a review that doesn't really sound like a review; it sounds more like a story that he is telling some friends. He makes for very enjoyable reading.

In any case, I recalled a recent article in which Jerry mentioned Supercalc from Sorcim, so we decided to give it a try. The first thing we found out was that our IBM 3101 terminal was not listed as one of the terminals supported by this program, but a quick call to the folks at Sorcim showed that they really knew their product well, and they were eager to help. The fellow we spoke to said "no problem," and he proceeded to tell me the few steps that allowed us to configure the software to run with our terminal. After a few moments, everything was working! The sense of frustration that we felt earlier was starting to evaporate, and we were following the well-written users manual that Sorcim provides with Supercalc.

That evening, we configured our first set of sheets with the program. We have been enjoying it ever since. I think I'm really going to like this program.

It's a shame that there aren't some clearly written users guides that can help a first-time user learn what to do after plugging the equipment into the wall. We are sure that the more popular microcomputing systems, such as Apple, Radio Shack, etc., provide such user guides, so

imagine.

If you could do these functions, and many more like them, at the **STROKE** of a **SINGLE KEY**, would you? We thought you would! So, we invented the Enhancer][and the Function Strip. More than just another lower case adapter, the Enhancer][is an intelligent keyboard processor. Now characters, strings of data, commands and statements can all be stored in your Enhancer][for immediate recall by pressing **JUST ONE KEY!**

The Vindex Enhancer][and Function Strip; it really is the Dawn of a New Era for Apple][™.

ENHANCER][149.00
FUNCTION STRIP	79.00
Package Deal	215.00



Apple][is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Enhancer][and Function Strip are trademarks of Videx, Inc.

why can't other companies do the same? It wouldn't have to be too technical, but merely some basic information about how to format disks, what the various operating system commands do and how to use them, how to copy and back up files, and so forth. It would also be a fine idea to mention some good practices to follow, such as making plenty of backups often enough and how to find out whether or not you are going to run out of disk space when you would least want to.

In short, we feel that the field of electronics, computers, and, in particular, information handling is a very dynamic one. The manufacturers should realize that there is tremendous potential in the form of first-time users, if they can come out with documentation that is both thorough and understandable.

Please keep up the good work and high quality of BYTE magazine. I look forward to receiving it every month for years to come.

Jules K. Neuringer, President
Portronix Communications Inc.
2106 Bath Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11214

Maybe Smoke Got In His Eyes

I read BYTE avidly each month and enjoy it greatly. I cannot resist being one of the many (probably) who will write to say that the music pictured in photo 1 (page 447) of the July 1982 issue is *not* "Home on the Range," but a modification of the first phrase of "On Top of Old Smokey." (See "Tuning Up the 1802," page 442.) This, of course, does not detract from the interest and utility of Art Makosinski's excellent article!

John B. Schaefer
Department of Physics
Geneva College
Beaver Falls, PA 15010

Another Name to Drop

As Karim Alim expressed in his letter in the August 1982 BYTE, I, too, have enjoyed Jerry Pournelle's User's Column. (See "What's the Story, Jerry," page 30.) I do not, however, share Mr. Alim's con-

cern about not being able to afford the equipment that Mr. Pournelle uses (if he wrote about the machines I can afford, BYTE readers would grow bored with reviews of 10-year-old portable typewriters).

With regard to Mr. Pournelle's name-dropping: I hope that someday Jerry will drop my name to his friend Adam because I covet owning one of Adam's computers, so I have no objection whatever to Jerry's name-dropping. I also realize that coveting is a bad thing for someone in my profession to do, but honest is honest!

Keep up the good work, Jerry! Mention my name the next time you see your old buddy Adam.

Roland M. Brown III, Pastor
Rodgers Forge United
Methodist Church
56 Stevenson Lane
Baltimore, MD 21212

Post-Warranty Service Applauded

I read BYTE magazine with what might be described as religious fervor, and I've noticed that the Letters section has recently carried several entries discussing many disturbing aspects of manufacturers' warranties. I would like to describe a very positive experience that I had with a manufacturer and service center.

About 7 months ago, I purchased an IDS (Integral Data Systems) 560. The printer performed well for about six months, when suddenly the quality of the print deteriorated. Naturally, I found this disturbing because I had only used the unit for, perhaps, the equivalent of 40 hours of continuous use and the standard 90-day warranty had long since expired. I called IDS on its toll-free customer assistance number and spoke with a technician who patiently walked me through several tests. Though we isolated the problem to some degree, we were unable to rectify it, so the technician suggested I take the unit to a factory-authorized service center for further diagnosis and repair.

I called the service center and set up an appointment to bring the unit by for "walk-in" service on a Sunday. The owner-serviceman quickly identified the problem as a faulty print head and he replaced it. He informed me that the list price for replacement was about \$200, but

he also noted the unit obviously had not been used very much and that, in his opinion, the failure was probably due to a manufacturer's defect. He volunteered to call IDS and request that the work be covered under warranty. IDS agreed with his assessment over the phone.

Needless to say, I am quite pleased. I think both IDS and the service center should be acknowledged for their exceptionally flexible and fair treatment. I am hopeful that they will set a standard for the personal computer industry.

Cortis Cooper
237 Burleigh
Bangor, ME 04401

Maintenance Concern Covers Canadian Computers

In reference to Lewis A. Whitaker's excellent article "Maintenance Alternatives for Personal Computers" (June 1982 BYTE, page 452), may I offer some information on a third-party maintenance alternative for BYTE's Canadian readers? Because the maintenance companies mentioned in the article (TRW, Dow Jones, and Sorbus) do not operate to any degree in Western Canada, BYTE readers may be interested in knowing that professional computer service is available from Datatech Systems in nine major cities across Canada. Datatech has been in the computer business since 1963 and offers both field and depot service on a wide variety of computer products.

Steve Glover, Field Engineering
Representative
Datatech Systems Ltd.
1095 McKenzie Ave.
Victoria, British Columbia V8P 2L5

No Sale—No Support

This is in response to the letter by Mr. William D. Maudlin of Broadcasting/Recording Productions regarding the decision by Apple Computer to discourage mail and phone discount sales of its products. (See "No Discount—No Sale," July 1982 BYTE, page 31.)



PrintMate™ 150

THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Good news for microsystem and personal computer users! MPI offers four wide carriage printers with excellence in price and performance. The two "A" versions of PrintMate™ 150 feature a factory installed "SoftSwitch™" front panel keypad, with a 4K buffer on PrintMate™ 150 model A1 and a 16K buffer on model A2. PrintMate™ 150 models B1 and B2 are factory equipped with a 2K and 16K buffer, respectively. PrintMate™ 150 models have an exceptional set of outstanding graphics and font capabilities, optional expansion, and other advanced features that differentiate the PrintMate™ 150 from its competitive rivals as the superior performer. A bold claim? The strong and widespread acceptance of the excellent PrintMate™ 150 is based on outstanding user features:

HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT—150 characters per second advanced logic seeking impact printing with an accelerated print head slew rate and turnaround makes PrintMate™ 150 a high speed performer.

WIDE CARRIAGE VERSATILITY—The PrintMate™ 150's wide carriage can accommodate print lines from 136 to 231 characters in length and can easily handle forms from 3 to 15 inches wide and as long as 31 inches.

LARGE SELECTION OF PRINT CAPABILITIES—The 7x9 dot matrix allows user selection

of 10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch or the 11x9 serif font provides document quality printing at 10 characters per inch.

"SoftSwitch™" FRONT PANEL CONTROL—The PrintMate™ 150 A models have SoftSwitch™ front panel keypads for externally changing forms length, print density, horizontal and vertical tabs, baud rate and character set. A simple "SoftSwitch™" entry will display the operating mode you have selected and PrintMate™ 150 responds to every entry with a pleasant tone of confirmation. With the "SoftSwitch™", you can turn off the printer—even unplug it—and PrintMate™ 150 will retain every detail in its non-volatile memory. The "SoftSwitch™" may be added to the PrintMate™ B models.

EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER—PrintMate™ 150 models A2 and B2 have a factory installed 16K buffer. Both the 4K buffer model A1 and the standard 2K buffer model B1 are optionally expanded in increments to 16K. The PrintMate™ 150's expanded buffer allows application extensions for high speed interleaved printing and spooling, greatly improving the host computer's performance in applications that are print bound.

DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS—The powerful microprocessor based command set of the PrintMate™ 150 allows a custom character set to be developed in the host computer and downloaded to any Print-

Mate™ 150 model with a 4K or larger buffer. **GRAPHICS**—The standard graphics capabilities of all PrintMate™ 150 models allow printing of up to 6,120 individually addressable dots per square inch giving exceptional resolution for graphics and special characters.

PrintMate™ APPLICATIONS PACKAGES—Turn-key graphics and display fonts can be implemented with an extensive line of MPI supported and maintained AP-PAK™ applications packages providing specialized fonts, custom graphs, tables, and picture graphics. Specialized characters such as logos may be easily defined and edited for printing directly from your computer.

CONSIDER THE FEATURES—Only PrintMate™ 150 offers so many ways to get your message across: graphics; display fonts; downline loadable character sets; high print speed; advanced logic seeking; 15 inch wide carriage; a variety of forms and paper capabilities and; friendly "SoftSwitch™" interaction. The PrintMate™ 150 is the responsive performer that perfectly mates with your microsystem or personal computer. With prices beginning at \$995, it is evident that the PrintMate™ 150 is the superior performer in function and price.



Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
Phone 1-800-821-8848

**ARE YOU STILL
PRINTING
WITHOUT USING
A MICROBUFFER?**



WHY?

USING YOUR COMPUTER TO DRIVE YOUR PRINTER IS A WASTE OF TIME.

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. All you can do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It first stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer.

It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at \$259 and the 32K, at \$299.

FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer is \$159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with Epson commands including Grafrax-80 and Grafrax-80+. Both are user-expandable to 32K.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers. (Pictured here, twice actual size.)

Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocol. The 32K model starts at \$299, \$349 for 64K, and 64K add-ons (for up to a total of 256K) are just \$179.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It will fit directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to *not* have one?

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

Circle 364 on Inquiry card.



See Us At

COMDEX™

Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982

Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

I would like to applaud Apple for supporting its authorized, full-service dealers. On several occasions, I have lost a sale to a discounter only to have the customer come back to me when his or her discount dealer failed to provide any post-sale service. My customers do not seem to mind paying a fractionally higher price initially because they realize that in the long run, if anything goes wrong, I'm here to help.

I would also like to thank Mr. Maudlin for saving full-service Apple retailers the time which would have been wasted on a customer who seems to find getting a discount more important than getting good service.

Finally, I would like to say to the full-service retailers of the product that Mr. Maudlin did purchase that if he comes to you for service, tell him to go see the dealer who sold him the equipment.

Randy Piscione, Sales Representative
Light Computer Centre
1 Yorkdale Rd.
Toronto, Ontario, M6A 3A1
Canada

Letter Off Base

The July 1982 BYTE included a letter about the Base 2 Inc. printer from Victor Ung (see page 16). The letter implied that Base 2 Inc. could be contacted through Advanced Computer Products. This is to inform BYTE and its readers that Advanced Computer Products Inc. is not, and never has been, associated with Base 2 Inc.

Tom Freeman, Vice President
Advanced Computer Products Inc.
POB 17329
Irvine, CA 92713

Gimme That Old BASIC Language

You can keep your Pascal, keep your Ada, keep your C because if I can have the BASIC described by Thomas Kurtz, I'll be a happy man. (See "On the Way to

Standard BASIC," June 1982 BYTE, page 182.)

That, however, brings up this question: how soon can we expect to see the new standard BASIC implemented? Obviously, Professor Kurtz's committee has no control over that, but I wonder if BYTE could poll IBM, Apple, Tandy, Commodore, etc. to find out when these manufacturers expect to release standard BASIC implementations for their computers.

Steve Switzer
108 Lequer Rd.
Port Washington, NY 11050

Stick by Ads

Dr. Alan Wilcox recently implored BYTE to carry only advertisements that are directly related to computers and computing. (See "Stick to Computers," August 1982 BYTE, page 34.)

Great. I can hardly wait to see the subscription price rise as BYTE tries to make up the lost revenue.

I don't care how many pages of advertising appear in each issue of BYTE, or what products the ads are pushing. If a reader doesn't like an ad, he can simply turn the page.

Michael Truffer, Publisher
Skydiving
POB 189
Deltona, FL 32725

Program Takes Up CPM's Slack

Steven Zimmerman and Leo M. Conrad's article describing CPM (Critical-Path Method) and introducing a BASIC program to solve scheduling problems was, for me, very timely. (See "Programming the Critical-Path Method in BASIC," July 1982 BYTE, page 378.) I have modified their program to run on the IBM Personal Computer and am presently adding an input/output section more suited to my applications. To test the program, I have used, as data, the sample CPM that appears in "The ABCs of the Critical Path Method," by Levy, Thompson, and Wiest (*Harvard Business*

THE MULTI-USER FRIENDLY MEMORY BOARD WITH

NO COMPROMISE



- ☐ 256 Kilobytes
- ☐ 6 MHz with no wait states—most processors
- ☐ Designed to operate in any S-100 System IEEE or Non-IEEE
- ☐ 16-bit addressing option: Powerful Macrotech Memory Mapping (M³) bank select architecture allows each 4K block of the 16 bit (64K) logical addresses to be dynamically translated to any 4K block of the 256K on board physical memory.
- ☐ 24-bit direct addressing option

- ☐ "Educated" cycle control module generates all timing on board asynchronously for maximum access speed and uniform operation
- ☐ Comprehensive technical manual with complete installation guide and source listings for MP/M II™ and "Virtual Disk" solid state disk applications.
- ☐ DMA operation fully supported in strict accordance with IEEE 696 standard.
- ☐ 8/16 data transfer protocol
- ☐ Parity error detection

- ☐ Multilayer board and bus signal filtering for noise-free operation.
- ☐ Full one year warranty

If you wish, send a check or money order for \$1,379 (in California add 6% sales tax where applicable). Manual available at \$25.00 each refundable with order.

*Registered Trademark of Digital Research Corp.
DEM & Dealer Inquiries Invited



MACROTECH International Corp.
22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park,
California 91303
(213) 887-5737
In the U.K. call "0821" 826-783

Review, September 1963). I heartily recommend this article to those just learning CPM. The program ran flawlessly, but it lacks a feature that I have incorporated and present here for BYTE readers (see listing 1).

The Slack Time calculation performed by the BASIC program is the same variable as Total Slack cited in the *Harvard Business Review* article. This number is the total amount of time an activity may slide without forcing a delay of the overall project-completion date. Such a number is useful when tight control can be kept on those activities that follow the delayed activity.

However, in the real world, delaying the start of an activity often affects its cost and its duration (due to availability of manpower, for example). What the project manager needs is a figure that indicates how much an activity may slide without impacting the Early Start Time of subsequent activities. This number is described in the *Harvard Business Review* article and is known as Free Slack. By definition, it cannot exceed Total Slack

Listing 1

```

60 DIM A$(D%,2),A(D%,14),SV(12)
1301 REM FREE-SLACK VARIABLE CALCULATIONS
1302 FOR I=1 TO M%
1303 MIM=99999
1304 FOR J=1 TO M%
1305 IF A(I,2)=A(J,1) AND A(J,8)<MIM THEN MIM=A(J,8)
1306 NEXT J
1307 IF MIM>99999 THEN A(I,14)=0 ELSE A(I,14)=MIM-A(I,9)
1308 NEXT I
1320 PRINT"CODE DESCRIPTION USED    EARLY  EARLY    LAST    LAST
      TOTAL  FREE"
1330 PRINT"          TIME    START  FIN      START  FIN
      SLACK  SLACK"
1385 PRINT USING C5$;A(I,14);

```

and, most often, it will be less than the Total Slack.

By making just a few changes to the Zimmerman and Conrad BASIC program, Free Slack calculations can be added to the already powerful scheduling tool. The revisions are shown in listing 1.

When applied to Zimmerman and Conrad's test data, running a normal time analysis yields some interesting Free Slack times. For instance, activity F appears to have a Slack Time of 39.7 weeks. Yet the

Free Slack figure reveals that a slide of only 23.7 weeks can be allowed without affecting the Early Start times of activities M and O. This is not an attempt to prove that either slack-time calculation is the more important. However, having both calculations available certainly increases the utility of the CPM program.

Chip Getter
 21 Bayberry Lane
 New Rochelle, NY 10804■



*Step Up The Pace...
 Higher Technology at Lower Cost.*

- Bell 212 compatible—1200 Baud
- Full duplex
- 120 CPS over any standard phone line

Microprocessor design has invaded the modem world. Our new 1200 baud modems pack Bell 212 compatibility into 10 integrated circuits — by far the lowest parts count of any 212 modem available. The extremely low parts count translates directly into long life, outstanding reliability and low production costs — savings passed on to you in a lower price.

The Micro Link 1200 features originate and answer capability. The Auto Link 1200 includes these features plus auto-answer. Both units are FCC certified for direct connection to the phone lines via a standard RJ11C phone jack and include RS232, Self-Test, and a one year limited warranty.

Take advantage of higher technology at lower cost. Call for full product specifications and pricing today.

Micro Link 1200 \$449* Auto Link 1200 \$499*

*Suggested list price, quantity one



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.

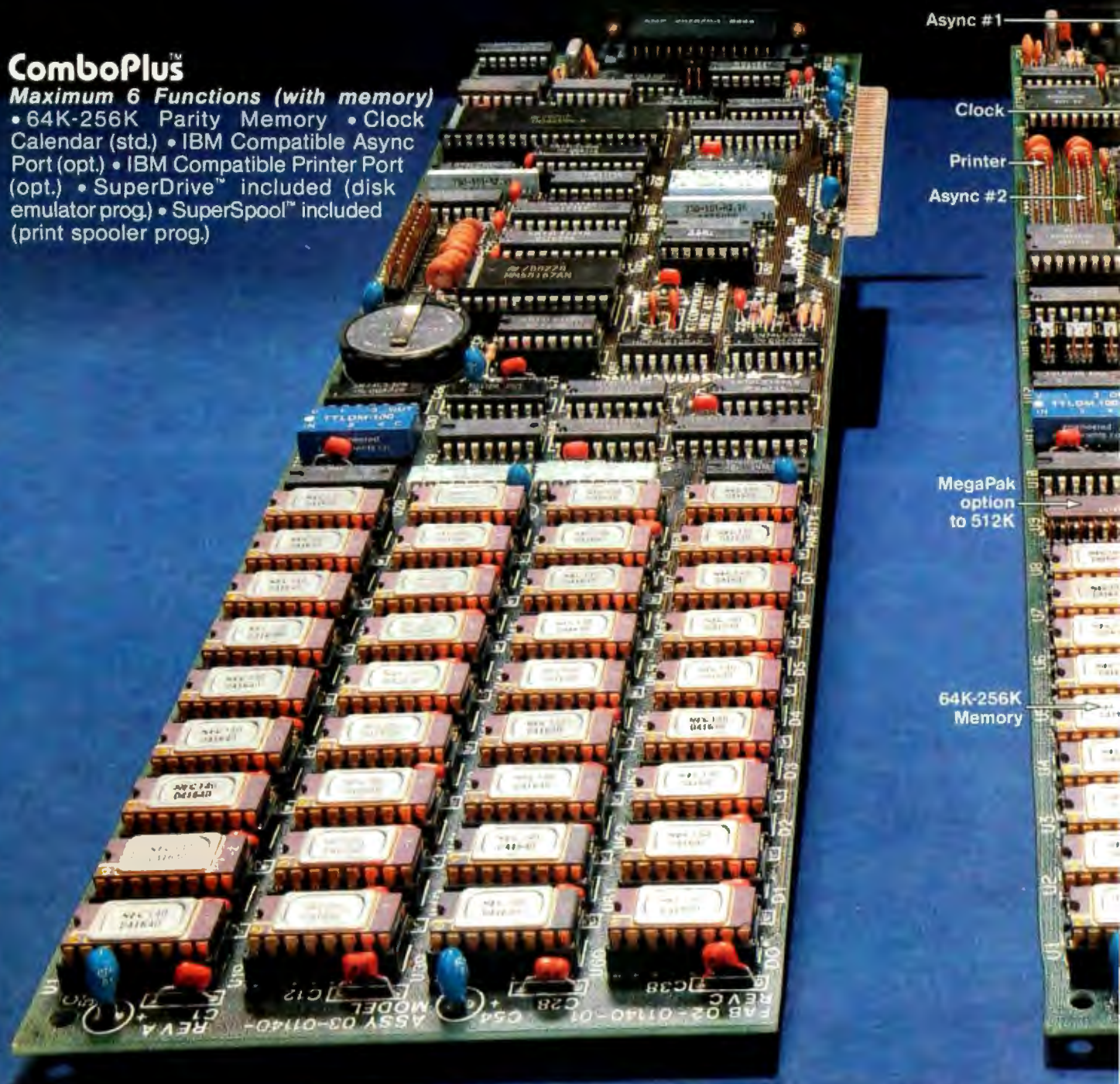
1035 WEST LAKE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
 (312) 733-0497

The Ultimate for the IBM

ComboPlus™

Maximum 6 Functions (with memory)

- 64K-256K Parity Memory
- Clock Calendar (std.)
- IBM Compatible Async Port (opt.)
- IBM Compatible Printer Port (opt.)
- SuperDrive™ included (disk emulator prog.)
- SuperSpool™ included (print spooler prog.)



Other products available for IBM PC: 1) **2780/3780** Bisync Emulation Package; 2) Advance Communication Card (Async, Bisync, SDLC, HDLC); 3) Expansion Parity Memory (64K-256K); 4) Disk++ (memory, Async & disk host adaptor); 5) Original Memory Combo; 6) Async Communication Card (1 or 2 ports); 7) Wire Wrap Card 13.1" x 4"; 8) Extender Card; 9) **327X** Emulation. **AST products are now available from your local Computerland stores and selected dealers throughout the U.S.**

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Add-On Cards PC are Here!



I/O Plus™

Maximum 6 Functions (no memory) • Clock Calendar (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #2 (opt.) • IBM Printer Port • SuperDrive included (disk emulator prog.) • SuperSpool included (print spooler prog.)

MegaPlus™

Maximum 8 Functions • 64K-512K* Parity Memory • Clock Calendar (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #2 (opt.) • IBM Compatible Printer Port (opt.) • *512K with MegaPak™ option • SuperDrive included (disk emulator prog.) • SuperSpool included (print spooler prog.) • Split memory addressing • Patent Pending.

AST

RESEARCH INC.

2691 Richter Ave., Suite 104
Irvine, California 92714
Telephone: (714) 540-1333
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 5 on Inquiry card.

See Us At Booth
Numbers 584-586

COMDEX

Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada



The Third NCGA and the Future of Computer Graphics

A survey of the current state of computer graphics.

Drafting Dan never materialized, but a lot of his relatives did.

For those of you who haven't read Robert A. Heinlein's *Door into Summer*, Drafting Dan was a cross between a typewriter and a drafting board. And since I've never been very good at drawing except with a T square, I've always been interested in something that could do what Drafting Dan did. As a result of this, and because I'm also interested in filmmaking, another industry that's becoming increasingly computer-dependent, I was especially eager to

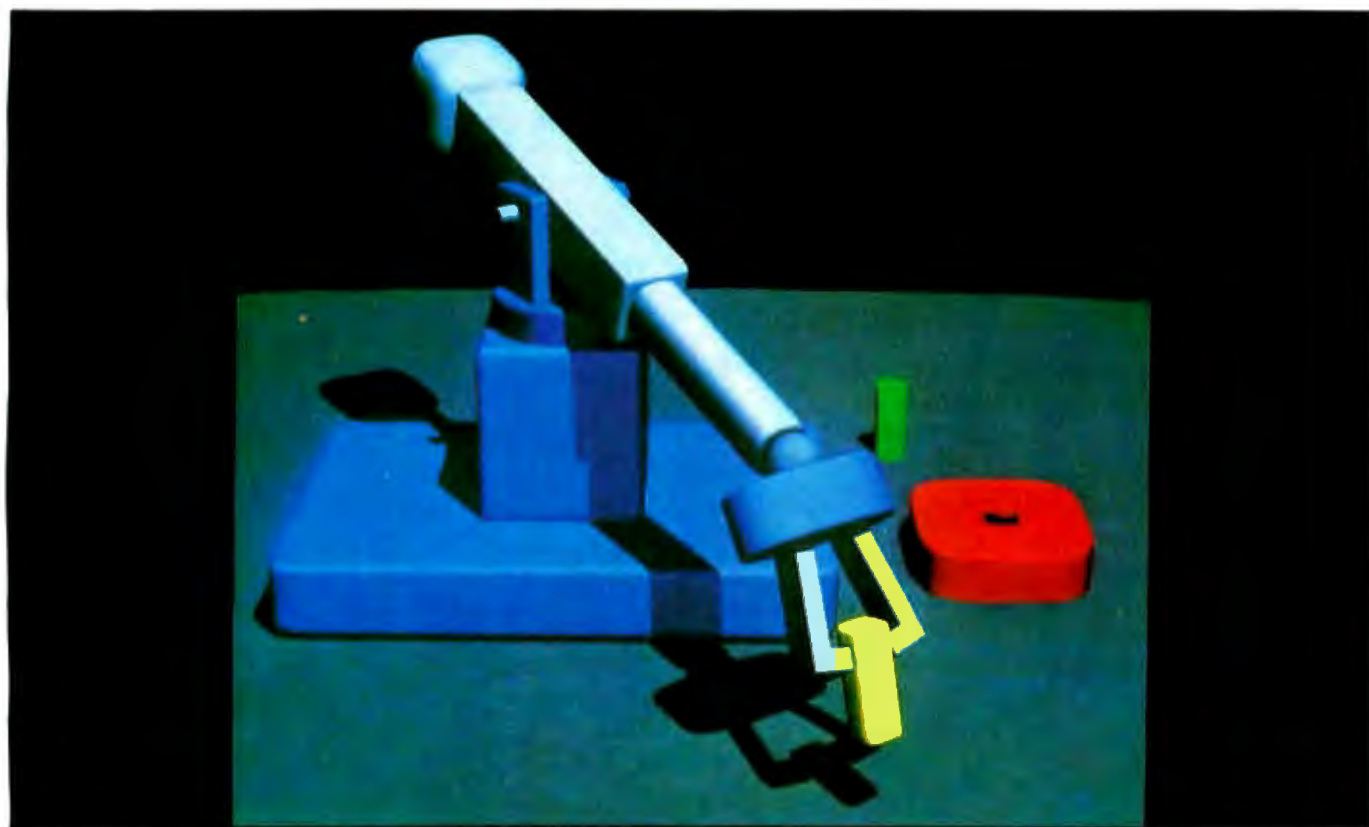
Alexander Pournelle
c/o Workman & Associates
112 Marion Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91106

attend the third annual meeting of the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) in Anaheim last June.

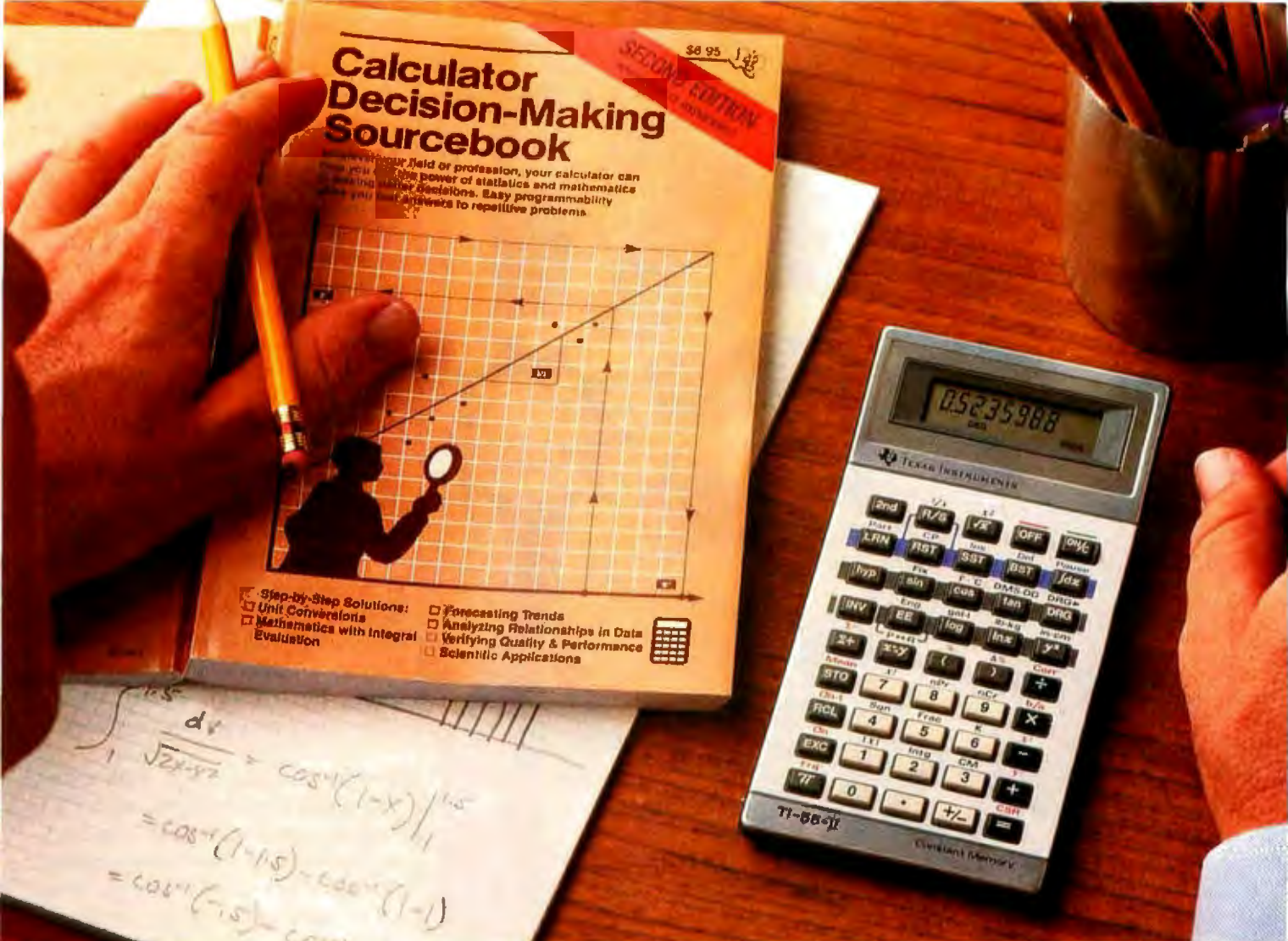
Basically, I went to see what the normal BYTE reader might go for: upgrades for my personal computer, a California Computer Systems machine named Helen. I had taken

the first step when I'd bought a \$99 surplus monitor a month earlier. But I couldn't afford a Microangelo graphics board from Scion or any of the other boards for the S-100 bus, such as those from Cambridge Graphics Lab or Digital Graphics. I did, however, have faint hopes that someone would unveil a cheap add-on graphics system. And there was another economic justification: I'm addicted to Atari's arcade game *Tempest*, and I'd like to save my quarters.

Unfortunately, it took only about



*A picture generated on a Raster Technologies graphics terminal. You might see similar computer-generated pictures used as backgrounds in *Revenge of the Jedi* (the next Star Wars episode). George Lucas has invested heavily in computer graphics. (Photo courtesy of Raster Technologies.)*



How the TI-55-II makes short work of long problems.

Whenever you can solve complex problems quickly and accurately, you're ahead of the game. And that's exactly what the TI-55-II does for you. By giving you 112 pre-programmed functions (like definite integrals), it allows you to take short cuts without losing accuracy. You'll accomplish a lot more in less time which means increased efficiency.

With our TI-55-II you can tackle problems you thought could only be solved with higher-priced programmables. You're not only getting the standard slide rule functions but also statistical capabilities. This way you can work out linear regressions, permutations and combinations, just to name a few.

The TI-55-II also gives you enough programmability to eliminate a lot of repetitive key punching. Our Constant Memory™ keeps programs and data on tap, even when the calculator is turned off. So once you've entered a formula, you can simply put in the variables to get your solution. The Liquid Crystal Display shows your

answers in standard, scientific or engineering notations – clearly and precisely.

We also help you get the most out of your calculator with the Calculator Decision-Making Sourcebook. It gives you step-by-step examples of the best techniques used for solving mathematical, scientific and statistical problems. And we've included a special section on how to program your TI-55-II.

So next time you're facing another time-consuming problem, cut it down to size with the TI-55-II.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1982, Texas Instruments Incorporated.

Circle 449 on inquiry card.





PICK A DAISI

(Data Acquisition and Instrumentation Systems Interface)

To automate your lab—

Exciting new capabilities can blossom in your lab—when you automate it with the DAISI family of data acquisition peripherals for your Apple Computer.

DAISI interfaces, from Interactive Structures, turn your economical Apple into a personal electronic lab assistant. DAISI products are designed to read instruments and sensors, control temperature and pressure . . . with reliability and precision.

Here's a rundown on some DAISI interfaces

AI13, 12-Bit Analog Input System—\$550

■ 16 input channels ■ 20 microseconds conversion time.

AI02, 8-Bit Analog Input System—\$299

■ 16 input channels ■ 70 microseconds conversion time.

AO03, 8-Bit Analog Output System—\$195-\$437

■ up to 8 independent channels ■ range and offset adjustable.

DI09, Digital Interface with Timers—\$330

■ timing and interrupt capability ■ direct connection to BCD digits, switches, relays.

Don't settle for garden variety equipment for your laboratory applications. Get the best—at a great price. Pick a DAISI!



Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713

Call us for the DAISI dealer near you.

All DAISI interfaces come complete with cable, instructional diskette and comprehensive manual.

20 minutes to see everything I could afford. Out of the 162 booths, very few were offering affordable machines. But I thought I might as well get my money's worth, and I saw the rest of the show because I may be able to buy something next year; prices seem to be about ready to plummet.

The show's focus was high-priced machines and high-budget companies; there was little interest in consumer graphics. Most of the equipment for sale started at \$15,000 and went quickly upward.

Some of these systems were expensive vector systems, but the focus of this article will be on raster-based color graphics. (Raster scanning draws pictures like your television does; an electron beam scans hundreds of horizontal lines from left to right. Vector graphics can draw actual lines—horizontal, vertical, or diagonal—wherever one is wanted.)

Blueprints Today; Art Tomorrow

Drafting Dan's relatives use a CRT (cathode-ray tube) instead of a drafting board. They are known collectively as CAD/CAM machines, short for computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture. Airplanes, integrated circuits, and cars are all designed with "eraserless easels" these days; it was a billion-dollar business last year. New CAD/CAM machines, plotters, and printers took up a lion's share of the show. And they're still a bit too expensive for most personal and small-business uses. Even the Apple-based drafting machine was about \$15,000. But that's going to come down; my father's first computer, Ezekial, cost \$13,000 five years ago. Ol' Zeke can be duplicated for about \$5500 these days.

The major costs of computer graphics are easy to separate: memory, CRT, output, processor, and software (roughly in order of price). The mechanical parts have remained high-priced—as my dad puts it, "Silicon is cheap, but iron is expensive." Old machines have gradually been replaced by smarter new ones. The plotter and printer are the oldest (and most mechanical) hard-copy computer output devices. A few new

"What if ...



I run out of memory?"

Most people *do* run out of memory with only 18K VisiCalc* workspace. But you can expand your Apple II* to 177K VisiCalc memory! You can also get 80-column display, lower case letters, and hard disk

support—all without buying a bigger computer.

The Saturn expansion system for VisiCalc consists of a preboot diskette, one or more plug-in RAM boards, and an optional 80-column display board. You can put the Saturn boards in any slot. And with all that memory, our software lets you save files on more than one diskette.

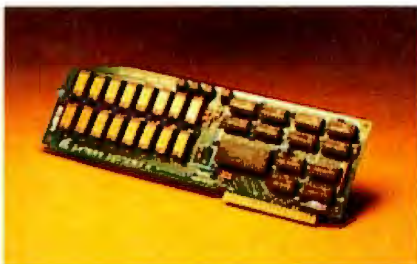
Each Saturn RAM board includes additional software for other programming applications. So your BASIC, PASCAL, and CP/M programs get an extra bonus.

Ask your computer dealer for more details about the Saturn memory expansion systems. See how much bigger and better your models can become!

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SATURN SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
1 (313) 973-8422



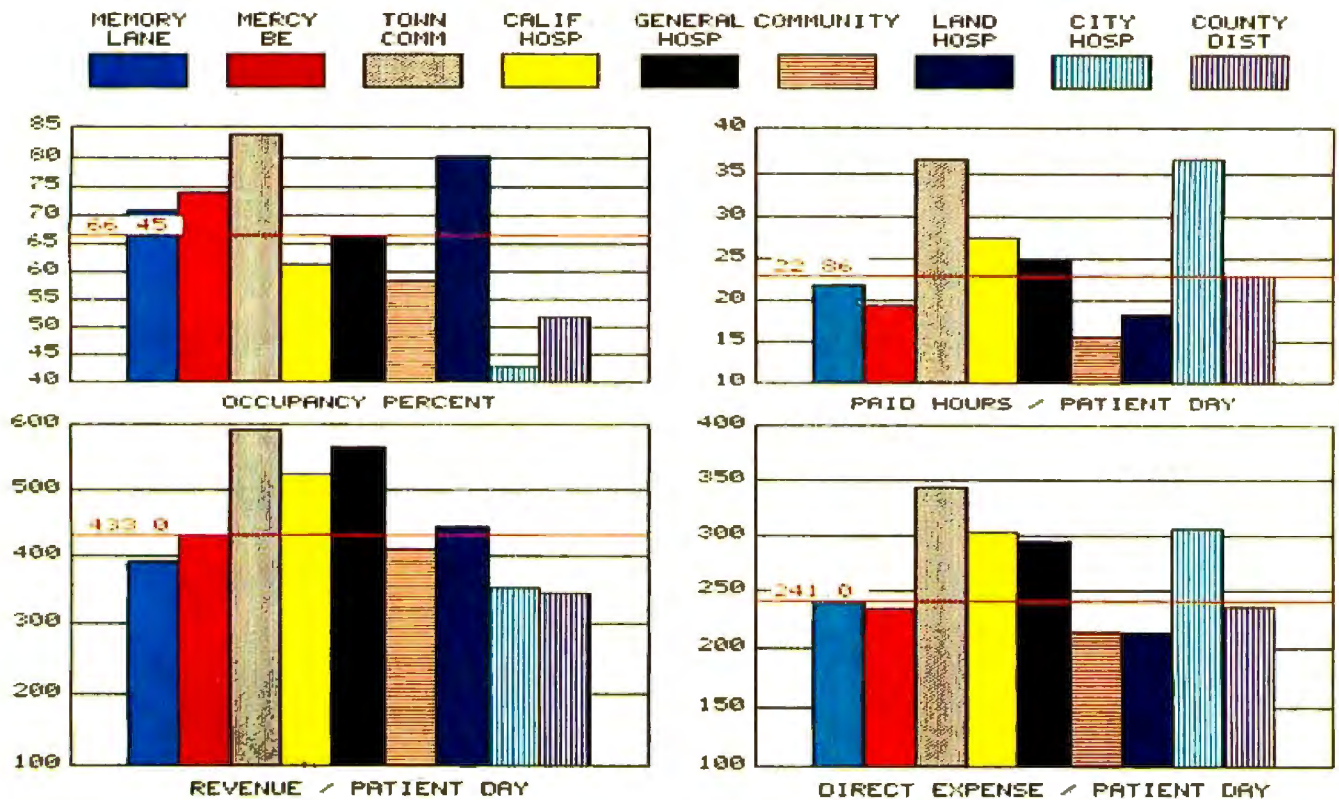


Figure 1: Color offers opportunities for informationally dense diagrams. This is one of the standard graphs offered by Infographics. (Graph courtesy of Infographics Inc.)

devices, like the copier/plotter and microprocessor-based miniplotter, have reduced prices. Multipen plotters are slow to make solid colors, and color copiers are still expensive. Everyone may like color, but few can afford it.

Color Output for the Masses

Two companies, Infographics and Comshare Target, announced a color-output service from your data; both use the Xerox 6500 laser printer to generate the final images. The companies are after different markets: one is starting a chain of "graph shops"; the other is selling an Apple-only software package that works over the phone.

Infographics offers transparencies, slides, and prints from your data. It works like this. You bring your rough data to the salesperson/data-entry person at a local retail store, and you select colors and graphs from the examples, resisting the more garish color combinations. The salesperson

enters your data and sends it to the printing center, where it's printed and mailed to you (see figure 1). Infographics offers only pie and bar charts, with data entered manually through a menu-driven CP/M system. Unfortunately, it can't take disk files. Normal turnaround is about a week. Infographics is negotiating with a printing house to offer color separations with as little as a 48-hour turnaround.

The other company, Comshare Target, has a service that starts with an Apple II display assembly/transmission program for \$175. Called the Image Maker, this package helps you construct bar, pie, or line graphs. Although you can use most other graph packages to make your graphs, you still need the Image Maker to send them. When you're satisfied, you send your images to Atlanta over a modem, where they are run off as slides, transparencies, or paper copies and mailed to you. Comshare Target offers image enhancement for the Ap-

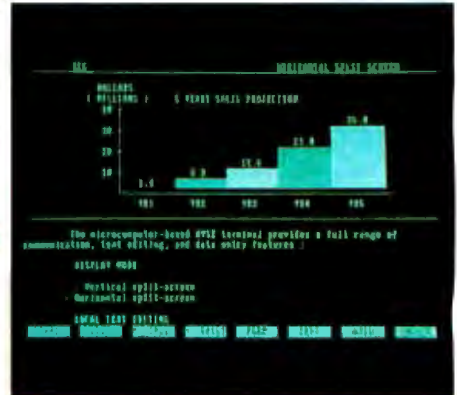
ple's low-resolution pictures at no extra cost. (This company also sells the \$50 "visiclone" package called Planercalc.)

Both services run about \$10 a slide, though the cost goes much higher for rush delivery. I think several more companies will offer similar services soon, although no one would say anything.

Yes, you can still take pictures of your monitor for slides, but the results are the same as ever. Bad color, long exposures, improper framing, and graininess will keep you from getting good pictures unless you have a \$4000 monitor and \$5000 worth of graphics equipment. Even then, you won't get results as good as the commercial services offer. Setup, development, and getting the room dark enough are also problems for homebrew systems; if you must have good pictures, these services are worth it.

The new Videoslides 35 from Lang Systems is another alternative; it's a

A WORD TO THE WISE.



No one gives you more in an ergonomically engineered smart terminal than Wyse.

These days there's little room for waste of the corporate dollar. And these days the WY-100 smart terminal looks even better when you compare it to the other guys.

You definitely get more from Wyse — the leader in low-cost, high-performance, ergonomically engineered smart terminals.

To begin with, you get a great looking terminal that features die cast aluminum packaging and takes up a minimum of desktop space.

You also get a terminal with an uncanny way of pleasing people. It comes with an easy-on-the-eyes green phosphor screen. And a fully tilting/rotating display and detached keyboard. (After all, one person's just-right-tilt is another's not-quite-right-tilt).

When the workload seems impossible, horizontal and vertical split screen capabilities with independent scrolling allow you to be in two places at once.

There's more. You get program-mable function keys and transparent print. Plus 128 characters with upper and lower case, line drawing and graphics, and a keyboard with 105 keys — including cursor pad, special mode and function keys.

Of course, all of this wouldn't mean much if you couldn't count on Wyse quality. That's why each WY-100 is put through an extensive on/off testing program.

On top of that, WordStar® and other emulations are now available from your distributor. Which means you can automatically get 32 of WordStar's most commonly used multi-key commands fully-implemented on our function keys for faster, easier use.

We think you'll be quite impressed when you compare the WY-100 to other terminals in its class. But don't take our word for it. Call or write us today. We'll send you detailed information on why the WY-100 smart terminal gives you more. A lot more.



WYSE
TECHNOLOGY

2184 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-3075 TLX 910-338-2251

In the East, call (516) 293-5563.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
UL and FCC approved. © 1982 Wyse Technology, Inc.

See us at Comdex, booth #5156.

35mm camera pointed at a small CRT, designed to make screen copies from nearly any low- to medium-resolution raster system. It produces better slides than you can get with a Dealin' Electronics bargain CRT and your Instamatic. It was so new that a camera hadn't been decided on. A spokesperson said that it would be one of "all the usual suspects." Businesspeople with confidential data might buy one of these rather than risk the services. The Videoslide 35 is

built and shaped like a big brick, will retail for about \$2500, and will take the new Polaroid instant films.

The VT-100 Battle

Most of the machines I saw at the show were designed almost as stand-alone systems with on-board microcomputers and disk drives. Although the heavy computation still falls on the host, these machines do much on their own. With the number of nongraphics terminals already on the

market, though, it's no surprise that add-on graphics kits have been developed for some familiar terminals.

Probably the most hotly contested terminal market in graphics today is VT-100 upgrade and emulation. This Digital Equipment Corporation terminal has been regutted, retubed, revised, and replaced by no fewer than five companies—if you also count the original manufacturer. Included in this group are Data Type, Digital Engineering, ID Systems, and Selanar. Visual Technology produces a VT-100 emulator. The companies claim their monochrome graphics boards (\$1000-\$1500) can all be installed by sliding in a circuit card. The color modifications require you to send the terminal in for a new picture tube, but allow colorful letters, graphics, and symbols. None of the boards are compatible, so be careful in upgrading your VT-100 terminal.

A few other terminals, most notably the Televideo 900 series, also had upgrades on display, but there was none of the fierce competition of the VT-100 upgrade battle.

Consumer Graphics

As microcomputers and memory get cheaper, the price of the average graphics system has gone down. Since no end to the price reductions is in sight, today's high-end is probably next year's personal. Most people at the show seemed to think that "Joe Basic" had no more need for high-density graphics than he did three years ago for home video recording; fortunately, some companies still have vision. Who would have thought that a cheap, low-density color-graphics system—named after a fruit—would sell almost 400,000 units a year?

Yet I have to agree with those who think the Apple and the IBM Personal Computer are dead ends. Neither has expandable screen memory; both are too dependent on single manufacturers. The personal graphics standard of the future does not exist yet.

One real surprise at the show: Intelligent Systems Corporation, the people who brought you the first 8080-based color-graphics system

★ ★ ★ TECHNICAL SALES & SUPPORT STAFF ★ ★ ★

WE OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF CRTs, PRINTERS, GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE FOR ALL SYSTEMS. EACH SYSTEM COMPLETELY TESTED, INTEGRATED, READY FOR PLUG-IN OPERATION WHEN YOU RECEIVE IT. WE TAILOR & CONFIGURE SYSTEMS TO MEET YOUR BUDGET AND NEEDS. WE WELCOME YOUR REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL INFO BY PHONE OR LETTER.

CAD-GRAPHICS 16: Architects • Designers • Engineers • Create, store and edit drawings. Use arrays, zoom, windows. Completely interactive hardware/software package includes 9900 16 bit microcomputer, high resolution graphics display, digitizer, plotter. Does the work of a \$200,000. system for \$10,200. CP/M® optionally available.

IMS 2 yr. warranty on boards! SX systems w/8" or 5 1/4" drives, optional 10, 20, or 40 MB Winchester, built-in tape back-up, Z-80 S-100 bus. 5000 system with integrated screen now available. On site service for NY quad-state area.

MULTI-USER IMS: MPU/slave cards give each user CPU, 64K, 2 serial ports.

TURBODOS: Single of multi-user. Spectacularly FAST CP/M® compatible Operating System. Cuts link/edit time in half. Z80 Code interrupt driven. Up to 6X faster than CP/M; up to 35% increased disk capacity. For IMS, CCS.

FOX & GELLER, the producers of QUICKCODE and D-UTIL, are enthusiastic users of IMS multi-user systems with TurboDOS supplied by John D. Owens Associates.

CROMEMCO: 68000/Z80 dual processor systems starting at \$4,670.
Also, new Z-80 personal computer w/integrated screen, Model C-10 \$1,695.

VICTOR 9000: 8088 business system, 128K RAM. 132 x 50 line screen. Dual 5 1/4" drives w/2.4 MB capacity. Higher res graphics than IBM PC. . . \$4,995. Price includes both CP/M® 86 and MS-DOS. Interactive business software and word processing offered.

MASTER MAX: Z80 single card computer, 4 slot, S-100, w/dual 8" driver . . . \$2,540.
See details in this issue of BYTE, page 318.

LOMAS DATA 8086 SYSTEM: Complete Lomas card set in TEI 12 slot mainframe, dual Shugart 801s, assembled & tested \$3,720.
Options: Double sided drives, 8087 & 8089. CP/M® 86, 86-DOS, Winchester interface.

SEATTLE 8086 SYSTEMS Featuring 86-DOS, the IBM PC Operating System.
SYSTEM I: 8 MHZ CPU, 64K Static RAM, in TEI mainframe . . . \$2,695.
SYSTEM II: with 128K Static RAM . . . \$3,550.

MAX BOX DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM mfg by John D. Owens Assoc. Dual drive cabinet w/regulated power supply, fan, complete internal cabling. Ready to plug in.
W/2 Shugart 801 \$1,275. W/2 QUME DT-8 dble sided drives . . . \$1,608.

S-100 BOARDS OR BOARD SETS: Godbout, Systems Group, SD Systems, SSM, Tarbell, Morrow and others. Discount prices.

Prices subject to change without notice Write or call for product listing

JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street, Staten Island, New York 10305
212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

these many years ago, is still around. It still supports the Intecolor 8000 series, but says it was not a great commercial success. This company also exhibited a new CP/M-based color-graphics system, the IGS.

Scion had a new Screenware Pak for a newly revised Microangelo board; it also showed the Mightyangelo, a stand-alone graphics/text terminal designed to talk to a host machine, and a high-quality monitor. Don't expect to see the Mightyangelo in ads soon; it's designed as an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) machine. Replacements for the Microangelo using the 8086 or 68000 microprocessors might appear by spring.

One significant drop in the price of a good picture has occurred: Amtron was showing off its "under \$3500" very-high-resolution monitor having a bandwidth of 50 megahertz—more than eight times greater than that of a home television set! This is very good news indeed, for no one else offers anything similar for less than twice the price. Amtron's announcement may trigger a real price war, lowering systems prices.

If You Have to Ask, You Can't Afford It

A rule of thumb I discovered at the convention: anything in a desk starts at \$50,000. A few people are trying to combat this, though. The Electro-Optical Information Systems "dinosaur killer" graphics/frame grabber system, based on a Godbout Compupro S-100 box, starts below \$11,000. (A frame grabber stores one TV image for later processing.)

Conrac, longtime maker of monitors, seemed to be running scared of the Japanese manufacturers. Rather than its usual one new product a year, it's shooting for two or more. The Japanese meanwhile showed no systems (yet), but they did show new "bottles" (as picture tubes are known in this business).

No replacements for the CRT were displayed, though many were talked about. Few people seemed to think that CRTs would die. With all the new flat screens on the horizon, I don't think replacements can be ruled

out. If CRTs are simplified or superseded, the cost of high-quality graphics will fall drastically.

The biggest crowds at the convention were around Genisco's Spacegraph, a very expensive 3-D-like display. I think 3-D will be useful, though it may take a while (a while, in this business, is defined as longer than to the next NCC). Genisco achieves the 3-D effect with a moving mirror. It's a good way to study objects. The system's major fault is

translation to paper, but holograms should solve that. No holographic output devices yet; maybe at the next show.

Trading picture density for colors is a big thing. It allows you to have big, less colorful pictures, or smaller, richly detailed ones. The AED512 graphics terminal from Advanced Electronics Design allows three pixel (picture element) densities: 512 by 512, with 256 colors; 1024 by 512, 16 colors; or 1024 squared, 4 colors. It's

★ S-100, PERIPHERALS, DATA COMMUNICATIONS, ETC. ★

IBM 3270 USERS - Teletype Model 45 Cluster controllers, terminals, printers. Bisync or SNA/SDLC protocol, local or remote connect. Up to 32 devices on one cluster. Cost effective! Fast delivery!

TTY 402 USERS:
New 4420 cost-effective replacement available. Purchase or lease.

MICROANGELO GRAPHICS
SUBSYSTEM W/LIGHT PEN \$2,300.
Without light pen . . . \$1,930.
Graphics card alone . . . \$ 975.
Color systems from 4 to 256 colors.
Basic color system (4 colors) . . . \$2,330.

MICRO-CAD: Interactive graphic software for Z80 C/PM. For engineers, designers, architects. Create, store and edit drawings. Use arrays, zoom, windows. Display on MicroAngelo.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
PLOTTERS Standard & Intelligent models w/surface areas of 8 1/2" x 11" to 11" x 17".
DMP-2 . . . \$ 935. DMP-3 . . . \$1,195.
DMP-4 . . . \$1,295. DMP-5 . . . \$1,455.
DMP-6 . . . \$1,685. DMP-7 . . . \$1,865.
Hi Pad Digitizer . . . \$755.

TELETYPE Model 4320 AAK . . . \$1,140.
Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape . . . \$2,595.

COLUMBIA DATA IBM PC look-alike. More features, lower prices. Completely PC hardware & software compatible & interchangeable. Write for details.

IDS PRINTERS
PRISM 132 color . . . \$1,795.
PRISM 132 black . . . \$1,395.
PRISM 80 color . . . \$1,615.
PRISM 80 black . . . \$1,255.

MAINFRAMES, S-100.
TEI MCS 112 . . . \$680.
Paradynamics 18 slot . . . \$720.
ECT 10 slot . . . \$395.

SEMDISK for S-100 systems. Allows high speed access to files normally stored on diskette.
512K . . . \$1,795. 1MB . . . \$2,695.

EPSON MX 80 . . . \$515.
MX80 F/T . . . \$555. MX 100 . . . \$755.

HAYES MICRO MODEM 100 . . . \$359.
Smartmodem . \$251. Chronograph . \$224.
PMMI S-100 Modem . . . \$349.

PER SCI: Model 299B . . . \$2300.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
Micro to terminal to micro to mainframe to modem. HAWKEYE GRAFIX . . . \$500.

★ ★ ★ IBM PC USERS ★ ★ ★

SEATTLE RAM PLUS w/FLASH DISK
64K RAM + SERIAL I/O . . . \$380.
128K RAM + SERIAL I/O . . . \$500.
192K RAM + SERIAL I/O . . . \$620.
256K RAM + SERIAL I/O . . . \$740.
64K Chip Kit . . . \$120.
Each RAM card has RS232 serial port. Boards socketed for easy upgrade. Flash disk allows high speed access to files normally stored on diskette.

MICROSOFT RAMDrive Allows high speed access to files normally stored on diskette.
64K . . . \$420. 128K . . . \$590.
192K . . . \$760. 256K . . . \$930.

8080/8086 EMULATOR runs CP/M® on IBM PC. All I/O runs at operating system speed . . . \$200.

AMDEK COLOR II MONITOR . \$810.

CORVUS HARD DISK SYSTEMS
6.7MB . . . \$3,035. 11.3MB . . . \$4,745.
20.5MB . . . \$5,695.

PERSYST: MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
RAM + 2 Serial + 1 parallel . . . \$492.

MICROBYTE IBM-1 Five slot expansion chassis . . . \$805.

IBM PC add-ons, peripherals & software . . . Too extensive to list. Please call for up-to-date listing.

WE EXPORT

Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844

Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENASSOC

JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.
SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

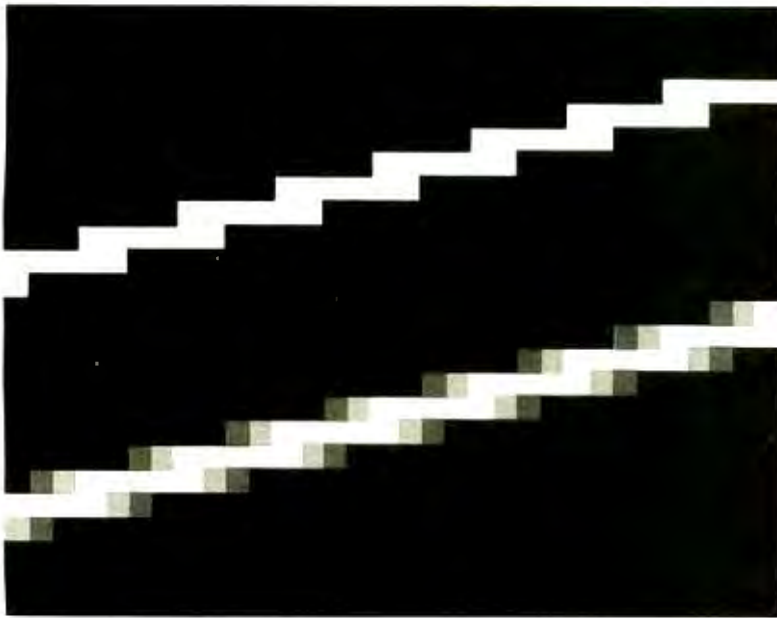


Figure 2: Anti-aliasing is a way of making edges look less rough. This is accomplished by illuminating the jagged parts at lower intensities so that they blend into the background. The top figure, which depicts a line without anti-aliasing, looks much rougher and unnatural than the bottom one, which has it. The Jupiter 7 graphics terminal is significant because it does this automatically.

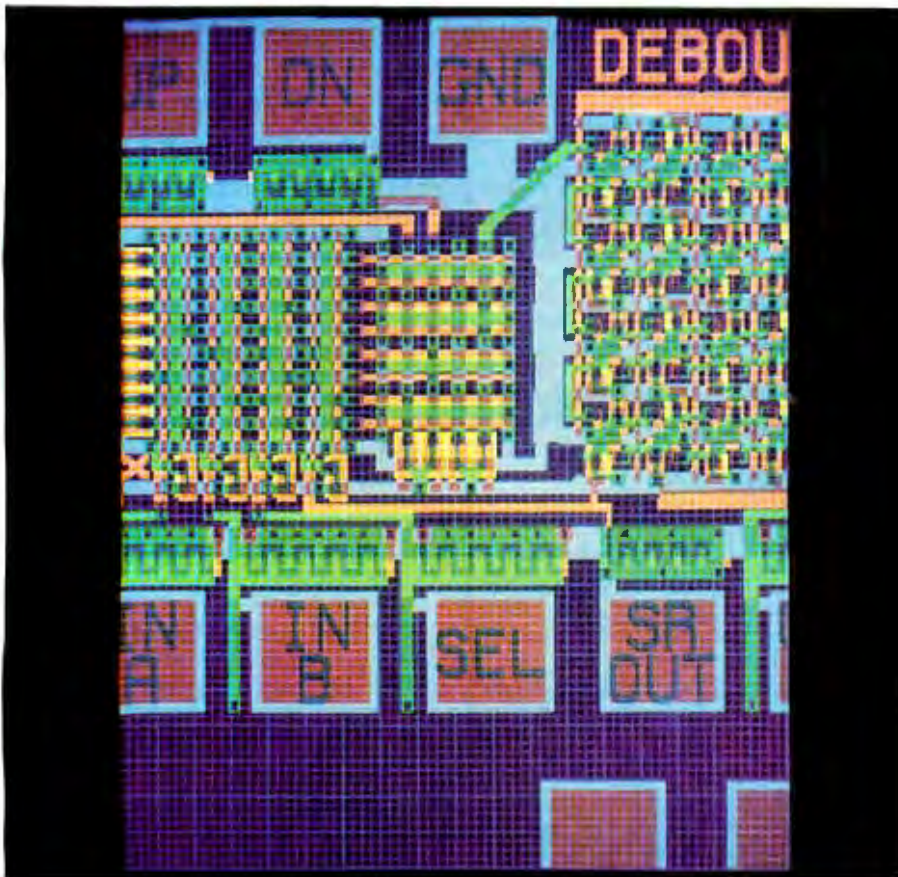


Photo 1: Computer graphics are used most frequently in designing integrated circuits. This image was produced on a Jupiter 7 graphics terminal. The blue grid is for reference and can be removed by a keyboard command. (Photo courtesy of Jupiter Systems Inc.)

also relatively inexpensive (under \$20,000, currently).

In the computer world, a "standard" seems to be established in only two ways: some very large company sells a whole bunch of something, or a number of small companies sell a few very similar things. Every once in a while this rule is broken; such is the case with the Jupiter 7 graphics terminal from Jupiter Systems.

The Jupiter 7 is surprising. It's plug-compatible with the AED512, which means a standard has been established—without either manufacturer selling very many units. And it has built-in *anti-aliasing* (see figure 2 and photo 1) and two joysticks. Like the AED512 and most of the other big systems, it also has expandable memory; you could start with a smaller display and buy upward later on. Jupiter Systems is one of those "grads-to-riches" stories deemed impossible because of the economy; the company literally did not exist two years ago. A good example of American ingenuity at work.

Another new company, Raster Technologies, was started a year ago by two Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute graduates and now has a full line of medium-priced raster-screen machines. It will probably expand downward soon; its founders realize the size of the marketplace. Steve Coit of Raster Technologies said it best when he remarked to me that "the Polaroid Colorpack II of the video world is coming."

One of the really amusing developments at the show was the number of CP/M-compatible systems. Nearly everyone, big or small, had CP/M available. I guess the graphics world needed a standard, and they chose the most popular. I had thought that Unix, the much-hallowed system for big machines, would have cleaned up, yet no one but DEC had a single machine running it.

One conclusion I reached before the show was over: even more than other parts of the computer world, graphics people live out of each other's pockets. The computers, most peripheral devices, and even many of the software packages were the same from one booth to the next. So many

THE POWER IS WITHIN YOUR REACH.



TIMEX INTRODUCES THE POWER OF THE COMPUTER FOR JUST \$99⁹⁵*

TIMEX Sinclair 1000

Now Timex brings you a real computer at an unreal price with these sophisticated features:

- Unique "one-touch" entry of key words like RUN, LIST, PRINT eliminates tiresome typing.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to nine and a half decimal places.
- Graph drawing and animated display facilities.
- Multidimensional string and numerical arrays.
- 2K RAM expandable to 16K with

the optional accessory RAM module.

- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- Advanced 4-chip design: micro-processor, ROM, RAM, plus Master Chip.
- Ability to imbed Z80A machine code within BASIC programs.
- Full data address and control busses access provided.
- Powerful data string-slicing mechanism.

The power of the computer is within your reach today. Visit your local retailer or call our toll-free

number 1-800-248-4639 for the Timex computer dealer nearest you.



TIMEX COMPUTERS

THE POWER IS WITHIN YOUR REACH

*Suggested retail price.

© Timex Computer Corporation, 1982

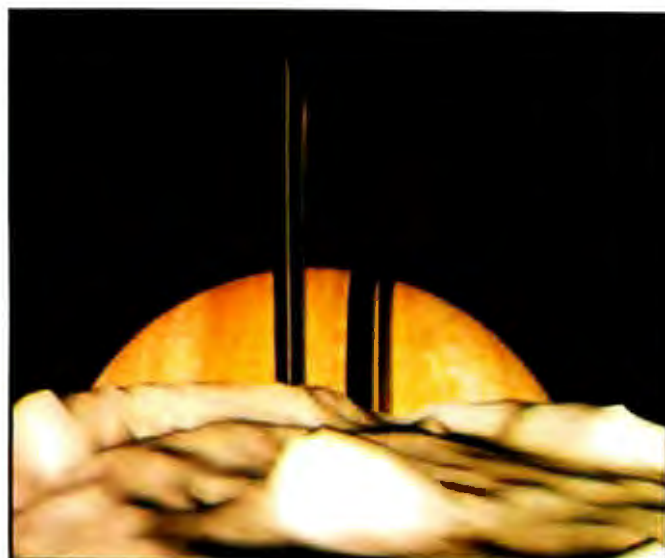


Photo 2: These two images, "Before" (left) and "After" (right), show how NASA uses computers on planetary missions. "Before" is an enhanced picture of Saturn from Voyager I. "After" was created by Dr. Jim Blinn as a precursor to the Voyager II mission to Saturn; this frame from the short film MIMAS — Voyager II Saturn shows Saturn rise as the spacecraft passes near a moon. Saturn was created from Voyager and Pioneer mission photos; the moon is random mountainous terrain on a spherical model. The images in MIMAS were produced on an Evans & Sutherland Picture System II connected to a Digital VAX computer and photographed with a 16mm movie camera. (Photos courtesy of Jet Propulsion Lab/NASA and the author, from Dr. Blinn's JPL terminal.)

companies were doing the same thing that several people at the show wondered aloud what kept them all in business.

Real-Time Images

Computers have caused revolutions in many disciplines; computer graphics is just starting to. The graphics designer who works with a computer-based layout machine will never go back to scissors and glue voluntarily; the animator who is shown how much computers can help will want a machine. Hollywood has started using computers in special effects, as seen in *Tron* (see "Tronic Imagery" by Peter Sørensen on page 48), *Star Trek II*, and other films.

Surprisingly, no one had even the simplest game to show off their equipment. One possible reason: most of this equipment was produced in such a headlong rush that little or no time was left for applications. They will soon realize that games are a good way to pull customers into their booths; and games on these graphics machines could be pretty impressive. Most games I've played are very poor approximations of reality. The line drawings are jagged, and the color displays are washed out and blocky. Also, I tire of tactical twist-and-shoot games. I'd like to write

some of my own games software.

The New York Institute of Technology (NYIT) and its graphics subsidiary, Computer Graphics Lab, were talked about in the November 1980 *BYTE*. The cover of that issue showed a scene from their film *The Works*, a computer-animated feature-length movie, which was supposed to be out in about two years, i.e., now. I saw all of *The Works* at the show; it was about 30 seconds long. Money troubles, I was told. They were hawking a "complete computer graphics animation system" for video tape; when prices go down, you may own one.

Two of the people who worked on *Tron* have formed their own effects house, a company called Digital Productions. Financed by Ramtek, a large graphics company, they set up shop in Hollywood a few months before the show with a Cray-1, the world's largest general-purpose computer, and are ready to generate images for the movies. This isn't the only company doing this, but it is certainly the only effects house with that much processor. They should produce some eye-popping stuff for movies as soon as next year.

Proof that "getting a bigger hammer" (or more computing power) produces better images was obvious

at the Ikonas booth where there was a computer-generated picture of a glass sphere sitting on a table. This picture is a few years' old, but it's amazing nonetheless. The table had a checkerboard tablecloth that was reflected and refracted through the sphere; the sphere even had a shadow; it was beautiful. One of the people at the booth said it probably took one to two hours on a VAX (a super mini-computer) to generate that single frame. (Photo 2 shows another image generated on a VAX.) Now you see why Digital Productions bought a Cray-1.

Forecasts for the Future

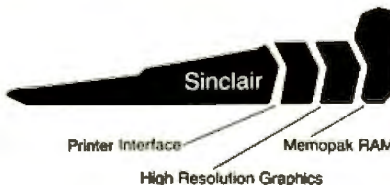
I came to a conclusion at the show: I'm going to wait before buying anything. The future holds the promise of large price drops. I learned a great deal at the show about personal graphics, small-business graphics, and the future. Coupled with what's been old hat in science fiction for about 30 years, I'll make some predictions for what's ahead.

The companies to watch: Jupiter Systems, Raster Technologies, and Florida Computer Graphics. They will probably expand downward into the low-priced business market, which most of the big companies ignore as too small. Of the manufac-



BEHIND EVERY GOOD SINCLAIR IS A MEMOPAK

If you own a Timex-Sinclair 1000 or ZX81 computer, you should have a Memopak behind it. From increased memory to high resolution graphics, Memotech has a Memopak to boost your system's capabilities. Every Memopak peripheral comes in a black anodised aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion to enable you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.



Order at no risk

All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it in ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a six month warranty. Should anything be defective with your Memopak, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. Dealer inquiries welcome. To order any Memotech product call our toll-free number **800/662-0949** or use the order coupon.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80227
(303) 986-1516
TWX 910-320-2917



Memopak 64K RAM The 64K RAM extends the memory of your Sinclair by 56K to a full 64K. It is directly addressable, user transparent, is neither switched nor paged and accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). The Memopak 64K turns your Sinclair into a powerful computer suitable for business, recreational and educational use. No additional power supply is required.

Memopak 32K RAM The 32K RAM Memopak offers your Sinclair a full 32K of directly addressable RAM. Like the 64K Memopak, it is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases. It is also fully compatible with Sinclair's or Memotech's 16K RAM to give you a full 48K of RAM.

Memopak 16K RAM The Memopak 16K RAM provides an economical way to increase the capabilities of your Sinclair. And at the same time, it enables you to continue to add on other features with its "piggy back" connectors. It is compatible with the Sinclair 16K or a second Memopak 16K or Memopak 32K to give 32K or 48K of RAM respectively.

Memopak High Resolution Graphics The Memopak HRG contains a 2K EPROM monitor and is fully programmable for high resolution graphics. The HRG provides for up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution.

Memopak Printer Interface The Memopak Centronics Parallel or RS232 Interface packs enable your Sinclair to use a wide range of compatible printers (major manufacturers' printers available through Memotech at significant savings). The resident software in the units gives the ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak printer interfaces provide lower case character capabilities. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems.

New products coming soon Memotech will soon be introducing four new Sinclair compatible products: a high quality, direct connection keyboard, a digitizing tablet, a 16K EPROM and a disk drive. Watch for our future advertisements.

Mail to: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227			
Code: BYT-11			
	*Price	Qty.	Total
64K RAM	\$179.95		
32K RAM	109.95		
16K RAM	59.95		
Centronics Parallel Printer Interface	104.95		
RS232 Printer Interface	139.95		
High Resolution Graphics	144.95		
Shipping and handling	4.95		\$4.95
* All prices quoted in U.S. dollars		Tax**	
** Colorado residents please add sales tax		Total	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Visa			
Account No.			Exp.
Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	

For More Information

The following is a list of the more interesting exhibitors at the National Computer Graphics Association meeting. Of course, the prices of most of these systems are a bit high for personal-computer budgets, but these prices should drop soon.

Personal-computer graphics boards for the S-100 bus:

Cambridge Development
Laboratory
36 Pleasant St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 926-0869

Digital Graphics Systems Inc.
935 Industrial Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-2500

Scion Corporation
12310 Pinecrest Rd.
Reston, VA 22091
(203) 255-1526

Add-on color-slide machine:

Lang Systems Inc.
1392 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-3332

Graphics by mail (color-graphics service):

Comshare Target Software (Apple only)
1935 Cliff Valley Way
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 634-9535

Infographics (retail outlets)
201 Shipyard Way, Suite E
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 675-4385

High-resolution monitors (\$3500):

Amtron Corporation
5620 Freedom Blvd.
Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-4445

Graphics modifications for the Digital VT-100 and Televideo terminals:

Data Type Inc.
2615 Miller Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 949-1053

Digital Engineering
630 Bercut Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7600

Digital Equipment Corporation
129 Parker St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(617) 493-4885

ID Systems
4093 Leap Rd.
Hilliard, OH 43026
(614) 876-1595

Selamar Corporation
437-A Aldo Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-2811

Visual Technology Inc. (VT-100 emulators)
540 Main St.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
(617) 851-5000

Manufacturers with mid-priced graphics terminals (\$10-20,000):

Advanced Electronics Design
440 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-3555

Chromatics Inc. (68000-based systems)
2558 Mountain Industrial Blvd.
Tucker, GA 30084
(404) 493-7000

Electro-Optical Information Systems (low-priced image processing)
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite #501
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 451-8566

Florida Computer Graphics
1000 Sand Pond Rd.
Lake Mary, FL 32746
(305) 321-3000

Intelligent Systems Corporation
225 Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-5961

Jupiter Systems
2126 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-1024

Raster Technologies Inc.
9 Executive Park Dr.
North Billerica, MA 01862
(617) 667-8900

The very best in graphics (starting at \$300,000):

Evans & Sutherland (raster- and vector-based systems)
580 Arapen Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84108

Ikonas (raster-based systems)
POB 20011
Raleigh, NC 27619

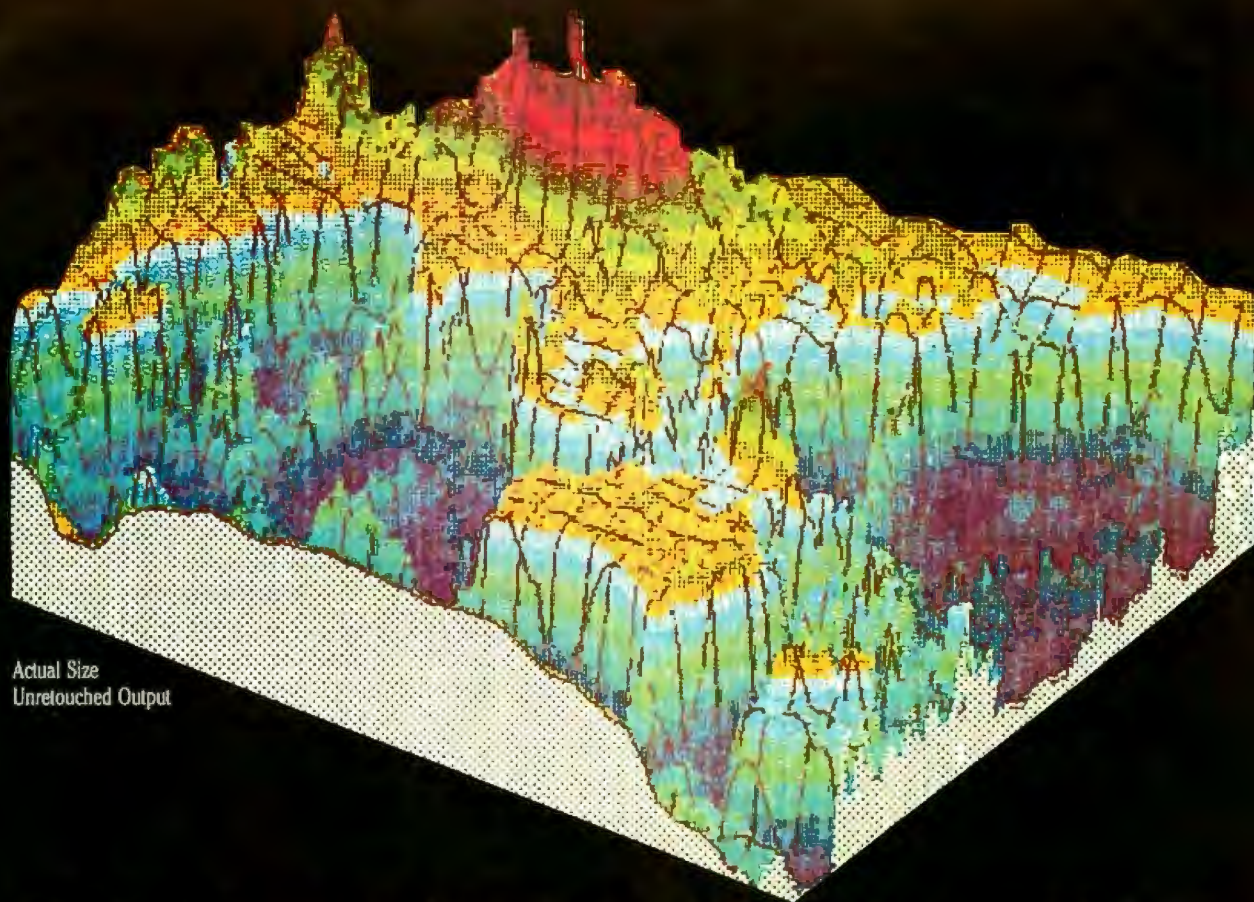
turers currently in the personal-graphics market, Scion seems more likely than Cambridge Graphics Lab or Digital Graphics to lower prices while raising densities.

The production of manuals and technical reports is one of the best uses for computer graphics. Larger companies and newspapers already use big computers for this. At least one service already offers completely

automated typesetting as an adjunct to printing: Wordplay (in Los Angeles) charges \$6 to \$8 an hour for word processing and \$0.10 to \$0.50 a page for output. In the future, books will be easier to produce; the high cost of typesetting (largely due to retyping) will fall rapidly when the customer can provide a disk. It is usually far cheaper to reorganize text than to retype it.

Someone will synthesize a truly common graphics control language, I hope. (Several were represented at the show, but no standards yet.) The fall in memory prices will allow very-high-density graphics machines in a few years.

With the S-100/IEEE-696 bus now adopted as a standard, familiar S-100 houses will bring out new graphics boards. We will see 64K-byte memo-



Actual Size
Unretouched Output

COLOR THAT PEAKS FOR ITSELF

EXPLORE THE WORLD OF COLOR OUTPUT WITH THE PRISM PRINTER™. When it comes to color graphics, output quality used to be a function of price. That is, until Integral Data Systems introduced the revolutionary new Prism Printer. The modular design of the Prism Printer now allows you to upgrade by modular components, including the ability to produce brilliant color output at a fraction of the cost of any other color printer/plotter available today.

Prism Printer "paints" in strong, vibrant colors to help display the ups and downs of complex data quickly, point out changes, show trends, and make your point unforgettable, because color communicates. You can produce output quality such as you see in this beautiful graphic representation of the ocean floor made at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

And whether your output requires color or not, that's only one facet of Prism Printer's upgradable flexibility. In addition to Prism Color™, there are other optional modules for virtually any application you can think of—

Dot Plot™ graphics, Auto Sheet Feed for single-sheet and letterhead applications, its companion Cassette Feeder for high volume word-processing applications, special character sets, and more.

All Prism Printers offer as standard features correspondence-quality output in a single pass with our exclusive overlapping-dot Maisey Mode™, and dual-speed capability for high-speed printing of 200 cps with our Sprint Mode™. In addition, we offer software packages which enable you to print color graphics from Apple II™ and the IBM™ Personal Computer.

If you're looking for a new high in your output quality, at a lower price than you thought possible, check out the Prism Printer now at your local dealer. Color that peaks for itself, from the innovator in imaging technology, Integral Data Systems.



PRISM PRINTER™



Integral Data Systems, Inc.

A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas

Milford, New Hampshire 03055

Telex: 953032

Toll-free 1 (800) 258-1386

NH, Alaska and Hawaii, (603) 673-9100

A CP/M-based picture-handling

A standard for computer mail, text only, will settle within two years. It will use normal phone lines and transmit at 300/1200 bps (bits per second). The monochrome-mail graphics standard should follow. It may look suspiciously like current facsimile. Provisions will be made for television display; at least one TV manufacturer will announce the terminal, TV, frame grabber, VTR, graphics generator, and electronic-mail machine all-in-one console soon thereafter. A color-mail standard may have to wait a new TV standard, or one of the videotex standards

Not more than five years hence, the home-computer animation machine will be the typewriter of the amateur moviemaker. Script and cartoon will be made on your home computer, saved on your home VTR, and then sent off to your local cablecaster. More than anything before, home computers point a way toward greater individual artistry. ■

The Context MBA turns the IBM Personal Computer into a powerful management tool.



The Context MBA is a remarkable new software package that transforms the IBM Personal Computer into a powerful management tool. C-MBA combines spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database and communications functions in one totally integrated program.

C-MBA was developed specifically for managers, not computer experts. Because it's easy to learn and use, you can produce results in hours that used to take days or even weeks.

Helps Managers Review, Analyze and Report

Review Information: Tie into your company's computer, a financial information service, electronic mail network or virtually any other computer system. C-MBA saves information and lets you retrieve, examine, edit or print it with a few keystrokes.

Analyze Alternatives: Use the electronic spreadsheet to create realistic business models simply and easily. With the drudgery removed you can work the problem to the best solution instead of to the point of exhaustion.

Report Results: Compose, edit and print reports, letters and business graphs. Make revisions yourself, faster than you can explain them to your secretary. Because C-MBA is an integrated system, it's easy to incorporate data from your spreadsheets into your text.

C-MBA Integrates Five Powerful Functions

Modeling: Create a giant spreadsheet of figures and text. Change one number and every effected figure is recalculated. Search or sort models to quickly find the information you want.

Business Graphs: Build pie, high/low, bar, line, area and scatter graphs of data in your spreadsheet using simple graphing commands. Thanks to C-MBA's unique design, graphs change automatically as you update the spreadsheet.

Word Processing: C-MBA's executive word processor makes concisely edited reports easy to prepare. A few keystrokes let you automatically insert tables of numbers or graphs from your spreadsheet anywhere in your report.

Database: A vast electronic library makes storing and finding information easy and natural.

Communications: C-MBA includes a data communications and conversion function which allows information from mainframe computers to be used in your models or databases. You can even use C-MBA for electronic mail*.

The C-MBA is sold only by selected computer retailers who have completed special training courses to help managers get the most from the program. And C-MBA features exceptionally clear, highly detailed documentation.

IBM is a trade mark of IBM.* Version 1 of the C-MBA will not include communications. Version 1 owners will receive a free upgrade to version 2 which will include communications. The MBA is currently available for the IBM Personal Computer and requires two disk drives and 256k of memory. Versions for other second generation personal computers are under development.
©COPYRIGHT 1982 CMS, INC.

Context Management Systems

Management Software for Personal Computers
23864 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277
Telex: 181149 WEST LSA
SOURCE ID TCA 442

Our "almost wholesale" prices just got 2% lower.

Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

16K RAM KITS.....13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one year

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS.....21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one year

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01 10, 16	28 50
MD 550-01 10, 16	44 50
MD 557-01 10, 16	45 60
MD 577-01 10, 16	34 80
FD 32 or 34-9000	36 00
FD 32 or 34-8000	45 60
FD 34-4001	48 60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2 50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3 50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9 95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4" (50 Disk Capacity)	21 95
PROTECTOR 8" (50 Disk Capacity)	24 95
DISK BANK 5 1/4"	5 95
DISK BANK 8"	6 95

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Call Alpha Byte for our low NEC prices

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices

ATARI COMPUTERS

SIGNALMAN MODEM	85 00
ATARI 800	659 00
ATARI 400 (16K)	\$CALL
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	445 00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	169 00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	75 00
EPSON CABLE	35 00
MEMORY MODULE (16K)	89 95
JOYSTICK CONTROLLER	10 00
PADLOCK CONTROLLERS	19 95
STAR RAIDERS	35 00
MISSILE COMMAND	35 00
ASTEROIDS	35 00
PACMAN	35 00
CENTIPED	35 00

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	199 00
32K FOR ATARI 800	85 00

PRINTERS

RIBBONS FOR MX-80	8 95
RIBBONS FOR MX-100	24 00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1390 00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS SERIAL	1390 00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL	480 00

C-ITOH PROWRITER SERIAL	590 00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFRAX PLUS	\$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T W/GRAFRAX PLUS	\$CALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFRAX PLUS	\$CALL
EPSON GRAFRAX PLUS	50 00
COMREX CR-1 PARALLEL	839 00
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL	859 00
COMREX TRACTOR FEED	109 00
IDS PRISM 80	859 00
IDS PRISM 80 W/ COLOR/OPTIONS	1599 00
IDS PRISM 132 W/ COLOR/OPTIONS	1799 00
NEC 8023A	485 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P RO	1995 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S RO	2545 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO	2545 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D SELLUM	2795 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	460 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	700 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1170 00
OKIGRAPH 82	49 95
OKIGRAPH 83	49 95
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K	299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K	349 00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD	179 00

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I, III

Controller Case/P.S. Operating System, A & T	
5 MEGABYTES	2755 00
10 MEGABYTES	3699 00
20 MEGABYTES	4299 00
MIRROR BACK-UP	700 00
THE CUSTOM APPLE	24 95

BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80	24 95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER	24 95
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE	24 95

APPLE HARDWARE

APPLEMATE DRIVE	287 00
SUPER CLOCK II	129 00
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	259 00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119 00
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	579 00
MICROSOFT 2-B0 SOFTCARD	260 00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	125 00
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARD	260 00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129 00
VIDEX ENHANCER REV 0-6	99 00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP	74 00
M & R SUPERTERM 80x24 VIDEO 80	315 00
APPLE COOLING FAN	44 95
T/G JOYSTICK	44 95
T/G PADLOCK	29 95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT	54 95
VERSA E-Z PORT	21 95
MICRO SCI A2 W/CONTROLLER	510 00
MICRO SCI A2 W/O CONTROLLER	419 00
MICRO SCI A40 W/CONTROLLER	479 00
MICRO SCI A40 W/O CONTROLLER	409 00
MICRO SCI A70 W/CONTROLLER	629 00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	549 00

THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP	270 00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	180 00
LAZAR LOWER CASE +	55 00
MICROBUFFER III 16K W/GRAPHICS	259 00
MICROBUFFER III 32K W/GRAPHICS	299 00
SUPERFAN II	62 00
RANA CONTROLLER	114 00
RANA DRIVES	360 00
SNAPSHOT	119 00
GRAPPLER+	145 00
7710A ASYNCHRON SER INTERFACE	149 00
7712A SYNCHRON SER INTERFACE	159 00
7742A CALENDAR CLOCK	99 00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE	105 00
APPLE VISION 80-80 COL CARD	329 00
APPLE 8" DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER	549 00
HAYES MICROMODEM	289 00

MONITORS

AMBER 12"	179 00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	179 00
NEC 12" COLOR MONITOR	399 00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (B & W)	249 00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (GREEN)	269 00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	469 00
ZENITH 12" HI RES GREEN MONITOR	124 00
AMDEK COLOR I	365 00
AMDEK RGB COLOR II	859 00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE	169 00
COMREX 12" GREEN MONITOR	165 00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	199 00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	179 00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130 00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49 00
COPYROM	49 00
MUSIC SYSTEM	369 00
ROMWRITER	139 00
APPLE CLOCK	252 00
A/D + D/A	299 00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	580 00
RAMPLUS 32K	149 00

S-100 HARDWARE

Alpha Byte is your new S-100 headquarters! We've expanded our line of S-100-compatible hardware. Here's just a few of the lines we carry:

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2200A MAINFRAME	459 00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	539 00
2422 DISK CONT & CP/M*	359 00
2710 4 SERIAL I/O	279 00
2718 2 SERIAL / 2 PARALLEL I/O	269 00
2720 4 PARALLEL I/O	199 00
2810 Z-80 CPU	259 00

QT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

18 SLOT M/F W/P S	430 00
12 SLOT M/F W/CUTOUTS FOR 2-5 1/2"	500 00
12 SLOT M/F W/CUTOUTS FOR 2-8"	600 00
8 SLOT M/F W/CUTOUTS FOR 2-8"	550 00

STATIC MEMORY SYSTEMS

LAST MEMORY BOARD 64K	500 00
LASTING MEMORY PROM PROG	299 00

ADVANCED MICRODIGITAL SINGLE S-100 BOARD COMPUTER

SUPERQUAD 1 ASYNCHRONOUS	724 00
SUPERQUAD 2 SYNCHRONOUS	745 00

COMREX

THE TIMEPEACE S 100 CLOCK	125 00
---------------------------	--------

SIERRA COMPUTER PRODUCTS

S-100 PROM PROGRAMMER A/T	240 00
S-100 PROM PROGRAMMER KIT	195 00
S-100 PROTOTYPE MODULE SEMI KIT	90 00

Other S-100 manufacturers include Mountain Hardware, Cromemco, SSM, CompuPro, with more being added. Watch for our December ad for Christmas specials. If you don't see it here, call us — we'll get it at our every-day low prices.

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTICS MODEM	135 00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	156 00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS	219 00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud)	310 00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud)	605 00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175 00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209 00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 BAUD)	227 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 BAUD)	540 00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	199 00
LEXICOM LEX-11 MODEM	109 00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W/RS-232C	85 00

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910	639 00
TELEVIDEO 912C	745 00
TELEVIDEO 920C	830 00
TELEVIDEO 950C	995 00
ADDS-VIEWPOINT	599 00
HAZELTINE ESPRIT	510 00
VISUAL-50 GREEN	690 00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27 00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W/ DOS 3.4	159 00
TANDON 80 TRK DISC DRIVE W/P S	345 00
TANDON 40 TRK DISC DRIVE W/P S	289 00
LNW DOUBLER W/DOSPLUS 3.3	138 00
LNW 5/8 DOUBLER W/DOSPLUS 3.4	171 00
MOD III DRIVE KIT W/ DRIVES	875 00

IBM DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions

1 Tandon TM100-1 Single head 40 trk	195 00
1 Tandon TM100-2 Double head 40 trk	269 00

IBM HARDWARE

SEATTLE 64K RAM+	370 00
QUADBOARD 64K	464 00
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	80 00

ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K W/RS-232C	349 00
256K W/RS-232C & SUPERCALC	529 00
512K W/RS-232C	599 00
512K W/RS-232C & SUPERCALC	749 00

HARD DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

5 1/4" Winchester cabinet, P.S. controller assembled and tested. Attaches to your Z-80 CPU system in minutes. Runs on Northstar, Heath/Zenith TRS-80 Mod II, Apple w/ CP/M*, CCS and others. Hardware must be Z-80 /CPM* system. The included self installing software attaches to your CP/M* system. 6-month warranty. No effect on your present floppy disk system. Includes all cables and installation instructions.

10 MEGABYTES	2370 00
20 MEGABYTES	3180 00

ISOLATORS

ISO 1 3-SOCKET	53 95
ISO 2 6-SOCKET	53 95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5 1/4 INCH

100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	195 00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	269 00
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	250 00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	369 00

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

848-1 SINGLE SIDE	379 00
848-2 DUAL SIDE	490 00

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M*

WORDSTAR*†	199 00
SUPERSTOR*†	109 00
MAILMERGE*†	60 00
DATASTAR*†	162 00
SPELLSTAR*†	109 00
CALCSTAR*†	109 00

MICROSOFT

APPLE

FORTRAN*	150 00
BASIC COMPILER*	315 00
COBOL*	550 00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299 00
RAMCARD	139 00
TYPING TUTOR	17 95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24 95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	145 00

IBM SOFTWARE

PEACHTREE SERIES 4	269 00
VOLKSWRITER	145 00
WRITE ON	90 00
EASYWRITER II	247 00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	105 00
VISICALC / 256K	189 00
WORDSTAR	285 00
MAILMERGE	79 00

Call for additional IBM software prices

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79 00
MAGIC SPELL	59 00
BASIC MAILER	59 00
DB MASTER	169 00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK	69 00
DATA CAPTURE 4 0/80	58 95
PFS GRAPH	89 95
PFS (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	85 00
PFS REPORT	79 00
Z-TERM*	89 95
Z-TERM PRO*	129 95
ASCII EXPRESS	63 95
EASY WRITER-PRO	199 00
EASY MAILER-PRO	79 00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	73 95
A STAT COMP STATISTICS PRG	129 00

SUPER TEXT II	129 00
LISA 2 5	59 95
TRANSCEND II	115 00
PEACHTREE SERIES 4 / 40	269 00
SCREENWRITER II	99 00
DICTIONARY	79 00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L	199 00
A/R	199 00
A/P	199 00
PAYROLL	199 00
PROPERTY MGMT	399 00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59 95
FIRST CLASS MAIL	55 00

VISICORP

DESKTOP PLAN II	189 00
VISIPILOT	158 00
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	229 00
VISIDEX	189 00
VISITERM	79 00

Save 33%

FRANKLIN ACE 1000.....1595.00 RANA DISK DRIVE.....449.00 RANA DRIVE CONT. CARD.....135.00 C.I.TOH 8510 PRINTER.....795.00	MICROBUFFER 32K.....299.00 NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR.....200.00 VERBATIM DISKS.....45.00 LIBRARY CASE.....5.00 <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> \$3528 Now \$2352 </div>
--	---

VISICALC	189 00
VISIFILES	189 00

CP/M® SOFTWARE

We carry CP/M* software in all popular disk formats. Call for availability and price.

THE WORD-SPELL CHECK	69 00
d BASE II	429 00
SUPER CALC	189 00
SPELLGUARD	230 00
P & T CP/M* MOD II TRS-80	175 00
COMMIX TERMINAL PROG	82 50
G BASIC 2	96 00
PASCAL Z	349 00
PASCAL MT+	439 00
PASCAL/M	205 00
SYSTEM PLUS	
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R,	1799 00
CONDOR I	579 00
CONDOR II	849 00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MAC	89 00
SID	69 00
ZSID	97 00
PL / 1 80	439 00

SUPERSOFT

DIAGNOSTIC I	69 00
DIAGNOSTIC II	89 00
C-COMPIER	179 00
UTILITIES I	59 00
UTILITIES II	59 00
RATFOR	89 00
FORTRAN	239 00

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR	285 00
SUPERSORT	160 00
MAILMERGE	95 00
DATASTAR	220 00
SPELLSTAR	150 00
CALCSTAR	195 00

MICROSOFT

BASIC 80	249 00
BASIC COMPILER	299 00
FORTRAN 80	359 00
COBOL 80	419 00
MACRO 80	185 00

mu MATH/mu SIMP	200 00
mu LISP/mu STAR	165 00

TRS-80 GAMES

INVADERS FROM SPACE	17 95
PINBALL	17 95
MISSILE ATTACK	18 95
STAR FIGHTER	24 95
SCARFMAN	17 95

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2 0 MOD I III	139 00
LAZY WRITER MOD I II	165 00
PROSOFT NEWSWSCRIPT MOD I (II w/labels)	99 00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I (II)	119 00
/ TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I (II)	199 00
TRACKLESS MOD I	24 95
GM/INTERM SMART TERM MOD I (II)	89 95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP FOR MOD I	165 00
LDOS 5 1 MOD I (II)	119 00

CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN.	23.36
---------------------	-------

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCES	27.26
MISSILE DEFENSE	27.26
SABOTAGE	20.95
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	23.36
THRESHOLD	31.16
JAW BREAKER	23.36
CROSSFIRE	24.95
TIME ZONE	77.96
H/R FOOTBALL	32.95
H/R CRIBBAGE	20.95
PEGASUS II	23.36

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	23.36
GORGON	31.16
SNEAKERS	23.36
EPOCK	27.26
BEER RUN	23.36
HADRON	29.95
PULSAR II	23.36

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU-SPELL DATA DISKS 4-8, ea	17.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	31.16
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
POOL 1 5	27.26
ULTIMA	31.16
RASTER BLASTER	23.36
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	26.61
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95
FIREBIRD	24.95
SNACK ATTACK	23.36
THIEF	24.95
ROACH HOTEL	27.26
JABBERTALKY	24.95
THE WARP FACTOR	31.16
COSMO MISSION	23.36
WIZARDRY	37.95
ZORK I	28.00
ZORK II	28.00
DEADLINE	39.00

Call our Modem line for weekly specials.

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order or for information call
(213) 706-0333
 Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software, unless defective.

We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders; COD orders, up to \$300.

Shipping charges: \$3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepaid; \$3 for COD orders under 25lbs. (\$6 for over) plus a \$4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders. Call add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6 1/2%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362





TRONIC IMAGERY

Peter Sørensen
c/o Cinefex
POB 20027
Riverside, CA 92516

"It will remind you of something you have never seen before!" is what everyone working on *Tron* says with a mischievous twinkle in the eye. Obviously, the statement is an in-joke of sorts. But in spite of the fact that it seems to describe an impossibility, there is some truth to it. The visual pyrotechnics in *Tron* have been used only briefly before in features—spectacular effects developed by the same visual physicists whose laboratory has been that of contemporary television commercial design and production. Thanks to them, every person in the world with access to a television set is a connoisseur of sophisticated motion graphics techniques. But

before *Tron*, only scant examples of these techniques had found their way into the cinema.

With the current rage in video games and home computers, *Tron* is a timely fantasy. Inspired and guided by writer-director Steven Lisberger, the plot revolves around the premise that a separate universe exists in the software of computers which is parallel to our own space-time. The story concerns the life-and-death adventures of a master programmer and video game champ named Flynn (Jeff Bridges), who gets transferred into that alien electronic world and must discover a way out. The software environment is populated by entities that are the alter egos of "users" in the real world, including Alan Bradley (Bruce Boxleitner) whose program's name is TRON—mightiest of the electronic warriors—and the unscrupulous Dillinger (David Warner), whose surrogate is the evil Sark. The software characters are all aglow with electricity that courses through the patterns of circuitry on their costumes. They drive or fly many kinds of vehicles which have also been programmed into the computer—some of which were originally intended for video game use, such as speeding light-cycles, battle tanks, and flying antigravity Recognizers.

About the Author

Peter Sørensen is a Los Angeles-based computer graphics consultant who has designed and directed special effects for film and video. He is currently designing computer scene simulation for a French science-fiction movie.

This article is excerpted from a longer work published in Cinefex, POB 20027, Riverside, CA 92516. We'd like to thank its editor and publisher, Don Shay, for making it available to us.

Triple-I's glistening representation of the master control program's exterior.

Flynn puts these all to good use at various times as he is pursued and hunted by the enemy. Eventually, Flynn and Tron take a solar sailer, flying on a beam of light, with the ever-nasty Sark close on their heels in his gigantic, levitating aircraft carrier. Their goal is to get to the Master Control Program—or MCP—the ultimate villain in the film, in order to make it release Flynn back into the real world.

For the special effects industry, *Tron* is a double-barreled breakthrough in that it makes use of two very exciting new tools for the special effects kit—computer generated imagery and back-lit, enhanced live-action. Because of this, there seems little doubt that *Tron* is destined to take a prominent place in the Hollywood history books, marking the beginning of a new era, particularly with respect to its computer generated imagery—or CGI. No doubt, later on in this decade we will look back on the achievements of *Tron*'s electronic imagery as primitive, pioneering efforts. But while these new imaging techniques are in some ways rough around the edges, they are the kinds of pioneering breakthroughs that open up new worlds, and against which subsequent efforts are measured.

"I think," said Harrison Ellenshaw, "that *Tron* will do for the computer graphics industry what *Star Wars* did for motion control." Ellenshaw is the associate producer on the picture and cosupervisor of special effects. "The number one thing that appealed to me coming on the film is that it's an original, and it's unique, and it's not a copy. Four out of five films in Hollywood are copies of something else." Supervisor of effects Richard W. Taylor, whose personal touch can be seen throughout *Tron*'s electronic world, reinforced and elaborated further. "There has never been a film that's used this particular collage of technologies. This film really runs the gamut of techniques because we're actually combining two opposites, in that, on the one hand, the computer simulation is an extremely new technology and is replacing very labor-intensive types of work, and on

the other hand we are doing the backlit compositing of the actors, which involves handpainting of hundreds of thousands of cels and as many as 40 hand-flopped passes under the animation cameras per scene."

Everybody working on the film has voiced the opinion that the credit for this movie goes to Steven Lisberger—"an energy ball," as one person put it. They also point out that he persisted with *Tron* despite the customary proclamations that it could never be done. That Walt Disney Productions' new management perceived the possibilities and put up \$17 million for the film is no accident, because the studio has been aware for quite a while that it was time to get back into the pioneering spirit—and this is a pioneering movie.

**"...if you design for
the computer,
sometimes you limit
your contribution."**

"I spent about two years doing research on the story, and there were an incredible number of drafts. One of the most difficult things about writing *Tron* was the fact that it was a totally alien environment, where whatever ideas one wanted to generate one had to think up from scratch. When you've got a fantasy world, you find that it's incredibly exciting to be able to invent everything; but after awhile it can almost become an overwhelming task when you realize that every single aspect of the environment has to be generated. But I was really intrigued with the duality of the two worlds in the film. There's the real world where the 'users' live, and there's the theater of the electronic world. The whole concept is based upon the idea that for each one of us there exists a body of information in the electronic dimension. Whether you're in there through your driver's license, or whether you're in there because you're writing elaborate computer programs, somewhere in there is you—on the other side.

And the notion is that the two entities want to communicate and be in touch with each other. But that's not always the way computers are designed. They can sometimes be more oriented towards a dictatorship, where you can't reach your information unless you go through some master control program who decides when you can intercommunicate with the electronic world.

"I explored just about every way to do the film that you could think of—video composition, bluescreen. We storyboarded the film many times and eventually arrived at the techniques we're using. It was always our intention to take advantage of the computer scene simulation capabilities, and I had kept abreast of advances in that area for two or three years prior to the writing of the picture. The whole idea was not to go to the computer companies and say: 'We want you—if you're so good with your computers—to generate a dog for us. Can you do that?' Well, of course, they can't. But we did know what they *could* generate. And the whole notion is that the things they do—the high-tech vehicles, props and landscapes that they're capable of putting out—lend themselves perfectly to our video-game land.

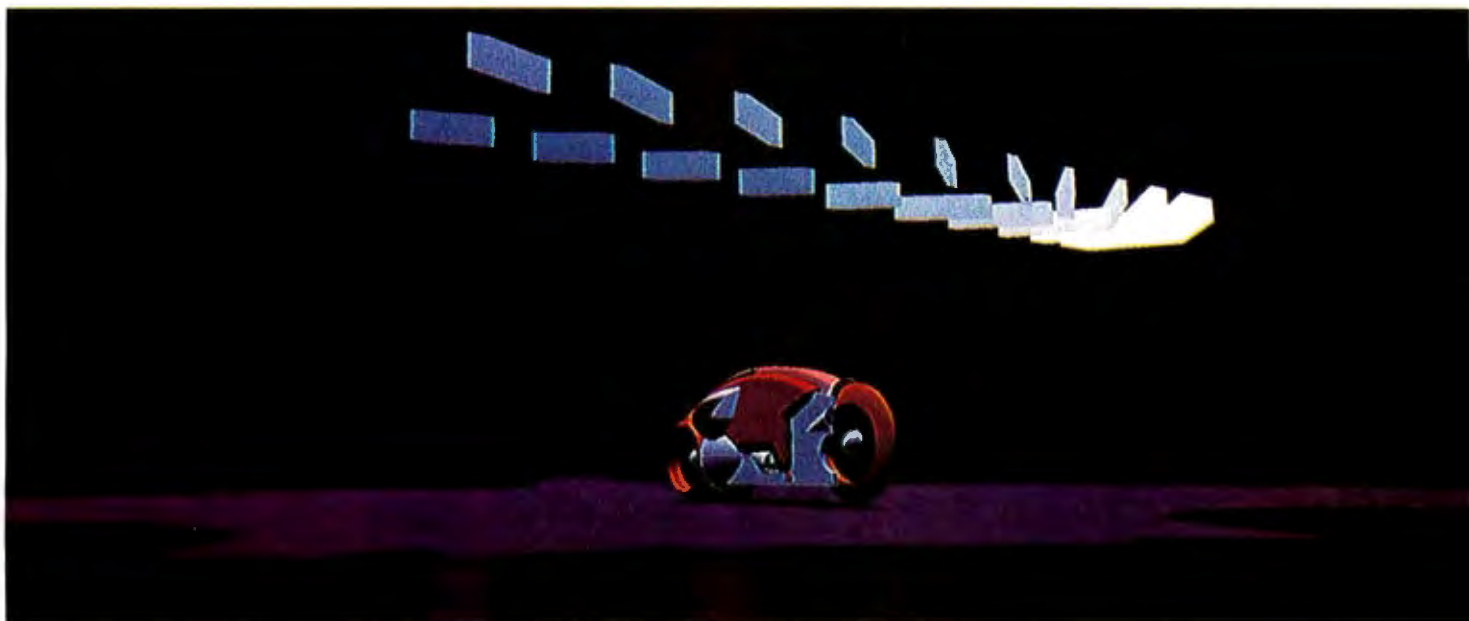
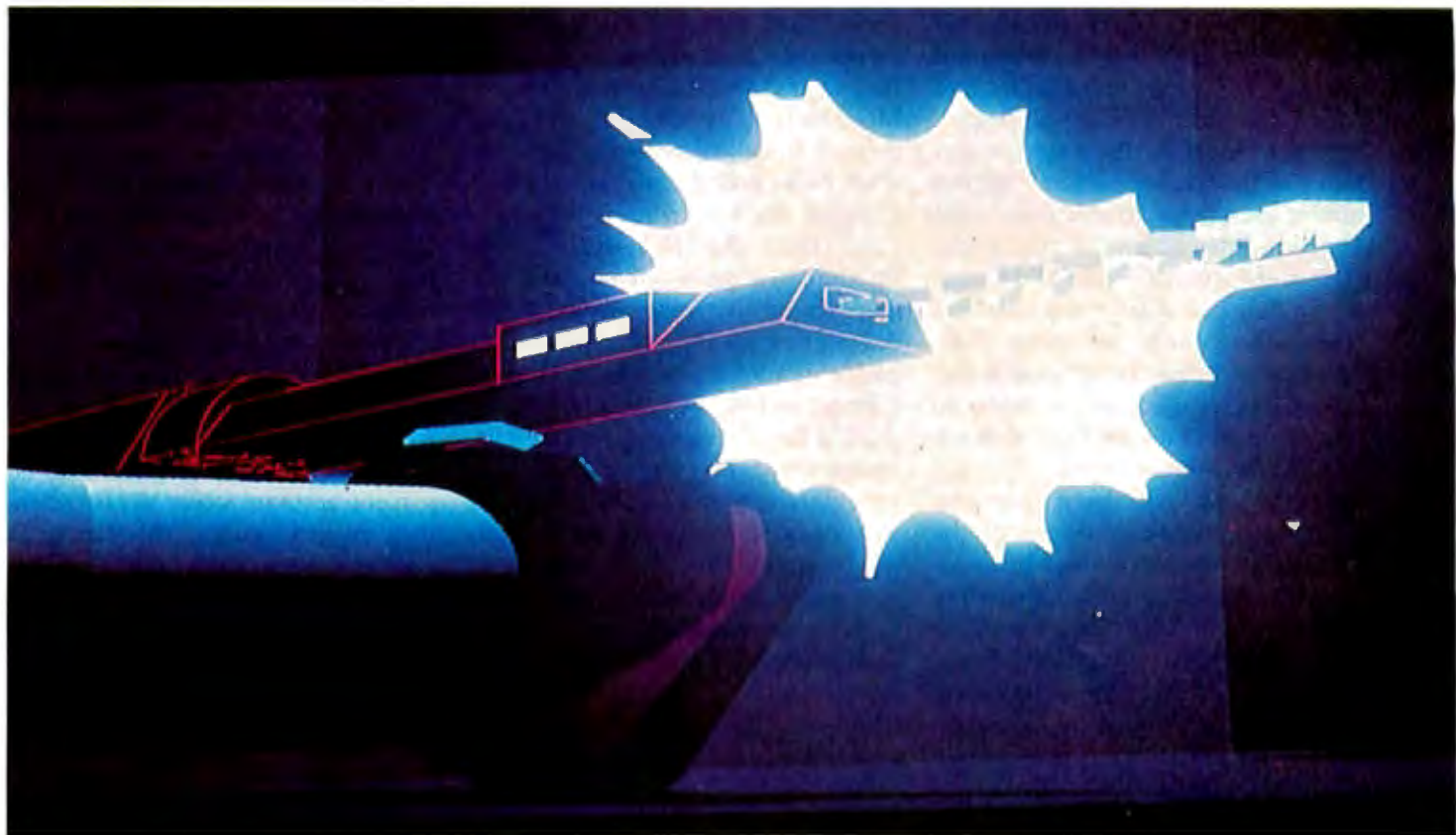
"The thing that's interesting to me is that the whole notion of computers has been incredibly barren of any visuals. I consider myself a visual person, and it was amazing to me that it's so literary and so filled with numbers. The first instance that I saw of high technology starting to orient itself to a visual side was through computer games—which is a perfect marriage. Computer games sort of create a bridge for people to appreciate the other capabilities of computers."

Although this film is very much the personal expression of Steven Lisberger's vision, nevertheless, the stylization and designing of the effects, the sets, the vehicles and costumes has certainly been a group effort. And of special note for having been involved in just about every aspect of the design and the look of *Tron* is veteran art director and effects specialist, Richard W. Taylor.

"I was asked by Steve to handle the back-light techniques and to pull together a group of people who knew those technologies, and to invent a way of organizing that technology for a full feature-length film rather than a 60-second commercial. Initially when I got involved with the project it was

in the computer simulation area, because very early Steve came to Information International Inc. (Triple-I) when he was forming this project up, and at that time the characters in the electronic world were going to be hand-animated. But he definitely knew that he wanted to use com-

puters to do the environments. When he originally contacted Triple-I, he wanted a rough test of the computer simulation. The test definitely showed the potential. It showed that it could be done. And it was at that time I started getting involved in helping organize the overall film."



Syd Mead created the vehicular concepts for Tron, including the tank and light-cycles, which were then computer generated by MAGI—one of four computer imaging companies involved in Tron.

Soon after Lisberger secured the backing of the Disney organization, he brought on some top-notch design consultants to create vehicles, sets and costumes that would give *Tron* an especially sophisticated look. He borrowed Moebius (Jean Giraud) from *Heavy Metal* to design costumes which would take advantage of the back-lighting technique; got airbrush master Peter Lloyd to design and color many of the architectural backgrounds; and brought in Syd Mead, the dean of futuristic design, to create most of the vehicles and many of the sets for the film. "Steven almost gave them a blank slate," said Harrison Ellenshaw. "He told them: This is the story. Go nuts and design it! So they did. That's very rare in a film. And much of what Syd, Moebius and Peter came up with has actually been used. We've used 90 percent of it, and very little of it got watered down or changed."

Syd Mead has been painting carefully thought-out visions of the future since the 1950s—and those visions have literally helped shape the present. He has consulted for many manufacturers, including Ford, American Motors, Volvo (the next generation of its cars is being in-

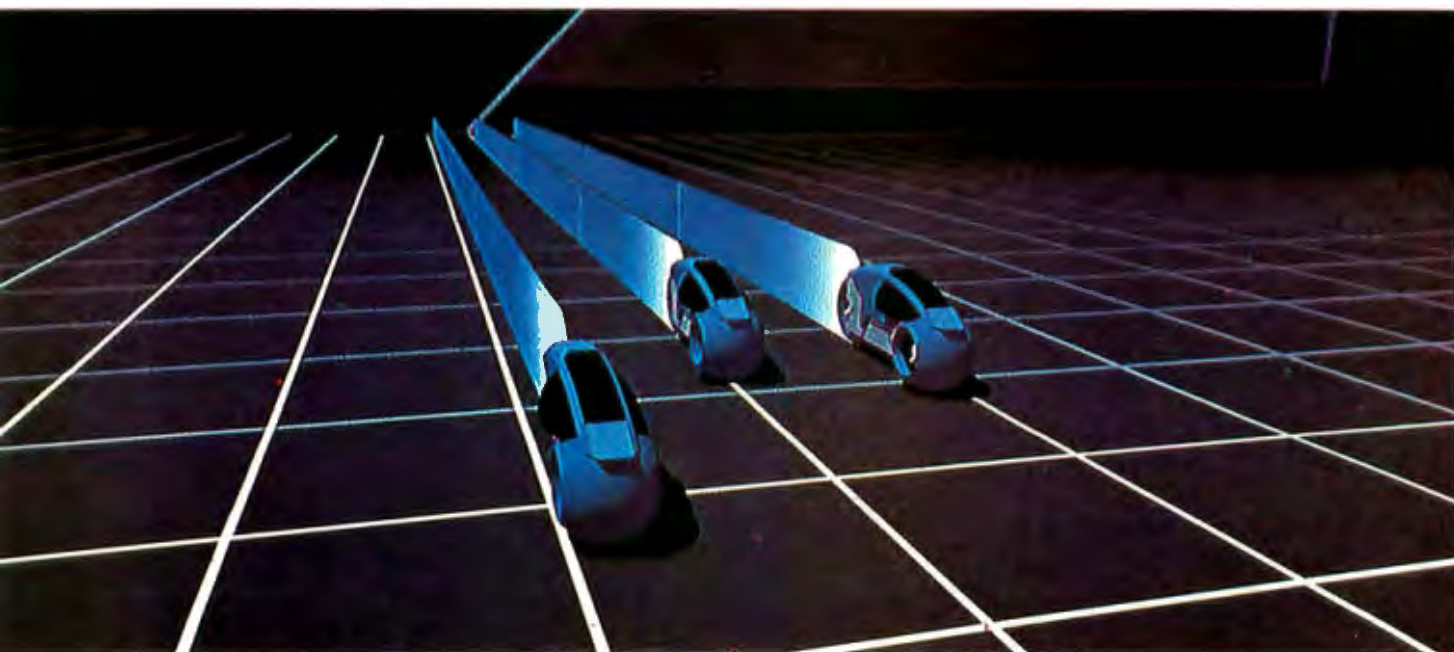
fluenced by his suggestions) and the Lancia Delta's interior. The Norelco shaver currently on the market is basically his design. Rather recently he has been in demand for motion picture work, starting with *Star Trek*, then *Blade Runner*, and now *Tron*—with more to come.

"I was originally hired by Steve and Don to do vehicular concepts for *Tron*. That included Sark's aircraft carrier, the light-cycles, tanks—and the solar sailer, which eventually Moebius took over. Once I had gone through those and Steve started to see what I was giving him, I moved into some of the terrain ideas—the canyons that the light-cycles race through, the game arenas, and the graphics on the game arenas. I also did interior sets for Yori's apartment, Sark's headquarters, the tank, the solar sailer and the binocular-like inside of the Recognizer. For the city complexes, Steve wanted something very different, and so we decided to sort of sink them into the terrain level—rather than have them built up—which produced a very sinister look to the whole thing. For Sark's headquarters we wanted a miniature arena—which I put on a platform—and then Sark's headquarters

is sort of jutting out, a semicircular fixture that revolves around the perimeter of this pit.

"Steve became fascinated with the look we were getting in the terms of solid—sort of solidified—graphics which matched the computer capabilities and the look of the electronic world that he was after. He didn't want to bias me to designing for the computer capability. He wanted to take an idea and then confront the computer people and see what they'd do with it. I've worked with computer people—having been a consultant to Phillips Electronics, in Holland, for 11 years—and I already knew that if you design for the computer, sometimes you limit your contribution."

Mead's intuition for what things will be styled like a decade hence is what corporations are looking for when they hire him. "What they hire me to do is to provide sort of an 80 percent accurate guess about where they might be going. This can be as elaborate as working with their lab people and visualizing an accomplished engineering concept or marketing idea. Mostly this is for their internal consumption—to enlarge their visual vocabulary 5 to



The light-cycles tear off across the game grid to engage another team of opponents. At this point, the sequence becomes computer generated, with the high-speed light-cycle footage generated by MAGI.

10 years ahead of what their production designers are working on. That also alerts management and corporate heads to get ready for what their design people might start to work on. Design staffs tend to get very insular, and design directors that I've worked for hire me deliberately to offset that sort of incestuous in-breeding."

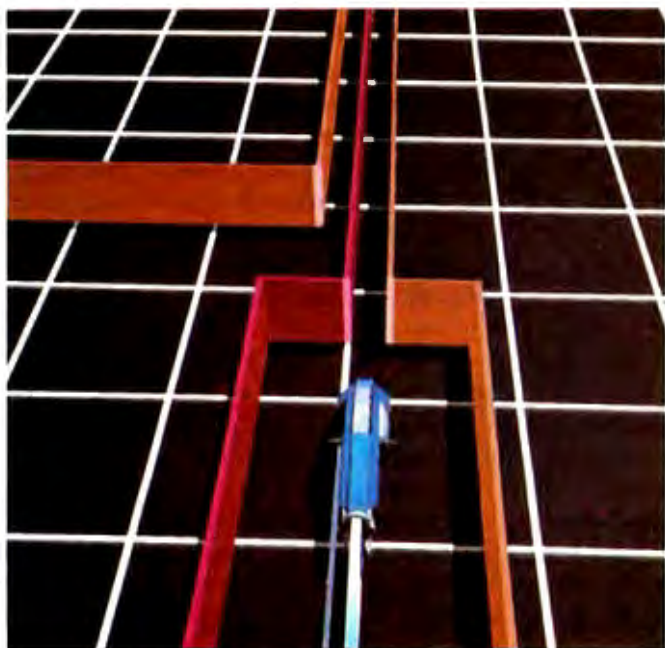
Tron is an example of a film that had its effects well planned out from the beginning. Still, many people were skeptical that it was too ambitious an undertaking. "That's why Steven had to do a test before the studio bought the show," explained Ellenshaw.

"We shot on the animation stand like it was an optical printer, in the sense that we were hand-drawing all the mattes that were required—frame-by-frame, cel-by-cel—and they were all shot with back-lighting on the animation stand. Certainly, some of this could have been done on the optical printer. You could have shot some of it bluescreen for example, but that would have been far more limiting. Considering we have 53 minutes worth, it was actually faster to do it this way. I'd hate to think of doing 53 minutes of opticals!

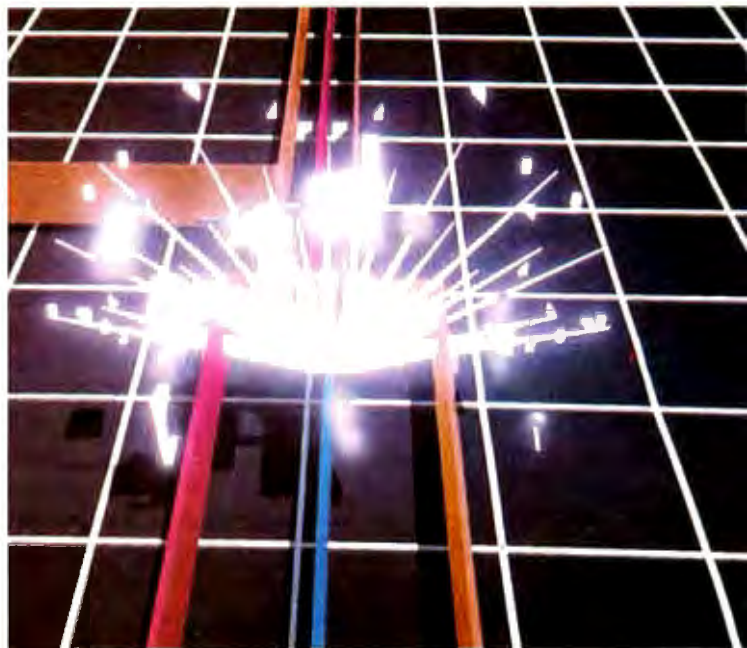
"The 53 minutes of the electronic world was shot first in 65mm, on Double-X black-and-white film. The reason for the large format is to maintain quality. You take a piece of 65mm negative that has been developed and you put it into a photoroto—which is nothing more than an enlarger—and you enlarge each frame onto a 12½- by 20-inch piece of kodalith transparency film. You process it with continuous-tone chemistry, and what you get out is what appears to be a black-and-white cel with a photograph on it. That is then taken and a contact print is made of it on the same kind of film—but it's processed this time with high-contrast chemistry, so what you get is a high-con reverse of the first. Now, if there's a person in the scene, you have to produce a body matte to hold that person out from the background. When you make the negative enlargement, the black lines that were the circuit designs on the costumes become clear, so we could light them up; but the black behind the characters also became clear, so we had to make what we call a circuit-reveal, and to do that you have to paint out all that clear area behind the characters. Then you have

to make a matte for the face and the reverse of that—a face-reveal—where everything is black but the face. And there we just add a little more exposure to the face, to make the face a little lighter than the body. When you put this on the animation stand, you combine photo elements with at least two cels. For example, when you do the backgrounds you always have to have a body matte over it. When you expose the circuit on the costume, you put down the high-con and the circuit-reveal. Then you run through the one element, shooting it, and you back up the film, run through another element, back up the film, etc.—as many as 25 passes on one piece of Vistavision film. We never went smaller than Vistavision. Since the release prints are in 35mm Panavision and 70mm, we shot in Vistavision to maintain quality.

"It's really beautifully simple. The complexity comes when you think about the *volume* of work. We have 75,000 frames of live-action in the electronic world. That means we have 75,000 continuous tones, 75,000 hi-cons, 75,000 body mattes, 75,000 circuit-reveals. Forty percent of the time we have face-reveals and face mattes; 15 percent of the time we



Racing along at breakneck speed, the cycles slice into right angle turns without even slowing—but if an opponent fails to maneuver a turn, or collides with the trail left by another cyclist, he is destroyed.



Unable to avoid the converging trails of his opponents, an ill-fated light-cyclist is smashed to atoms.



Robert Abel and Associates employed its vector graphics system to produce a computerized cityscape for Tron's opening title sequence.

have eye-reveals. And we've got 700 backgrounds to worry about—some of which are set pieces that you may have to generate separate elements for, some of which are computer generated, some of which are painted. If you took all of the elements—not counting backgrounds—that we used on the film, and stacked them 5 feet high, that row would be 58 feet long! I had to figure that out just to see how much room we would need to store it."

Working closely with Richard Taylor was technical effects supervisor John Scheele. Like everyone else on the *Tron* project, he described the experience not only as a unique evolutionary development in itself, but also in the context of the Disney environment. "Our challenge as a production was to come into this studio, with its tremendous history in pioneering animation photography, with all this massive camera equipment at our disposal, and get it converted over to computer control and to a whole new set of standards.

Steve had spent six months in earlier tests just to prove to Disney that the process would work, and now the changeover had to be really pushed. On top of this was the constraint of time, working against a summer release when none of us could accurately predict how soon the effects could be wrapped up. Normally, Disney would allow four years to complete an animated film; but *Tron* has been thought of more as a live-action feature, even though each frame of the electronic world is individually handled and rephotographed. Nobody had actually done this particular process before—especially on a mass scale—and we didn't want to compromise the quality in pressing to meet the deadline. So my job has also been to expand the production base sufficiently to get the shots composited, and still leave time for reshoots and fixes of problem scenes. At least we weren't trying to jam the shots through optical printers. The whole collage of effects—photo cels, inked overlays, ef-

fects animation, backgrounds and computer generated plates—were all designed to be assembled on the animation stands to avoid that bottleneck.

"One of our key problems from the start was to find a way to modulate the intensity curves of the effects during the picture, so that the viewer could stay with it without burning out his eyeballs! It's one thing to grab somebody's attention for 60 seconds on TV; but that kind of visual blitz would just be too much over 50 to 60 minutes of composited film. So one of the thrusts of the effects design was to create a dramatic tension in how we turn it on, tied into the story structure and action. Steve made up a map of ascending and descending curves—something we could orchestrate the effects to—and carefully chose when to pull out all the stops. To accomplish this, we had to create a system—with programmer Peter Blinn—for light animation that could marry up to the camera stands. We had computer controlled stepper

motors on the camera drive and a dissolve shutter that allowed us to create intricate curves and waves of exposure."

The important contribution of Blinn's was the development of a computer program that varied the intensity of light for the glowing backlit effects, freeing the camera people from having to adjust the f-stops on a frame-by-frame basis. "I was working on graphics on a Cal Comp plotter at Midocean, using analytic geometry in various incarnations. That experience in sinesoidal curves helped me to write a program that controls light intensity from one frame to the next in a sinesoidal way, so we can choreograph the lighting in a scene. It saves camera work because they just have to enter a few numbers before they start the shot and then not worry about it after that—it just clicks off the proper exposure, rounded to the nearest thousandth of a second."

The drawbacks of conventional compositing have inspired research into other ways of compositing images, including digitally with a computer—scanning the film elements so they are converted to an electronic signal, manipulating and keying the images into each other, and finally scanning them back onto film again with a laser or a high-resolution cathode-ray tube. But that technology is still in the experimental stages. "Tron could have been done entirely on a digital film printer," said Harrison Ellenshaw, "and we wouldn't have had to blow up the cels and there would've been no reason to have inking and painting. The film printer could have taken care of the matting. It would've been expensive to build; but whatever it cost, you'd get that back in one picture. Tron could have saved so much money, and then they would have had a beautiful film printer—and the next picture would be gravy! Anybody who has a digital film printer will have a path well-beaten to his door. It's going to take some hard work, and then *woosh!*—all the optical printers go into the museums!"

A digital film printer was out of the realm of possibility for Tron, however. "In designing this film and



Digital Effects produced the "Bit," an electronic companion to Clu, which floats about and answers yes-no questions by metamorphosing back and forth from an octahedron to a spiky sphere.

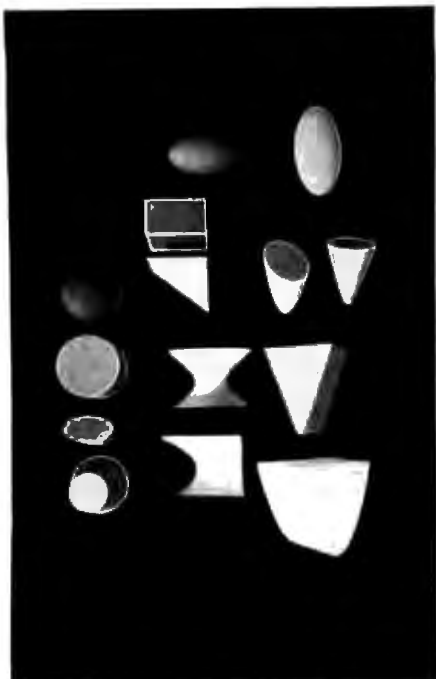


Computer image choreographer Bill Kroyer previews a series of frames at a Chromatics video terminal linked up via telephone to MAGI's master system located across the continent in New York. The images, though low in resolution, allowed Kroyer and associate Jerry Rees to preview an in-progress shot within minutes of its completion and direct any desired alterations before the scene was played out in high resolution.

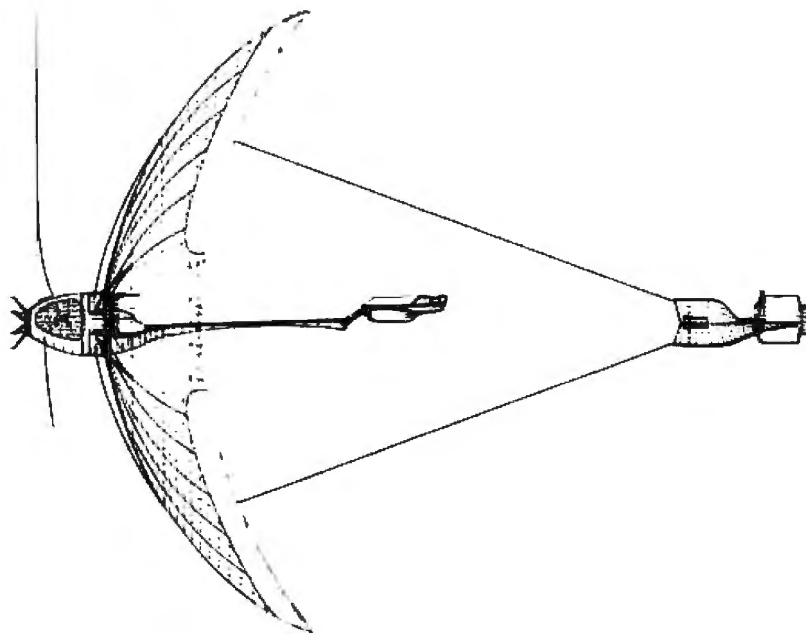
the process to composite it," Richard Taylor explained, "we had to generalize things down to a series of givens that limited the amount of testing. The idea was to get things resolved, get the designs, techniques and equipment defined, find the right personnel, get the common vocabulary of the technique embedded in everybody's DNA—and then go for it."

Tron was also a very complex project logistically, principally because of

the frame-by-frame backlit special effects work involved. In order to keep everything smoothly coordinated, a computerized frame-by-frame bookkeeping system of scenes was employed. Shelley Hinton, assistant scene coordinator to John Scheele, was responsible for keeping the system up-to-date. "I had to keep track of every scene in the film—its footage, the elements involved, and what was happening to them within each department. I put together a



Unique among digital imaging companies, MAGI forms its computer generated subjects by adding together or subtracting out "primitives"—geometric solids in a wide variety of shapes and variable sizes which are preprogrammed into their computer for ready assembly into whatever shape is desired.



Triple-I uses blueprints to digitally encode the shape of any given object into its computer. Once that has been done, the computer has a three-dimensional representation of the object in memory and can conjure it up from any perspective. [Opposite top] The underlying database for the solar sailer as encoded in the Triple-I computer. The solar sailer passenger module displayed in vector form on a video screen. [Opposite bottom] The completed solar sailer, with its constituent polygonal facets smoothed out and its coloration defined.

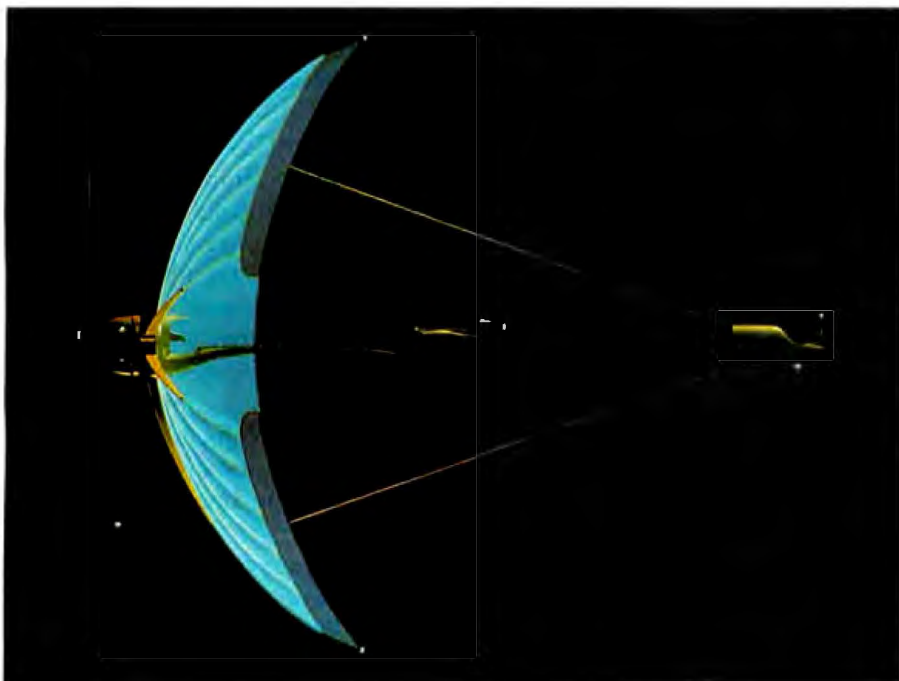
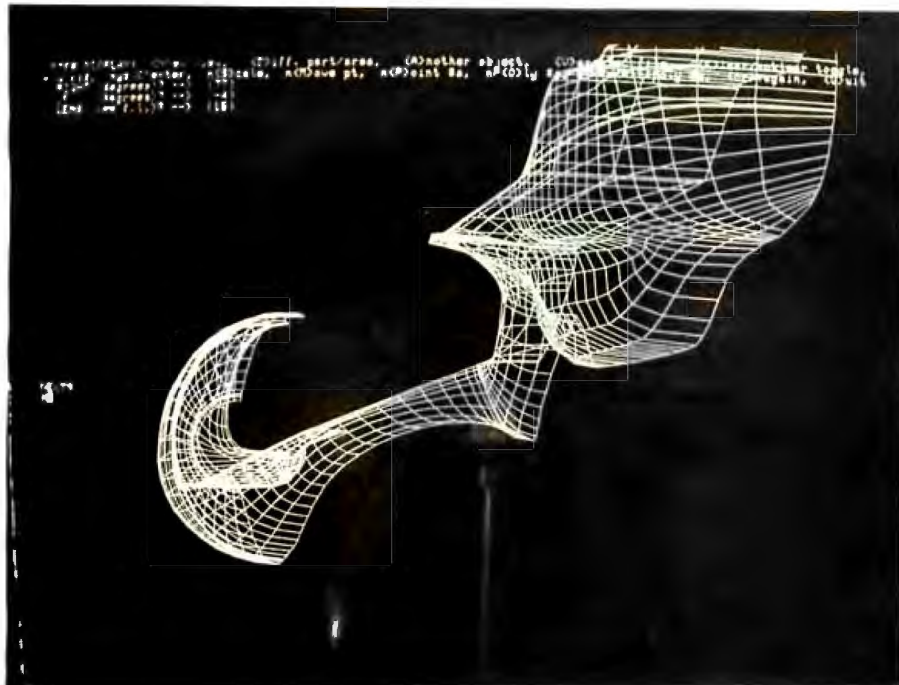
master log for the entire film, frame-by-frame, and kept track of it in a word processor. I'd get information from the editors and they'd tell me how long each scene was and what it consisted of; and from that information everyone would know what they were dealing with—whether the scene was to be shipped overseas for ink and paint application, and so forth. The data was also vital to Michael Fremer who was doing the sound effects electronically, since any changes that the editors or directors made were reflected in the log's daily update. Once a week I made a printout of about 24 pages and sent everybody a xerox, just to keep them informed of the changing length of the scenes and of the shooting schedule. It became an organizational mainstay, and everyone in the department referred to it. Without it, there would have been chaos. We started out with charts that were penciled in and changed by hand; but the word processor was really the most efficient way, because everything could be

kept on the floppy disk. If we'd been doing it by hand, it would have been a mammoth task—it would have taken a whole team working full-time."

While the back-lit effects in *Tron* stand out as the most obviously novel thing about this film, the computer generated imagery may go by the average viewer relatively unnoticed. Many will probably think the computer generated scenes were accomplished with miniatures, stop-motion or even cel animation. But people familiar with those techniques will immediately be aware that an entirely new technique—unlike anything else—is being employed, and that one thing after another is being done that would be impossible by any traditional method. With computer generated imagery, it is possible to have an object change its shape with a metamorphosis effect—called "interpolation" by the computer people. Or it is possible to "really blow-out the point of view of the camera," as Richard Taylor put it. "We move it

through objects and fly from micro to macro positions." And simulated objects can be made to move in any way at all—unrestricted by pylons or track length the way models on motion control systems are. Creating scenes with CGI is like having at your disposal a flawless airbrush artist who can paint thousands of paintings a day with photographic realism, getting perspective and shading absolutely perfect—and without any discontinuities in the dimension of time, either.

The computers that do this work must be programmed with formulas on the nature of light, optics and the geometry of perspective. They take all that, and more, into consideration when they generate the scenes a director has asked for. Though it's an incredibly complex subject to get into, essentially it's very simple. You tell the computer what the shape is of the object you want to animate, its color, its motion and where the light is coming from—and from there, the computer just calculates what that image



would be, point-by-point across the picture, and displays it line-by-line on a cathode-ray tube, similar to the way a TV picture is generated, only slower and with higher resolution. Said Harrison Ellenshaw: "Once you get into it, even a layman such as myself—and I certainly know nothing about programming—can understand the basic process and how it's accomplished. Then you can get it. But it's difficult to explain Kleenex to an aborigine."

It does not take a crystal ball,

however, to see that this technology, still in its earliest formative stages, will eventually become one of the most important developments in the history of media—not only for its ability to do the impossible in terms of special effects, but because eventually it will be possible to substitute simulated scenes for location shooting and expensive sets in all kinds of productions. And while at present it is very difficult for computers to generate images of organic things like plants and animals,

research into those areas is advancing rapidly. So it's just a matter of time before there will be entire software zoos and botanical gardens available to work with, just as there is presently a rapidly growing inventory of vehicles and architecture.

Some of the first computer generated scenes completed for the movie were of the light-cycles. When effects animator Dave Stephan (who does all of his work by hand) saw them, he echoed everyone's initial reaction on their first exposure to CGI: "When those cycles turn the corner, skidding and tilting and rushing towards the camera, I thought: 'Wow, that's great stuff!' I wanted to see more of it; I wanted it to last all day."

Richard Taylor was involved with the CGI work from the time Lisberger first came to Triple-I to explore the possibilities for using digital scene simulation in *Tron*. "Other than the back-lit part, my responsibility extended to the computer simulation design and coordination, so that it fit into the whole process and so that everybody had a common vocabulary. This film is really the first full-blown use of computer simulation as a regular production tool. It's not just one little vignette—we did a lot of footage.

"I looked objectively at the film across the board, and it was immediately apparent that no one of the computer simulation companies was going to be able to handle the load. Each has its own hybrid system, and none of them shares common software or techniques—each one has its own way of looking. Plus we decided that we wanted to composite this film in Vistavision, and none of these places—other than Triple-I, who were starting to work in Vistavision with the digital film printer—did Vistavision film recording. All of the companies had to convert to Vistavision and to our alignment system. We had to create a system that everybody agreed upon; and then we had to create our own field charts, animation exposure sheets and everything else right down the line. It was just like building the whole thing from scratch. Everything from the labels on our boxes to the way we define the



names of objects and elements is all unique to this particular film. So I looked at the computer work to be done on the film and decided that we'd have to break it up among two or three companies. Then, stylistically, I tried to decide, by the kinds of techniques the different groups had, who should do which parts. As a result, Triple-I dealt with the part of the film that used the more complex craft and images, and MAGI (Mathematical Applications Group Inc.) dealt with some of the more elaborate choreography. The load was equally shared and both companies did a super job. MAGI did the first half of the movie and Triple-I did the latter half, because there's a very specific stylistic point where things change—from the solar sailer on out. They're leaving the game grid and heading off to the MCP's domain, and the simulation gets more and more real as you get closer to the MCP.

"With MAGI's system it is quite easy to choreograph the object, and we got motion tests from them very quickly. There are some limitations to the nature of the objects that they create. As a matter of fact, as a result of doing *Tron*, they've improved a lot of things in their systems, because I asked that they implement some things like depth-cluing; and they didn't have transparency. We challenged them to implement and they responded.

"Triple-I's system is different in many ways. MAGI computes the scenes off to tape and then the tape plays the Celco film recorder. So when it's actually filming it's very dependable. Triple-I has a unique hybrid system. Everything that is a shaded picture goes through one central processor and plays that off to a high-resolution film recorder. But it has to process everything linearly, which means that you have to go

Information International's Larry Malone calls up the face of the master control program on his computer display terminal. Per Syd Mead's design, the MCP was fashioned in the shape of a cylinder—revolving and changing colors as its mood shifted.



through motion tests, set the look of key frames and shoot production on that system; and so its dependability has everything to do with how it will run. If it breaks, their productivity stops. So part of their improvement was to make their equipment more dependable so they could run without glitches. In computer simulation that is the biggest problem—even the best systems have glitches, or some other occasional artifact.

"Part of my responsibilities in handling the simulation was to educate everybody in the film to the potentials that were there—to make sure that if we were going to make a camera move that we'd do something you wouldn't normally do with traditional miniatures, to keep people thinking in terms of what simulation can do that's different than traditional filmmaking. The thing I kept trying to emphasize was to use computer simulation for its unique qualities and not to imitate some other reality. Really try and make both the design of the objects and choreography unique to that technology."

In order to generate the 15 minutes or so of digital images needed for *Tron*, the two primary CGI facilities—MAGI and Triple-I—were kept working full-time on the project for the better part of a year. In addition, two other companies supplied cameo CGI scenes—Robert Abel and Associates, who produced the opening title sequence and the transition to the electronic world; and Digital Effects Inc., who did the "Bit," a little geometric sidekick that floats around accompanying the hero in the tank battle sequences.

Scene coordinator Deena Burkett was in charge of the scenes in which it appears. "The Bit is a character who floats around inside the tank with Clu—Jeff Bridges. And Clu talks to the Bit while he's driving around fighting bad guys. The Bit is always changing back and forth between two geometric shapes that mean 'yes' and 'no.' To answer questions he stops changing for a moment—the octahedron shape means 'yes' and the spiky shape means 'no'—but most of the time he's floating around just mum-



Both Triple-I and MAGI produced computer generated still photographs for use as backgrounds in some of the back-lit sequences. While MAGI's generally had to be enlarged from Vistavision format and airbrushed, Triple-I's—which could be played out in a larger 4 by 5 format—were able to be used without modification. For a sequence in which the MCP—in polygonal facet form—communicates with Sark aboard his carrier, Triple-I generated a series of 16 slightly different background plates which could be enlarged onto kodalith cels and then alternated from frame to frame, using standard cel animation techniques, to suggest that the character was speaking.

bling to himself. Originally, the Bit looked something like a billiard ball, but as time went on we realized that it's hard to make a sphere show expressions. The final design for the Bit was worked out by Richard Taylor and animator John Norton, who was with the Bit from the beginning when Syd Mead first came up with the idea."

Along with all his other duties, Richard Taylor designed the *Tron* logo and opening title animation that was done at Robert Abel's. "I felt that we needed a symbol for this film that was a new-looking logo. Syd Mead and I designed the typeface; and when we were all happy with it, I storyboarded the title sequence. Having worked at Abel's and knowing their capabilities and having great respect for them, I wanted to do some work there. I knew there were certain things they could do that would just fit perfectly into the style of the movie. So when I storyboarded the opening title sequence, I didn't try to fit a square peg into a round hole. I

didn't want them to invent too many new things—I just wanted to nail it. You do these things as directly as possible because you don't have the luxury of fiddling around with every little detail when you're doing a feature of this size."

Syd Mead, on the other hand, prefers to intentionally ignore the needs of the computer graphics systems when he designs things for them to generate, because he feels that it's important to force the computer (and its programmers) into new areas of stylization. Having paid scant attention to the computer's needs, Mead expected it might well have difficulties with his designs. "The surprise was that the tank went through very smoothly, because it's essentially a rectilinear solid with rounded edges and MAGI has a program that they can apply to the edges which just sweeps off the corners with a constant radius. The light-cycles, on the other hand, were very difficult—matching what is essentially a rounded blade shape onto a ball

which is the front wheel. One of the problems with generating computer simulated scenes is that the more complex the 3-D structure is, the more expensive it is to create it. So in designing for these systems one tries to avoid the kind of complex 3-D detailing that is currently popular in miniatures. We didn't want to get into designing 3-D niches, nooks and crannies. The problem was to get visual texture without getting really very complicated. So, I introduced flat, optical-scanner-like bar graphics—the kind you find on packages in the supermarket—as the answer. I knew they would be familiar to the audience. We used them in the channels. They infer a right-left bias to the channels, presumably for the benefit of the vehicles."

Just as the back-lit portions of *Tron* were so complex that they required several scene coordinators to share the creative and organizational work, so also the 15 minutes worth of computer generated scenes required two people functioning as CGI choreographers, to plan the action and setting for those scenes. Starting with the vehicles and objects designed by Syd Mead and the others, and working closely with Steven Lisberger and Richard Taylor, were two young explorers of visual dynamics with impressive backgrounds in cel animation—Jerry Rees and Bill Kroyer. Their highly developed sense of motion and the other subtleties that go into classical animation made them well-suited to the task of choreographing the action in the synthesized environments created by the digital painting machines. Kroyer, who was the animation director of *Animalympics*, was with *Tron* from the very beginning. Before that, he had worked for several years doing animated commercials, and for a while he was with Disney, working on *The Fox and the Hound*. It was then that he met Jerry Rees, who had earlier worked on *Pete's Dragon* and *The Small One*, and who had been doing top-quality animation since he began at Disney's as a teenager.

"*Tron* is setting some precedents that will be springboards for a lot of spin-off developments," Rees predict-

ed. "Computers are so exciting—the horizons are endless. I think they are the most significant thing that's come along, because with them there are fewer steps between the artist and the film. It seems like the artists are getting closer to the final product with this new technology."

Because the *Tron* project was so big, the studio was forced to bring several large trailers on the lot for additional work space. Kroyer and Rees worked in one of these temporary studios, where they had their desks, some basic drawing tools, and most importantly a computer display terminal that hooked up with the big computer at MAGI—located across the continent, in Elmsford, New York.

With computers, there are fewer steps between the artist and the film.

"The terminal was a Chromatics 9000," Bill Kroyer explained, "hooked up by a phone modem that received binary signals over the phone lines from a modem on the computer at the MAGI facility. Their computer generated the binary blips that the images consisted of; and with the phone hook-up it sent those blips to us and our Chromatics reproduced the digital picture. We couldn't do any programming on the Chromatics—it functioned just as a monitor to receive and view the animation coming from MAGI. We could change the speed of the animation and view it in different ways, but we couldn't actually create the scene.

"To plan a scene, Jerry and I worked out the basic action of a sequence with storyboards. We'd go over it with Steve, and then break down the scenes into animation frames. We'd do rough storyboards of all the main poses within the scenes so that the computer operators could understand the look we were going for and the action. But we'd give a much more detailed description of the scene by outlining the speed of the

objects, the architecture, the environment, the lighting, color and texture. We defined everything in the scene—every movement, every color and every action we completely wrote out in terms of distance, direction and time. The computer operators were then able to take all those things and translate them into cold, hard numbers. After that, their computer would send our computer a low-resolution test, generated with just 80 scan lines of resolution. The tests looked kind of blocky, but we could see enough to tell if the staging, action and timing were what we asked for. It's a very inexpensive way to look at the scene because the computer doesn't have to generate several million pixels as it would have to do on a high-resolution picture. Since it is such a very low resolution and the computer is generating so few pixels, it is possible for it to send those few pixels over the phone line fairly quickly, so we could view the tests almost immediately on our terminal.

"But we didn't have this display terminal system when we started on the movie. In those days, MAGI would photograph the tests on black-and-white film, send them to us through the mail; we'd view them, call MAGI on the phone and react to them; MAGI would then film a correction, send that to the lab, get it back, send it to us; and then usually at that point we would be ready to go for a 'hero,' or high-resolution. So for a typical scene we might have four or five days between the initial test and the okay for final high-res. But with our Chromatics, they'd put their phone in the modem device and immediately send us the low-resolution scene. It'd usually take about an hour for our terminal to receive and translate the blips into all the frames we needed. Then we'd punch a button and view the scene, and we'd call them back and react to it. We'd give them the corrections, and then they'd immediately program the corrections and send us the scene again. So in a matter of four or five hours we'd have a chance to see and respond to the scene twice—which was usually all it took for us to go for a hero. As a result, we cut our time down from

The ultimate under \$1000 printing machine.

The one machine solution to every application.

For word processing, plotting and just plain printing.

Save the expense of a costly daisy wheel. Eliminate the limited capability of cheap matrix printers. And get plotting in the process!! Get the all new, advanced MT 160 multi-functional micro printer. You'll be amazed that such a small printer can house so much horsepower.

Capability? You name it, this printer's got it. A Resident Report Package puts you in the Word Processing world. . . letter quality characters, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A Resident Graphics Package

lets you plot whatever your micro wants to portray. The standard print mode lets you generate reports fast—speeds up to 200 lines per minute. Also, print eight different resident character widths.

There's more. Clip-on paper handling attachments let you use fan-fold forms, letterhead, cut sheets or continuous roll paper. The control panel has a "menu select" for machine configuration. When you look under the hood, you'll see what is meant by "solid construction." And the MT 160 is

plug compatible to your micro.

In short, the MT 160 is the epitome of engineering excellence. And it should be. After all, Mannesmann Tally is the technology leader in matrix printing.

**MANNESMANN
TALLY**

8301 South 180th St.
Kent, Washington 98032
Phone (206) 251-5524

IN DISTRIBUTION NOW!
SYSPRINT: (214) 669-3666
WAYBERN: (714) 554-8200
US PLUS: (203) 234-0444

Circle 263 on Inquiry card.

PGI DISTRIBUTION: (602) 967-1421
HALL-MARK: (214) 341-1147
WESTERN TECHNOLOGY: (303) 779-6644
TEK-AIDS INDUSTRIES: (312) 870-7400

BYTE: (415) 783-8272
WESTERN MICRO SYSTEMS: (408) 725-1660
MANNESMANN TALLY CANADA: (416) 661-9783

A BETTER DEAL THAN MAIL ORDER

YOU SAVE WHEN WE BUY FOR YOU AS YOUR AGENT.

We are a commercial buying company. Our fee is one-fourth of what we save you off list price.

We offer:

- Better prices
- Exporting
- Leasing
- Full service and support
- Access to 500 manufacturers
- Assembly, integration, testing

All prices shown include our fee. These are just a few of the products we can buy for you:

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 1000 VW	\$ 5,960	IBM Personal comp.	CALL
Alpha Micro 1030	12,047	Baby Blue	CALL
Alpha Micro 1051	17,634	Davong 5 meg. H.D.	1,575
Alspa AC1-2/SS	2,320	Seattle boards	CALL
Altos 8000-10	5,850	IBC Cadet	4,211
Altos 8600-10	7,586	Micromation	CALL
Altos Series 5-15D	2,182	Morrow	CALL
Altos Series 5-5D	4,372	NEC 16 bit system	CALL
Apple 2 + 48K	1,208	NEC 8000 64K PC system	2,266
BMC 20 B	5,422	NorthStar Advantage	2,695
Calil Comp Sys. 300-1A	4,414	NorthStar Adv. H.D. 5	4,395
Compupro / Godbout	26% OFF	NorthStar Hor. 64K 8-16	CALL
Sys. 816/A	4,050	Onyx 5001 MU-6	7,350
Sys. 816/C	6,630	Onyx 8000 MU-10	7,900
Cromemco System 1	2,946	Sanyo 1000	1,540
Cromemco System 2	3,400	Seattle System 2	3,251
Cromemco 68000 System 1	4,395	Televideo TS-802	2,600
DEC VT-180xx	3,344	Televideo TS-802H	4,545
Dual	12,636	Televideo TS-806	5,200
Dynabyte	26% OFF	Vector 2600	3,895
Eagle II	2,350	Vector 3005	5,495
Epson Computer	CALL	Vector 4	CALL

PRINTERS

Brother, parallel, daisy	853	NEC 3510	CALL
C. Itoh F-10, daisy	1,350	NEC 7710 R/O	2,325
C. Itoh Prowriter II	699	NEC 7720 KSR	2,685
Diablo 620, daisy, 25 cps	1,260	NEC/Sellum 1, 16K, tractor	2,595
Diablo 630, daisy	2,098	Qume 9/45 full panel	1,865
IDS Prism 80	740	Qume 9/55 full panel	2,180
IDS Prism 132 column	1,430	Smith Corona TP-1, daisy	681
		Tally	CALL
		Texas Instr. TI 810	1,245

DISK DRIVES, MODEMS, ETC.

Amdek Color II term.	694	Houston Instr. DMP-2	841
Ventel 212 + modem	765	Houston Instr. DMP-4	1,195
Corvus 10 meg. H.D.	3,825	Houston Instr. DMP-7	1,693
DEC VT-100 terminal	1,390	Morrow 20 meg H.D.	3,650

Mastercard, VISA at 3% handling fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Minimum fee \$150. 15% restocking charge.

EXPORT SERVICES available. We are buying agents for overseas computer dealers and distributors. International Telex 470851

THE PURCHASING AGENT

1635 School Street, Suite 101, Moraga, CA 94556

Call Toll Free 800-227-2288 In California (415) 376-9020

five days to five hours. It really speeded up the whole process and allowed us to have a more efficient time flow and scheduling. And from the creative point of view, it was much more stimulating to be able to work on something and get that done before moving on to the next step, rather than having to be working on several scenes at once.

"We were also able to get one higher picture at a time—in about nine minutes. The system could give us up to a thousand black-and-white pictures to view in motion; but when it came to full-color, high-resolution, we could only get those singly. So we couldn't see color motion. But we could see color stills, so we were able to check and see that the shadows and color and all those things were correct."

John Norton, who worked for the most part with hand-drawn effects animation, had an opportunity to keep an especially good overview of Rees and Kroyer's choreography, since their territories overlapped somewhat. "One of the interesting things about Bill and Jerry," he said, "is that they're both Disney animators. And in laying the moves out for the computer, they were putting in a lot of organic movement—ease-ins and ease-outs, anticipation and follow-through. You'll notice that in the scenes with the light-cycles. At first they're confined to a game-board arena and move mechanically there—with all this right-angle movement. But once those light-cycles break out of the arena, there's this really nice shot of them taking this beautiful curve, banking and turning as they escape. I don't think computer animation is going to replace conventional animation. It's just another tool for the animator. I think it may someday replace some of the labor—ink and paint and in-between. But the animator will always be there using this new tool. It only takes a minute after seeing the computer stuff to know that it's here to stay. And I love the metamorphosis effect. The Recognizer I designed has these two arms it can merge together into one big pogo stick, which it then uses to stomp on

Franklin's ACE1000 Runs With The Best!

VisiCalc®, DB Master®, Desktop Plan®—they are all running on the Franklin ACE 1000. Cash flow, budgets, word processing or data base management, business or pleasure, the ACE 1000 runs with the best.

The Franklin ACE 1000 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple® II. Franklin users can choose from an enormous selection of programs—programs that run better on the ACE because it includes 64K of RAM, upper and lower case, VisiCalc keys, a numeric pad and an alpha lock key.

Run with the best. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc and Desktop Plan are registered trademarks of Visi Corp.
DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware.



FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

7030 Colonial Highway
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
609-488-1700



VECTOR

- CPM -

BASIC-350

FORT-400

LINDA



things." (There's a very definite old-time cartoon flavor to some of this newfangled stuff, to be sure!)

Bill Kroyer and Jerry Rees planned the CGI scenes on the West Coast for production at MAGI's facility in New York, from which the scenes were transmitted back to the terminal Kroyer and Rees used for their approval. Larry Elin was the person at the MAGI end of the transcontinental data link-up—in charge of the production team there which included Nancy Campi and Chris Wedge. MAGI's process, called Synthavision, is unique among CGI production methods. "In our software," Elin explains, "there exists what you could think of as three-dimensional volumes. These are preprogrammed primitive shapes that are already in the computer. There are spheres, cubes, cones, ellipsoids—those are some of the simple ones. There are also free-form bodies like hyperbolic paraboloids. It's a lot like building with blocks. Everything that we build in our system is built from these simple shapes. They can be added to each other or subtracted from each other, made larger or smaller and their proportions changed in any way, making it possible to make complex-looking things. This process is called combinational geometry—or solids modeling."

All other digital imaging systems use a different method based upon forming the objects out of lots of little flat surfaces, like the facets of a gemstone, and thereafter calculating the light that strikes these polygonal facets and how much of it reflects into the theoretical camera lens. But it turns out that one of the most time-consuming aspects of that kind of software is the time it takes for the computer to figure out which objects and parts of objects are naturally hidden from the camera's view. "One of the good things about the Synthavision method is that we don't have hidden lines to sort out. So the calculation time is really small compared to the time required when you build a picture out of polygons. The problem solves itself with our ray-tracing process."

For the folks at MAGI, it turns out

to be a lot simpler to trace the light *backward* from the imaginary camera, rather than to calculate all the light that might or might not be coming *towards* the camera. "We actually fire rays from the camera at the scene, one ray for each pixel. So everything naturally takes care of its own hidden lines because the first thing you hit accounts for that particular pixel. At some point along the way it'll hit something, and then the computer figures out at what angle it hit it. That angle's relationship to the light source will determine what gray level that particular point of color should be." In effect, what is out of sight is out of mind for the MAGI computers.

The founder and president of MAGI—oldest of the CGI operations, dating back to 1966—is Dr.

MAGI has a unique method of working with geometric primitives.

Phillip Mittelman, who is a physicist, not a programmer. "We were in the business in the first place to do calculations involving nuclear radiation transport; and so everything we were doing had to do with tracking rays through things. The company was working on these radiation problems, and the techniques we developed were something where you describe the real world in terms of three-dimensional objects. We'd trace radiation—neutrons and gamma rays—through this three-dimensional world; and we observed that if we traced *light* rays around, instead of neutrons and gamma rays, we would, in effect, simulate photography. And that's the basis of our whole idea—a true simulation of photography." In essence, MAGI evolved their unique method of working with geometric primitives because when they were dealing with radiation the objects they were concerned with had to behave as though they were solid objects—it was not sufficient to just concern themselves with the surfaces of things. Now, of course, solidity no

longer matters in their computations, but the *legacy of their early work lies* in their hidden-line-free way of doing things.

"At one time we showed our work to some people and they said, 'My gosh, you've solved the hidden-line problem!' We said, 'What's a hidden-line problem?' We were quite naive. We were totally independent and out of touch with the world of picture making that was going on in Utah, and places like that, where they were making images the more common way, with polygons and so forth."

"You don't have to be a programmer to use the Synthavision system," Larry Elin explained. "In fact, all of us on the production team come from film, art and animation backgrounds. The work we do is very much analogous to motion control systems, except that instead of using real models and real cameras, we're just generating the pictures based on instructions that we give to the computer. In effect we build these models, but we build them digitally into the computer. Then we define the motions that we want these things to go through. And the same for the motions that we want the camera and the aim point and light sources to go through. So we build models, but we don't build real models—we build mathematical models. And we program motions, but we're programming the motions for these mathematical models—not for things dangling from the ceiling on wires or anything like that. In a way, we are akin to stop-motion animation, but we're not limited by real solid objects. We're dealing with things that are really just ghosts! So we describe these things and motions to the computer, and the computer is able to calculate what these pictures would really look like if everything were just the way we described them."

"The first step in our process is to build whatever it is that we want to animate from these simple shapes. The next step is to put the objects all into the scene together—in the places in three-dimensional space where we want them to start when the scene begins. Then we put in the movement commands, using our 'director's language.' The next step is to select



Sophisticated program development editing with useful word processing features and powerful TECO commands and macros.

Performance

Fast and easy 'What you see is what you get' editing of files up to one disk in length. Completely replaces ED and reduces your editing time by 90%. Includes search and replace, text move and copy, complete file handling and printing. Insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text, and change disks while editing. Unique automatic indenting for use with Pascal, PL/I, 'C' and others. Special features for assembly language and Cobol. Even if you already have a good word processor, VEDIT's program development features, powerful command structure, and exceptional speed will greatly increase your productivity.

User Oriented

Fully adapts to your system with a menu driven customization for keyboard layout, CRT selection and more. Includes a status line with cursor's line and column positions, an 'Undo' key and recovery from full disk conditions (you can delete files or change disks). VEDIT is significantly enhanced twice a year and you can opt for our popular and inexpensive update option. And we offer direct technical support you can count on, including custom patches for new CRT terminals.

Text Buffers, Macros

Ten buffers can hold text, macro commands or complete files. These may be edited, loaded and saved on disk. Macros perform repeated or complex editing operations. (Perform 40 search/replace on 20 files automatically, for example.) Buffers allow extensive 'cut and paste', including portions from multiple files.

Word Processing

Includes word wrap, adjustable margins, reformatting of paragraphs, word and paragraph functions, and printing with imbedded printer control characters. May be used stand-alone or in conjunction with most text output processors.

Hardware Support

CRT version supports over 40 terminals including the VT-100. Utilizes 'smart' terminal capabilities for fast screen updating. Your keyboard layout can use any function and cursor keys. Memory mapped version offers high speed, flexibility and supports bank select (SSM VB3). Startup command file can initialize programmable function keys, VEDIT parameters and more.

Ordering

Please specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, 8080, Z80 or 8086 code and disk format.

VEDIT - Disk and Manual
 For 8080 or Z80\$150
 For CP/M-86 or MSDOS\$195
 Manual only\$18

Xerox 820 • Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 II and I
 SuperBrain • Zenith Z89 • DEC VT180 • Televideo
 Northstar • Cromemco • Altos • Vector • Micropolis
 MP/M • CP/M-86 • MP/M-86 • MSDOS
 IBM Personal Computer and IBM Displaywriter

VCOM - Z80 CP/M disassembler produces labels, ASCII strings and crossreference. Exceptional speed. ...\$80

CP/M-86 for IBM Personal Computer offers horizontal scrolling, screen line editing, CRT emulation, file transfer with MSDOS and hard disk support.\$285

NEW Terminal and file transfer communication program for IBM PC, IBM Displaywriter and other CP/M-86 and MSDOS systems.\$70

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Softcard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

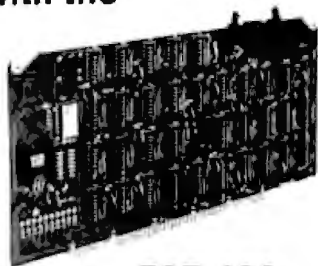
1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
 (313) 996-1299

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

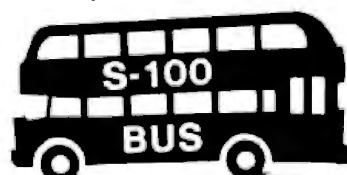
INTEGRATED BUSSING



with the



**P&T-488
INTERFACE**



Inexpensive S-100 computers can now communicate with the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus. The P&T-488 meets the IEEE-488 1980 standard for **control-ler, listener, & talker**.

Interface **software** allows simple communication with the 488 bus from Basic, Pascal and other high level languages. Interface software is available for CP/M®, North Star, or Cromemco.

Special features include an interactive **busmonitor** program and a functional self-test program.

Price for (1) P&T-488 with software and 18" cable, assembled and tested: \$450 (domestic price) FOB Goleta, CA.



PICKLES & TROUT

P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116

(805) 685-4641

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

some key frames to look at—to make sure that all the commands we've fed into the computer are really making happen what we want it to do. So we test the input by calculating some key frames. Once those frames are calculated we can look at them on a 1000-line screen terminal; and from there it's easy to determine whether or not we need to make some changes in our input file. The next step is to calculate what we call a pencil test (a term appropriated from conventional animation, which refers to test films of the animation in its earliest pencil-drawn stages) which is a low-resolution, black-and-white line drawing animation of the scene. Usually we can do this in a very short period of time. Most of the scenes in *Tron* were an average of about three-and-a-half seconds long—or about 84 frames—and we could calculate 84 frames in about an hour. Then we viewed them at speed on the monitor. At that point we could modify movements. If we didn't like the way something was moving, or if we thought something was moving too slow, we could make those changes. Then it was time to let the Disney animators, like Bill and Jerry, see what we'd done. So we'd transmit the same pictures we'd been looking at on our monitor over the phone lines to their monitor in California. Then they'd tell us whatever modifications they wanted us to make. Once it got to the point where we all liked what we had, then we'd compute and photograph the scene at high-resolution—in Vistavision format—and that was the finished film that we delivered to Disney. Our high-resolution would be the equivalent of 1800 lines if it were on 35mm.

"We also provided pictures which were used by the Disney painters as guides so that they could paint backgrounds for use with the back-lit live-action. They'd paint an exact duplicate of what the computer scene looked like, because then they could shoot it on the animation stand, which saved them from having to go through opticals."

In contrast to MAGI's combinational geometry and ray tracing,

almost all other CGI companies use methods similar to those employed by Information International. Triple-I's approach works best for creating complex objects with elaborate coloring and simply stunning surface characteristics. Their engineer, Bill Dungan, spoke about some of the features of the system: "We have a program that was written by Craig Reynolds for his master's thesis at MIT, called ASAS—Actor/Scriptor/Animation System—and it's with that program that we choreograph our scenes. Not only do we control movement, but we also control colors, lighting and all our parameters. You can animate everything independently and change colors all over the place. What comes out of this is the format for our shading program, which is called TRANU—the New Transparency Algorithm—which has had codes added to it over the years by many people, like Jim Blinn, Frank Crow and Gary Demos—who did a lot of things—and I think it actually started at Utah, where so much of the early work was done."

Triple-I's method of making objects is quite different from the building-blocks approach used by MAGI. "The first thing that happens is that Art Durinski encodes the blueprints of an object using a digitizing tablet. The blueprints have the object made out of polygons. If the object has curves, they are approximated with lots of these little polygons which will be rounded off later. Then—when our program reads that in—each of the polygons will have colors assigned, and the algorithm converts all the vertices of the polygons into the coordinate space. Then, when you've got a lot of polygons in there, the computer has to figure out which ones are in front. It does this in scan-line order—left-to-right, top-to-bottom—and at each scan-line it tries to figure out which one of the polygons, being cut by each point on each line, is in front."

Triple-I commonly uses two methods to round off all those flat polygons into smoothly shaded curved surfaces. "There's Gouraud shading, which will do a linear gra-



Microsoft's RAMCard™ with RAMDrive™ takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

Solid State Disk. When you add the Microsoft™ RAMCard to your IBM® Personal Computer, you also add RAMDrive, which lets you use memory as you would normally use a disk. That gives you "disk access" that's typically 50X faster than disk. Without the whirring, clicking and waiting of mechanical data access.

Fast and easy. You simply designate a portion of memory as "disk." RAMDrive takes it from there, instructing the program to go to RAM rather than disk whenever data access is needed. The result is faster, smoother, no-wait computing.

64K to 256K. You can start small, but think big. Start with 64K and add Microsoft RAMChips™ in 64K blocks. Or, buy the full 256K now. Either way, you get both RAM and "disk" capabilities. All in a single slot.

A complete subsystem. The RAMCard package comes complete with the memory board (64K,

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft, RAMChips, RAMCard, and RAMDrive, are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation



128K, 192K or 256K), documentation, a diskette which adds RAMDrive and, a full one year warranty.

More tools for IBM. Microsoft wrote PC-DOS, the standard operating system for the IBM Personal Computer. And Microsoft is first in providing a full range of languages, applications programs and utilities for the IBM PC. The addition of RAMCard with RAMDrive is our way of saying that Microsoft will continue to offer more and better supported tools for the IBM PC.

See for yourself. Ask your Microsoft or IBM PC dealer for a demonstration of both main memory and disk features of the Microsoft RAMCard with RAMDrive. It's solid state memory you can also use like a disk. And it takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

dient across the polygon. Then there's Phong shading, which will interpolate a 'normal' across it, and the computer computes the direction where the surface-normal is pointing with respect to the light source and the observer, to get the gray value. If we're working on an object that's got smooth curves like a sphere—and we're making that out of polygons—what we do is we average the polygon normal around a point and come up with a normal for a vertex. Then we use where the observer eye-point is, and where the light sources are (relative to the object) to figure out where the highlights should be."

Thus it is that the object is given form and solidity by virtue of its realistic shading and highlights. That's self-shading, which is quite a different matter from calculating the shadow that the object will cast on the floor or on other objects in the scene. "The shadow-casting program was implemented by Frank Crow. First, from the light source's point-of-

view, the boundary edges of the object are figured out. From there, it makes invisible polygons that define the volume where the cast shadow is. Then, when you're working on any given point in the picture, if the point being calculated enters that volume and strikes a surface, the computer knows that surface is in shadow. But if it goes through and exits the volume out the other side, it knows that there's no shadow on anything it strikes there.

"As for transparency, when you look at objects in the real world and say, 'What makes them do that?' you find out that there are actually several different kinds of transparency. There's one transparency that is the colored-filter approach, which is when, for instance, you have a blue object and you put a red filter in front of it, you get black. The other type of transparency is like if you have a blue object and you have a red beam of light crossing in front of it—you're still going to see the blue, but it will be averaged in with the red. It

depends on what it is you're trying to simulate, which may be a combination of both effects." A good example of the latter type of transparency is the diaphanous sail of *Tron's* solar sailer.

"We're getting to the point in computer graphics where we can make a lot of things look totally real. We don't want it to look like it's done by computer, obviously. We want to reach the point where you cause people to suspend disbelief." The fact is that Triple-I already has the ability to do that with certain kinds of things, which prompted Dungan to quote Arthur C. Clarke's third law: "Any sufficiently advanced technology is indistinguishable from magic." Now—right now—computer graphics is magic. In computer graphics we can do things that are impossible. We can have objects levitate or pass right through one another, and we can have metallic objects interpolating their shapes. You just couldn't do that any other way. I would say the future in computer graphics is going to be

PortaSys™ by ProtoSys

- A dedicated controller • A development system • Fast, easy programming with on-board tiny basic interpreter
- Large memory capacity up to 36K onboard-480K expandable capacity • All memory selectable for 4K by 8 RAM, 2716 EPROM (5V), or 2732 EPROM • All expansion lines available on gold plated edge connectors & buffered
- 3 onboard programmable I/O ports (24 I/O lines)
- RS-232 with baud rates switch selectable from 110-9600 BPS • Low power consumption • Firmware controlled EPROM programming with optional Eprom Zapper™

MAINFRAME

- 3 card capacity • AC operation and battery charger
- Optional battery available • +5VDC, ±12VDC

Z8 CPU Card (4.5 in. x 6.75 in.) ... PR-1000 \$195.00
Mainframe (8 1/4" W x 3 1/4" H x 9 1/4" D) PR-1001 \$149.00
Eprom Zapper™ w/firmware ... PR-1002 \$ 79.00
Optional Zero Insertion Socket \$ 8.00

Calif. Res. add 6.5% tax, and \$5.00 shipping

Apple™ Computer
RS-232 Terminal
PC-2 Pocket Computer
TRS-80™ Model I & II
TRS-80™ Color Computer



P.O. Box 23698 • San Jose, CA 95123 • (408) 226-2131



*TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

SHARED WINCHESTER DISK!

The NEXT STEP from TECMAR



Now, Up to FOUR IBM Personal Computers Can Share the Same PC-MATE Winchester Disk System.

Give each Personal Computer a complete logical device for total READ/WRITE freedom, or they can all share a device for READ Only applications.

All PC-MATE WINCHESTER/5™ and WINCHESTER/10™ disk systems now feature the new ultra fast GT DMA disk controller. This new controller not only provides superior performance, it can serve as the base unit for the Shared Disk Facility.

The WINCHESTER/5™ is \$2995 and WINCHESTER/10™ is only \$3995. Each additional PC to share the disk needs only a PC-SHARE™ adapter at just \$495.

An Expansion Chassis, Five or Ten Megabyte Winchester Disk, Superior performance and Disk Sharing are just a few reasons why the PC-MATE™ Winchester Disk System should be your next step.

ALLINONE™ EXPANSION FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Memory, Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar with Battery and more!!!

PC-Mate™ by TECMAR, the first and only complete line of expansion options for the IBM Personal Computer, now brings you the ultimate expansion product, the ALLINONE™ Board.



ALLINONE™ gives you memory, 64, 128, 192 or 256K bytes, a Serial Port, and a Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar with battery backup and circuitry for an optional Programmable Array Logic chip.

Ready to use, ALLINONE™ comes complete with the DB25 connectors on Serial and Parallel Ports, Software to set system Time and Date, and the popular RAMSPOOLER™ utility to allow printing as a background task.

Put all of these features together with these prices, and you really have it ALLINONE™

\$565. - 64K Bytes \$735. - 128K Bytes \$875. - 192K Bytes \$975. - 256K Bytes

Tecmar is currently shipping over thirty different expansion products including Memory, Winchester Disks, Communications Interfaces, Laboratory/Scientific/Industrial products and more!

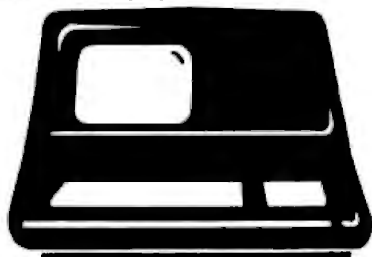
*For IBM Personal Computer Expansion,
The Next Step . . . TECMAR.*

Call or write for product specifications and the name of your nearest participating Computerland and other fine PC-Mate Retailer Internationally.

Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 241735

Circle 443 on Inquiry card.



SUPERBRAIN

The super performing, super reliable microcomputer from Intertec Data Systems features twin double-density 5 1/4" drives with 350K or 700K of disk storage — expandable to 10 megabytes. A CP/M* Disk Operating System, 64K of dynamic RAM and more.

\$ SUPER PRICE

Because we're a nationwide distributor of SuperBrain, CompuStar, and the CompuStar 10-Megabyte Disk Storage System, we can offer the absolute lowest prices in the business.

↑ SUPER SERVICE

Better yet, we offer you a great deal of service and support because we want your business tomorrow as well as today.

- We'll burn-in your SuperBrain for 72 hours before we deliver it
- We'll help with installation and configuration
- We'll repair equipment at our service center and replace modules when necessary
- We'll fill your software needs or help you develop your own
- We'll match your SuperBrain with a super printer

For more information call 609-424-4700 or 215-629-1289. To order call toll-free 800-257-5217. In NJ call 609-427-4700

TRISTAR

2 Keystone Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003

* Registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. SuperBrain and CompuStar are trademarks of Intertec Data Systems.

**INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS.**

magical; and I think *Tron* is going to be the busting loose point."

Very important to the visual continuity of *Tron* is the hand-done effects animation, produced under the supervision of Lee Dyer. It seems as though few people outside of the field even know that effects animation exists.

There are some 15 minutes of effects animation in *Tron*, but you have to keep your eyes open to see it, because most of the scenes last but an instant. "The effects in this film are very geometrical compared to traditional animation effects. Steven didn't want anything done that was like anything previous to this picture. That was hard. But I think we've achieved it in many ways—like the interactive lights on the characters, for example, when the disks are played and so forth. The interactive light we did keeps the bodies from being flat. And we also throw shadows on the floor—for three or four frames maximum—just enough to give dimension to the picture. When *Tron* raises his disk, it looks like there's a light bulb behind the disk creating the light on his body; and yet, that effect is totally animated. The second you see a live-action character, you know the scene is not computer-generated. Flynn is zapped into the computer world using effects animation.

"In the first scenes with the racing light-cycles, there were brief transitional shots where we had to paint the bikes by hand around the live-action characters. Then, with our scene done, the computer animation of the bike race begins. But the nice thing for me about this is the fact that the animated special effects are so close to the computer animated effects that you can't tell them apart. When you see them cut together, the marriage is very good—it isn't distracting to go from one type of animation to the other. It's the first time, I'm sure, that this has ever been done. And even though I've been in effects for over 22 years, this has really been a learning experience for me."

Working closely with Lee Dyer were John Norton and his assistant Dave Stephan. Norton was responsible for designing the computer-

generated Bit character—in association with scene coordinator Deena Burkett—and the Recognizer flying machine generated by MAGI. But most of his work on *Tron* is hand-done cel animation, stylized to look like CGI.

Additionally, Norton designed and animated, by hand, a spider-like mechanical creature called the "grid bug." "Computer people talk about 'bugs' in computer systems, and I always felt that we should do something with bugs for the film. So I came up with this grid creature that lives inside the computer and eats things. Bill worked them into the storyboards, and at first we decided to do them with computer simulation at Triple-I; but it came back to me to do, because they were too busy. So I did about 15 feet of film that was shot back-lit on the animation stand to try to make it look as much like CGI as possible. The idea was that these creatures camouflage themselves as part of the electronic grid; and then they appear, sort of rising up out of the grid to menace you. First there's just one who appears, looks around and runs off. Then we cut to a longer shot of a whole herd of these bugs galloping off and out of the scene."

When all the whiz kids from the land of video commercials arrived at the land of Disney, there was intense culture shock for both sides. To John Scheele, the mighty Disney animation equipment seemed to symbolize the gap that had to be bridged. "The Disney method has come to include little peculiarities that are unique only to itself. The pegs on their cameras are set apart differently from the Acme standard; the field centers are different; the cameras are all just a bit odd from what you see elsewhere. And because this studio is its own world, those little things have never changed and are totally woven into the system. Somebody—and not even Art Cruickshank can remember who's to blame—tried to draw an inch on the original field chart, and it came out 0.954 inch instead. That was back in the Thirties; and ever since, that's been the 'Disney inch.' So now Triple-I and MAGI have this strange field chart encoded into their

God knows, we've tried everything else.



So maybe wearing the rubber nose will *convince* you that we've got our fun-loving side, too.

Okay, so maybe it is our fault.

We've worked hard to prove that we're the right distributor for your CP/M business/utility software.

We know that when you need any serious programs, you call us.

When you want odd formats that nobody else is likely to have, you call us.

And when you don't like the discounts or the backorders or the service you get from other distributors, you call us.

That's terrific, and we love you to pieces for it.

But how about computer games?

Does "Software Distributors" just pop right into your head? It should.

We know that games are serious business, and that if you don't have them, you can't sell them. So we've filled our shelves with games for Apple, Atari, the TRS-80 and more. Games from Avalon Hill, Broderbund, Gebelli, Microsoft, On Line, Sirius, whoever—just name it and it's yours.

All with the same deep discounts, the same great delivery and the same friendly service

as we're giving you on your CP/M software.

So if you're ready

for your first really good experience with a distributor, give us a call.

Software Distributors, 10023 Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

We're not not just playing at games.



SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

213-204-6620 • 800-252-4025 (CA)
Telex 182362 ATT: Soft USA Culv
800-421-0814 world-wide

CHOOSE...

An Apple Desk



A compact Bi-Level desk ideal for the Apple computer system. This 42" x 29 1/2" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accommodate a printer. It is shown here with the optional Corvis shelf which will hold one Corvis disk drive. The Corvis shelf is available on the 52" x 29 1/2" version of the Apple desk.

A Universal Micro Desk



The Universal Micro desk accommodates the S-100 type microcomputers. The desk is available in four sizes: 17.75 inch, 19.06 inch, and 20.75 inch wide openings with 24 inch front-to-rear mounting space. The fourth size is a 20.75 inch wide opening with a 26.50 inch front-to-rear mounting space.

A Mini Rack



Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard venting, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails. Choose a stand alone bay or a 48", 60", or 72" desk model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

A Printer Stand



The Universal printer stand fits the:

Centronics 700's	Diablo 1600's & 2300's
Dec LA 34	T.J. 810 & 820
NEC Spinwriter	Okidata Slimline
Lear Siegler 300's	Anadex 9500's

Delivery in days on most styles in stock. Dealers inquiries invited.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS FURNITURE COMPANY

17129 S. Kingsview Avenue
Carson, California 90746
Telephone: (213) 538-9601

systems, too, and that guy is still getting his way!

"The biggest problem was that Disney's animation stands hadn't been updated since *Fantasia*! They have such incredible craftsmen here—nothing is made that won't last through the ages. The camera stands—especially the multiplanes—are like monuments and memorials to Walt, Ub Iwerks, and everyone who's worked there. And it's a shame, on that level, to even mess with them. There's a real reverence and care for the equipment and physical spaces here, as well as for the people and traditions; and that's been a special pleasure for me. There's kind of a mutual attraction that's gone on—people who've known each other and worked together and figured this stuff out, and who've been waiting for a chance like this to really put it all together on the screen. It's a pretty incredible blend of talents and personalities—people who've worked at Abel's, at Gehring's, on *Star Trek*. It's the best team that could be brought together for the project. And these areas—the back-lit effects and computer imagery—have never been a part of Disney's in-house repertoire until now, so we're really contributing something to the studio. To their credit, Disney recognized the potential of this film and these techniques, and have let a whole new brood inside its walls—one that didn't work its way up the ladder. That's caused some inevitable friction. But the studio has always been supportive, and it's a healthy situation to have some new blood. And we're obviously excited to be able to work here at Disney, where it all started."

How well people react to change in their environment has a significant impact on their quality of life. The confrontation between computer generated imagery and the proud tradition of animating by hand is a fascinating one that has just now heard the bell sound for round one. "It's like making the adjustment to hyperspace," said Bill Kroyer. "The big irony is that the older guys like Eric Larson, Frank Thomas, and Ollie Johnston will love this computer

generated stuff. They're ready to see something new happen, and they always have been. The thing about the Disney studio is that the old-time guys were very innovative, because Walt was always demanding of them to move on to new things. They always complained that once they learned how to do something, Walt made them do something totally different on the next film. When you look at the old Disney animated films, the styles change completely from one to the next. We found that the old guys had a real love of innovation and an open-mindedness. But when Walt died that bravery of innovation stalled here at the company. Once he was gone, they tried to stay within the parameters as they were then. The whole mentality was: 'We do what we do best—which means that we keep doing what we've been doing.' But what you ended up with was a situation where you had young people coming in who knew all about the meaning of animation and what it was trying to achieve and its potential; and they found that they weren't going to be allowed to innovate at all here, but only to keep repeating what had been done.

"Jerry Rees and I came here with dreams to do Disney-quality animation, not to *redo* Disney-quality animation. But we found ourselves boxed in until this project came along. Now we are able to apply all the things that the Disney animators have learned over 50 years—that we have inherited from their experience—and show that the entertainment principles that they struggled to learn can be applied to the totally different computer medium. And we feel especially great about the fact that we're doing it at Disney, and that Disney is the first to benefit."

Shelley Hinton reflected on the Disney studio's past—its ups and downs, and where it's heading: "*Tron* represents a timely turnaround. I have a mental image of the studio after Walt died—with it being left to his cohorts to protect from the vultures and coyotes that could come to pick the place apart. Opportunists might have tried to take advantage of a studio without its founders. So I im-

RCA says "A board in the hand is worth two in the bush."

**Why wait for National?
RCA has over 70 Micro-boards right now. At a fraction of the price.**

Lately, National Semiconductor has been making a lot of noise about their line of CMOS board-level products. But consider these facts:

RCA introduced the first CMOS Microboards in 1979.

Today, we offer more than 70 proven Microboard products including computer boards based on the world's best-selling CMOS microprocessor series, the RCA 1800; development systems priced as low as \$699*; and the industry's most versatile industrial chassis line.

National offers only 13 products.

Delivery? Off-the-shelf from RCA distributors.

Furthermore, our Microboards speak your language, whether it's BASIC 1, 2 or 3, Micro Concurrent PASCAL**, PLM-1800 or MACROASSEMBLER.

National Semiconductor System	
Board	Price†
CIM-802 CPU, 2.0 MHZ Memory, PIO	\$546
CIM-201 UART-2 required	716
CIM-411 12 Bit A/D (No 8-Bit Available)	952
CIM-311 Power I/O Interface (requires DIB board)	394
CIM-230 DIB Interface	286
CIM-602 8-Card Chassis	295
CIM-610 Voltage Regulator (only supply available)	952
‡ NSC OEM Resale Schedule June 7 1982 \$4,141	

But here's the true acid test. If you want a CMOS microcomputer system with these functions:

• 8-Bit Microprocessor • 2 Serial I/O Lines • 8-Bit A/D • Interface to 24 OPTO 22 Modules • Chassis and Power Supply.

The bottom line is, RCA has the lower system cost.

The RCA system takes up less space (4 boards vs. 6) and is one-fourth the price. Compare your own system

RCA Microboard System	
Board	Price
CDP18S602 CPU, 2.5 MHZ Memory, PIO, UART	\$299
CDP18S641 UART	175
CDP18S658 8-Bit A/D	199
CDP18S662 PIO OPTO 22 Interface	225
MSI804 4-Card Chassis	130
CDP18S023 Microsupply	25
\$1,053	

and see for yourself.

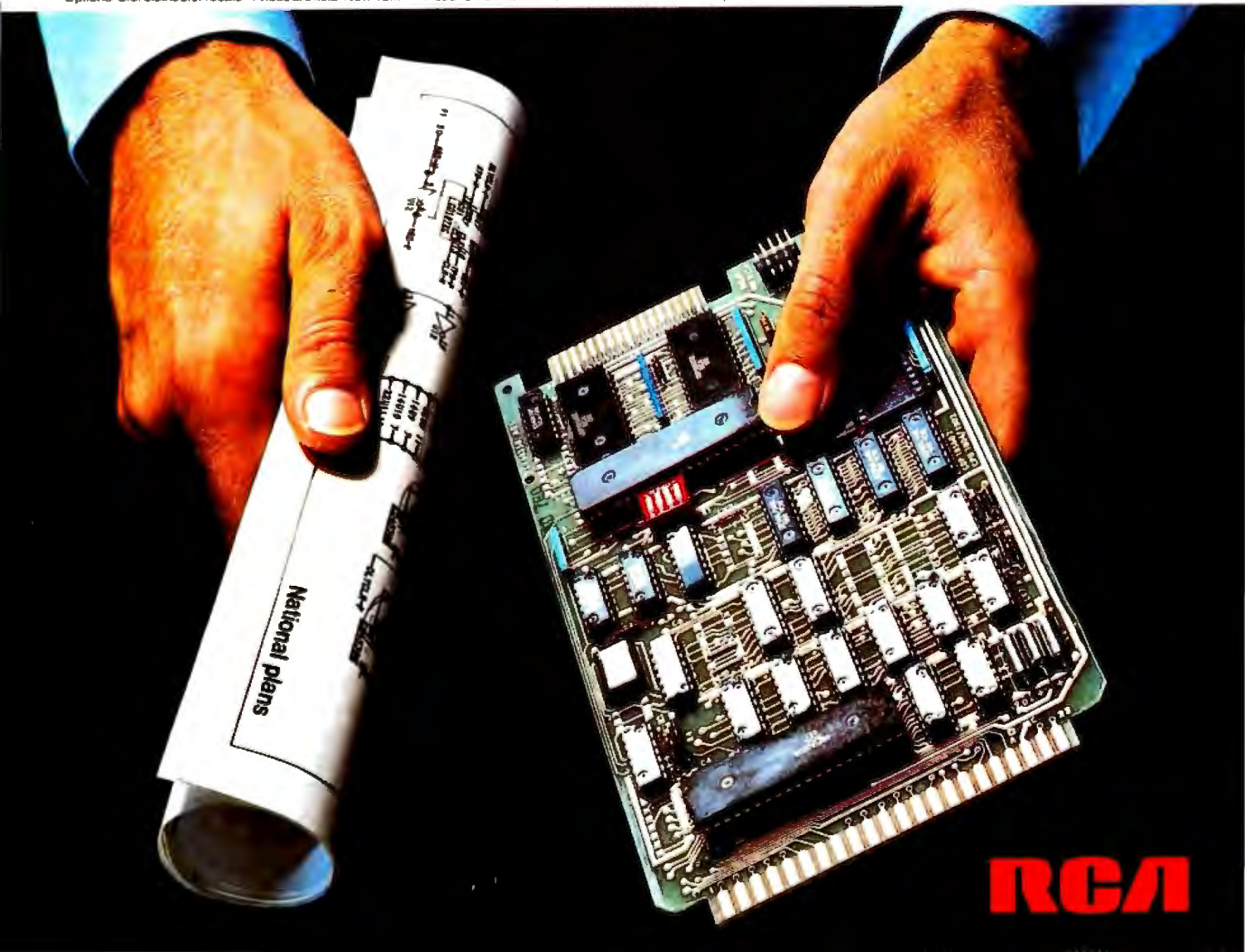
So if you're ready to get on the CMOS bandwagon, talk to the people who invented CMOS and whose Microboards can be found in thousands of systems at work solving real-world problems.

Send for our new comprehensive product line guide and price list.

Contact any RCA Solid State sales office, representative or distributor.
Or call (800) 526-3862.

*Optional U.S. distributor resale Prices are f.o.b. New York

**Trademark of Enertec, Inc. RCA Solid State headquarters, Somerville, NJ. Paris, London, Hamburg, Sao Paulo, Hong Kong.



RCA

INTELLIGENT PRINTER INTERFACE

**Free Your Computer from the
Mundane Task of Printing**



Imagine being able to use your computer seconds after beginning an extensive printout.

Visualize your printout with page breaks, page numbering and titles, margins of your choice, indented carryover lines, on any size paper!

Appreciate the time and money you will save by not waiting for your printer.

SooperSpooler, a buffered printer interface, maintains control over your printer while you go on using your computer for more productive activities. Eliminate waiting while your printer peeks through a long document. SooperSpooler accepts information from your computer at up to 3000 characters per second and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it—without using any of your computer's memory or time!

SooperSpooler features include:

- 16K Memory (62K optional)
- Buffer Status Readout
- Space Compression
- Pagination
- Single Sheets
- Headers and Page Numbering
- Indentation on Carryover Lines
- Self Test Routine
- Features also Software Controllable
- Plugs into Most Computer Systems
- * 16K Parallel I/O Unit—\$349.00!
- * Serial I/O Option—\$95.00
- * 46K Memory Option—\$159.00

**SooperSpooler by Compulink—
The missing link that gives your
microcomputer mainframe printing.**

COMPULINK CORPORATION

1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 651-2014

Send for brochure
Dealer inquiries welcome
Call for information: 800-525-6705

agine it was necessary for the survivors to examine the tried and proven elements—the high standards and idealism that had built the Disney legacy—and maintain them as the status quo. This evolved into the Disney Formula' that's become so familiar. The flip side of that, though, is that these same guidelines became constraining boundaries." So a place that had been a Mecca for innovation and creativity appeared to stagnate for a decade or so, and much of the public became disenchanted with the Disney product. But eventually it became obvious that it was impossible to stop the clock. "They've been through that period; and now there are new people, new minds, and new ideas to add to a strong foundation. Those who have been here awhile really represent the heart of the studio, and there is a lot to be learned from them. It seems the right time for the combination of old and new. The prevalent attitude at the studio is one of optimism. They're ready to say: 'Let's move forward. We've survived the deaths of Walt and Roy and we're continuing to grow. Let's take a look at what we're founded upon and apply it to the present and future.' Now I'm looking forward to some really progressive new projects here—to being a state-of-the-art company—because that's what we're based on."

The concluding remarks of most *Tron* workers almost inevitably include some thoughts about the promise that the new tools used on the film hold. To the common man, computers have come to symbolize the most dehumanizing aspect of technology—and not without some justification—but these are just tools, not to be blamed for the uses to which they have been put. Only recently has the public begun to realize that computers can be made to do beautiful things. Coming from the center of the computer graphics explosion, Richard Taylor said philosophically: "I'm continually asked if computers are going to replace people in the arts. A lot of people seem to think of them as a threat. The thing is that computers are *not* a threat. I think they're just as evolutionarily natural as a tree. When consciousness evolves into

matter, eventually machines are a result of that evolution. The digital watch on your arm is as natural as the flowers in your garden. Apparently, when consciousness evolves, it starts inventing wheels, fire and easier ways to do things. Eventually, it makes machines—and computers are just one of the more recent evolutions.

"Computers are like anything else. It's the way man uses them. I think a computer is really just an instrument of expression—like an organ or a piano. It's how you play it that eventually resolves what value it has. They don't replace people and I don't think they should be intimidating to people. It takes people to play them; and it takes imaginations to give them value. They certainly aren't going to replace animators or musicians. They're just here to help us express ourselves more clearly."

Steven Lisberger had similar thoughts. "There is this fear people have that eventually actors are going to be replaced by computer characters. I don't think it is valid at all. The only thing that the technology is going to do is provide the actors with new places to go and new ways to go there. I myself have a fear of technology taking the humanness out of our lives and creating a barrier between people. The notion in the film is that, if anything, the technology should make people more accessible to each other, rather than creating frustrating walls between us. I have a dream that with computers eventually films will become interactive, and that eventually they will be designed where audiences can participate in the picture. Depending on how involved or skilled they are, the audience could actually affect the outcome of the movie. If you had a really hot audience, the good guys would win; if you didn't, the bad guys would win. The audiences' reactions would determine which way it went."

"The nice thing about computer generated animation," Larry Elin concluded, "is that there's really no end to the possibilities for it. The technology is literally a fetus. *Tron* is going to be thought of as the maternity ward of computer graphics in entertainment." ■

SOLUTIONS™ are free and easy with the ASSOCIATE™



The ASSOCIATE is a field proven desktop microcomputer with many features: 64K memory plus 2K PROM; 720K bytes of floppy disk storage; Z80A 4Mhz processor; DMA disk controller, interrupt controller and timer; unique anti glare screen; typewriter style keyboard, numeric keypad and 10 function keys; and 2 RS232C ports. Optional parallel, IEEE 488, and RS449 ports give added flexibility. The remote or integrated hard disk option offers you needed growth capability.

Your SOLUTIONS are supplied FREE. The CP/M operating system provides access to thousands of software programs. We start you out with FREE wordprocessing by Spellbinder, FREE business planning by Microplan, FREE accounting and FREE testing programs; an excellent combination for a total business system. To make it easy to use we have programmed the 29 programmable keys and added a quickly readable keyboard template for each SOLUTION. Other SOLUTIONS and templates are available such as dBASE II, MBASIC, SuperCalc, WordStar and more. You may even program the keys and design a template to match your own chosen software.

You may select FRIENDS to assist your ASSOCIATE such as printers from Qume, Ricoh and NEC. Ribbons, printwheels, and disks are also available at low cost. With nationwide service and repair from General Electric you have a total package which is hard to beat. And the price; well, it's an unbeatable **\$3,450**. Don't wait! Contact us today for a dealer near you and bring SOLUTIONS to your business or personal computing needs. Data Technology Industries, 701A Whitney Street, San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 638-1206. TWX 910-366-2072.

Data Technology Industries™



SOLUTIONS, ASSOCIATE and FRIENDS are Trademarks of Data Technology Industries; Spellbinder is a Trademark of LEXISOFT, Inc.; Microplan is a Trademark of Chang Labs; CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research; WordStar is a Trademark of MicroPro; SuperCalc is a Trademark of SORCIM; dBASE II is a Trademark of Ashton-Tate; MBASIC is a Trademark of Microsoft.

The Panasonic portable computer

We've improved the way



THE **Link** Panasonic™

It will improve the way you solve problems. And the solutions come from the portable computing power you have at your fingertips. You can take it with you on planes, cars, boats, anywhere, because it fits into a suitcase. You can be more cost effective in the field, because you'll have access to more information for making on-the-spot decisions. You'll have the incredible advantage of being able to telecommunicate from anywhere you are. It gives you a whole new world of computing. Portable computing.

Software Solutions — Now there's an exciting new software system for the 6502 microprocessor that gives you more solutions to your problems.

The popular language software for the portable computer includes Extended Basic Compiler/Interpreter, SnapFORTH and Microsoft Basic.*

The Panasonic portable computer also has a wide range of specific software programs for your specific problems, such as:

The Scientific Calculator — An incredibly powerful tool that solves mathematical problems for the scientist, engineer, and professional wherever they go.

Portabudget — It's your portable personal financial manager. It gives you up-to-the-minute personal control. It allows you to be your own record keeper, savings advisor, accountant, bill manager, credit and charge account guide, investment counselor, portfolio keeper, and tax assistant. Overall, it helps plan your personal financial life, portably.

Portacalc — Gives you the portability and the flexibility to automatically analyze numerical problems wherever and whenever they arise. You can assess "what if" alternative business problems, comprehend key variables in business, and dynamically analyze problems on engineering projects.

Portawriter — It allows you to write, edit, and format information. And, you can telecommunicate the information from wherever you are. Whether you're in the boardroom, hotel room, or even on a golf course, Portawriter gives you full editing and formatting capability for notes, reports, letters, news copy, tables, lists, forms, orders, you name it.

Portalog — It is an easy, precise tool for time-billing professionals without a minute to lose. Whether you're on the road or in the office, you can log time, compile bills, generate billing reports, and track the work of your highly paid employees. Portalog gives you improved timekeeping productivity.

Telecomputing 2™ — It lets you telecommunicate with your data base. You can establish communications between headquarters and field forces. Exchange files and programs between remote stations. Access timesharing services and store data in a large computer's mass storage. You can also upload and download program data.

with a wide range of new software. you solve problems.

Portaflex — A master program that allows you to create solutions for applications, such as:

- **Inventory Control** — Analysis and control of inventory while you're on the job.
- **Order Entry** — A customized system for any sales order entry. It offers you productivity, and the advantage of faster order entry.
- **Field Service** — Retrieve, diagnose, and analyze your field service data wherever you are in the field.
- **Auditing and Accounting** — Custom auditing and accounting, anywhere you are in the field.
- **Estimating** — Versatility for flexible bidding and estimating at your job site.

Software Development Tools for the Customizer — Create your own custom programs and burn them into your EPROM so your program is recorded in nonvolatile form.

Simply take a desk top microcomputer,* insert the software development discs, create your own program, de-bug that program, compile the program, then "burn-in" your problem-solving EPROM.

*Presently offered for Apple II Plus.

Hardware Specifications —

The Panasonic portable computer offers 6502 microprocessor (1 MHz) technology.

- It offers 4K or 8K internal nonvolatile RAM
- 48K internal ROM
- Built-in Ni-Cad rechargeable battery pack
- External AC adapter/recharger
- 26-character liquid crystal display
- 65-key completely redefinable keyboard

Introducing Peripherals for Additional Solutions —

Modular peripherals let you customize your system.

- Multiple RS-232C serial interfaces
- Asynchronous modem with cassette interface (110 or 300 baud)
- 40-character microprinter (thermal dot matrix printing)
- 8K or 16K RAM memory expansion packs
- X-Y, four-color plotter (up to 80 characters per line)
- TV adapter (32 characters X 16 lines with color and graphics)

The Panasonic portable computer. It's improved the way you solve problems. Because we believe its portable modules and multiple software applications can vastly improve your productivity. And that can be an important solution to your profit problems.

The portable computer from Panasonic. We've improved the way you solve problems.

THE Link_™ Panasonic. It's changing the way the world uses computers.



Please send me more information.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Panasonic Company, Hand-Held Computers
One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, New Jersey 07094

Name (PLEASE PRINT) _____

Title & Company _____

Type of Business _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number () _____

Panasonic_®
just slightly ahead of our time.

B-S

Circle 352 on Inquiry card.

Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System

Part 1

Any peripheral device designed to be installed in the IBM Personal Computer can be plugged into this 8088-based system.

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Let's see. What's next? A computer-controlled bird bath? An early-warning radar transponder? How about a satellite-tracking system? Something simple.

After this series of articles is over, I am going to write about uncomplicated construction projects for a while. You'd think that after doing 50 or so projects over the past four years I'd have learned to recognize when uncontrolled invention was getting the upper hand, as it did in this month's project.

I was caught up in the fervor that resulted from the introduction of the IBM Personal Computer. As I had already written two articles on the Intel 8088 microprocessor used in the

IBM machine, I quickly decided to jump on the bandwagon and purchase the first IBM PC (as it's called by its owners) that I could get my hands on. I've found myself in agreement with the prevailing opinion that the IBM PC is a solid design and well supported, but it's relatively expensive to upgrade.

The design of the MPX-16 had to be a team effort.

Somewhere along the way I had the absurdly ambitious idea of presenting a Circuit Cellar construction project on building a full computer system based, like the IBM PC, on the Intel 8088 microprocessor. (After all, I've done many microprocessor projects before.) And somewhere further along the way I decided to do it.

Design Concepts

Certain questions had to be addressed, of course. Should I try for a 10-chip design or splurge and make it 20 chips? What kind of expansion-bus scheme should the system use? What about supporting software? Could I design a small 8088-based computer and call it a development system?

The initial stages of design moved very quickly, and in a few weeks I had put together a prototype of a 64K-byte 8088-based trainer or development system. It was a compact design with limited input/output (I/O) capability but with relatively little expansion potential, lacking an expansion bus. It could have served well as a Circuit Cellar project. However, owning a so-called development system has come to mean that you are on your own: you won't get much support for either software or hardware. If the project was to have any real significance, support had to be available, and the burden of providing support would have been mine.

Copyright © 1982 by Steven A. Ciarcia.
All rights reserved.

IBM and IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.



Photo 1: *The Circuit Cellar MPX-16 single-board computer system, which uses the latest technology to provide lots of low-cost computing power. The five-layer printed-circuit board contains 120 integrated circuits including most common peripheral-device interfaces; furthermore, any peripheral-device card intended for use with the IBM Personal Computer can be plugged into one of the I/O-expansion slots. There are nine slot positions, but only five sockets are installed initially.*

There was only one answer: compatibility. The project would have to be compatible with peripheral-device expansion boards and software designed for some popular computer system. The logical choice, given that I intended to use an 8088, was to make my project compatible with the I/O-expansion bus of the IBM Personal Computer. (The only real alternative was the S-100 bus, but somehow in my fervor the IBM PC route seemed more natural. S-100 fans should look up reference 1.) Consequently, IBM PC memory and I/O-expansion boards, available from numerous sources, could be used to expand this new computer.

But in making this choice, I opened

Pandora's box. I was already committed to producing the article, but making my little prototype bus-compatible with the IBM PC was like fitting the *Queen Mary* into a bathtub. Scratch one prototype; start thinking about the "system board."

Ten minutes later, I realized that this would have to be a team effort. I would need assistance in developing the design, the documentation, and the software, so I enlisted help from a few friends and other engineers to form the design team.

At that point, team (or rather, committee) dynamics came into play. If you give a committee 3 square inches of empty space on the printed-circuit board, they'll want to increase

performance by packing 10 more integrated circuits into it. Essentially that's what happened to my little trainer board. Not only would the resulting system be bus-compatible with the Personal Computer, but it would overcome some of the expansion weaknesses of the IBM machine by incorporating many peripheral devices as part of the basic design. Instead of a board that could be expanded into a system, this new computer would be a complete system that had been shrunk to fit on a single board.

Design Characteristics

The result of our effort is called the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer

1. 5-MHz Intel 8088 main processor
2. optional Intel 8087 numeric coprocessor
3. 256K-byte on-board-user-memory capacity, with parity
4. two RS-232C serial input/output ports
5. three parallel input/output ports
6. on-board controller for either 5 1/4-inch or 8-inch single- or double-density floppy-disk drives (up to four)
7. supports the CP/M-86 operating system directly, with BIOS in EPROM
8. nine expansion slots (five connectors provided), bus-compatible with IBM Personal Computer
9. sockets for 64K bytes of 24- or 28-pin EPROM
10. four independent DMA channels
11. sixteen levels of vectored interrupts

Table 1: Features of the MPX-16 computer system.

System, shown in photo 1. Consisting of a single 9- by 12-inch five-layer printed-circuit board containing 120 integrated circuits (ICs), the MPX-16 is completely compatible with the ex-

pansion bus of the IBM Personal Computer and contains the following features: provision for an optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor, 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), serial and parallel I/O ports, floppy-disk controller, expansion slots, and support for Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system. (A more detailed list of features appears in table 1.)

The MPX-16 constitutes a complete, single-board computer system, using the latest technology to provide lots of low-cost computing power. It is designed to utilize all the expansion peripherals that are available for the IBM machine, and because it has so many capabilities built in, you don't have to use up expansion slots for simple jobs like interfacing a printer. Programmers, however, will undoubtedly want more memory. To meet this demand, additional memory boards can be plugged in to provide the system with one full megabyte of user memory. A hard-disk drive can be added easily, and an

8087 mathematics coprocessor can be inserted to multiply the system's raw computing power by a factor of 10 to 100.

The MPX-16 is designed initially to use CP/M-86, but it will ultimately accommodate Microsoft's MS-DOS and any other software that does not use unique features of the IBM Personal Computer. The greatest difference is this: as a stand-alone system, the MPX-16 communicates with the user through a serially interfaced display terminal instead of through a memory-mapped video display and separate keyboard. The BIOS (basic input/output system) module of CP/M-86 is contained in a set of EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) on the board.

The MPX-16 is almost complete on a single board. In addition, you need merely a power supply, a serial terminal, and one floppy-disk drive. To start operation, you just turn on the power, insert a CP/M-86 disk, and start the bootstrap operation. For the sake of appearance, though, you may

McManus INDUSTRIES, INC.

**In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747**

**22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450**

**To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681**

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80[®] HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80[®] BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-5. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

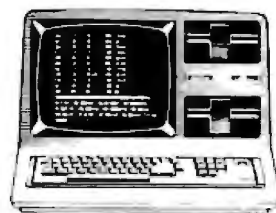
WE OFFER ON REQUEST

Federal Express (Overnight Delivery) ☒

**Houston Intercontinental
Airport Delivery (Same Day)** ☒

U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day) ☒

**References from people who have
bought computers from us probably
in your city** ☒



**In stock TRS-80 Model
II and III**

☒ **No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!**

WE ALWAYS OFFER

☒ **NO extra charge for Master Card
or Visa.**

☒ **We use Direct Freight Lines. No
long waits.**

☒ **We always pay the freight and
insurance**

☒ **Toll free order number**

☒ **Our capability to go to the giant
TRS-80[®] Computer warehouse 5
hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas,
to keep you in stock.**

JOE McMANUS

VISA

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

ED McMANUS



**Save
10% 15%
OR MORE
Reserve Your Model 16 Today
Telex 77-4132 (Floks Hou)**



THE SOLUTION IS IN THE VISISERIES.

No matter what kind of problems you're trying to solve with an IBM Personal Computer, there's a program in the ever-expanding IBM VisiSeries™ line that will give you the solution. Faster, better, smarter.

Take our IBM VisiCalc® program. It's #1 in the business. Because it takes the work out of working with business numbers. The IBM VisiCalc program is the powerful "electronic worksheet" that speeds planning and budgeting. You can ask "what if?" and see the answers immediately. So you can analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

Our IBM VisiTrend/Plot™ program makes it easy to analyze data and see the results in easy-to-understand charts and graphs.

With our IBM VisiFile™ program you can organize, maintain and more effectively use the information your business needs.

Is a lot of your workday taken up with scheduling projects and estimat-

ing costs? Our IBM VisiSchedule™ program will help you do it better, with a lot less work.

And for helping you manage your valuable time, organize your personal information, nothing could be of more value than our IBM VisiDex® program.

Our IBM VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model™ package will give you vital financial information about your business.

And our IBM Desktop/Plan™ program will speed and automate all your financial and business planning.

Put the IBM VisiSeries programs to work on your IBM Personal Computer. Do it by December 31, 1982 and get three

programs for the price of two!

Get all the details from your VisiCorp retail computer dealer. Or write Customer Services, VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.

THE IBM
VISISERIES FROM
VISICORP®
PERSONAL SOFTWARE™



want to wrap up the whole thing in a suitable enclosure; one should be available by the time you read this.

Pragmatic Considerations

Obviously, it is impossible to describe the construction of such a powerful computer in detail in a single article. Even dividing it into three parts, as I plan, will be a difficult task; it will take us three months to print schematic diagrams of the entire computer in the magazine. I'll try to be as explicit as I can concerning how the circuitry works, but you must understand from the outset that this is no beginner's project.

The condensation of information here is counterbalanced by the support available from The Micromint, where you can get assembled and tested systems, blank printed-circuit boards, and complete documentation containing all the circuit diagrams plus much more detail than can be included in these brief articles.

Finally, before I start the details, I'd like to say something about the MPX-16's circuit board. Printed-circuit boards are available for building most recent Circuit Cellar projects, and this project is no exception. The only departure from the norm this time is in the complexity of the board.

The MPX-16 contains 120 IC packages. To keep its size manageable, we had to use a multilayer printed-circuit board instead of the relatively simple double-sided boards used in smaller-scale projects. With the aid of a Gerber Scientific Instrument Company PC-800 CAD (computer-aided design) machine, shown in photo 2, we eventually arrived at a 9- by 12-inch board with five layers of connecting traces. This is significant because multilayer boards cost about 10 times as much as standard double-sided boards. But even with an expensive circuit board, I believe that the MPX-16 has unbeatable performance for its cost.

MPX-16 Overview

The functional organization of the MPX-16's onboard components is illustrated in two levels of detail. Figure 1 shows a simplified, high-



Photo 2: The Gerber Scientific Instrument Company PC-800 CAD (computer-aided design) machine used to lay out the MPX-16's five-layer printed-circuit board.

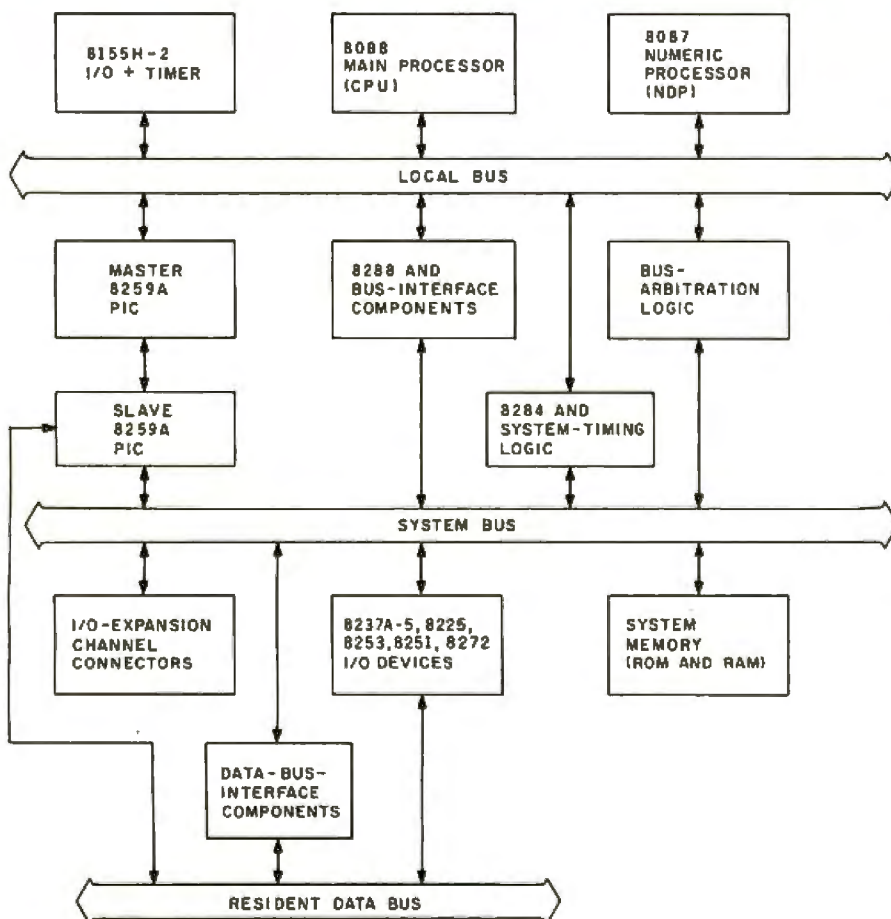


Figure 1: Simplified, high-level block diagram of the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 computer system. The abbreviation "PIC" stands for "programmable interrupt controller."

THE SENSIBLE SOLUTION.....

There is a revolution going on in computer programming. Decreased hardware prices have opened up the need for thousands of new application programs. New users are not as willing to accept the "canned" package solutions to their software needs, but traditional programming languages make customizations impractical.

A totally new concept is needed.

O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc. is now offering a sensible solution to filling the micro-computer users' needs.

The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ Relational Data/Procedural Language is an innovative approach to micro-computer programming.

Not just another relational data base, the SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ is a complete programming language. Comprised of a series of plain English commands, even the computer novice can learn to construct complex applications in minutes.

SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ programs are so compact that one page of its source code is equivalent to ten pages of BASIC language programming. Shorter programs and English language commands make program creation, modification and debugging a snap.

Features such as:

- Automatic screen and data file creation
- Multiple screens in one program
- Multiple key, multiple file B-tree data file handler
- Virtually unlimited program size even in 64K RAM
- Runs on CP/M™, MP/M™, MSDOS™, DPC/OS™, TurboDOS™ and

MmmOST™ operating systems
Multi-user record and file locking on multi-user systems
INQUIRE™ quick report utility
REPORTER™ Multi-file report generator
Easy to follow English language source code
Program compiler-protecting source and increasing speed
\$695.00 for language with INQUIRE™, REPORTER™ and Compiler
\$345.00 for Runtime only, INQUIRE™ and REPORTER™ included

make the SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ the most powerful and versatile programming language available.

Not everyone wants to be a programmer, so as part of the SENSIBLE series of computer solutions, O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc. has used its extensive applications experience to develop the following application packages. All accounting applications are sold with source code for easy modification:

SENSIBLE BOOKKEEPER™ Bookkeeping For Small Businesses.

This, easy to install and operate, bookkeeping system for small businesses or home includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.

Price \$495.00

SENSIBLE MANAGEMENT™ Interactive Business Management Systems

More extensive than SENSIBLE BOOKKEEPER™, these business management systems provide complete interactive accounting, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Order Entry and Purchase Order Entry for a variety of businesses such as: Wholesale Distributors, Point-of-Sale Retailers, Accountants, Attorneys, Medical Clinics, Manufacturers Representatives, Etc..

Price \$895.00

SENSIBLE PLANNER™ Electronic Spread Sheet

The SENSIBLE PLANNER™ Electronic Spread Sheet is a further enhancement to the SENSIBLE approach to software solutions. This powerful business management tool is fully interactive to the data files created by the SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ Relational Data/Procedural Language, allowing the user to pull actual data from accounting or other files without the need for double entry.

Price \$295.00

SEE US AT OUR COMDEX BOOTH 4404



O'HANLON
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98005 (206) 454-2261

• CP/M & MP/M is a registered Trademark of Digital Research Corp. • MSDOS is a registered Trademark of Microsoft • DPC/OS is a registered Trademark of Action Comp. Enterprises • MmmOST is a registered Trademark of Televideo • TurboDOS is a registered Trademark of Software 2,000

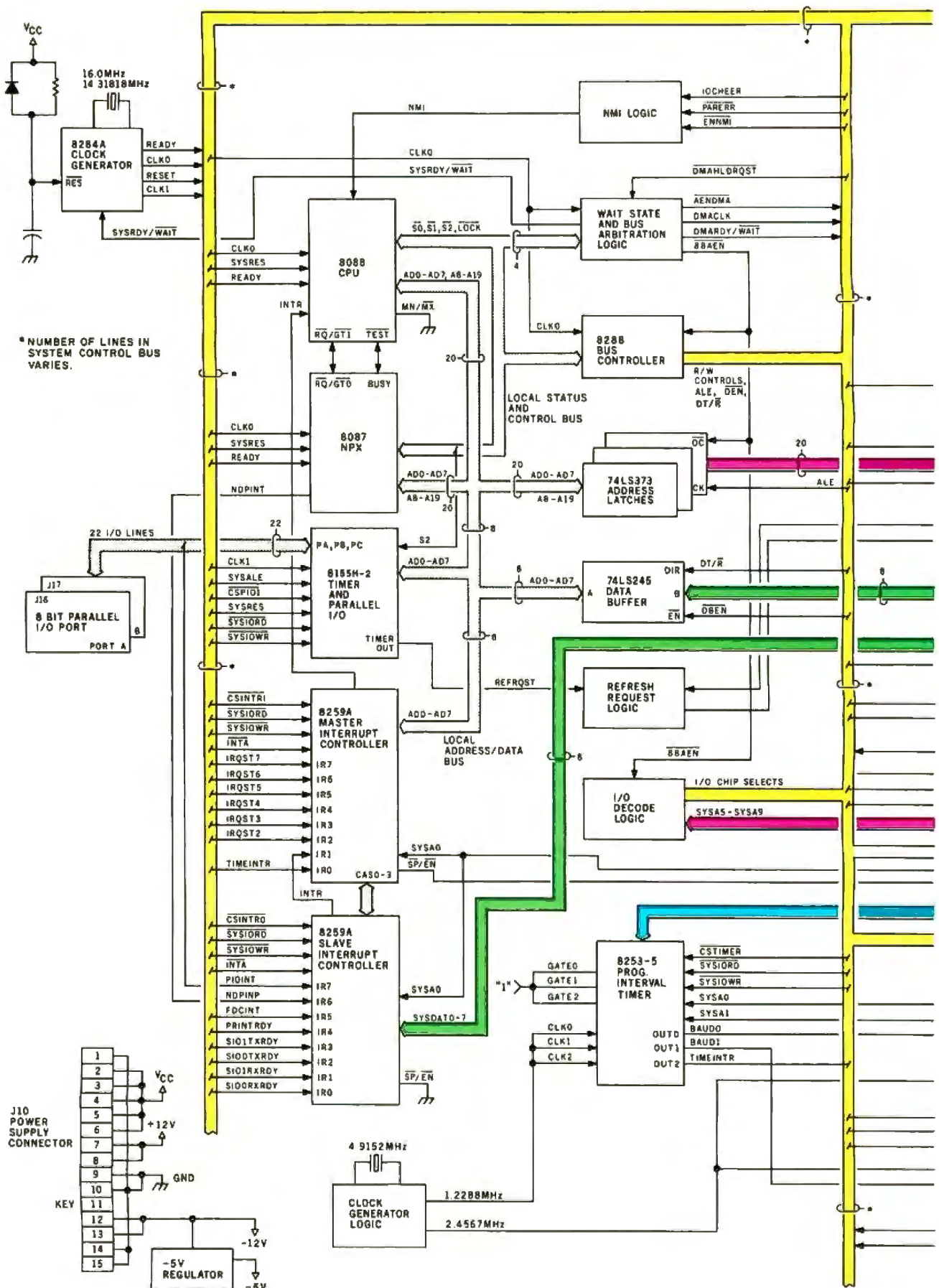


Figure 2: Complete, detailed flow diagram of the MPX-16 system. (The diagram is continued on page 86.)

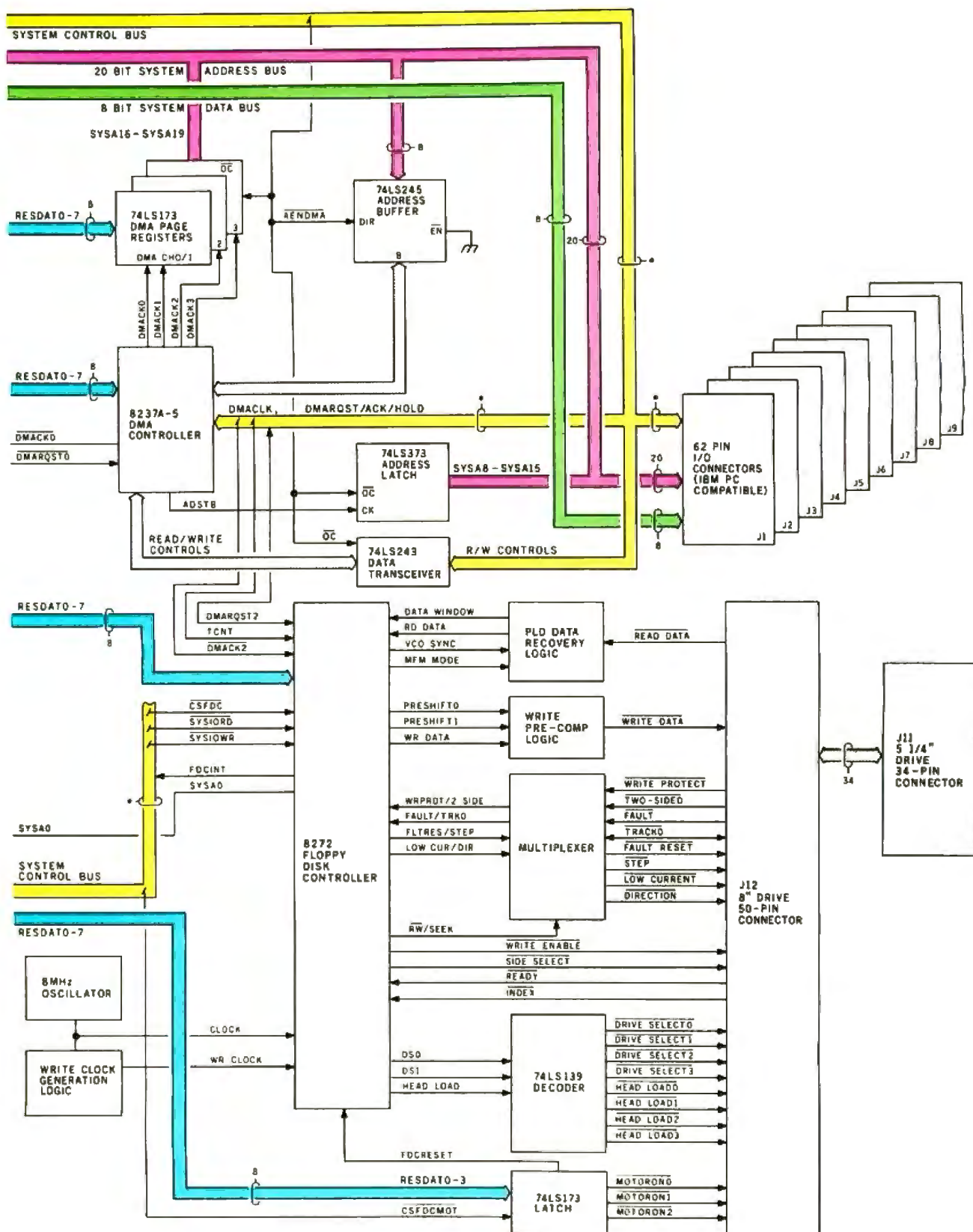


Figure 2: Continued from page 85.

Osborne[™] brings you the comparison IBM[®] and Apple[®] don't want you to see.

Other computer companies dazzle buyers with an array of options and add-ons that makes the final price hard to determine and makes the computer hard to buy, complex to assemble, and very difficult to carry.

We believe in making personal computers that are easy to learn and use. And that starts with making computers easy to *buy*.

The Osborne 1[™] Personal Business Computer. One simple price, \$1795, buys it all.

And it all comes in a portable case you can take with you wherever you work. Because once you go to work with an Osborne, you won't want to work

any other way.

For your nearest dealer, call (in California) 800 772-3545, ext. 905; (outside California) call 800 227-1617, ext. 905.



OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION[™]

	OSBORNE 1 [™]	IBM PERSONAL [®]	APPLE II [®]
Computer with 64K RAM, two floppy drives ^A , keyboard and CRT:	\$1795	\$3240 ^B	\$3120 ^C
Serial communications:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
Modem Connection:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
IEEE 488 Instrument communications:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
BASIC interpreter ^D :	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	INCLUDED
Business BASIC ^E :	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
CP/M [®] Control Program:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	F (see below)
Word Processing ^G :	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
Electronic Spreadsheet ^H :	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
Carrying Case:	INCLUDED	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST
TOTAL PRICE^I:	\$1795	\$4000-4700	\$4000-4700

A. The Osborne 1[™] includes two built-in 100K byte floppy disk drives. The IBM[®] and APPLE II[®] drives provide approximately 160K bytes of storage. **B.** From the IBM Product Center Personal Computer Price Schedule. **C.** From the Apple Computer Suggested Retail Price List. **D.** The Osborne includes MBASIC[®] from Microsoft. **E.** The Osborne includes CBASIC[®], a business-oriented BASIC language from Digital Research. **F.** The Osborne includes CP/M[®], the industry-standard control program from Digital Research. The list of software packages which will run with CP/M is considerable. IBM offers CP/M 86 (a version of CP/M) at extra cost. There are optional hardware systems which allow the Apple II to run CP/M; the Apple II control program is highly comparable to CP/M. **G.** The Osborne includes WORDSTAR[®] word processing with MAILMERGE[®]—products of MicroPro[™] International. **H.** The Osborne includes SUPERCALC[™], the electronic spreadsheet system from Sorcim Corporation. **I.** Exact price comparisons cannot be presented, because the software and hardware options chosen to create the "equivalent" of the Osborne 1 Personal Business Computer vary in price. The range indicated was computed using price lists from IBM and Apple. Documentation of the computations are available on request from Osborne Computer Corporation. Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Digital Research: Digital Research, Inc.; Registered Trademarks: WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International Corporation of San Rafael, CA; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC, CP/M: Digital Research, Inc.; IBM: IBM Corporation; Apple, Apple II: Apple Computer Corporation.

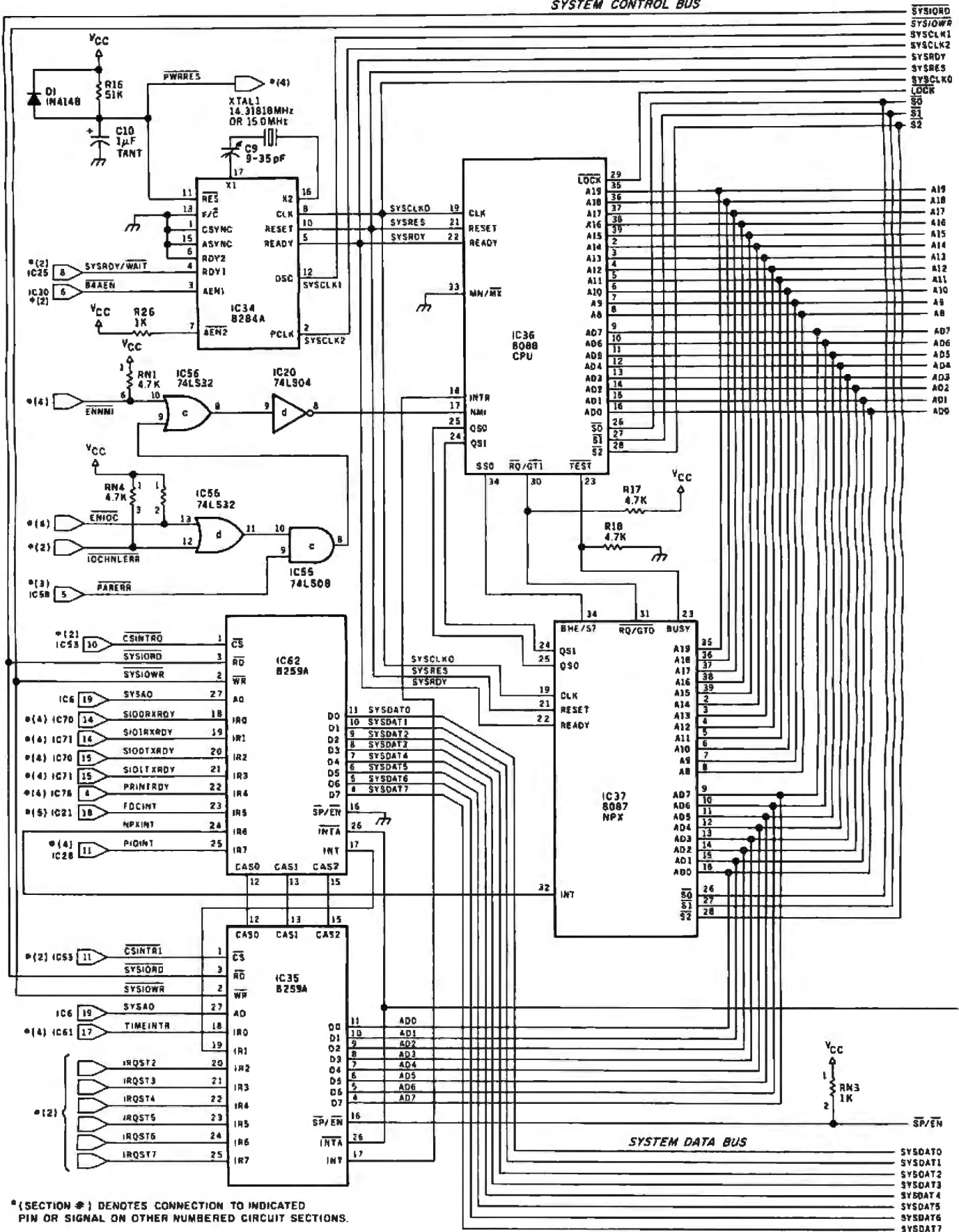


Figure 3a: Half of section 1 of the schematic diagram of the MPX-16; the second half of section 1 appears as figure 3b on the next two pages. Sections 2 through 5 of the schematic will appear in December's and January's articles. Many connections to other sections of the schematic are indicated in this figure by the notation $^*(n)$, where n is the section number; IC numbers in the other sections are

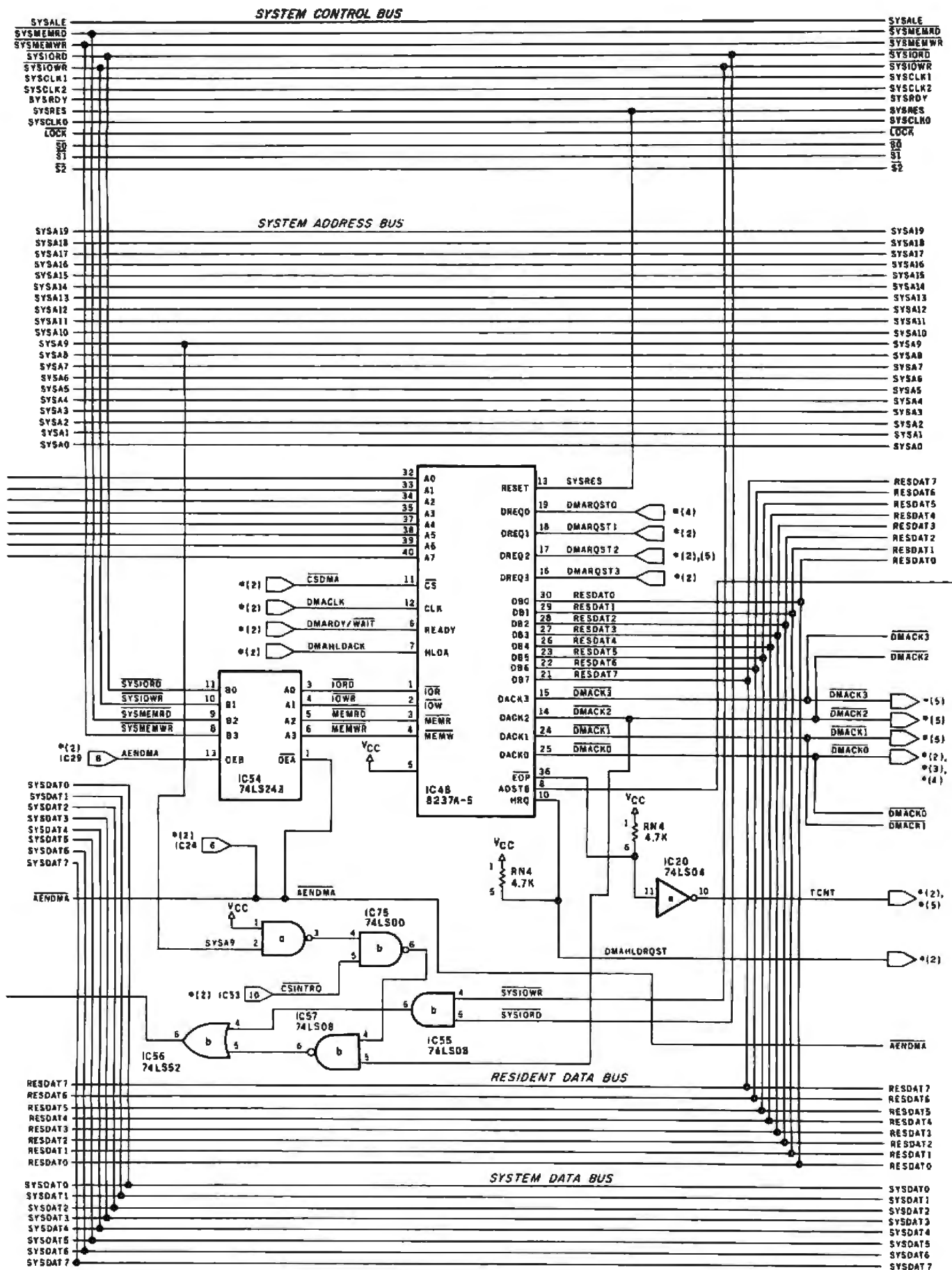


Figure 3b: Second half of section 1 of the schematic diagram of the MPX-16. Here are shown the direct-memory-access controller; control-signal latches, registers, and transceivers; and various logic gates. Note the large number of bus lines for addresses, data, and control signals. Sections 2 through 5 of the schematic will appear in December's and January's articles. Many connections to other



Photo 3: Prototype of the MPX-16 being tested for compatibility with the I/O-expansion bus of the IBM Personal Computer. A Quadram Quadboard (an expansion card for the IBM PC that contains 256K bytes of memory, a serial port, a parallel port, and a real-time clock) is inserted in one of the MPX-16's slots. It works!



Photo 4: Engineer Jim Norris of Owl Electronic Laboratories tests the MPX-16 prototype.

level block diagram, while figure 2 on pages 84, 85, and 86 contains a full flow diagram for all parts of the system.

We'll look at each constituent subsystem separately, beginning with the processor and coprocessor; arrangement of data, address, and control signal buses; clock signals; the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt); and the DMA (direct memory access) subsystem. Section 1 of the schematic diagram, which appears as figures 3a and 3b on pages 88, 89, 90, and 91, contains most of these subsystems, although I do mention some things that will show up in schematic-diagram sections to be published in parts 2 and 3 of this series.

Intel 8088 Processor

The new 16-bit microprocessors are more powerful than their 8-bit predecessors. Not only do they operate at faster speed, but the 16-bit chips manipulate numerical quantities in larger chunks, directly address more memory, and offer the programmer expanded instruction sets. But along with the greater capability comes a new set of computer-design considerations.

An alternative to complete commitment to 16 bits is embodied in the heart of the MPX-16: the powerful Intel 8088 microprocessor. The 8088 uses a 16-bit internal architecture and instruction set and possesses a 1-megabyte memory-addressing capability and a 64K-byte I/O-addressing capability, but communicates through an 8-bit external data bus (sort of like putting its data flow through a funnel). The 8088 has a common internal architecture and complete software compatibility with the pure-16-bit Intel 8086 microprocessor. As a result, the 8088 provides an excellent way for designers, engineers, hobbyists, and students to ease into the world of 16-bit computing by taking advantage of its 8-bit-compatible bus structure.

The 8088 can be used in low-cost systems that employ a few multiplexed-bus support chips such as the Intel 8155 (2K-bit static RAM with I/O ports and timer), 8755A (16K-bit EPROM with I/O ports), and 8185

WHEN YOU CATCH YOUR FIRST GLIMPSE OF VICTORY, YOU'LL SEE MICROCOMPUTER POWER THE WORLD HAS BEEN WAITING FOR.

Victory Computer Systems, Inc.
invites you to join us, now,
on the horizon of
microcomputer technology.
You will receive an introduction
to strikingly elegant architecture
that unleashes ultimate power
and speed from the
world's most advanced
microprocessor designs.
Your first glimpse of Victory
awaits you at Comdex,
in Amsterdam and Las Vegas.



Ultimate Power from Microcomputer Technology.



COMDEX

Comdex Europe: Booth #612

Comdex Las Vegas: Booth #3072

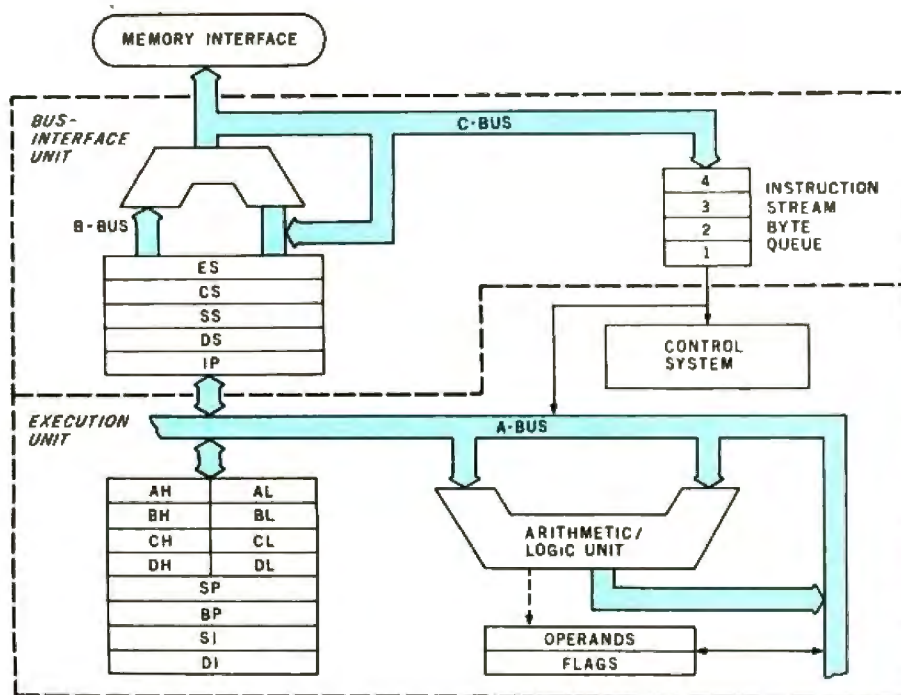


Figure 4: Functional block diagram of the Intel 8088 microprocessor. Its pipelined architecture, shared with the 8086, increases speed by overlapping the execution of instructions with memory-access operations.

(1K-byte static RAM). That was the approach I took in my previous article series (see reference 2, listed on page 114). But the power of the 8088 can best be exploited when it serves as the nucleus of a fully expanded system, using its full address space and coprocessing capabilities.

The 8088 microprocessor can be set up to interact with other components in the system in either the maximum or minimum mode. Certain control and status signals differ between the two modes. The selection is made by connecting the MN/MX pin on the 8088's package to ground or to +5 V (volts). In the minimum mode, the 8088 functions as a stand-alone processor, interacting with peripheral devices somewhat like the 8-bit 8085 processor. In the maximum mode, other integrated circuits perform certain specialized functions such as bus control, numeric data processing, and input/output control. In the MPX-16, the 8088 is configured for maximum-mode operation.

WHAT'S ECC?

ECC (Error Correction Code) is a polynomial derivative which is used to detect and correct errors. In simpler terms, this means that the computer will detect and automatically correct data errors sometimes generated spuriously in the equipment.

VR Data's HARD DISK III has this feature. If your system will abend or die during a data error or if you must always have the correct data for your functions, ECC is a necessity. This feature has filtered down from the larger computer systems and is now used by manufacturers of superior micro computer products.

Imagine a 5 meg Winchester Hard Disk with the following features:



ALL FOR \$1899. Complete

- ECC—onboard buffer
- FCC approval—Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Automatic power on with system
- Heavy duty linear power supply
- Gold plated contact on all connectors
- Heavy gauge aluminum chassis
- 115/230 VAC 60/50 HZ Standard
- State-of-the-art controller
- 2 pass forced air cooling system

Interfaces to: Radio Shack TRS 80 Model I • Radio Shack TRS 80 Model III • IBM Personal Computer • Others to be announced

ONLY FROM VRdata

**777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 Folcroft, PA 19032
(215) 461-5300 (800) 345-8102**

CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?



IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.



MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that

quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging

report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the \$5,000 to \$15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORE

"The Solution Store" SM

Circle 281 on Inquiry card.

VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA:

Anchorage, Alaska
(907) 279-6688

Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

Pleasant Hill, California
(415) 680-1489

Santa Ana, California
(714) 558-7789

Norwalk, Connecticut
(203) 846-0851

Danbury, Connecticut
(203) 797-1623

Greenwich, Connecticut
(203) 629-8171

W. Palm Beach, Florida
(305) 683-5779

Orland Park, Illinois
(312) 349-8080

Indianapolis, Indiana
(317) 849-5161

Salina, Kansas
(913) 823-7596

Lexington, Kentucky
(606) 278-0304

Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 567-7644

Omaha, Nebraska
(402) 339-7441

Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 883-0955

Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

Columbus, Ohio
(614) 451-8080

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(405) 728-1837

Tulsa, Oklahoma
(918) 250-9502

Allentown, Pennsylvania
(215) 434-4301

Nashville, Tennessee
(615) 327-9669

El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

Houston, Texas
(713) 440-7547

Houston, Texas
(713) 270-9647

Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

Toronto, Canada
(416) 487-5551

Coming Soon:

Houston, Texas
Montreal, Canada
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Jacksonville, Florida
Cherry Hill, New Jersey

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168

Let's get

try out the in-stock selection of
**Heath/Zenith microcomputers,
peripherals, accessories
and software.**

Now available at your nearby Heathkit
Electronic Center, or through the Heathkit
mail order catalog.

**You get more with a Heath/Zenith per-
sonal microcomputer system! We offer:**



- Heath/Zenith Microcomputer**
- Quality you can depend on with a name you can trust
 - A powerful system at an affordable price
 - An abundance of business programs to satisfy your needs
 - Backed by a nationwide on-site service network

personal...

- 1. Proven, high-performance hardware:** Thousands of our microcomputers are proving themselves daily, in the field.
- 2. Vast software library:** Three operating systems (including CP/M), languages, word processors, an electronic spreadsheet, versatile utilities and the 500-program Heath Users' Group software library.
- 3. Self-instruction courses:** Evaluation and programming courses from Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems.
- 4. Service support:** Before and after the sale — consultation by phone, carry-in service.

**Test run one of our microcomputers
at any of the more than 60 convenient
Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S.**

Heathkit[®] ELECTRONIC CENTERS^{*}

See the white pages of your telephone book
for store locations and telephone numbers.



Circle 204 on inquiry card.

^{*}Units of Ventec Technology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.



Or if you prefer, send to the address below for a

FREE catalog:

Heath Company
Dept. 334-954
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

In Canada: Heath Company
1490 Dundas St. E.
Mississauga, ONT L4X 2R7

Please send my free catalog, describing your complete line
of microcomputer products!

Name

Address

City State

CP-214 Zip

Expand your IBM PC

Special Factory Rebate Worth \$100.00!

Order a 5¼" Winchester hard disk from (PC)² and return your 5¼" floppy Tandon, TM100-2 to us and we will send you a check for \$100.00
This offer expires soon - so ACT NOW!

Add-In Winchester Disk System

\$1895⁰⁰
For
6M Bytes

(PC)²'s Add-In Winchester Disk System is housed within the IBM chassis and is easy to install directly into the floppy slot, reducing desktop space. Also available in 12 and 18 M Bytes capacity. When you order our PCM-100-2 our OS-DISK software is offered at no extra charge.

Memory Expansion Board

\$249⁰⁰

(PC)²'s Expansion Board offers 4 TIMES the amount of memory offered by IBM. P.C. Configurations can be set at 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K Bytes. Board can be easily upgraded in 64K capacities. Upgradability is the key!

Asynchronous Communications Controller

As
little as
\$85⁰⁰

1 or 2 line capability on one card.
Totally compatible with IBM software and diagnostics.

Combination Memory/Asynchronous Controller Board

\$319⁰⁰

(PC)² high capacity memories are combined on one board with single or double ported asynchronous communications controllers to create the (PC)² Combination Memory Expansion/Asynchronous Controller Board. (PC)² Combo Boards are fully upgradeable in 64K increments up to the 256K byte board capacity and are configured with support for one or two RS-232C Ports.

Larger quantity pricing is available. For further details call (PC)² Today.

Phone or Write Now! **(408) 749-9313**

(PC)², 510 Lawrence Expressway No. 678 Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Postage and Handling included within continental U.S.A.

One year warranty on all board products.

MasterCard, Visa, Checks and C.O.D. accepted.

PLUG COMPATIBLES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Architecture of the 8088

The internal architectures of the 8088 and 8086 processors are identical. A diagram of their internal structure is shown in figure 4. The 8088 contains two logical functional divisions—the bus-interface unit (BIU) and the execution unit (EU)—with a logical pipeline between them that provides an instruction queue.

The 8088 uses *instruction queuing* to increase computing speed. A 4-byte instruction queue holds contents of the four bytes in memory that consecutively follow the instruction being performed by the execution unit. These four bytes of instructions or data are brought into the processor before they are to be executed; therefore, when the EU is ready to execute the next instruction, frequently it or the data required is contained already in the queue. Only when the EU needs to access nonconsecutive addresses (or during a few combinations of especially fast-executing instructions) will time be consumed for memory fetches. By not tying up the memory bus as often as its nonqueuing 8-bit predecessors, the 8088 makes the bus available for use by other powerful support devices. The overall result is increased efficiency and faster processing.

The *execution unit* is where the actual processing of data takes place inside the 8088. It is here that the familiar arithmetic and logic unit (ALU) is located, along with the registers used to manipulate data, store intermediate results, and keep track of the pushdown stack. The EU accepts instructions that have been fetched by the BIU, then processes the instructions. It next returns operand addresses to the BIU, processes the operands, and then passes them back to the BIU for storage in memory.

The role of the *bus-interface unit* is to maximize bus-bandwidth utilization (that is, to speed things up by making sure that the bus is used to its full capacity). The BIU carries out this assignment in two basic ways: first, by fetching instructions before they are needed by the EU and storing them in the instruction queue, and second, by taking care of all operand-fetch and -store operations, address

Apple Polishing.



New software for your Apple*III. Only from Quark.

Now you can add three **new** Quark software products to your Apple III.

Advanced programs which offer you the technical sophistication you need. With the simplicity of operation you want. All at intelligent prices.

Case-in-point: Catalyst™. With this hard disk program, you'll only have to boot your system once. Which means you may not have to touch another floppy disk all day. And the price, to coin a phrase, is user-friendly. Only \$149.

You'll also be delighted with Discourse™. A spooler that saves you a lot of time. Because it lets you use your computer while you're printing other reports. Plus, you can queue up to 14 documents. The price is \$125.

And if you need an automated appointment calendar, the answer is Quark's new Vigil™. No matter what your Apple III is doing, Vigil will alert you to the next event on your busy schedule. The price is attention-getting, too. Just \$95.

Your dealer wants to show you these exciting new programs today. And while you're there, be sure to ask for our free brochure: Apple Polishing.

Or write us directly.

You'll discover how to put Quark's unique line of software to work for you. And then your Apple III can really shine.

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Quark™

1433 Williams, Suite 1102 Denver, CO 80218
(303) 399-1096

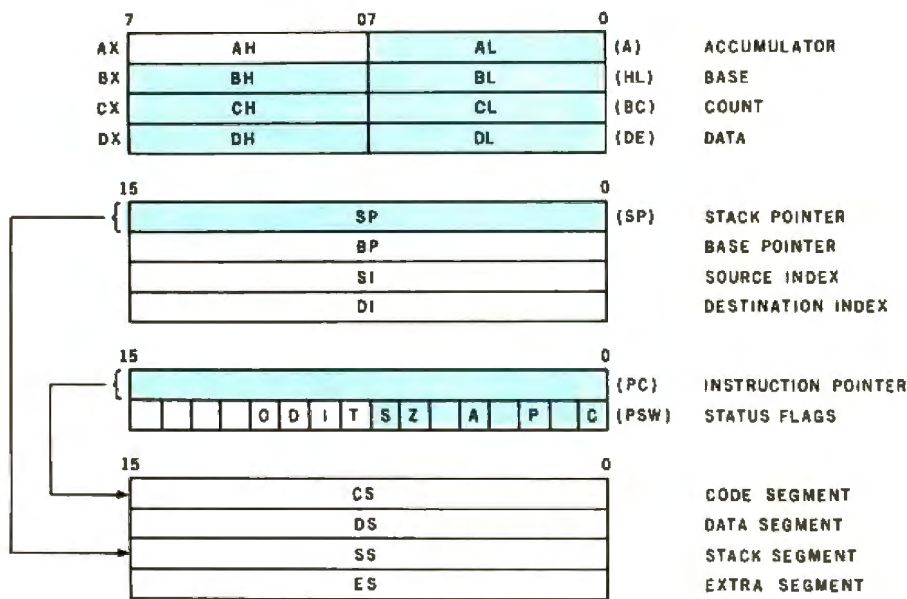


Figure 5: Programmer's model of the 8088's fourteen 16-bit registers. The shaded registers are the 8080-register subset, that is, the registers that are common to the 16-bit 8088 and its 8-bit predecessors.

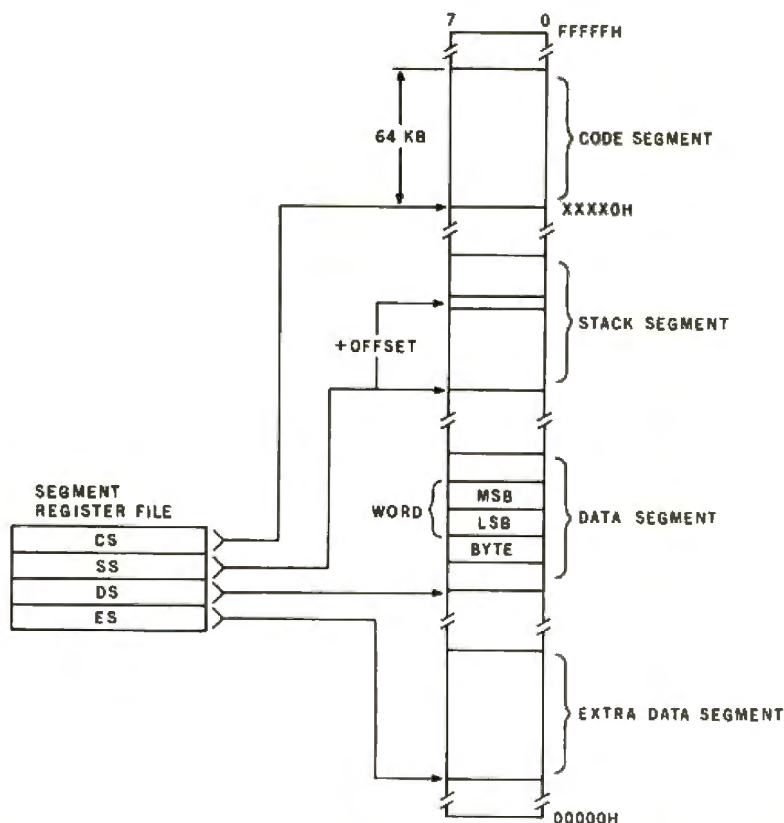


Figure 6: Memory organization in the 8088. Memory segmentation is used to address up to 1 megabyte (1,048,576 bytes) in segments of 64K bytes. The 8088 creates a 20-bit address by combining a 16-bit offset value with a segment-boundary value stored in one of the segment registers.

relocation, and bus control. (These actions of the BIU leave the EU free to concentrate on processing data and carrying out instructions.)

Figure 5 shows the programmer's model of the 8088's fourteen 16-bit registers. The shaded registers are the 8080-register subset, that is, the registers that are common to the 8088 and its 8-bit predecessors.

The general registers, also called the HL group because they can be subdivided into high and low bytes, include the accumulator (AX), base register (BX), count register (CX), and data register (DX). The two bytes in any of the general-purpose registers can be operated on separately; for instance, the AX register can be addressed as a 16-bit register, AX, or the high-order byte can be addressed as the register AH and the low-order byte as AL. The same holds true for BX, CX, and DX.

Another group of registers is the pointer and index (or P and I) group. This set contains the stack-pointer (SP), base-pointer (BP, an extra pointer into the stack), source-index (SI), and destination-index (DI) registers. Generally speaking, these registers hold offset addresses used for addressing within a segment of memory. They can also participate, along with the general-register group, in the arithmetic and logical operations of the 8088.

The 8088 uses *memory segmentation* to address this large memory space efficiently; it deals with memory as a set of four 64K-byte segments simultaneously defined (possibly overlapping) within the memory-address space, which is organized as a linear array of 1,048,576 bytes, addressed as hexadecimal 00000 through hexadecimal FFFFF. The 8088 creates a 20-bit address by combining a 16-bit offset value with a segment-boundary value stored in one of the segment registers. Figure 6 shows how this works.

Each of the 16-bit segment registers, the code-segment (CS) register, the stack-segment (SS) register, the data-segment (DS) register, and the extra-data-segment (ES) register, contains a value that can be combined with the 16-bit offset address speci-

64K STATIC RAM MEMORY

See Us
Booth 4323
COMDEX



S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:

- * DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- * 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- * 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

\$629.

48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$519.
32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$409.

64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S

- 64K × 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K × 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select and Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
 - Two independent 32K banks **or**
 - One 64K Extended Address Page **or**
 - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M* (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

Memory Merchant™

14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14



16K STATIC RAM \$169.

16K × 8 Bit
Bank Select & Extended Addressing
Four independently addressable 4K blocks
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
Uses field-proven 2114 (1K × 4) RAMS
Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO
* MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

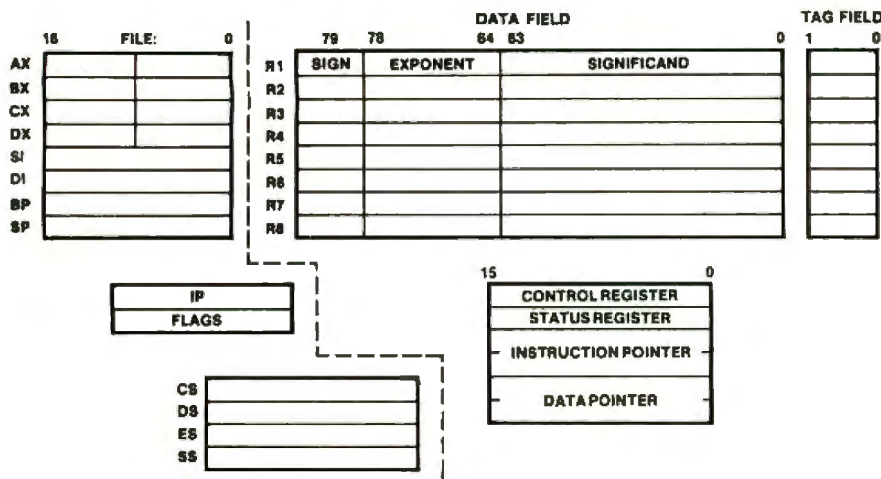


Figure 7: Programmer's model of the 8088/8087 coprocessor combination. The 8087 adds eight 80-bit registers to the architecture and 68 operations to the instruction set. The 8088/8087 combination can operate on BCD (binary-coded decimal) numbers up to 18 digits long without round-off errors and perform arithmetic on 64-bit integers. (Figure provided courtesy of Intel Corporation.)

fied by the instruction operand to form the 20-bit address. For instance, the 16-bit value in the code-segment register first has four low-order zero bits appended; it is then added to the

low-order 16 bits of the offset address. When the 8088 fetches an instruction or data byte from memory, it comes from the location at the absolute address thereby formed.

The memory is thus divided into four segments: the code segment, where instructions are stored; the stack segment, where the pushdown stack is located; the data segment, where data to be operated on is found; and the extra segment, a 64K-byte data area assignable for any data-storage use. Which code-segment register is used to form the address varies according to what processor instruction is being executed.

The 8088 has both relative and absolute control-branching instructions. When all branch instructions within a given segment of memory are specified in relation to the instruction pointer and the program segment does not modify the value of the code-segment register, that program segment can be relocated dynamically anywhere within the entire address space simply by moving the code, updating the value of the code-segment register, and resuming execution.

The 8087 Numeric Processor

The Intel 8087 numeric processor extension (NPX) is an integrated circuit designed for use with the 8086 or 8088 (serving as the central-processing unit, or CPU) to form a high-performance numeric-data-processing system (called the iAPX 86/20 NDP or iAPX 88/20 NDP in Intel jargon). Its use is optional in the MPX-16.

The 8087 is designed to coordinate its functions with other processors in a coprocessing or multiprocessing environment. As a coprocessor, the 8087 adds 68 machine instructions to the system; these operate on its eight 80-bit floating-point registers, which function alongside the 8088's register set. The 8087 is designed to handle very large numbers; its internal temporary-storage format for floating-point quantities is 80 bits: 1 bit for sign, 15 bits for exponent, and 64 bits of mantissa. A programmer's model of the resulting architecture is shown in figure 7.

Capable of executing arithmetic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic instructions, the 8087 conforms to the proposed IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) floating-point standard

BYTEWRITER®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

\$795

plus shipping

FEATURES

- Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • Portable with carrying case • Entire interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter • Underlining • Cables available for most computers • Service from Olivetti dealers • Centronics compatible parallel input • Built in self test • Cartridge ribbon • 2nd keyboard switch selectable

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
(607) 272-1132

Eureka!

I've found IBS



EUROINTERFACES for your Apple.™

Microelectronics – the gold of our time – promotes progress and growth. Your computer should also take part in this progress and not become out-dated – for this reason EUROINTERFACES from IBS exists.

Insist on our offer for better computer performance.

INTEMEX – the series for steadily increasing performance. Storage and microprocessor on one single card. e.g., 8 bit: 6809 (2 MHz) with 64 kb-RAM and 16 bit: 68000 (8 MHz) with 128 kb-RAM. INTEMEX cards with Z-80 CPU (6 MHz) and 6511-I/O processor being developed.

EUROINTERFACES
Please request information regarding the Standard series.

INTEMEX-serie
6809 with 64 kb
68000 with 128 kb
z-80 with 64 kb
6511 with 64 kb.

AD/DA wandler 12 bit – 25 μ s.

RAM-cards
256 kb on one single card.

IBS COMPUTERTechnik

IBS Computertechnik
3591 Quail Lakes Dr. No. 21
Stockton CA 95207
USA

IBS Computertechnik
Olper Straße 10.
D-4800 Bielefeld 14
Phone: 05 21/44 40 32
West-Germany

Cilec Informatique et electronic
18, Quai Saint Nicolas · F-67000 Strasbourg
Phone: 88 1111/37 31 · France

Data Processing Systems J. van Diesel
Vlierstraat 12 · NL-8171 BC Vaassen · Netherlands

SCS
Vilgenstraat 17 · B-2400 MOL · Belgium

MIKETRONIX
Sechsschimmelgasse 1 · A-1090 Wien
Phone: 02 22/34 36 96 · Austria

Computer World
St Raadhusgade 6 · DK-6400 Sønderborg
Phone: 04/43 41 42 · Denmark

Data Design AG
Leinbachstr. 99 · CH-8041 Zürich
Phone: 4 81 75 35 · Switzerland

and provides 100 times the performance of the 8088 working alone. It's a real number cruncher.

The 8087 uses its own instruction queue to monitor the 8088's instruction stream, operating only on those instructions intended for it. When a numeric instruction appears in the code, it is treated as an "escape" from the normal sequence by both the 8088 CPU and 8087 NPX; the NPX processes it while the CPU finishes its current task. Concluding that, the

CPU either does nothing (if the NPX requires no further data) or it calculates an address and reads a byte of memory which is used by the NPX (the CPU ignores this value in its own computations).

The 8087 is only an extension processor and cannot run by itself. It needs a separate CPU to operate the data, address, and control buses, which provide it with instructions and operands. Once the NPX has started its operation, the CPU may

continue executing the main program while the NPX "crunches." This parallel operation of the NPX and CPU can continue until the NPX needs to reference memory. Only then will the processor give the NPX access to the bus (the main processor may, however, continue to process instructions from its instruction queue). A special request/grant line, $RQ/GT0$, is used to pass control of the buses shared between the NPX and the CPU. The relationship between the CPU and the NPX is similar to the master/slave scheme used in less complicated computers, while the protocol is somewhat like hold and hold-acknowledge signals, although more complicated. (Additional processors or coprocessing devices can be attached to the NPX/CPU combination through another signal line, $RQ/GT1$, although no provision for this has been made in the MPX-16.)

The amount of time that the processor actually waits to get back on the bus is very small. If it were not for a few stolen memory cycles, the coprocessor's operation would be essentially invisible to the host processor; it's a small price to pay for the great increase in performance for numeric computation. As a comparison, even though it's quite a powerful microprocessor, the pure-16-bit 8086 takes about 20 milliseconds to compute a square root, using a floating-point subroutine. Eliminating the subroutine and using the 8087 instead, the result can be calculated in less than 40 *microseconds* (the speed-up is similar for the 8088). Such speed is an undeniable asset to high-level languages such as BASIC and Pascal. They not only run faster, but the memory space devoted to floating-point subroutines is saved.

MPX-16 Bus Structures

The MPX-16 system supports two major signal-bus structures, the processors' local bus and the global system bus, as you can see clearly in the simplified block diagram of figure 1 and somewhat less clearly in the detailed diagram of figure 2. Most of the signals in the MPX-16 pass on one or more of the several buses.

The local bus is shared by the 8088

USER-FRIENDLY COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE MODEM II™

With user prompts at all levels of command entry, the Multi-Tech Modem II makes data communications from your Apple II* or II plus* easy on even a bare bones computer. And the keyboard dialing makes communication at 110 or 300 bps simple.

Compatible with other smart modems and Bell 103-type equipment, the Modem II is crystal controlled, needs no serial interface card, provides auto-dial and auto-answer and has a built-in speaker to monitor call progress. That means accuracy!

For more information on the Modem II or the MT212A II™ (a 1200/300 bps full duplex modem for your Apple II), call or write:

MULTI-TECH

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 - Second Avenue SE
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 631/3550

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
See us at COMDEX booth no. 2718

For top quality performance from your computer, use the flexible discs known for memory excellence. Now, buy a specially marked box of 10 Memorex® 5¼" mini flexible discs and we'll send you an additional mini disc FREE.

Features like our uniquely sealed jacket and protective hub ring make our discs last longer. And a soft inner liner cleans the ultra-smooth disc surface while in use. It all adds up to better performance and reliability.

Our proprietary high density media formulation and 100% error-free certification guarantee reliable performance in all single or double density applica-

tions. So for business, word processing, or personal computer applications, Memorex mini discs are sure to do the job. And we back them with a full year warranty to prove it.

So see your local Memorex distributor or dealer or call (800) 538-8200 (In California (408) 987-1893) today. Buy a box of 10 flexible 5¼" mini discs. Then send the coupon in the box to Memorex for your free mini disc. It's that simple.

It's a great way to improve your memory and get a big bonus in computer performance.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

Improve your memory by 10%.

Dealer inquiries invited.

**FREE
DISC
OFFER
INSIDE!**

MEMOREX
Mini Flexible Discs

Circle 276 on Inquiry card.

© 1982 Memorex Corporation
Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.
Offer ends December 31, 1982. Offer good only in U.S.A.

CPU and the 8087 NPX (if it is installed), either of which can be the local-bus master. The system bus can be driven either by the local bus under the control of the 8288 bus controller or by the 8237A-5 DMA controller.

The local bus consists of 8 multiplexed address and data lines (AD0 through AD7), 12 address lines (A8 through A19), and 3 status and control lines (S0, S1, and S2), which are connected with the global system bus through three-state buffers. Several other signals, including system clock signals and reset lines, are directly common with the system bus. The local bus can be controlled by either the CPU or the NPX, both of which have on-chip arbitration logic to determine which processor has control of the bus.

The CPU acts as a host processor to the NPX coprocessor. For example, when the 8087 NPX requires use of the local bus to return the result of an operation, it notifies the CPU by placing a series of handshaking sig-

nals on its bidirectional request/grant arbitration line $\overline{RQ}/\overline{GT0}$. A ready/wait control line is used to lengthen bus cycles on the local bus, which may be necessary to meet the access-time requirements of slow memory and peripheral devices, or to accommodate a DMA cycle already in progress on the system bus.

The system bus consists of 20 system address lines, 8 bidirectional system data lines, and several system control lines. The system data bus drives the system-board memory arrays and the I/O-expansion connectors and is buffered again to produce a "resident" data bus to which most of the on-board peripheral devices are attached. The system control bus consists of all timing signals, bus-cycle-control signals, interrupt-request lines, DMA-request/acknowledge lines, and system-bus-arbitration-control lines.

Control of the system bus is determined by a sequential-logic system-bus-arbitration circuit. The bus is always being controlled either by one

of the two coprocessors via the local bus and the 8288 bus controller (with the $\overline{88AEN}$ control line active), or by the 8237A-5 DMA controller (with \overline{AENDMA} active). The simple bus-arbitration circuit isolates the local bus from the system bus whenever system-bus access is given to the DMA controller for direct access to memory by one of the peripheral devices. For the DMA controller to gain access to the system bus in response to its HOLD request, a "locked" 8088 instruction (which must have continuous bus access for the 8088) must not be in execution, and the local bus must be in an idle state. The \overline{LOCK} signal is also active during interrupt-acknowledge sequences, preventing the occurrence of a DMA cycle in the middle of the acknowledge sequence. Since neither of the coprocessors is involved in this bus-request/grant-arbitration sequence, a low input to the RDY1 line on the 8284 clock generator is used to force continuous wait states to be inserted in the local-bus timing cycle

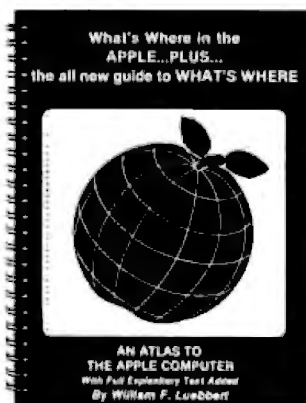
◆◆◆ ANNOUNCING ◆◆◆

What's Where in the APPLE...PLUS...the All New Guide to What's Where

William F. Luebbert's Revised Edition of the famous Apple Atlas

The original *What's Where in the APPLE?* provided more information on the apple's memory than was available anywhere else. Now the *Revised Edition*:

- Guides you — with a numerical Atlas and an alphabetical Gazetteer — to over 2,000 memory locations of PEEKs, POKEs and CALLs.
- Gives names and locations of various Monitor, DOS, Integer BASIC and Applesoft routines and tells you what they're used for.
- Enables you to move easily between BASIC and Machine Language.
- Guides you through the inner workings and hidden mechanisms of the Apple.



The Atlas and The All New Guide are available in one 256-page Wire-O-Bound book for only **\$24.95**

If you own the original *What's Where in the Apple?* you will want **THE GUIDE** to complement your edition. This 128-page, Wire-O-Bound version contains all new material to be used with the memory map and atlas for **\$9.95**

Ask for it at your computer store

Use the Coupon to Order Direct from MICRO
OR
Call Toll Free Today 1-800-345-8112
(In PA 1-800-862-2444)

All Apple users will find this book helpful in understanding their machine, and essential for mastering it.

Please send me:

What's Where in the APPLE...PLUS...
the All New Guide to What's Where @ \$24.95

THEGUIDE @ \$ 9.95

Add \$2.00 surface shipping for each copy,
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Acct # _____

Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICRO INK, 34 Chelmsford St., P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

B1182
83-347

THE **PromptDoc**[®] MANUAL MAKER

You know better user manuals sell more software, but how do you make better user manuals? How do you identify just the right details to motivate prospective

users to buy? How do you organize these details into a sequence that makes sense to first-time users while it provides ongoing reference to veterans? How do you format and package a manual so it's attractive enough to get attention yet clear enough to be readily understood?

And, how do you do all this at a pace that keeps up with your product release schedule? The PromptDoc[®] Manual Maker is the answer.

Introducing Computer-assisted Writing

Imagine a software product that prompts you through the process of planning, outlining and writing a user manual and even supplies boilerplate introductory and transitional text. Envision reducing your user manual preparation process to this:

1. Select boilerplate chapter files
2. Edit chapter tables of contents
3. Pause while computer builds a skeleton manual in preformatted CP/M[®] text files
4. Use your word processor to edit the skeleton manual into a working draft
5. Tell computer to build a Table of Contents; publish review draft
6. Revise, polish and publish manual as instructed by documentation

Compared to your current process that may sound more like a software maker's dream than a real product. It's a dream all right—a dream come true called the PromptDoc[®] Manual Maker. It's the only product of its kind.

Consider These Benefits

Improved productivity—with PromptDoc[®] you can gain as much as 40% on typical manual writing jobs.

Project control—with prestructured modular chapters, writing tasks can be segmented without losing continuity.

Manual uniformity—by product, by product line, by company.

Quality assurance—the boilerplate files help assure completeness and usability; the PromptDoc[®] Writer's Guide gives publishing instructions.

Proven performance—based on the PromptDoc[®] methodology, the structures and outlines have been proved in myriad applications for the past four years; now we've tailored it specifically for the commercial software vendor.

Reasonable Price

\$245 for software and two manuals, \$45 for manuals only (add \$5.00 for shipping and handling). This product will begin paying for itself the minute you start using it and continue making you money each time you publish a manual. What could be more reasonable?

CP/M[®] Compatible; Uses Your Word Processor

Now available for use with WordStar[®] and other word processors on the Apple[®] II with the Softcard[®] and on standard 8" CP/M[®] systems.

See Your Dealer For a Demo or Use The Coupon Now

You know a better way to make better manuals can enhance your competitive position. Why wait another minute? See your dealer for a demonstration or complete the coupon now and mail it to PromptDoc[®], 833 West Colorado Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80905. Or, if you'd rather not wait for the mail, call (303) 471-9875.



PromptDoc[®]

PromptDoc is a registered trademark of PromptDoc, Inc. Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Softcard is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

I need the Prompt Doc Manual Maker now! Send a copy to:

Name _____ Telephone (____) _____
Address _____

Configuration: ☐ Apple II CP/M ☐ 8" CP/M

☐ Send manual only.

☐ My check is enclosed for \$_____. ☐ UPS C.O.D.

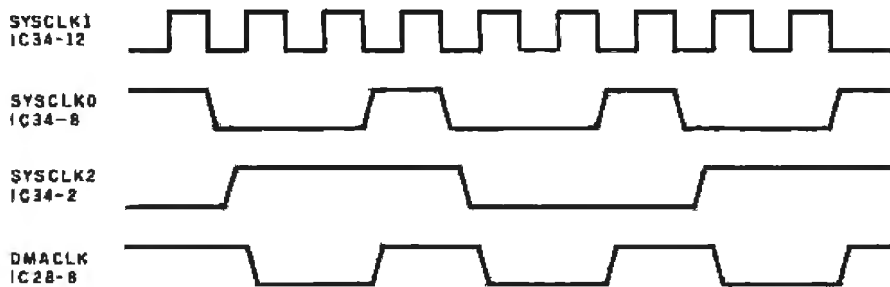
☐ You may charge my _____ VISA _____ Master Card

Account # _____

Amount \$ _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

☐ I need more information. Send it to the address above.
Dealer inquiries invited.



	TYPICAL CLOCK PERIODS (ns)							
	SYSCLK0		SYSCLK1		SYSCLK2		DMACLK	
	CLK _L	CLK _H	CLK _L	CLK _H	CLK _L	CLK _H	CLK _L	CLK _H
15.0MHz CRYSTAL	133.3	66.7	33.3	33.3	200	200	105	95
14.31818MHz CRYSTAL	139.7	69.8	34.9	34.9	209.5	209.5	111.5	98

Figure 8: Timing diagram showing the relationship of the four major system clock signals. The table shows clock-high and clock-low periods for both the 14.31818-MHz and 15.0-MHz crystals in nanoseconds.

until access to the system bus has been restored to the local bus.

Reset and Clock-Generator Circuits

The power-on reset pulse and all major system clock signals for the MPX-16 system and I/O-expansion slots are generated by an Intel 8284 clock generator and driver (IC34 in figure 3a). The 8284 is designed to provide the optimum clock signal, with a 33 percent duty cycle, at the voltage levels and transition times required by the 8088 CPU (IC36) and the 8087 NPX (IC37).

The 5-MHz 8088 used in the MPX-16 must operate with a clock rate between 2 and 5 MHz. (The 8088-2 version can run at 8 MHz.) The standard MPX-16 operates at a frequency of 4.77 MHz, which is derived from a 14.31818-MHz crystal oscillator. This crystal frequency provides compatibility with IBM Personal Computer color-graphics adapters, which use the 14.31818-MHz OSC clock output of the 8284 to produce a 3.58-MHz color-burst signal. The variable trimmer capacitor C9 is used to make minor adjustments in the clock frequency. An optional 15-MHz crystal can be substituted to operate the MPX-16 at its maximum clock rate of 5 MHz.

The 8284 divides the 14.31818-MHz oscillator frequency by 3 to provide the 33-percent-duty-cycle CPU clock, SYSCLK0. This clock signal is used by many parts of the MPX-16, including the 8087, the 8288 bus controller, the system-bus-arbitration circuit, and the I/O-expansion channels. SYSCLK0 is also used to provide a clock signal (DMACLK) for the 8237A-5 DMA controller. Some Schmitt-trigger inverter sections (IC24, which will appear next month in section 2 of the circuit) lengthen the level-high duration of SYSCLK0 so that the clock requirements of the 8237 will be met. Deriving the DMACLK signal from SYSCLK0 has the obvious advantage of maintaining synchronization between the local bus masters (the 8088 and 8087) and the alternate system-bus master, the DMA controller (the 8237).

In addition to the processor clock signal, the 8284 provides a peripheral-device clock signal, which is one-half the frequency of the processor clock and has a 50 percent duty cycle. The oscillator clock, SYSCLK1, is not used on the MPX-16 circuit board but is routed to the I/O-expansion connectors.

The peripheral clock, SYSCLK2, is used to drive the timer input of the 8155H-2 component (IC47, which

will appear in January in section 4 of the circuit). The 8155's timer output is used to generate periodic memory-refresh requests for the dynamic memory on the system board, using the DMA controller (which we'll discuss further presently). The relationship of the four major system clock signals is illustrated in figure 8, which also contains a table of clock-high and clock-low periods for both the 14.31818- and 15.0-MHz crystals.

The 8284 clock generator is also used to generate the power-on reset pulse, SYSRES, which is active high. When power is first turned on, the rising supply voltage activates the Schmitt-trigger input pin \overline{RES} on the 8284, which has approximately 0.25 V of hysteresis; as a result, the SYSRES pulse remains active until a voltage level of 1.05 V is reached on the \overline{RES} input. The resistance/capacitance time constant set by R16 and C10 provides the necessary minimum reset pulsewidth of 50 μ s (microseconds). The 1N4148 diode D1 provides a discharge path for C10 when power has been removed.

Nonmaskable-Interrupt Logic

The nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) input of the 8088 CPU is used for handling parity errors in the system-board memory and I/O-channel errors, which are typically also parity errors occurring in expansion-memory modules.

Although the NMI signal is nonmaskable once it gets to the 8088, logic is provided to externally mask the signals that would normally generate an NMI, if desired. Two input lines, PC4 and PC5, of the 8255A-5 PPI (programmable peripheral interface, IC60, to appear in section 4 of the circuit) are used as active-low enable signals. The \overline{ENNM} signal either enables or prevents NMI signals from reaching the 8088.

One source of interrupts is the \overline{PARERR} signal, which is generated by the system-board circuit that calculates parity values for memory and detects errors. The second source of interrupts is the $\overline{IOCHNLERR}$ signal, which comes from the I/O-expansion slots. The latter signal can be masked by the \overline{ENIOC} control line in such a

SONICS DELIVERS:



SD SYSTEMS.

SONICS MICRO SYSTEM'S PLEDGE TO THE CUSTOMER IS:

1. PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT
2. FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
3. DELIVERIES FROM STOCK
4. BOARD/SYSTEM LEVEL REPAIRS

SINGLE USER SYSTEM \$1080

SBC 200, 64K RAM, VERSA FLOPPY II,

MULTI-USER SYSTEM \$1995

SBC 200, 256K RAM, VERSA FLOPPY II,
MPC-4, COSMOS

SD SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE "TURBODOS" \$ 350
WITH DOCUMENTATION

SINGLE USER "DISC-LESS" SYSTEM ... \$1770 ...
WITH CP/M 2.2

BOARD LEVEL PRODUCTS

SBC 200	\$ 345
EXPANDORAM II	\$ 443
EXPANDORAM III	\$ 848
VERSA FLOPPY II	\$ 375
VDB 8024	\$ 465
MPC-4	\$ 495
Z-80 STARTER KIT	\$ 299
MODEL 200 64K RAM	
SOFTWARE BANK SELECT	\$ 475
RAM + ROM DISC	
WITH CP/M 2.2	\$1050



SONICS

MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

1500 N.W. 62ND STREET • SUITE 508 • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309 • 1-800-327-5567

In Florida call: 305-776-7177

Cientes Latinoamericanos serán atendidos por nuestro departamento internacional (en español), bajo la gerencia de la LCDA. Joan Voyles.

OUR PRICES WILL GET YOUR ATTENTION. OUR SERVICE WILL KEEP IT.

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS:



TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS

	LIST	SELL
TS-801 Computer	3295	2065
TS-802 Computer		
Terminal	3495	2835
TS-802H Computer		
Terminal	5995	5045



NORTHSTAR COMPUTERS

	LIST	SELL
ADVANTAGE		
ADV-2Q-64K	3999	Call
HORIZON		
HRZ-2Q-64K	3599	Call
HRZ-1Q-64K-4DS	6695	Call

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS MONITOR

	LIST	SELL
ZENITH-M-121		
12" Green Screen		
Monitor	160	140

Ask us about other fine Zenith Products



TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

	LIST	SELL
910 Terminal	999	585
925 Terminal	995	745
950 Terminal	1195	945

TELEVIDEO SOFTWARE

	LIST	SELL
TELE SOLUTIONS		
WordStar Plus		
CalcStar		
Packaged For		
Teletype	790	500



PRINTERS

	LIST	SELL
Okidata 82 A	719	490
Okidata 83 A	1195	740

We also handle NEC, Epson and Smith-Corona. Call for prices and availability



MICROPRO SOFTWARE

	LIST	SELL
WordStar	495	275
Apple WordStar--		
16 Sector	375	235
SpellStar	250	155
MailMerge	250	100
DataStar	295	205
SuperSort	250	165
Apple MailMerge--		
16 Sector	Call	
CalcStar	145	116

PLUS MANY OTHER FINE PRODUCTS:



UNDER NEW OWNERSHIP

Don't let anyone tell you that service and prices are a trade-off. We're proof you can have both.

Our service begins even before you call. Because we've taken the trouble to select the most reliable equipment and products for sale.

We'll discuss your needs, and help you make the right decision. Then we'll test and configure equipment to be sure it's compatible with

your system. We'll even initialize your software.

Our repair parts stock and technical expertise will help you keep your system up, and hold maintenance costs down.

So go ahead and be

CALL TOLL FREE:

800-854-7635

amazed by our low prices, but

remember: the best is yet to come.

Prices change daily—call for current pricing.

In California call 714-562-7571



AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.

8775 Olive Lane, Suites I & J, Santee, CA 92071

way that only system-board parity errors will cause an interrupt. The NMI input of the 8088 CPU is edge-sensitive but must remain active-high during two consecutive CPU clock cycles to guarantee recognition of the interrupt.

The NMI condition is predefined to be a "type 2" interrupt for the 8088, the highest-priority hardware interrupt. Since the vector (control-branching) location has been pre-assigned to locations hexadecimal 00008 through 0000B, no interrupt-acknowledge sequence is needed in a program.

DMA Controller and Bus Arbitration

Direct memory access has long been known as a way to improve the performance and I/O speed of a computer system by allowing I/O devices to directly transfer data to or from system memory without processor intervention, but until recently it has rarely been found in microcomputer systems. However, more widespread use of DMA has been made possible by semiconductor manufacturers, which have developed new ICs that make DMA much more easily provided. The MPX-16 employs one such integrated circuit, the Intel 8237A-5 DMA controller (IC48 in figure 3b on page 90).

Four independent channels of 20-bit-address direct memory access are supported by the MPX-16 system. Two of the DMA channels are available on the I/O-expansion bus to support high-speed data transfers between external peripheral devices and memory. A third channel, used by the floppy-disk-drive controller, is connected to the I/O-expansion bus for compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer.

The fourth DMA channel is used to provide the periodic refresh signal for the on-board dynamic-memory array, as well as any expansion memory boards, in which each row address of the dynamic-memory chips must be accessed. During system initialization, the TIMER OUT output of the 8155H-2 is set up to trigger a dummy DMA transfer approximately every 15 μ s. The DMA channel is pro-

VISUAL GRAPHICS TERMINALS.

For those waiting for high-resolution at low cost.

High quality graphics doesn't have to be expensive. The new VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550 terminals emulate the Tektronix® 4010 but cost only about half as much. And they have 768 x 585 resolution for sharp text and graphics display on a large 14" screen.

Both the VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550 are compatible with standard business, laboratory, and scientific software including PLOT 10,[™] DISSPLA,[®] TELL-A-GRAF,[®] SAS/GRAPH and DI3000/GRAFMaker.

Auxiliary Port supports printer/plotters and data tablet.

Advanced graphics features include: Resident vector draw, point plot, rectangle draw, multiple linestyles and patterns with rectangle pattern fill. Raster scan technology provides fast data update and develops a bright display image.

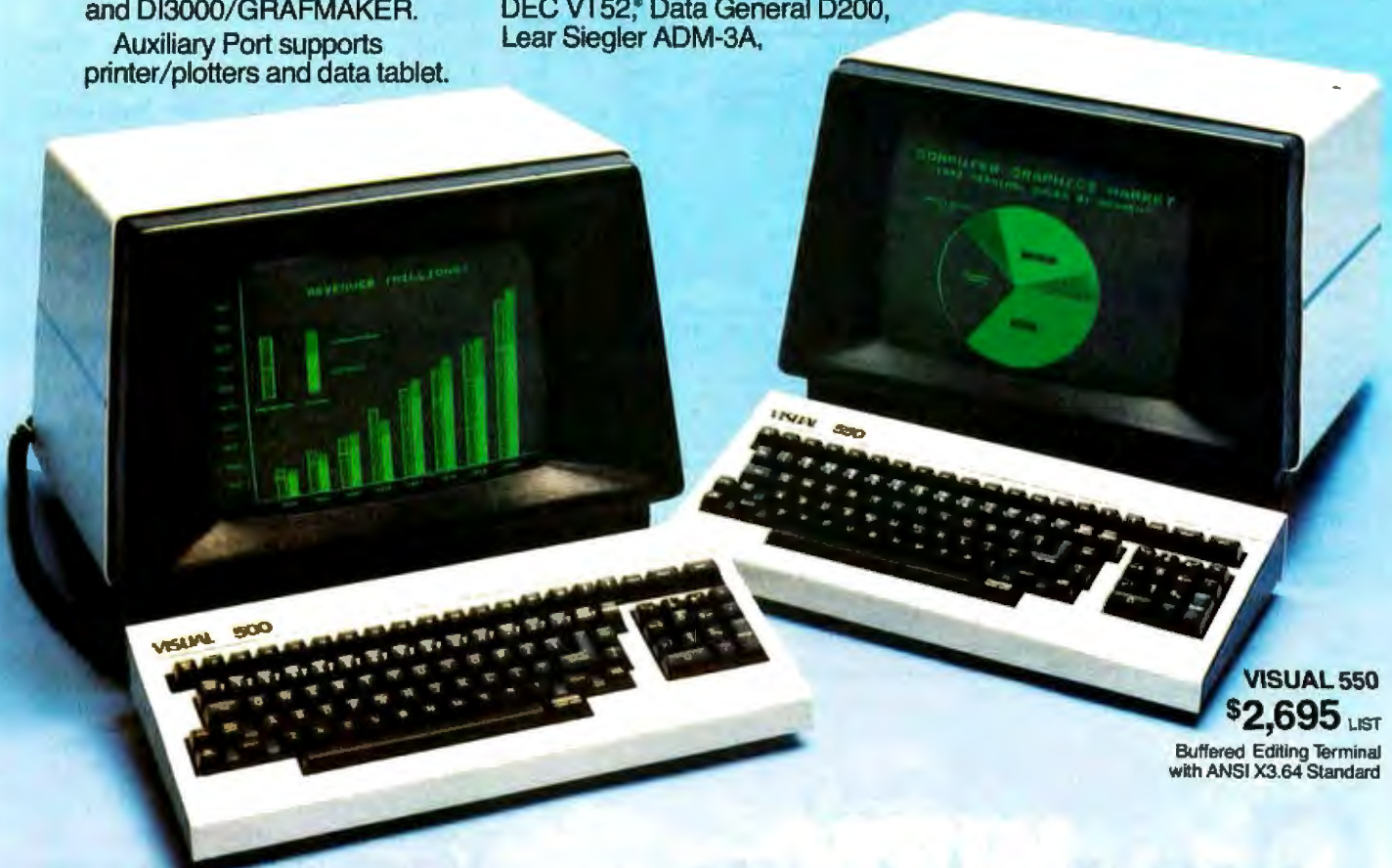
Powerful alphanumeric operation is also provided, displaying 80 characters by 33 lines with separate display memories for alpha and graphics modes. The VISUAL 500 provides switchable emulations of the DEC VT52,[®] Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM-3A,

and Hazeltine 1500 terminals. The VISUAL 550 is a block mode terminal which complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550... the latest in the industry's finest line of video terminals.

Call or write for details.

Service available in principal cities through Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance Inc.



VISUAL 500 \$2,495 LIST

Character Mode Terminal with Emulations

VISUAL 550
\$2,695 LIST

Buffered Editing Terminal
with ANSI X3.64 Standard

See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

grammed for a memory-read cycle; it automatically increments the row-address counter for memory after each refresh cycle.

When no DMA requests are pending, the DMA controller is in an idle state (S1) and can be programmed by the CPU. If a DMA channel requests service for a peripheral device and that channel has been enabled by the system software, the DMA controller sends the signal DMAHLDRQST (DMA hold request) to the system-

bus-arbitration circuit and enters the active state S0. The 8237 remains in the S0 state until it has received the signal DMAHLDAACK (DMA hold acknowledge) from the bus-arbitration circuit, indicating that it has been granted control of the system bus.

At this time the system-bus-arbitration circuit isolates the local bus from the system bus by activating the control signal 88AEN. When this signal becomes inactive again, the 8288 bus controller (IC51) places the

system-bus command-line buffers into a high-impedance state and disables the 74LS245 data transceiver IC43. In addition, the 88AEN signal places the system-bus-address latches, IC50, IC38, and IC44, into a high-impedance state so that the local-bus master can drive the local bus during a DMA cycle without affecting operations on the system bus.

After one system-clock cycle following the arrival of the hold-acknowledge signal, the AENDMA control signal from IC24 enables the DMA bus-interface components. One of the 74LS373 latches, IC43, drives system address lines SYSA8 through SYSA15. The eight low-order address lines, SYSA0 through SYSA7, are driven by lines A0 through A7 on the 8237 through a 74LS245 transceiver, IC49 (shown in figure 3a on page 89). The data-flow-direction input of IC49 is controlled by the AENDMA signal such that data flow is from IC49 to the system address bus when a DMA transfer is in progress.

During processor memory transfers, the AENDMA signal is high, and address information flows from the system address bus through IC49 to the 8237. The four high-order system-bus-address lines, SYSA16 through SYSA19, are driven by three 4-bit latches (IC40, IC41, and IC42). These latches are loaded by either the operating system or application software and allow each DMA channel to operate in a separate 64K-byte section of memory if desired. Since DMA channel 0 is used for memory refresh and only the eight low-order address lines are significant, the latch for DMA channel 1 is used to drive the upper four address lines for both channels 0 and 1. The three address latches are enabled when both the AENDMA signal is active-low and the appropriate acknowledge signal is active.

Once the transfer of a single byte has been completed, the DMA controller turns off the DMAHLDRQST line. As a result, the DMAHLDAACK signal goes inactive almost immediately. On the next clock cycle, the system-bus-interface components and 8288 bus controller are reactivated by a low state on the 88AEN

Now, for the IBM: The FinalWord!

The only word processing software package you'll ever need

How could anyone call their word processor The FinalWord? Take the best features of the most popular word processors, combine them and add a few more in one text editor/formatter and you'd be off to a good start. Then, write the program in C to allow user customization and make it capable of supporting any printer on the market and you'd be ahead of everybody else. If you went one step further and made your word processor transportable from one terminal to another you'd have — The FinalWord.



Supports multiple printers: The FinalWord allows you to produce high-speed draft copies on one printer, and letter-quality on another. It also means you'll never need another version just because you bought a new printer.

User-installable on different hardware: With The FinalWord you can upgrade your system and still have a familiar screen display. And since we've written The FinalWord in C, new versions are available almost as soon as new computers.

Features that put you in control: Look at what you get with The FinalWord: automatic generation of Table of Contents, Index, footnoting and chapter/section numbering; enhanced command sets (delete/move a letter, word, sentence, paragraph, page); multiple buffers and windows, deletion recovery, true proportional spacing and more. And because we wrote The FinalWord to be easily reconfigured for different systems, our price can be lower.

Features	The FinalWord	WordStar
Full-Screen Editing	Yes	Yes
Directory Access while Editing	Yes	Yes
Simultaneous Printing while Editing	Yes	Yes
External Commands while Editing	Yes	Yes
Video Highlighting	Yes	Yes
Automatic Footnotes	Yes	No
User-Defined Commands	Yes	No
Multiple File Editing	Yes	No
Deletion Recovery	Yes	No
Supports Multiple Printers	Yes	No
Crash Recovery	Yes	No
Dynamic Include Files	Yes	No
Suggested Retail Price	\$300	\$495

The FinalWord for the IBM personal computer requires 64K, IBM DOS, and a printer or communications adapter, otherwise. The FinalWord requires a 56K CP/M system and any video terminal with cursor positioning character sequences. It is presently available in 8" standard format for the TRS-80 Model II, Vector Graphics and Altos Systems. There are compatible versions for the HP-125, Xerox 820, Cromemco, Micropolis and Dynabyte Systems, and there are 5 1/4" versions for the Heath/Zenith Z-89, Northstar, Apple and Superbrain. **Coming Soon: The FinalWord for the DEC Personal Computer.**

The FinalWord is available through leading retailers, Westco, and Discount Software, or directly from:

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.
PO BOX 423
Arlington, Massachusetts 02174
(617) 489-1387

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

TM The Unicorn is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. The FinalWord is a trademark of Unicorn International.



Mark of the Unicorn

Surprising Symmetries in Design and Letterforms . . .



"Kim is the Escher-of-the alphabet. He has created a new art-form that blends beauty and ingenuity, and has made it so clear to us that we can try it ourselves"

Issac Asimov, Author

Inversions

A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels by Scott Kim
Foreword by Douglas Hofstadter
Backword by Jef Raskin

The striking designs that grace the pages of Scott Kim's new book appeal to us as both viewers and readers, for words themselves are the subject of his calligraphic creations. With imagination and care, Kim bends, shapes, and sculpts words into novel and intriguing works of art. *Inversions* is more than a showpiece, though, as the author details the theories and techniques that lie behind his art and draws parallels to related perceptual exercises in music, linguistic wordplay, and even mathematics.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages; softcover
\$8.95

"Scott Kim has perfected a personal art form—one with grace, elegance, subtlety, and surprises."
Douglas Hofstadter, author
Gödel, Escher, Bach: an Eternal Golden Braid

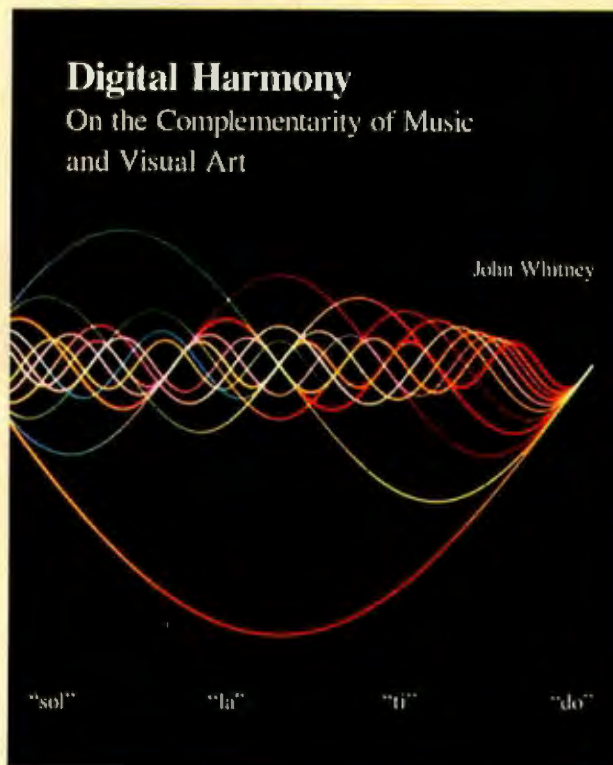
"Scott Kim's *Inversions* . . . is one of the most astonishing and delightful books ever printed."
Martin Gardner
Scientific American

" . . . sure to dazzle and delight anyone to whom writing is dear . . . "

The New York Times Book Review



A New Frontier Between Sight and Sound . . .



"Here in this beautiful book John Whitney marries art to modern technology. Scenes that previously we would have strained to imagine, Whitney can now show us."

Jearl Walker, Scientific American

Digital Harmony by John Whitney

On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art

Digital Harmony is the art of music made visible. Already acclaimed for pioneering the striking visual effects in *2001* and *Star Wars*, author John Whitney here establishes a new art form in representing the magic of music through computer-generated color graphics. The author also delves into the technicalities of his work, offering to share his methods with others who would explore this field of vast artistic promise. *Digital Harmony* is the vanguard of what is sure to be one of the most exciting art forms for years to come.

ISBN 0-07-070015-X
240 pages; hardcover
\$21.95

"Digital Harmony is a peek into the future when computerization will bridge the gap between art, science, and self-understanding. I loved it."

Seymour Papert
Author, Professor Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Prepayment required plus \$1.00 postage and handling fee, per book.
BYTE Books 70 Main St. Peterborough, N.H. 03458

line, and the DMA bus-interface components are disabled by a high state on the AENDMA line. After the 88AEN signal goes active-low, the 8288 does not drive the control bus until at least 105 ns (nanoseconds) and not more than 275 ns have elapsed, if a local-bus master has a bus cycle pending. A section of the 74LS10 three-input NAND gate IC30 and some flip-flops (in section 2) guarantee this by delaying the 84AEN signal by two clock periods from the time the 88AEN line goes low.

The DMAHLDRQST signal goes inactive after the transfer of each byte, even if the channel requesting service has not dropped the request. This provides at least one machine cycle between successive DMA transfers.

To Be Continued

Since it may take you a month to digest this much information, I'll stop the first installment of this series here. (Besides, I don't want to take up the whole magazine, though I could easily do it in describing this complex project.)

Next Month and Thereafter:

In Part 2, I'll concentrate on the MPX-16's memory section, interrupt logic, and I/O-expansion bus (including a detailed definition of each signal). The third installment will discuss the serial and parallel I/O ports, floppy-disk-drive controller, and operating-system BIOS, plus any other facts needed to summarize the project. ■

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available from the Micromint, circle 100 on the reader service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Most of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I, covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II, contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume III, contains the articles that were published from July 1980 through December 1981.

Acknowledgments

Thanks to Jim Norris, George Martin, and Linda Spencer of Owl Electronic Laboratories for their contributions to the design.

Thanks to Mark Dahmke and Gordon Heins for their help with the documentation.

Thanks to Bill Morello and his staff at Techart Associates for their careful work in drawing the schematic diagrams.

References

1. Cantrell, Thomas. "An 8088 Processor for the S-100 Bus." Part 1, September 1980 BYTE, page 46; Part 2, October 1980 BYTE, page 62; Part 3, November 1980 BYTE, page 340.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Ease into 16-Bit Computing." Part 1, March 1980 BYTE, page 17. Part 2, April 1980 BYTE, page 40. Reprinted in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II. Peterborough, NH: BYTE Books, 1981, page 171.
3. Ciarcia, Steve. "The Intel 8086." November 1979 BYTE, page 14. Reprinted in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II. Peterborough, NH: BYTE Books, 1981, page 120.
4. Component Data Catalog. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, 1981.
5. iAPX 88 Book. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, 1981.
6. iAPX 86,88 User's Manual. Santa Clara, CA: Intel Corporation, 1981.

The following items are available from:

The Micromint Inc.
917 Midway
Woodmere, NY 11598
(516) 374-6793

(for technical information)
(800) 645-3479
(for orders only)

1. MPX-16 single-board computer system: assembled, tested, and burned-in. Includes 64K bytes of RAM, CP/M-86 operating system on 5¼-inch floppy disk, CP/M-86 BIOS in EPROM, MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual. Requires power supply and 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive.

Single-quantity price.....\$1895.

2. MPX-16 single-board computer system, as above, but with 256K bytes of RAM installed.

Single-quantity price.....\$2135.

3. MPX-16 single-board computer with 64K bytes of RAM.
In OEM quantities of 100...\$1200 each.

4. Complete MPX-16 disk-based system: includes MPX-16 single-board computer, assembled, tested, and burned-in, with 256K bytes of RAM installed, CP/M-86 operating system on 5¼-inch floppy disk, CP/M-86 BIOS in EPROM, power supply, one 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, connecting cables, MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual. (Enclosure sold separately.)

Single-quantity price.....\$2895.

5. Unpopulated (blank) printed-circuit board for the MPX-16 computer system: five-layer, screened, and solder-masked. Includes CP/M-86 BIOS in EPROM, MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual.

Single-quantity price.....\$300.

6. Digital Research CP/M-86 User's Manual (three-volume set), sold separately.....\$60.

7. MPX-16 Technical Reference and User's Manual, sold separately...\$50.

8. Enclosure for MPX-16 circuit board.....call for price.

* * *

When it becomes available for the MPX-16, Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system may be optionally substituted for CP/M-86.

The MPX-16 is available to OEMs in large quantities either as a circuit board or as a complete system with floppy-disk drives and enclosure. Call The Micromint for prices and delivery information. Sellers reserve the right to limit the number of units sold to a single customer.

For orders within the continental United States, please include \$10 for shipping; overseas orders please include \$30.

Residents of New York please include 7 percent sales tax.

The MultiMode Printer with The Magnificent Fonts



MultiMode Printer Offers Flexibility

. . . At a Sensible Price—\$1,995 (Qty. 1)

"Flexibility" means instantaneous call up of any of this trend-setting machine's many features whether for *word processing*, *data processing*, *graphics* or *forms generation*. Using either of the two built in interfaces, an external keyboard or downloading from your computer, you can program the Qantex Model 7030 to do more.

The "Beautiful" Font

D.E.C. LA120 ESCAP
A) PRINTER CHARACT
B) ACTIVE POSITION
C) LINE FEED/NEW
D) HORIZONTAL
E) FORMS L.F.
F) VER

Compare the "Beauty" of our printed letters for the word processing fonts which include Cubic, Trend, Spokesman, Courier, Italics, Script, OCR-A, APL, Scientific plus *downloaded* fonts from your computer. Draft copy modes include 8 resident fonts — U.S., U.K., German, French, Spanish, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish.

Other features include high resolution graphics — 144 x 144, single pass and double pass word processing, and 180 cps data processing modes and user defined formats.

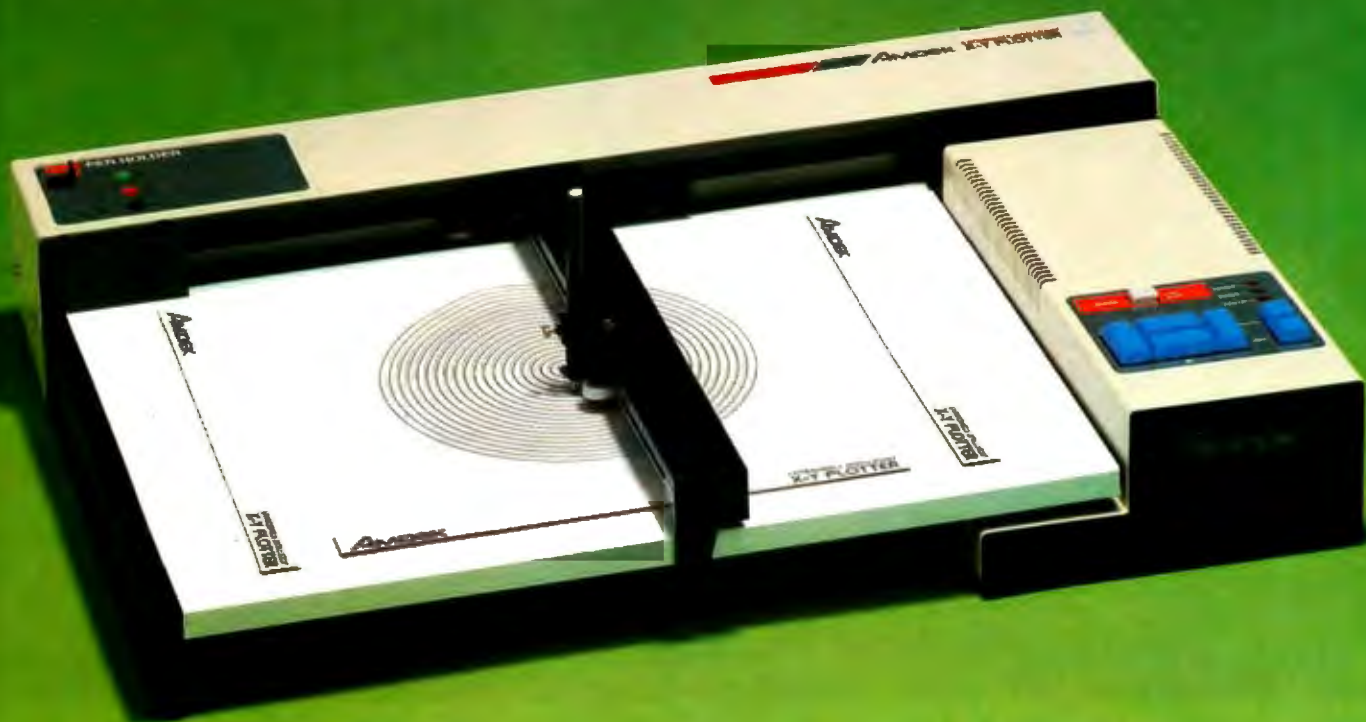
Operator initiated, the MultiMode printer provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters and diagnostics.

For more information, or a demo, call us about the new Qantex Model 7030 MultiMode Printer.

Qantex* Division of North Atlantic
60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060 (800) 645-5292

*Registered Trademark of North Atlantic Industries

NEW LOW-COST ENGINEERING/BUSINESS PLOTTER



Cost-effective "originals"

The Model DXY is an economical multi-pen, X-Y coordinate plotter that produces hard copy graphics in minutes for all types of business applications and technical disciplines. Priced at under \$1000, it's compatible with the IBM, Apple and other personal computers. It has built-in software (expandable ROM) to interpret "Basic" commands. Just call, or write for complete specifications on the Model DXY Plotter. Ideal for end-user or OEM applications.

- 10" x 14" effective plotting range.
- Centronics interface for easy connection to your computer.
- Pens, penholders, chart hold-downs, and dust cover are included.
- Charts on popular graphics media including vellum and mylar.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdex . . . your guide to innovative computing!

NEW!



Kiss the 5 1/4" floppydisk goodbye!

Amdek has revolutionized data storage for personal computers with the new AMDISK-3 Micro-Floppydisk drive system. The system consists of 2 drives and a power supply, fully compatible with 5 1/4" floppy disk drives. The 3" disk is encased in hard plastic, protected from dust and fingerprints, and it's easy to mail.

Just write, or call to receive our data sheet on the new AMDISK-3 Micro-Floppydisk Cartridge system.

- 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage capacity.
- Track-to-track compatible with 5 1/4" floppy-disk drives.
- 3" shirt-pocket sized disk cartridge.
- Drive has built-in power supply.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

Problem Solving with Logo

Using Turtle Graphics to Redraw a Design

William Weinreb
Logo Computer Systems Inc.
368 Congress St.
Boston, MA 02210

Every computer graphics artist has sat before a console and created a design. This article describes a slightly different experience: *recreating* a design, i.e., solving the riddle of an already existing pattern.

It began when a friend presented me with a pattern (see figure 1) devised by Christopher Keavney for the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's student information-processing board. My friend also furnished the three-page PL/I program that generated it. Thinking that it might be possible to draw the design using turtle graphics instead of PL/I graphics, she challenged me and a colleague, Glenn Forester, to write a Logo program for the design. We accepted the challenge because we too were struck by how similar the design was to pictures we had drawn using turtle graphics. In this article, I recount our attempts, initial failure, and eventual success at writing such a program, which, remarkably, consisted in the end of only seven short Logo procedures that can be run on an Apple II using Apple Logo.

Searching for Clues

Imagine that someone handed you a pattern and a program that draws it and said, "Write a program in another language which will draw this." Where would you begin? I chose to concentrate on understanding the program, hoping this would reveal clues to the structure of the de-

Logo encourages you to solve a problem by breaking it down into smaller pieces, or subproblems, that are more easily grasped.

sign. Instead of bringing me closer to a solution, however, this approach led me astray. As it turned out, the PL/I program for this design consists of several obscure subroutines, each responsible for calculating a series of Cartesian coordinates that are the endpoints of lines in the design. To me this was very discouraging news: even if I translated the entire pro-

gram, I would wind up with nothing more helpful than a few point-plotting algorithms written in Logo instead of PL/I. Plotting points in Logo is not much different from plotting points in any other language. What made the project exciting was the prospect of writing a simpler and more elegant program using turtle graphics. Clearly the original program would be no help to me here.

So I put it aside for good and refocused my attention on the design. Seeking a new approach, I recalled that Logo encourages one to solve a problem by breaking it down into smaller pieces, or subproblems, that are more easily grasped.

A Piece of the Puzzle Is Solved

Applying this technique of breaking down problems to the design led to the first crucial breakthrough. Glenn was certain that the design's border was made up of only one or two patterns repeated many times. Eventually he figured out that the rim of the pattern is merely pentagonal spirals arranged in such a way that

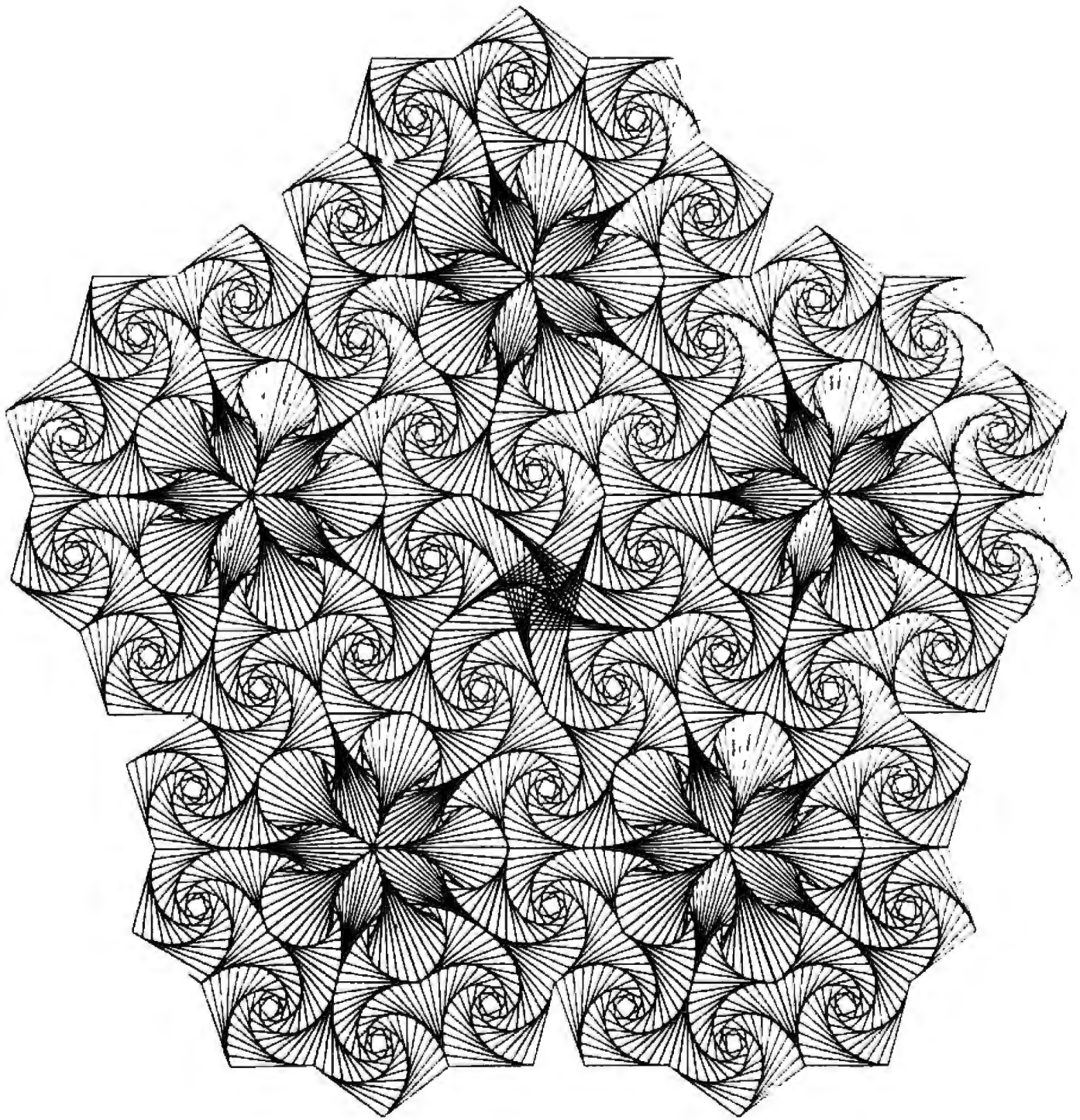


Figure 1: The challenge was to reproduce this design using Logo. Could this complex design, which was produced by a three-page PL/I program, be redrawn with a simple Logo program?

their edges blend and are difficult to distinguish (see figure 2). Each spiral fits inside a pentagon. The spiral figure is one that Glenn and I recalled from other turtle drawings; it is a pattern made by a Logo procedure sometimes called POLYSPI.

What is a POLYSPI? As we have worked with Logo turtle graphics, certain procedures and the figures

they create have become part of our vocabulary. Two such procedures are familiarly called POLY and POLYSPI (see listing 1). POLY can produce polygons, and figure 3 shows some of the patterns you can produce by giving POLY different inputs. The procedure POLYSPI is like POLY except that in the recursive call, we make the turtle draw a new side that is a little

shorter than the last. These ever-shortening sides make the final figure a spiral. Figure 4 shows some figures POLYSPI can draw.

Notice that when POLYSPI is given inputs of 20 and 75, it draws a pentagonal spiral. Now take a close look at the full design (figure 1). The same spiral fills the pentagons that we found in the design. This spiral ap-

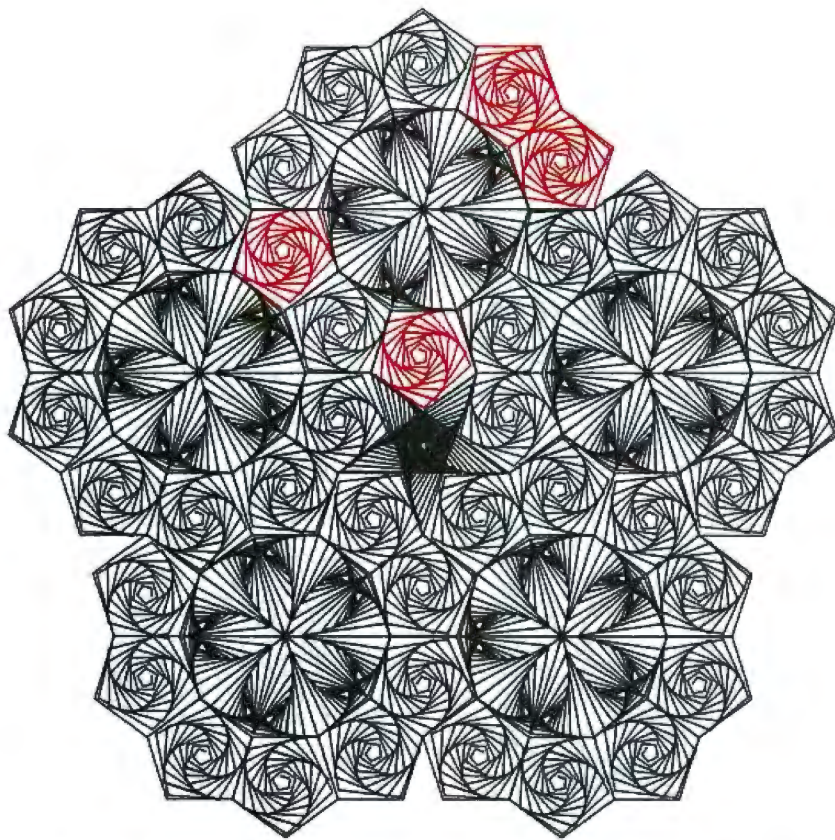


Figure 2: The design is composed primarily of pentagonal spirals (shown in color), which can be drawn easily using a Logo POLYSPI procedure.

pears 40 times. More accurately, it appears 20 times and its mirror image appears 20 times.

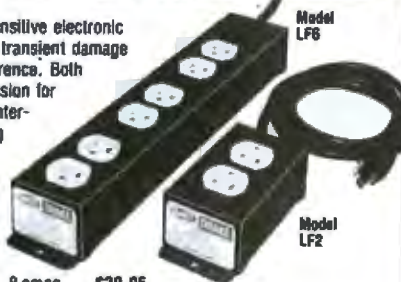
Figure 5 shows the entire design without most of the pentagonal spirals. Looking at it this way, you can see how the design may easily be broken into five identical parts that fit together like pieces in a jigsaw puzzle. One of them is outlined and appears by itself in figure 6. We called this piece a "wheel."

Note that two pentagons are missing from the wheel. This hole provides a space where one wheel can interlock with another. Now if we include the missing pentagons, we have a ring of ten pentagonal spirals surrounding a ten-sided figure (figure 6). What type of figure is this? And could this be broken down as well?

It seemed to Glenn that whatever shapes filled the wheel were arranged in mirrored pairs like the pentagons. So he began to draw lines along the likely edges of these alleged shapes. Figure 7 traces the progression of the lines he drew. As you can see, the

POWER-LINE FILTERS

These filters protect any sensitive electronic equipment from power line transient damage and radio frequency interference. Both models offer surge suppression for power line "spikes". RF interference is suppressed using both inductive and capacitive components. Ideal for computers, test equipment, or TV.



LF2—A duplex outlet, 120V, 8 amps ... \$39.95

LF6—Three separately filtered duplex outlets, 120V, total fused capacity 15 amps, power switch and indicator lamp ... \$69.95

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order. Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll-free:



1-800-543-5612

In Ohio, or for information, call: 1-513-866-2421



R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

UV EPROM ERASER

- ★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
- ★ Element life 7700 hours
- ★ Intensity: 12W/s $\frac{1}{2}$ cm² at 1"
- ★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

\$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL



INDUSTRIAL MODEL
QUV-T8/2N
\$68.95

WITH TIMER & SAFETY SWITCH
QUV-T8/2T
\$97.50

ABOVE 220VAC
50HZ
QUV-T8/2TE
\$109.50

PRICE INCLUDES ALL PERSONALITY MODULES

STAND ALONE RS-232 INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER \$489.00

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2758, 8748, 8749

- ★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
- ★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
- ★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
- ★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

- ★ GANG PROGRAMMER
- ★ 2564, 2764 PERSONALITY MODULES

Soon to be released

PHONE ORDERS (305) 776-5870

TWX: 510-855-9496 • WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, CHECKS, C.O.D., MONEY ORDER

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311

ADD: \$4.00 SHIPPING \$2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

GREAT IDEAS... Down to Earth Products

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

(AVAILABLE SOON)

SDS-S100 CHASSIS

6 Slot Motherboard
Complete power supply
Utilize regular or Thinline drive

SDS-MULTIPLEXER/DISPLAY

Three RS232C 1 to 2 Switches
Two Seven Segment Status Display
(Can be used as a line monitor for data communications link)
(route RS232 to one of two devices)

NEC-FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Double Sided
Single Density/Double Density
Up to 2.4 Megabyte
SPECIAL PRICING

SDS-HARD DISK INTERFACE

Micropolis 1220 Series
Interface Adapter

SDS-SLAVE

SDS-ZSIO

SDS-SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

Z80A CPU 64K Bank Switch Memory
2 RS232 Channels 4 Timers IEEE 696 Bus Interface
4 Parallel ports
NEC 765 FDC with PLL to all Shugart compatible drives (SDS-Master only)

SDS-MASTER

Circle 410 on Inquiry card.

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno CA / Marketing Division, 21162 Lorain Ave., Fairview Park, Ohio 44126

(216) 331-8500 Telex. 980131 WDMR

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH 986.

HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

ERG/68000

MINI-SYSTEMS

- ☐ Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility

HARDWARE OPTIONS

- ☐ 8MHz or 10 MHz 68000 CPU
- ☐ Memory Management
- ☐ Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
- ☐ 64K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
- ☐ 256K Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
- ☐ 8" D/D, D/S floppy disk drives
- ☐ 5MB-32MB hard disk drives
- ☐ Full DMA host adaptor
- ☐ 20MB tape streamer
- ☐ 10 to 20 slot backplane
- ☐ 30 amp power supply

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- ☐ 68KFORTH¹ systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler
- ☐ Fast Floating Point package
- ☐ Motorola's MACSBUG
- ☐ IDRIS² operating system with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC¹ compilers
- ☐ CP/M—68K³ O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC

Trademark ¹ERG, Inc.

²Whitesmiths ³Digital Research

30 day delivery

with valid Purchase Order

OEM prices available

For CPU, Integrated Card Sets or Systems.

See us at COMDEX—Booth #4200



Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

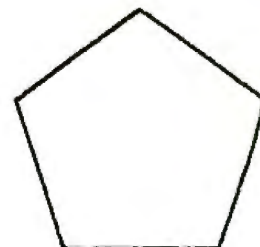
Listing 1: The Logo procedures POLY (left) and POLYSPI (right).

```
TO POLY :SIDE :ANGLE
  FD :SIDE
  RT :ANGLE
  POLY :SIDE :ANGLE
END
```

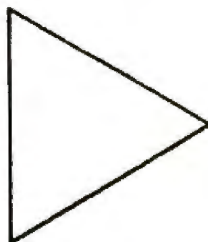
```
TO POLYSPI :SIDE :ANGLE
  FD :SIDE
  RT :ANGLE
  POLYSPI :SIDE - 1 :ANGLE
END
```



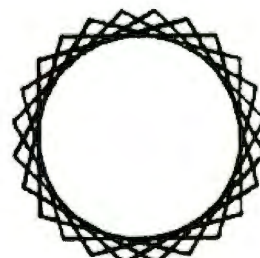
POLY 30 90



POLY 30 72

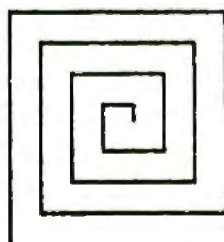


POLY 30 120

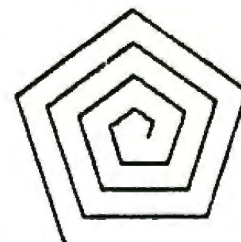


POLY 20 75

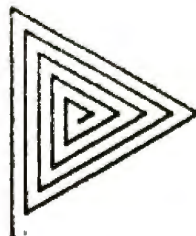
Figure 3: The result of the POLY procedure of Logo. Many different shapes can be produced merely by changing the angle of the "turtle-turn."



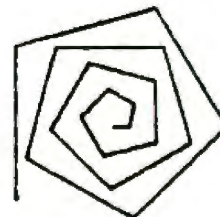
POLYSPI 30 90



POLYSPI 30 72



POLYSPI 30 120



POLYSPI 20 75

Figure 4: In the POLYSPI procedure, the length of each successive side is shortened by one unit. The result is very similar to a spiral.

SAVVY™



... the **PERSONAL LANGUAGE™** system
that mirrors your commands using
your own words!

What SAVVY is —

- SAVVY is a miraculous new information handling system.
- SAVVY is an automatic database management system.
- SAVVY is a new level of machine intelligence.
- SAVVY, part hardware, part software, is the beginning of truly "Personal Computing".
- SAVVY comes with:
General Ledger,
Accounts Receivable,
Accounts Payable,
Payroll, Mailing List,
Document Writer and
Inventory Control.

Trademark: SAVVY, Robot Programmer;
Excalibur Technologies Corporation.

Personal Language: SAVVY Marketing
International.

What SAVVY does —

Through SAVVY, you and your computer talk to each other in your own natural, conversational English (or Spanish, or French, etc.).

It learns from you what you want done in your own personal language. Once SAVVY learns your language it can create any file you wish. Input, output, additions, changes and deletions are arranged for you.

SAVVY's "Robot Programmer" has been trained to write 100% of the programs needed to manage your database information.

SAVVY runs CP/M™ and Apple DOS.

What YOU discover —

You'll discover that SAVVY recognizes your personal words, even if misspelled, or even if you use a phrase never used before!

SAVVY continues to grow through use to become better and better at understanding your commands.

Eventually, you will see SAVVY as a mirror to your own way of thinking and working. It is a re-definition of "user-friendly".

SAVVY, it's the first system that truly means "personal computing".

SAVVY is like no other system on earth.

SAVVY cost \$950.

Seeing is believing. SAVVY is on display at selected computer retail locations. Call for the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

100 South Ellsworth Street, 9th Floor, San Mateo, CA 94401 (415) 340-0335

SAVVY

MARKETING INTERNATIONAL

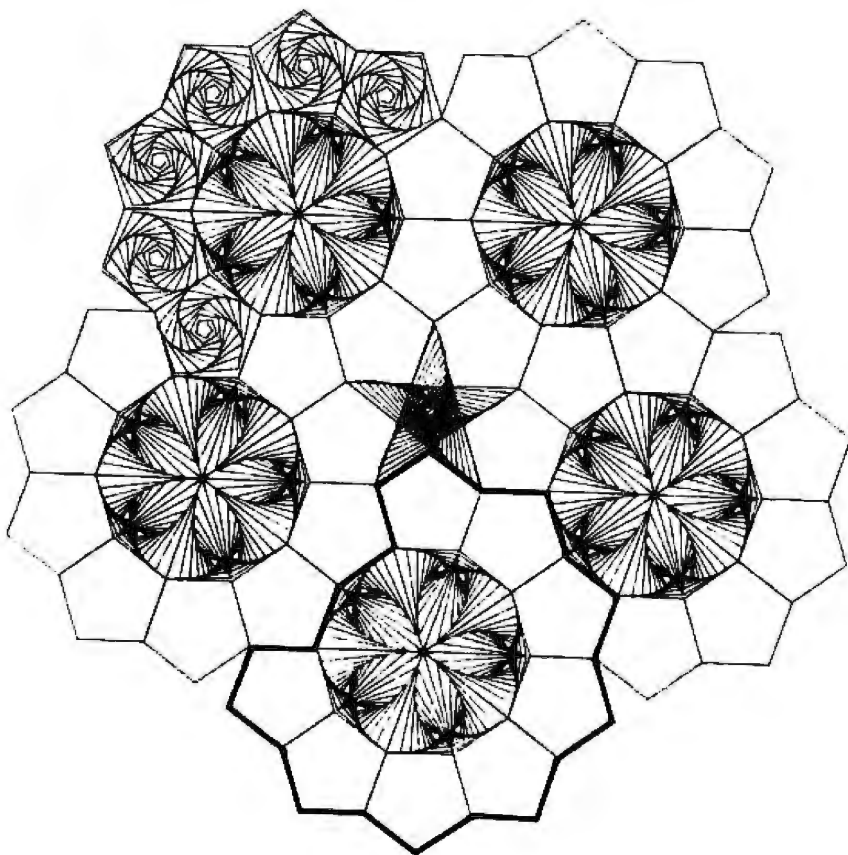


Figure 5: With most of the spirals removed, you can see that the design can be broken down into five wheels that interlock with each other.

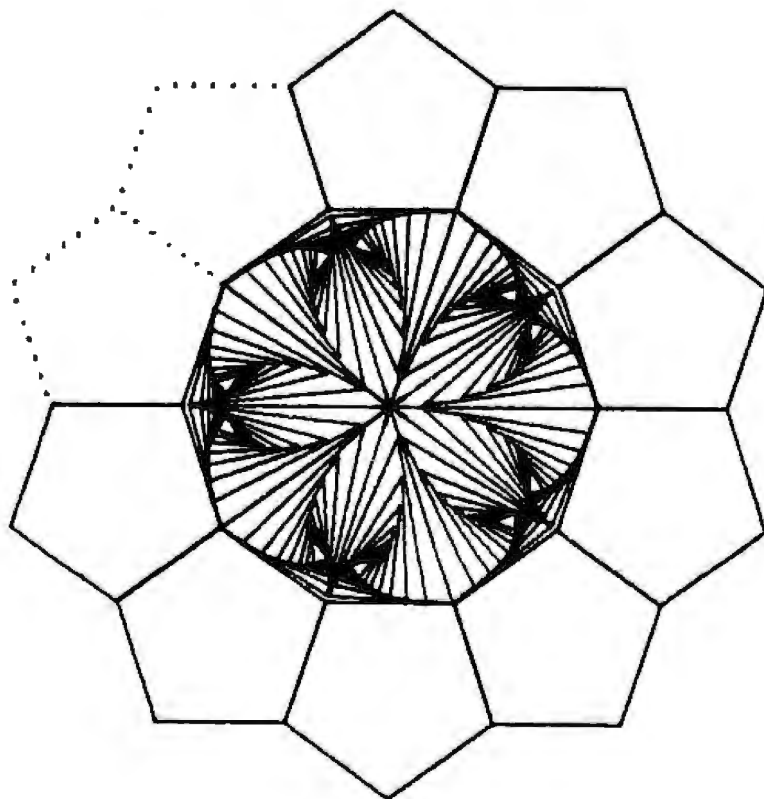


Figure 6: A close-up of one of the wheels in figure 5. With two pentagonal spirals added, it becomes a complete wheel. The problem now: What is the design in the middle of the wheel?

shapes revealed by these lines are triangles. They were much harder to recognize than their pentagonal neighbors; they emerged from the dissection of the design visually when lines were drawn.

It didn't occur to us at first that the figures inside the triangles might be spirals. However, the figure inside each triangle is a version of our friend POLYSPI, except that the triangles in the design are isosceles, not equilateral. The way a spiral based on an irregular polygon looks is different from what we were used to. The triangular spirals were also hard to identify because their sides get shorter very quickly. Figuring out how to draw these unusual spirals took Glenn a lot of time when we began to write the program. Figure 8 shows a triangular spiral, its mirror image, and both placed back to back. Five such pairs arranged in a circle make up the interior of each ring.

We arranged the five wheels more or less into a ring (figure 9). We were then left with a star-shaped hole in the center, which we filled with a star-shaped spiral (figure 10).

Success: Writing a New Program in Logo

Once we had divided the design into smaller pieces, it was relatively easy to write a program to produce it (see listing 2, page 132). First, we wrote five procedures, one for each version of the design's three basic figures. The procedures PENTR and PENTL draw pentagonal spirals, TRIPOLYR and TRIPOLYL triangular ones, and CENTERPIECE draws the central, star-shaped spiral.

PENTR draws a spiral that curves to the right. PENTL draws its mirror image. (Because this is the only difference between the two, I will limit my remarks to PENTR.) Note that PENTR differs from the procedure POLYSPI mentioned earlier. In PENTR the first instruction is a conditional statement; it stops the procedure when the value of SIDE gets smaller than 2. TRIPOLYR, the procedure that draws right-curving triangular spirals, differs from PENTR in three important ways. The lengths of the three sides in the underlying shape of this spiral are

The Victor 9000, inside out.



The new standard:

It's what's inside your computer that matters. And just look at what you'll find inside the Victor 9000 desktop computer.

- 128K bytes of memory (or does your application need up to 896 KB... we can deliver it).
- 600K bytes of storage on each diskette (would you prefer 1.2MB — you can have it if you like).
- Two (not one) RS232 ports (ours handle both bisync and SDLC as well as async).
- A parallel port for running printers or IEEE-488 (another inside the box if you supply a connector).
- 16-bit computing... the kind of capacity you need.
- High resolution graphics (is 320,000 individually displayable points enough?).
- A fully programmable keyboard (to go along with the fully programmable screen).
- Tilt and swivel display, plus separate low profile keyboard (in the modern jargon: it's ergonomic).
- First class vocal chords (why settle for clicks and beeps — we speak in plain English with a CODEC).
- CP/M 86* and MS-DOS both support all these solid machine features plus 132 column alphanumeric display — 10 key pad calculator — reloadable keyboard and screen character table — and much more — let your

applications breathe for a change.

- Multilingual programming — tired of BASIC? Try our COBOL, FORTRAN, or PASCAL, or perhaps you have your own favorite — ask us — we might just already have it!

So turn your present computer inside out. If you're not getting all that, then it's time to call Victor for the facts. Just call **1-800-VIC-9000**.

Or write Victor Business Products, P.O. Box 1135, Glenview, IL 60025

VICTOR[®]
Subsidiary of Kidde, Inc.
KIDDE

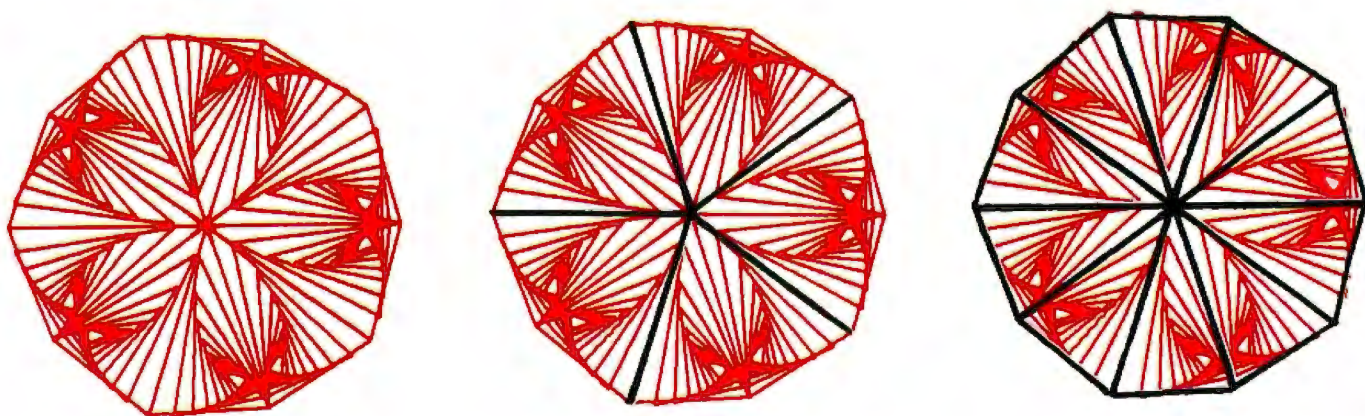


Figure 7: The center of the wheel in figure 6 can be broken down into 10 isosceles triangles.

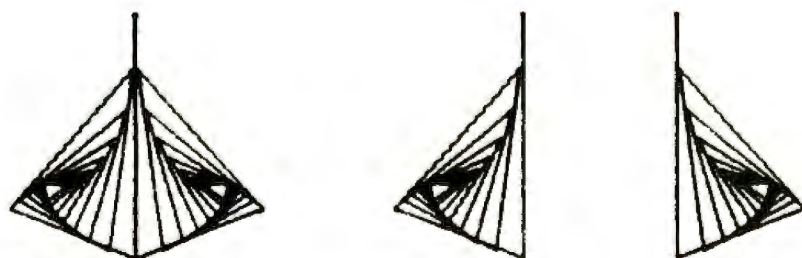


Figure 8: We discovered that each of the isosceles triangles in figure 7 was a spiral of an irregular polygon.

not equal. Also, triangles with sides of different lengths must have unequal angles. The "turtle-turn" at two vertices of this triangle is 111 degrees, while the third vertex has a turtle-turn of 146 degrees. The last difference between TRIPOLYR and PENTR is in how SIDE gets shorter each time a side is drawn. In PENTR, you reduce SIDE by subtracting .38 from each previous side. In TRIPOLYR, SIDE is multiplied by .75



SA2 ROBOT

\$999

The SA2 is a robot developed for the educational market, and has been designed to meet a requirement for a robot which will emulate, in behaviour and physical attributes, larger industrial robots.

The arm can access 360°, with a reach of 18 inches and a maximum lift of ½lb.

The Syntheasy

A low cost speech unit complete with Voltrex speech output chip, unlimited vocabulary, power supply, speaker and case, all for only -

\$149.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
For further information contact

INTELLIGENT ARTEFACTS LTD.

19205 Parthenia St., Suite H
Northridge, CA 91324 Tel (213) 993-4803



FREE SHIPPING



our **TRS80® - MOD III**
48K, 2 TANDON 5¼"
DISK DRIVES (No. RS232)

\$1725

RS232 - \$99.95



APPLE II Compatible Disk

DRIVE - w/Cabinet & Cable **\$299**
16K RAM CARD FOR APPLE **69**
APPLE DISK CONTROLLER **69**

IBM/TRS 80Disk Drive

TM100-1 w/Cabinet and P/S

\$250



EPSON PRINTERS



MX80 **Call**

MX80F/T **\$535**

MX100 **685**

SMITH-CORONA TP-1
LETTER QUALITY-DAISY WHEEL **585**

DATA-MAIL

P.O. Box 818 Reseda
Calif 91335

VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min. Add 2%) Or
Certified Check. Ninety Day Warranty
(Parts & Labor) TRS is a Registered Trademark.
Tandy Corp. Prices Subject to Change
Without Notice. **FREE SHIPPING IN**
CONTINENTAL U.S. (TRS MOD II EXCEPTED)
(213) 993-4804

TIME-PROVEN PERFORMANCE



While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

datasouth computer corporation

P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500

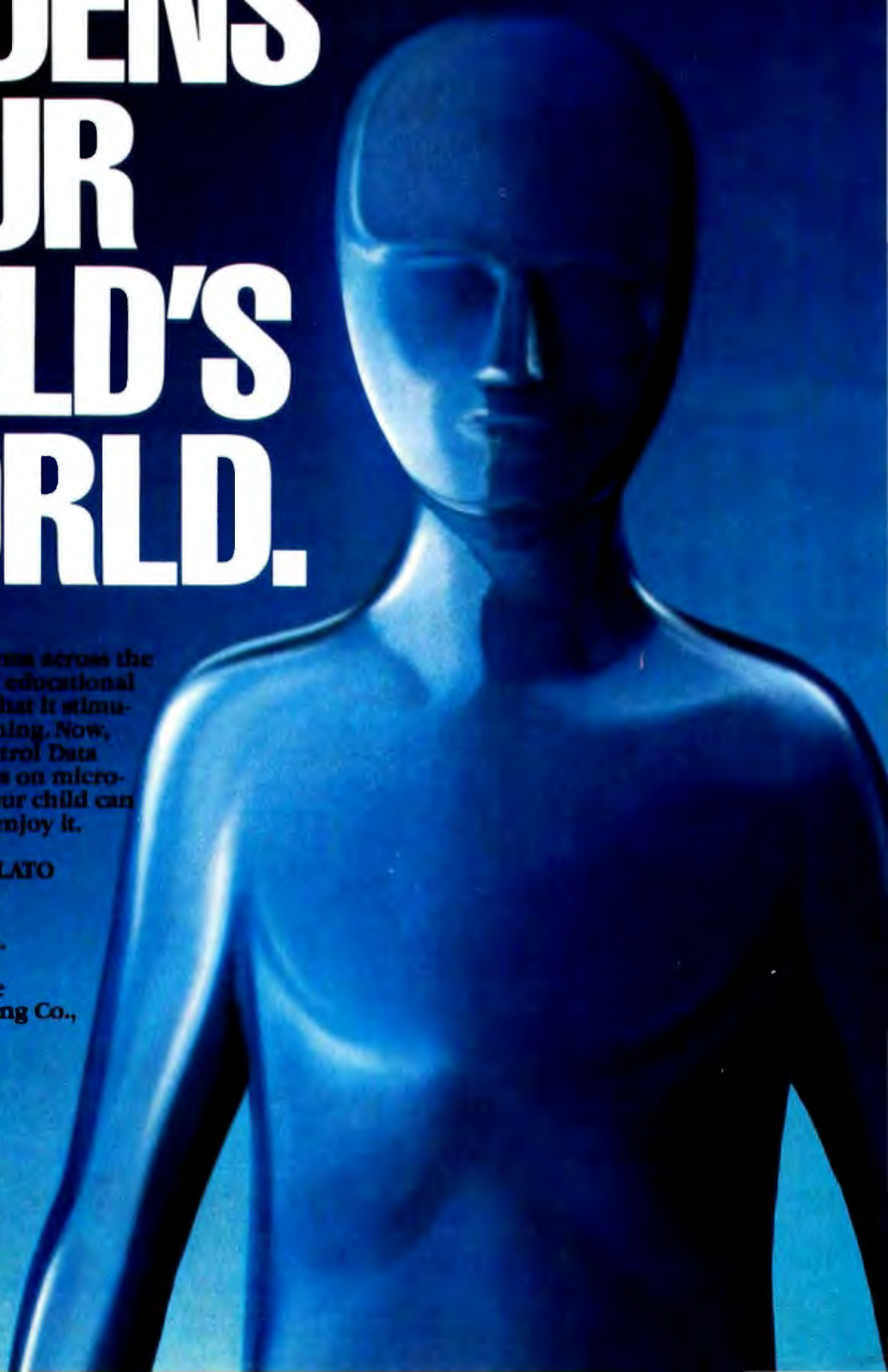
Telex: 6843018 DASOU UW

PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.

In public school systems across the United States, PLATO® educational software has proved that it stimulates and speeds learning. Now, for the first time, Control Data has put PLATO lessons on micro-computer disks, so your child can learn at home—and enjoy it.

For information on PLATO educational software, or to order, call toll free 800/233-3784. In California, call 800/233-3785, or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

Circle 127 on Inquiry card.



NOW, QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

- PLATO® software now available on disks in Math, Physics, Foreign Languages, Computer Literacy—and more is on the way.
- For use on your Apple II Plus, TI 99/4A or Atari 800.
- Introductory Offering: Single lesson, \$45.00; additional lessons, \$35.00 each. 10-day money-back trial.

CHOOSE THE LESSONS THAT FIT YOUR CHILD'S NEEDS.

• Basic Number

Facts: lets your child practice basic numbers, including addition without carrying, subtraction without borrowing and multiplication/division with single digits. Kids race against time to build up their speed in these math areas. Designed for elementary school age, or any child who needs practice with basic whole number operations.



- **Whole Numbers:** simulates a pinball game to hold and build interest in whole number operations. Problems include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and mixed numbers. Designed for elementary and junior high age groups.

- **Decimals:** kids are challenged to break balloons by entering the correct decimal corresponding to the position of the balloon on a vertical line. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Software automatically adjusts difficulty to the child's performance. For elementary math students.

- **Fractions:** same format as Decimals, but requires the use of fractions to break the balloons. Numbers are entered on a trial-and-error basis. Balloons may burst in any order until none are left. Difficulty adjusts to your child's performance. For elementary math students.

- **Computer Literacy—Introduction:** this lesson is presented in a friendly, non-intimidating manner with touches of humor and simple, supportive graphics. It presents the history and uses of computers in today's society. Designed for junior or senior high and vocational school students.

- **French Vocabulary Builder.**

- **Spanish Vocabulary Builder.**

- **German Vocabulary Builder:** students are presented with a basic vocabulary of 500 words, including useful verbs, number words or common words for traveling or in the home. Groups of related words give learners context and similarity clues, which help increase foreign language skills. Lessons supplement introductory and/or refresher coursework.

- **Physics—Elementary Mechanics:** provides a problem-solving test in the elementary mechanics of physics. Students are shown a physical problem; then must "purchase" the missing information needed to answer it correctly. The emphasis is on *understanding* the problem, rather than just supplying the correct answers. Designed for senior high age level.



GD
CONTROL
DATA

PLATO
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

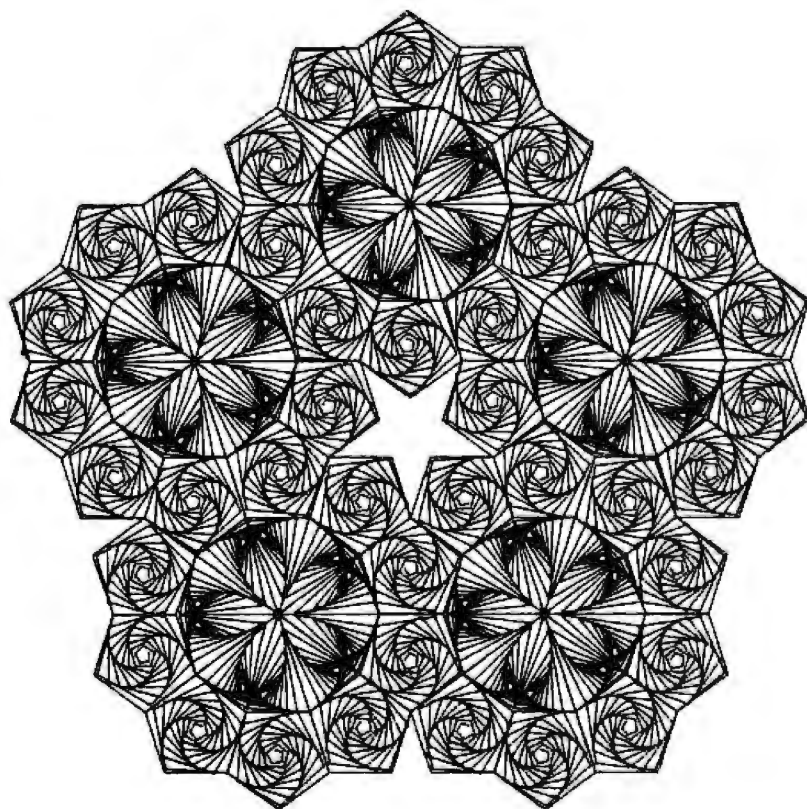


Figure 9: Our design elements assembled together. The last remaining element is a star-shaped spiral in the center.

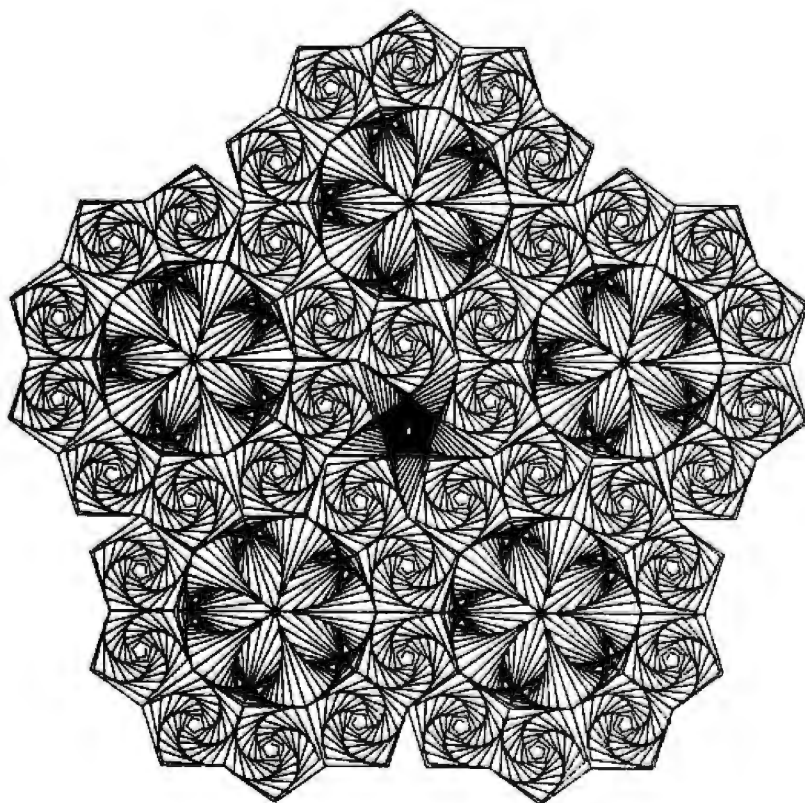


Figure 10: Our completed Logo design. Using a simple Logo program we have made a good reproduction of a very complex design (figure 1).

at the end of each three-side cycle; thus, SIDE gets shorter faster.

This precise combination of side lengths and angle measurements and the faster spiraling technique is required to produce the spiral that appears in figure 8. Glenn arrived at the final version of TRIPOLYR after much trial and error. The resulting triangular spiral is a very close approximation to the one in the original design.

Lastly, CENTERPIECE, which draws the central star-shaped spiral, is almost identical to the procedure POLYSPI.

Moving to a Higher Level

The twin procedures PENTPIECE and TRIPIECE are the next level up in the program; they build bigger chunks of the design by supervising the work of PENTR, PENTL, TRIPOLYR, and TRIPOLYL.

PENTPIECE's job is to supervise PENTR and PENTL. One PENTPIECE procedure produces a pair of mirrored pentagonal spirals. Four consecutive PENTPIECEs make a ring of eight pentagonal spirals. TRIPIECE performs a similar function by supervising TRIPOLYR and TRIPOLYL. Five consecutive calls to TRIPIECE make a ring of five pairs of mirrored triangular spirals.

WHEEL makes one of the five large, identical sections that fit together to form the entire design. The command REPEAT 4 [PENTPIECE LT 72] makes the rim of one wheel. Then REPEAT 5 [TRIPICE] fills the newly created wheel with pairs of mirrored, triangular spirals.

It is common to build one procedure in a Logo program that more or less gets the whole thing started. DESIGN supervises the work of WHEEL and makes sure that each of the five wheels interlock. It also has CENTERPIECE fill the central hole with a star-shaped spiral.

Listing 2 shows the complete program for an Apple II using Apple Logo. You can produce the design on the display screen of the Apple, but it will be rather dense. You can get a more interesting, but somewhat cropped, version by multiplying each

Now yours
for only \$795.00
including interface* and
Strobe Business Graphics Software!



The Strobe Graphics System: \$795. You can pay more but you can't buy more.

How to chart your company's fortune without spending one. It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics directly from your computer. And you can do it for a cost of only \$795.00.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colorful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts, curves or isometrics in a variety of colors. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing thousands of dollars more.

You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software is now available.

When the Strobe Graphics System is interfaced to your computer, an 8½ x 11 inch sheet of paper can speak anyone's language—visually. Visit your local dealer and learn how to start charting your fortunes today. Because a perspective on the present can also be your window on the future.



*For Apple, Osborne and Commodore computers.
For serial interface, add \$100.00.



Strobe Inc.
897-5A Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone 415/969-5130

The Strobe Graphics System

Seeing is believing

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.

**INCOME TAX
ACCOUNTING****Quick[®]
Tax**

has the finest
software
I've ever seen
for the
**Accounting
and Tax
Professional.**

The programs are so well designed
and supported, we had no start-up
problems."—Ronald Braun, C.P.A.

1040 TAX PROGRAM \$995

- ALL MAJOR FORMS & SCHEDS.
- PRINTS ON IRS FORMS, MULTI-PART FORMS, OR OVERLAYS.
- INDIVIDUAL OR BATCH PROCESSING.
- AUTOMATIC CARRY-FORWARD OF PRIOR YEAR DATA.
- DIAGNOSTIC REPORTS.
- LETTER OF INSTRUCTION.
- AUTOMATIC CLIENT BILLING.
- MAILING LISTS/LABELS & ENVELOPES.
- UNLIMITED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES.

Simple and easy to use!

PLUS:
PROFORMA/TAX ORGANIZER
STATE MODULES AVAILABLE
TAX PLANNING
DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE

ALSO AVAILABLE:
GENERAL LEDGER
CLIENT WRITE-UP
AFTER THE FACT PAYROLL
AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
TIME AND BILLING

**ALL QUICK TAX PROGRAMS COME WITH
ONE YEAR WARRANTY & SUPPORT.**

See your nearest computer dealer.
Or, call or write for more information.

Quick-Tax Software is available for Xerox 820,
IBM, PC, Radio Shack, DEC, Vector Graphic,
Northstar, and other CP/M based computers.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

**Quick[®]
Tax Ltd** 319 Clawson St., Dept. MM
S.I., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10306
(212) 351-6143

Listing 2: Our Logo program, entitled DESIGN, will redraw the design in figure 1.

```
TO DESIGN
CS HT PU WINDOW
REPEAT 5 [FD 64.65 PD WHEEL POS PU BK 64.65 RT 72]
PU HOME RT 36 FD 24.5 RT 198 PD
CENTERPIECE 46 143.4
END
```

```
TO WHEEL :INITPOS
RT 54 REPEAT 4 [PENTPIECE]
PD LT 36
REPEAT 5 [TRIPIECE]
LT 36
REPEAT 5 [PD RT 72 FD 28 PU BK 28]
LT 54
END
```

```
TO TRIPIECE
LOCAL "OLDH MAKE "OLDH HEADING
PD BK 2.5
TRIPOLYR 31.5
PU SETPOS :INITPOS SETH :OLDH
PD BK 2.5
TRIFOLYL 31.5
PU SETPOS :INITPOS SETH :OLDH
LT 72
END
```

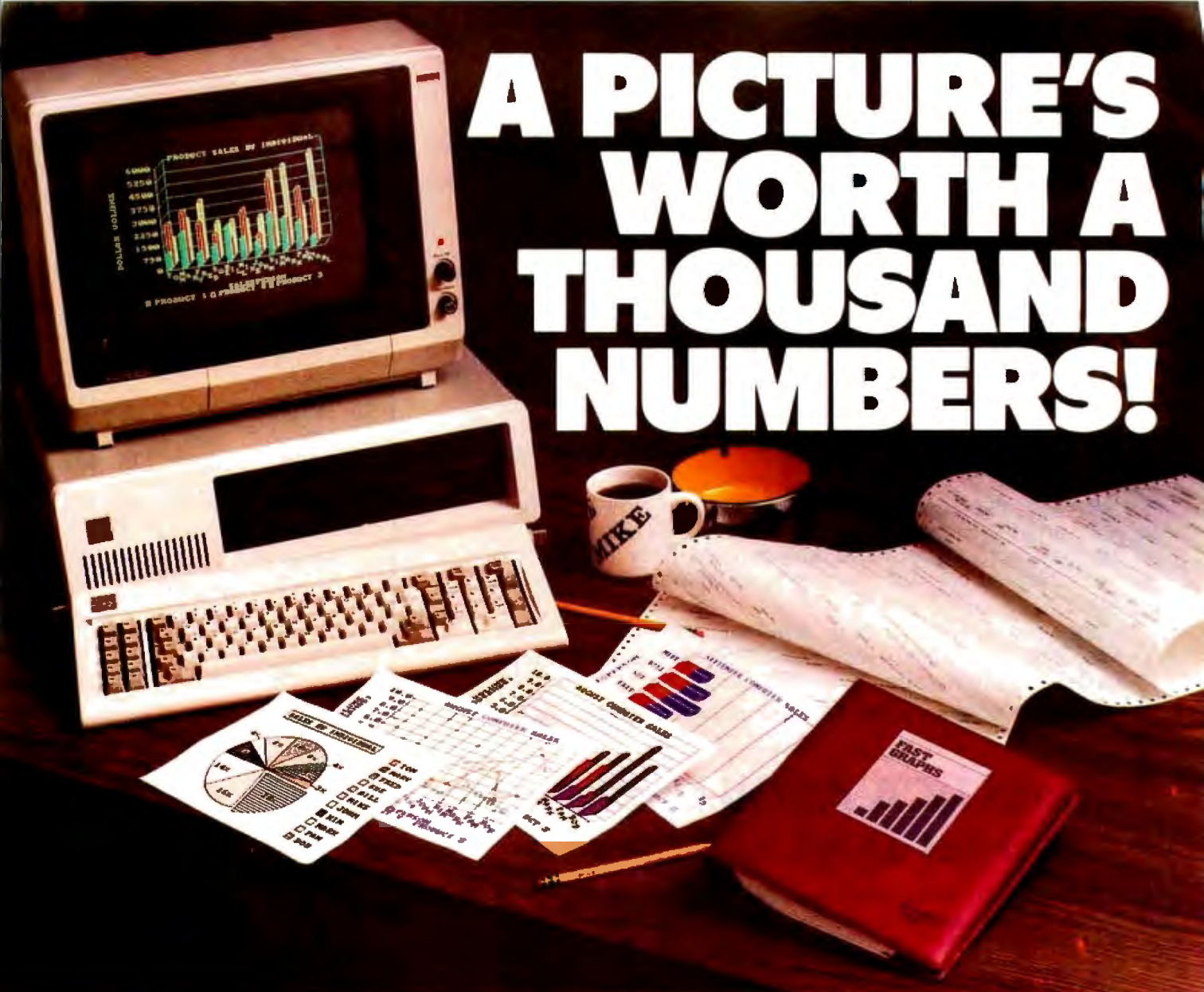
```
TO PENTPIECE
LOCAL "OLDH MAKE "OLDH HEADING
PU FD 29 PD
REPEAT 5 [FD 18 RT 72]
PENTR 18 75
PU SETPOS :INITPOS SETH :OLDH
FD 29 PD
REPEAT 5 [FD 18 LT 72]
PENTL 18 75
PU SETPOS :INITPOS SETH :OLDH
LT 72
END
```

```
TO PENTL :SIDE :ANG
IF :SIDE < 2 [STOP]
FD :SIDE
LT :ANG
PENTL :SIDE - .38 :ANG
END
```

```
TO PENTR :SIDE :ANG
IF :SIDE < 2 [STOP]
```

Listing 2 continued on page 134

A PICTURE'S WORTH A THOUSAND NUMBERS!



The IBM Personal Computer and Printed Reports

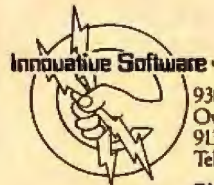
Everyone knows that the IBM Personal Computer™ does a terrific job of storing and manipulating facts and figures. Unfortunately, drawing conclusions from this information requires printed reports often running into the thousands of numbers. Now, however, you can use **FAST GRAPHS™** to replace all those numbers with one simple to understand, pleasing to the eye, graphic report.

FAST GRAPHS™ and the "Graphic Report"

FAST GRAPHS™ is the most recent addition to Innovative Software's **EXECUTIVE SERIES™**. It converts the numbers from Visicalc® DIF® files, manual entry, or our **EXECUTIVE SERIES™** packages, including **T.I.M. III** into "graphic reports". Graphic reports may be viewed on your color monitor or sent to any popular graphics printer or plotter. A graphic report can have scatter or line charts, pie charts, and two or three-dimensional bar charts, etc., all of which may be customized by the full graphic editor. This same editor may also be used to paint and draw characters or shapes to be overlaid on a graph.

Your Data Never Looked So Good

If your meetings seem to be "bored meetings" rather than Board Meetings, then **FAST GRAPHS™** is for you. **FAST GRAPHS™** turns dull, boring, printed reports into exciting, colorful "graphic reports". Visit your local IBM dealer today for more information about **FAST GRAPHS™** and our other products. Or give us a call. Either way, you'll be drawing colorful conclusions in no time.



9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210
913/383-1089
Telex 209542

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

Rugged, simple, dependable.

RCA Interactive Data Terminals as low as \$236*...



Reliable, portable RCA VP 3000 series Interactive Data Terminals feature: video and audio output; color-locking circuitry for sharp color graphics and rainbow-free characters; reverse video; tone and noise generator; 20 and 40 character formats; resident and programmable character set; LSI video and microprocessor control. All have a unitized 58-key, 128 character keyboard with flexible membrane switches, plus the features of the ASCII keyboards below.

VP 3501 Videotex Data Terminal. (Shown) Built-in RF modulator and 300 baud direct-connect modem. Ideal for time sharing data base applications. Works with standard TV or monitor. Also has expansion interface and 16-key calculator keypad. As low as \$265.*

VP 3303 Interactive Data Terminal. Similar to VP 3501, without modem or calculator keypad. Has selectable baud rates and RS232C/20Ma current loop interfaces. As low as \$246.*

VP 3301. Same as VP 3303, without RF modulator. As low as \$236.*

...and RCA ASCII Encoded Keyboards as low as \$53.*

RCA VP 600 series ASCII keyboards feature: flexible membrane keys with contact-life over 10 million operations; unitized keyboards are spillproof, dustproof with finger positioning overlay and positive keypress; 2-key rollover circuitry; tone feedback; high noise immunity CMOS circuitry; 5V DC operation and 58-key, 128-character keyboard, selectable "upper case only."

VP 616. EIA RS232C compatible, 20 mA current loop and TTL outputs; six selectable baud rates. Standard keyboard plus 16-key calculator. As low as \$84.*

VP 611. Similar to VP 616 with 8 bit parallel output. As low as \$64.*

VP 606. Same as VP 616, less calculator keypad. As low as \$70.*

VP 601. (Shown) Same as VP 611, less calculator keypad. As low as \$53.*

To order, or for more information, call toll-free 800-233-0094.
In PA, 717-393-0446. Or write:
RCA MicroComputer Marketing,
New Holland Avenue,
Lancaster, PA 17604.

RCA

Listing 2 continued:

```
FD :SIDE
RT :ANG
PENTR :SIDE - .38 :ANG
END
```

```
TO TRIPOLYR :SIDE
IF :SIDE < 4 [STOP]
FD :SIDE
RT 111
FD :SIDE / 1.78
RT 111
FD :SIDE / 1.3
RT 146
TRIPOLYR :SIDE * .75
END
```

```
TO TRIPOLYL :SIDE
IF :SIDE < 4 [STOP]
FD :SIDE
LT 111
FD :SIDE / 1.78
LT 111
FD :SIDE / 1.3
LT 146
TRIPOLYL :SIDE * .75
END
```

```
TO CENTERPIECE :S :A
FD :S LT :A
IF :S < 7.5 [STOP]
CENTERPIECE :S - 1.2 :A
END
```

of the inputs to the FD and BK commands by two.

We produced our completed design on a Houston Instrument Hiplot plotter using a plotter-interface procedure written by Peter Cann. You can obtain these instructions from Logo Computer Systems (368 Congress St., Boston, MA 02210). Unfortunately, this interface procedure will work only with Apple Logo.

As you can see from figure 10, our design compares pretty well with the original. The important point of this exercise is that a complex design can be broken down into simpler components. And this approach, which is part of the basic philosophy behind Logo, can be used to solve practically any problem. ■



**In an age when new standards are constantly emerging,
one disk consistently meets or exceeds them all.**

Maxell. The Gold Standard.

Not all disks are created equal. Some are better than others. To find out what's best for you, look for Maxell disks. They now carry the Gold Standard symbol of quality. It's your assurance Maxell disks meet or exceed every definition of quality. No matter who establishes it. We've earned this universal superiority by never relaxing our uniquely demanding quality control. Every aspect of manufacturing is checked, then checked again.

Your benefits are many. Take the perpetual problem of drop-outs. A drop-out is a tiny defect that wastes time and degrades computer accuracy and performance. Now that you understand what a drop-out is, forget it. Maxell disks don't have any. Each disk comes to you certified

drop-out free at the time of manufacture. You can depend on this quality protecting your valuable programs and programming time, indefinitely. We've run disks over ten million passes under conditions designed to find weak points and wear. We couldn't. And you won't.

There is a Maxell disk for the floppy system you use, or plan to use. Check your computer's instructions. Or write for our complete, highly informative brochure.

When you set the Gold Standard as your level of quality, you'll benefit from improved disk performance, immediately. Bank on it.



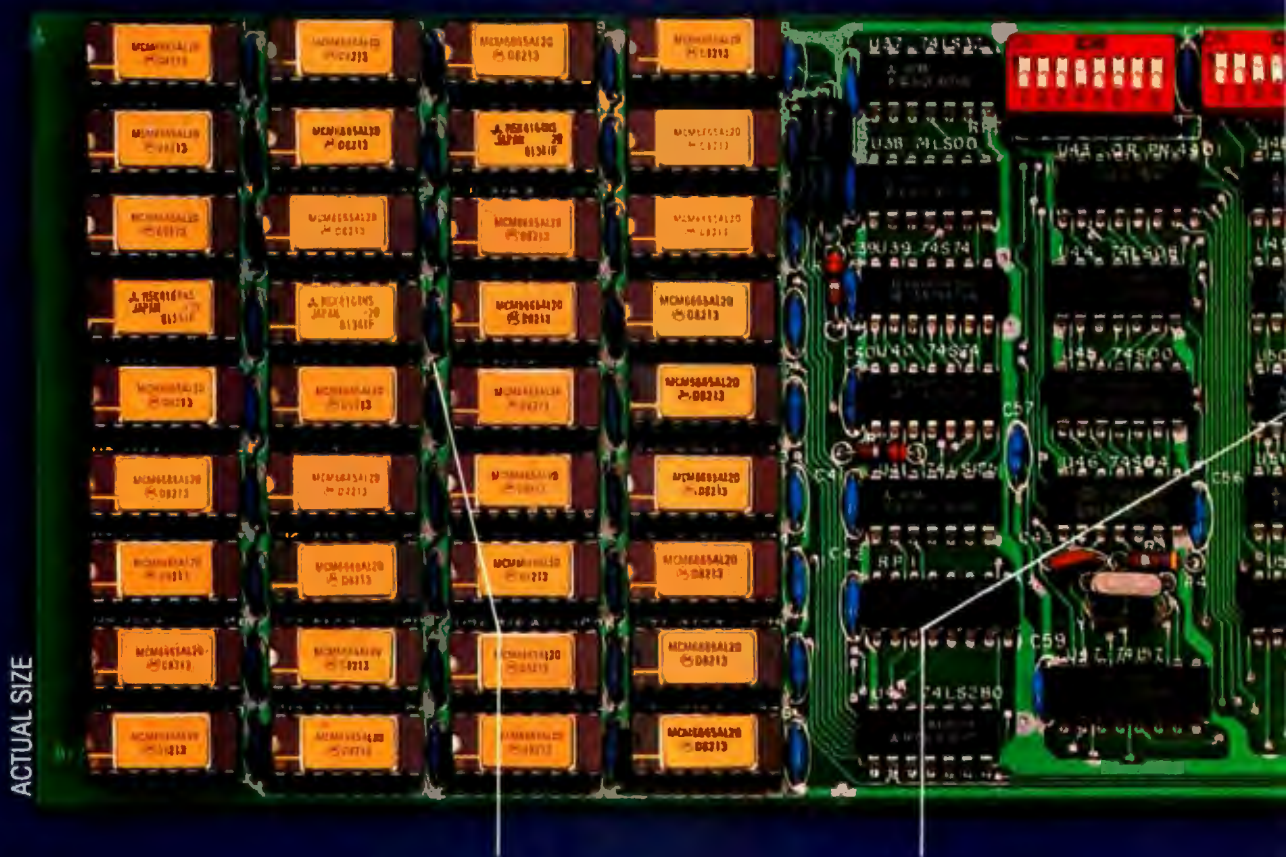
maxell®

QUADBOARD™

THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM personal computer is a very versatile piece of equipment. Perhaps more versatile than you realize. New applications and functions are being developed every day. Now with Quadboard

by Quadram you can keep your options open for tomorrow's technology. Following in the tradition of Quadram Quality, four of Quadram's best selling IBM boards have been combined into one board. Your remaining slots will be left free and available to accommodate future expansion needs and uses which you may not even be able to contemplate today.



PROVEN DESIGN.

Quadram has been shipping IBM boards with each of the Quadboard functions on separate boards since December, 1981. They are still available as separates (including a Dual Port Async Board) for those who desire a quality board but do not need to keep slots open for future expansion. And they all come with a one year warranty from the leader in technology applications.

256K MEMORY EXPANSION.

Socketed and expandable in 64K increments to 256K, full parity generation and checking are standard. A Quadboard exclusive feature allows parity to be switch disabled to avoid lock-up upon error detection. The dip switches also allow it to be addressed starting on any 64K block so that it takes up only as much as it has memory installed. Memory access and cycle time naturally meet all IBM specifications.

CLOCK/CALENDAR.

Quadboard eliminates the hassle of manually inputting the date on system boot-up by providing for the clock and all software routines necessary for inserting the appropriate programs on your diskettes. The internal computer clock is automatically set for compatibility with most software routines which utilize clock functions. On-board battery keeps the clock running when the computer is off.

BY QUADRAM

ALL ON ONE BOARD

Now you can utilize all the PC's capacity with Quadram's extremely flexible configurations. And it's totally compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, and high level languages. It's a full-size board that can be inserted into any free system slot and it even includes a card edge guide for securely mounting the card in place.

SOFTWARE TOO!

With Quadboard you receive not only hardware but extensive software at no extra cost. Diagnostics, utilities, and Quad-RAM drive software for simulating a floppy drive in memory (a super-fast SOLID STATE DISK!) are all part of the Quadboard package.

\$595

with 64K
Installed



PARALLEL PRINTER I/O.

A 16 pin header on Quadboard is used for inserting a short cable containing a standard DB25 connector. The connector is then mounted in the knock-out hole located in the center of the PC back-plane. The parallel port can be switch disabled or addressed as Printer 1 or 2. No conflict exists with the standard parallel port on the Monochrome board. The internal cable, connector and hardware are all included.

ASYNCHRONOUS (RS232) COMMUNICATION ADAPTER.

Using the same chip as that on the IBM ASYNC board, the device is software programmable for baud rate, character, stop, and parity bits. A male DB25 connector located on the back connector is identical to that on the IBM Async Adapter. The adapter is used for connecting modems, printers (many letter quality printers require RS232), and other serial devices. Switches allow the port to be configured as COM1 or COM2 and the board fully supports IBM Communications Software.

INCREDIBLE PRICE!

Priced at \$595 with 64K installed, \$775 with 128K, \$895 with 192K and \$995 with 256K.

ASK YOUR DEALER.

All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM
CORPORATION



4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093

Circle 375 on Inquiry card.

The Graphics Magician

Easy Animation with the Apple II

Pete Callamaras
AFIT/LS
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433

Suddenly, the lifeless blob grew legs! And then slowly it rose and made its way across the room. It paused as if seeking something and then, with a heart-stopping lurch, turned and came straight for me! The creature grew taller, opened a mouth that wasn't there just a moment ago, and charged. . . .

Wow! I had just finished the test run on my first little adventure with an animated character on my Apple II, and it worked. Now, don't get the idea I'm a great graphics programmer—no way! And I didn't create this animated character the old tedious way with graph paper, pencil, and a shape table. I was using a program

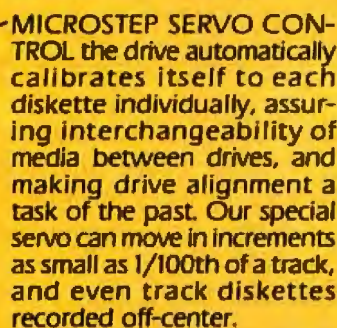
from Penguin Software, which is aptly titled The Graphics Magician.

The Graphics Magician is a graphics-generating system that allows both the rank novice and the advanced professional programmer to produce professional graphics images on the Apple II or Apple II Plus. In fact, Penguin Software claims that it was used to produce the games Congo and Goldrush (by Sentient Software). Basically, The Graphics Magician is an extension of other Penguin products, namely, The Complete Graphics System and Special Effects. Sections of these two programs have been included in The Graphics Magician, albeit in modified



Photos 1 and 2: Two examples of pictures that can be created with the Picture/Object Editor of The Graphics Magician software package. Hundreds of these pictures can be stored in compressed form on one disk.

VISTAPAK CARTRIDGE holds five 5¼" diskettes at 1.2 Mega-Bytes each. Selection of the diskette is made by the pak articulator to present the proper diskette to the picker arm.



The VistaPak cartridges hold 6MB of formatted data each. The removable cartridge allows you to keep duplicates of your valuable data as well as to keep separate paks for your accounting, wordprocessing, spreadsheet and other applications. No other storage device offers more in flexibility and capability.

A color calibration target consisting of 30 vertical color patches arranged horizontally. Each patch is labeled with a number from 1 to 30, corresponding to the Munsell Color Services Lab color checker.

Included with every system is software for Apple DOS 3.3™, Apple PASCAL™, and MICROSOFT CP/M™. Also included is Quickcharge, our proprietary, high-speed enhancement to DOS 3.3, enabling a 5x speed increase.

CAPACITY (MB)

Storage Type	Capacity (MB)
APPLE	0.15MB
HARD DISK	5MB
V1200	6.25MB

BYTES PER DOLLAR

Storage Type	Bytes per Dollar
APPLE	225
HARD DISK	2500
V1200	4000

Maybe you're not quite convinced yet. The best feature of the V1200 is that it is priced significantly below the competition: \$1549.00 (mfr. sugg. list), and is available from your Local Dealer. See one today.

Circle 472 on inquiry card.

1317 E. Edinger / Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523 (800) 854-8017

Prices subject to change without notice.
©Apple Computer Co., Inc.

FREE NEBS COMPUTER FORMS CATALOG

Send today for our NEW full-color 56-page catalog with continuous checks, statements, invoices, stationery, envelopes, supplies and accessories. We will also send our FORMS SELECTOR GUIDE, to help you find the right forms for your software.

- **Quality products at low prices**
- **Available in small quantities**
- **Fast Service**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Convenient TOLL-FREE ordering**

**Fast Service by mail or . . . PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550**

Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560
8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please rush a new computer forms catalog to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE AND ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Hardware and Software being used. _____

CODE 11101

**NebS
Computer Forms**

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Massachusetts 01471
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

At a Glance

Name

The Graphics Magician

Type

Graphics-generation system

Manufacturer

Penguin Software
830 4th Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984

Price

\$59.95

Authors

Mark Pelczarski, David Lubar, and Chris Jochumson

Format

5¼-inch floppy disk

Language

6502 machine language

Computer

Apple II with Applesoft or Apple II Plus, 48K bytes of memory and one disk drive

Documentation

32-page manual

Audience

Novice or experienced user with an interest in graphics

form. The result is a very nice package for the Apple.

Many personal computer owners purchase the Apple II because it gives high-resolution graphics and color capability. But learning to use the Apple graphics capability well is not easy, and reading the necessary documentation is quite a time investment. This is why a program like The Graphics Magician is like manna from above. You don't have to go through a lot of agony to start putting animated graphics into your programs. Now, using The Graphics Magician is not a substitute for a good understanding of how the Apple puts those super images on the screen, nor will it take the place of good homework. But it will coax you into learning more because you can start producing high-quality images almost immediately.

The Graphics Magician has three major features:

- The Animation system, which you use to draw a picture, move the resulting image around the screen, and give the image its screen animation characteristics.
- The Picture/Object Editor, which allows you to store many other pictures on a single disk and easily add colors to them.
- The Super Shape Editor, which you use to control the size, scale, and rotation of the shapes you have previously designed and stored in the Apple shape tables.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1203 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available, the JC1201 composite video version.

NEC's classic JB1201 green monitor, one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.



Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio

Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.



**Productivity
at your fingertips**

NEC

**NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division**

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Mr. Dow and Mr. Jones *introduce* Dow Jones Software™



Jones: "Mr. Dow, look what they're selling in that new store down the street: Dow Jones Software. You haven't gotten us into ladies' fashions, have you?"

Dow: "No, Mr. Jones. That's a computer store, and our software products allow investors and business professionals to use a personal computer like this one here to easily manage financial information."

Jones: "But what about our reputation? We've been leaders in serving the business and financial community for over 100 years. Are you sure this new software will be as reliable as The Wall Street Journal and Barron's?"

Dow: "Of course, Jones. Our software is so reliable we back it up with a full-year warranty. People trust Dow Jones Software the same way they trust the Journal. And we have a toll-free Hotline number in case they want expert help."

Jones: "Couldn't that be a lot of phone calls? After all, we've got the Dow Jones Averages to get out every day."

Dow: "Don't worry, Jones. Our software is very easy to use, and we have a fully staffed Customer Service Department to

respond to our dealers and customers."

Jones: "Just what can our software do?"

Dow: "In a nutshell, Jones, with a personal computer, a telephone, a modem and Dow Jones Software, you can easily perform complex analyses on the information available from our information service, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®."

Jones: "People really use our software to make decisions?"

Dow: "Absolutely. Once you've stored the information you want, our software does the rest. For instance, with one Dow Jones Software product you can follow indicators for stocks, sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling. With another, you can easily construct technical charts. Look at this beautiful graph."

Jones: "You mean all those calculations I've been doing by hand I could do in a fraction of the time with this software? That's great!"

Dow: "It is, Mr. Jones. Just like the Journal, Dow Jones Software is a resource you can bank on!"



Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

A technical analysis product that allows private and professional investors to automatically collect, store and update historical and daily market quotes, and to construct technical analysis charts at the touch of a key.

Dow Jones Market Microscope™

A fundamental analysis product that allows professional money managers to choose and follow indicators for extensive lists of stocks and industry groups, and to sort, rank, screen and set critical points for buying and selling. (Available 4th quarter 1982.)

Dow Jones Market Manager™

A portfolio management product for private or professional investors who desire immediate access to pricing and financial information, and who need an accounting and control system for their portfolios of securities. (Available 4th quarter 1982.)

Dow Jones Connector™

A communications product for the business or professional person who wants instant electronic access to news, facts and vital data at the home or office, via personal computer, simple terminal, communicating word processor or teletypewriter.

For dealer information and a free brochure, call our Customer Service Hotline number:
1-800-257-5114
(In NJ 609-452-1511)
Sold through computer retailers.

DOW JONES SOFTWARE™

...Bank on it.

saved these animation instructions, all that's left is to run it. This can be done with a very simple four-line BASIC program.

The possibilities are very aptly demonstrated by Space Invader-type games in which you have several different shapes, which are all moving across and down and being deleted when a collision is detected (i.e., you hit one), and yet they keep coming. Then when one set of invaders has been eliminated, another set is drawn lower on the screen, and they start their parade of destruction again.

I found myself doing all sorts of interesting things with the program after playing around for only about an hour. You really will be pleased at the amount of control you have over the entire action on the screen.

The Picture/Object Editor

In addition to these animation capabilities, you have two other modules at your disposal. The Picture/Object system allows you to draw several nonanimated images that can be "compressed" for efficient disk storage. An Apple normally requires 34 sectors of disk space per picture, but you can reduce this to 2 or 3 sectors per picture (although extremely complex images might take 5). Thus, you can save hundreds of pictures on one disk in compressed form. You can imagine just how useful this can be when you use graphics in an educational environment or in an adventure game. There are very few limits to worry about. You can put objects anywhere on the screen, have them moving all around, and call on a remarkably large group of pictures for display. The manual gets somewhat technical on this point, but the authors make it as easy as they can for you.

The Picture/Object Editor also has fairly powerful color capabilities. Penguin has included 8 paint brushes and 108 colors along with an improved color-fill routine from its other packages (The Complete Graphics System and Special Effects). The combination of these features makes coloring your pictures very easy.

The Super Shape Editor

The last major feature, the Super Shape Editor, is actually an extension of the Apple's shape tables. Using this function, you can change color and scale of graphics images stored in Apple shape tables. You can put a large number of shapes into memory, and each shape's scale and rotation can be individually controlled. Of course, because you're working in Applesoft with the Super Shape Editor, things are slowed down somewhat. Think of the Super Shape Editor as an interface between the normal shape table and the screen. (Applesoft routines are interpreted by the Super Shape Editor, and the final result is then sent on for display, much the same way as commands are screened by DOS before being acted on by the Apple.)

Other Features

Now that I've covered all the major systems and their subsystems, it's time to talk about some nice extras

thrown in. These consist of a demonstration of The Graphics Magician showing how the various features all play together, an animated alphabet ready to be used immediately in your endeavors (or modified if you wish), and finally a binary transfer utility that not only moves your binary files between different disks but also gives you the starting address and length of your binary program. This one utility will probably come in handy in any of your other programming efforts.

I should also mention the somewhat refreshing and unusual attitude of Penguin Software regarding The Graphics Magician and other products: the disk is unprotected! You can make as many backup copies as you need. This also means you will have access to the source code. I would like to congratulate the people at Penguin for looking ahead and thinking about the user. For a change, a program is not hard to work with or fragile due to some esoteric protection scheme. I also think this action led to the relatively low price of this program. When you've used it for a while, you will really appreciate its cost/usefulness ratio.

The manual is nicely written, although I did find it targeted a little more toward the advanced user. The information will make even the novice fairly proficient, but you will want to supplement the manual with outside information on the Apple and its high-resolution color graphics system.

I do have a complaint about the manual, and it applies to the majority of manuals I have seen. Sometimes the most basic information is not included under the assumption that it is too basic. I had a problem the first few times I tried to get from one module of the program to another. It seemed to me it took a long time to ferret out that sort of basic information. I also would have liked a reference card or at least a single page with the different commands and their abbreviations. That would have made the program a little easier to use.

Conclusion

The Graphics Magician from Penguin Software is a superbly done graphics system that greatly simplifies putting high-resolution graphics into your own Apple program. It is a fairly simple-to-use program that should appeal to both the novice and advanced Apple user. You can use the resulting graphics in any level program you wish.

The first application that comes to mind is games, but the simplicity of the program makes it even more attractive for educational purposes. The ability to store many different images, each with different movement patterns and all on a single disk, makes this program even more valuable.

Overall, I would recommend The Graphics Magician to anyone wanting to work with the Apple's high-resolution graphics for whatever purpose, even if it's only to play games. The program's smoothness, simplified animation, and flexibility give credence to the name "magician." This is definitely a program Apple users should have in their software library. ■

**Be Wise.
Be Thrifty.
Be A
Night Owl.**



Your Own University Library Online At Home!

If you're free between the hours of six and midnight, make a date with one of the world's fastest, most powerful online information services — at a fraction of what it would cost during the business day. All you pay is a \$50 registration fee to receive your classified user's password. Then, any evening, you can summon up a wealth of information for as little as \$6 per hour.

Technical and scientific abstracts. Medical journals. Government studies. Business indexes. Major newspapers. BRS/AFTER DARK gives you access to the same comprehensive data files used by BRS Search Service subscribers, which include major corporations and reference libraries throughout the world. All instantly accessible with simple, interactive language.

Of course, BRS/AFTER DARK also gives you valuable peripheral services like a home-computer Newsletter and nationwide communication via electronic mail. Plus, shop-at-home services and instant software delivery programmed for the very near future.

Don't let another evening go by without BRS/AFTER DARK. All you need is your phone and any dial-up system or terminal. For more information about BRS/AFTER DARK, just fill out the coupon.

Circle 50 on Inquiry card.

BRS



AFTER DARK

Sign me up as a BRS/AFTER DARK subscriber for a one-time subscription fee of \$50. (Basic user's rate as low as \$6 hour.)

☐ Charge to MASTER CARD/VISA (circle one)

Acct. No. _____ Expires _____

☐ Send more information

Signature _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: BRS • 1200 RT. 7 • LATHAM, NY 12110 • (518) 783-1161

**TO BECOME THE LEADER
IN TERMINALS, TELEVIDEO
HAD TO GIVE YOU MORE.**

**WE'RE STILL GIVING YOU
MORE WITH OUR NEW
SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS.**



The new TS 802 business computer.

In three short years, TeleVideo became the number one independent supplier of CRT terminals in a very competitive marketplace.

We did it by designing and building terminals with more performance, reliability, features and functions than the competition.

But at a lower price.

Now TeleVideo has entered the even more competitive microcomputer marketplace. And we intend to repeat that success with the same basic philosophy:

By providing big system performance and features. And TeleSolutions—a hardware/software package that includes word processing and financial planning software programs.

For a price lower than many of the low performance personal computers.

TELEVIDEO'S TS 802 AND TS 802H. THE COMPUTERS THAT GIVE YOU MORE.

The TS 802 is TeleVideo's lowest priced computer.

Yet it gives you many more of the important features found only in larger computers costing much more.

- Like modular design for easier maintenance.

- High speed Z80A microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM main memory—enough memory to handle most business applications.

- The CP/M operating system, which is included at no additional cost to give you access to more microcomputer software programs than any other operating system.

- An upward growth path through a unique multiple processor, building block architecture.

- Dual 5¼ inch double density diskettes with a million bytes of unformatted storage capacity.

- A high resolution, non-glare video screen with detached keyboard—just two examples of our innovative, ergonomic computer design.

- Two R232C serial ports for a printer and modem.



- And a high speed port for plug-in expansion to a larger multi-user, multi-tasking TeleVideo computer system.

- But suppose you need more storage. TeleVideo's next model up, the TS 802H, gives you all the same features of the TS 802. But instead of two floppy diskettes, it uses one floppy diskette and a 5¼-inch Winchester hard disk to give you 9.6 million bytes of unformatted storage capacity—nearly 10 times the storage for less than twice the price of the TS 802.

COMPUTERS THAT GROW AS YOUR NEEDS GROW.

The TS 802 and TS 802H are more than just single-user, stand alone computers.

When it's time to expand, simply plug them into TeleVideo's more powerful TS 806 or TS 816 multi-user, multi-tasking systems. The TS 802s then become intelligent, fast response satellite stations.

And because each has its own CPU, there's none of the degradation of throughput and contention for a single CPU that slows down the typical shared system. Each user maintains full processing capability in a shared file environment.

With TeleVideo, there's no obsolescence. Because of the unique multi-CPU architecture and TeleVideo's multi-tasking software, the TS 802s do not have to be replaced as your data processing needs grow.

TELESOLUTIONS. THE SOFTWARE PACKAGE THAT GIVES YOU MORE.

Instead of offering you just a business microcomputer, TeleVideo is offering a computer and software package called TeleSolutions. And instead of

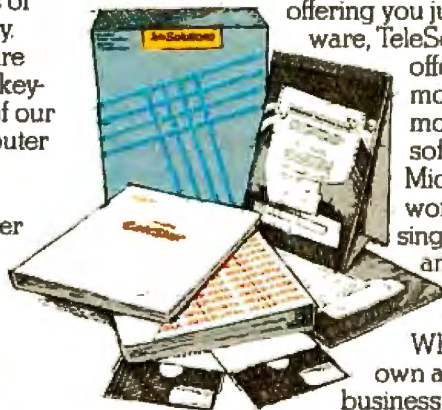
offering you just any software, TeleSolutions™

offers you the most popular, most versatile software: MicroPro's® word processing WordStar™ and business planning CalcStar™.

Whether you own a small

business, manage a department in a company,

or are your organization's DP manager, the combination of TeleVideo com-



puters with WordStar and CalcStar gives you the quality text ed financial planning help you'll need. If you do require more software, our CP/M operating system allows you to choose from the widest variety of microprocessor software.

When you buy either the TS 802 at \$3,495* or TS 802H at \$5,995*, TeleVideo includes WordStar and CalcStar for a special price of \$500—a savings of nearly \$300.

WORLDWIDE SERVICE.

TeleVideo's small business computers are serviced by TRW's nationwide service network, and by distributors around the world.

THE BETTER BUSINESS SOLUTION? PROVE IT TO YOURSELF.

Before you begin evaluating business computers make a list of what you'd like one to do for you. Then bring that list to one of TeleVideo's computer dealers throughout the world. Sit down at a TeleVideo® computer. Study the TeleSolutions Package. Even try another computer. Compare the features, the functions, and the performance.

And compare the price.

We don't think you'll find a better business solution than TeleVideo and TeleSolutions.

For details and the address of your local distributor call toll free 800-538-1780.



TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
Dept. 610C
1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Please send details on TeleVideo computers and TeleSolutions to:

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE # (_____) _____

TeleSolutions™ is a trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
WordStar™ and CalcStar™ are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
*Prices are suggested retail excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska and Hawaii.

Circle 496 on inquiry card.

Northeast Region 617/369-9370, Eastern Region 212/308-0705, Southeast Region 404/447-1231, Midwest Region 312/969-0112, South Central Region 214/258-6776, Northwest Region 408/745-7760, Southwest Region 714/752-9488, European Sales (Holland) 31-075-28-7461

Cambridge Development Lab's High-Resolution Video Graphics System

James R. DeKock
University of Wisconsin
Nuclear Engineering Department
1500 Johnson Dr.
Madison, WI 53706

Cambridge Development Laboratory of Watertown, Massachusetts, markets a high-resolution graphics system that enables S-100 computer owners to access some of the sophisticated graphics software used in many mainframe and large minicomputer installations. Used together, the Massachusetts firm's GGEN software and HR series video-graphics board have the unique capacity to emulate many of the attributes possessed by Tektronix series 4010 terminals.

Probably the most striking feature of the HR-X/GGEN system is its ability to create graphics displays from the command codes produced by Tektronix PLOT-10 software. This article will briefly introduce the hardware and software products which form the foundation of the CDL (Cambridge Development Laboratory) high-resolution graphics-terminal emulator system.

Acknowledgments

All work described in this report was performed in the laboratories of the University of Iowa's Department of Physics and Astronomy, Iowa City, Iowa. The author wishes to thank Randy L. Goettsch for his suggestions and technical assistance. This work was supported in part by an agency of the United States Government.

Disclaimer

Reference herein to specific commercial products does not constitute endorsement by the United States Government, the University of Iowa, or the University of Wisconsin. The views and opinions of the author do not necessarily reflect those of the United States Government thereof and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

The HR-X Graphics Interfaces

CDL's model HR-1 monochrome, raster-scan graphics interface represents the entry level of a multitiered hardware-product line; it can easily be expanded to the top-of-the-line model HR-4C, an interface capable of producing 4096 colors. (Of this number, a user-selectable subset of 16 colors may be displayed at any given time.) Intermediate products produce fewer colors (or gray-scale levels on black-and-white monitors).

Containing 327,680 bits of programmable memory, all HR-X interfaces produce displays with a minimum resolution of 640 horizontal by 482 vertical pixels (picture elements) cells. Vertical resolution can be increased, depending on video-monitor characteristics, up to 507 pixels with one HR-X modification.

The HR-1 is composed of three S-100 boards: the first controls the interface to the host computer, the second controls the display memory and its refresh circuitry, and the third contains output logic and 40K bytes of programmable memory for storing the displayed image.

Expansion beyond the monochrome HR-1 level is accomplished by installing up to three additional copies of the output logic and memory board. Each memory board stores 1 bit of information per pixel. An HR-1 graphics interface, with its single memory card, can control only whether each pixel is on or off. Color or shading capabilities require an interface that stores 2 or more bits per pixel.

With the 4 bits per pixel stored by the HR-4C color interface, the programmer can specify any of 16 possible logical colors for each pixel in the display. Each logical

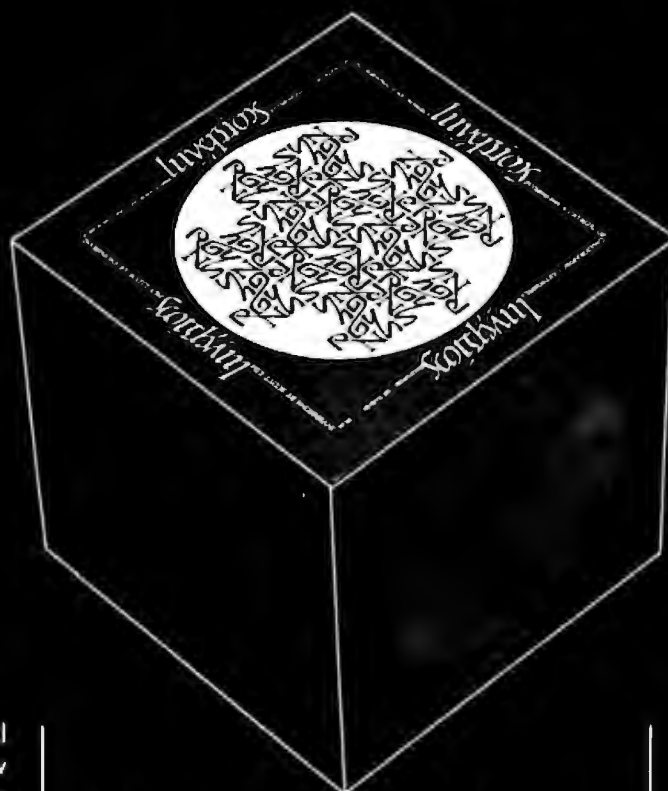
INVERSIONS

a catalog of calligraphic cartwheels
by Scott Kim

Backword by
Jef Raskin

Foreword by
Douglas Hofstadter

Inversions



Scott Kim

Illusion...calligraphy...visual magic—Scott Kim's new book, *Inversions*, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words-within-words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet.

The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to

related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in *Omni* magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistible challenge, invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design. Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages
softcover
over 50 illustrations

BYTE Books
70 Main St.,
Peterborough, N.H.
03458

"Kim is the Escher-of-the alphabet. He has created a new art form that blends beauty and ingenuity and has made it so clear to us that we can try it ourselves if we so desire. It may well become the new amusement of the literate." **Issac Asimov**

"Scott Kim has perfected a personal art form—one with grace, elegance, subtlety, and surprises."

Douglas Hofstadter, author
Gödel, Escher, Bach: an Eternal Golden Braid

"...sure to dazzle and delight anyone to whom writing is dear."

The New York Times Book Review

"Scott Kim's *Inversions*...is one of the most astonishing and delightful books ever printed."
Martin Gardner Scientific American

\$8.95



At a Glance

HARDWARE

Name

HR series, high-resolution graphics interface: The Dynamic Blackboard

Use

Production of raster-scan video displays using any combination of text, special characters, or graphics

Manufacturer

Cambridge Development Laboratory
36 Pleasant St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 926-0869

Price

HR-1 (black-and-white) \$1200, HR-4C (4096 colors) \$3175, intermediate products available

Dimensions

3 to 6 standard-size S-100 boards

Features

High-resolution 640- by 482-pixel displays; HR-1 system can be upgraded by adding additional display memory; HR-X hardware can produce displays at the rate of nearly one-half million pixels per second; includes CGEN software to produce hard copies (see Documentation below)

Hardware required

S-100 computer and video monitor (black-and-white monitors must have composite video, RS-170, input; color monitors may optionally have the timing signal input separate from the display signal); minimum 12-MHz bandwidth

Software required

User-written programs and/or CDL routines (supplied on 8-inch CP/M-format floppy disk with the purchase of HR interface)

Hardware options

Light pen: \$100

Software options

GRASIC: \$225, GGEN (see summary below) \$300, Graphpac (a plotting program): \$300; 3D Package by Sublogic: \$200

Documentation

122-page manual includes schematic diagrams, theory of operation, and utility programs written in assembly language. A CDL technical note describes a hardware modification to increase the vertical-display resolution to as high as 507 pixels, depending on the type of video monitor used. A 46-page service guide: \$25; diagnostic disk (12 programs on an 8-inch CP/M-format floppy disk): \$15; newsletter: free of charge

SOFTWARE

Name

GGEN, graphics terminal emulator

Type

Utility; used with HR series of graphics boards

Manufacturer

Cambridge Development Laboratory
36 Pleasant St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 926-0869

Price

\$300

Format

8-inch floppy disk, CP/M format

Language

GGEN is supplied in page-relocatable format; converted to executable form by support programs supplied on the GGEN disk

Hardware required

Any S-100 computer with 280 processor using CP/M (or CP/M-like) operating system. CDL's HR-X graphics interface is required; a modem may be needed to link with a remote mainframe computer running PLOT-10 and to maximize GGEN usefulness

Documentation

25-page manual

Audience

Anyone who wishes to use Tektronix PLOT-10 applications software or other software that can drive Tektronix 4010 series terminals

color points to a corresponding color-intensity level. This level is found in a user-programmable translation table located on each memory board. The intensity level selected from the table is fed to the DAC (digital-to-analog converter) located on that same board. The DAC subsequently drives one of the electron guns found in a color monitor, thus creating a *physical color*. Each logical color is made of three different intensity levels, through not necessarily the same level, for each of the red, green, and blue electron guns.

The model HR-4C can simultaneously drive one color and one black-and-white video monitor. The HR-4 interface, which also uses a total of 4 memory boards, displays 16 shades of gray and can be upgraded to a HR-4C color system if desired. The manual accompanying the graphics boards includes about 20 pages devoted to schematic diagrams, parts lists, and theory of operation. The HR-1 interface is shown in photo 1.

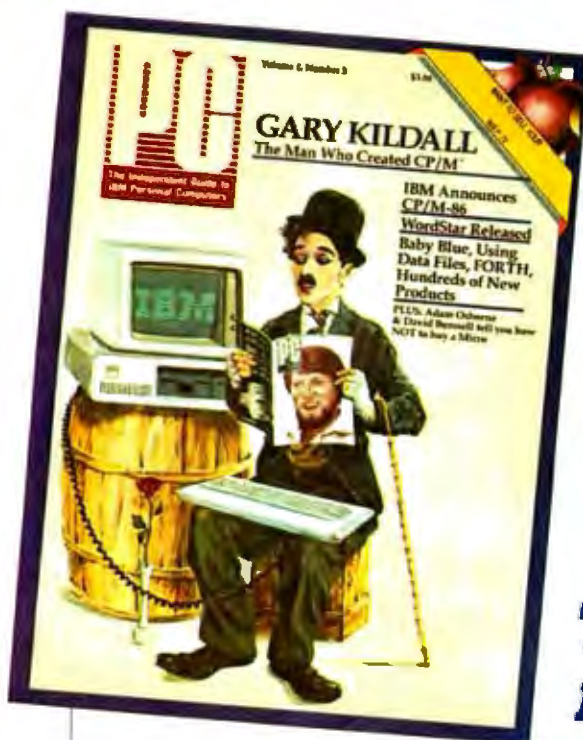
Controlling the Interfaces

The graphics memory of the HR-X interface is not connected to the S-100 bus's address lines. Instead, access to the graphics interface is through eight contiguous, user-selectable input and output ports.

An internal 19-bit register, the *cursor*, contains the address of one screen location. This HR-X register is set by sending the desired cursor address to the appropriate ports. The current cursor location can be determined at any time by reading the same ports.

A second internal register is 4 bits long and is called the *cursor-data register*. The value placed in this register by the user's program is written to the screen memory address specified by the cursor, with each of the register's 4 bits directed to a different memory plane (i.e., the memory boards). If fewer than four memory boards are installed, the corresponding bits of the register are ignored. Expanding the system to include more colors or gray-

Interested in the IBM Personal Computer?



If you're interested in the IBM Personal Computer then you need PC magazine. PC magazine is the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each issue is packed with information for everyone interested in IBM Personal Computers.

PC magazine tells you how to put together the best IBM "PC" system and then how to get the most out of it. Each issue brings you hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as writers, businessmen, lawyers, educators, and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications and most every topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To ensure that we give you the information you need, PC includes a special "User-to-User" section, as well as a "PC Wish List", and news about IBM Personal

Computer clubs, events and publications.

For a limited time, you can subscribe to PC at NO RISK and still receive a 25% discount off the newsstand price. Enter your subscription

now. If not fully satisfied when you receive your first copy of PC, simply return your mailing label within 15 days for a full refund.

**This is the
magazine
that tells you
all about it.**

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ 6 issues/\$14.50 ☐ 12 issues/\$27.00 ☐ 24 issues/\$46.00

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Bill me

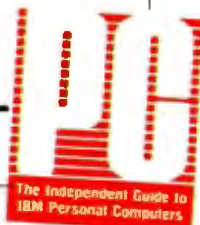
Card # expires

☐ I already own an IBM "PC" ☐ I am thinking about buying one

PC Magazine
1528 Irving St.,
S.F., CA 94122

Phone Credit Card Orders to:

(Toll Free Number)
California: 800/792-0990, ext. 1136
All Other States: 800/227-3800, ext. 1136
0072



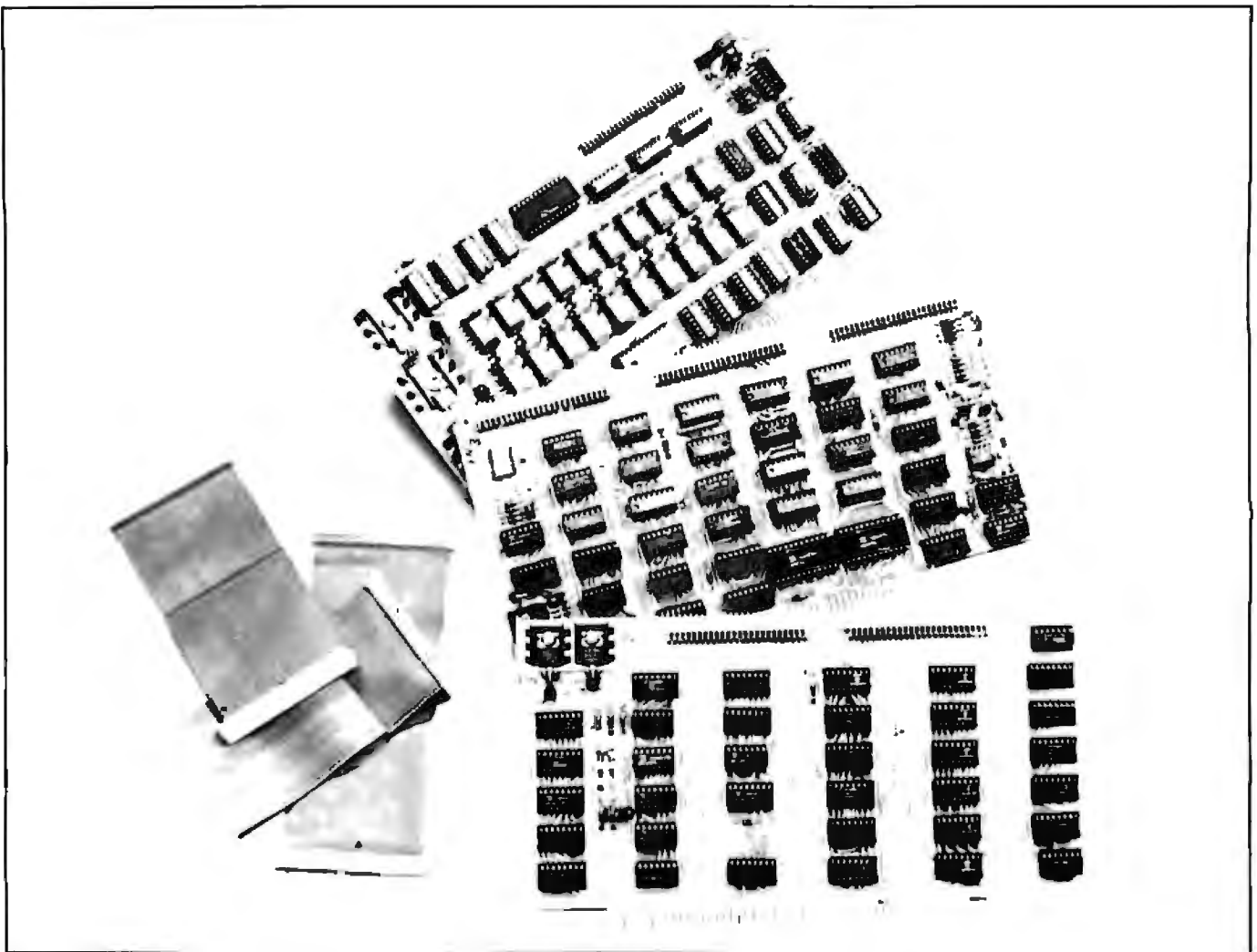


Photo 1: Cambridge Development Laboratory's HR series of raster-scan video graphics boards. These boards produce high-resolution (640 by 482 pixels) video graphics. The user has software access to a 640- by 512-pixel graphics memory, and the S-100 system is capable of plotting at a rate of nearly 500,000 pixels per second. The HR-1 monochrome interface, pictured here, is composed of three S-100 boards. If the user later requires gray-scale or color capabilities, additional memory boards may be added. CDL has named its HR-series product line *The Dynamic Blackboard*. (Photograph by CDL.)

scale levels does not affect the operational speed of the interface, and software commands are designed to adapt readily to the hardware actually present.

The 8-bit *crawl* command, the basic instruction for reading from and writing to the screen memory, causes three distinct operations. First, the contents of memory at the present cursor location are read; the computer may optionally determine what was on the screen before the instruction is completed. Next, the 4-bit contents of the cursor-data register can be written to screen memory. Finally, the cursor is moved one step in any of eight directions.

The *write-byte* command permits eight consecutive crawl commands in the same direction to be performed. The write byte instruction consists of 0s and 1s that have control over whether or not the contents of the cursor-data register are to be written to the eight successive screen memory locations.

The *cursor adjust* command may be used to move the cursor 1 to 16 steps in any of the 8 compass directions.

The *auxiliary* command is used to clear or set the display to a desired state, scroll the screen up or down, or reset a light-pen flag.

Using the commands described above is as simple as sending a byte to the port associated with each command. The HR-X manual provides assembly-language source listings for a variety of routines, including one that draws vectors on the screen. A hardware service guide is also available.

HR-X Software

Several software packages are provided with the HR-X graphics interface. CGEN, a character-display program written by CDL, lets you access three character sets and can be incorporated into a CP/M disk operating system.

Characters are usually displayed in an 8- by 16-pixel format. They are created with CDL's character editor, and another program, LOADC, installs the character file into memory. The DUMPSCRN routine will print the contents of screen memory on an IDS (Integral Data Sys-

Tek's most successful scope series ever: At \$1200-\$1450, it's easy to see why!

Wide-range vertical sensitivity: Scale factors from 100 V/div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to $\pm 3\%$. Ac or dc coupling.

Two high-sensitivity channels: dc to 60 MHz bandwidth from 10 V/div to 20 mV/div; extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at ~ 50 MHz.

Sweep speeds: from 0.5 s to 50 ns. To 5 ns/div with X10 magnification.

Delayed sweep measurements: Accurate to $\pm 3\%$ with single time-base 2213; to $\pm 1.5\%$ with dual time-base 2215.

Complete trigger system. Includes TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic; internal, external and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes included. High-performance, positive attachment 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.



In 30 years of Tektronix oscilloscope leadership, no other scopes have recorded the immediate popular appeal of the Tek 2200 Series. The Tek 2213 and 2215 are unapproachable for the performance and reliability they offer at a surprisingly affordable price.

There's no compromise with Tektronix quality: The low cost is the result of a new design concept that cut mechanical parts by 65%. Cut cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And obviated the usual cooling fan.

Yet performance is written all over the front panels. There's the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

The cost: \$1200* for the 2213. \$1450* for the dual time base 2215. You can order, or obtain more information, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center, where technical personnel can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Your direct order includes

probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

For quantity purchases, please contact your local Tektronix sales representative.

**ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-426-2200**

Ask for Department 10342
In the state of Washington,
Call (206) 253-5353 collect.

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

SuperDisk & SuperSpooler now included

Why pay hundreds more for a four (as in QUAD) function IBM PC board?

This may be the only board you need to expand your IBM personal computer. Standard with three functions; memory up to 256K, clock/calendar with battery back-up, and asynchronous serial (RS232C) port, (COM1 or COM2). On the same board a parallel printer port can be added for an extra \$50. All the options you may ever need if you have the color graphics adapter. If you have the monochrome printer adapter, you can save the \$50, unless you plan to run two parallel interface printers. Or you may add this option later if needed.

No corner cutting here

You may think that since this board costs so much less there has to be a catch. The catch is you have to put the board in yourself, and set a switch to tell your computer the board is there. It's all done in less than ten minutes. Our clear instructions with illustrations make it a snap. The board is a four layer design with rows of nine memory chips for full parity checking. Each board is solder masked, silk screened, and has gold plated contacts. The memory chip locations are all socketed. All components are premium grade, meet IBM performance specifications, and are burned in and tested prior to shipment. The highly rated design is well proven with several thousand boards in the field providing reliable service.

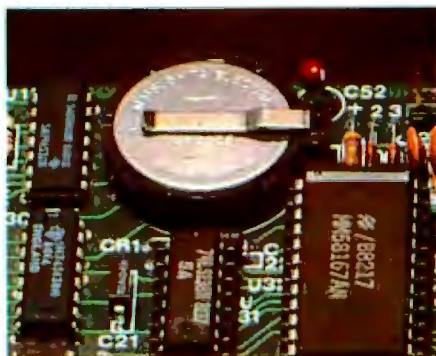
How much memory?

We offer the board with 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K of memory. Buy only the memory you need or your budget allows. Quite frankly we don't think you can put your own untested chips on as cheaply, and ours are prime #1 chips, burned in, tested, and warrantied for one year. We have found the 192K board to be the most popular because coupled with the 64K in your computer this gives you a full 256K of memory. The board can hold up to 256K (a total of 320K with the 64K in the PC).

Clock/calendar & clip-on battery

That round thing in the picture is a lithium battery. It may last as long as five years since it is only needed when the computer is turned off. Note the holder it is in. The under \$4.00 battery just slips out and a new one slips in.

No soldering required as with some other clock boards. The clock/calendar sets the time and date when your computer is turned on. This is done with a program which we send you on a diskette. The clock on the board is set using the IBM DOS commands TIME and DATE.



The offer you shouldn't refuse

Our spreadsheet offering, SUPERCALC, is the best one we have seen for the PC. It has all the features of the popular VISICALC program, with some extra features that make it much more useful and convenient. SUPERCALC will address up to 512K of memory and if you order it with your board we will sell it to you for the unheard of price of \$176. This offer is only available at the time you order your board.

When you buy from us?

Service and support are the keys when you buy any product. How many mail order companies take the trouble to write their own installation instructions? How many include schematics with their boards? How many offer a diagnostic program for just \$10 that let's you check out your board so you don't send it for service until you know there really is a problem? Who else charges no extra for credit cards, COD fees, or shipping charges? How many will face our acid test?

The acid test

Qubie Distributing gives you our 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will return the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay the postage to return it. If you can

get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you'll keep. On top of this we give you a one year parts and labor warranty, and a one year extended warranty for \$50. Warranty repairs are done in 48 hours or we will send you a new board.

FREE SOFTWARE

SuperDisk and SuperSpooler Software lets you use your board as fast accessing disk space and as a printer buffer.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:

- your name and shipping address
- memory size. Optional printer port?
- software and cables you need
- daytime phone number
- California residents add 6½% sales tax.
- Company check or credit card number and expiration date. (personal checks take 18 days to clear.)



TO ORDER BY PHONE:

(213) 870-3716 or (805) 482-9829

PRICES:

64k	\$375	192k	\$499
128k	\$439	256k	\$599

(includes async port, memory, clock/calendar, SuperDisk and SuperSpooler software)

OPTIONS:

Parallel Printer port	\$50
Cable for parallel printers	\$35
Cable for Modem or Serial Printer	\$25
Memory Diagnostic Diskette	\$10
SUPERCALC by Sorcim	\$176
DBase II by Ashton-Tate	\$488

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS blue label air service \$5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped same day. Personal or company checks take 18 days to clear.

**QUBIE'
DISTRIBUTING**

918 VIA ALONDRA
CAMARILLO, CA 93010

Alpha/Graphics menu selections:

1. select color intensity or gray-scale level
2. select CRT gun (red, blue, or green) and set with intensity level specified in Step 1
3. scale Tektronix coordinates to CDL coordinates

GGEN defaults to the menu selections that most closely match the characteristics of a Tektronix series 4010 terminal. GGEN can also serve to display text or program listings. The HR-X memory can store 26 lines of 80 user-defined characters. In addition, GGEN can reproduce any screen image of text and graphics on Florida Data Corporation's model BNY high-resolution dot-matrix graphics printer.

GGEN is one of eight CP/M-format files on the distribution disk supplied by CDL. The contents of the GGEN package and the function of each file are

GEN.IMG - a page-relocatable file of GGEN code
EDIT.COM - a program to edit and define character sets
DEFAULT.CHR - an example of EDIT output
DEFAULT.IMG - default page-relocatable character set
CHR2IMG.COM - converts a .CHR file created by EDIT into an .IMG file
BUILD.COM - creates a page-relocatable file from

two Intel-format .HEX files produced by the user's assembler

MERGE.COM - joins various page-relocatable files into one .IMG file

LOADING.COM - transforms an .IMG file into a .COM file with all addresses correctly located

Some of the programs are used in succession to produce an executable binary image of GGEN together with the user-defined character sets. The programmer may specify the starting address for GGEN to be any page boundary in memory (i.e., hexadecimal 0100, 0200, etc.).

A typical configuration with one character set will require approximately 4.6K bytes of memory. GGEN may be installed as either a part of the operating system, functioning as the CP/M-console output device, or as stand-alone code that may be linked to any high-level language program capable of calling assembly-language subroutines.

The four or five steps required to customize GGEN and its default character set to the desired starting address can be completed in about 20 minutes. Although CDL provides some guidance, integrating GGEN into CP/M will require a little time; a working knowledge of CP/M's structure and 8080 or Z80 assembly language is highly recommended. A significant number of PLOT-10 users can be found in many educational, industrial, and commercial organizations; thus, the range of potential ap-

SuperBrain II™ - CompuStar™ Network Systems

- Excellent dealer & EOM discounts
- CMC's own national on-site service
- Toll-free Ordering & technical assistance
- Module replacement
- Advertising co-op
- After-sale support

CMC ALSO OFFERS

- Six-month warranty
- High resolution graphics
- System support training in our facilities
- Optional green phosphor screen
- Enhanced DOS software with advanced files directory, diagnostics, disk editor, communications software and others

SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS FOR SUPERBRAIN COMPUSTAR

SOFTWARE

Accounting Plus
Wordstar
dBase II
Microplan
Profitplan
Bisynch 80
CBasic II

Microsoft
MBasic
Fortran 80
Cobol 80
M/T Pascal
P/L1 80
Spellguard
Spellstar

PRINTERS

Datasouth
Epson
C. Hoth
Okidata
NEC
Starwriter
F10

MODEMS

Anderson-Jacobson
CAT Novation

HARD DISKS

CMC Targa
Corvus

MEDIA

Dysan
Verbatim

MISC.

Line Fillers
Power Supplies

CompuStar Hard Disk Systems

10mb, 32mb & 96mb

Control Data Corp.
Phoenix Drives
9448-96 CMD
9448-32

**LOWEST PRICES
ANYWHERE!**



CMC INTERNATIONAL

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation
11058 Main Street, Suite 220
Bellevue, Washington 98004
TELEX: 152556 SEATAC

For Information Call (206)453-9777
To Order, Call Toll-free 1-800-426-2963

DEALER INQUIRIES, GSA, GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL BIDS INVITED

SuperBrain and CompuStar are registered trademarks of Interdata Corporation.



End S100 Bus Single Board Computer and Memory Confusion

The S100 bus has come a long way.

The old standards, 64, 8 or even 2K of memory, and separate boards for I/O, processing, floppy control and a host of other functions, are obsolete.

If you use S100 boards, that's great news. And bad news.

The great news is you can buy, off the shelf, incredibly sophisticated S100 single board computers and memories.

Now the bad news.

With different prices and features on dozens of available boards and the fact that some boards are still more sophisticated than others, it's getting tough to decide what boards to buy for particular applications.

Intercontinental Micro Systems can help.

Call or write today and we'll send you information defining the state of the art in S100 bus memories and SBCs. We'll explain DMA, memory management, vectored priority interrupt inputs, RAM disk, parity error detection, window deselection and a host of other newly available features.

There is a catch.

When you call or write, we'll tell you about

our super-sophisticated CPZ-48000 single board computer, our 256KMB-100 bank selectable or linear memory and a complete line of personality boards that allow you to easily interface with anything from floppies to winnies, including printers and modems.

Call or write today and find out how Intercontinental Micro Systems can solve your S100 bus SBC and memory problems.

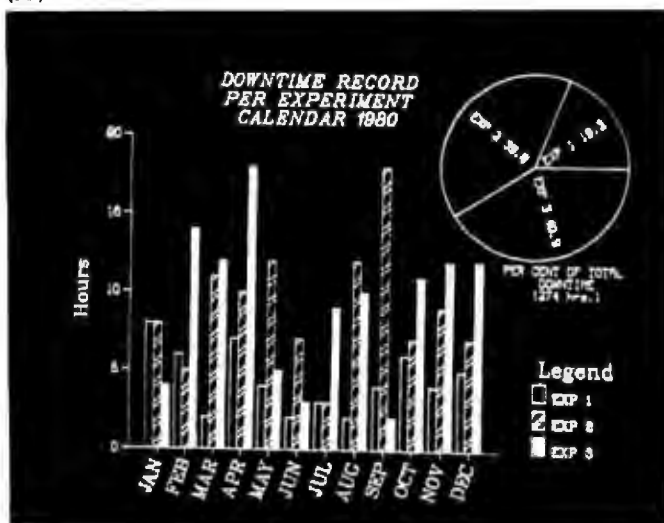
We think once you know state-of-the-art, you'll want Intercontinental Micro.



1733 South Douglass Road, Suite E Anaheim, California 92806 (714) 978-9758 Telex: 678401-TAB-IRIN

Circle 226 on Inquiry card.

(2a)



(2b)

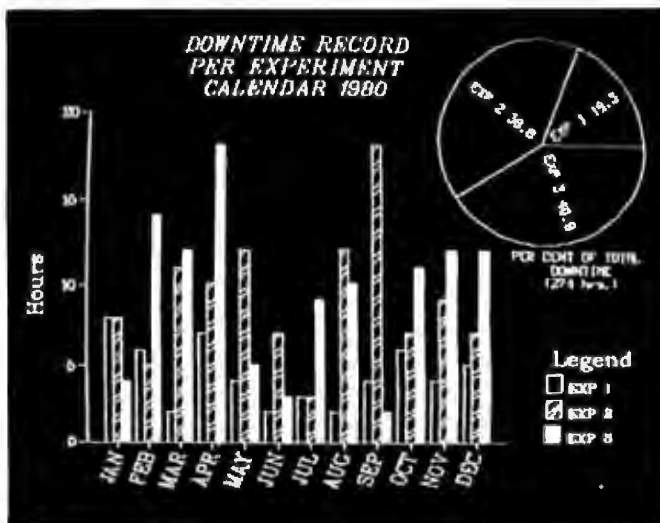


Photo 2: Comparison of the CDL raster display and the Tektronix vector terminal. Photo 2a's graph was created on a Tektronix 4012 terminal by software running on an IBM 370/168 computer; the "image" was transmitted in PLOT-10 format. Photo 2b's graph was done on CDL's HR-1 interface and GGEN graphics-terminal emulator software; the video monitor is a Video 100 by Leedex. The same command codes for photo 2a were translated and scaled by GGEN for display by the HR-1. (The image is somewhat compressed vertically due to the format restrictions of the camera used to produce the photograph.)

plications for the GGEN/HR-X system is quite large.

Application Example

The Iowa Plasma Physics Laboratory at the University of Iowa's Department of Physics and Astronomy has incorporated the HR-1 graphics boards and GGEN software as part of a microcomputer system that collects and processes data produced by various research experiments. The HR-1/GGEN interface duplicates many of the functions of a Tektronix model 4012 terminal at about 20 percent of a new 4012's cost. This price comparison, however, does not include the cost of the microcomputer.

Data is collected from experiments and transmitted to

the university's IBM 370/168 and Prime 750 computers by a Cromemco Z-2 system. After returning numerical results, the large computers calculate graphic representations of the data and transmit the "image" in PLOT-10 command format. A short Z-2 routine intercepts the codes and sends them to GGEN for translation and subsequent display on a video monitor.

Photo 2 represents a comparison of images produced by Tektronix and CDL graphics systems. Photos 3a and 3b are examples of other displays produced at the University of Iowa with the HR-1/GGEN graphics interface. Listing 1 is the hard-copy representation of photo 2b, created by a GGEN routine on Florida Data's model BNY

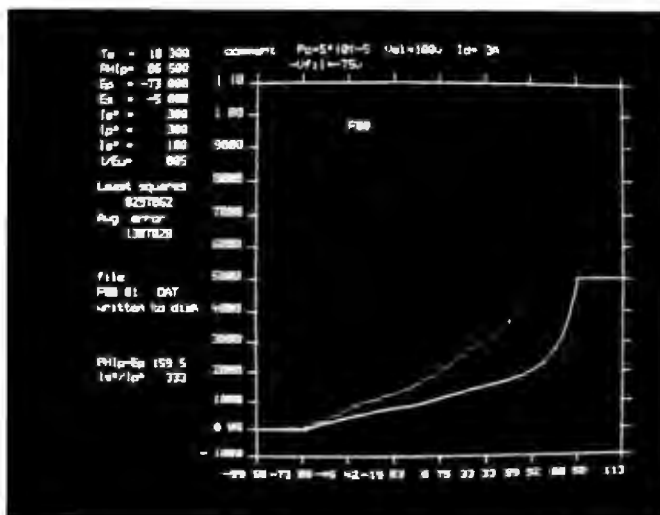
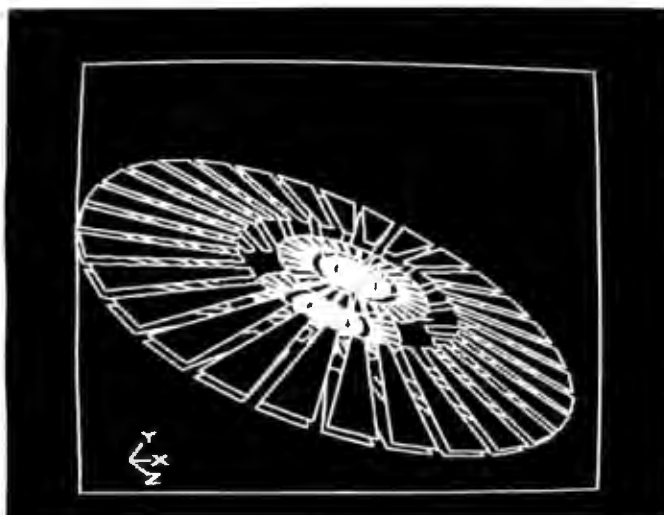


Photo 3: Other displays produced on the CDL system. CDL's HR-X/GGEN system allows S-100 computer owners to produce highly complex displays in a simple and straightforward manner with Tektronix PLOT-10 software.

MICRO-SCI IS IN THE GAME FOR ALL THE APPLES...

μ-SCI

μ-SCI



...WITH A FULL HOUSE OF 5 1/4" DRIVES

Micro-Sci has three disk drives and two controllers so you can configure your Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ system to fit your individual budget and performance requirements.

THE FIRST ACE—A2

The new A2 is the price/compatibility substitute for the Disk II,™ intended as the second drive on an existing controller, or as a full A2 subsystem. The A2 drive or A2 subsystem is an ideal choice when the drives will be primarily used for entertainment or prepackaged software programs.

THE SECOND ACE—A40

The A40 is a price/performance alternative to the Disk II. With 40 tracks, you get an additional 20K bytes, and faster track-to-track access. The A40 is intended for use in dedicated DOS, CP/M and Pascal applications, and as a companion drive for the A70. The A40 is Micro-Sci's most cost-effective

disk subsystem for the Apple IIs.

THE THIRD ACE—A70

The A70 is the price/capacity alternative. At over a quarter million bytes per drive, the A70 has the capacity of two Disk IIs or an eight-inch floppy, but costs only slightly more than a single Disk II. One A70 supports a DOS file as large as 270K; a CP/M file up to 254K, and 560 blocks in Pascal.

THE PAIR—MICRO-SCI'S CONTROLLERS

The A2 comes with a unique new controller. This controller supports any combination of A2s or Disk IIs, you have complete flexibility.

The A40 and A70 share a common controller. Mix A40s and A70s in any fashion, one A40 with one A70, two A40s or two A70s—all on the same controller.

You can have a Disk II or A2 controller with

Disk II or A2 drives and still add an A40 or A70 subsystem. That's full system-level compatibility.

THE PAT HAND

Versatility, reliability, capability are assured when choosing Micro-Sci. Pick the drive, pick the controller, pick the capacity and function. Whatever your need, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, CP/M, games or pre-packaged software, Micro-Sci has the drive. Start wherever you choose with the knowledge that you can expand without concern. All Micro-Sci products are backed by a full 120-day warranty (parts and labor).

Our complete line of Apple compatible products makes us the dealer's choice. We're always looking for good dealers.

International dealer inquiries:
International Markets Co., Telex: 69-6191.
TELEX CO LSA

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI



See Us At

COMDEX

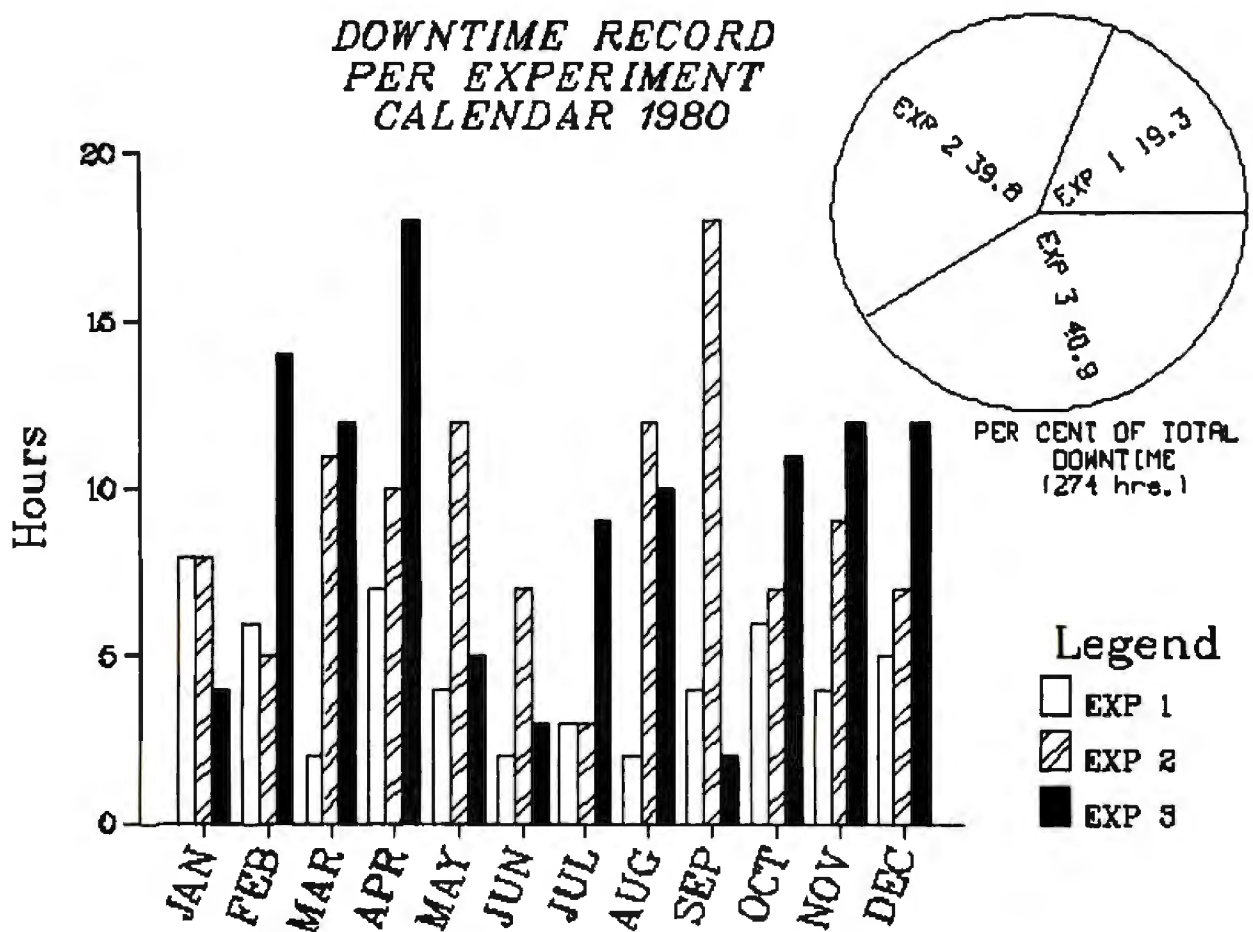
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

2158 South Hathaway Street Santa Ana California 92705 714/662-2801 • TELEX: 910-346-6739

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

* APPLE II, APPLE II PLUS * DISK II * APPLE, APPLE II AND DISK II ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTERS, CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA

DOWNTIME RECORD PER EXPERIMENT CALENDAR 1980



Listing 1: Hard-copy representation of photo 2b. This listing was produced by GGEN on Florida Data Corporation's model BNY high-resolution dot-matrix printer. GGEN must be installed in a CP/M-compatible operating system environment. CDL's latest release of GGEN lets you merge your own custom hard-copy software with the GGEN code. Thus hard copies may be generated on a wide range of peripheral devices, including multicolor plotters. GGEN responds to a Make Copy command in the PLOT-10 language transmitted by a remote computer.

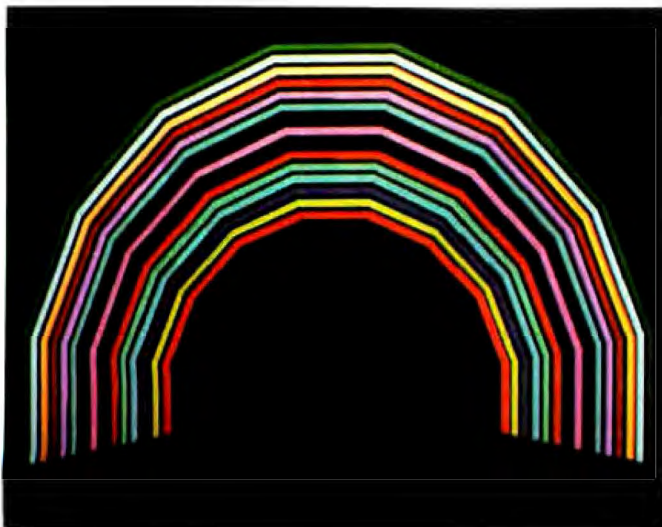


Photo 4: This display was produced by a CDL model HR-4C color interface. The six-board HR-4C allows the programmer to select 16 colors for use at a given time from a 4096-color "spectrum." GGEN menu selections include color options. (Photo provided by Cambridge Development Laboratory.)

printer. Photo 4, produced by CDL, shows a display generated by the HR-4C color interface.

Conclusions

CDL's HR series of S-100 graphics boards is designed to expand in concert with your requirements. The graphics boards are thoroughly documented, although the manual could be improved by including a few more programming examples to highlight the commands for controlling the interface. The light pen, optionally available with the HR-X, is somewhat insensitive. Video monitors must be adjusted for maximum brightness to compensate for the problem.

GGEN automatically scales PLOT-10 command sequences to fit the HR-X video-display format, a feature that the user can disable. A routine, which is included, can produce hard copies of any video display on a graphics printer.

Finally, GGEN has been marketed for a while; consequently, the few errors in the first version have already been fixed. GGEN's overall performance is highly satisfactory, and the software is easy to use. Note, though, that GGEN requires a Z80 microprocessor for execution. ■

**"My computer helped me write
The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust
anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes
to make a long story short."**



Cover art by Michael Whealen, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.

**Gordon R. Dickson,
Science Fiction Author,
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia*. He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5¼" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

**If it's worth remembering,
it's worth Scotch
Data Recording Products.**

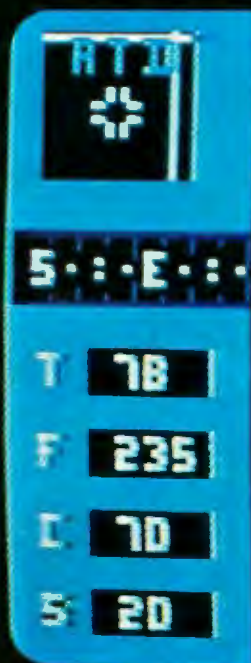
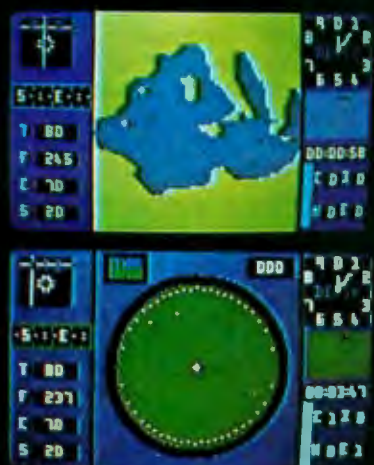


3M Hears You...

3M

PLAYFC

COMPUTER GAMES THAT ARE THE CLOS



DORREAL

BEST THINGS TO REAL LIFE CHALLENGES.

THORN **EMI** VIDEO

THORN EMI Video Programming Enterprises, Inc., part of the international entertainment giant, announces 21 computer games that are so real, so challenging, you'll almost forget you're playing a game. You'll be playing for real. No wonder. The graphics are amazingly real-to-life. Action packed. You'll know the moment you start playing one you aren't playing any ordinary computer game. You'll be concentrating too hard.

Take Submarine Commander. Your mission? To hunt down and destroy all enemy merchant shipping in Mediterranean waters. How? With your sonar and torpedoes. What if you're attacked? Dive (but not too deep, or you'll crack the hull), dodging the depth charges. Remember to keep checking the instruments for your oxygen level, fuel, battery charge, depth under keel. And keep a sharp lookout for enemy destroyers.

With 21 exciting games to choose from, THORN EMI offers a game for every member of the family. There are super realistic simulator games, like Submarine Commander and Jumbo Jet Pilot, sports games with lots of fast action, nursery rhyme puzzles, even a financial management game. All have different levels of challenge, so you can make them as challenging as you want, and they can be played on the Atari® 400 and 800 and the VIC® 20. Whatever your favorite pastime—playing pool or darts, soccer or driving a power boat, composing music or doing the Cube, THORN EMI has a game just for you.



Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore International, Inc.

Executive Briefing System A Color Graphics Development System for the Apple II

Peter Callamaras
AFIT/LS
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433

It takes a lot of time and effort—not to mention visual material—to plan, rehearse, and prepare an effective slide presentation. Ordinarily, you jot down your ideas, gather supporting material, and have the company graphics

department produce graphs, charts, and other visual aids to support your presentation. Depending on the material, you use bar and pie charts, progress charts, time-line charts, exams, or anything you can think of to get a message across. Most of the time

you wind up with a flip chart and velum transparencies of graphs for a projector.

The Executive Briefing System (EBS), a computerized version of these old-fashioned methods, is a faster, more flexible, and more professional alternative. Mitch Kapur and the wizards at Lotus Development Corporation have pulled off a great feat with this slick program. For \$199, you can prepare the greatest presentations of your career in short order. The EBS lets you make your own graphics presentations with an Apple II computer, a color or black-and-white monitor, and a printer. And that's not all—the system is even easy to use.

The EBS consists of a manual explaining methods and procedures, a master disk containing the basic EBS program as well as its attendant editor and utility programs, and a sample slide-type show disk called *The Great Conoco Auction*, which depicts the acquisition of the Continental Oil Company (Conoco) by Du Pont (see photo 1).

Your adventure in graphics begins with a sample slide show on the Auction disk. Once you have a feel for what the EBS can do, you take the Conoco show and modify it, using

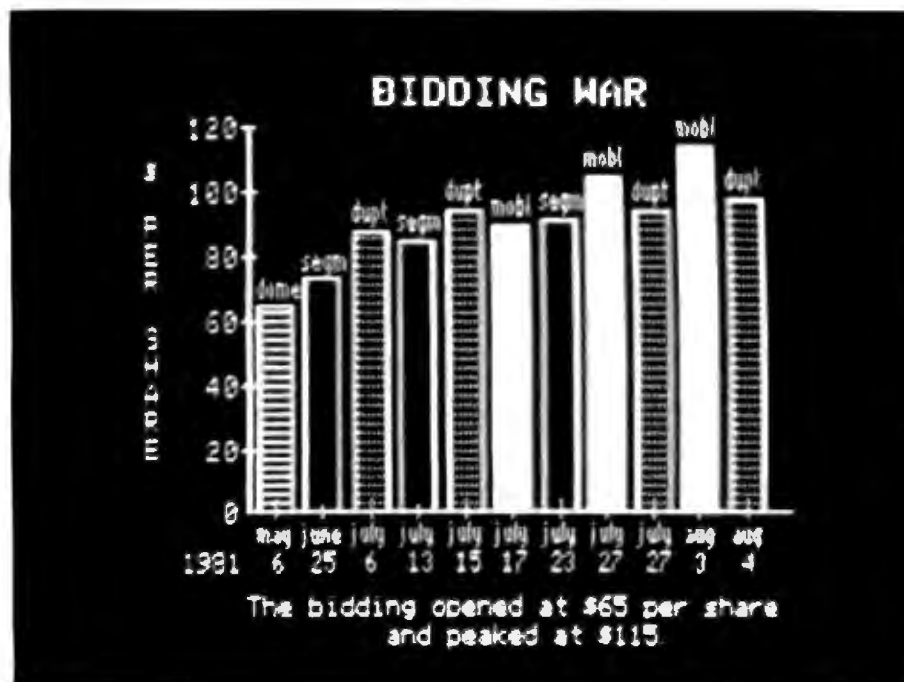


Photo 1: This sample slide included with the Executive Briefing System charts the bidding war between Du Pont and Seagram for a controlling interest in the Continental Oil Company (Conoco). You can modify it and other slides as you learn to use the system.



IBM & APPLE EN CASTELLANO

TERCER MEDIO presenta
su SISTEMA ADMINISTRATIVO (T.M.A.) para IBM y APPLE

Diseñado de acuerdo con los principios contables aceptados en todos los países de habla hispana.

PROGRAMAS:

- * Contabilidad general
- * Inventario y facturación
- * Cuentas por cobrar
- * Control de costo de obra
- * PERT / CPM
- * Control de Bancos
- * Procesador de palabras



Entre al mundo de la computación, ahora más fácil en Castellano, con programas pensados para adaptarse a cualquier tipo de empresa, manuales sencillos de comprender... y sus beneficios serán inmediatos.



Precision Software inc.

4747 NW, 72 ND, AV. Miami Fl. 33166 - U.S.A.
Teléfono: (305) 592.75.22

Circle 497 on Inquiry card.

IBM es marca registrada de International Bussiness Machine

APPLE es marca registrada de Apple Computer INC.

TERCER MEDIO es marca registrada de Tercer Medio Sistema de Información C.A.

Veritas

IBM

personal computer

UCSD

p-System™ IV.1

includes 8087

Network Consulting has added many features that the professional programmer will find useful. These features are not available from any other sources.

- Hard disk support for Corvus, Tall Grass Technology, Davong and others
- 25% more floppy storage, without adding or modifying hardware, retaining compatibility with standard IBM diskettes
- 8087 Numeric Processing Unit increases speed of Floating Point Operations 20-40 times.
- Up to 800K on each mini-diskette
- RAM disk support (a pseudo-floppy volume that uses up to 512k RAM)
- 8086/87/88 macro assembler
- Extended memory support
- Adaptable system support available for adding custom I/O drivers
- 8087 Native Code Generator allows full use of 8087.
- A library of program modules
- Disk write verification

Standard p-System features include:

- Standard I/O redirection (including command files)
- Dynamic program overlays
- Support for asynchronous processes and concurrency primitives in Pascal
- Fast Pascal p-code compiler
- Fast FORTRAN and Basic p-Code compilers also available
- A powerful screen oriented editor
- A filter for handling both files and volumes
- A Native Code Generator that processes your Pascal, Fortran and Basic programs to convert parts of them to native machine code
- Dynamic runtime binding of separately compiled programs and units
- Turtlegraphics for easy graphics displays
- Print spooler for background printing
- Symbolic debugger

UCSD p-SYSTEM from Network Consulting

The only serious choice for business

TM The Regents of the University of California



Network Consulting Inc.

A106 - 1093 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6H 1E2
(604) 738-3500



Figure 1: A printout of fonts (lettering styles) from an Epson MX-100, using the Executive Briefing System. Three other disks containing different font sets are available.

the editor on the master disk. When you have finished, you will have assembled your own slide show by changing existing slides and preparing your own. The EBS gives you the tools to prepare your own graphics, then lets you use those tools to fit your specific needs. Making your own displays is exciting when you realize how tailored they are to your needs. Instead of handing your materials over to an outside department, you can prepare attractive supporting graphics on your own.

Producing Graphics

To create your own presentation you use the initialization module on the main program and initialize a blank disk. You then have the option of creating your own graphics or "slides" from scratch or starting with an existing high-resolution picture from another disk. To prepare your own slide, you can use the editor function to draw borders by using the draw module. Two methods of drawing are available to you: one is based on the particular size of font you have loaded, and the other uses a micro-cursor, a one-dot pixel that draws

fine lines. You can draw elaborate or plain borders as you wish. Once you've placed a border or other rules inside the slide, you add your text by simply typing in whatever you wish. You may include several different styles of lettering (see figure 1) as well; you can change fonts at any time. You can choose any combination of normal or inverse text with color or black-and-white letters.

The other method of creating graphics involves transferring an existing slide onto your disk and then modifying it as you wish. You can use the draw function to modify the visual effects, change, add, or delete text. This is a real advantage if you have to use the same slides for different groups—all you need to do is change titles or other identifying data to tailor the slides to each particular group. That may be sneaky, but it's effective and saves time as well.

One of the most valuable aspects of EBS is the way it interfaces with other business programs like the Visicorp series. You can use the charts from Visiplot and incorporate the slides directly or modify them to suit your needs. Because many of us already collect our data on some sort of a

Which Spreadsheet lets you:

- Use every cell (never see "out of memory")
- Consolidate multiple spreadsheets
- Split the screen as often as you want

VisiCalc. NO
SuperCalc. NO
CalcStar NO



ScratchPad. . . . YES

The Ultimate Spreadsheet

ScratchPad features include:

- Virtual Memory (never see "out of memory")
Every cell on the spreadsheet can be used. Don't be misled, other spreadsheets tell you how "big" the matrix is, but you can only use a very small portion. With ScratchPad's virtual memory feature you can use EVERY CELL!
- Consolidation (not just merging but also combining spread-sheets) This makes ScratchPad almost three dimensional.
- Unlimited Screen Splitting
- If/Then
- Merge
- Unlimited Title Locking
- Long Strings Supported
- Help file
- Variable column width
- Built in financial functions

- Built in math functions
- Variable formats
- Automatic and selective recalc
- Interface to Stats-Graph graphic package
- More

For virtually all CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS DOS compatible systems, including the IBM PC.

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

Requires:	44k
ScratchPad:	\$295.00
Manual Only:	\$ 15.00

Japanese Distribution:
ASR Corporation International
3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku,
Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel. (03) 437-5371
Telex. 0242-2723

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi-Corp. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim. CalcStar is a registered trademark of Micropro.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

At a Glance

Name

Executive Briefing System

Type

Graphics presentation system

Manufacturer

Lotus Development Corporation
180 Franklin St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 492-7100

Price

\$199

Author

Mitchell Kapor

Language

6502 machine language and modified
Applesoft BASIC

Format

Two 5¼-inch floppy disks. Three other
optional color font disks are available

Computer

Apple II or II Plus with 48K bytes of
memory, one or two floppy-disk drives,
and DOS 3.3

Documentation

Extensive three-part manual and one
sample slide show

Audience

Professionals or others who need to
present visual information to groups

Documentation

The EBS manual is somewhat different from the ones I'm used to. Basically, the first section is a tutorial containing several lessons. It starts with how to turn on the Apple Computer and finishes with how to polish your slide show. All of this is covered in the first 90-plus pages. It's important to pay attention to where information is located, because the tutorial is building-block style; you must go through A, B, and C before you can go to D. Making notes as you go will help, especially when you're first learning to use the program.

The next 50-odd pages contain a reference section that covers various aspects of the EBS and its use. The dictionary includes all the commands you will be using. The last section contains the appendixes. Appendix C is a quick reference guide to the control keys.

The only drawback to the manual is that it lacks a standard index. Whenever I ran into a moment of forgetfulness, I had to ferret out the information I needed. The table of contents will have to suffice, so look there first. Using a colored pen to mark key pages can be a real time saver.

The philosophy ostensibly behind the EBS manual is interesting. It gives you the information to do a job, takes you through a short apprenticeship, and finally sends you off on your own. For a change, you decide the best form for your application, an idea I find refreshing. If your job requires you to pass information on to a group of people, then you already know enough to use EBS to make your efforts pay the biggest dividends.

I spent several evenings just playing around drawing my own slides and modifying other existing Apple high-resolution graphics files, and I had a great time. The fact that you can have fun while using EBS makes it even more valuable. You don't have to fight to get the job done.

Conclusion

The Executive Briefing System is an outstanding new program for Apple computer users who need to present information to a group in the most ef-

"Visi" program, most of the difficult work is already done by the time we want to show it to someone. Of course, as I mentioned earlier, any high-resolution screen you can save on the Apple can serve as a source for slides; in other words, you can use a graphics tablet, a digitizer, or both as an input device.

The entire process of creating a slide from scratch took me roughly 40 minutes the first time and less as I became more familiar with the program. After an evening with the program, I found myself turning out slides from scratch in less than 10 minutes!

After all your slides are on the disk, you add the effects you want for the actual show. You can fade from one slide to another, make a spiral unwrap, move a curtain up or down, or make the display dissolve. You can use one specific effect or any combination of them. You can control the time between slides when you select the automatic slide show. Naturally, you have manual control over the show and can move forward or backward or halt as you desire. If you want to control the show manually, you can use either the Apple keyboard or a game paddle. The game paddle enables you to walk around during a presentation if you like. No other accessories are necessary.

Hard Copy

Once you've finished your slide show and you've saved it to the disk with the desired control and effect commands, you're done, right? Well, almost. Usually, the group wants a hard copy of the presentation for future reference. Once again, this poses no problem. The EBS has a set of printer drivers built in to accommodate most of the popular printers capable of reproducing the Apple graphics. You can also get color hard copy if you have an Integral Data Systems Prism Printer. You might want to keep your own hard copy as a reference library of slides, grouped by application, as well. The EBS is a real time-saver: you only need to spend time putting together a sophisticated slide show once. You can then reuse slides as the need arises and mix and match your set of stock slides.

For best results, you'll want to use a color display for your presentations. I have viewed various slide shows on ordinary color TVs, color monitors, and the newer RGB (red-green-blue) color monitors, and all are fine for the job. If I had a preference it would be to use the EBS with one of the wide-screen color sets (imagine a slide 7 feet wide!). You can modify both the size of the screen and the content of the presentation on the basis of the size of your audience and the material you are presenting.

Keep Your Computer Healthy...

with the Industry Standard in System Maintenance Programs.

Diagnostics II



Diagnostics II is the finest set of system maintenance routines available for microcomputers. It thoroughly checks all five areas of your computer system, pinpointing hardware problems to help keep your computer in perfect working order.

The areas of your computer which are tested include:

Memory, Printer, Terminal, Disk, and CPU

In addition to being extremely thorough, every test in Diagnostics II is also "submit"-able. The output of the tests can be logged to disk for later review.

(Requires 32k CP/M)

Diagnostics II: \$125

Manual only: \$ 15

Disk Doctor

Disk Doctor automatically recovers otherwise unrecoverable information from "crashed" diskettes. It also un-erases files.

Maybe it was a lightning storm, static from the rug, or just too late at night to be working. Whatever the cause, when the diskette "crashes" or a file is accidentally erased, valuable data or programs can be permanently lost.

Disk Doctor was designed to recover this "lost" information. It consists of five wards, each performing a specific recovery operation.

- Ward A: Verifies diskettes and locks out bad sectors
- Ward B: Places copyable information from a "crashed" file in a good file
- Ward C: Copies diskettes without stopping for bad sectors
- Ward D: Un-erases files.
- Ward E: Displays a directory of recoverable erased files.

Disk Doctor was not designed for use with double sided or hard disks.

(Requires: 48k CP/M, two drives for complete operation)

Disk Doctor: \$100

Manual only: \$ 15

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

Japanese Distribution:

ASR Corporation International
3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku
Tokyo 105, Japan

Tel. (03) 437-5371, Telex 0242-2723

Diagnostics II available for virtually all CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS DOS compatible systems.

Disk Doctor available for virtually all CP/M, and CP/M-86 compatible systems.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Go To The Head Of Your Class

**Polish off
your Apple™
with a disk
drive from A.M.
Electronics!**

Now there is an affordable, high performance, 5¼-inch disk drive that is fully compatible with your Apple — and compatible with your pocketbook.

The A.M. Electronics drive comes complete with an Apple-beige case and connecting cables. It's fully tested with Apple's disk operating system and software.

Just plug it in —
it's ready to run.

You also receive a 90-day limited warranty and a 10-day money back guarantee.

Order Today. The Apple-compatible disk drive is now available direct from A.M. Electronics for only \$395 (40 track) or \$495 (80 track). Upgrade your Apple with our disk drive today and increase the fruit of your labor.



A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.

Apple Computer, Inc.

3446 Washtenaw Avenue • Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313/973-2312



Attention Dealers & Distributors: For information on attractive pricing and sales opportunities, call us today. Key territories are still available.

fective manner. It can be used as a visual aid or on its own.

The program lets you prepare slides from scratch or modify existing slides, which can come from a variety of sources. You may transfer slides from disk to disk as you like.

You can load an automatic set of operation files that will run the slide presentation automatically—without operator intervention—or manually, by using the Apple keyboard or game paddle. In addition, you can manually override the automatic slide show.

Several sets of fonts give you great latitude in tailoring the emphasis of your slide show. A choice of color or black-and-white slides adds another element of variety. A set of decorative fonts is available for special applications.

The hardware you need is minimal: an Apple computer, a color or black-and-white display, and one disk drive. You can also use several drives and disks to chain together a long slide show using a multidisk option. Because the first slide follows the last and will run until it's interrupted, the show can be set to run in an "endless" loop configuration.

The EBS documentation is tutorial in nature; it begins with turning on the computer and then leads you into the entire range of options available. The table of contents serves as the index for locating specific information.

One of the program's advantages is that it can interact with a large variety of existing programs like the Visicorp series. You will immediately notice menu prompts in the same style as those Mitch Kapur developed for the Visi-family of programs.

The EBS program belongs in your library of Apple programs. Children can use it for their own schoolwork to produce reports and presentations. Businesses, too, shouldn't be without the EBS. It has tremendous potential for improving sales, productivity, and the transmission of information.

Other uses for the EBS are practically limitless; I find a new one every time I sit down with it. I suspect the Executive Briefing System will soon be to graphic presentations what Visicalc has been to numerical manipulation on microcomputers. ■

IBM USERS

SAVE 25% ON YOUR PC UPGRADES

ANATRON MULTIFUNCTION RAM BOARD ^{64 KB Standard} \$450

Socketed for easy memory expansion • Each port individually disabled

Parallel Printer Port may be configured as LPT1 or LPT2 or LPT3

Two RS 232 ports configured as COM1 and COM2 • Base address selectable on any 64 KB boundary • All features fully compatible with IBM PC

EVERYTHING FOR THE PC

HARDWARE

- Disk Drives:
 - Single Sided [160 kb]\$239.00
 - Double Sided [320 kb]\$300.00
- RAM Expansion Packages for
 - Mother Board [16 kb]\$25.00
 - Memory Expansion Board [64 kb]\$130.00
- Printers [NEC, EPSON, OKIDATA]\$CALL
- Monitors [NEC, TEK, AMDEK]\$CALL
- Diskettes [3M ^{single sided} _{double sided}]\$CALL
- Extension Cables for:
 - Printer\$CALL
 - Monitor [two cable set]\$CALL
 - Keyboard\$CALL

SOFTWARE

- Condor DBMS
- Ed-Word® Screen Editor/Word Processor
- NECPRINT [NEC 8023AC print utility]
- GRAPHDUMP

Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

More hardware and software coming.
Call for details.

AEGIS SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 401

Terms FOB Saline

202 West Bennett Street, Saline, Michigan 48176

Hours 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. E.S.T.

1-800 521-0521

Michigan [313] 429-2678

Developing Quality Software for Microcomputers



FORTRAN IV

SuperSoft makes full WATFIV FORTRAN IV available for microcomputers. SuperSoft/SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 standard. The compiler supports many advanced features including variable length character strings and recursive subroutines with static variables and complex variable types. Fully compatible RATFOR is also available.

Features:

Code generation:	"COM" FILES. External routines may be called. Relocatable format.
Data types:	Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.
Operations:	All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.
Constants:	Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.
Statements:	ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines.
Controls:	Map, List, and Symbol table output options.
I/O:	Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, Sequential and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices.

For virtually all CP/M (Z-80 only), CP/M-86, and MS DOS compatible systems. This includes the IBM PC.

Available from fine dealers everywhere or directly from SuperSoft.

FORTRAN (Z80):	\$375.00
FORTRAN (8086):	\$425.00
RATFOR:	\$100.00
FORTRAN Manual Only:	\$ 25.00

CORRECTOR

The Spelling Corrector That's Three Ways Better Than The Rest!

Corrector is the best spelling correction system available.

- It is the most powerful
- It has the most complete dictionaries
- It is the easiest to use

Most Powerful

Corrector doesn't just proofread text—it analyzes misspelled words, suggests correct spellings, produces correct spellings directly in the text, and automatically corrects misspellings each time they appear.

Also, Corrector allows full dictionary manipulation: creating, renaming, merging, transferring to other disks, printing out entries, deleting words, or eliminating a dictionary.

Most Complete Dictionaries

Corrector comes complete with its own 20,000 word dictionary. You can create dictionaries or expand current ones. Corrector allows up to nine separate dictionaries.

The entries in Corrector's dictionaries are compacted to give you the greatest number of entries and to increase the speed of operation. Corrector is VERY FAST.

Easiest To Use

Corrector takes less than ten minutes to learn. All commands are listed in rows. To invoke a command you simply type an "X". A complete HELP file is included which explains all commands.

Corrector works with virtually all CP/M editors and word processors using ASCII files. This includes Star-Edit, Word-Star, Magic Wand, Ed, and most others.

Requirements: Z-80 only, CP/M, 49k (more recommended)

Corrector: \$250.00

Manual Only: \$ 15.00

Japanese Distribution

ASR Corporation International

3-23-8 Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku,

Tokyo 105, Japan

Tel. (03)437-5371

Telex 0242-2723.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of Small Systems Services.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365



We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

**CompuServe puts
a world of information,
communications, and
entertainment at your
fingertips.**

CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.



From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.



From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special

interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.



Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8990 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.



CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8990

In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

Build a Video Digitizer

Capture any video image for processing by your computer.

Michael Keryan
713 Locust Dr.
Tallmadge, OH 44278

Using a personal computer to capture and store a television image is not as difficult as you might think. In this article, I will describe a \$50 interface that will allow you to connect your TV receiver to your computer and digitize any video signal—whether from a broadcast, cable, video-cassette recorder, videodisc player, or even the video image from another computer. Any medium-resolution picture can be digitized and reproduced with three intensity levels, and the process takes about half a second.

In a nutshell, the interface lets the TV receiver separate the video information from the rest of an RF (radio-frequency) signal. By providing special timing information, the interface allows the computer to sample the video signal at regular intervals. The interface decides which of the three intensity levels the sampled pixel (picture element) represents, and the information is passed on to the computer for storage. Thus, anything that can be put on the TV

screen can be transferred to a computer for processing.

Some Facts

The typical low-cost personal computer of today has about 6K bytes of bit-mapped graphics memory. In the highest-resolution mode, this gives a

The digitizer provides good resolution but allows only three intensity levels: black, gray, and white.

density of somewhat less than 300 pixels horizontally and 200 pixels vertically—each with two possible intensity levels: black or white (see photo 1).

Independent gray levels for each pixel are not possible with this limited amount of memory; in fact, the graphics-display circuits of most personal computers have no provision

for gray levels. Gray levels can be simulated, however, by intermixing black and white pixels in a region. While a large number of gray levels can be simulated by varying the black-to-white ratio, (see photo 2), too many levels sacrifice resolution. For this reason, the digitizer presented here will provide resolution at least as good as the average personal computer, but will allow only three intensity levels: black, gray, and white.

It would seem appropriate to transfer one full video frame of data to the computer just as it appears, in 1/60 second; to achieve a horizontal resolution of 256 pixels, however, we would have to transfer 32 bytes in the time it takes to display one video line: 64 microseconds (μ s). This high data-transfer rate is not possible with common microprocessors without resorting to DMA (direct memory access). Fortunately, successive video frames are usually very much alike. Therefore, the refresh rate need only be fast enough to transfer data before

More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating — all over the U.S.A. — with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.

A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits — quickly and easily — into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built-in. Operation can be full or half duplex, with a trans-

mission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new

Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds.

With it, you can use your CP/M® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted diskettes to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk.

And because it's menu driven, you can

choose from a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters — as well as change hardware configuration — directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple

keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Software sold with Micromodem II or separately. A Terminal Program disk and user manual now come with Micromodem II; or, if you already have one, you can buy the Terminal Program separately.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, timesharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. Now, with Hayes' new Terminal Program, it's better than ever.



Hayes

Don't settle for anything less. Available at computer stores all across America.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your Apple II
just isn't the same without
Hayes Micromodem II.™

NEW!

**Terminal Program
from Hayes!**



Photo 1: A series of images captured from a broadcast using only black and white levels.

the picture changes drastically. For most broadcast material, a half second would do nicely.

The Circuit

The interface connects between a normal TV receiver and a computer. The computer sends a vertical and horizontal address to the interface, and when the video information at that location is broadcast, the interface captures the next eight pixels. To capture a complete picture, the computer next requests the eight pixels in the same horizontal position, but on the line just below. Thus, it takes 1/60 second to digitize an eight-pixel-

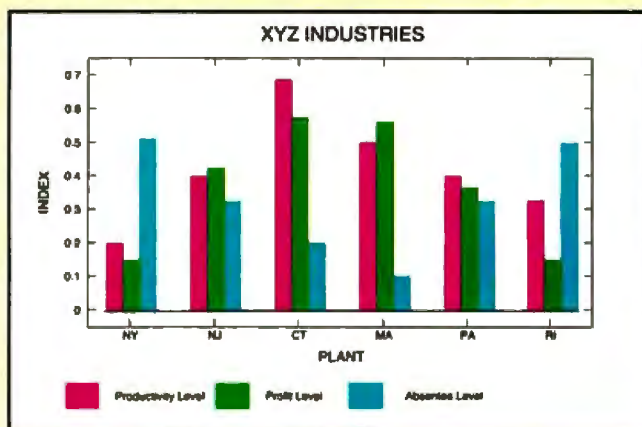
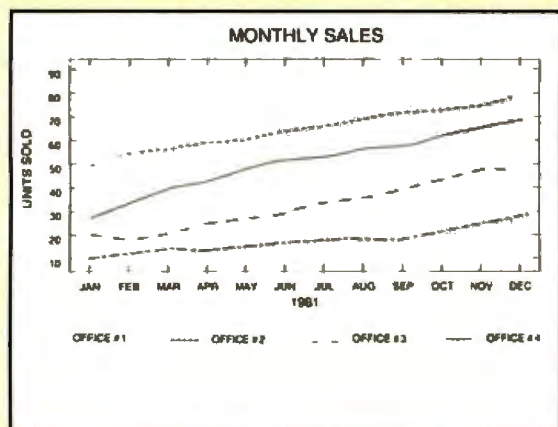
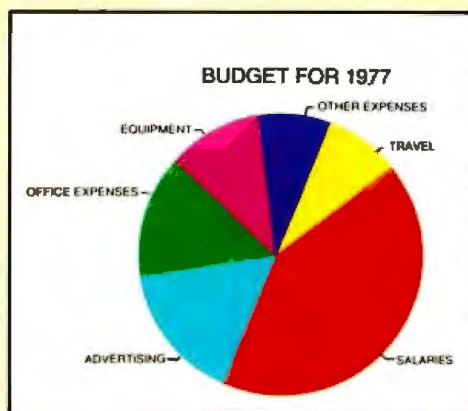
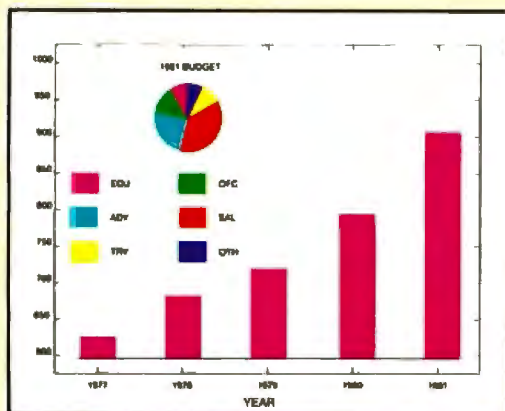
wide column the height of the screen. When this is done, another column next to the first is digitized, and so on until the whole frame is finished—for a 256-pixel-wide screen, this takes 32/60 second.

As shown in figure 1, the device can be thought of in two parts: one containing the analog circuitry, the other the digital circuitry. It is connected to the TV receiver to obtain horizontal and vertical synchronization, as well as the video data.

In the analog portion of the circuit, the horizontal-synchronization signal is passed through an RC (resistor/capacitor) network to trigger a pulse

on the rising waveform. The horizontal-synchronization signal is buffered and inverted by a section of IC1, a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor)-to-TTL (transistor-transistor logic)-level converter. The falling portion of the vertical-synchronization signal is likewise buffered and inverted by another section of IC1.

The composite video signal is added to a bias voltage that is adjusted by a 5-kilohm (k Ω) potentiometer, which sets the brightness or white level. This signal is amplified by IC2 and "squared" by two sections of IC1. Two LEDs (light-emitting diodes) are



Be your own chartmaker.

All it takes is GrafTalk™ and a little plain English.

We think GrafTalk is one of the most ingenious programs to come along since the birth of the microcomputer.

It turns out graphic designs, and text, so easily you can do it on your first try. And you don't have to be a computer expert.

Pie charts, bar charts, symbol and mixed charts, all accomplished on your desktop computer through a few simple instructions in plain English, all printed out on your printer.

No more handing over your figures to others. Then waiting around to see how the charts come out. Then waiting again. For revisions. And no more design expenses.

Further, in a bigger sense, GrafTalk helps you know your business better. For it lets you visually plot everything that's happening—share of market, quality control, sales trends, name it and you have it.

Not just when you have the time or budget. But anytime. GrafTalk puts it all at your fingertips. In color. Or in black and white. Depending on your equipment.

We sell and distribute GrafTalk worldwide,

along with more than 200 other programs, all usable with most microcomputers on the market. We are, by a wide margin, the world's biggest single source of micro and minicomputer software—with offices in the U.K., Switzerland, West Germany, Sweden, France and Japan. And a nationwide Technical Hot Line that you can depend on.

Just give us a call at (212) 860-0300. Or fill out the coupon.

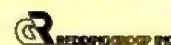
Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10028
TWX: 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)
TELEX: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

- ☐ Send me information on GrafTalk.
☐ Send me The Complete Lifeboat Catalog.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source.

Copyright © 1982 by Lifeboat Associates
GrafTalk™ Redding Group, Inc.





SBC-880 S-100 IEEE STAND ALONE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

USES Z-80A (2 or 4MHz) A&T \$295
 FEATURES: RS232 Serial I/O Port and Facilitates Program-
 mable Boot Rate 110-0000 • Programmable Internal Timer
 • On Board EPROM • 1K On Board RAM

FDC-1 S-100 IEEE 990 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
 USES WD1795-02
 FEATURES: State of the art digital separation • 2.2CPM Bus for SBC2/4 and FDC-1 • Drives both 5 1/4" or 8" format • Step rates can be interrupted • 50 and 100 Formatters • Digital Pre-write Compensation
 Assemble and Tested.....\$325
 Kit.....\$295
 Bare Board.....60

S-100 IEEE REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
 GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE Most-Min-Sec-100-Month-Year
 FEATURES: Software control manages • On board Rechargeable Battery maintains clock when computer power is off
 Assemble and Tested.....\$130
 Kit.....115
 Bare Board.....60

EPROM to run SBC-880 and FDC-1 with CPM \$40.00

NEW APPLE II COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
 • Runs Apple DOS • Drives any new standard 5 1/4" (played/record, Stargate, etc.)
 Assemble and Tested \$195.00

APPLE II COMPATIBLE ASCII FULL KEYBOARD
 FEATURES: 16-Key Roll-over Function • Full ASCII Code Output • High Reliability for Medication or Extension • TTL Level Outputs • On-Off Indicators • Low Power Consumption
 OUR PRICE \$99.00

SANWOO MONITORS
 Horizontal resolution of 750 lines of detail and 500 lines at center
 9" 1600Hz BANDWIDTH \$117
 12" 1200Hz BANDWIDTH \$127
 B and W \$121 Green \$130
 Orange \$125 Orange \$134

SUNTRONICS PROTOTYPE BOARDS
 APPLE Prototypes. Double sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose contacts. Complete system of 17 x 63 solder plated thru-holes on 15" x 1" spacing.
 SUN-722 \$13.75
 S-100 Prototypes. Double sided glass with gold plated and reworked S-100 contacts. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated thru-holes on 15" x 1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators.
 SUN-721 \$17.88

SOLDER PLATED w/DOUBLE SIDED TERMINALS .156" CENTERS
 15/00 pin 3/4 x 4H board w/ 1" x 2" hole spacing and power strip run every 1.2"
 SUN IC-2 (Hole 21 14 pin ICs) \$1.65
 22/44 pin 4H x 8H board w/ 1" x 2" hole spacing. Contains 4 rows of 87 pins with power strips between rows. SUN U-78 \$3.25
 22/44 pin 4H x 7 board w/ 1" x 2" hole spacing and power strips every 1.2". Holes 72 14 pin ICs. SUN IC-1 \$3.50

WE MAKE RIBBON CABLES - Please Contact WIRE WRAP SOCKETS
 8 pin \$.45 14 pin \$.65 16 pin \$.73 18 pin \$.87
 20 pin \$ 1.02 24 pin \$ 1.20 28 pin \$ 1.38 40 pin \$ 1.81

EPROM's, RAM's, CPU, and MISC
 1-7 8 up 16 up
 2716 \$2.95 \$2.55 CALL 2716P-2(150ns) \$1.50 \$1.30 CALL
 2732 7.48 \$1.50 CALL 2716L-2(220ns) \$1.10 \$1.20 CALL
 2632 8.48 \$1.50 CALL 4760-2(150ns) CALL CALL
 2884 18.96 \$1.20 CALL (150ns available) CALL

2-80A CPU 5.25 16K RAM Expansion Kit for TRS-80 Model III \$12.99/3
SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
 12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
 STORE HOURS: MON-FRI 9:00am to 6:30pm
 SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm
 CALIFORNIA OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE
 (213) 644-1149 1-800-421-5775
 (for Tech Info and Cat. orders) (Order Desk Only)
 Mail Order - Minimum Order \$10. Send Money Order or Check to:
 P.O. BOX 1987 - Dept. R, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250. Use your
 VISA or Mastercard [please include expiration date]. Add \$2.00
 postage and handling to order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

(1a)

FROM
TV
SET

HORIZONTAL
SYNC.
~4-12V
PEAK-TO-PEAK

VERTICAL
SYNC.
~4-12V
PEAK-TO-PEAK

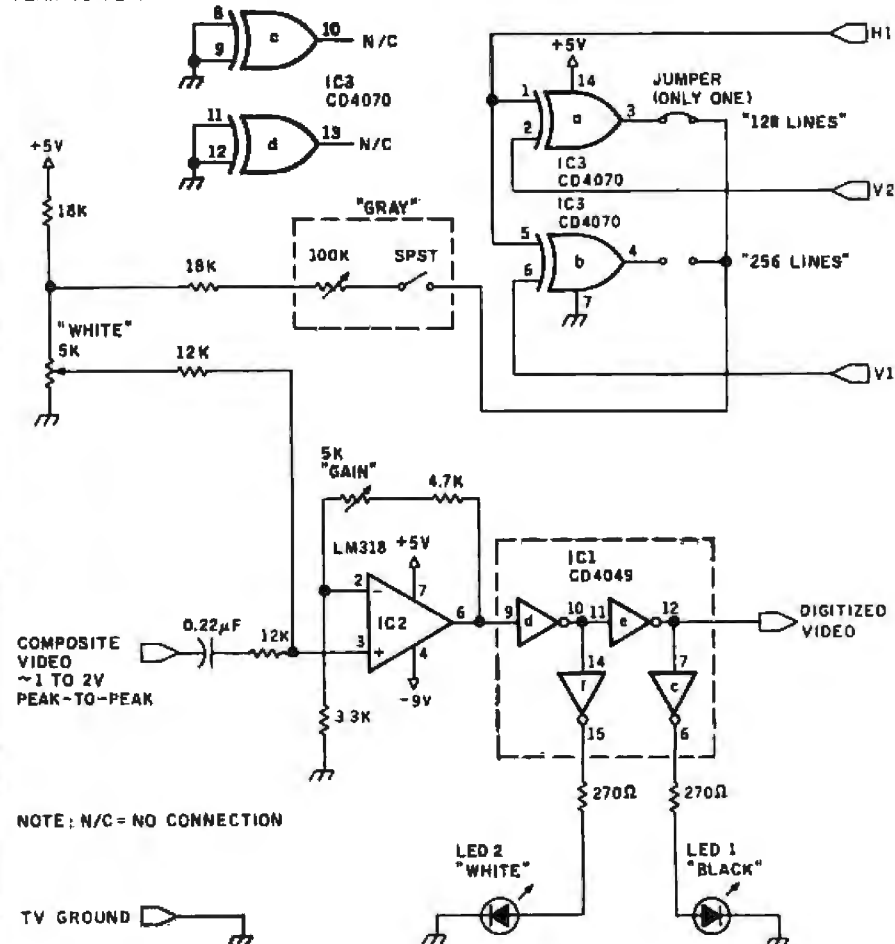


Figure 1: Schematic diagram of the video digitizer. The analog section of the interface (shown in figure 1a) converts signals from a normal television receiver into timing and data signals to be used by the computer. Figure 1b shows the interface's digital section.

driven by inverter sections of IC1 to provide a visual indication that a signal is present. One of these will light when the digitized video is at the white level; the other one will light at the black level. (When the brightness of these LEDs is about equal, the digitized picture consists of approximately equal levels of black and white.)

Gray level has been made possible by IC3, an exclusive-OR gate. The inputs of this gate are chosen to give an alternating pattern of 1s and 0s to

generate a fine checkerboard grid across and down the screen. This grid, when viewed at a distance, appears gray (relative to an all-white or all-black area). The voltage level of the checkerboard signal is reduced by a 100-kΩ potentiometer. This signal is also added to the composite video signal. Therefore, three visually distinct intensity levels are generated, depending on the voltage level of the composite video signal. As illustrated in figure 2. A switch mounted on the rear of the 100-kΩ potentiometer can

(1b)

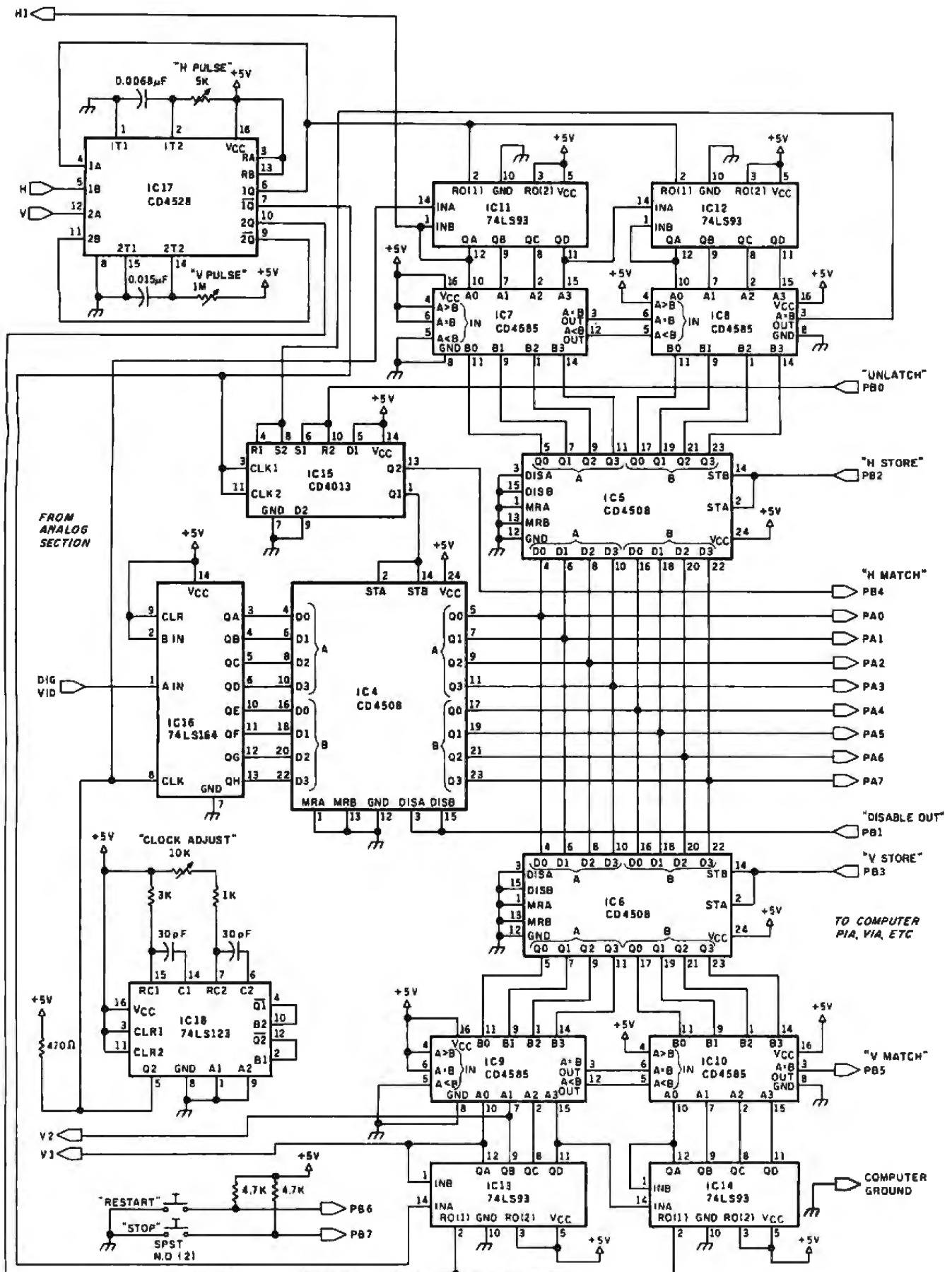




Photo 2: This series of photos was captured from a broadcast using gray-level simulation.

be used to eliminate the gray levels for high contrast.

Figure 1b shows the digital portion of the interface circuit. IC17, a dual monostable multivibrator, generates horizontal-synchronization and vertical-synchronization pulses, which are used by the rest of the circuit (see figure 3); the pulse widths are adjusted by the 5-k Ω and 1-megohm (M Ω) trimmers. IC18 is wired as an astable multivibrator; the 10-k Ω trimmer adjusts it to clock frequencies between about 2 MHz and 5 MHz. This allows you to set the pixel-display rate for the desired horizontal resolution.

The clock is divided by IC11 and IC12 (they are wired as an 8-bit binary counter whose outputs count from 0 to 255). If the horizontal resolution is greater than 256 pixels,

the counters will recycle through 0 to 255 a second time; the software used must take this into account. These counters are reset to 0 by the horizontal-synchronization pulse, so

The zero horizontal position starts at the same point on each line.

that the zero horizontal position always starts at the same point on each line.

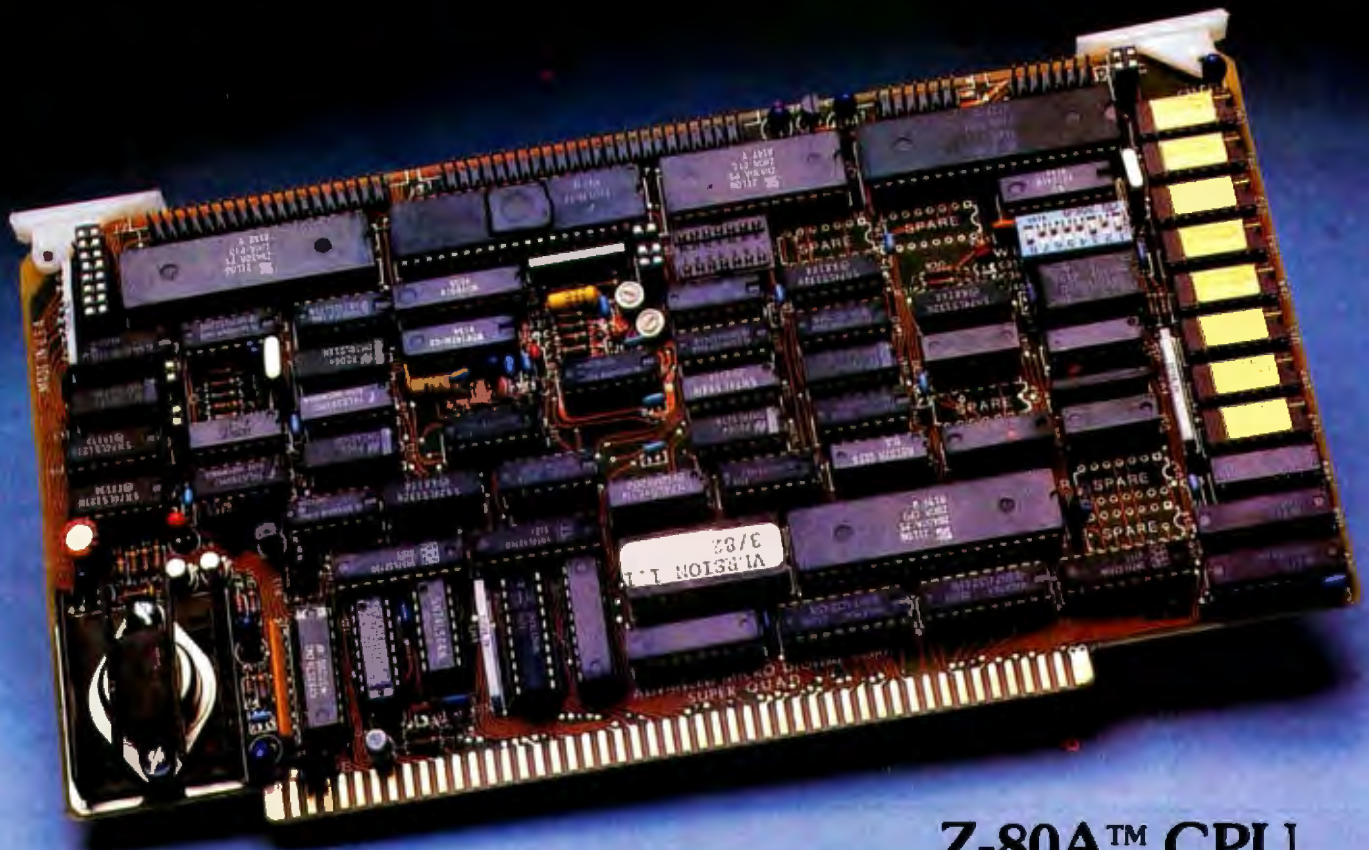
A serial-in, parallel-out shift register (IC16) steps the digitized video signal bit by bit from the first output to the eighth output after eight clock steps from IC18. This allows 8 sequential bits of video-input data to

appear simultaneously as 1 byte of output data. As shown in the schematic, the leftmost of the eight dots corresponds to the highest bit of the byte.

IC13 and IC14 form an 8-bit counter whose output corresponds to the vertical position. The count of 0 is the first horizontal line (top of the screen), while 255 is near the bottom. This binary counter is clocked by the horizontal-synchronization pulses and reset to 0 by the vertical-synchronization pulse.

ICs 4, 5, and 6 are 8-bit three-state latches that are wired together as a bus comprising three registers. The eight common lines may be connected to an 8-bit bidirectional I/O (input/output) port on a computer (such as one port of a peripheral interface adapter; its other port may be used

The World's First



Z-80A™ CPU, Floppy Disk Controller, 64K of Memory, Serial & Parallel I/O Ports . . . all on a SINGLE S-100 BOARD!

Don't Buy Another One of Those 3 Board Sets Till You See What One Can Do!

Advanced Digital has been producing the SUPER QUAD for some time now and it's truly one of a kind. Just plug this board into any S-100 mother board and hook-up your disk drives to it. It files. Runs with CP/M, MP/M, and turbo-DOS. You can also plug in additional boards, i/o, hard disk controllers, etc. SUPER QUAD is a BUS master. The cost of this board is one third to one half of what you have been paying for the three board set. Just take a look at these features:

- IEEE S-100 Standard
- Z-80A CPU
- 64K of Bank Select Memory as well as extended addressing
- Double density floppy disk controller. Both 8 or 5¼" Disk Drives
- 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports (RS-232 and intelligent hard disk interface).
- 2K or 4K of monitor EPROM
- Runs with CP/M®, MP/M® and turbo-DOS™
- One year warranty.
- Free copy of bios disk.

Also introducing SUPER/S�AVE to run multi-processing operating systems such as turbo-DOS™. With 128/64K of memory, serial & parallel I/O, you can plug multiple of the slaves with the master and each user will have its own CPU and memory local.



Now it's time to replace or throw away the old S-100 boards and plug the SUPER QUAD in. Save space, money and power.

Retail price is \$875.

For more information write or call: Sales Dept.

12700-B Knott Street • Garden Grove, California 92641 • (714) 891-4004 TELEX 678401 tab Irlr

® Registered Trademark of Digital Research Corp.
™ Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

See us at Comdex Booth 984.

© Copyright 1981 Advanced Digital Corp

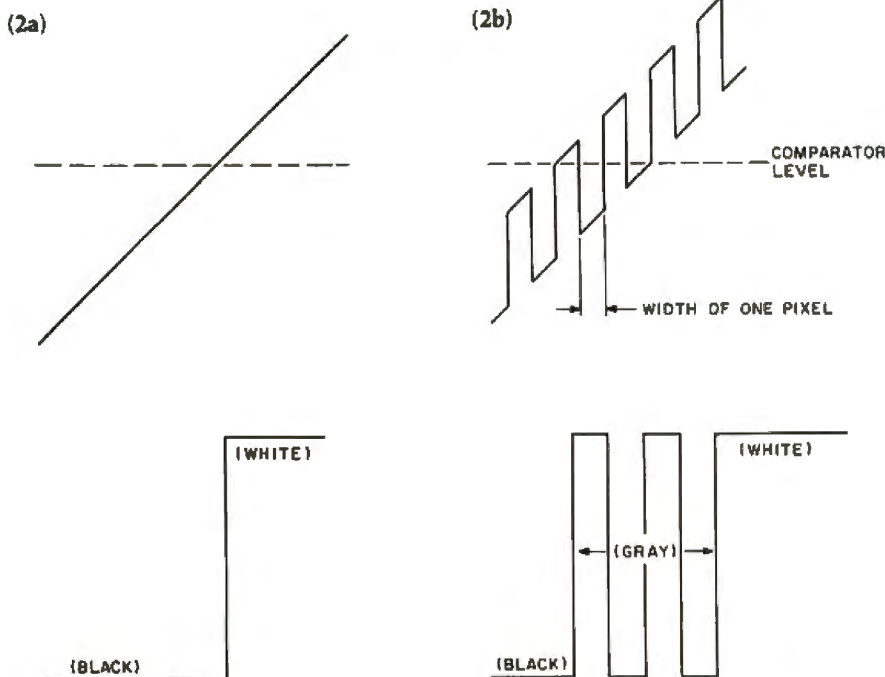


Figure 2: Effect of a digital comparator on analog signals. Figure 2a shows a simple analog "ramp" and how the comparator interprets it as a black-to-white transition. In figure 2b, an analog signal with "dot modulation" becomes a black-to-gray-to-white transition.

for control, with bits 0 through 3 being outputs to the interface circuit and bits 4 through 7 being inputs to the computer). Control bit 1 is used to enable or disable the output from IC4. When bit 1 is brought low, the 8 bits of data latched from the shift register appear on the bus to be read by the computer. When the computer sets bit 1 of the control port high, this output register is disabled.

IC5 and IC6 are used to latch data from the computer: the computer produces a count for the horizontal position. A high-to-low transition in bit 2 of the control port causes this horizontal-count data to be latched into IC5, while a similar sequence is used to load vertical-count data into IC6 by bringing bit 3 of the control port low, momentarily.

IC9 and IC10 are wired as an 8-bit magnitude comparator, used to tell the computer when the TV is on the correct scan line. For example, suppose the computer wants to sample data on the sixteenth scan line. It



INTEX-TALKER brings a new dimension to interactive computer communications with a new high level of speech intelligibility and voice quality. Available as a stand alone peripheral or at the board level. Custom versions for OEM accounts.

At Only \$295.00 INTEX-TALKER Offers These Features:

- Phoneme based speech synthesizer chip
- 64 crystal controlled inflection levels - digitally programmable
- 6K text-to-phoneme algorithm
- 750 character buffer (3,000 character optional)
- Complete ASCII character set recognition and echo
- Adjustable Baud Rate (75-9600)
- RS232C and Parallel connectors
- X-on/X-off handshaking
- Phoneme access modes
- User expandable memory
- Music and sound effects capability (programming language for notes included)
- Onboard amplifier and power supply $\pm 12V$; +5V
- Spelling output mode

Order Now

Call the number below to order or request additional information. Master Charge or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for \$295.00 plus \$4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

Dealer inquiries invited

Unlimited Vocabulary
64 Programmable levels of inflection
Built-in 6K text-to-speech algorithm

INTEX™

Intex Micro Systems Corporation
 755 West Big Beaver Road - Suite 1717
 Troy, Michigan 48064
 Telephone: 313/362-4280

QDP-300

The peace of mind computer.

Introducing our third generation computer... the all-new QDP-300. Now, you can rest assured you've found the most advanced microcomputer on the market today. The QDP-300 is a user-friendly system - its on-line "Help" system gives even untrained operators access to its full power. It uses CP/M* and MP/M* operating systems that assure the user of an abundance of compatible software. The QDP-300 even has a dual voltage system that allows worldwide operation (115 or 220 volts) at the flick of a switch. For word processing, financial forecasting, engineering design and manufacturing, inventory, payroll, bookkeeping and more, the QDP-300 will work hard for you for years and years to come. It's also comforting to know that the QDP-300 is fully expandable and readily upgradeable as your computer needs grow. There's even more. It might make you sleep better to know that the QDP-300 is backed by one year, on-site warranty service performed by the Installation

and Service Engineering Division of the General Electric Company, with more than 50 service locations nationwide. If these features and all of the others we've built into the QDP-300 don't bring you peace of mind, then the low price tag will.

■ **More Flexibility** - Easily upgradeable to 16 bit capability which gives the user 8 or 16 bit operation. IEEE 696/S-100 Bus.

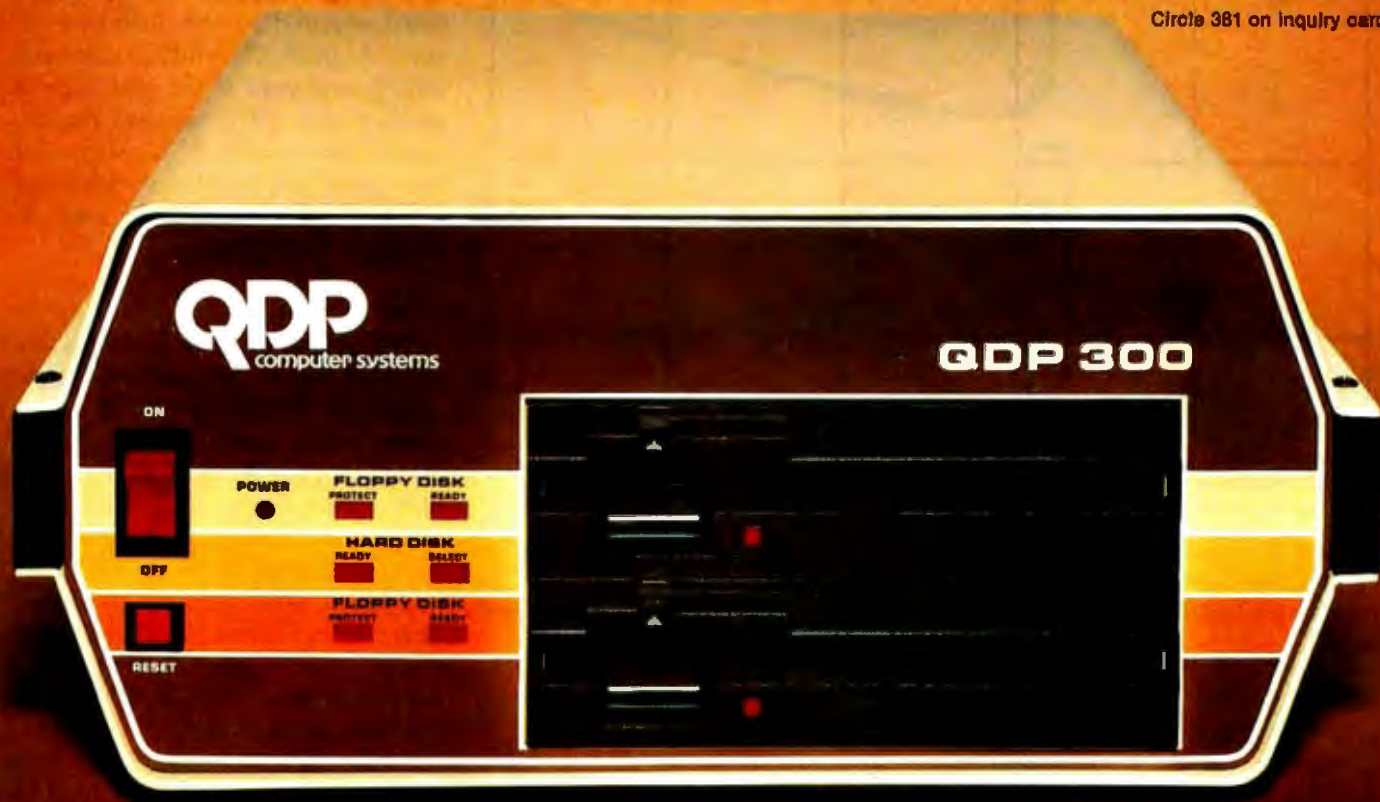
■ **More Speed** - Unique "cache memory" disk operation makes the QDP-300 one of the fastest operational 8 bit systems on the market.

■ **More Power** - Advanced single board design utilizing Z80B** CPU operating at 6 MHz.

■ **More Storage** - Dual 8" floppy disk drives provide a total of 2.4 MB of formatted storage (10 MB and 15 MB internal hard disk system optional; 30 MB external hard disk system also available.)

Call or write for complete specifications and literature.

Circle 381 on inquiry card.



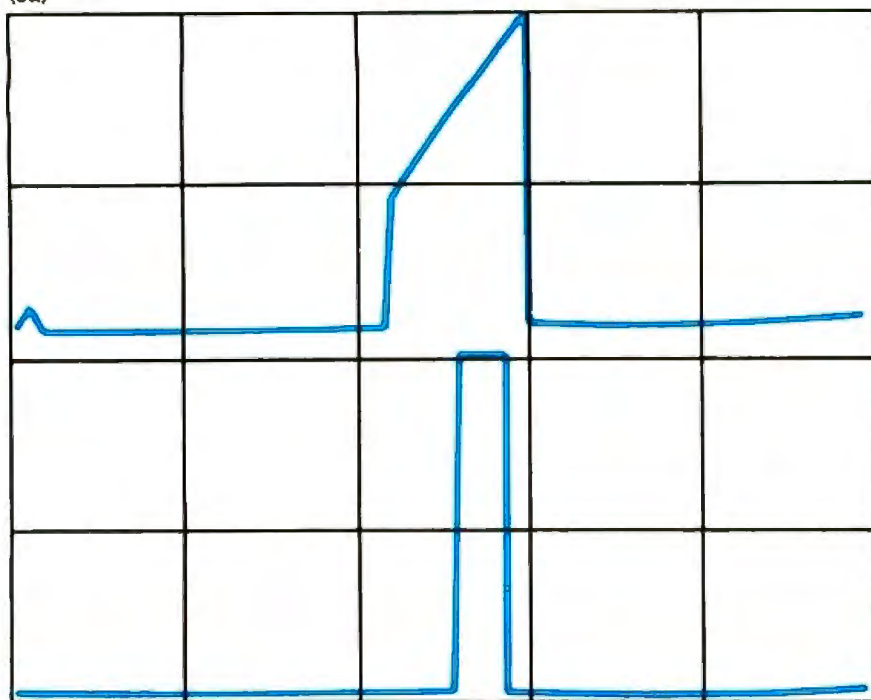
See us at
COMDEX
Las Vegas, Nov. 29 - Dec. 2
Booths #2387 and #2389
Amsterdam, Nov. 8-11
Booths #1000 and #1001

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS
QDP
computer systems

10330 Brecksville Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44141
(216) 526-0838, Telex: 241596

Specifications subject to change
*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks
of Digital Research Corp.
**Z80B is a trademark of Zilog Corp.

(3a)



(3b)

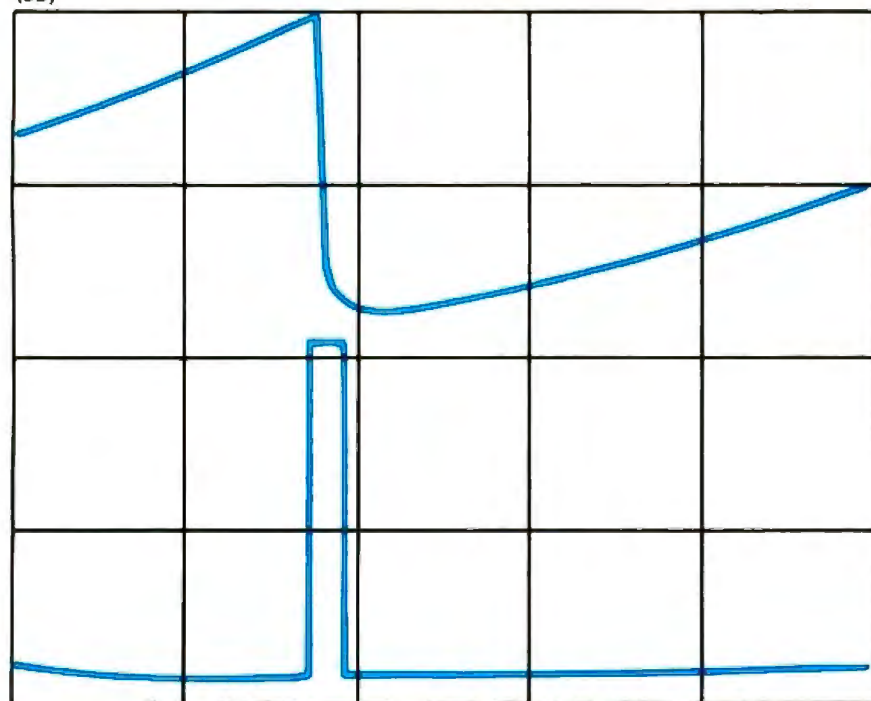


Figure 3: Important timing signals. In figure 3a, we see the horizontal-synchronization signal (upper trace) and the resulting pulse from pin 6 of IC17; in figure 3b, we see the vertical-synchronization signal (upper trace) and the resulting pulse from pin 10 of IC17.

loads a count of 15 (binary 00001111) into IC6. When IC13 and IC14 have counted to 00001111, the output of the 8-bit comparator goes high. This signal is monitored by the computer by reading the control port and waiting for a high level on bit 5. IC7 and IC8 do exactly the same as IC9 and IC10, except the current horizon-

tal position is compared to the count loaded into IC5.

With the circuit as described this far, the computer can load prescribed counts into the horizontal and vertical registers, wait for the coincidence of the counters and the loaded values, and then read the register containing 8 consecutive digitized bits

of video data. Because the horizontal-coincidence pulse is only about 2 μ s wide, both the horizontal-coincidence signal and the video data are latched to allow the computer more time to read them.

When the horizontal count is equal to the preset horizontal position, pin 3 of IC8 goes high, causing the flip-flop's output (pin 13) to also go high; this is connected to bit 4 of the control port. It will remain unchanged until either the computer unlatches it (by generating a high level on bit 0 of the control port), or a new horizontal line comes along (which clocks the flip-flop). These same signals cause the video data from the shift register to be latched and unlatched in IC4.

The two switches marked Stop and Restart are connected directly to control-port bits 7 and 6. These switches allow human communication to the computer through the interface circuit.

The power supply is shown in figure 4. The +5-volt (V) portion is fairly straightforward and generates approximately 200 milliamperes (mA) required by the interface circuit. A small DC-to-DC converter module was used in the prototype to generate the -9-V negative bias required by op amp IC2. Any other method to supply between -6 V and -9 V at low current can be used, including a 9-V battery.

Construction

The prototype was wired "point-to-point" using wire-wrapping and prototype boards available from Radio Shack (see photo 3). It was placed in a Global Specialties Benchtopper case. The prototype used two SCL4404 CMOS 8-bit binary counters in place of the four 74LS93s. The 4404s are difficult to obtain, however, and also limit the pixel-display rate to about 5 MHz. Don't substitute other CMOS ICs for the 74LS93s because most of them will typically operate to only 2 MHz at 5-V operation. The LM318 could be replaced by an LF357 or similar high-speed op amp; however, don't use a 741 type—its low speed will give poor resolution.

Ribbon cables can be used to con-

NOW: A COMPLETE CP/M PASCAL FOR ONLY \$29.95!

HERE'S THE PASCAL YOU'VE BEEN READING ABOUT.
AND, WITHOUT EXCEPTION, THE REVIEWS CALL JRT PASCAL
A SUPER PRODUCT FOR AN AMAZING PRICE!

InfoWorld Software Report Card	
JRT Pascal Version 2.0	<div>Poor</div> <div>Fair</div> <div>Good</div> <div>Excellent</div>
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

From INFOWORLD magazine, August 16, 1992

we think all software is overpriced. We want to build volume with the booming CP/M market, and our overhead is low, so we're passing the savings on to you.

AND AT NO RISK!

When you receive JRT Pascal, look it over, check it out. We invite you to compare it with other systems costing ten times as much. If you're not completely satisfied, return the system—with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days and your money will be refunded in full! **THAT'S RIGHT—COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**

In addition, if you want to copy the diskette or manual—so long as it's not for resale—it's o.k. with us. Pass it on to your friends! **BUT ACT TODAY—DON'T DELAY ENJOYING PASCAL'S ADVANTAGES—AT \$29.95, THERE'S NO REASON TO WAIT!**

Goodbye BASIC, PL/1, COBOL—hello PASCAL! Now, to make this most advanced language available to more micro users, we've cut our price—to an amazing **\$29.95!** This astonishing price includes the complete JRT Pascal system on diskette and the new, comprehensive user manual. Not a subset, it's a *complete Pascal for CP/M.** Check the features below.

THIS IS THE SAME SYSTEM WE SOLD FOR \$295!

So how can we make this offer?—why the unbelievable deal? Very simply,

Random files
to 8 megabytes with
variable length records

64K dynamic strings

Activity analyzer
prints program use
histogram

Extended CASE statement

Graphing procedures

Statistic procedures

14 digit BCD
FLOATING POINT
arithmetic

True dynamic storage

Advanced assembler interface

Fast
one-step compiler;
no link needed

Efficient compiler needs
only 85K diskette space

Maximum program
size more than
200,000 lines

More
than 200
verbal error
messages

Separate
compilation of
auto-loading
external procedures

No limits on procedure
size, nesting, or recursion

JRT PASCAL

Send to

JRT SYSTEMS
1891—23rd Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122

Phone

415/566-5100

O.K. You've sold me. Send me JRT Pascal; I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed diskette unopened—for a full refund.
(Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.)

I need the 5¼" diskette for ☐ Northstar ☐ Osborne ☐ Apple-CP/M
☐ Heath, Hard Sector ☐ Heath, Soft Sector ☐ Superbrain.
I need the ☐ 8" SSD diskette.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
(CA residents add sales tax. Add \$6 for shipping outside North America.)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

*CP/M is a Digital Research TM.

A 56K CP/M system is required.

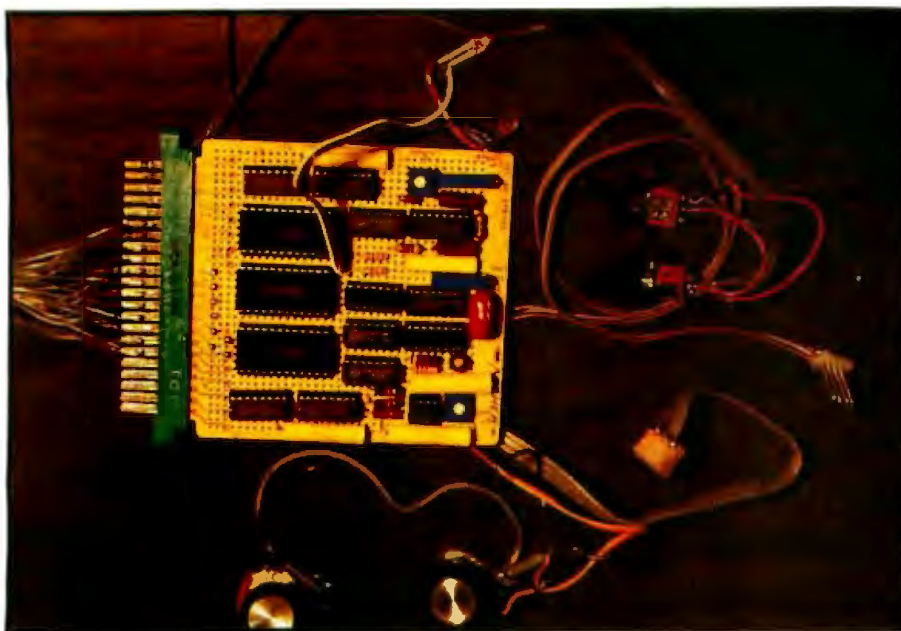


Photo 3: The author's prototype, which was wire-wrapped on a Radio Shack circuit board with a 44-pin edge connector; the power supply is on a separate board.

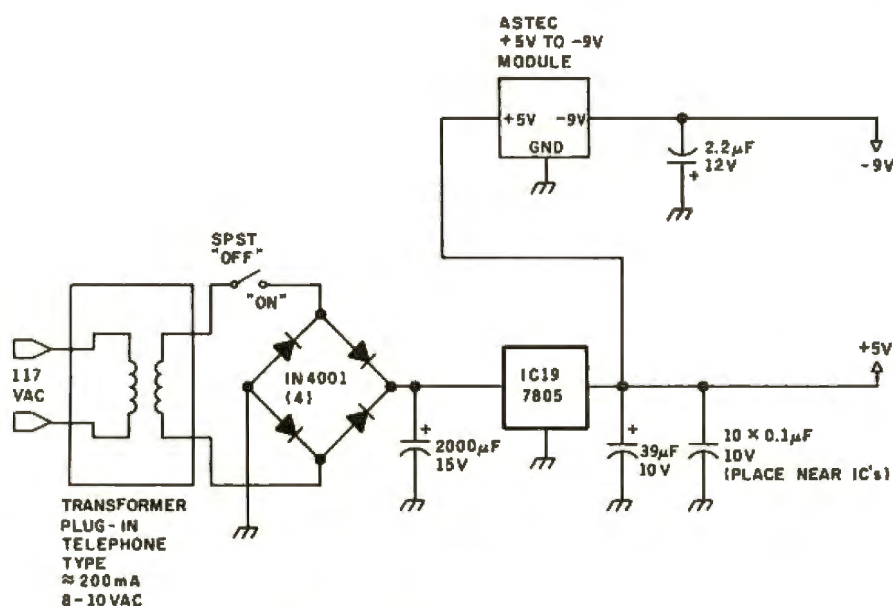


Figure 4: Simple power supply for the video digitizer. This circuit is capable of supplying +5 V at 250 mA and -9 V at less than 25 mA.

nect the interface to the TV and the computer. Limit cable lengths to 3 feet to avoid noise. A jack (such as a DIN-type connector) should be installed on the TV set's back panel to allow easy interconnection. Do not attempt to use a TV with a hot (ungrounded) chassis unless you plan on frying your computer and possibly yourself; use a TV that is transformer isolated.

Obtain a schematic of the TV and tap off the horizontal- and vertical-synchronization signals at the points that their amplitude is between 4 V and 12 V peak-to-peak. The composite video signal should be between 1 V to 2 V peak-to-peak, with negative-going synchronization. Try to use signals of low impedance, i.e., tap them off at the outputs of transistor stages, rather than at the in-

puts. Signals of opposite polarity from that used in the prototype are usable, but the circuit will require minor changes. Figure 5 shows a typical transistorized portable TV and the tap-off points used.

Using the Circuit

An oscilloscope is extremely useful when setting up and testing the circuit. Adjust the clock speed to give the approximate desired horizontal pulse count in the active scan area. The horizontal and vertical pulse widths are adjusted so that the pulses end when the active scan area starts (top and left side of the screen). The gain of the op amp and the white- and gray-level potentiometers are adjusted by monitoring the two LEDs.

A machine-language routine is required to sample the data, format it to graphic mode, and store it. Listing 1 can be used as a starting point for those of you with a 6502-based computer that uses a VIA (versatile interface adapter). For other systems, a program with the same logical sequence can be used.

The VIDEO routine is called to activate the interface. By pressing the Stop button, the scanning will stop and a picture will freeze on the computer monitor; Restart will resume the scan. Pressing both buttons together will stop the scan, save the currently displayed picture, and exit to the calling program. User-supplied routines are required for graphic screen clear, alpha- and graphic-mode configuration, and screen save.

The graphic resolution of the computer used with the prototype was 256 horizontal by 128 vertical; therefore, only every other scan line is sampled. All photos shown are at this resolution. From listing 1, the time required to loop through the program is about 70 μ s, using a 1-MHz processor clock signal. If more than 128 vertical lines were desired, this loop time would have to be reduced to less than 64 μ s, either by use of a more efficient program or a faster processor clock.

When starting out, use only the central portion of the screen and revise the parameters to make it wider and taller. These parameters

CHART-MASTER™

Business Graphics Software

Professional-Quality Graphics from Personal Computers

CHART-MASTER works with Apple® II, Apple® III and IBM personal computers to create full-color business graphics on Hewlett-Packard plotters, including the new low-cost H-P 7470A.

POWERFUL

CHART-MASTER produces bar charts, line charts, scatter diagrams and pie charts, as well as text pages and signs, on paper or acetate (transparencies). Data can be entered manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Charts can be edited, stored and retrieved.

FLEXIBLE

CHART-MASTER allows you to select from a broad range of options to create the chart that best communicates your data. Options include producing up to nine charts per page, footnote and framing capabilities, left and right y-axes, a variety of hatching and line types, exploded pie segments, linear regression and curve-fittings, logarithmic axes and much more.

EASY TO USE

CHART-MASTER is an interactive, menu-driven program that allows users, whether managers or secretaries, to produce presentation-quality charts immediately with little or no training. It is easy for you to enter data, choose options, select a chart format ... and let CHART-MASTER do the rest.

MAIN MENU

- (1) CREATE A CHART
 - (2) VERIFY CHART
 - (3) PLOT CHART
 - (4) CHANGE OPTIONS
 - (5) EDIT CHART
 - (6) STORE/RETRIEVE/DELETE CHART
 - (7) MISCELLANEOUS
 - (8) QUIT
- WHICH WOULD YOU LIKE?

COST-EFFECTIVE QUALITY

To get the same high quality that CHART-MASTER delivers, you would have to use expensive time-sharing services, commissioned graphic artists or costly dedicated graphics systems. Thus, CHART-MASTER, especially when teamed with the new Hewlett-Packard 7470A plotter, represents a *price/performance breakthrough*. Users of these more costly methods will find that a CHART-MASTER/Hewlett-Packard combination pays for itself in just a few months. And, because CHART-MASTER also offers convenience, speed, user control and versatility, you will find that you will increase your use of business graphics at no marginal cost.

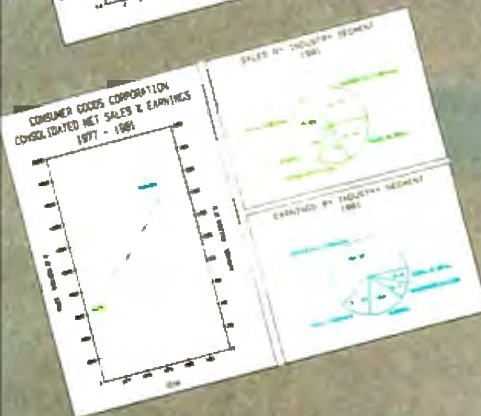
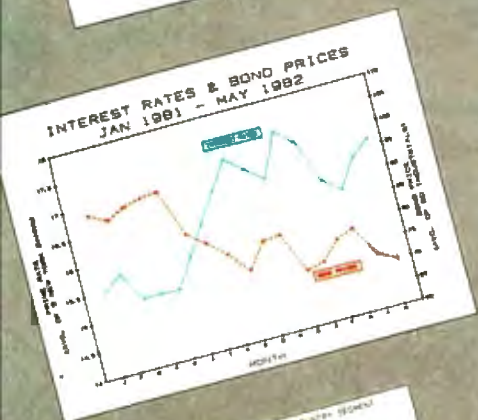
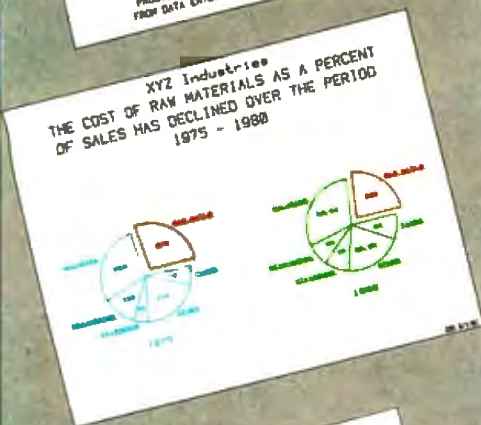
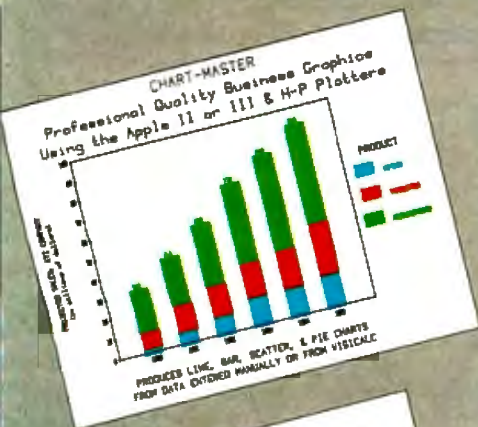
CHART-MASTER is available through your local computer dealer for \$375. A complete graphics plotting package, consisting of CHART-MASTER, H-P 7470A plotter and interface for your Apple or IBM personal computer, costs as little as \$2000. For further information and the name of your nearest dealer, call or write:

Decision Resources Professional software tools

PO Box 309, Westport CT 06880, 203/222-1974

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.



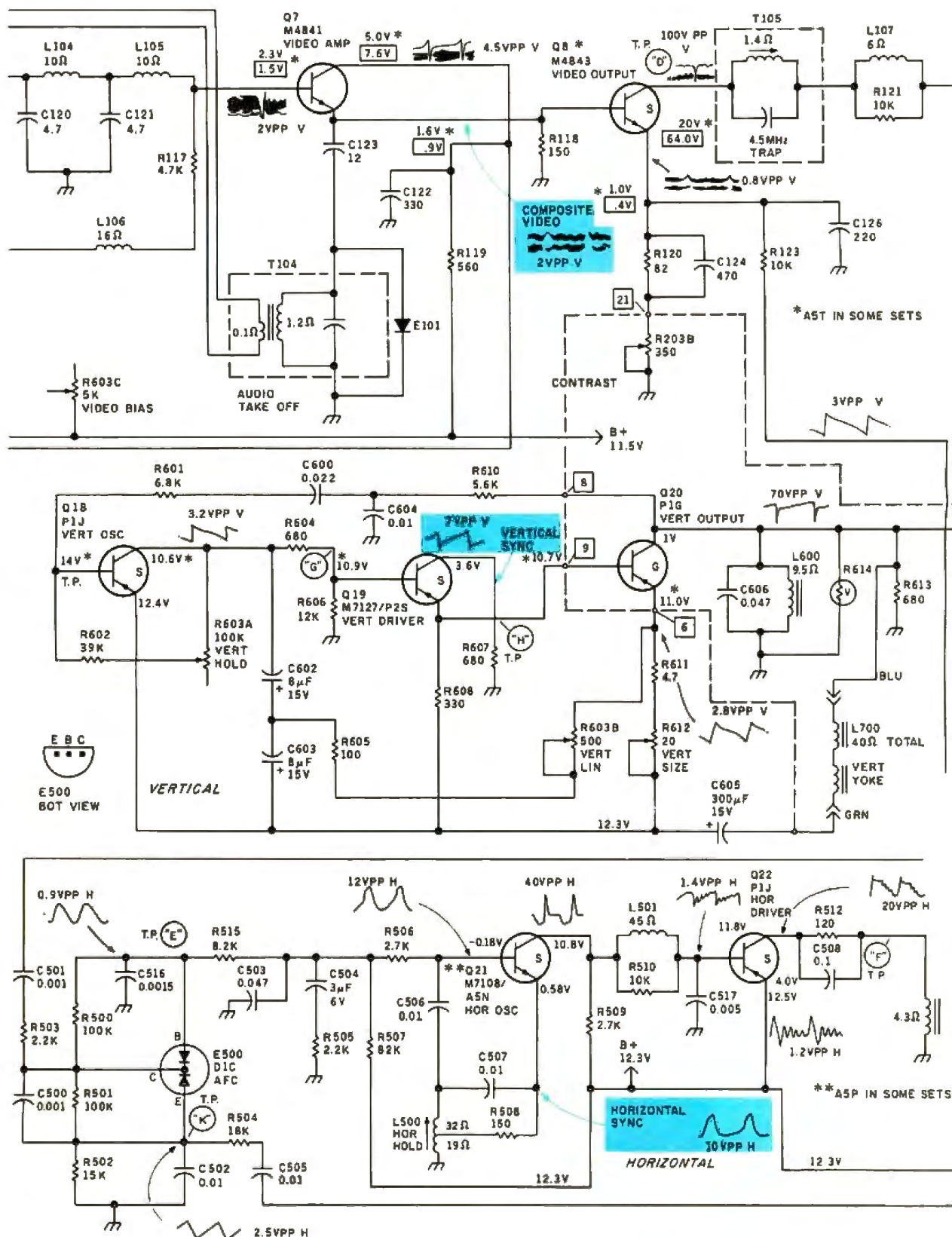


Figure 5: The three connections made to a typical TV receiver. The horizontal, vertical, and video data may be brought to a connector on the back of the set. Since no circuit modifications need be made, the set can be used for normal viewing at any time.

GOOD NEWS

Have you put aside buying a color monitor because it's too expensive? But, have you looked at the new TAXAN RGBvision color monitor? Would you be excited at a suggested retail price of \$399.00 for the RGBvision I, and \$599 for the RGBvision II?



DO WE HAVE GOOD NEWS FOR YOU!

For those low prices, you can have:

- Full compatibility with Apple III and IBM PC without interface modules
- Compatible with Apple II through the TAXAN "RGB-II" card
- RGBvision I medium resolution - 380(H) lines
- RGBvision II high resolution - 510(H) lines
- Unlimited colors through linear amplifier video circuit and 16 colors for Apple III and IBM PC
- 12-inch, 90° deflection CRT display

Can you really afford to turn all that down without looking at the TAXAN RGBvision monitors? See your local dealer for a demonstration.



TAXAN 12" green phosphor monitor, model KGI2N, features an 800 line resolution at center, 2000 character display.



TAXAN

TSK ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

1524 Highland Avenue
Duarte, California 91010
A subsidiary of Kaga Denshi

Apple II and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Best prices anywhere We beat 'em all!

—COMPUTERS—

ALTOS—List.....	Less 20%
NorthStar HORIZON HRZ-2-QD..	\$2685
ADVANTAGE.....	\$2985
TeleVideo Computer Systems....	Call
SUPERBRAIN 64K DD.....	1995
64K QD.....	2395
DSS-10 Meg. H D.....	2895
CROMEMCO CS-1.....	3195
CS2.....	3549
CS-3.....	5585
Z2H.....	7995
ZENITH Z-90 w/DRIVE.....	2299
Z-89.....	2099

—TERMINALS—

TeleVideo 910C.....	589
912C.....	859
920C.....	719
925.....	719
950.....	915
OKIDATA Microline 80.....	329
Microline 82A.....	469
Microline 83A.....	739
Microline 84.....	Call For Price
C.I.T.O.....	Call For Price

SOROC IQ 130.....	585
IQ 135.....	719
IQ 140.....	995
HAZELTINE 1420.....	689
1500.....	845
1510.....	1029
ZENITH Z19.....	689

—PRINTERS—

CENTRONICS 739-1 (parallel).....	499
739-3 (RS232C).....	599
704-11 (parallel).....	1599
704-9 (RS232C).....	1619
TI 810 Basic.....	1289
810 Full.....	1549
820 RO Basic.....	1545
NEC 7710 (RS 232).....	2295
3510.....	Call
QUME 9-45 Full Option.....	2125
9-45 Limited.....	2099
Diablo 630 RO.....	2049
PRISM 80.....	895
132 w/color.....	1495
Epson MX-80.....	441
MX-80 FT.....	548
MX-100.....	746

—DISK SYSTEMS—

MORROW Discus 2D.....	835
Dual Discus 2D.....	1385
Discus 2+2.....	1069
M5 5Meg. Hard Disk.....	1949
M10, 10 Meg. H D.....	2995
M 26, 28 Meg. H D.....	3349
Decision I.....	1339
CORVUS 5 Meg. Hard Disk.....	2555
10 Meg. Hard Disk.....	3955
20 Meg. Hard Disk.....	4755

Prices are for prepaid orders only, and reflect a cash discount. Charge card orders are slightly higher.

Computers Wholesale

Box 91 Brewerton, N.Y. 13029

315-472-3055

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 1: A sample digitizer-control program written in machine language for the 6502 microprocessor. Machine language is employed because of the high data rates involved; most high-level languages would be too slow. This program assumes that the I/O port is controlled by a 6522 VIA (versatile interface adapter). Users can add their own subroutines to handle text and graphics, image processing, and functions such as clearing the screen and saving images on disk.

```

* Video Driver Routine
*
* by M. J. Keryan
*
PNTR EQU $00F0 ;Pointer to Video Memory
VIADB EQU $FA00 ;VIA B I/O
VIADDB EQU $FA02 ;VIA B Data Direction
VIADDA EQU $FA03 ;VIA A Data Direction
VIAACR EQU $FA0B ;VIA Aux. Control Reg.
VIAPCR EQU $FA0C ;VIA Per. Control Reg.
VIADA EQU $FA0F ;VIA A I/O
SETGRF EQU $XX00 ;Graphics Set-up
CLRGRF EQU $XXX0 ;Clear Graphic Screen
SETALF EQU $XXYY ;Alpha Set-up
SAVVID EQU $XXZZ ;Save Video Screen
;
ORG $3F00
;
VIDEO JSP SETGRF ;Configure graphics
JSR CLRGRF ;Clear screen
LDA #0 ;Reset
STA VIAPCR ; control
STA VIAACR ; registers
STA VIADDA ;A port=input
LDA #$0F ;$00001111
STA VIADDB ;Bits 0-3:out, 4-7:in
LDA #$0E ;$XXXX1110
STA VIADB ; disable output
DIT VIADB ;Is stop pressed?
EPL STOP ; yes, branch
JSR SCAN ; no, then scan
CLC ;Branch always
BCC LOOP1 ; (continue)
BIT VIADR ;Is start also pressed?
BVC TOALPH ; yes, branch
BIT VIADB ;Is start pressed now?
BVC LOOP1 ; yes, then check stop
BVS LOOP2 ; no, wait
JSR SAVVID ;Save the screen
JSP SETALF ;Configure alpha mode
RTS ;Return to caller
LDY #$00 ;Initial horiz. byte
LDX #$08 ;Initial vertical byte
LDA #$81 ;Margin 3 dots on left
STA PNTR ; 4 dots on top
LDA #$D0
STA PNTR+1 ;Pointer=$D081
LDA #$06 ;Output $XXXX0110
STA VIADB ; follow H
LDA #$FF ;Set A port as
STA VIADDA ; output
TYA
ASL A ;Multiply
ASL A ; byte number by 8
ASL A ; for bit number
STA VIADDA ;Output bit no. for H
LDA #$02 ;Output $XXXX0010
STA VIADDB ; latch H
LDA #$0B ;Output $XXXX1011
STA VIADB ; follow V, unlatch video
LDA #$FF ;$11111111
STA VIADDA ;A port=output
STX VIADA ;Output line no. for V
LDA #$02 ;Output $XXXX0010
STA VIADDB ; latch V
LDA #$00 ;$00000000
STA VIADDA ;A port=input
STA VIADB ;Enable output
LDA VIADB ;Sample status
AND #$20 ;Is line=V?

```

Listing 1 continued on page 192

Anadex SILENT SCRIBE™ printers.

Quietly going about your business.



Now and then office noise levels can go sky-high. But with Silent/Scribe – our new family of matrix impact printers – you can raise your printer expectations while significantly lowering your office noise level.

How quiet is "silent"? Silent/Scribe operates at less than 55 dBA, which means that in the average office you may have to look at it to determine whether it's printing.

SILENT/SCRIBE MODELS						
Standard Features	Char. per Sec.	DS-9000A	DS-9000B	DS-9000C	DS-9000D	DS-9000E
Printing Speed (Char. per Sec.)	10	150	150	120	120	200
	12	180	180	—	—	120
	12.5	—	—	150	150	—
	13.3	200	200	—	—	—
	15	—	—	180	180	150
	16.4	—	—	200	200	184
Enhanced	10	—	—	—	—	100
Expanded Print (Double Width)	—	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes
Dot Addressable Graphics (Dot/in., H/V)	60/72	60/72	75/72	75/72	72/72	72/72
Max. Line Width (in.)	8.0	13.2	8.0	13.2	13.2	—
Audible Alarm	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Yes
Out-of-Paper Sense	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ribbon, Continuous Loop Cartridge (Yds)	30	30	30	30	30	—
Interfacing: Parallel Cent. Comp.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RS-232-C Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

And Silent/Scribe is as easy to buy as it is to live with. You can select a variety of printing speeds, fonts and line widths. Some models provide both draft and enhanced quality copy. All models have superb dot-addressable graphics at no extra cost.

Also standard are sophisticated communications controls and protocols, flexible and easy-to-use operator controls, quick-change continuous loop ribbon cartridge, and universal interfaces that work with virtually any computer system.

For full details on how Silent/Scribe can fit your application – quietly – contact Anadex today. You'll find the units attractively packaged, quality engineered, modestly priced, and available now.



A Quality Circle Member
Anadex



©Copyright 1982
Anadex, Inc.

DP-9000A



Silent/Scribe. The Quiet Ones from Anadex.

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 De Soto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
U.S. Sales Offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Schiller Park, IL (312) 671-1717 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160
 Hauppauge, New York, Phone: (516) 435-0222 • Atlanta, Georgia, Phone: (404) 255-8006 • Austin, Texas, Phone: (512) 327-5250
ANADEX, LTD. • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9JY, England • Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

Listing 1 continued:

3FC1	F0 F8		BEQ CHKV	; no, loop and wait
3FC3	AD 00 FA	CHKV	LDA VIADB	; Sample status
3FC6	29 10		AND #\$10	; Is bit=1?
3FC8	F0 F9		BEQ CHKV	; no, loop and wait
3FCA	AD 0F FA		LDA VIADA	; Read byte of video
3FCD	91 F0		STA (PNTR),Y	; Output to screen memory
3FCF	E8		INX	; Move down
3FD0	E8		INX	; 2 lines
3FD1	E0 1C		CPX #\$1C	; Bottom reached?
3FD3	B0 05		BCC BOTTOM	; yes, branch
3FD5	18		CLC	; no
3FD6	A5 F0		LDA PNTR	; Update pointer
3FD8	69 20		ADC #\$20	; 2 lines down
3FDA	85 F0		STA PNTR	
3FDC	90 02		BCC SAMPAG	
3FDE	E6 F1		INC PNTR+1	; Bump high byte
3FE0	18	SAMPAG	CLC	; Branch always
3FE1	90 BF		BCC LOOPV	; until bottom
3FE3	C8	POTTON	INY	; Move right 1 byte
3FE4	C0 1F		CPY #\$1F	; Right byte margin
3FE6	P0 02		BCC DONE	; reached yet?
3FE8	90 98		BCC LOOPY	; no, then continue
3FEA	60	DONE	RTS	; Return to VIDEO

are located at hexadecimal 3F81, 3F83, 3FD2, and 3FE5 in listing 1. Some adjustments in the trimmers may be required to sample the entire screen. If more than 128 lines are sampled, change one of the INX commands (at hexadecimal 3FCF and 3FD0) to an NOP, and wire the jumper associated with IC3 to the 256th scan-line position. Note that if your computer can't keep up with the desired lines, it must wait until the corresponding byte appears in the following field to obtain a data sample. Instead of a sampling rate of approximately 64 μ s, the rate will be about 16 milliseconds (ms), slowing the refresh rate from about a half second to about 30 seconds.

Applications

Since the interface is wired to a

normal TV set, anything appearing on the TV can be stored in your computer. This includes pictures broadcast normally and cable TV signals, as well as signals from anything that can be connected to a TV with an RF modulator: TV camera, video-tape recorder, videodisc player, video game, and another personal computer (have you ever wanted to transfer an Atari graphics image to an Apple II?). Images can be merely displayed on your computer's screen, saved on tape or disk, enhanced or otherwise modified by software, and dumped to a graphics (dot-matrix) printer.

Applications include the obvious: computer-generated portraits and computer security and surveillance. For computer-recognition systems, you may want to simplify the images

by using low resolution and only black and white intensity levels. The interface will make it very easy to get relatively sophisticated graphics images into your computer for use in games, education, or other programs. For example, a few pictures grabbed from Johnny Carson's monologue and a \$150 speech-synthesizer board might turn your computer into a computerized joke teller. Or can you imagine President Reagan teaching your children arithmetic?

Although the interface circuit was designed to be simple, it could be upgraded. The op-amp, shift-register, and output-register circuits could be duplicated several times to provide more than 1 byte of information. Since the extra time for a computer to read three or four more registers is minimal, the scan rate would probably not be degraded.

Additional intensity levels can be created by setting slightly different bias levels on the op amps. True primary colors can be obtained by sampling the voltages at the three color-output transistors in a normal color TV. Cartoons are especially suited to color digitization. Most cartoons have several vivid color zones that differ little in gray scale, making a black and white system rather poor in distinguishing the different areas.

Another possible application is computerized TV commercial recognition. Detecting a commercial, your computer can switch off the TV's audio and video outputs and replace them with a 60-second computerized monologue. ■

JAY WEINBERG: LIVING PROOF YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS COUNT.

These days, Jay Weinberg's most difficult battles take place on the tennis court. Five years ago, he had a different kind of fight on his hands: against one of the toughest forms of cancer.

Cancer research and treatment have made Jay's kind of recovery possible for almost 2 million people. Which means that your donations have helped buy Jay Weinberg a very beautiful gift: his life.

CANCER CAN BE BEAT.

American
Cancer Society

WE'D LIKE TO SHOW MORE--

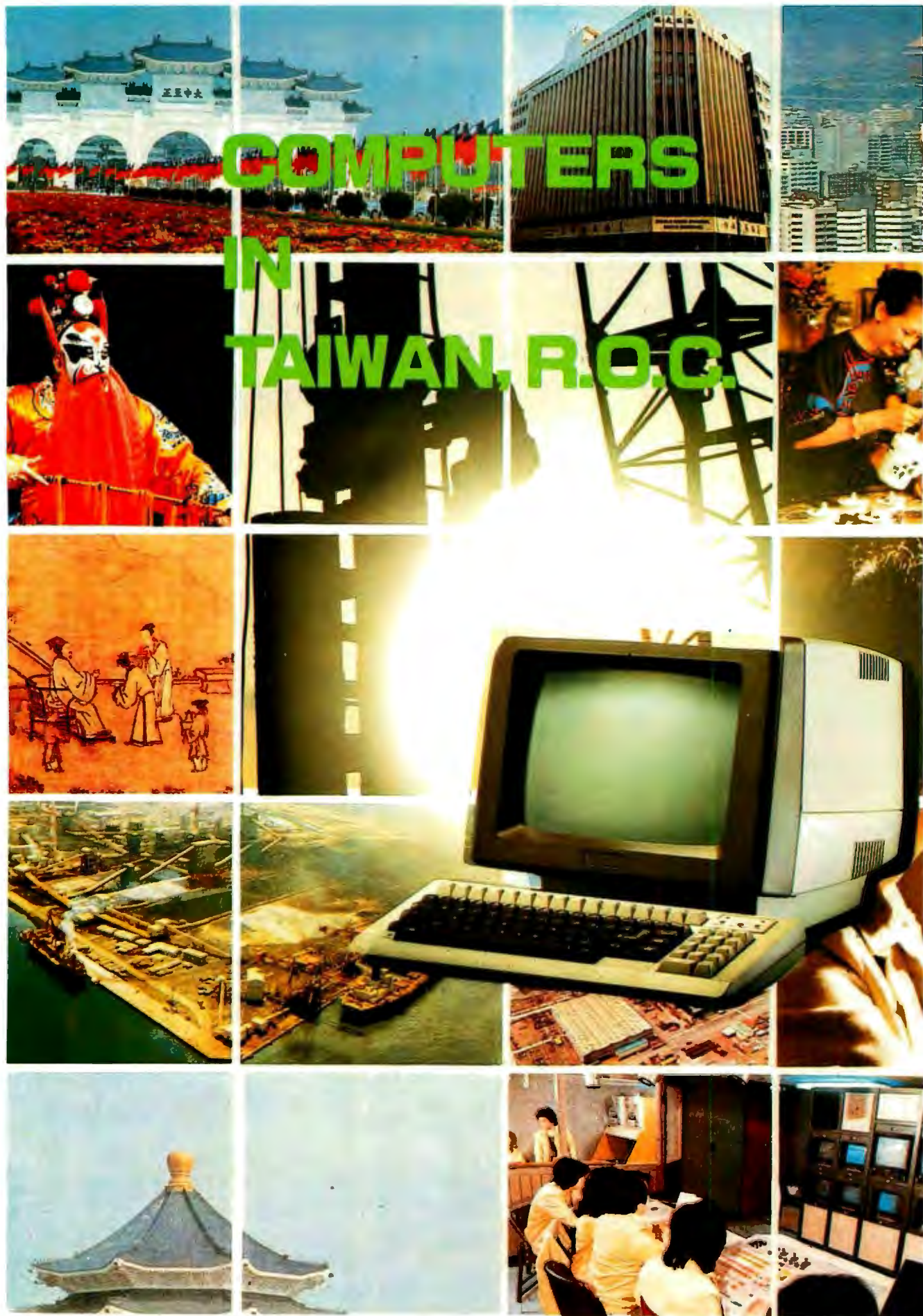
We'd like to show how 'ENHANCER AT-200' can enhance your system.
Designed to meet the needs of the 80's, its enhanced features
include ----

- * Clear 7x9 Characters
- * Status Line
- * 2 Page Memory
- * Auto-Flip Paging
- * Multi-Funct. Editing
- * Full Funct. Cursor
- * 128 Character Graphic Set
- * Soft Set-Up Screen
- * 15 Baud Rates
- * 10 Funct. Keys
- * Detached Keyboard
- * Auto Diagnostics



OEM Terms
Available on Request

ATW, Inc.
50, Chin 5th Road
N.E.P.Z., Kaohsiung(813)
Taiwan, R. O. C.
TEL:(07)3615191-8, 3612776
TELEX:72278 ATWHEAD, 72537 ATWKHH





COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.



TAIWAN: SET ON COMPUTERS

Who hasn't heard of the so-called Taiwan Economic Miracle? From a sleepy, agricultural island of 10 million inhabitants in 1960 to the trade-oriented giant of the 1980's, the island is now among the world's largest suppliers of footwear, textiles, and electronic goods. It is the third largest exporter of goods to the United States, with about 8 billion worth of exports there last year.

Taiwan's planners realized some years ago that the large pool of cheap labor that Taiwan used to have and has contributed greatly to the nation's economic growth wouldn't last forever. They knew that the accent of Taiwan's industry would have to be changed from labor-intensive goods if its economy was to remain viable. They also knew that, because of a number of factors, Taiwan wouldn't be able to compete with economic giants such as Japan and the United States in already-established product lines.

Their solution was a wise one: stress a shift in industrial emphasis to state-of-the-art, capital- and technology-intensive undertakings such as advanced optics, precision machinery, and especially, computers and software.

As more advanced countries in the West have developed highly sophisticated computer technologies, Taiwan, which has not entered this field until mid '70s, is accelerating not only the manufacturing of computer parts and peripherals but also the design and application of software packages.

Taiwan may have a long way to go to become a computer giant, but its potential of developing the

computer industry is great. Taiwan's exports of electronic products came to US\$ 3.3 billion in 1981, making the nation the seventh largest electronics supplier in the world. Because of its electronics industry, Taiwan has available a large number of technicians and a great variety of electronic parts and components, both of which have made the development of the computer industry much easier.

There are now more than 100 companies specializing in micro- and mini-computer systems. Others are developing specialized devices such as process controllers and communications devices, while still others have begun exports of peripherals such as monitors and terminals.

A visible hand to promote computerization

The manufacture of computer parts and peripherals can best be boosted by the promotion of computerization in private and public sectors. To achieve this purpose, the Institute for Information Industry (III), a non-profit semi-government sponsored organization, was set up three years ago to serve as bridges between the computer industry and its users, education and research institutions, and the government. One of III's major tasks is to vigorously promote the efficient use of computers on all sectors in Taiwan. To achieve this goal III for example developed last year a nationwide banking automation scheme aimed at streamlining and improving the services of all banks on Taiwan.





COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Furthermore, the III is cooperating with world famous computer companies, such as Wang Lab and Hewlett-Packard, to jointly develop software packages in order to transfer advanced technologies to the island and thus creating export opportunities. Nevertheless, the list of III's endeavours is far from exhausted.

The Industrial Technology Research Institute (ITRI), an autonomous body, constituted by a number of sections including the Electronics Research and Service Organization (ERSO) provides a cutting edge for much advanced research on the island.

ERSO, which began its computer research in 1979, now employs about 200 technical people at its laboratories in Hsinchu. With an annual budget of \$5 million, ERSO concentrates on micro-and minicomputer technology, general-purpose microcomputers, software, industrial process controllers, and testing, quality assurance, and product engineering. Its findings and prototypes are made available to any private enterprise interested in mass production of items developed.

Recently, ERSO engineers completed a real-time multi-testing software system, and cross-assemblers and software-simulators for the Intel 8086 microprocessor. They've also developed eight- and 16-bit microcomputer systems based on the Z-80A and 8086 microprocessors, and a data-acquisition system using about 40 microprocessor-based controllers and minicomputers. Erso's findings, in turn, are made available to industry-at-large, which then develops the device's commercial possibilities. By so doing, ERSO has served local manufacturers by offering a design service for microprocessor-based products and system software, as well as providing pilot production and qualification of subcontractors.



Photo 1: A Taiwan's Terminal Assembly Line

ERSO looks towards 16-bit design

In the future, ERSO plans to emphasize the design of 16-bit and possibly 32-bit microprocessors. It also plans research into graphics, image processing, real time redundant systems, and the development of more complete testing services. It will cooperate with other ITRI labs in further development of CNC robots, CAD and CAT.

A number of impressive achievement in private segement

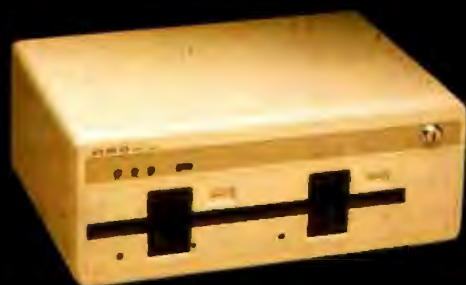
Among the private firms, companies such as Mitac Inc, Multitech International Corp, Microtek International Corp, Teco Electric and Machinery Co., Ltd, Disco Electronics Co., Ltd, Pan Asia Electronic Co., Ltd, Compeq Manufacturing Co., Ltd, Joining Instruments and Equipment Co., ATW, Liberty Electronics Co., Ltd, Plus and Plus Co., Ltd, Shinlee Corpora-

tion, Lung Hwa Electronics Co., Ltd, Sampo Corp, Cal-Comp, Tea Po Co., haven't been idle either. Although their achievements are modest when compared with the activity taking place in more advanced countries, many Taiwan compaines have jumped eagerly into the automation game and are now taking the first steps in learning the game. Some have won international distinction for their innovative products already. Others have won major export contracts for terminals and monitors designed here. Still others are taking a crack at high-value, specialized lines such as design-and-analysis tools for microprocessors and computerized numerical controllers. Component makers, too, are providing parts in tolerances and specifications that are computer-compatible — a step up from the consumer-grade devices that served the electronics industry for many years.

Mitac's line of microcomputers, video display terminals, and add-

Perfect Tools For Modern Business Computing

 **SYNCO**



General Purpose Computer **MODEL:GPC100**

- *CPU Z80A, 4MHz *RAM 64KBytes
- *ROM 4KBytes
- *2 Built-in Floppy Disk Drivers up to 320KBytes of memory and expandable to 4 drivers
- *Operating system:CP/M+
- *Communication:2xRS232C 1x16 bits PIO
- +CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research



Video Display Terminal **MODEL:T88**

- *128 displayable characters
- *2000 80 x 25 characters per screen
- *8 transmission speed from 75 to 9600 bps
- *detached typewriter-like keyboard
- *current cursor position displayed on right upper screen
- *editing functions allow deletion or insertion of characters or line

SYNCO SHINLEE CORPORATION
No. 372, Lin Sen North Road
Taipei, Taiwan, ROC
TEL: 02-521-0282
TELEX: 11154 SHINLEE

**COME & TALK to us at the
COMDEX
NOV. 29-Dec. 2
BOOTH NO.889 Las Vegas
OEM inquiries invited**



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.

on drives have already found markets in Taiwan and are beginning to make inroads abroad. Multitech's "Dragon" Chinese-Language terminal and the "Micro-professor" series of educational home computers have won awards and distinctions in addition to sales at home and abroad. Microtek, a young firm fueled by locally-born engineers with advanced American educations and experience, has already introduced a low-cost design and analysis tool, the micro incircuit emulator (or MICE) which gained the product of award of WESCON 81, as well as computerized numerical controllers for machine tools, last April. Teco and Disco recently won contracts to provide color and black-and-white monitors and terminals for major American vendors Hazeltine and Lear-Siegler. Pan Asia manufactures a micro-computer series for the domestic and export markets. Compeq designs and manufactures multi-layer PC boards to computer and

military specifications for companies such as IBM, DEC, Data General, Fuji Xerox. Joining Instruments produces 300 cpm and 700 cpm card readers, and is now developing a 16-bit micro-computer based on an MC-68000 chip.

ATW, formerly one of the world's largest producers of arcade video games, now concentrates on the production of low-cost data terminals for mini- and micro-system users. Liberty Electronics recently introduced a smart terminal and an IBM-compatible color monitor to add to its line of other peripherals and consumer electronics products.

Plus and Plus, another former arcade-game maker, is now concentrating on microprocessor-training kits with EPROM programmers and Chinese-character generators for the Apple II Plus. Shinlee, a well-known manufacturer of consumer products such as color televisions, is now placing emphasis on the marketing of a



Photo 3:

Minister without Portfolio K. T. Li, one of the principal architects of ROC's accelerated economic development program, promotes vigorously the information industry.

new color terminal and general purpose computer. Lung Hwa makes linking RF modulators. The Sampo Corporation, another well-known local maker of consumer electronics items such as color televisions, is also entering the personal computer. TeaPo makes all kinds of switching power supplies for both the domestic and export markets. Cal-Comp, with 1981 exports of 15 million calculators, in 1982 began production of smart terminals at a new factory.

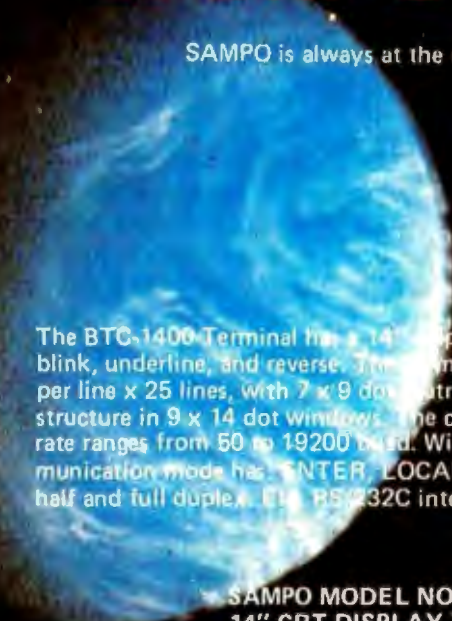
These manufacturers by no means comprise the complete list of companies busy in Taiwan engaged in the design and production of computer-related products. But they nevertheless give a rather clear example of how far the industry has come to in just a few short years, and of how fast the industry is prepared to shift its emphasis when conditions demand and new marketing opportunities open up.



Photo 2: A Hardware Design House

Introducing a duet of **SAMPO** computer products!

SAMPO is always at the outer limits of 20th century technology. Why not join us there?



The BTC-1400 Terminal has a 14" display with two intensities, blink, underline, and reverse. The format features 80 characters per line x 25 lines, with 7 x 9 dot matrix character structure in 9 x 14 dot windows. The communication rate ranges from 50 to 19200 baud. With parity. The communication mode has: ENTER, LOCAL, conversation half and full duplex. EIA RS-232C interface.

**SAMPO MODEL NO. BTC-1400
14" CRT DISPLAY TERMINAL**



The SAMPO Color Computer is a multifeatured home computer designed for large volume computations, and for educational, hobby, and entertainment uses. It has a 6809E Microprocessor, uses Extended Basic, the most popular computer language, and has upper and lower case alphanumeric semigraphic display ability in full color. The expansion port of the basic unit permits an almost unlimited development of the system's capabilities. A pleasure to use because it has a professional touch, a travel keyboard with sculptured keys.



SAMPO CORPORATION

2nd Fl., 217, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Cable: "SEMCO" Taipei Telex: 21737 SEMCO Tel: (02) 771-2111

SAMPO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1050 Arthur Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Tel: (312) 364-6900 Telex: 206837 SAMPO USA ELGR Cable: "SAMPO" USA



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.



BEHIND THE ACHIEVEMENTS:

Cooperation Between Government and Industry

As Taiwan gradually ran out of cheap manpower in the past few years, government planners realised that the structure of Taiwan's industry would have to be changed if products and services were to remain competitive with those of other developing countries in the region.

The planners translated their ideas into a "Ten-Year Plan for Industry", which had as its focus a virtual re-structuring of industry from the top down. On the manufacturing side, the government called for more high-value production in areas where exports might not increase dramatically in quantitative turns. Qualitatively, it called for more emphasis on production of high-value, low-labor items such as precision machinery, optics, electronics goods, and computers and peripherals.

Computer and information comprise a significant part of the Ten-Year plan segment dealing with the electronics industry. That

segment calls for the development of products such as CRT terminals, printers, raster-scan graphics, fixed disk drives, magnetic tape drives, optical character readers, word processors, and special-purpose minicomputers for business use and process control. Part and parcel of these products is the intention that Taiwan's engineers stop making products designed in other countries. Instead, the planners suggest that as great a percentage of future technological exports from Taiwan be designed on the island as well.

One-stop service

To achieve this end, government has planned a whole new environment for manufacturers and foreign investors. The government also realises that foreign entrepreneurs in technical cooperation with local businessmen can give the industry the push it needs to make its mark

in the world of technology. Already, there has appeared a loosening of customs and investment regulations for foreign firms on Taiwan. In particular, efforts are being made to minimize or do away with entirely the bureaucratic hassles foreign businessmen have often faced with when dealing with foreign countries.

For instance, Taiwan's Ministry of Economic Affairs on July 1 of this year formally established the Joint Industrial Investment Service Center to provide a "one-stop service" to Overseas Chinese and foreign investors, and to route them around the maze of paperwork that the bureaucracies often generate. The Center will help investors process all administrative procedures ranging from investment applications to the establishment of factories. In another word, the Center plans to put all investment-related services under one roof.

In addition to the establishment of the Center, the government this year decided on a series of steps that will make investing in Taiwan more than \$7,500 worth of instance, manufacturers purchasing a more than us \$ 7,500 worth of Taiwan-made and imported machinery and equipment before April 18, 1983, can deduct 10 to 15 percent of the machinery cost from their business tax of the year. In addition, companies in the strategic industries -- of which computers and information science are included -- are eligible for long-term, low-interest loans from the government.

A Growth of the Industry

As little as seven years ago, Taiwan was considered a relatively under-computerized nation. But in the past few years, it has become one of the fastest-growing markets for computers and peripheral equipment in the world. In 1979, for instance, there were 450 in-



Photo 4: A Typical Software House

Ours Worth More, Let You Get More Back.....

STD-Z80 BUS MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS & BOARDS



The PA2000 Series

is a family of microcomputer systems designed for Industry, Business, Research & Development, and Training Usages.

Highest Performance/Cost Investment

- * Z80B CPU operation
- * CP/M, MP/M compatible operating system
- * 64 KB to 256 KB system memory
- * UP to 576 KB Pseudo-Disk
- * Minifloppy or Winchester disk storage
- * High resolution graphic controller
- * Over 20 kinds of STD boards for expansion and application

We offer whatever you need

- * Z80A/B CPU boards
- * EPROM programming boards
- * Banked 192 KB DRAM board
- * Opto-isolated I/O, analog I/O boards
- * Parallel/serial I/O boards



DEALERS
WANTED
WORLDWIDE



PAN-ASIA ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

Office: 8th Fl., No. 325 Chung Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 4,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Telex: 10437 PACOMP
Tel: (02) 773-3340, 773-3341



EVERYTHING DEPENDS ON WELL-EDUCATED AND QUALIFIED ENGINEERS

installations on the island, second only to Hong Kong among nations of comparable size and economic development in the region. As of June, 1981, the number of installations in Taiwan had more than doubled, to 988. In addition, the number of Taiwanese companies involved with computing and information had mushroomed. Today, continued interest in computers and information science is evidenced by the fact that the two areas of top preference among graduating high school students who plan to go on to university are electrical engineering and information science. It is also evidenced by the attendance recorded on numerous and diver-

sified EDP training courses offered by the industry. For example, a III-sponsored intensive EDP training program for a class of 40 non-DP students usually attracted more than 1000 enthusiastic applicants. These university and college graduates of tomorrow will form the basis of Taiwan's continued development of its higher-level skills.

uP-based Designs Are Everywhere

Most hardware design houses in Taiwan concentrate on microprocessor-based products and their applications, rather than computer systems per se. What computers there are that have emerged from

Taiwan's engineering shops have been mostly small micro systems. But in the microprocessor-based range, the island's designers have shown themselves particularly strong.

For instance, various design houses on the island have turned out hardware and applications that end up in products such as microprocessor-based temperature controllers for refrigerators and airconditioners, devices that control various automotive functions, automatic telephone dialers, television games, video terminals, PABX's, industrial process controllers, and microcomputer systems. Some of these products are marketed directly by the companies here, others are sold through brandname manufacturers and distributors in the United States and other foreign countries.

At the same time, the island's hardware designers have undertaken a number of projects at the behest of large Western firms such as IBM and National Semiconductor. Taiwan-made computer boards may grace minicomputers and mainframes marketed by well-known American manufacturers.

A large part of the attraction of Taiwan designs for foreign companies is the low development cost on the island. For instance, the salary of a very experienced hardware designer in Taiwan is only about \$ 1,000 a month, compared with a minimum of three times that figure in the United States. Other project costs are also considerably lower than in the United States. Thus, project development costs for a product such as a terminal would be one-third to one-half of what they would be in the United States.

Software Houses Start to Boom

Savings on software design costs are similar. In fact, Taiwan has over 100 software design houses

By 1981, electronic production value in Taiwan reached 5.54 billions, and its export totally reached 3.6 billion, including 45% consumes products and 48% components. The other 7% are professional electronics (mainly in telecommunication products.)

Product's Name	Value (Million US dollars)		
	1981	1985	1989
Personal Computer	0.8	15	135
Small Business Computer	2.2	14	95
OEM Board Module	4.2	32	283
OEM Microcomputer	1.1	8	47
CRT	66.6	440	2900
Point of Sales CRT	4.2	270	183
Word Processor	2.1	14	94
Printer	—	45	400
Teleprinter Terminal	—	45	150
Graphic Terminal	—	80	150
Others	8.8	30	63
Total	90	750	4500

Table 1: Projected Computer Production Growth in Taiwan

Source: ITRI



compared with 50 hardware houses. Most of these software firms have fewer than 20 employees, and their efficiency is high. Again, most firms concentrate on applications packages.

Other software houses specialize in business-management systems. They provide applications packages to perform such services as accounting, editing, purchasing and point-of-sale. They may also do programming for large foreign systems and do equipment-oriented design for companies such as IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and large Japanese brands.

Nevertheless, the industry expects a bright average educational level of the population, which means that the industry has a relatively larger pool of educated talent on which to draw. It also

means the industry will be quicker to learn and begin developing its own packages than other regions in the region.



Photo 5: Computer Stores Are Springing up Everywhere

The JP2000 Series Intelligent Card Readers

CREATIONAL PRODUCTS OF MOST ADVANCED OPTOELECTRONICS AND MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

MODEL JP2000 400 cards per minute

• Microcomputer-based • With 512K bytes memory

• Can interface with CRT, printer, floppy disk drives

• Runs FLEX[†] OS, Assembler, BASIC, Forth, Pascal

MODEL JP2300 300 cards per minute

MODEL JP2700 700 cards per minute

All models read IBM 80 column timing marked cards with both marks and holes data interleaved. 12 data lines TTL output, 1 timing mark line, 1 status line, and 1 control line, or RS-232

AUTOMATIC, ACCURATE, FLEXIBLE, SIMPLE TO OPERATE



MODEL JM6000 MICROCOMPUTER Using the world's most powerful 16bit microprocessor MC68000

- EXORbus[®] plug-compatible
- With 512Kb memory and two 8" or 5 1/4" floppy disk drives
- CRT, printer, card reader, IEEE-488 interfaces available
- Software — Multi-tasking JIDOS, Assembler, BASIC, text editor, text processor, utilities, debug package



• EXORbus is a trade mark of MOTOROLA, INC.

• FLEX is a trade mark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

JOINING INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT CO.

533 Sec. 7 Chung Shiao E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (02) 760-5001 Telex: 27774 JOINING

AMERICAN COMPUTER FIRMS ENJOY OPERATING IN TAIWAN

IBM

Several large American computer firms also maintain branch offices here. For instance, IBM has maintained a presence on the island for 26 years, and has enjoyed annual sales increases between 20 and 40 percent. It sells and services IBM 3000 and 4300-series mainframes, Systems 23, 34 and 38, and the Display Writer. In addition to its sales and service efforts, IBM Taiwan has in recent years made significant contributions to the advancement of agriculture around the world by providing computing services to the Asian Vegetable

Research and Development Center near Tainan, in the southern part of the island.

NCR

National Office Equipment Corp, a National Cash Register's affiliate in Taiwan, is the island's oldest computer firm. The company provides sales of its computer systems and software support to retail stores, supermarkets, department stores, government offices, trading companies, schools and hospitals. It has net profits of \$1 million during 1981 on sales of \$5 million, and has projected 1982 profits of \$1.5

million. It numbers 58 engineers among its 143-member staff.

Digital

Digital Equipment Taiwan Ltd began its ten-year history in Taiwan with a 1972 investment of \$300,000 to produce core memories. In 1977, company doubled this investment to \$620,000 with the inauguration of facilities to bond and package computer-grade LSIs. During the next five years the firm's investment jumped to \$5.64 million with the addition of facilities to produce terminals, keyboards, and monitors. During this time, the company's sales also rose, from \$13.5 million in 1977 to a projected \$70 million in 1982.

The company's plans for 1983 call for the design of a new generation of terminals and monitors, and further production automation. The company also estimates it will turn out 25,000

THE ADVANCED EQUIPMENT YOU'LL NEED IN THE 80s OUR PRODUCTS MODULATE WELL, CONTROL WELL, DRIVE WELL!



Video to VHF/UHF Modulators

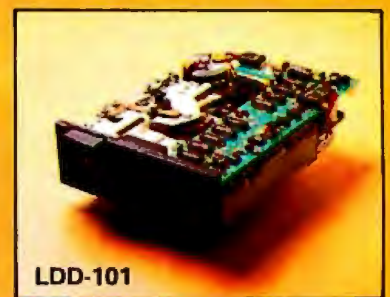
- Available in a variety of models.
- Linear and stable modulation.
- Low radiation and harmonics.
- Low current drain.
- Low chroma sound beat.
- Compact, unobtrusive design.
- Perfect for color TV games & VTRs.
- Ideal for all computer systems, including Apple, Atari, Mattel, TI Radio Shack, Commodore, etc.

Video Controllers

- Digital logic circuits.
- Versatile, offering many different configurations of input and output signals.

5.25 Inch Minifloppy Disk Drivers

- Manufactured on an OEM basis.
- Available beginning in January 1983.



Please contact us at:



LUNG HWA ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

Office & Fty: 5/F, No. 33 Pao-Hsing Rd., Hsin Tien City, Taipei County, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (02) 914-5660 (5 Lines)
Cable: "IFTLUNGHWA" Taipei Telex: 31143 LUNGHWA

In Quality We Trust



HX-12

\$795*



For more information please contact Princeton Graphic Systems Tel: (609) 683-1660

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE*

ONE & ONLY 12" HIGH RESOLUTION
COLOR MONITOR CAN COMPATIBLE WITH
IBM PC.

- DISPLAY 2000 (80 x 25) CHARACTERS.
- 8 COLOR/2 INTENSITY CONTROL.
- 690 DOTS NON-GLARE IN-LINE GUN CRT.
- A 9 PINS D SHELL CONNECTOR CABLE PROVIDED.

SMART TERMINAL DUMB TERMINAL PRICE

- TILT SCREEN/DETACHABLE KEYBOARD.
- 25TH STATUS LINE.
- VIDEO ATTRIBUTE.
- 128 ASCII SET, 15 GRAPHICS CHARACTERS, 10 FUNCTION KEYS, 8 EDITING KEYS, 6 COMMAND KEYS & NUMERIC KEYPAD.
- RS-232C OR 20 mA-CURRENT-LOOP INTERFACE, AUXILIARY PORT.
- TELEVIDEO 910, HAZELTINE 1420, REGENT 25, ADM 3A/5 EMULATION.
- FOREIGN CHARACTER SETS.

The intelligently designed
smart terminal & high
resolution color monitor
from Liberty electronics
Built For Now
Built For The Future
Built For You
In Performance
In Price

FREEDOM 100



\$595*

*For more information please contact
Liberty Electronics System Group*



Liberty ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

P.O. BOX 22745 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TLX: 26063 LIBERCO. TAIPEI TEL: (02) 781-8652-5



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.

VT-101 terminals, 25,000 VT-100 monitors, 160,500 VR-201 monitors, 25,000 keyboards, and 1.86 million sets of LSI packages during the coming year.

The company's profits during 1981 reached \$2.5 million, a 30 percent growth over the previous year.

Qume

Qume Corp of San Jose is the newest addition to Taiwan's growing group of offshore investors. The ITT subsidiary's local affiliate, Qume Corp (Taiwan) Ltd, received approval in July of a \$10 million investment to produce daisy-wheel printers and disk drives in the Hsinchu Science-base Industrial Park. Production began in September at a temporary facility, but when a permanent plant is completed in July, 1983, production may rise as high as 200 printers and 1,000 disk drives a day.

Within two years, Qume expects

to employ 1,000 people at its plant; within five years, the company expects sales to reach \$100 million annually. In addition, taking advantage of the technical talent available in Taiwan, it will conduct research in interface hardware and software.

Wangs

Wang is an old Taiwan hand. In 1967 the company began its presence in Taiwan by opening an affiliate here, Wang Laboratories Taiwan Ltd, to produce various Wang products for export to the United States. It now has about 500 employees here.

Wang's latest venture in Taiwan, Wang Computer Taiwan Ltd, was established about two years ago in the Hsinchu Science-based Industrial Park. In fact, Wang was among the earliest offshore firms to receive investment approval and begin operations in the ambitious about 60 miles south of Taipei.

Atari

Atari Inc late last year began production in Taiwan of its Video Computer TV games at a plant in Tamshui, on the island's north-west coast. Production from the plant augments video games made for some years by subcontractors on the island, and considerably increases the Atari output from Taiwan. The investment in Tamshui, according to company officials, involves millions of dollars. The plant, which formerly belonged to Sylvania-Philco Taiwan, covers 167,000 square meters; employment there was scheduled to reach 1,500 people by the middle of this year.

Atari set up the video-game plant in Taiwan because of the ease of obtaining materials here. The volume of games Atari was already exporting from Taiwan caused the company to seek such a facility.

漢通

ONCE YOU START IT, YOU MASTER IT



Chinese data processing is no longer a problem for your computer. The **mitac** CRT-1640 can eliminate all the difficulties you've encountered. Its **Simplex Input Method** takes only ten minutes to learn, one hour to master. More than 80% of Chinese characters can be generated with three keystrokes. It is simple and quick. The standard ASCII keyboard enhanced with Chinese pattern codes, standalong on-board character generator and word editing capability, plus the industrial RS-232C for interface to every kind of host computer (mini or micro) will completely fulfill your needs in terms of Chinese data processing. The **mitac** CRT-1640 is designed for your computer.

KEY FEATURES:

- *BILINGUAL DISPLAY MODES - CHINESE AND ENGLISH
- *SIMPLEX INPUT METHOD - TAKES ONLY 10 MINUTES TO LEARN
- *STANDARD RS-232C INTERFACE - UNIVERSAL TO ANY COMPUTER
- *ON-BOARD CHARACTER GENERATOR - UP TO 24,000 CHINESE CHARACTERS
- *EDITING & FUNCTION KEYS - INTELLIGENT & USER-FRIENDLY
- *8088 BASED SINGLE BOARD DESIGN - HIGH PERFORMANCE
- *DIRECT SCREEN HARDCOPY - HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL PRINT-OUT

The leaders in design of non-English character terminals

mitac Inc. 2nd Fl., No. 75 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Telex: 20261 MECTAC Tel: (02) 781-6980



SEEKING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

A few years ago, Taiwan's economic and industrial planners were faced with a problem.

The problem was how to attract the knowhow and capital to Taiwan that would help educate local businessmen and manufacturers in the direction of the new high-tech industry, and at the same time make available the technology for these businessmen to use.

They came up with a solution following the example of American entrepreneurs and conceptual pioneers in creating places like the

Stanford Industrial Park, Silicon Valley, and the North Carolina Research triangle, they decided to set up a place to focus on high-technology development and research, and to offer attractive incentives to those agreeing to invest there.

Thus the Hsin-chu Science-based Industrial Park (HSIP) was born, the first industrial park developed exclusively for high technology industries in Asia. Established in September, 1980, the HSIP has a very aggressive plan to bring in 15 companies every year. Great



Photo 6: Dr. Ho, Director General of Hsinchu Science-based Industrial Park, Says "Taiwan will become the future technology center of Asia."



SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

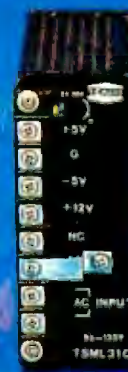
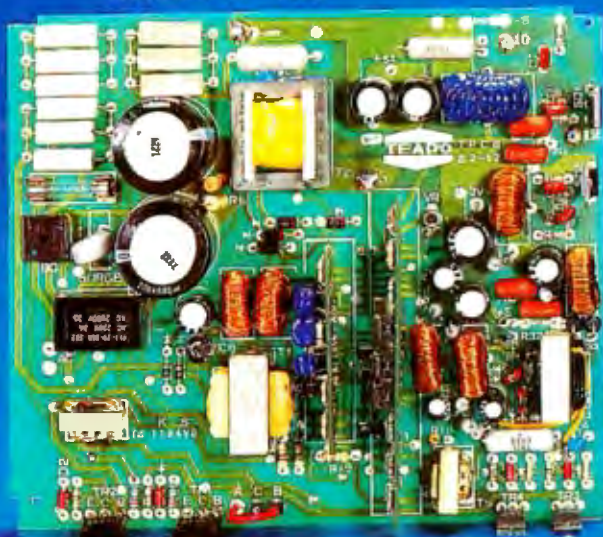
For •Microprocessors•Terminals•Mini Computers•Printers•Game Machines

Product Series: SP Series: 10 — 30W
TSM Series: 30 — 60W
TSH Series: 70 — 120W

Characteristics: Input Characteristics:
*Input Voltage: 110VAC, 220VAC
*Frequency: 47—400Hz
*Efficiency: 75% typical

Output Characteristics:
*Main Output: +5V 5A
*Regulation=0.1% max. for main output
*Ripple and Noise: 30m Vp-p
*Current Leakage: 0.5mA max.

Protection Sections:
Overvoltage protection,
Overcurrent protection.



For details, please contact:

TEAPO ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

Head Office and factory: No. 3, Lane 89, Chung Yang Rd., Sec. 3, Tu Cheng Hsiang, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 31223 TEAPOCO Tel: (02) 2604151, 2603517



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.



COMPEQ MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.

HIGH QUALITY P.C. BOARDS



**SUPERIOR QUALITY
WITH
COMPETITIVE PRICING
CAPABILITY:**

2 Lines Per Channel
3-8 Layers Multilayer Boards
55,000 sq.ft Per Month

Call Us With Your Needs

**PHONE:
213/289-1266
COMPEQ
(U.S.A.)**

812 A. S. Atlantic Blvd.
Monterey Park, CA. 91754
TWX: 910-589-1532
Factory:
P.O. Box 9-22, Taoyuan,
Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (033) 321161/5
Telex: 34158 COMPEQTP

emphasis is placed on development and engineering in addition to production. Park officials plan for a healthy mix of companies in areas such as electronics and information, precision instrument and machinery, high technology material science, energy science, and aeronautical and biological engineering. To date, the major investments have been concentrated in the electronics field.

Taiwan is offering its best tax, duty, financing and investment incentives to accommodate investors in the Park. Various branch offices of governmental agencies are located right in the Park to offer one-stop operation and streamlined bureaucracy. Standard factory buildings are available at very reasonable rental rates so the industries can move in and start operation right away. The Park will also provide international standard educational, recreational and shopping facilities. Moreover, being in the Park is by itself a

prestige and pride which lend luster to the brand names.

Two years after the grand opening of HSIP, 37 companies have received approval, of which 23 already started operation, and 18 are offering their products on the market. Total approved investment capital amounted to \$66 million. Almost half of the people working in the Park now are at least a college graduate. Many of the founders have blossomed into local heroes of sorts. New products are scheduled for announcement continuously. The current list of products include: computer CPU and peripherals, semiconductor devices, integrated circuits, microprocessors, computerized numerical control systems, silicon wafers, crystal resonators, optical and laser components, high pressure water tools, ball bearing screws, optical fibre systems, epoxy resin and reinforced plastic, polymer medical material and ultrasound scanners.



Photo 7: A View of Hsinchu Science-based Industrial Park

CCRT — 1640 is the unique versatile bilingual Chinese/English intelligent terminal for your W/P.

- Simplex Input Method
- Programmable Edit, Function Keys
- RS-232C Universal Interface
- Local Character Generator
- 8086 Single Board Design
- Direct Screen Hardcopy



MIS — 900 Features with a 12-inch non-glare green screen and a detachable capacitive keyboard. It is a user-friendly video terminal.



AppleMate is a low cost but reliable add-on disk storage for your Apple computer.



mitac

THE SYSTEM MANUFACTURER
QUALITY • RELIABILITY • QUANTITY • ECONOMY



The system products currently on line are **MIS — 5000** and **MIS — 8000** series microcomputer systems. Both series are Z-80A, 64KB, CP/M®-based single board computers. There are two RS-232C serial ports and one Centronics parallel port for system I/O interface. DMA function is available on board for easy field installation to the single-sided or double-sided floppy disk system while it is standard for Winchester hard disk system. The major difference in these two series is in the external memory design. The 8000 series uses 8" floppy disk drives, the 5000 series uses 5 1/4" mini-floppy disk drives.

Located in the tax-bond zone of Hsinchu Science-Based Industrial Park in Taiwan, where only the companies possessed of advanced technology of design and manufacture are motivated to move in **mitac** Inc. has enjoyed very successful sales and stable production of the current products available to domestic and international market. **mitac** is grouped by a professional engineering team with expertise in the state of the art design, precise manufacturing and prolonged quality controlled burn-in testing in all products. Besides, the strong financial standing of **mitac** will back up well to its world-wide marketing capability and mass production capacity. **mitac** is respectfully playing the leading role of the computer manufacturing industry in Taiwan. Its outstanding computer engineers expert in both hardware and software have worked out some 14 kinds of the products for production and sales. From OEM boards to Chinese Computer Systems, **mitac** has proved its formidable workforce as the best in the industry.

mitac is continuously developing several new products. To manufacture the most cost-effective and reliable microcomputer in large quantity is our major goal. 16 bit system, using 8086 CPU and Unix-like operating system is also scheduled to be put on the market soon.

Domestic Dealer/Distributor enquires in the States are welcomed. For more detail information please contact American mitac Corp. at P.O. Box D, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Service hot line: (408)988-4427, International Distributor enquires, please contact mitac Inc. at 2/F 75 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Telex: 20261 MECTAC. Tel: (02)781-6980.

CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.
 Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.

"Information Week" and "Youth of The Future"

When a small island with 18 million inhabitants decides to turn the direction of its industry away from labor-intensive, low-capital assembly operations toward precision, state-of-the-art technologies such as computers and information, it faces a problem over how to implement the change.

In Taiwan's case, the problem was particularly acute, because the island doesn't have a long industrial history. In fact, 30 years ago the only industry of any size here was agriculture . . . But Taiwan's economic planners realised that to maintain the force of the country's drive toward becoming a computer-producing nation, they would have to have a sufficient number of young people

willing to enter the sciences as professionals. They also realised that in order to make industry as a whole more productive and efficient, industrialists and small businessmen alike would have to be made aware of the potential of automation in their businesses.

And so the planners embarked on a series of programs of popular education. One major program is an annual event called "Information Week", which was initiated and proposed early in 1980 by Minister K. T. Li, then the chairman of the Institute for Information Industry. Activities in the event consist of exhibitions, movies, lectures, essay and speech competitions, demonstrations by computer users, advertising through mass media, and issuance of special stamps.

When Taiwan's first Information Week was launched two years

ago this December as a joint project between government and computer people, it was hoped that the activities would draw enough interested people to justify making the Week an annual event. But few were prepared for the turn-out.

From the first day of the week-long series of lectures, slide presentations, and demonstrations of computing-in-action at the old Taipei International Airport, crowds surged through the exhibition halls. They crowded around the more attractive displays in rows four and five people deep. Outside the exhibition hall, a line of people waiting to enter stretched a quarter of a mile down the street and around the block. It appeared that the media blitz promoting the event had been more than successful.

Nowadays, after two years of

MICE (MICRO IN CIRCUIT EMULATOR)

Low Cost, Versatile, Universal, Compact.



CAN BE USED WITH
TERMINAL OR
APPLE II
TRS-80 / SHARP
NEC-PRIME
ZILOG, INTEL
MDS, ETC.

MICE TOTAL SOLUTION FOR R&D, PRODUCTION, QA, FIELD SERVICE.

- Resident Assembler/Disassembler
- Down-load and Up-load
- Built-in logic analyzer function
- Powerful I/O capabilities
- MICE: 8085, 6502, Z80, NSC800, 8048/49/50.
- MICE II: 8086, 8088, 6809, 68000

MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

HSINCHU SCIENCE-BASED INDUSTRIAL PARK
TAIWAN R.O.C. TLX: 32169 MICROTEK
TEL: (035) 772155

MICROTEK LAB. INC. (U.S.A.)

17221 S. WESTERN AV. GARDENA, CA. 90247
TLX: 696334 BENNY GDNA TEL: (213) 5385369

AEC (JAPAN AGENT)

14-1 ASANO 2-CHOME KOKURA
KITA-KU KITAKYU SHU CITY 802, JAPAN
TLX: AECKY 712616 TEL: 093-5116471



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Information Week, it also appears that the planners' strategy is paying off in year-round interest. More and more students are finding their way after school hours into the computer stores, even if it's only to play the video games. Around Taipei, Taiwan's major city, you find more and more people aware of computing and its applications. The "electric brain" — a literal translation of "computer" in Chinese — seems to have found a home.

For the non-professional, Taiwan expects to see an island-wide computer network, similar to the British Post Office's Teletext system, that would allow people at home to tune in. A massive leased-line network already links much of the island, and communications will be further enhanced shortly with the inauguration of a packet-switching

system. Dial-up will also be introduced on a limited basis to bring more rural locations into the network. By the end of the decade, the planners expect Taiwan to represent a relatively large domestic market, not only for home-

produced computers, but for those of major international vendors as well. At the same time, a populace concerned with computerization will be able to make important contributions to the information industry worldwide.



Photo 8: By bits and bytes, lots of microkids are finding their way to run the micro computer in Taiwan.

WE INTRODUCE YOU THREE NEW HIGH QUALITY & LOW COST PRODUCTS.

1

CAN-80

US\$200 ONLY

MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING KIT WITH EPROM PROGRAMMER

our EPROM PROGRAMMER can program, test blank ICs, copy or compare, load and modify 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764. As a training kit, CAN-80 can read, write, execute, debug, and store the users' program on cassette tapes. With powerful subroutine packages, such as MUSIC, SPEECH etc. it can help the user make music or human speech.

OUR DESIGN GIVES USER MORE PROSPECTS.



2

C-PLUS II

US\$300 ONLY

A CHINESE CHARACTER GENERATOR FOR APPLE II USERS

Just put C-PLUS 11 into your APPLE 11 slot, and your APPLE 11 will instantly become a Chinese/English computer. You can easily operate it, and make your APPLE 11 more fun. C-PLUS 11 displays and prints perfect Chinese character text using any graphic printer.



使您的APPLE II產生中文字形
只要將C-PLUS II 插在您的APPLE II的SLOT上您的APPLE II即刻變成了中英文電腦，您可以容易的去操作它，它將帶給您的APPLE II更多的未來C-PLUS II不但能顯示中文並能將它印出。

A NEW EXCITING UP-RIGHT TYPE TV GAME

3



US\$1100 ONLY



PLUS & PLUS CO., LTD.

OFFICE: 3/F, 271, ROOSEVELT RD., SEC. 3.

TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

TEL: 3969900 (5 LINES)

CABLE: SIGMALTD TAIPEI

TELEX: 21140SIGMALTD

FACTORY: NO. 4, ALLEY 1, LANE 188, SING-SANG STREET, JANG-HO CITY, TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN R.O.C.

TEL: 9539374, 9589950.

9622388, 9540954.



SOME SPEARHEADING PRODUCTS

HIGH PERFORMANCE/LOW COST MICROCOMPUTER SERIES FROM PAN ASIA — Pan-Asia Electronics Co., Ltd. introduces its new PA-2000 series of Z-80B-based microcomputers for business, management, industrial control, data communications, and other uses. The series offers up to 256 KBytes of RAM and 1.6 MBytes of disk storage, a standard Z-80 bus system, an eight- or 12-slot card cage, and dual minifloppy disk drives. It can support CP/M or MP/M-compatible operations systems and software, as well as high-speed file access on pseudodisk options and many other utility programs for optional I/O expansion modules. Its modular system makes maintenance easy. Price changed depending on model. Contact Pan-Asia Electronics Co., Ltd, 8/F, 325 Chung Hsiao East Road., Section 4, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. TLX: 10437



MICRO IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR (MICE) FROM MICROTEK — Microtek offers this microprocessor programming and analysis tool that can be used with a terminal connected to a host computer or with micro

from manufactures such as Apple, Radic Shack, Sharp, NEC, Prime, Zilog, Intel MDS. MICE is the total solution from R/D, production, QA, and field service. It offers Features including a resident assembler/disassembler, down-load and up-load, a built-in logic analyser function, and powerful I/O capabilities.

Available from Microtek International Inc, Hsinchu Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan, ROC. TEL: (035) 772-155, Telex: 32169 MICROTEK. U.S. office: Microtek Lab., Inc, 17221 South Western Avenue, Gardena, California 90247, USA. Tel: (213) 321-2345 Telex: 696334 BENNY GDNA.



The Micro-Professor™ with BASIC commands in your native language Creates a Generation of Micro-kids



language in their native tongue to operate computers. This is made possible through the availability of the Micro-Professor II (MPF-II) home computer developed by Multitech Industrial Corp. Using single command keys, the school children can enter BASIC commands simply by pressing one key for a command.

Multitech provides custom-designed software cartridges and cassettes, enabling you to operate the MPF-II in BASIC in your own language. In addition, Multitech provides various ready-made software cassettes and cartridges for education, entertainment, home and business management applications.



In Taiwan, elementary school children younger than 10-year-old are beginning using BASIC



MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION

977, MIN SHEN E. ROAD, TAIPEI, 105,
TAIWAN, R. O. C.
TEL: (02) 7691225
TLX: 23756 MULTIC, 19162 MULTIC

The **Micro-Professor**TM from Multitech recognized worldwide

Multitech Achievements

1. The Micro-Professor micro-computer and the "Dragon" Chinese terminal were cited for their innovative design in April, 1982, at the Hannover Fair, West Germany.

2. The Micro-Professor (MPF-I) is the world's most widely-used Z-80* microprocessor learning tool, with more than 30,000 already in service worldwide.

3. The Micro-Professor II and the "Dragon" Chinese terminal each received the Premier's Award — the most prestigious award for superior product design in the Republic of China. The terminal received its award in November, 1980; the Micro-Professor, in July, 1982.

4. Multinational firms such as IBM, ITT, and Philips have used the MPF-I microcomputer for in-house training of their engineers. The device has also found wide use in the general educational market.

5. Multitech, which also provides customs design service, has developed over 40 microprocessor-based products such as CRT terminals, PABXs, and computer games.

They Said

Shelly Kroan, vice president of Versadata, an Illinois-based manufacturer of versatile data products: "We have been very successful in selling the Micro-Professor in the United States. We find it to be a very interesting and useful product . . ."

Telexed from a West German company: "We have got first report from Prof. Dr. Niemeyer, professor for Economics and Computer Science of University of Regensburg, and he finds MPF-I 'marvellous, wonderful' . . ."

Max D. Soffe, Managing Director of Flight Electronics Ltd. of Britain:

"The MPF-I should be welcomed by schools and technical colleges because of its reliability, ease of use, and its extra hardware support and its incredibly low price, in fact half the price of its nearest competition . . . and an astounding low rejection rate of 0.4%."

Product Lines

Micro-Professor I (MPF-I) is a low-cost, Z80-based microcomputer that will lead you step-by-step to a thorough knowledge of microprocessor. Not only is MPF-I a superb learning tool for technical students and engineers, it is also an excellent teaching aid for instructors of electrical engineering and computer science. Options such as an EPROM programmer board, a BASIC Interpreter, a speech synthesis board, a sound generation board, and a printer make the MPF-I versatile.

Micro-Professor II (MPF-II) is a full-feature home computer which can be used for education, entertainment, home and business management, and learning programming language.

MPF-II provides BASIC Interpreter, compatible with the Apple II*. It can be connected to color TV sets and video displays. With options such as a printer, software cartridges and cassettes, a RS232C network interface board, a remote control box, a Chinese Character Controller, a floppy disk driver, and a speech/sound generation board enable you to expand the system.



Micro-Professor (MPF-II)

Other products available from Multitech are:

1. Dragon Chinese Terminal
2. Universal Development System
3. Small Business Computer System
4. Speech Synthesis Board



Micro-Professor (MPF-I)



MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION

977, MIN SHEN E. ROAD, TAIPEI,
105, TAIWAN R.O.C.
TEL: (02)769-1225 (10 LINES)
TLX: 23756 MULTIC, 19162 MULTIC.

Multitech Electronics Inc.

1952, W. E. CAMINO REAL SUNNYVALE,
CA. 94086 U.S.A.
TEL: (408) 773-8400 TLX: 176004 SUVL

* APPLE II is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
* Z-80 is the trademark of Zilog Inc.



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.

APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE FROM MITAC INC--- Mitac's Apple Mate 5¼-inch disk drive offers Apple II compatibility at a low price. Its track format and storage capacity are identical with Apple drives, allowing simultaneous use of Apple Mate and Apple drives. One-year warranty. Price: \$ 385 per set, interface card \$75 Available by mail from American Mitac Corp, P.O.Box D, Santa Clara, CA 95050 USA. Tel: (408) 988-4427 TLX: (TAIWAN): 20261 MECTAC



CRT TERMINAL FROM CAL-COMP--- Cal-Comp's VCT-1 12-inch CRT offers a 24 x 80 screen format, a 7 x 9 dot matrix, 15 graphics symbols, detachable keyboard with numeric keys, security mode. Operates through standard RS-232 interface or a 20ma current loop. Baud rates 75 through 19,200. Diagnostics: power up RAM and ROM tests, keyboard test, audible bell and LED indicator tests. Size: 395 mm (D) x 369 mm (W) x 331 mm (H). For further information, write Cal-Comp Electronics Inc, 99-109 Nanking E. Road Section 5, Taipei 105, Taiwan, ROC. TLX: 22769



VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL FROM SHINLEE CORP --- Shinlee's T88 terminals is microprocessor-based, teletype-compatible model with detachable keyboard capable of displaying the complete ASCII set. The 12-inch screen will accommodate 2,000 characters in an 80 x 25 matrix. The T88 is compatible with most currently-available terminals. Size:

345mm (H) x 370mm (W) x 295mm (D). The Shinlee Corp, 2/F, 372 Lin Sen North Road, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. TLX: 11154 SHINLEE



MINIFLOPPY DISK DRIVERS FROM LUNG HWA --- LUNG HWA ELECTRONICS' LDD-101 disk driver offers 250K byte of storage capacity and 48 TPI double density. This SLIMtype LDD-101 has 54 mm in height and 40 tracks, its disk locational speed reaches 300 rpm. It will be available in Jan., 1983. LUNG HWA Electronic Co., Ltd. 5/F, No. 33, Pao-Hsing Rd., Hsin Tien City, Taipei Country Taiwan, R.O.C. TLX: 31143 LUNG HWA



INTELLIGENT TERMINAL AND COLOR MONITOR FROM LIBERTY CO. --- Liberties' intelligent terminal FREEDOM 100 offers detachable keyboard and tilt screen, 25th status line, video attributes and 15 graphic characters. 128-alphanumeric keys and ASCII set. And it also processes 10 function keys, 8 editing keys and 6 command keys. Its 12" monitor CM-1200A is the one and only one of high resolution color monitor that can compatible with IBM Personal Computer. It can display 2000 (80 x 25) characters with 8-color-2-intensity by 690 dots high resolution non-glare in-line gun CRT. A 9 pin D shell connector cable is also provided. LIBERTY ELECTRONIC CO., LTD. P. O. BOX 22745 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TLX: 26063 LIBERCO, TAIPEI



COLOR COMPUTER AND BTC-1400 TERMINAL FROM SAMPO CO. --- SAMPO'S Color Computer is a multifeatured home computer designed for large volume computations, and for education, entertainment and hobbyist uses. It has a 6809E uP, uses extended BASIC, and has upper and lower case alphanumeric semigraphic display ability in full color. SAMPO also offers BTC-1400 14" display with two intensities terminal. The BTC-1400 will accommodate 2000 characters in 80 x 25 matrix, and with 7 x 9 dot matrix character structure in 9 x 14 dot windows. The Communication mode has: ENTER, LOCAL, conversation half and full duplex. EIA RS/232C interface etc. SAMPO Corp. 2/F, 217, Nanking E. Rd, Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. TLX (TAIWAN): 21737 SEMCO, TLX (USA) 206837 SAMPO USA ELGR



SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY FROM TEAPO --- TEAPO OFFERS TSM-34C switching power supply for terminal and minicomputer. It has 80-135VAC or 180-265VAC input, and has 5V10A, -5V1A, 12V3A, 12V1A output. Its efficiency reaches 75%, and ripple & noise only to 30 mV, and has protection to all output. TEAPO ELECTRONIC CORP., 3 LN89, SEC 3, Chung Yang Rd, Tu-Cheng Hsiang, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, ROC. TLX: 31223 TEAPOCO

CRT TERMINAL UCT-1



- ✧ NON-GLARE, 12-INCH CRT
- ✧ 24X80 SCREEN FORMAT
- ✧ 7X9 DOT MATRIX
- ✧ 15 GRAPHICS SYMBOL
- ✧ 32 CONTROL CHARACTERS SYMBOL
- ✧ 5 SCREEN ATTRIBUTES: BLINK, UNDERLINE, REVERSE, BLANK, DUAL INTENSITY
- ✧ 50/60 HZ REFRESH RATE
- ✧ COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
- ✧ DETACHABLE, CAPACITIVE KEYBOARD
- ✧ TYPEWRITE-STYLE KEYBOARD WITH NUMERIC KEY
- ✧ AUDIBLE KEYCLICK DISABLE/ENABLE
- ✧ AUTO REPEAT DISABLE/ENABLE WITH TIME DELAY
- ✧ MARGIN BELL DISABLE/ENABLE
- ✧ 4 LED INDICATORS: CAPS LOCK, BLOCK MODE, PROTECT MODE, KEYBOARD LOCK
- ✧ 11 EDITING FUNCTION KEYS AND 5 CURSOR CONTROL KEYS
- ✧ CURSOR FORM PROGRAMMABLE
- ✧ CURSOR ADDRESSING
- ✧ READ CURSOR ADDRESS
- ✧ SECURITY MODE
- ✧ FIELD TAB AND BACK TAB
- ✧ INSERT/DELETE LINE & CHARACTER
- ✧ CLEAR TO END OF LINE & PAGE
- ✧ SEND LINE AND SEND PAGE
- ✧ PROTECT MODE DISABLE/ENABLE
- ✧ RS-232 INTERFACE AND 20ma CURRENT LOOP
- ✧ 11 BAUD RATES FROM 75 TO 19,200 B.P.S
- ✧ PRIMARY PORT AND AUXILIARY PORT
- ✧ AUXILIARY PORT ENABLE/DISABLE
- ✧ SWITCHABLE EMULATIONS
- ✧ SET-UP MODE FOR CONFIGURATION OF TERMINAL PARAMETER
- ✧ SELF-TEST

Cal-Comp Electronics, Inc.

CABLE ADDRESS: "CALCOMP" TAIPEI

TEL: 7653351 7653352

7653353 7653354

TELEX: 22769

99-109, SEC. 5, NANKING E. RD. TAIPEI, 105

TAIWAN, REPUBLIC OF CHINA

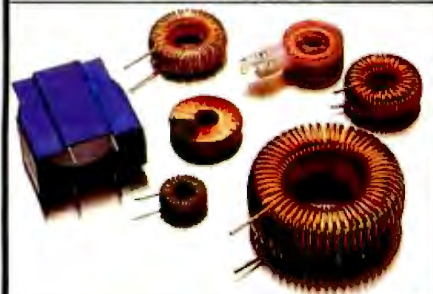
PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER COMPONENTS



KEYTOPS & KEYBOARDS



**SWITCHING
POWER SUPPLIES**



TRANSFORMERS & INDUCTORS

PRODUCTS:

- *FERRITE TRANSFORMERS
- *VARIABLE INDUCTORS
- *FIXED INDUCTORS
- *KEYTOPS & KEYBOARDS
- *SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

MIDAS GROUP

No. 16 Chung Yang S. Rd., Sec. 2, Peitou,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 831-3190/5, 893-1660/3
Telex: 27069 MIDATRON



COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN, R.O.C.



INTERACTIVE SMART DATA TERMINAL FROM ATW INC — introduced this month, ATW's Enhancer AT-200 terminal is designed to meet the needs of the widest possible range of mini- and micro-system users. It includes features normally found only on top-range models: 7 x 9 matrix characters, two-page memory with autoflipping, status line, software set-up screen, fifteen selectable baud rates, ten function keys plus numerical key pad, and detachable keyboard. ATW Inc, 50 Chin 5th Road, Nan Tsu Export Processing Zone (NEPZ), Kaohsiung 800, Taiwan, ROC. TLX: 72278 ATWHEAD



NEW MICRO SYSTEM FROM MULTITECH INTERNATIONAL CORP — Multitech introduces the MIC500, a powerful small business computer combining high-speed, A 64 KByte RAM, two 5¼-inch thin minifloppy disk drives (expandable to four), and two full-duplex RS-232C serial communications ports for consoles and users applications such as system intercommunications or serial printers. Industry-standard versions of the CP/M operating system gives the user access to more software programs. Optional languages include BASIC, COBOL, and PASCAL. Suggested retail price \$1,500. Multitech International Corp, 977 Min Shen East Road, Taipei 105, Taiwan, ROC. TLX: 23756 MULTIIC



MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING KIT WITH EPROM PROGRAMMER — Plus & Plus Co., Ltd. offers this low price educational kit, the CAN-80. It can read, write, execute, and debug programs, and store the program on cassette tape. The built-in programmer can program 2716, 2732, 2764 PROMs. The Z-80-based CAN-80 is available from Plus & Plus Co., Ltd. 3/F, 217 Roosevelt Rd, Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC, TLX 21140 SIGMALTD TAIPEI



INTELLIGENT CARD READERS FROM JOINING INSTRUMENTS — Joining Instruments' JP-2000D-series intelligent card readers offer a speed of 400 cards per minute. The readers are microcomputer-based, and include a 512 KByte memory and a pair of 8-inch or 5¼-inch floppy disk drives. Interfaces for CRTs, printers are available. Joining Instrument and Equipment Co., Ltd. 533 Chung-Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 7, Taipei, Taiwan ROC. TLX: 27774 JOINING



Two of mankind's greatest treasures

TIME & ART



Reflected in two outstanding peripherals for your APPLE II

The MBI™ APPLETIME™ Card \$99⁰⁰*

- Fully Mountain Software compatible
- Disk included with all software
- Includes Datebook™ - a complete desk calendar
- Time of day
- Calendar date
- Day of week
- Program timer
- International time-keeping ability
- Recharging battery backup
- Complete software formatting
- Offset time/date/day readout

The MBI™ VIP Card VIP™ Card - "Versatile Interface Peripheral"

(Available for EPSON, NEC, C-ITOH, IDS PRISM, OKIDATA
and other graphic printers soon)

VIP™ Card - The Ultimate Graphics Card \$149⁰⁰*

A Centronics Parallel Interface with a Serial Port and
Cables featuring:

- Text and graphics screen dump routine
- Graphics with inverse & emphasized modes
- Enlarged picture mode
- Variable line length with left & right margins
- Block graphics
- 90° picture rotation
- Chart Recorder Mode
- A serial port with full RS232 capability
- Software baud rate control from 110 to 9600 baud

*Suggested List Price

**MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION**



ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

Circle 270 on Inquiry card.

TWX: 910-934-0191

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MBI, Appletime, VIP, and Datebook are trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries Corporation.

Computer Animation with Color Registers

*The color registers on the Atari 400 and 800 microcomputers
give programmers amazing animation capabilities,
even in BASIC.*

David Fox and Mitchell Waite
POB 38
San Rafael, CA 94902

The process of drawing colorful images with a computer is fascinating and fairly easy to understand, but animating these images may be a bit difficult. Animation, of course, requires very fast color changes for each of the picture elements or pixels in an image. And many microcomputers may not be able to change a screen full of pixels fast enough for a smooth animation effect.

Fortunately, a technique known as *color mapping* had been used for years in the world of high-tech computer graphics. Here, instead of being directly assigned their colors, the pixels receive color information from a separate table of colors called a color map. By changing the color value of one entry in the color map, it is possible to immediately change the color of thousands of pixels without redrawing the image. Thus, some very-high-speed animation effects can be achieved.

To use this powerful technique, you need look no further than your local computer store. Unbeknownst to many people, the Atari 400/800 contains color-mapping hardware (called *color registers*), and this feature alone gives it awesome capabilities when compared to its competitors.

In this article, we will see how Atari's color registers can be put to work in colorful, action-packed, animated scenes. Color-register animation will be used in two programs: to create the illusion that you are rapidly flying through a trench (as in *Star Wars*), and to display the motion of water in a cascading waterfall.

The Magic Paint Store

Imagine a paint store shelf filled with 128 cans of different color paint. In front of you are nine empty "magic paint buckets," each one labeled with a number from 0 to 8. Each bucket has a brush in it with the corresponding number. Also, imagine a large canvas is on an easel before you, begging for a picture. Feeling inspired, you begin by filling the first bucket with a light-blue color, picking up the brush, and painting the sky on your canvas. When you have finished with that color, you fill another bucket with your second color selection and paint some more. You continue this process with the remaining seven buckets. When no empty buckets are left, you decide to empty Bucket 0 and fill it with a different color, a deep orange. Lo and behold, the sky in your picture, originally painted with Brush 0, immediately changes to orange as Bucket 0 is refilled! In fact, *everything* that was previously painted with Brush 0 now appears in the new color currently in Bucket 0! When you

This article is an excerpt from a new book entitled Computer Animation Primer by David Fox and Mitchell Waite (BYTE/McGraw-Hill Books, 1982).

CP/M[®] IBM[®] APPLE[®] **PRICE WAR!**

WordStar[®] \$249	dBASE II[™] \$489	SuperCalc[™] \$189	Perfect Writer[™] \$249	VisiCalc[®] \$189
WordStar[®] dBASE II[™] \$695	WordStar[®]/ MailMerge[™] \$309	EasyWriter II[™] \$269	TCS Accounting[™] \$289	SuperWriter[™] \$249

NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices *and* fast, personal service, take a close look at 800-SOFTWARE.

Because we buy in volume, we're able to sell the products you want at prices that finally make some sense. But don't take our word for it. Compare prices and see for yourself!

OUR SERVICE CAN'T BE BEAT.

We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does.

When you call 800-SOFTWARE, you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique

Order Tracking System[™] is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way.

Our giant inventory—one of the largest in the United States—also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

Technical support? Business software expertise? We've got it—and it's the best you'll find *anywhere*.

But, put us to the test. Let us prove what we've proven to satisfied customers around the world.

That our prices *are* lower. That our service *is* better. That there really and truly *is* a difference.

We look forward to your call.

CUSTOMERS TELL OUR STORY BEST!

“I have been very favorably impressed with your prompt and efficient service and excellent prices.”

Peter Sereny, M.D., West Hartford, Connecticut

“Rarely today do I have the opportunity to deal with a firm which shows such a high degree of professional ability. Aloha.”

Joe Neil, Lihue, Hawaii

“It is indeed refreshing to deal with people as personable and professional as you have proven to be.”

Dave Turner, U.S.N., Lubbock, Texas

“Thank you very much for the very prompt service you gave me.”

William Drescher, Lansing, Michigan

All letters on file.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:

800-227-4587

In California, 800-622-0678
CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE: 800-SOFTWARE, INC.

185 Berry Street, Suite 6820
San Francisco, CA 94107

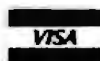
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label service
- ☐ Call for shipping charges and our other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Monday through Saturday

 **800-SOFTWARE**

FREE GIFT!

**GET 4 FLOPPY DISKETTES FREE
WITH ANY PURCHASE,
IF YOU ACT NOW!**

- ☐ Your choice of 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 8"
- ☐ Brand new and brand name



© Copyright 800-Software, Inc. 1982

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

try this with Bucket 1, the same thing happens with everything previously painted with Brush 1. You have magically changed your painting from a cool midafternoon scene to a fiery sunset.

Using Color Registers

Color registers were first created to provide the users of professional computer paint systems with a relatively inexpensive way to use a polychromatic palette. In many of these systems, the artist chooses a palette of 256 colors from a selection of more than 16 million! When color registers (also called color maps) became popular, many advantages other than lower cost were discovered. An artist could alter some of the colors already painted without having to redraw an entire picture. In the field of computer animation, wonderfully animated scenes could be created without changing a single pixel simply by moving the colors around the color map! And in medical applications, as in the analysis of a computer image of an X-ray, formerly unnoticed details could be brought out by assigning contrasting colors to areas that had previously been depicted with only slight shading differences.

The Color Registers on the Atari

The Atari 400/800 is one of the few personal computers that uses this technique to display its colors on the screen. However, you have only 128 possible colors to choose from instead of 16 million (we hope you didn't get your hopes up!), and only nine entries (the color registers) in the color map, rather than 256. And most Atari graphics modes don't use all nine color registers. In fact, many use four or fewer. Table 1 lists most of the different Atari graphics modes and the color registers that are active for each.

First, let's do a brief overview of the table. The first

column lists the different Atari graphics modes and the number of colors each mode supports. The Default Colors are the colors set by the OS (operating system) when the computer is first turned on or System Reset is pressed. The SETCOLOR column gives the values for the SETCOLOR commands (which are used to change the color value in the color registers) for that mode. The POKE column lists the corresponding addresses in memory of the color registers for each mode. By using the POKE com-

The ability to change the color of a specific area on the screen instantaneously can be used to create the effect of high-speed motion without resorting to assembly-language programming.

mand to put numbers into these addresses, you can bypass the SETCOLOR command for faster color changing. (This is the only way to change some of the registers in GRAPHICS 10, a new graphics mode available on Ataris equipped with a GTIA chip.) The numbers in the COLOR column are the values for the COLOR command that will choose that color register to draw with.

The Description column lists which of the three screen elements each color register controls. The first one is the screen background. When the screen is cleared, you are looking at pure background. It is the "canvas" of the screen upon which pixels are plotted and text is printed. Next, there is the border around the background. Although this area sometimes has its own color register (depending on the graphics mode), it is really the "frame"

Mode	Default Colors	SETCOLOR (n)	POKE address	COLOR (n)	Description
GRAPHICS 0 (text mode and text windows for all modes; one hue; two luminances)	Light Blue	1	709	Not normally used	Character luminance (uses same hue as background)
	Dark Blue	2	710		Background
	Black	4	712		Border
ANTIC 4 & 5 (special text modes; five colors)	Orange	0	708	Not normally used	Character
	Light Green	1	709		Character
	Blue	2	710		Character
	Red	3	711		Character
	Black	4	712		Background, Border
GRAPHICS 1 & 2 (large text modes; five colors)	Orange	0	708	Not normally used	Character
	Light Green	1	709		Character
	Blue	2	710		Character
	Red	3	711		Character
	Black	4	712		Background, Border

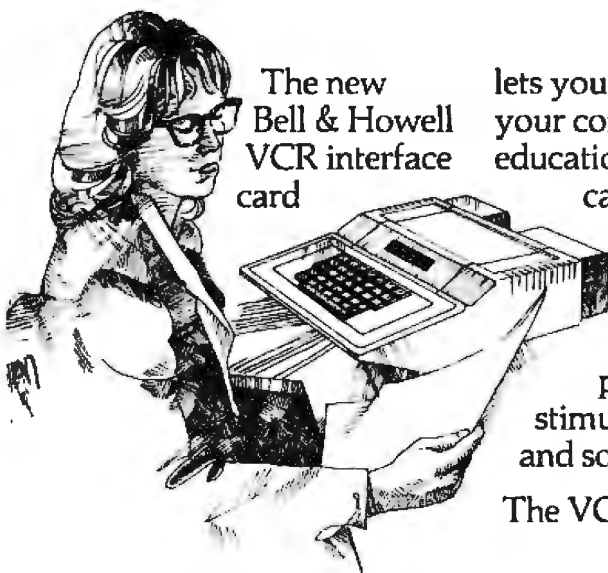
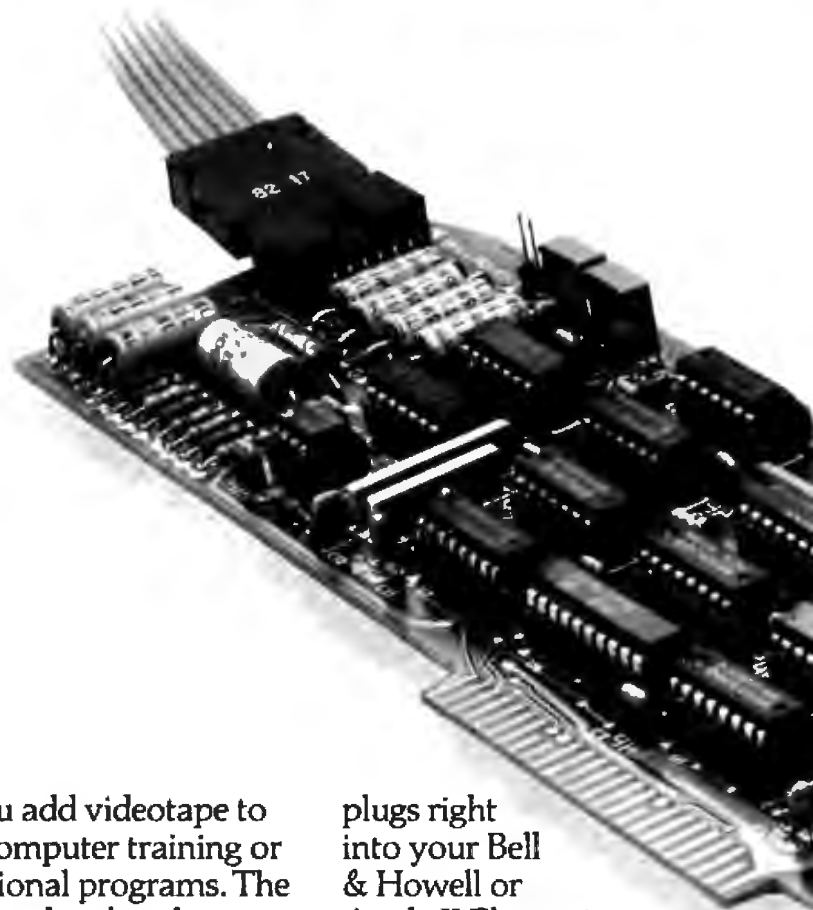
Table 1 continues on the next page.

Mode	Default Colors	SETCOLOR (n)	POKE address	COLOR (n)	Description
GRAPHICS 3, 5, & 7					
ANTIC E					
(four colors)	Orange	0	708	1	Pixel
	Light Green	1	709	2	Pixel
	Blue	2	710	3	Pixel
	Black	4	712	0	Pixel (Background, Border)
GRAPHICS 4 & 6					
ANTIC C					
(two colors)	Orange	0	708	1	Pixel
	Black	4	712	0	Pixel (Background, Border)
GRAPHICS 8					
(one hue; two luminances)	Light Blue	1	709	1	Pixel luminance (uses same hue as background)
	Dark Blue	2	710	0	Pixel (Background)
	Black	4	712		Border
GRAPHICS 9					
(GTIA mode; one hue; 16 luminances; change hue with SETCOLOR 4, hue, 0 or POKE 712, hue)	Black	4	712	0	Pixel (Background, Border)
	.	—	—	1	Pixel
	.	—	—	2	Pixel
	.	—	—	3	Pixel
	Dark Gray	—	—	4	Pixel
	.	—	—	5	Pixel
	.	—	—	6	Pixel
	.	—	—	7	Pixel
	Gray	—	—	8	Pixel
	.	—	—	9	Pixel
	.	—	—	10	Pixel
	.	—	—	11	Pixel
	Light Gray	—	—	12	Pixel
	.	—	—	13	Pixel
	.	—	—	14	Pixel
	White	—	—	15	Pixel
GRAPHICS 10					
(GTIA mode; nine colors)	Black	—	704	0	Pixel (Background, Border)
	Black	—	705	1	Pixel
	Black	—	706	2	Pixel
	Black	—	707	3	Pixel
	Orange	0	708	4	Pixel
	Light Green	1	709	5	Pixel
	Blue	2	710	6	Pixel
	Red	3	711	7	Pixel
	Black	4	712	8	Pixel
GRAPHICS 11					
(GTIA mode; one luminance; 16 hues; change luminance with SETCOLOR 4, 0, lum or POKE 712, lum)	Black	4	712	0	Pixel (Background, Border)
	Light Orange (Gold)	—	—	1	Pixel
	Orange	—	—	2	Pixel
	Red-Orange	—	—	3	Pixel
	Pink	—	—	4	Pixel
	Purple	—	—	5	Pixel
	Purple-Blue	—	—	6	Pixel
	Azure Blue	—	—	7	Pixel
	Sky Blue	—	—	8	Pixel
	Light Blue	—	—	9	Pixel
	Turquoise	—	—	10	Pixel
	Green-Blue	—	—	11	Pixel
	Green	—	—	12	Pixel
	Yellow-Green	—	—	13	Pixel
	Orange-Green	—	—	14	Pixel
	Light Orange	—	—	15	Pixel

Table 1: The color registers available in each of the Atari graphics modes. For each color register, there is a default color, a value for the SETCOLOR command (SETCOLOR n, hue, lum), an address for the POKE command, a value for the COLOR command (COLOR n), and a general description of how the color register is used. Note that GRAPHICS 9, 10, and 11 are available only on machines equipped with a GTIA chip. ANTIC modes are additional graphics modes that can be set up by creating custom display lists, but are not supported by the Atari operating system.

You have a computer program that's your

PRIDE.



The new
Bell & Howell
VCR interface
card

lets you add videotape to
your computer training or
educational programs. The
card makes the com-
puter truly
interactive
with the VCR
to emphasize
points, review, and
stimulate through sight
and sound.

The VCR interface card

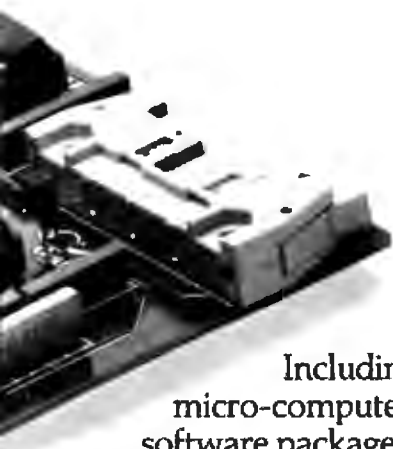
plugs right
into your Bell
& Howell or
Apple II Plus* micro-
computer. Switch between
computer video or VCR
video and between two
audio inputs. Control all
VCR control functions from
the computer keyboard.

Ask us about other Bell &
Howell products, too.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

This new VCR interface makes watching it a

JOY.



Including 48K
micro-computers and
software packages for
education and business.

Send us the coupon or call
1-800-323-4338 (in Area
Code 312, call 673-3300).
We'll show you how to have
pride *and* joy in your
computing. (VCR interface
for Sony SLO-323 or
Panasonic NV-8200 only.)



BELL & HOWELL

Interactive Communications Divisions
ATTN: Marketing Services Dept.
7100 N. McCormick Road, Chicago, IL 60645

☐ Send information on the new VCR interface card.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
SCHOOL _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
AREA CODE _____ PHONE _____

"Bell & Howell" is a trademark of Bell & Howell Company ©1982 Bell & Howell Company All rights reserved.



Photo 1: An example of the default colors used in the GRAPHICS 3 mode of the Atari 400/800.

surrounding the canvas and cannot be drawn on. The "playfield pixels" (any pixel that is plotted with a non-background color register) are last. Each group of plotted points using a specific color register is considered to be a *separate* playfield. For example, look in the table for the section on GRAPHICS 3. Registers 0, 1, and 2 each control the color of playfields 0, 1, and 2, respectively. Register 4 controls the background of the screen and the border (thus, in this mode the background's color cannot be controlled separately from the border's color). Notice that register 4 can also control a pixel; however, this is not a playfield pixel, but a background pixel. Think of plotting with a background color register as *removing* the playfield pixels so that the background color shows through again.

Using the default colors. At first glance, this table may seem somewhat overwhelming. To help you out, let's look at a few examples. Suppose you want to use GRAPHICS 3. Drawings done in this mode have a very coarse resolution of 40 by 24 pixels. The Magic Paint Store owner (i.e., the Atari operating system) was kind enough to fill some of his buckets when he first opened the store. These are called the default colors and can be selected for drawing with the COLOR command. If you wanted to use only these default colors, you can ignore the SETCOLOR and POKE columns because these colors are automatically placed in the color registers when the computer is first turned on or System Reset is pressed. To use the table, first choose a color from the Default Color column, light green, for example. Look across to the COLOR column and you'll find a 2. Therefore, the command COLOR 2 selects the bucket filled with light-green paint.

To place a light-green pixel at 10,8 (x,y), you would execute the following statements:

```
10 GRAPHICS 3+16 : REM Full-screen mode
20 COLOR 2 : REM Choose your bucket
30 PLOT 10,8
200 GOTO 200 : REM Stay in GRAPHICS 3
```

To return to GRAPHICS 0, merely press Break. Note that the full-screen mode is being used (16 is added to the mode number). This means that no text window will be at the bottom of the screen. Try temporarily removing line 200 and see what happens when you run this program. The screen flashes to black, the pixel is plotted, and before you get to look at it, the blue GRAPHICS 0 screen has reappeared. At the end of a program that uses a full-screen graphics mode, the OS will automatically switch back to GRAPHICS 0. Line 200 is added to prevent this from happening until you press the Break button and exit the program.

To draw an orange line across the screen from this light-green dot, add the following lines:

```
40 COLOR 1 : REM Choose another bucket
50 DRAWTO 29,8
```

And now use one more color register available in this mode. This one is filled with blue:

```
60 COLOR 3 : REM One more bucket
70 PLOT 30,8
```

To erase a pixel, choose the background color (which always happens to be COLOR 0):

```
80 COLOR 0 : REM Select background color
90 PLOT 20,8
```

The screen will now look like that shown in photo 1.

Using the SETCOLOR Command

Now that we understand the use of the default colors, let's see what else is available to us. The Atari computer has 16 different hues from which to choose, and each one can be displayed in any of 8 levels of brightness or luminance (16 hues \times 8 luminances = 128 colors). The BASIC command to *change* a color in a color register is

SETCOLOR *n,hue,lum*

where *n* is the value of the color register chosen from the SETCOLOR column in table 1, *hue* is a number from 0 to 15 that controls the hue, and *lum* is an even number from 0 to 14 (0,2,4, . . . 14) that controls the luminance of the color (the odd *lum* values have the same effect as the next lowest even value; i.e., *lum*=1 and *lum*=0 have the same effect). Table 2 lists the different hues available on the Atari.

Let's look at a few examples to see how the luminance value combines with the hue to instantly produce a new color. Try the SETCOLOR commands in table 3 while in GRAPHICS 0 to change the color of the border (just type them in direct mode). With a little experimentation, you'll be able to produce almost any color you wish.

Now let's have a little fun! Add the following lines to the last program you entered. (Note: All our listings have

been structured for easier reading. FOR-NEXT loops and IF-THEN statements are indented and each statement is printed on a new line. Don't try to enter this structure into your programs, however.)

```

80 COLOR 1          : REM Choose Bucket 1 again
90 PLOT 20,5:
  PLOT 20,6
100 PLOT 19,7:
  DRAWTO 21,7
110 PLOT 19,9:
  DRAWTO 21,9
120 SETCOLOR 1,3,6  : REM Change to Red
130 SETCOLOR 2,12,6 : REM Change to Green
140 FOR I=1 TO 50:
  NEXT I           : REM Pause
150 SETCOLOR 1,0,0  : REM Change to Black
160 SETCOLOR 2,0,0  : REM Change to Black
170 FOR I=1 TO 400
180 IF RND(0)*20<1 THEN
  SETCOLOR 4,0,14:
  SETCOLOR 4,0,0 : REM Random lightning flash
190 NEXT I
200 GOTO 120

```

When you execute this program, you will see a crude airplane heading toward you with red and green lights blinking at the tips of its wings. Every so often, the background will flash as if the plane were flying through a lightning storm.

Lines 120-130 turn on the wing lights. After a pause, lines 150-160 turn them off. SETCOLOR 1 changes the color of the pixel plotted with COLOR 2, and SETCOLOR 2 changes the pixel plotted with COLOR 3. (If this seems a little confusing, refer back to table 1 to see the relationship between the SETCOLOR and COLOR commands.)

If the value of the random number expression on line 180 is less than 1 (1 chance in 20, or 5 percent), the lightning is turned on and off by setting the background color register first to white and then immediately back to black. As you can see in table 1, SETCOLOR 4 controls the screen background.

We could have created the blinking wing lights by replotting the tips with the background color. This technique executes much more slowly than one that changes just the color registers. Although we don't need the speed in this case, the effect would be slightly different. Notice that during the lightning flash the darkened wing lights are silhouetted against the sky. This effect could not be easily duplicated on a computer without color registers.

Using POKEs to Change Colors

Referring back to table 1, you'll notice the POKE column. Each color register has an address in memory associated with it. The value in the color register can be changed by using a POKE command to put a new value into this address. In GRAPHICS 10, the only way to

Hue	Value for SETCOLOR Command (hue)
Gray	0
Light Orange (Gold)	1
Orange	2
Red-Orange	3
Pink (Magenta)	4
Purple	5
Purple-Blue	6
Azure Blue (Cyan)	7
Sky Blue	8
Light Blue	9
Turquoise	10
Green-Blue	11
Green	12
Yellow-Green	13
Orange-Green	14
Light Orange	15

Table 2: The hues available on the Atari 400/800 and their corresponding values to be used in the SETCOLOR command.

Command	Hue	Luminance	Color Result
SETCOLOR 4, 0, 14	Gray	14	White
SETCOLOR 4, 0, 0	Gray	0	Black
SETCOLOR 4, 1, 4	Light Orange	4	Brown
SETCOLOR 4, 1, 12	Light Orange	12	Bright Yellow
SETCOLOR 4, 3, 4	Red-Orange	4	Deep Red
SETCOLOR 4, 3, 12	Red-Orange	12	Flesh

Table 3: Some examples of SETCOLOR commands and the colors that result.

change the values in the first four color registers is with the use of a POKE. To obtain the value to place into a memory location, take the hue value of the color and multiply by 16, then add in the luminance value:

POKE addr, hue * 16 + luminance

In GRAPHICS 7, for example, the following two statements would be equivalent:

SETCOLOR 0,4,8 POKE 708,72

To see why, first find the SETCOLOR 0 row for GRAPHICS 7 in table 1. Then move one column to the right to find the address 708. Multiply the hue in the above SETCOLOR command by 16 ($4 \times 16 = 64$), add the luminance value to it ($64 + 8 = 72$), and you have your POKE value. In many cases, you may want to use a POKE command instead of SETCOLOR because POKE will execute more rapidly. This is because it takes time for BASIC to do the necessary conversion from SETCOLOR's hue and luminance values to a single value that it then puts into the proper address by using POKE. You speed up the process by precalculating the value while you are writing your program. Then, you have

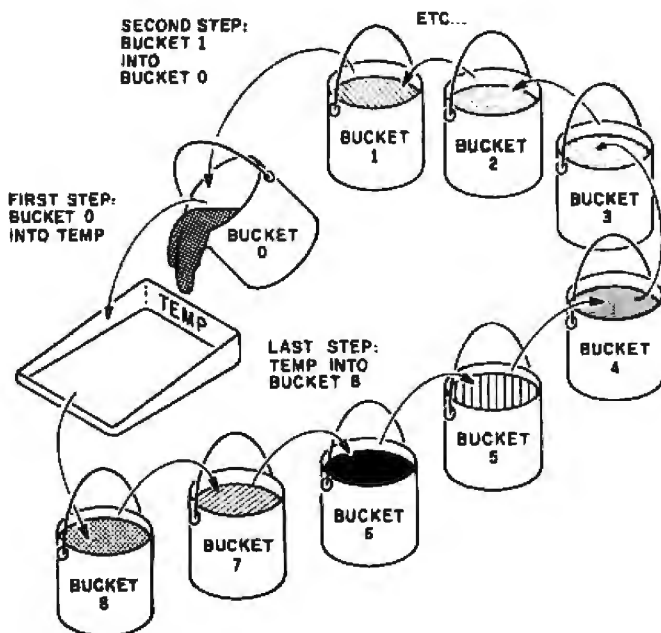


Figure 1: An analogy showing how colors can be rotated through color registers to simulate movement. In this case, paint is transferred from one bucket to another.

BASIC just use POKE to place it in during execution.

This technique can be used to rapidly flash the background when simulating an explosion with the following line:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 10:
    POKE 712, RND(0)*255:
    NEXT I:
    POKE 712,0: REM Flash background
```

This line selects 10 random colors to flash on the background and then resets the background color to black.

Now type in the following short program and see what happens:

```
10 GRAPHICS 3+16
20 FOR I=0 TO 254 STEP 2 : REM Step through
    every color
30 POKE 712, I : REM Change back-
    ground color
50 NEXT I
60 GOTO 20
```

When you run it, your screen will flash through all the colors so quickly that you will hardly be able to see them. Add the following line to slow it down to human speeds:

```
40 FOR W=1 TO 50:
    NEXT W
```

Try doing this trick without color registers!

Thus, color registers can be used to rapidly change portions of the screen with a simple SETCOLOR or POKE. But what purpose do they serve for animation? Next, the real power of color registers will be explored in two amazing demonstration programs.

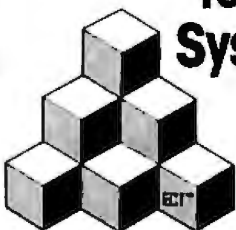
Creating Motion with Color Registers

With careful planning, the ability to change the color of a specific area on the screen instantaneously can be used to create the effect of high-speed motion without resorting to assembly-language programming.

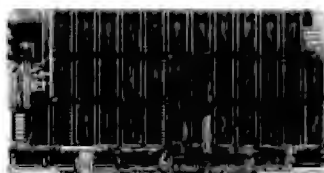
To understand how to create motion using color registers, consider our paint store analogy again. It had nine paint buckets numbered from 0 to 8, each filled with a different color. Now, let's add a temporary paint tray called TEMP. We are going to use the nine buckets and the tray to play "pass the colors" (see figure 1). First, empty the paint contained in Bucket 0 into the temporary tray. Then pour Bucket 1's contents into the now empty Bucket 0. Next, pour the paint in Bucket 2 into Bucket 1. Continue passing the colors until Bucket 8 is emptied into Bucket 7. No more buckets are left with which to fill Bucket 8. Stored in TEMP, however, we still have the paint that first filled Bucket 0. So we take the paint in TEMP and empty it into Bucket 8. Then we go back to the very first step and empty the paint now in Bucket 0 into TEMP (this is called a "bucket brigade" in elec-

ECTTM

Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment



**S-100
64K
STATIC
RAM**



ECT's 64K STATIC RAM is a low power fully static 64K x 8 bit S-100 Bus Memory Board. 2716 EPROM's can be intermixed with the RAM's.

\$479.00

ECTTM

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal
Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's,
Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080



LOWER PRICES, COME HELL OR HIGH WATER.

“ I'll match any advertised price on any item you want to buy from us. And if—Heaven forbid!—you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days, just show me the ad and I'll refund the difference. ”

—Old Nick for
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

CP/M® DISK WITH / MANUAL ONLY

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Medical PAS-3: \$849/\$40
Dental I/PAS-3: \$849/\$40
ASYST DESIGN / FRONTIER
Prof Time Accounting \$549/\$40
General Subroutine \$269/\$40
Application Utilities \$439/\$40

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 2.2
NorthStar \$149/\$25
TRS-80 Model II (P + T) \$159/\$35
Micropolis \$175/\$25
✓ CP/M-Intel MDS \$135
PL-1-80 \$459/\$35
BT-80 \$179/\$30
RMAC \$85/\$15
RMAC \$179
S-80 \$65/\$15
Z-80 \$90/\$15
Tex \$90/\$15
DeSpool \$49/\$10
CB-80 \$459/\$35
CBasic-2 \$98/\$20
Link-80 \$90/\$10

FOX & GELLER
✓ Quickscreen \$135/\$na
✓ Quickcode \$265/\$na
✓ dutil \$65/\$na

MICRO-AP
S-Basic \$269/\$25
Selector IV \$295/\$35
Selector V \$495/\$50

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
HDBS \$269/\$35
MDBS \$795/\$40
DRS or QRS or RTL \$269/\$10
MDBS PKG \$1999/\$60

MICROPRO
WordStar \$289/\$60
Customization Notes \$449/\$na
Mail-Merge \$99/\$25
WordStar / Mail-Merge \$369/\$85
DataStar \$249/\$60
WordMaster \$119/\$40
SuperSort I \$199/\$40
Spell Star \$175/\$40
CalcStar \$259/\$na

MICROSOFT
Basic-80 \$298
Basic Compiler \$329
Fortran-80 \$349
Cobol-80 \$589
M-Sort \$175
Macro-80 \$144
Edit-80 \$84
MuSimp/MuMath \$224
MuLisp-80 \$174

FPL Bus Planner \$595
ORGANIC SOFTWARE
TextWriter III \$111/\$25
DateBook II \$269/\$25
Milestone \$269/\$30

OSBORNE (McGraw/Hill)
General Ledger \$59/\$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay \$59/\$20
Payroll w/ Cost \$59/\$20
All 3 \$129/\$80
All 3 + CBASIC-2 \$199/\$75
✓ Enhanced Osborne (vandalita) (includes CBASIC) \$269/\$60

PEACHTREE
General Ledger \$399/\$40
Acct Receivable \$399/\$40
Acct Payable \$399/\$40
Inventory \$399/\$40
Surveyor \$399/\$40
Property Mgt \$799/\$40
CPA Client Write-up \$799/\$40
PB Version Add \$231
MagiCalc \$269/\$25
✓ Peach Pak Series 4 \$1195/\$na
Other less 10%

STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
G/L, A/R, A/P Pay \$359
All 4 \$1129
Legal Time Billing \$849
Property Mngmt \$849

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
Business Packages
Call for Price

SORCIM
SuperCalc \$269/\$na
Trans 86 \$115
Act \$157

SUPERSOFT
Aida \$270/\$na
Diagnostic I \$49/\$20
Diagnostic II \$84/\$20
Disk Doctor \$89/\$20
Forth (8080 or Z80) \$149/\$25
Fortran \$219/\$30
Fortran w/Ratfor \$289/\$35
C Compiler \$225/\$20
Star Edit \$189/\$30
Scratch Pad \$266/\$15
StatsGraph \$174/\$15
Analyze II \$45/\$na
DataView \$174/\$15
Disk Edit \$89/\$15
Encode/Decode II \$84/\$15
Optimizer \$174/\$15
Super M List \$68/\$15
Term II \$179/\$15
Zap Z-8000 \$450/\$15
Utilities I \$54/\$na
Utilities II \$54/\$na

ACCOUNTING PLUS
1 Module \$385/\$na
4 Modules \$1255/\$na
All 8 \$4500/\$na
TCS
GL or AR or AP or Pay \$79/\$25
All 4 \$269/\$99
Inventory \$79/\$25
Compiled each \$99/\$25

UNICORN
Minco \$149/\$25
Scribble \$149/\$25
Both \$249/\$50
The Final Word \$270/\$25

WHITESMITHS
C Compiler \$600/\$30
Pascal (incl. C) \$850/\$45

PASCAL
Pascal MT + Pkg \$449/\$30
Compiler \$315
Sp Prog \$175
Pascal/Z \$349/\$30
Pascal UCSD 4.0 \$670/\$50
Pascal M \$355/\$20
Tiny Pascal \$76/\$15

DATA BASE
FMS-80 \$894/\$45
dBASE II \$595/\$50
Condor II \$535/\$50
FMS-81 \$445/\$na

WORD PROCESSING
WordSearch \$179/\$50
SpellGuard \$229/\$25
Peachtree \$289/\$45
Magic Spell \$269/\$25
Spell Binder \$349/\$45
Select \$495/\$na
The Word \$65/\$na
✓ The Word Plus \$145/\$na
✓ Palantier-I/WP \$385/\$na

COMMUNICATIONS
✓ Ascot \$149/\$15
✓ BSTAM \$149/\$na
✓ BSTMS \$149/\$na
✓ Crosstalk \$139/\$na
✓ Move-II \$89/\$na

OTHER GOODIES
Micro Plan \$419/\$na
Plan 80 \$269/\$30
Target (Interchange) \$125/\$30
Target (Planner) \$189/\$30
Target (Task) \$299/\$30
PlannerCalc \$50
Tiny C \$89/\$50
Tiny C Compiler \$229/\$50
Nevada Cobol \$179/\$25
MicroStat \$224/\$25
Vedit \$130/\$15
MiniModel \$449/\$50
StatPak \$449/\$40

Micro B+ \$229/\$20
Raid \$224/\$35
String/80 \$84/\$30
String/80 (source) \$279/\$na
ISIS CP/M Utility \$199/\$50
Lynx \$199/\$20
Superviz \$95/\$na
CP/M Power \$75/\$na
Maine Magic \$95/\$na
CIS COBOL \$765/\$na
✓ ZIP MBASIC, CBASIC \$129/\$12
Real Estate Analysis \$116/\$na

APPLE II®
BRODERBUND
G/L (with A/P) \$444
Payroll \$355

INFO UNLIMITED
EasyWriter (Prof) \$155
Datedex \$129
EasyMailer (Prof) \$134/\$75
Other less 15%

MICROSOFT
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) \$298
Fortran \$179
Cobol \$499
Tasc \$139
Premium Package \$699

MICROPRO
Wordstar \$269/\$60
MailMerge \$99/\$25
Wordstar/MailMerge \$349/\$85
SuperSort I \$159/\$40
Spellstar \$129/\$40
CalcStar \$175/\$40
DataStar \$265/\$60

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/ VISICORP
Visicalc 3.3 \$219
Desktop/Plan II \$219
Visiterm \$90
Visidex \$219
Visiplot \$180
Visitrend/Visiplot \$259
Visitle \$219
✓ Visischedule \$259

PEACHTREE
G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each) \$224/\$40
✓ Peach Pak P40 \$795

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS, INC.
Accounting Plus II \$385/\$na
G/L, AR, AP or Inventory (each) (Needs G/L to run)

OTHER GOODIES
Super-Text II \$127
Data Factory \$134
DB Master \$184
Versalform VS1 \$350
VH1 \$445

16-BIT SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING
IBM PC
Wordstar \$289
Mailmerge \$109
Easywriter \$314
EasySpeller \$159
Select/Superspell \$535
Write On \$116

Spellguard (also available for 8" 8086 systems) \$229
SP Law (for Spellguard) \$115
Textwriter II \$189
Spellbinder \$349
Final Word \$270

LANGUAGE UTILITIES
IBM PC
Crosstalk \$174
BSTAM \$149
BSTMS \$149

8" 16-BIT SYSTEMS
Pascal MT + 86 SSP \$785
CBASIC 86 \$294
Pascal M/86 \$445
Act 86 \$157
Trans 86 \$115
xLT 86 \$135

16-BIT 8" AND DISPLAYWRITER
CP/M 86 \$284
MP/M 86 \$585

OTHERS
IBM PC
SuperCalc \$269
VisiCalc \$219
VisiLytic \$359
Mathematic \$89
CP/M Power \$65
Condor 21 \$269/\$35
Condor 22 \$535/\$35
Condor 23 \$895/\$35
Condor 20Q \$175/\$na
Condor 20R \$265/\$na
Statpak \$449/\$40
Opti-mizer \$174/\$na
Desktop Plan II \$219
Desktop Plan III \$259
Visidex \$219
Visitrend \$259

TCS G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay Inventory requires 128K RAM/each \$129
Entire Package \$450
Many others available for use with the 'Baby Blue Board'

8" 16-BIT SOFTWARE
SuperCalc \$269
CP/M Power \$85

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE—VISA—MASTERCARD
1-800-421-4003 • Calif. 1-800-252-4092

Outside Continental U.S.—add \$10 plus Air Parcel Post • Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6½% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. \$3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice • All items subject to availability • ®—Mfr trademark—Blue Label \$3.00 additional per item, CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

GOT A QUESTION?
CALL OUR HOT LINE: 213-837-5141.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
6520 Selma Ave., Suite 309 • Los Angeles, CA 90028
• (213) 837-5141 • In TX: 499-0446 DISCOSOFT LSA
• USA TELEX 194-634 (Attn: 499-0446)
• TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

COMPUTER



SPECIALTIES

**SHOP FROM THE CONVENIENCE OF YOUR HOME OR OFFICE
WITH THE BIGGEST SELECTION YOU CAN GET YOUR HANDS ON...
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR SPECIAL CHRISTMAS CATALOG!!**

**IBM P/C • APPLE • ATARI • NEC • COLUMBIA DATA •
VIC 20 • BASIS 108 • FRANKLIN ACE •
COMBO CATALOG • PRINTERS**

Circle 114 on Inquiry card

ORDER TOLL-FREE!! 1-800-854-2833

IBM•IBM•IBM

ACCESSORIES

APPARAT		SEATTLE	
Prom Blaster.....	129	64K Ram+*.....	359
Combo Card.....	229	128K Ram+*.....	439
Clock Calendar.....	109	192K Ram+*.....	549
Spool/64 (Parallel).....	299	256K Ram+*.....	629
AST		*Flash Disk Included	
Combo Plus 64K.....	439	AMDEK	
Combo Plus 128K.....	599	3" Micro Drives.....	789
Combo Plus 192K.....	769	Color II.....	749
Combo Plus 256K.....	939	Color III.....	439
QUALITY COMP.		XEDEX	
Big Blue.....	499	Baby Blue CP/M.....	489
MICROTEK		Baby Blue Ram Plus.....	679
64K w/Parity.....	249	PERBYST	
128K w/Parity.....	359	Spectrum Series.....	CALL
192K w/Parity.....	499	ASYN Comm.....	CALL
256K w/Parity.....	679	DATAMAC	
DAYONG		5 Meg Hard Disk.....	2249
5 Meg Hard Disk.....	1589	12 Meg Hard Disk.....	2495
64K Mem. Expan.....	269	18 Meg Hard Disk.....	2989
192K Mem. Expan.....	499	DC-1 Disk Cntr.....	1319
256K Mem. Expan.....	599	MICROSOFT	
QUADRAM		64K.....	259
Quadboard 64K.....	399	256K.....	659
Quadboard 128K.....	549	TECMAR	
Quadboard 192K.....	639	Expansion Chassis.....	789
Quadboard 256K.....	679	Scribe Tender.....	169
Microfazer 16K (Par).....	169	Scribe Master.....	339
Microfazer 64K (Par).....	209	Device Master.....	199
Par. Int. Card(8 cable).....	109	Disk, Cntr, & Chassis.....	2499

SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K).....	189	Logon by Ferox.....	129
Word Star.....	249	Fastscreen by Cu.....	73
Mail Merge.....	98	The Organizer.....	209
Peachtree Pkgs.....	CALL	Crosstalk.....	169
Volks Writer.....	149	E.O.Q. by Execuware.....	139
Super Calc.....	217	Fin. Anyl. Pack.....	229
Easy Writer II.....	258	Spell Guard by ISA.....	219
Home Acct. Plus.....	109	Spell Guard (Law).....	99
CP/M-86 by Cmpview.....	299	Tax Manager.....	189
Vedit by Cmpview.....	129	Desk Top Plan I.....	239
Vedit-86 by Cmpview.....	199	Visitrend/Visiplot.....	239
The Programmer.....	369	Visidex.....	199
CP/M-86 by Digital.....	279	Joystick by TG.....	49
Basic-80 by MSoft.....	297	Frogger.....	24
Fortran-80 by MSoft.....	419	Lost Colony.....	28
M/Sort by MSoft.....	159	Zork I or II.....	26
Easy by Denver.....	543	Deadline.....	38
Mathemagic by IBM.....	69	Everest Explorer.....	17

Call For Free Catalog

NEC

PC-6001

Features: Color • Sound • 71 Key Keyboard
• 10 Function Keys
"The Computer you've been waiting for! Home, Business, Education and Fun!"

ACCESSORIES Available include:

- Expansion Unit
- Touch Panel
- Printer

SOFTWARE

- Music Editor
- Graph Generator
- Othello - And More!

PC-8001

PC-8001.....	719	PC-8031 Dual Drives.....	718
PC-8012 I/O.....	549	CP/M.....	139
The Wedge.....	489	1260 Green Monitor.....	129

Call For Catalog

COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

THE MULTI-PERSONAL COMPUTER

*By Columbia can use Software
and Hardware originally intended
for the IBM® P/C...*

- 8088 Processor
- 128K RAM
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Dual Floppies with 1 Meg Storage

*This exciting entrant to the IBM
P/C compatibles is lower priced as
compared to...*

**CALL FOR PRICE AND
INFORMATION NOW
1-800-854-2833**

FREE* SHIPPING

(with prepaid cash orders)

SALE KEYCOMP II

By Non-Linear Systems

The totally portable, powerful and profitable
computer for your home or office.

- Z-80 • 64K Ram • two 5 1/4" floppy-disc drives
(double density) • 9" video display (80 col.)
- RS-232C • Parallel Printer • Interface

SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

- CP/M® 2.2 • SBASIC® • SELECT®
wordprocessor • PROFITPLAN™ spreadsheet
program • UTILYZE™ menu-driven CP



ATARI

**400 16K 264
800 16K 649**

410 Recorder.....	77	The Bookkeeper.....	194
810 Disk Drive.....	439	The Entertainer.....	69
825 Printer.....	639	The Educator.....	124
930 Modem.....	159	The Programmer.....	56
950 Interface.....	159	The Communicator.....	334
Full-View 80.....	279	PacMan.....	33
Joystick (Paid).....	18	Mouskattack.....	26
48K by Intek.....	189	Choplifter.....	27
32K by Microtek.....	99	Frogger.....	27
16K by Microtek.....	69	Gorf.....	33
Epson Cable.....	34	Microsoft Basic.....	69
Ram Cram.....	109	Word Processor.....	109
Ram Disk.....	429	Visicalc.....	189

Call For Free Catalog

*\$25.00 if Purchased with 400 or 800

commodore

VIC-20

HARDWARE

Dataset.....	64	Super Expander.....	179
Disk Drive.....	469	Programmers Aid Card.....	44
Graphic Printer.....	328	VicMon.....	43
8K Mem. Expander.....	39	Pro. Ref. Guide.....	14
16K Mem. Expander.....	75	Joystick.....	8
24K Mem. Expander.....	139	3 Slot Expander.....	29
RS232 Card.....	39	Modem.....	95
IEEE-488 Card.....	69	Centronics Cable.....	69

NEW

8 Slot Expander.....	95
40 Col. 8K Board.....	105
Atron Expan. Chassis.....	196
Video Pak (40/80 col. 16K).....	225
Video Pak (40/80 col. 64K).....	315
Wico Joystick Deluxe.....	37*
Wico Trackball.....	59*
6 Slot (Soft. Select).....	119
Modem (Auto Ans/Dial).....	125

NEW FROM COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

Vic Education Pak.....	43*
Vic Small Business Pak.....	44*
Vic Home Computer Pak.....	42*
Vic Communications Pak.....	45*

ON CARTRIDGE

Spiders of Mars.....	36	Outworld.....	2
Robot Blasters.....	30	Adventure Land.....	2
Meteor Run.....	36	Pirate Cove.....	2
Satellites & Meteors.....	36	Mission Impossible.....	2
Amok.....	29	The Count.....	2
Alien Blitz.....	29	Voodoo Castle.....	2
Radar Rail Race.....	23	Astro Blitz.....	3
Sargon II.....	33	Wizard of Wor.....	2
Trashman.....	35	Dogpatch.....	2
Blackhole.....	35	Pinball Spectacular.....	2
Gorf.....	23	Super Alien.....	2
Turtle Graphics.....	36	Vic Fourth.....	6

ON TAPE

Vicalc.....	11	Household Fin. Pack.....	2
Bill Payer.....	14	Vic Journal.....	2
Vic 6 Paks.....	44	Rec/ED Pack I or II.....	1
Vic Trek.....	CALL	Un-Word Proc.....	1

**COMMODORE 64
"APPLE LOADER"
ORDER NOW —**

IEEE For 64.....	8
RS232 For 64.....	5
Auto Ans/Dial Modem.....	12

*Works with Commodore 64

Call for Vic-20 and CBM-64 Catalog

**OKIDATA ML 80
Configured to Vic-20**

- 80 CPS
- 7 X 9
- 64 Block Shapes

Sale Price \$399.00



Z-89-81 (48K • 1S 100K Drive).....	216
Z-90-82 (64K • 1D 180K Drive).....	236

NEW

Z-100.....	CALL
13" RGB Color.....	595

APPLE COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

CP/M® SOFTWARE

Basic Interpreter™	CALL	PFS by Soft Pub. Corp.	69
Basic Compiler by MS289		Vistille by Visicorp.	184
Colon-80 by Microsoft	1539	Vistrid/Vistrit by Visicorp	196
Colon-80 by Microsoft	146	PFS: Report	69
Word Star	196	PFS: Master	164
Mail Merge	69	PFS: Graph	89
Spell Star	109	Desktop Plan	184
Data Star	166	Wall Street by M.L.	219
Calc Star	109	Graph Magic by I.S.M.	82
Supercalc	212	Target Planner Calc.	36
Base II by Ashton-tate	494	Mail Magic by I.S.M.	63
5/L by Peachtree	CALL	Home Acct by Cont.	56
VR by Peachtree	CALL	UCSD P-System	468
Peachcalc	CALL		
Quickcalc	239		
ax Preparer '82	109		
Real Estate Analyzer	139		
Bag of Tricks	27		
Zoom Graphic	27		
Special Effects	27		

SOFTWARE

Screen Writer II	103	Knight of Diamonds	25
Magic Window	69	Wizardry	29
SuperText II by Muse	118	Atlantis	29
AppleSpeller by Sensible	56	Crush, Crumble, Chomp	23
Sec. Secretary by S. S.	189	Snack Attack	22
Pro. Easy Writer by IUS	129	Pinball: Nite Mission	25
LetterPRTw/mailmerge	109	Frogger	24
Word Handler	147	David's Midnight Magic	26
General Manager	109	Apple Panic	24
Visual by Visicorp.	183	Mouskattack	24
		Chopliff	24

Call For Free Catalog

*CP/M is a Registered Trademark

DISK DRIVES

al 35/80 Drive by Fourth	CALL
er Drive by Fourth	299
e One by Rana	367
e Two by Rana	539
by Micro-Sci	379
Q by Micro-Sci	359
by Micro-Sci	CALL
Drives by Amdek	749

MONITORS

910	578
910 Plus	589
912	719
925C	789
950C	989

ADDS

wpoint A-1	559
wpoint A-2	CALL
wpoin1 160	749

ZENITH

9-CN	729
1-A	599

TERMINALS

NEC ELECTROHOME

B126012" Green	129	13" RGB (med. res.)	989
B.120112" Color	329	13" RGB (high res.)	749
2" RGB (Hi-Res)	789		

AMDEK

Video 300	159	Amber Screen 12"	169
Color I	339		
Color II	759		
Color III	439		
V/M Board	139		

COMREX

13" Color (composite)	349
13" Color (RGB/IBM/c/529)	

DISKETTES

SPECIAL SALE!

Box of 5 1/4" Disks
With 2 Year Warranty (SS/SD)
\$33.99 Including Case



APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

APPLE COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES

Fourth Drive	299	Sooper Spooler (16K)	299
Fourth Controller	89	Z-80 by Microsoft	248
Rana Elite One	359	Videoterm (80 col)	244
Rana Controller	99	Signalman Modem	89
Micro Sci A-2	349	Synergy Card by Spies	169
Micro Sci A-70	489	RGB by Electrohome	159
3" Drives by Amdek	749	Parallel Card (6' cable)	69
Vista Slim Line 8"	CALL	Z-Card by ALS	189
8" CNTRL by Vista	499	Vera Card	169
16K Ram (2yr WNTY)	59	The Grappler Plus	119
32K by Saturn	199	Joystick by TG	46
AIO II	189	In Fone	CALL
CCS 7710A	129	The Mill	319
CPS Multi-Func by Mtn	169	Lower Case	29
Micro Modem II*	278	Expan Chassis by Min	539
Smart Modem	229	Winchester Hard Disk	CALL
Hayes 1200 Baud	539	Appli-Card 4M2	339
Enhancer II	124	Appli-Card 6M2	429
Microbuffer II (16K)	209	Strobe Plotter	659
Microbuffer II (32K)	229	System Saver	69
Num. Keypad (23 Key)	115	Amber Monitor by USI	179
Disk Emulator (294K)	799	Function Strip by Videx	59
Sup R Mod	29	Bubble Mem by MPCC	CALL
Wico Joystick Deluxe	37	App-L-Cache 256K	989
Vista Vision 80	269	Wico Apple Trackball	69
ALF 9 Voice	149	Smartem 80 Col	288
Pkasso by IS	CALL	16 Voice by Mtn. Hard	297
Premium Pak by M. S.	528	8088 Card by ALF	295
AD+Daby Mtn (nocable)	269	Synergizer Pack by ALS	579
Apple Cat II	339	212 Apple-Cat II	619
Wizard - BPO	149	The Clock by Mtn Hard	219
Wizard - SOB	219	Voice Box (w/firmware)	149
Thunder Clock/Cal	119	The Dumping-GX	129

SPECIALS

Smart Modem* 1200 by Hayes	549
Grappler+	119
5 1/4" Super Drive by Fourth	299
Microprism (80 col) by IDS	629
16K Ram (2 yr. warranty)	63

"THE PRINTERS CORNER"

OKIDATA

Microline 80 (Parallel)	359
Microline 82A (Bi-Directional)	439
Microline 83A	729
Microline 84 (Parallel)	1085
Microline 84 (Serial)	1195

NEC

7710	2349
7715	2399
7720	2799
7725	2895
3510	CALL
PC-8023A	489

ANADEX

DP-9500A	1399
DP-9501A	1399

IDS

Microprism (80 column)	629
Prism 132 (incl. sheet feed graphics, sprint, color)	1649

EPSON

MX-80	CALL
MX-80 F/T	CALL
MX-100	CALL

COMREX

CR-1-S (2K Serial)	869
CR-1-C (2K Centronics)	839

DIABLO

Diablo 830	2219
------------	------

C. ITOH

F-10 Printmaster (Parallel, 55 cps)	1789
F-10 Printmaster (Serial, 55 cps)	1789
Prowriter 8510 AP (Parallel)	439
Prowriter 8510 ACD (Serial)	599
Prowriter II 1550 (15" Parallel)	699
Prowriter II 1550 (15" Serial)	749

QUME

9600/45 Full Panel	1995
--------------------	------

SMITH-CORONA

TP-1 (Parallel)	648
TP-1 (Serial)	648

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, and American Express service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% (\$5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling, and insurance. COD's minimum \$250.00 with \$25.00 deposit. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking

fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS! \$40.00 min. purchase. *With prepaid cash orders. *Exclude certain printers & monitors & foreign orders. Calif. residents add 6% State Tax. For APO and FPO - add 10% (\$25.00 min. for postage, Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax). Include phone number, credit cards not accepted. Foreign Orders - include 3% handling, shipped air freight collect credit cards not accepted.

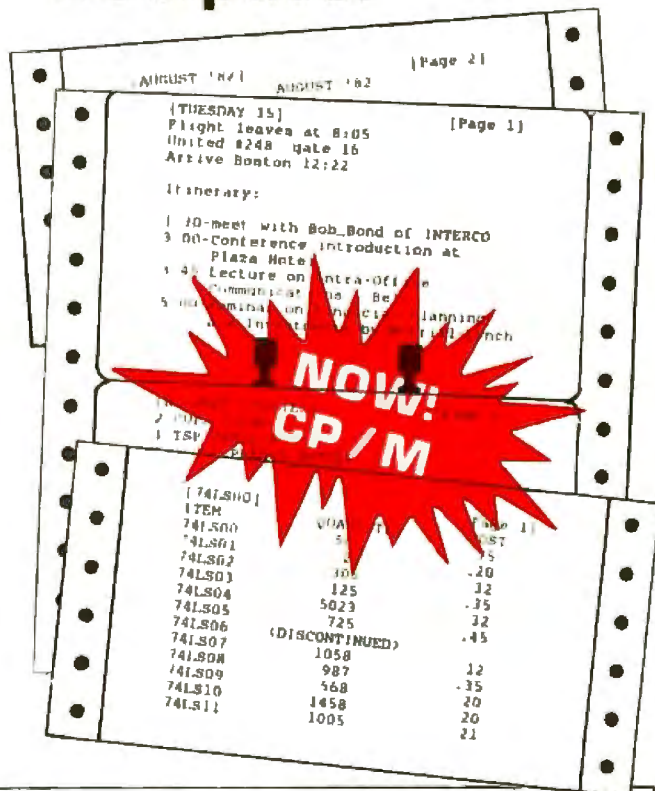
1251 BROADWAY EL CAJON, CA. 92021 (714) 579-0330

Authorized **TMMP/** Software

Now Put The Power Of The **TMMP/** FreeForm™ On Your Computer

How many times have you wanted a program that would instantly let you create a database to enter, save, and retrieve information without having to spend hours figuring out how to run a structured data base management system? The TMMP/FreeForm gives you an easy to use, powerful program that can be used for appointment calendars, client and prospect lists, personal and business inventories, recipes, record and tape indexes . . . the list goes on and on. Because the TMMP/FreeForm is written in optimized machine code and uses random files, it runs fast enough to be used in "real time" applications like telephone logs, price lists, and catalogs.

- **Electronic Index Cards**
Stored Automatically in Alphabetical Order
- **Key Words**
Any Word, Number, or Date on Cards for Lookup and Printing
- **Built-in Screen Editor**
Full Featured with Word Wrap
- **Wild Card Searches**
For Card Title and/or Key Words
- **Hard Copy Options**
Uses Standard Printer Paper or 3" by 5" Index and Rolodex Cards
- **Professional Self-Training Tools**
Fully Illustrated Manual, Video Tape Training Available



WHAT IS THE **TMMP/** SYSTEM?

The TOTAL MANAGEMENT/MARKETING PLANNING system or TMMP/ is a fully integrated, screen oriented, software environment. Each powerful TMMP/ software package can be used alone or a number of TMMP/packages can be put together with the TMMP/Front-End to give you one integrated software system. The TMMP/standard also means that once you learn how to use one TMMP/software package, it's easy to learn any other TMMP/program. For instance, the key you use for "Insert" in one TMMP/product is the same in all TMMP/products and it is used the same way. The TMMP/"prompt box" allows quick and error free data entry with unique "help" screens that allow you to read "Help" without erasing the information you're working on. Like data can be transferred from one TMMP/package to another. For instance, information created with the TMMP/FreeForm can be directly accessed by the TMMP/Manager and TMMP/Manager data can be used directly by the TMMP/Calc to create electronic spread sheets! Excellent manuals, video tape training programs; the list goes on and on. The TMMP/software is the new generation of software you've been waiting for and is available for not only desk top computers, but also supermicros and mini computers.

Available from your local computer dealer or order direct, postpaid, from **TUSC!**

- NOW!** IBM-PC (PC/DOS) **\$149.98**
- NOW!** IBM-PC (CP/M-86) **\$149.98**
- NOW!** UniFLEX **\$198.98**
- NOW!** CANON CX-1 (See your CANON Dealer)
- NOW!** CP/M 8" Disk **\$149.98**
(Other disk formats available — call or write)
- NOW!** OS-9 **\$149.98**
(Contact Smoke Signal or your Smoke Signal Dealer)

DEC PDP/11 (RT-11) SOON
Others **Call or Write**

TMMP/FreeForm Video Tape Training Program

VHS or Beta Format **\$150.00**
U-Matic Format **\$170.00**



Dealer Inquiries Invited

TUSC
The
United Software
Company

2431 East Douglas
Wichita, Kansas 67211

\$149.98
(316) 684-5281

Master Card — Visa

TMMP/, TMMP/FreeForm, TMMP/Calc, TMMP/Manager, TMMP/Front-End, TMMP/Writer, and TUSC logo are trademarks of the United Software Company. CX-1 is a trademark of Canon Inc. IBM PC DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc. CP/M and CP/M-86 are a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. PDP and RT-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. OS-9 is a trademark of Micro-ware. UniFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.

Listing 1: A program in Atari BASIC simulating movement through a Star Wars-like trench. The animation effect is achieved entirely through the use of color-register animation. Note that the listing has been structured for easy reading. When the program is entered into the computer, normal Atari line structures should be used.

```

10 REM      *** THE TRENCH ***
20 REM
30 REM
40 REM Program to create the illusion of flying through a trench by rotating
50 REM the Color Registers in GRAPHICS 7
60 REM Copyright (C) 1982 by David Fox and Mitchell Waite
70 REM
80 GOTO 200
90 REM
100 REM Rotate the Colors
110 SOUND 3,255,0,8: REM Background roar (always on)
120 REM If the trigger on PADDLE 0 is pressed, reverse the direction
130 IF PTRIG(0)=1 THEN
    TEMP=PEEK(710):
    POKE 710,PEEK(709):
    POKE 709,PEEK(708):
    POKE 708,TEMP:
    GOTO 150: REM Not pressed
140 TEMP=PEEK(708):
    POKE 708,PEEK(709):
    POKE 709,PEEK(710):
    POKE 710,TEMP: REM Pressed
150 PDL=PADDLE(0)/5: REM Speed and sound controlled by PADDLE 0
160 SOUND 0,PDL,0,8:
    SOUND 1,PDL*80,0,8:
    SOUND 2,PDL*160,0,8
170 FOR PAUSE=1 TO PDL:
    NEXT PAUSE
180 GOTO 130
190 REM
200 REM Initialize
210 COL=1:
    Y1=45:
    Y2=49
220 REM
300 REM Draw Trench on Screen
310 GRAPHICS 7+16: REM Full screen graphics
320 SETCOLOR 0,3,8: REM Set Color Register values
330 SETCOLOR 1,3,8
340 SETCOLOR 2,3,4
350 FOR X=2 TO 79: REM Increment horizontal coordinates
360   COLOR=INT(COL*0.5): REM Choose which Color Register to draw with
370   PLOT X+80,Y1:
    DRAWTO X+80,Y2:
    DRAWTO 79-X,Y2:
    DRAWTO 79-X,Y1
380   Y1=Y1-0.6:
    Y2=Y2+0.6: REM Increase vertical line length
390   IF Y1<0 THEN
    Y1=0: REM Prevent overflow
400   IF Y2>95 THEN
    Y2=95
410   COL=COL+(79-X)/160: REM Increment Color Register
420   IF COL*0.5>=4 THEN
    COL=COL-3
430 NEXT X
440 GOTO 100

```

tronics). We have just created an endless loop of moving colors that is seen on the screen as a rapidly changing pattern. Depending on what was drawn and how it was organized on the screen, a hypnotically abstract design or an exciting, realistic scene can be produced.

As animators, we must now "form" this pattern of moving colors into something interesting to look at.

The Trench Program

Everyone who saw the first *Star Wars* movie remembers the flight through the Deathstar's trench. In the next program, listing 1, we will use color-register animation to create this effect. We will be using GRAPHICS 7, which has a resolution of 160 by 96 and uses four color registers.

Our goal will be to draw a trench on the screen in GRAPHICS 7 in such a way that the viewer will have the experience of rapidly traveling through it (see photo 2). The trench will be U-shaped with two vertical sides and a horizontal bottom. Using a game paddle, the viewer will have control of speed through the trench and for-

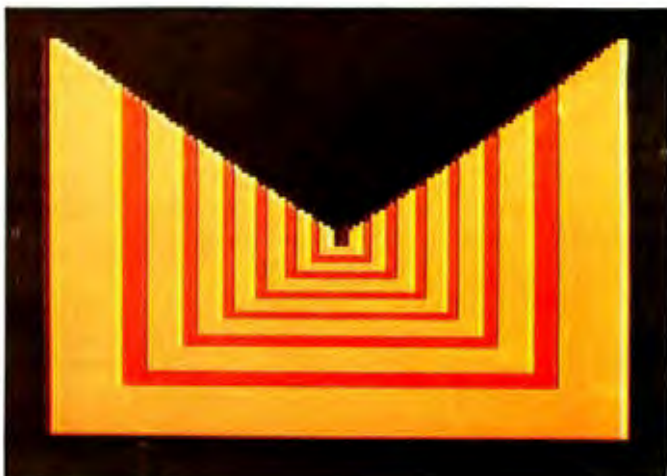
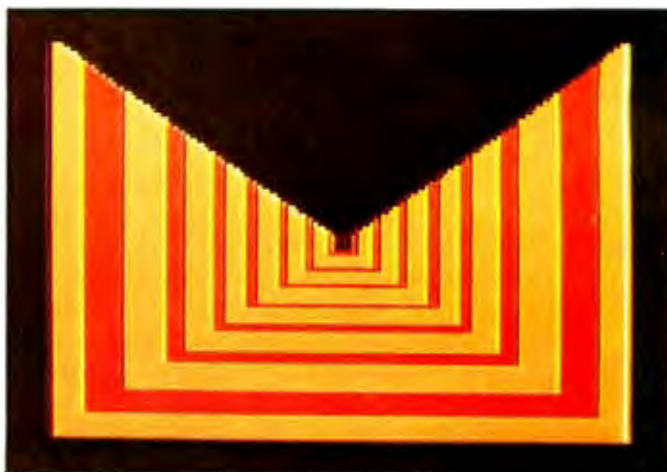
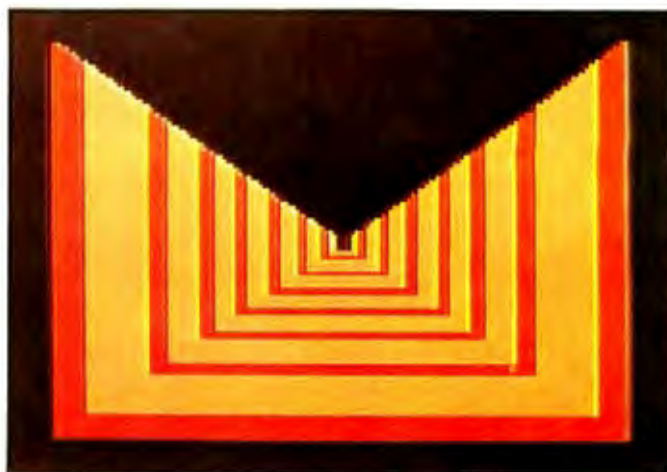


Photo 2: Three displays generated by the program in listing 1 entitled "The Trench." The effect of movement is achieved by rapidly cycling two colors through three registers.

ward/reverse motion. The roar of the engines will change as the velocity changes. This program could be the core of an exciting game.

This program has three main sections: the initialize section, the section that draws the trench on the screen, and the section that animates the picture by rotating the colors and reading the game paddle. You'll notice that this

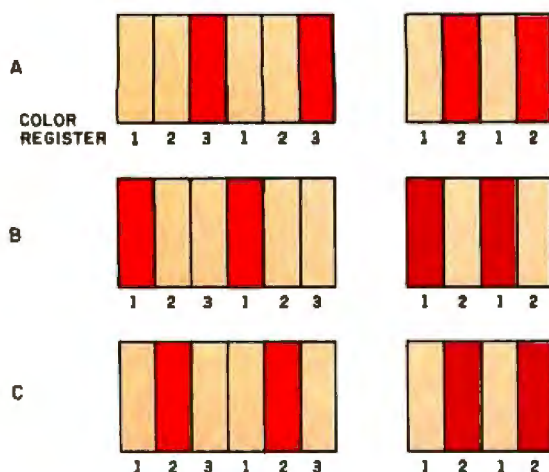


Figure 2: Simulating movement by rotating two colors through three color registers. The use of three color registers (on the left) results in a smooth animation effect. If only two color registers are used (as on the right), there is just a flickering effect.

last section was placed at the beginning of the program. It makes use of the fact that statements toward the beginning of an Atari BASIC program are executed at a faster rate than those at the end.

The drawing section was the hardest for us to write. It took quite a while to create a formula that could simulate the perspective of the trench. We could have drawn the trench on paper and just translated the plotting coordinates to the program, but that would have used much more memory.

Initialize (listing 1, lines 200-220). The initial values are set along with the colors to be drawn. Notice that two of the registers are set to the same color. Even though we are using three color registers in our animation sequence, only two colors will be passed through them. This yields a smoother animation effect (see figure 2). The three boxes, A, B, and C, show the progression of the two colors through the three registers. Even though the width of one of the moving colors is two bars wide, the step size of the movement is only one bar wide.

If only two colors and two registers were used, the viewer would just see the two colors alternating places. There wouldn't be any illusion of movement, just a flickering effect. With three colors and three registers, there would be too many colors in the trench and the effect would be spoiled.

Drawing the trench (lines 300-440). This section draws the trench on the screen using the appropriate color register. We start near the horizon, draw the three sides of the trench, and then move out toward the edges of the screen. The algorithms used here were all arrived at through trial and error. Line 370 increments the value of C in smaller and smaller steps as X (the horizontal position of the lines) increases. This creates the illusion of perspective—the closer the different-colored panels are to the viewer, the wider they appear.

Rotating the colors (lines 100-180). This program calls for sound effects and an element of interactivity.

The GTIA and CTIA Chips

When the Atari computer first came out, it had a special television interface chip called CTIA. Beginning in early 1982, all Ataris were manufactured with a new and better chip called GTIA. The GTIA supports three additional BASIC graphics modes, 9, 10, and 11, which were not available on the earlier Atari computers. The resolution on these modes is 80 by 192, yielding the same vertical resolution as GRAPHICS 8 (as well as the same memory consumption), but a much coarser horizontal resolution. GRAPHICS 9 allows the selection of one hue that can then be simultaneously displayed on the screen with 16 different luminances. GRAPHICS 11 allows the placement of up to 16 different hues on the screen, all set to the same luminance value. These two modes are not covered in the article because they can't be used for color-register animation. We do discuss GRAPHICS 10, however, which allows you to choose any nine colors from the Atari palette of 128 colors.

To tell whether your Atari has the CTIA or GTIA chip, enter and run the following program:

```
10 GRAPHICS 10
20 GOTO 20
```

If your screen first flashes black and then returns to blue, you have the CTIA. The program will still be running, but the CTIA chip will not be able to display a GRAPHICS 10 screen. If your screen stays black, congratulations! You have the GTIA and can run the Fall Waterfall program. If not, you can get your computer upgraded to the GTIA chip for a small fee. If you don't do this, you will miss out on many new Atari programs that require this chip.

Sound register 3 is used to give a constant background roar (line 110). The game paddle is used to control the speed through the trench (line 150) and to reverse the direction we are traveling (line 130). If the paddle button is pressed, we move backward (line 140). The POKes in lines 130-140 could have been replaced with a FOR-NEXT loop that would have placed in each color register the contents of the next higher (or lower) color register, but this would have required much more execution time. In line 160, the position of the game paddle is also used to control the pitch of the other three sound registers. To add to the realism, the whine of the engine rises in pitch as velocity increases. Line 170 takes the paddle value and uses it to control a pause loop.

If you don't have game paddles, use a joystick to change the value in PDL. If the joystick is pushed forward, increment PDL; if it is pulled back, decrement PDL.

Now, moving from the excitement of outer space, we will visit a sylvan scene of the wilderness.

The Fall Waterfall Program

In this program, we will use GRAPHICS 10, the new graphics mode that is especially suited for color-register animation, as it allows us to use all nine Atari color registers (see the text box on the GTIA and CTIA chips).

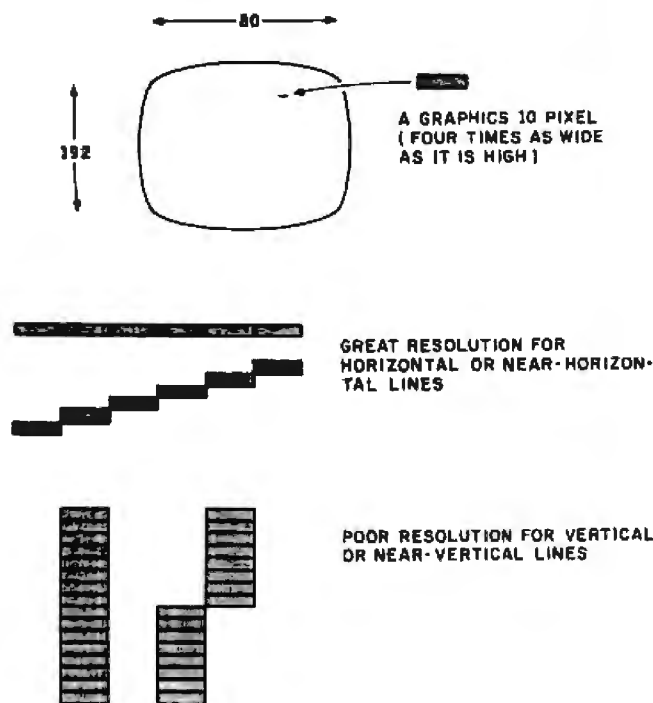


Figure 3: Diagram illustrating the pixel shape in GRAPHICS 10, a new graphics mode (GTIA) for the Atari 400/800.

We will draw an autumnal landscape complete with trees casting long shadows from an early morning sun. The scene is brought to life by a foaming waterfall cascading down a steep cliff and across a green valley.

Using the Amazing GRAPHICS 10

GRAPHICS 10 has a rather strangely shaped pixel (see figure 3). Each pixel is about four times as wide as it is high, with a screen resolution of 80 by 192, making it awkward to use when drawing curved surfaces. As you can see in the figure, lines that are almost horizontal show very fine resolution, and those that approach vertical are extremely coarse.

To change the values in the color registers for the standard CTIA graphics modes (0 through 8), you can use the SETCOLOR command. However, Atari BASIC isn't fully set up for the GTIA graphics modes. The only way to change the colors in the first four color registers of GRAPHICS 10 is by using POKE to put them directly into the color register's RAM (random-access read/write memory) address. Table 1 shows the relationship between this RAM address and the SETCOLOR command. Even though BASIC's SETCOLOR isn't adequate in GRAPHICS 10, BASIC's COLOR command *can* be used to choose any of the registers for painting. For example, to draw orange (hue 2, luminance 8) pixels on the GRAPHICS 10 screen with register 1, use the following statements:

```
POKE 705,40 : REM Fill register 1 with orange
              (hue=2, lum=8)
COLOR 1      : REM Select register 1 for
```

NEVADA FORTRAN

\$29.95

DISKETTE AND MANUAL

Just a beautiful compiler that's a pleasure to use! Perfect for Teaching Fortran. Perfect for Learning Fortran. Perfect for Scientists and Engineers. Advanced features include IF... THEN... ELSE constructs, COPY statement, a very nice TRACE style debugging, and 150 verbal error messages. What's more, you can intermix in-line Fortran and Assembly Language statements for those special Micro needs! Get yours, today!

NEVADA PILOT

\$29.95

DISKETTE AND MANUAL

Why has Nevada PILOT become so popular? It's definitely easier to learn than Basic. The documentation (146 pages) by Professor Starkweather is exceptional! And, it meets all the PILOT—73 standards with many new features.

You can quickly write user-interactive programs much easier than with Basic. Order yours now! Diskette and manual comes with 10 FREE programs.

NEVADA COBOL

\$29.95

DISKETTE AND MANUAL

Nevada COBOL is based upon the ANSI—74 standards with many advanced features. It's field-proven with thousands of users world-wide in Business, Government and Education. The excellent documentation (153 pages) is used as a classroom text at a number of colleges.

Because of Nevada COBOL's superior design, it requires about half the memory of competitive COBOL compilers. This major advantage is just one reason many business programmers are switching to Nevada COBOL.

And, lots of students are using Nevada COBOL because it's the affordable, easy to use COBOL! Order yours now!

Also available: COBOL Application Packages Book 1...\$9.95
Nevada EDIT...\$29.95

All our software requires the CP/M operating system, 32K RAM, one disk drive, CRT or video display and keyboard. Available on 8" standard single density or 5 1/4" diskettes for Apple II, Osborne I, North Star, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain, TRS—80, IBM—PC and many other microcomputers. Dealer, Distributor, O.E.M. inquiries invited.



ELLIS COMPUTING

600 41st Avenue,
San Francisco, CA 94121

COD's WELCOME



(415) 751-1522

Trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research, TRS—80, Tandy Corp., Apple II, Apple Computer Inc., Osborne I, Osborne Computer Corp., IBM, International Business Machines, ©1982 Ellis Computing

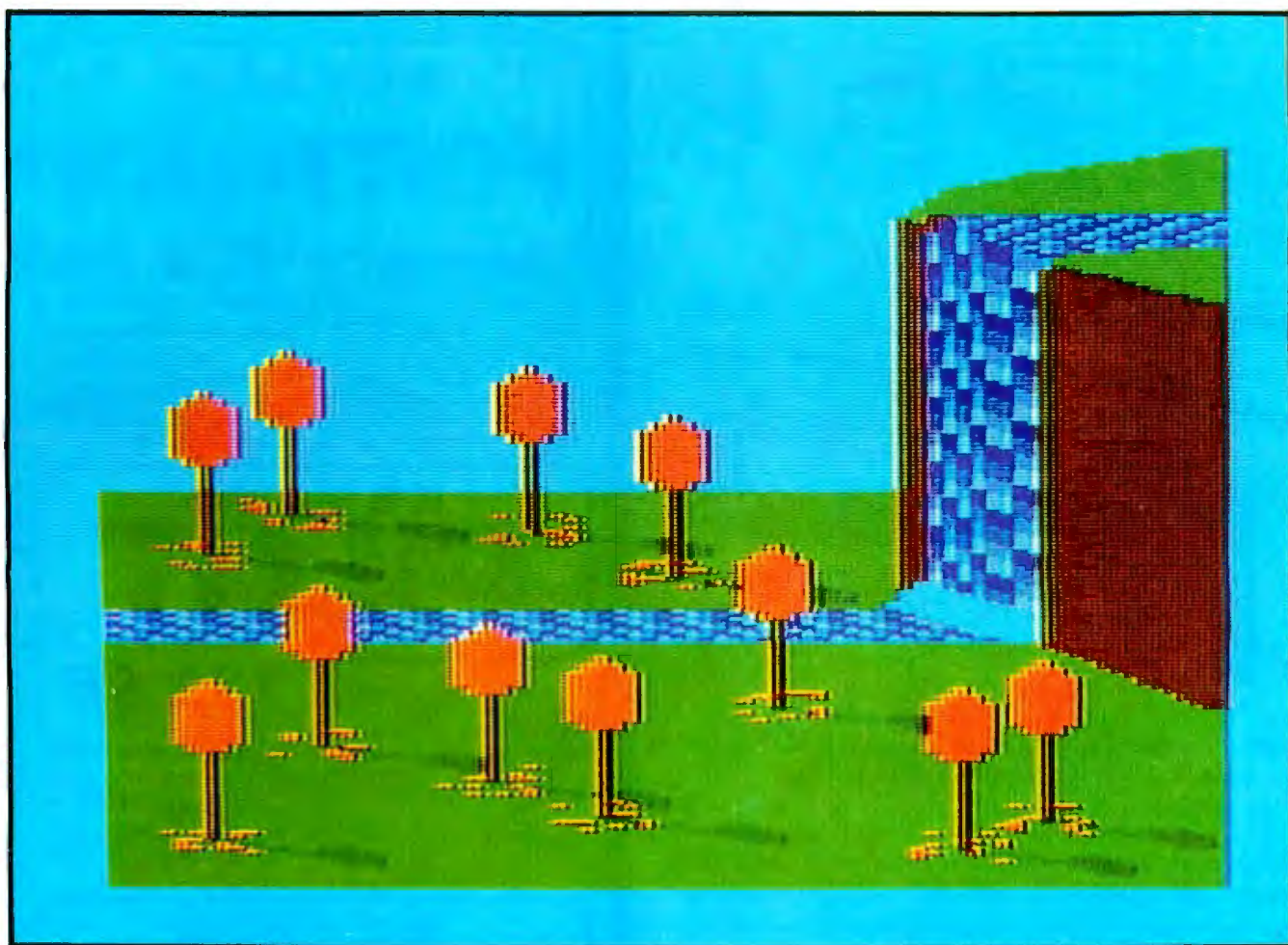


Photo 3: An autumnal waterfall scene produced by the program in listing 2. The effect of moving water is produced by cycling different shades of blue through the color registers.

```

drawing
PLOT X,Y : REM Place an orange pixel at
           X,Y

```

To draw with register 6, you could use either the SET-COLOR command or a direct POKE:

```
SETCOLOR 2,2,8    or    POKE 710,40
```

Because of the complexity of our autumnal waterfall scene (see photo 3), this program is quite a bit longer than the last one. The section that actually animates the scene, however, is only three lines long. This reveals that much of our Atari animation involves "setup," whereas the actual "motion code" is simple.

Even though we have nine color registers to play with on a GTIA Atari, we seldom use *all* of them for color rotations in an animated scene. Only four color registers will be used for the program's animation. The other five registers will be used to draw the landscape. This takes some planning because there is an interdependency between what we want to include in the picture and how many colors can be used. One way to plan the picture is to keep adding details as long as colors are left. That's the method we used. The background register was used for

the sky, another register for the brown cliffs, and a third for the grass covering the top of the cliff and the valley floor. Since that left two unused registers, we planted trees across the valley floor. The brown of the cliffs was also used for the trunks of the trees, and the treetops were painted orange-red to add some color. Finally, a darker shade of green was used in the last register for tree shadows. The foam at the base of the waterfall was drawn with the sky's color rather than one of the waterfall's colors, because we didn't want its color to change at all. No more registers were left for new colors. Therefore, the scene was completed.

To make it easier to color large areas of the screen rapidly, the Atari operating system's built-in "Fill" routine is used. Unfortunately, this Fill is not the same as the FILL or FLOOD used in professional computer paint systems. Atari's Fill will not seek out all the adjacent nooks and crannies within the area to be filled. Since it's more of a "box" fill, it just draws a series of horizontal lines toward the right of the screen. Each line is completed when it hits a nonbackground color. Even worse is the fact that there is no simple Atari BASIC statement to implement this routine (although there is a FILL statement in Atari Microsoft BASIC). Instead, we must use a special call to the OS (using the XIO command) to ac-

The QUAD

BYTE November 1982 211

tivate Fill after setting up the screen in a particular way. This makes it very inconvenient to use, but it's still better than nothing. (For more information on how Fill works, see *Computer Animation Primer* or the Atari BASIC manual.)

This program has only three main parts: initialize, draw the scene, and animate the scene. Because the program is longer than the earlier one, however, we divided the drawing portion of the program into several smaller sections (see listing 2).

Initialize (listing 2, lines 200-310). Here we set up the palette of colors we will be using.

Drawing the grass and cliff (lines 400-490). As in oil painting, we must first paint in the large background areas, then the details. We are using the Fill routine to rapidly color these large areas. To make this process

simpler, a subroutine on lines 1300-1310 is used, which carries out the Fill routine described earlier.

Drawing the falls and river (lines 500-820). In our scene, the water is the only thing that is animated. Four color registers are used to animate the moving water. The water is drawn in three sections: the river on top of the cliff (lines 510-600), the waterfall (lines 610-720), and the river on the valley floor (lines 730-820). The water consists of a series of parallel strips. To give some randomness to these strips, a subroutine (lines 1500-1530) is called that chooses the starting color register for each strip of water, making sure that no two adjacent strips will have the same colors. On lines 710-720, some grass and dirt are added around the falls to depict the natural forces of erosion.

Drawing the trees (lines 900-1070). This section draws

Listing 2: A program in Atari BASIC for generating an autumnal scene with an animated waterfall. Note that a GTIA chip is needed to run this program and that the listing has been structured for easy reading.

```

10 REM *** FALL WATERFALL ***
20 REM
30 REM
40 REM Demonstration of animating a scene by rotating the Color Registers
50 REM (Uses GRAPHICS 10 - GTIA is needed)
60 REM Copyright (C) 1982 by David Fox and Mitchell Waite
70 REM
80 GOTO 200
90 REM
100 REM Rotate the Colors
110 TEMP=PEEK(705):
POKE 705,PEEK(706):
POKE 706,PEEK(707):
POKE 707,PEEK(708):
POKE 708,TEMP
120 FOR WT=1 TO 3:
NEXT WT
130 GOTO 110
140 REM
200 REM Initialize
210 FILL=1300
220 GRAPHICS 10
230 POKE 704,9*16+10: REM Sky - COLOR 0
240 POKE 705,8*16+10: REM Water - COLOR 1
250 POKE 706,8*16+8: REM Water - COLOR 2
260 POKE 707,8*16+6: REM Water - COLOR 3
270 SETCOLOR 0,8,4: REM Water - COLOR 4
280 SETCOLOR 1,12,4: REM Tree shadow - COLOR 5
290 SETCOLOR 2,2,4: REM Cliff & tree trunks - COLOR 6
300 SETCOLOR 3,12,6: REM Grass - COLOR 7
310 SETCOLOR 4,3,6: REM Treetops - COLOR 8
320 REM
400 REM Draw Grass and Cliff
410 COLOR 7:
POKE 765,7: REM The grass
420 PLOT 79,10:
DRAWTO 79,45:
X1=78:
Y1=10:
X2=66:
Y2=15:
GOSUB FILL:
430 X1=65:
Y1=15:
X2=61:
Y2=18:
GOSUB FILL:
X1=60:
Y1=18:
X2=56:
Y2=25:
GOSUB FILL:
440 X1=56:
Y1=25:
X2=65:
Y2=35:
GOSUB FILL:
X1=66:
Y1=35:
X2=78:
Y2=45:
GOSUB FILL:
450 COLOR 6:
POKE 765,6: REM The cliff
460 PLOT 79,46:
DRAWTO 79,145:

```

Digital Dialing Units For Your Acoustic Coupler



Unit #1: the index finger of your right hand, used to manually dial a telephone number and place the telephone handset in the coupler's cradle.



Unit #2: TNW's new OPERATOR Automatic Calling Unit, automatically pulse dials under computer or terminal control. Also provides unattended telephone answer capability. Use it with your acoustic coupler or most direct connect modems. 110 to 300 bits per second, powerful command interpreter, RS-232 interface to computer or terminal. Complete with power supply, cabinet, documentation, and full one year warranty for only \$129.



TNW
CORPORATION

Dept. 9876

3444 Hancock Street, San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-2115 • Telex 11 910-335-1194



Listing 2 continued:

```

X1=54:
Y1=26:
X2=54:
Y2=117:
GOSUB FILL
470 Y1=117:
X2=68:
Y2=132:
GOSUB FILL:
X1=68:
Y1=132:
X2=78:
Y2=145:
GOSUB FILL
480 COLOR 7:
POKE 765,7: REM More grass
490 PLOT 0,191:
DRAWTO 79,191:
DRAWTO 79,146:
X1=0:
Y1=191:
X2=0:
Y2=91:
GOSUB FILL
500 REM Draw the Falls and River
510 FALL=58:
CFLAG=0: REM Draw the river on top of the cliff
520 FOR Y=25 TO 34
530 GOSUB 1500
540 FOR X=79 TO FALL STEP -1
550 COLOR COL
560 PLOT X,Y
570 COL=COL-1:
IF COL=0 THEN
COL=4
580 NEXT X
590 FALL=FALL+1
600 NEXT Y
610 FALL=0:
CFLAG=-1: REM Draw the falls
620 FOR X=58 TO 66
630 FALL=FALL+1
640 GOSUB 1500
650 PLOT X,25+FALL
660 FOR Y=30 TO 120 STEP 4
670 COLOR COL
680 DRAWTO X,Y+FALL
690 COL=COL-1:
IF COL=0 THEN
COL=4
700 NEXT Y:
NEXT X
710 COLOR 6:
PLOT 58,28:
DRAWTO 58,25:
DRAWTO 59,25:
PLOT 66,38:
DRAWTO 66,129: REM Cleanup
720 COLOR 7:
PLOT 73,33:
DRAWTO 79,33:
PLOT 68,34:
DRAWTO 79,34
730 FALL=57:
CFLAG=1: REM Draw the river on the valley floor
740 FOR Y=121 TO 128
750 GOSUB 1500
760 FOR X=FALL TO 0 STEP -1
770 COLOR COL
780 PLOT X,Y
790 COL=COL-1:
IF COL=0 THEN
COL=4
800 NEXT X
810 FALL=FALL+1
820 NEXT Y
830 REM
900 REM Draw the Trees
910 FOR I=1 TO 11
920 READ X,Y
930 COLOR 8: REM Tree top
940 FOR J=0 TO 2:
PLOT X-I,Y-40+2*I:
DRAWTO X-I,Y-20+2*I:
NEXT J
950 FOR J=-2 TO -1:
PLOT X-I,Y-40+2*I:
DRAWTO X-I,Y-20+2*I:
NEXT J
960 COLOR 6: REM Tree trunk
970 PLOT X,Y:
DRAWTO X,Y-21
980 COLOR 5: REM Shadow of tree
990 PLOT X,Y+1:
DRAWTO X+7,Y+4:
PLOT X+8,Y+3:
DRAWTO X+8,Y+5:
DRAWTO X+9,Y+6:
DRAWTO X+9,Y+3:
DRAWTO X+10,Y+3:
DRAWTO X+10,Y+7
1010 PLOT X+11,Y+7:
DRAWTO X+11,Y+4:
DRAWTO X+12,Y+5:
DRAWTO X+12,Y+7
1020 COLOR 8: REM Fallen leaves around tree trunk
1030 FOR I=1 TO 15
1040 RX=X+INT(RND(1)*7)-3:

```

```

IF RX=X THEN 1040
1050 RY=Y+INT(RND(1)*8)-3:
PLOT RX,RY
1060 NEXT I
1070 NEXT Y
1080 REM
1100 REM Draw the Foam
1110 COLOR 0: REM Same color as the sky
1120 PLOT 57,114:
DRAWTO 65,122
1130 PLOT 57,115:
DRAWTO 65,123
1140 PLOT 57,116:
DRAWTO 65,124
1150 PLOT 56,116:
DRAWTO 65,125
1160 PLOT 56,117:
DRAWTO 65,126
1170 PLOT 56,118:
DRAWTO 65,127
1180 PLOT 56,119:
DRAWTO 65,128
1190 PLOT 55,119:
DRAWTO 64,128
1200 PLOT 55,120:
DRAWTO 63,128
1210 REM
1250 REM Turn on the Sound
1260 FOR I=0 TO 3:
SOUND I,150,0.8:
NEXT I
1270 GOTO 100
1280 REM
1300 REM Fill Subroutine
1310 PLOT X1,Y1:
POSITION X2,Y2:
XTO 18,86,0,0,"S":
RETURN
1320 REM
1500 REM Choose Color
1510 COL=INT(RND(1)*4)+1:
IF COL=STARTCOL THEN 1510: REM No two adjacent strips with same color pattern
1520 STARTCOL=COL+CFLAG: REM Calculate next starting color to avoid
1530 IF STARTCOL=0 THEN
STARTCOL=4
1540 IF STARTCOL=5 THEN
STARTCOL=1
1550 RETURN
1560 REM
2000 REM Data for Location of Trees
2010 DATA 7,106,13,96,30,100,40,112,47,145,7,179,15,155,27,164,35,173,60,181,66,174

```

Out of sight savings opportunity.

Does your paycheck seem to vanish as soon as you get it?

The Payroll Savings Plan where you work will take a little something from each check and buy Bonds, before you have a chance to make the rest disappear.

Soon, you'll see big savings right before your eyes. Savings to help you and America, too.

So use some foresight. Buy United States Savings Bonds.

11 identical trees. The x and y "base" coordinates for the trees are stored on line 2010. An x,y coordinate pair is read and a new tree is drawn at that location. Lines 980-1010 add realism by creating a shadow in a darker shade of green. Lines 1020-1060 create some randomness by scattering 15 leaves about the base of each tree.

Drawing the foam (lines 1100-1200). As the water hits the base of the falls, white foam is created. Since no color registers are left for white foam, the sky color is used again.

Turning on the sound (lines 1250-1270). All the sound registers are used to create the roar of the waterfall. The sound is constant and does not need to be changed.

Rotating the colors (lines 100-130). This section is similar to the corresponding sections in the other program. Of course, we need to rotate only the color registers for the four colors of the water.

Modifications. We can also modify the scene by doing the following:

- Simulate a sunset by gradually changing the sky color to orange, pink, and purple, and by decreasing the luminance values of each of the color registers. Then, after a period of time, we can reverse the process for a sunrise.
- Change this program into a representation of the different seasons of the year. Simply by changing the colors in the appropriate registers, you could turn this into a

summer scene (i.e., by turning the treetops green). And by altering the color of the grass and treetops to white, the sky to gray, and slowing or stopping the flow of the river, you can create a winter scene.

Summary

The increase in performance from pixel-to-pixel mapping to color mapping using color registers is an enormous one. Animation and special effects never before thought possible can now be accomplished on personal computers with very few program statements. As we have shown with our Trench program, color mapping makes it possible to create dramatic motion effects and perspective changes, similar to those used in arcade games, on a low-cost computer like the Atari 400/800. Furthermore, for the Chagalls and Rembrandts of the world, wonderful and complex background scenes can be brought to life with just the briefest of program statements (as witnessed by the Fall Waterfall program). But we have only scratched the surface of the Atari's animation power. User-definable character sets, player-missile graphics, fine scrolling, vertical-blank interrupts, and display-list interrupts can be combined with color mapping to give the Atari a performance edge that will probably never be equaled (except by Atari). The book *Computer Animation Primer* provides much detailed information for anyone interested in learning more about these computer-animation techniques. ■



COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER FROM DAMAGE CAUSED BY STATIC DISCHARGE

In 8 or 9 seconds your body can accumulate 10,000 volts just from walking across the room.

The ZAP MAT provides permanent protection for your computer against damage that can be caused by static electricity. If you have encountered any of these problems you understand the need to protect your computer:

- Memory Loss
- Erroneous Keyboard Entries
- Display Failure
- Printer Malfunction
- Damage Delicate Control and Logic Circuit

Protect your computer - order your ZAP MAT today!


ZAP MAT

Mail Orders to: ZAP MAT
52 Overlook Drive, Framingham, MA 01701

Credit card orders require card name, account number, expiration date and signature

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED





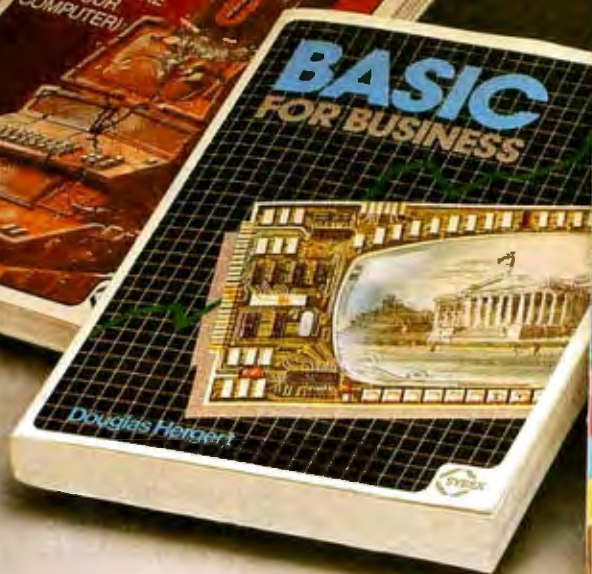
TOLL FREE ORDER PHONE

1-800-343-3358

Massachusetts Call 617-877-7166

*plus \$2.50 postage and handling

Handle with confidence.



Now that you have acquired the IBM Personal Computer, let Sybex books help you get the most out of this powerful machine.

MASTER YOUR IBM PC

BASIC Exercises for the IBM Personal Computer (\$13.95) requires no previous knowledge of computers or programming. The exercises begin with simple mathematical operations and lead you step-by-step onward to master more complex business programs. Each exercise is not only a useful problem-solver but is also fun to run.

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

Keep your computer and peripherals operating at full efficiency. **DON'T** (\$11.95)

offers non-technical advice on how to take proper care of floppy disks, hard disks, the CRT terminal, the printer, and the actual computer. "Don't is cheap insurance"—Popular Computing.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE WORK

BASIC for Business (\$12.95) will allow you to automate general business tasks. Sales reports, financial statements, graphs and charts, depreciation calculations, cost/volume/profit analyses, and more, can all be done easily and with confidence by understanding BASIC specifically designed for the business user.

Sybex books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. To order

directly from Sybex, use the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346.
(in Cal. 415 848-8233 collect)

Send me: ☐ free catalog
☐ BASIC Exercises for the IBM Personal Computer \$13.95
☐ BASIC for Business \$12.95
☐ DON'T \$11.95
Add: ☐ \$1.50/Books UPS ☐ 75¢/Books 4th Class
☐ \$8.00/Book Overseas Mail
Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Total Amount Enclosed \$ _____

Signature _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



MAIL TO: SYBEX Inc.
2344 Sixth St., Dept. E
Berkeley, CA 94710

Get the most from your microcomputer with Sybex books.

Circle 434 on Inquiry card.

Victor Victorious

The Victor 9000 Computer

Phil Lemmons
West Coast Editor

Microcomputers are proliferating because they can do so many tasks so well. Each time microcomputers take over another task, they threaten some old technology. As word processors, for example, microcomputers threaten the typewriter. As number crunchers, microcomputers threaten the calculator. Each company whose main product is threatened faces a hard choice: perish or become a computer company. What's more, such a company must make the right computer on the first try because the fierce competition in the microcomputer market gives few entrants a second chance. The rules permit only one roll of the dice in the game called "You bet your company."

Victor Business Products has been making calculators for 60 years. Victor saw the need to make a computer, and the Victor 9000 is Victor's roll of the dice. I've been lucky enough to have the use of a Victor 9000 for a few months, and I think the machine is an excellent microcomputer with an outstanding array of standard features.

Of course, the microcomputer business is not really a game of chance like dice, but a competition requiring judgment, expertise, and a variety of resources. Victor comes to the competition much better prepared than most new entrants. First of all, Victor is a subsidiary of Kidde Inc., a three-billion dollar conglomerate. Second, Victor has experience in designing and manufacturing microprocessor-based electronic products. Third, Victor has a great deal of experience in dealing with business people and the needs of the contemporary office. Fourth, Victor is starting out with a network of 50 branch offices in the United States to distribute and support the machine. Fifth, and perhaps most important, the chief designer of Victor's machine is not a novice but Chuck Peddle, a founder of the microcomputer industry who understands as well as anyone where the technology is going and how to bring maximum performance to the market at an affordable price. (In an interview starting on page 256 of this issue, Chuck Peddle

discusses his goals in designing the Victor 9000 and makes some observations on trends in the microcomputer industry.)

Getting Started with the Victor 9000

Victor's experience has shown them that business people want a machine they can set on a desk, turn on, and use. As photo 1 shows, the Victor 9000 consists of a system unit, a detached keyboard with a coiled cable, and a monochrome monitor that can rest atop or alongside the system unit. The system unit and keyboard fit comfortably on a standard typing table, or on a cluttered desk designed before microcomputers came out. While the Apple III occupies 361 square inches and the IBM Personal Computer 420 square inches, the Victor 9000 takes up only 310. If you buy the machine directly from your local Victor branch office, Victor will deliver the machine, set it up, connect the cables, and make sure everything is working. The Operators' Reference Manual takes it from



Photo 1: The Victor 9000 microcomputer, consisting of a system unit, keyboard, and high-resolution green-phosphor video monitor that tilts and swivels.

there. It tells you how to turn on the machine and insert the user-orientation disk that comes inside the manual's front cover. Once turned on, the machine reinforces the manual's advice: the bottom of the monitor's screen shows the image of a little floppy disk with an arrow indicating you should put a disk into a drive. The user-orientation disk displays a menu that leads you into explanations of how to back up the system disk, how to control the volume of the Victor 9000's speaker, how to set the numeric keypad so that it works just like a calculator, how to use the keyboard, how to control the display, how to use the fundamental commands of the operating system,

and so on. The Operators' Reference Manual explains how to run applications programs, and each program sold by Victor has its own instructional manual. At least two of these programs have their own disk-based tutorials, too. In short, you can set the machine on a desk, turn it on, and start to use it.

Standard Equipment: Complete and Versatile

Some computer systems today are sold "unbundled," that is, in parts. This makes the initial purchase price seem low. For example, you can buy a \$1500 computer that lacks interfaces for a modem or a printer, doesn't have enough system memory

to run a major applications program, and has no high-speed mass storage at all. To be sure, you can complete such a system by ordering all the necessary components one by one, but dining a la carte is always more expensive than ordering a full dinner. If the unbundled system is an IBM Personal Computer or an Apple II Plus, the buyer can save money by buying many of the components from third-party manufacturers. But that can make it harder for owners to get service for their completed machines, mainly because the manufacturer of the system unit can't be expected to support an add-on product.

The standard Victor 9000 costs \$4995. Although it is an open-bus system with slots for adding boards, the Victor 9000 isn't just a lonely 8088 sitting in a box of empty slots and sockets. The Victor 9000 comes with 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) on the system board, two 612K-byte disk drives, two serial I/O (input/output) ports, two parallel ports, a truly high-resolution video monitor, a choice of three keyboards with up to 103 keys, an amplifier and accompanying speaker, and a CODEC (coder-decoder) that can digitize and reconstruct a real human voice. This standard hardware configuration leaves four bus slots open. Even if you increase memory to 896K bytes, the machine still has two empty slots. The standard purchase price also includes the two most popular operating systems for the 8086/8088 processors—Digital Research's CP/M-86 and Microsoft's MS-DOS. Documentation is good, too. The Operators' Reference Manual is clearly written, beautifully typeset and printed, and carefully coordinated with a menu-driven user-orientation program that is the best I've seen. (There are hardware options on the Victor 9000; I'll discuss them later.)

All the hardware features are flexible. In one case, the flexibility is mechanical: a cleverly designed turntable on top of the system unit enables the monitor to tilt as much as 11 degrees and swivel as much as 42 degrees in either direction. Most of the hardware is flexible, however,

MODEM \$129⁹⁵

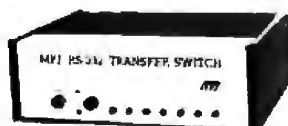
No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.



The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer, Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. Use any computer. Cassette tape recorder ports save data for reloading or retransmission. 6 pole active filter handles weak signals. Carrier detect LED indicates adequate signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muffs" gives good acoustic coupling. Isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 9x1 1/2x4 in.

Apple II, II Plus: software and cable for modem, MFJ-1231, \$39.95. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.



It's like having an extra port

\$79⁹⁵

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. Push button switches 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8, 11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 in.

\$99⁹⁵ MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER.

Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. Relay latches power off during power transients. Multi-filters isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. Variators suppress spikes. 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2 3/4x2 in. MFJ-1107, \$79.95. Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. Other models available, write for free specification sheet.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

At a Glance

Name

Victor 9000

Manufacturer

Victor Business Products
3900 North Rockwell St.
Chicago, IL 60618

Hardware

Size: width 15 inches, depth 13 inches, height 7 inches, weight (including two disk drives) 28 pounds

Electrical needs: input voltage. 95-137 V AC 190-270 V AC; input frequency, 47-63 Hz

Processor: Intel 8088

Cycle time: main storage, 333 ns; access time, 333 ns

Memory: 16K bytes of built-in ROM and 128K bytes of built-in user RAM; expandable to 896K bytes

Standard: keyboard; two disk drives, four expansion slots; built-in speaker; CODEC (coder-decoder for digitized voice); power-on self-test; 128K bytes of dynamic RAM, 4K bytes of static graphics RAM, 16K bytes of ROM, two 612K-byte floppy-disk drives, high-resolution (800 by 400) green-phosphor monitor with antiglare screen, tilt and swivel; two programmable asynchronous/bisynchronous RS-232C serial I/O ports; two parallel I/O ports, one Centronics standard, one 50-pin KK; MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems; choice of three keyboards, detached, with numeric pad and up to 103 keys, cursor controls, editing keys, programmable function keys

Disk drives: two 612K-byte 5-inch, single-sided floppy-disk drives; average access time, 235 ms; track-to-track stepping time, 3 ms

Software

Operating Systems: CP/M-86, MS-DOS, Unix (to be available first quarter 1983)

Languages: Microsoft GW-BASIC, price to be determined; Microsoft BASIC-86, \$400;

CBASIC-86, \$400; MS-Pascal, \$600; MS-FORTRAN, \$600; MS-COBOL, \$800,

Microfocus Level II COBOL, \$1100, with Forms 2, \$1300

Applications

Word processing: Victorwriter I (Select), \$500; Victorwriter II

(Benchmark), \$645, with mailing list, \$890; Wordstar, \$500, with Mailmerge, \$700

Electronic spreadsheets: Victorcalc (Report Manager), Multiplan, Supercalc, \$300 each

Database management: dBase II, \$695

Accounting: accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, payroll

Other: order processing, inventory control, purchase-order writing, Time Manager

(scheduling), Project Manager, Personnel Manager, Victor Pharmacy System, Victor

Business Equipment Dealers System, Victor Financial and Banking System, installment lending, communications

Hardware Prices

Standard system with system unit, 128K bytes of RAM, two single-sided disk drives,

keyboard, monitor, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, \$4995

System with double-sided floppy disks, \$5950

Winchester disk and controller, 10 megabytes (formatted), \$4495

128K-byte memory board, \$800 purchased with system, \$895 purchased later

384K-byte memory board, \$2500 purchased with system, \$2695 purchased later

because it is "soft-tooled," i.e., under software control. Every key on the keyboard can be programmed, not just the 10 programmable function keys. If you don't like the typefaces displayed on the screen, you can design your own with a utility called CEDIT. The serial ports can be programmed for both asynchronous and bisynchronous communications. In the same spirit of adapting to every-

one's needs, Victor is offering a variety of applications software—more than one application program for every common major task.

The System Unit

The system unit contains the main printed-circuit board, the power supply, two disk drives, a custom floppy-disk controller board, and connectors for the keyboard, the two

Peripherals Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT
SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS'
SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

ZENITH

Microsoft Z-80 softcard	\$214
Microsoft RAMCARD	\$129
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$649
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2295
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1689

NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	\$474
Call for prices on ribbons, etc.	

OKIDATA & MORE

Okidata Microline 82A	\$459
Okidata Microline 83A	\$699
Okidata Microline 84 (P)	\$1069
Okidata Microline 84 (S)	\$1099
Tractor (OKI 80 & 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 620	\$1349
Diablo 630	\$1999

AMDEK & NEC MONITORS

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	\$149
Amdek 13" Color I	\$319
Amdek 13" Color II	\$739
Amdek 13" Color III	\$429
NEC JB1201 GRN Phosphor	\$149
NEC JC1201 Color	\$339

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	\$469
MX-80FT (Friction & Tractor)	\$529
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$699
Grappler Interface	\$129

Call for prices on
Ribbons, Cables & Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

FOR THE LOWEST
PRICE CALL
TOLL FREE
1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM
EST Monday thru Friday. Phone
orders are welcome; same day ship-
ment on orders placed before 10AM.
Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Per-
sonal checks require 2 weeks
clearance. Manufacturer's warranty
included on all equipment. Prices sub-
ject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's

NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print
Quality & Performance



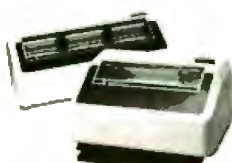
144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-
seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet
friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023

Dot Matrix List \$795 **\$Call**

IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered
printhead • Lowercase descenders • Over
150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
• Proportional spacing • Optional Color
• Text justifications

Prism 80 Base List \$999 **\$Call**

Prism 132 Base List \$1,299 **\$Call**

NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500

Daisy Wheel Quality Leader



High speed, letter quality • 55/33 CPS
• Typewriter quality • Bi-directional printing
& proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality
print • Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change
ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal
or bidirectional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies.

NEC Spinwriter RO

Serial Parallel 77xx List \$3055 **\$2500**

35xx List \$2290 **\$1900**

Smith Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data
interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various
fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter •
Handles single sheets for forms

Smith Corona TP-1 List \$895 **\$Call**

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers
at a Low Price.



Epson MX80 List \$645 **\$Call**

Epson MX80FT List \$745 **\$Call**

Epson MX-100 List \$995 **\$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories

Brothers HR-1 Daisy Wheel

Perfect for quality,
quiet word processing.



• 16 CPS • Prints up to 6 copies • Bidirectional •
Cloth or carbon quick-change cassette ribbon •
Quiet, efficient operation for word processing •

Brothers HR-1 (Parallel) List \$1,100 **\$Call**

Brothers HR-1 (Serial) List \$1,200 **\$Call**

Anadex Silent Scribe

The Quiet Serial Matrix
Impact Printer



Up to 200 CPS • Dot addressable graphics •
Parallel and serial interfaces standard • Switch
selectable protocol • Cartridge ribbon • Foreign
character sets • Underlining • 1.5K to 3.5K buffer
• Correspondence quality print

Anadex DP-8500A List \$1,725

Anadex DP-9620A List \$1,845

Anadex DP-6000 List \$3,250 **\$Call**

Televideo CRT's

Price, Performance & Reliability



910 List \$699 **\$Call**

925 List \$995 **For low**

950 List \$1195 **Prices**

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options,
Cables and Accessories.

CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable \$150

ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II

Parallel Interface Board & Cable \$90

NOVATION CAT Acoustic Coupler \$175

NOVATION D-CAT

direct connect modem \$180

COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON

ACCESSORIES \$Call

CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,

Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) \$Call

HAYES MICROMODEM II \$300

PRINTER STANDS: Large \$99

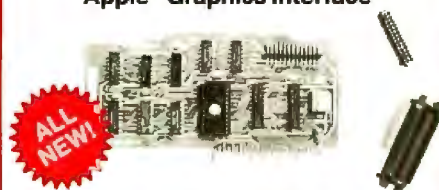
Small \$25

PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types \$Call

OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

The Grappler+™ Apple® Graphics Interface



- Graphic and text screen dumps • Dual Hi-Res Graphics • Printer Selector Dip Switch • Apple III compatible • Inverse Graphics • Emphasized Graphics • Double Size Picture • 90° Rotation • Center Graphics • Works with Pascal and CPM® • No software needed

Grappler+ \$175

*Requires software driver
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

The Okidata Series Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics



- 120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic seeking printing • Lower case descenders • four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A List \$649
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) List \$995 **\$Call**

IDS Microprism 480

Prints like a daisy,
priced like a matrix!



- Correspondence Quality in a Single Pass • Dual Speed 75, 110cps • Proportional Spacing • Bidirectional Logic Seeking Head • Platen pin or pressure feed • 24x9 dot matrix • 10, 12, 16.8 Characters per inch • Double width Characters

IDS Microprism 480 . . . List \$799 **\$Call**

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Because our salespeople are printer specialists, they know the capabilities of each printer—and how to match one to your exact need. Red Baron's volume stocking assures a low, low price on a wide array of major brands. We're sure you'll like the product and services you get from Red Baron, and we know you'll love our Customer Benefit Package; an exclusive at Red Baron.



Customer Benefit Package

- 1. Free Expert Consultation.** Before you buy, after you buy.
- 2. Technical Staff.** Even your most involved questions get quick, helpful answers from our staff of printer technicians.
- 3. Free Catalog.** Get your informative catalog with printer comparison chart and print samples today!
- 4. Warranty.** The manufacturer's warranty applies where applicable.
- 5. Same-Day Shipping.** Your order is shipped the same day when you call before 11:00 a.m.
- 6. Free MasterCard and Visa.** Call us toll-free and charge your printer to your credit card.
- 7. We Stock What We Sell.** No bait and switch, no hassle. We make every effort to keep a large stock of our advertised products.
- 8. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.**

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

C. Itoh 8510
Prowriter \$845 **\$Call**
Diablo 630/6 . . . \$2995 **\$2570**

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Circle 392 on inquiry card.

Call Toll Free For Catalog:

(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322



1100 N. TUSTIN #207, ANAHEIM, CA 92807

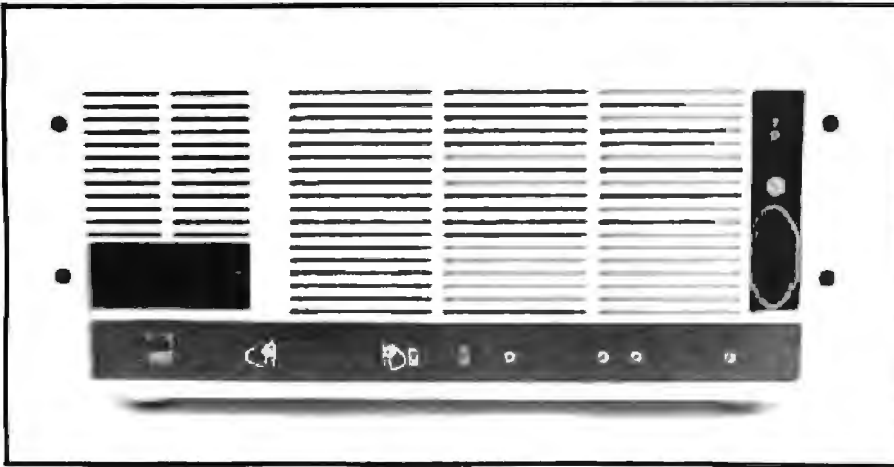


Photo 2: The back of the system unit. Shown from left to right are the keyboard connector, reset button, Centronics-compatible parallel port, video-display-terminal connector, two RS-232C serial ports, and power connector. The on-off switch is just above the power connector.

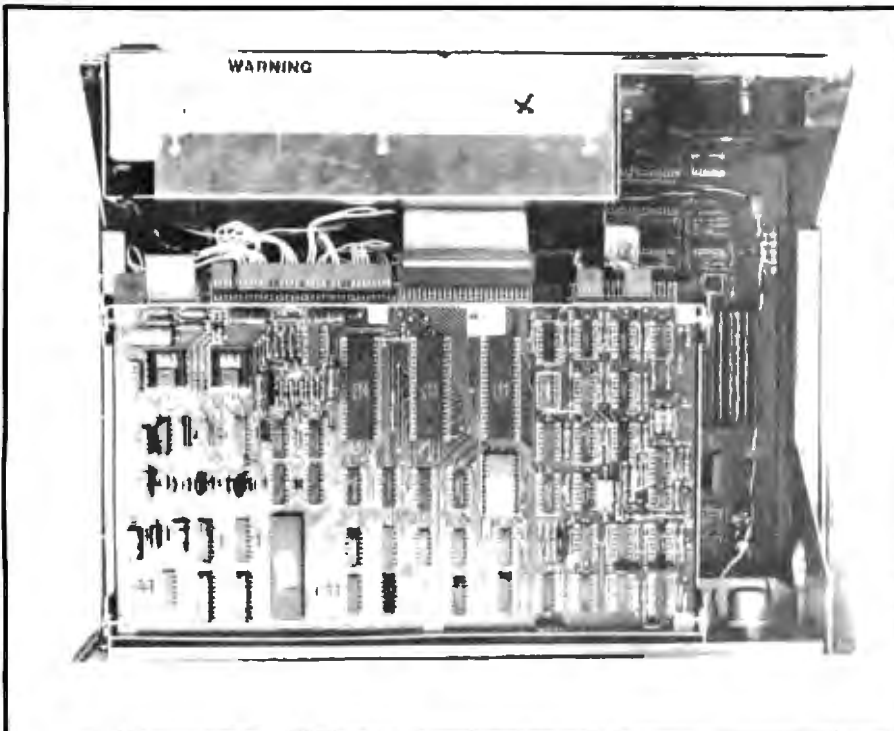


Photo 3: The inside of the system unit viewed from above. The disk-controller board appears at the top, the power supply at the bottom, the speaker at the upper left, and two of the four expansion slots at center left. The disk-controller board hides the other two expansion slots at left and the 8088 processor, which is at the extreme right.

serial ports, the monitor, and two parallel ports. Connectors for the serial ports and the keyboard and monitor are on the back of the system unit, shown in photo 2. One of the parallel ports comes out to the back of the system unit with a 36-pin connector that uses standard Centronics pin assignments. With a special 24-pin connector and appropriate software, you can use this port to

connect an IEEE-488 device to the Victor 9000. The second parallel port has a 50-pin KK-type connector on the main printed-circuit board. This port, called the "user" port, is also fully programmable.

The main printed-circuit board contains an Intel 8088 microprocessor, 128K bytes of RAM in the form of sixteen 64K-bit chips (parity memory is an option), 16K bytes of

ROM (read-only memory), 4K bytes of static RAM, a real-time clock, an expansion bus with four empty slots, a programmable serial-communications chip, parallel I/O chips, an 8259 programmable interrupt controller (to support real-time, multi-user, and multitasking operations), a CRT-controller chip, and the 50-pin parallel port mentioned earlier. Photo 3 shows the inside of the system unit viewed from above. The custom floppy-disk controller board hides the disk drives and most of the system board. Photo 4 shows the system board after removal of the drives. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Victor 9000.

The 8088 is a 16-bit microprocessor that does all I/O 8 bits at a time. Two separate 8-bit data buses, the ID bus and the BD bus, are in use in the Victor 9000. All the Victor 9000's LSI (large-scale integration) I/O devices (including the ones on the disk-controller board) are driven from a separate data bus consisting of lines ID0-ID7. Memory, the expansion bus (see table 1 on page 230), and the buffers for the ID bus are driven by the bus consisting of lines BD0-BD7. The programmable interrupt controller and the "boot" ROM connect directly to the processor data bus.

The system clock runs at 15 MHz and the 8088 runs at 5 MHz, or slightly faster than the 8088 in the IBM Personal Computer. The cycle time for main memory is 333 nanoseconds (ns); the access time is also 333 ns.

The 8259 programmable interrupt controller provides eight levels of prioritized interrupts, that is, signals to the 8088 that something else has to be attended to. One interrupt lets the disk controller indicate the readiness of a sector header from a disk drive; one interrupt is for the serial ports; one interrupt is for the real-time clock and other timed operations; one interrupt is for parallel I/O chips, including the chip that communicates with the CODEC; two interrupts are for the expansion bus, to be controlled by boards to be added there; one interrupt is for the keyboard; and one is for the CRT (cathode-ray tube) controller.

The 8088 can address a megabyte

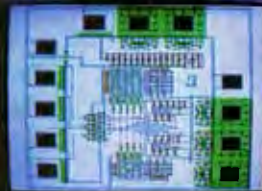
SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.



"Three Atoms" Courtesy of Greg Abram, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"Aurora" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation



"Integrated Circuit Design" Courtesy of Floyd J. James, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



"In The Beginning" By Richard Katz, Vectrix Corporation

\$1995 AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS MACHINE IS YOURS

VX128

- **VERY HIGH RESOLUTION** 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable
- **EIGHT COLORS PER PIXEL** 3 bit planes of memory totalling 128K graphics RAM
- **ON-BOARD 16 BIT MICRO-COMPUTER** Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability
- **3D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE** built-in command set includes: rotation, scaling, translation, perspective, clipping, viewport, polygon, and filled polygon
- **HARDWARE LINE AND ARC GENERATION** on-board VLSI graphics display controller, 1600 nano-seconds pixel drawing time
- **SERIAL AND PARALLEL**

INTERFACE 300-19.2K baud RS-232 and 8 bit parallel port

- **USER FRIENDLY COMMAND FORMAT** supports high level language and hexadecimal transmissions



VECTRIX

- **USER DEFINABLE CHARACTER GENERATION** built-in character set includes zoom, slant, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions

VX384

- **512 COLORS PER PIXEL** 9 bit planes of memory with 384K graphics RAM
- **COLOR LOOKUP TABLE** 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palate
- **INCLUDES ALL FEATURES** of VX128 for total of \$3995
- **VXM HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR** RGB analog input with 24 kilohertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor \$1295
- **COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER** complete with interface cable \$1295



For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VXP Printer call Toll Free 1-800-334-8181, or 919-272-3479, or write Vectrix Corporation, 700 Battleground Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27401

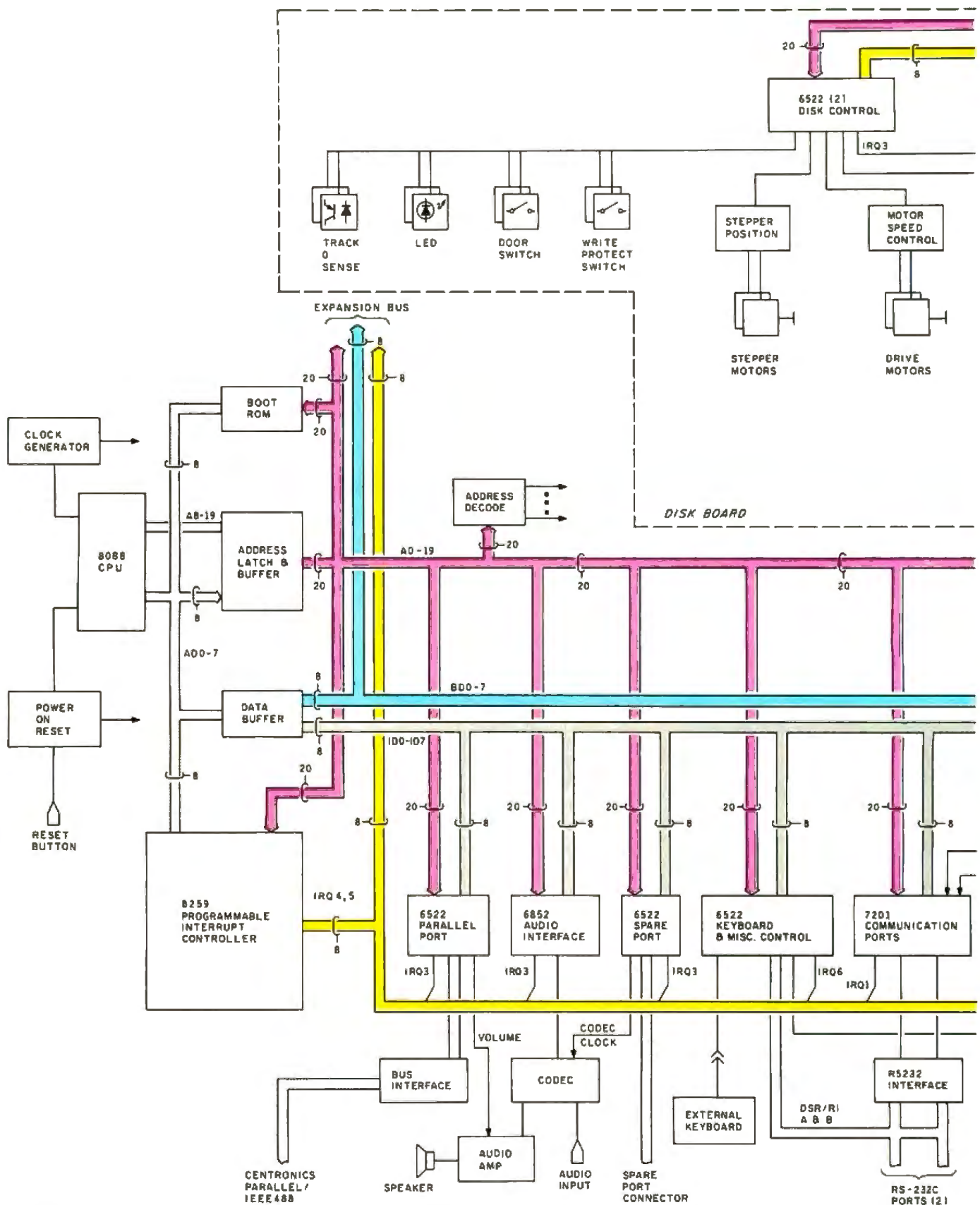
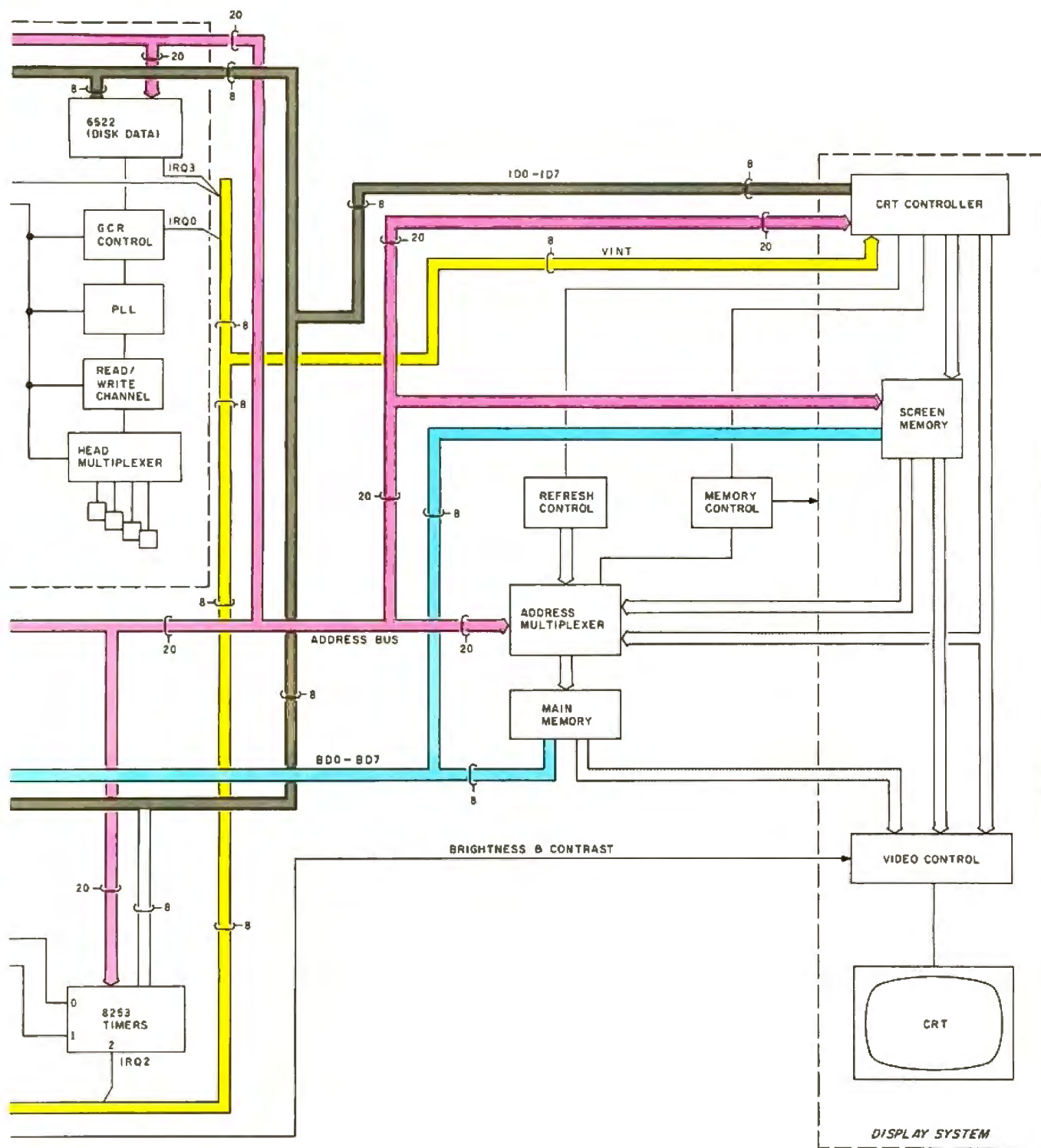


Figure 1: A block diagram of the Victor 9000. The 8088 processor is at the left, as are the power-up ROM and the programmable interrupt controller. At top left is the expansion bus. The entire top center consists of the disk-controller board. The CRT controller and associated static RAM appear at right. From left to right along the bottom of the diagram, you see a parallel I/O port that can be configured as either a Centronics-compatible or an IEEE-488 interface; a synchronous I/O interface that drives the CODEC



(coder-decoder) that can turn a voice into a serial bit stream and vice versa; another parallel port; a keyboard interface port, based on a 6522 that also controls some other functions in the system; two RS-232C serial ports that can be programmed for asynchronous or bisynchronous communications; and the timer that sets the bits per second (bps) for the communications ports and provides an interrupt for the system clock. Table 1 identifies the descriptions and names of the signals on the data buses and the expansion slots.



**THE
THREE PERSONAL
COMPUTERS
EXPERTS SAY
"BLOW EVERYTHING
ELSE OUT OF
THE MARKET!"**

Once in a great while, personal computers come along that drive the normally staid computer press to extremes of praise. The personal



Pro 300 series

The minicomputer of personal computers.

computers made by Digital Equipment Corporation are such an example. These are the personal computers about which industry analysts such as The Yankee Group have said: "... comparing other currently available personal computers to (Digital's) Professional series is like comparing a sub-compact car to a Porsche."

And further: "The trio of personal computers will blow everything else out of the market."

The Yankee Group was not alone. From the Rosen Electronics Letter: "Digital offers more storage, more memory, more expansion, more columns, and a higher performance central processor." And from The Gartner Group: "...the hardware specifications, design, and future upgrade planning appear superb."

What could inspire such remarks? Perhaps it was a feature like Digital's bit-map graphics—a graphics capability that makes yesterday's graphics look like yesterday's news. Or maybe it was the overall idea of a personal computer that could do more than one thing at a time. Or storage. Or memory. Or the idea of using two central processors instead of one.



Rainbow 100

The low cost high performance machine.

Wouldn't you like to find out a little more about Digital's personal computers? Call 800-DIGITAL and we'll send you our free brochure. Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

And if our words aren't good enough? Ask anybody else.

DECmate II



The fully supported small business system.

digital
MORE PERSONAL.
MORE COMPUTER.

of memory, but the Victor 9000 uses memory-mapped I/O—that is, it addresses some of the input and output devices as if they were part of system memory. This increases the speed of I/O but reduces the amount of real memory that can be addressed. Since the 8088 can address a megabyte, however, you are unlikely to feel a pinch. Despite the memory-mapped I/O, the user of the Victor 9000 can still have 896K bytes of available RAM. Memory can be expanded with 128K-byte, 256K-byte, and 384K-byte memory boards. If you add two of the 384K-byte boards, you can have the full 896K bytes of RAM and still have two bus slots open. Besides the RAM already described, the Victor 9000 also has 4K bytes of static RAM used with the video monitor, and 16K bytes of ROM containing "sanity test" diagnostics and instructions for loading the operating system from disk.

Mass Storage

Packing 612K bytes of data onto one side of a 5¼-inch floppy disk may cause jitters in people who witnessed problems in mere double-density systems only a year or so ago, but I used the drives hard during the time I had the Victor 9000 and didn't experience any problems with the drives in any operation with either CP/M-86 or MS-DOS. One thing I did to tempt fate and strain technology was to edit and save and re-edit and resave huge Wordstar text files. Even with files approaching 60K bytes, the Victor 9000's drives performed flawlessly.

The quality and reliability of the disk drives result from the ingenuity used in designing the disk-controller board and in encoding the data. The Victor 9000 uses Group Code Recording (GCR), a technique of compressing data by squeezing out zeros. Data is encoded for storage in such a way that there are never more than two zeros in a row.

The Victor 9000 also has unusually precise control of the rotational speed of the drives. One common source of read-and-write errors is a difference in rotational speed between two drives. To achieve highly precise control of

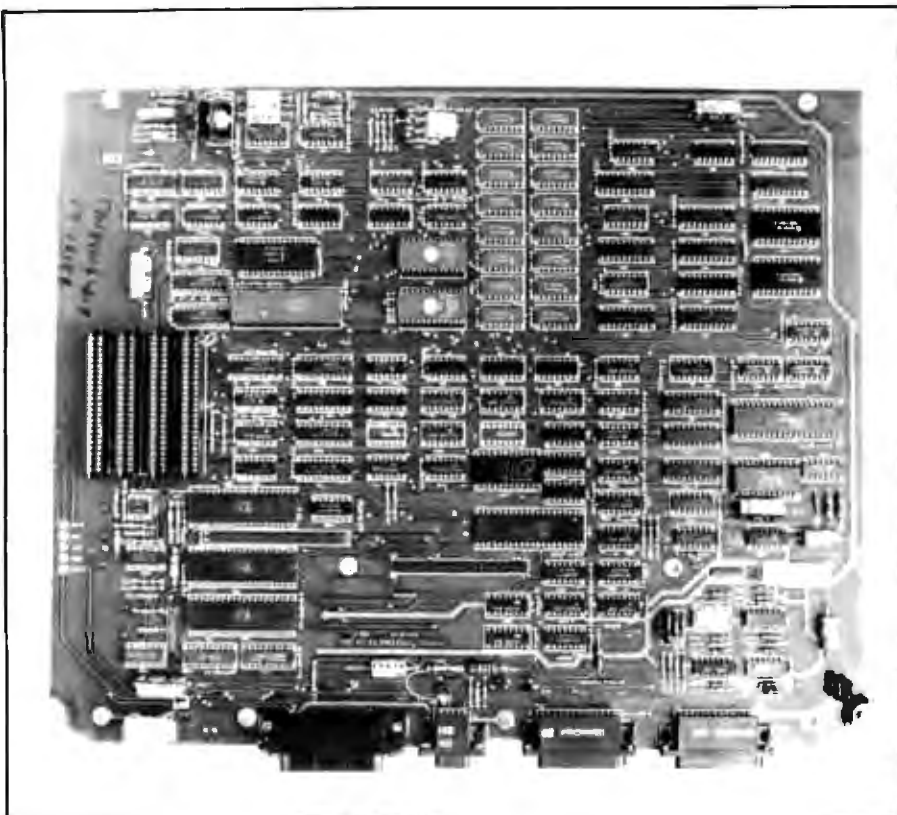


Photo 4: The system board viewed from above. The 8088 processor is at the right, the four expansion slots at the left, and one of the parallel and both serial ports are along the bottom. The two vertical rows near the top, which consist of 8 chips each, are 128K bytes of dynamic RAM.

rotational speed, Victor replaced the control electronics normally supplied by drive manufacturers with a custom board that controls both drives. A microprocessor on the Victor disk board takes tachometer pulses from the drive motor and uses them to control motor speed. The board can set motor speed to any of 15 values, controlled within 1 percent. Different speed settings are used for different tracks. Why? In order to achieve constant linear speed of the media traveling under the read/write heads. When the Victor 9000 is doing disk input or output, you can hear the drive motors quietly changing speed, as if there were a 15-speed transmission inside with a gifted driver shifting from one speed to another as necessary. One benefit of constant linear speed is that the outer tracks of the disk can hold much more data. Another benefit is increased reliability.

Three 6522 versatile interface adapters (VIAs), which are special parallel I/O chips, divide most of the work of controlling the drives. Two

ports on one 6522 VIA select read-and-write data; the second 6522 selects speed and controls the drives' stepper motors; the third 6522 controls head selection and the LEDs (light-emitting diodes) that indicate drive activity and also determines the status of the spindle motors. The 8088 processor controls and monitors all the signals coming from the 6522s, besides monitoring the status of the drive doors, turning on the LEDs, and transferring data into memory.

The track-to-track stepping time is 3 milliseconds (ms) and average disk-access time is 235 ms. The Victor 9000's operating systems use a logical sector size of 128 bytes and a physical sector size of 512 bytes.

A valuable feature for programmers who want to write disaster-proof applications software is the Victor 9000 disk system's ability to condition an interrupt on the opening or closing of the disk drive doors. Using this feature, a program might save a user from trying to write to a drive with an open door, which,

ESPRIT III™

goes TVI-950 one better.

The new Hazeltine Esprit III™ is a plug-to-plug replacement for the TeleVideo TVI-950. Same command set. Same keyboard layout. The same features. Even the same user-PROM capability.

But Esprit III goes TVI-950 one better. And that one important difference is price. Esprit III costs \$300 less. In fact, it costs \$100 less than TeleVideo's far less capable TVI-925.

Look at the numbers. TVI-950 performance for less than TVI-925 cost. You'll agree. Esprit III is the best one.

	Esprit III	TVI 925*	TVI 950*
Buffered mode	Yes	Yes	Yes
Programmable function keys	Yes	No	Yes
Line graphics	Yes	No	Yes
Page/line transmit	Yes	Yes	Yes
Smooth scrolling	Yes	No	Yes
Price	\$895	\$995	\$1,195

*Trademarks of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

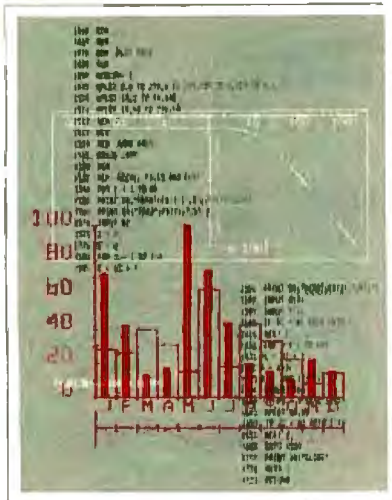
Hazeltine Corporation, Computer Terminal Equipment, Commack, NY 11725 (516) 462-5598 or call toll free: 800-645-4508

Hazeltine

The new terminal technology.



DATA PLOTTING SOFTWARE FOR MICROS



21 Programs
Fully Documented, Copyable
BASIC Listings
Apple II and IBMpc

PIE CHARTS • BAR CHARTS
STOCK MARKET CHARTS
3D SURFACES • HISTOGRAMS
LOG PLOTS • CURVE FITTING
REGRESSION ANALYSIS
DATA MANAGEMENT
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
TEXT ON GRAPHICS

All programs listed in Applesoft BASIC in a 248 pg book with theory, equations, full explanation of how they work. Modular and menu driven. Use as is, modify and combine for your own applications, or use as building blocks to develop your own programs. Optional 5 1/4" disks of listings available for Apple II + DOS3.3 48K and IBMpc DOS1.1 48K. This is your best buy in data plotting software!
Book: \$28.50 Disk: \$19.95

ALSO AVAILABLE

Graphic Software for Micros: a self-teaching guide to writing 2D and 3D graphics software-61 programs...*the best book available on micro graphics...*-Creative Computing 2/82.
Book: \$21.95 Disk: \$19.95

Engineering Software for Micros: 25 programs for CAD, Fourier analysis, optimization, etc.
Book: \$28.50 Disk: \$19.95

Structural Analysis Software for Micros: 14 programs-2D, 3D trusses, frames & more.
Book: \$39.95 Disk: \$24.95

KERN PUBLICATIONS

Send check, money order, VISA/MASTERCARD no with exp date to 190 Duck Hill Rd., PO Box 1029, Duxbury, MA 02332. Add \$2 per book postage in US, \$3 UPS, \$4 Canada, \$12 air Europe and Central America, \$18 elsewhere. Specify Apple or IBM with disk orders.

For faster delivery call (617)934-0445

Pin	Signal	I/O	Description
50	A19	I/O	Buffered-address bits 8 to 19. These lines are driven from the 8088 during normal operation and are valid from the falling edge of address-latch enable (ALE) to the rising edge of the next ALE. If an external device takes control of the system via HOLD and HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE, these lines are tri-stated.
1	A18	I/O	
49	A17	I/O	
2	A16	I/O	
48	A15	I/O	
3	A14	I/O	
47	A13	I/O	
4	A12	I/O	
46	A11	I/O	
5	A10	I/O	
45	A9	I/O	Time multiplexed buffered address/data bus. During normal operation, the lower 8 bits of address (AD0-AD7) are valid on the falling edge of ALE.
6	A8	I/O	
29	BD7	I/O	
22	BD6	I/O	
28	BD5	I/O	
23	BD4	I/O	
27	BD3	I/O	
24	BD2	I/O	
26	BD1	I/O	
25	BD0	I/O	
9	ALE	O	Buffered address-latch enable. Processor signal that indicates BD0-BD7 contain valid addresses. Typically used to latch low-order 8 bits of address.
11	RD	O	Buffered read strobe. Processor signal indicating a read cycle.
14	WR	O	Buffered write strobe. Processor signal indicating a write cycle.
8	DEN	O	Buffered data enable. Provided by the processor for use as an enable for transceivers.
33	DLATCH	O	Data latch. The falling edge of this signal may be used to strobe data generated from a processor read access.
30	EXTIO	I	External I/O. Control line that prevents internal data-bus buffers from conflicting with external buffers when mapping external I/O into address space E0000 to EFFFF hexadecimal. CSN should be used as a control signal to disable internal buffers via EXTIO and enable external buffers if using address space E0000 to EFFFF. Addresses used by the system cannot be disabled by EXTIO.
19	CSEN	O	Chip select enable. This line is synchronized to PHASE2. It is true from a falling edge of PHASE2 to the next falling edge of PHASE2, when address space E0000 to EFFFF hexadecimal is accessed.
40	CLK15B	O	15-MHz clock. Signal from which all system timing is derived. Its period is 66.6 ns with a 50% ± 10% duty cycle.
38	CLK5	O	5-MHz clock. Signal is in phase with the 8088 clock input. Its period is 200 ns with a 33% duty cycle.
20	PHASE2	O	1-MHz clock. Signal is asynchronous with CLK5. Its period is 1µs with a 40/60% duty cycle. Useful to interface 6800-type I/O circuits.
21	XACK	I	External acknowledge. This line is normally high and may be pulled low by external devices resulting in pulling the 8088 READY input low, generating wait states. This line is resynchronized by the system logic.
17	HOLD	I	input to the 8088. This is an external request for control of the system buses.
18	HLDA	O	Buffered hold acknowledge. System response to HOLD request. When true (high) the following signals are tri-stated: A8-A19, BD0-BD7, ALE, IO/M, RD, WR, DT/R, DEN, SSO, and INTA.
41	READY	O	Status line. This line reflects the synchronized READY input to the 8088.
10	IO/M	O	Buffered 8088 status line. Distinguishes between a memory or I/O bus cycle.
7	SSO	O	Buffered 8088 status line.

Continued on page 234

Table 1: The signal names and descriptions for the Victor 9000 expansion bus. The expansion bus is basically a buffered extension of the system's 8088 processor plus additional timing and control signals required to interface the system. The expansion bus consists of a multiplexed buffered data bus (BD0-BD7), a buffered address bus (A8-A19), and various timing, control, interrupt, and power lines.

SEIKOSHA
GP-100A



GP-100A: US\$389

COMMAND PERFORMANCE.

Seikosh gives you all the best features—including economy and super-clear graphics.

Unlike some graphic printers, Seikosh's new GP-100A Uni-Hammer Graphic Printer puts full dot addressable graphics at your command. The GP-100A lets you repeat a column of data as many times as needed with just one command. Software control enables double-width character output, and the positioning is both character and dot addressable. Designed for simple operation, it ranks among the most cost-efficient graphic printers on the market. Command performance technology that not only works for you now, but takes you well into the future.

Other valuable features:

- Graphics, regular and double width character modes can be intermixed on the same line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length, there is no loss of data due to overflow.
- Self-test printing is a standard feature.
- Centronics type parallel interface.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches.
- Optional Interface: RS232C, IEEE488, apple II, etc.

Graphic Printer  **Series**

Available at **COMPUTERLAND** and other fine stores in your area

Distributed by **AXIOM CORPORATION** 1014 Griswold Avenue San Fernando, Calif. 91340 Phone (213) 385-9521 TWX (910) 496-1748
Manufactured by **SEIKOSHA SYSTEM EQUIPMENT DIV.** 4-1-1 Taihei Sumida-ku Tokyo Japan. Phone: 03-623-8111 Telex: 262-2620

Circle 407 on Inquiry card.



YOUR PROGRAM HERE



The best software for the IBM Personal Computer. Could it be yours?

Attention, all programmers. Here's a chance to reach the top.

If you've written software that's completed and runs on the IBM Personal Computer, we could be interested in publishing it.

(We also could be interested if it runs on *another* computer. If we select your software, we'll ask you to adapt it to our system.)

But be advised.

Our expectations are great.

Because the software we publish must be good enough to complement IBM Personal Computer hardware. In fact, the more you take advantage of all our hardware capabilities (see the box at right), the more interested in your software we become.

Think about incorporating color graphics into your program, for example.

Use sound. Consider the power of our keyboard and remember to utilize the ten programmable function keys.

In all cases, we're interested in "friendly" software—with emphasis on quality and wide appeal. Programs with the greatest chance of being published must be easy to use, offer a better way to accomplish a task and provide something special to the user.

What kinds of programs? *All kinds.*

Education. Entertainment. Personal finance. Data management. Self improvement. Games. Communications. And yes, business.

We select programs that will make the IBM Personal Computer an even more useful tool for modern times.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

User Memory 16K-512K bytes*	Display Screen High-resolution* 80 characters x 25 lines Upper and lower case Green phosphor screen*	Permanent Memory (ROM) 40K bytes*
Microprocessor 16-bit, 8088*		Color/Graphics <i>Text mode:</i> 16 colors*
Auxiliary Memory 2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼"; 160K bytes or 320K bytes per diskette	Operating Systems DOS, UCSD-p System, CP/M-86†	<i>256 characters and symbols in ROM*</i> Graphics mode: 4-color resolution: 320h x 200v*
Keyboard 83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit*	Languages BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL	<i>Black & white resolution: 640h x 200v*</i> Simultaneous graphics & text capability*
10 function keys* 10-key numeric pad Tactile feedback*	Printer Bidirectional* 80 characters/second 12 character styles, up to 132 characters/line*	Communications RS-232-C interface Asynchronous (start/stop) protocol Up to 9600 bits per second
Diagnostics Power-on self testing* Parity checking*	9 x 9 character matrix*	

*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

So, if you think your software is the best, consider submitting it. If it's accepted, we'll take care of the publishing, the marketing and the distribution. All you have to do is reap the benefits of our new royalty terms. And you're free to market your program elsewhere *at any time* even if you license it to us.

We're offering the ladder. Think about taking the first step.

For information on how to submit your program, write: IBM Personal Computer, External Submissions, Dept. 765 PC, Armonk, New York 10504.



The IBM Personal Computer A tool for modern times

For an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer near you (or information from IBM about quantity purchases) call 800-447-4700. In Illinois, 800-322-4400. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.
†UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ATTENTION NON-TECHNICAL USERS

Are you lost in a sea of technical jargon and buzzwords such as . . .

SCHEMA . . . RELATIONAL DBMS . .
INVERTED DBMS . . . NAVIGATIONAL
PATHS . . .

If these terms are confusing your choice of a Data Management System for your Micro, then why not go with the Champ!

DATA CHAMP is a fresh alternative to a traditional DBMS package, in that the cryptic, user supplied commands are replaced with a simple question and answer dialogue. This unique approach allows users with little or no technical background to quickly master the basic and create systems of their own design. In addition, DATA CHAMP supports an extensive combination of options which allows the advanced user to develop highly sophisticated systems.

DATA CHAMP FEATURES

- Extensive sorting & selection capabilities
- Powerful, easy to use REPORT writer and LABELS programs
- General purpose program to pass DATA CHAMP files to popular word processing packages
- Programs can be accessed through a helpful, descriptive MENU Program, or may be run directly by the more experienced user
- Frequently used sequence of answers to a program may be stored and then subsequently recalled with a single response
- Available for CP/M* users (64k), or IBM PC/DOS** users (128K)

Order now, and take advantage of our money back guarantee. Just send us \$395 and we will send you a version of DATA CHAMP for your evaluation. If within 30 days you decide not to keep DATA CHAMP, then return all materials to us and we will refund your money. (Okla. residents add 5% sales tax)



DATA CHAMP

Innovative Micro Systems
12506 East 21st Street
Tulsa, OK 74129
(918) 437-2865



Visa _____ Mastercard _____ # _____
Computer _____ Disk _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Data Champ is a Trademark of Innovative Micro Systems Inc.

*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

**Trademarks of IBM

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Pin	Signal	I/O	Description		
12	DT/R	O	Buffered data transmit/receive. Processor signal typically used to control the direction of system transceivers. The combination of IO/M, DT/R, and SSO provide current bus-cycle status:		
		IO/M	DT/R	SSO	Description
		0	0	0	Instruction fetch
		0	0	1	Read from memory
		0	1	0	Write from memory
		0	1	1	Passive (no bus cycle)
		1	0	0	Interrupt acknowledge
		1	0	1	Read from I/O
		1	1	0	Write to I/O
		1	1	1	Halt
15	NMI	I	Nonmaskable Interrupt. An edge-triggered input which causes a type-2 interrupt. A transition from high to low initiates the interrupt at the end of the current instruction.		
16	IRO	I	Interrupt request. This input should be driven with an open collector driver; it is "collector ORed" with five 6522s and one 6852 and is pulled to +5 volts (V) through a 3.3K-ohm resistor. A low level on any of these circuits generates a high-level input to the system 8259 at IR3 level.		
43	IR4	I	Interrupt request level 4. Direct access to IR4 of the system 8259.		
42	IR5	I	Interrupt request level 5. Direct access to IR5 of the system 8259.		
13	RESET	O	System reset. Generated at power on or from the Reset switch.		
44	Ground				
39	Ground				
35	Ground				
31	Ground				
37	+5 V				
36	+5 V		250 mA/expansion board		
34	+12 V		250 mA/expansion board		
32	-12 V		50 mA/expansion board		

under CP/M-86 and depending on the BIOS (basic input/output system), would crash the program and lose the data that the user intended to save.

Display

The first thing that you notice about the Victor 9000 is the quality of its display. The clear definition of characters and the sharp monochrome graphics are a pleasure to the eyes. A nylon mesh minimizes glare.

A total of 320,000 pixels (picture elements), 800 by 400, account for the high resolution. (The Apple III has graphics resolution of 560 by 192, and the IBM Personal Computer offers 640 by 200). One immediate benefit of the high resolution is the availability of a 132-column by 50-line display format for electronic spreadsheets like Victorcalc and Multiplan. The extra 52 columns and 25 lines make a large table much easier to comprehend and reduce your dependence on notoriously

volatile human memory. It should be possible to have more than the standard 25 lines available for word processing, too, but the two Victor word-processing programs that I used did not take advantage of the higher resolution, nor did the third, which I saw but did not use. Photo 5 shows the Victor display with an assortment of character sets. Photo 6 gives a taste of the machine's breathtaking graphics capabilities, and photo 7 shows a scientific application of the high resolution.

The Victor 9000 uses the Hitachi 46505 CRT-controller chip, equivalent to a Motorola 6845. A separate memory-arbitration circuit allows the CRT logic to access system memory. Together the controller chip and the memory-arbitration circuit minimize the demands made by the display on the processor and give the display logic access to the entire 128K bytes of on-board RAM.

Two hardware registers contain pointers to tell the CRT-controller



INFOSCRIBE 1000

It's a Pleasure Doing Business.

WORKS HARDER, WORKS SMARTER.

Infoscrite 1000 is ready to do **all** your business and professional printing. Period.

Standard features include 200 characters per second; up to 16-inch wide paper; bidirectional logic seeking; subscripts, superscripts, underlining, true descenders; 3.5K input buffer; and up to **three** 96-character sets, one of them **programmable**.

HEAR YOURSELF THINK.

Infoscrite 1000 is very quiet. Less than 54 dBA! Perfect for the office environment.

PRO GRAPHICS.

Versatile, dot addressable graphics are **standard** on Infoscrite 1000.

Ideal for graphs, charts, reports, and presentations.

DOUBLE IN BRASS.

Infoscrite 1000 has the flexibility for varied business needs. Expanded or compressed characters, double-density printing, and **correspondence** quality, for those important "computer letters."

RUGGEDLY HANDSOME.

Infoscrite 1000 is tough, durable, reliable. Yet it doesn't bare its rivets. It's slim, trim, sleek. Upgrades the look of any system.

Hurry to your favorite dealer, or contact us for further information today. Infoscrite, 2720 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, California 92704, USA. (714) 641-8595. Telex 692422.

INFOSCRIBE™

Helping Your Computer Produce
VISIT US AT COMDEX, BOOTH 301

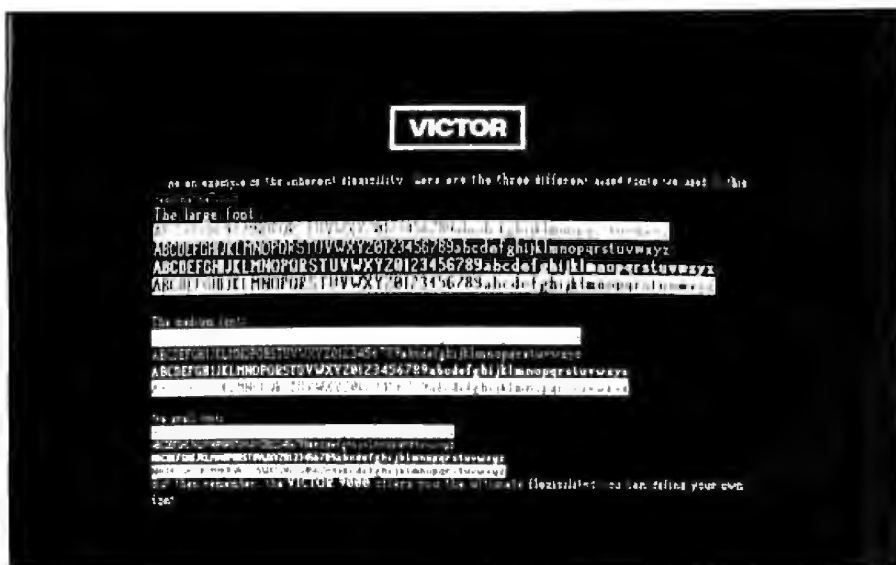


Photo 5: The video monitor displaying characters in different fonts and sizes.

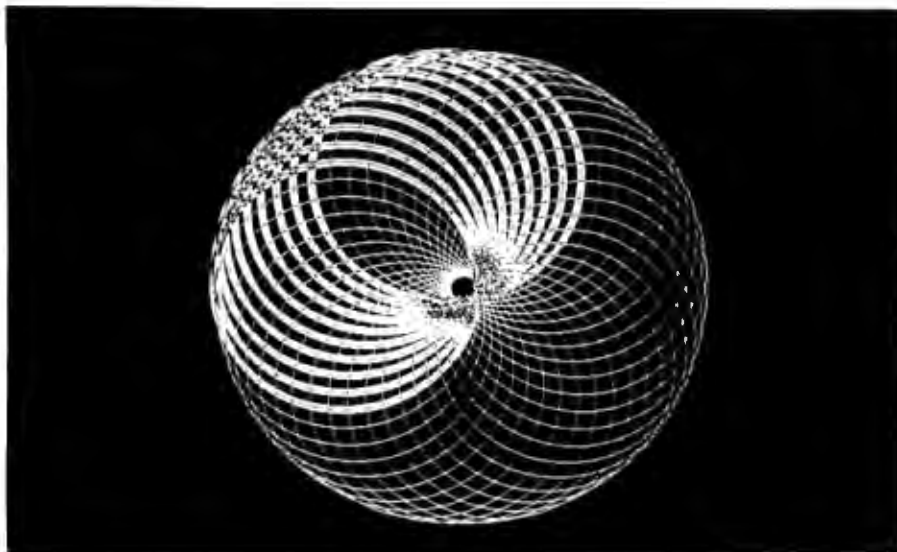


Photo 6: A graphics display on the Victor 9000 video monitor.

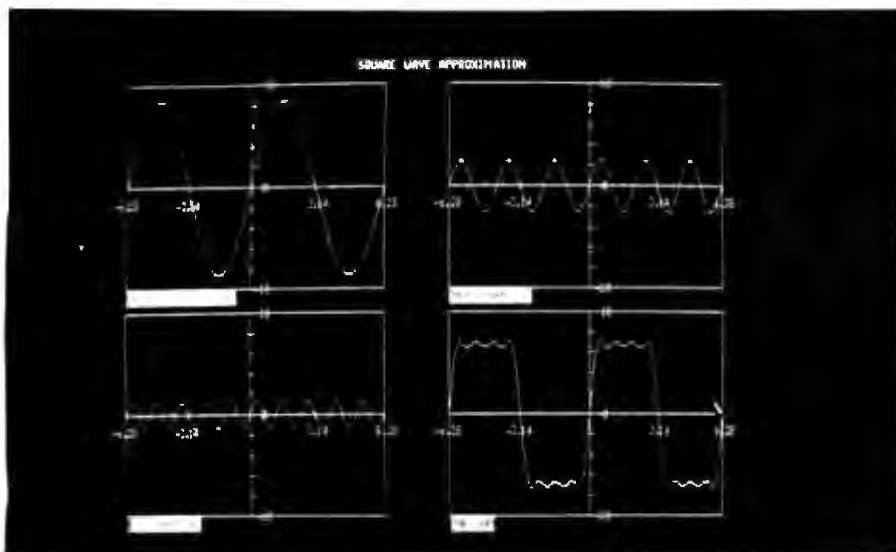


Photo 7: A scientific application of the Victor 9000 video monitor.

chip where two tables are located in system memory. The first table is called *screen RAM* and the second table is called *dot RAM*. These two tables interact together with the CRT-controller chip to produce the display on the monitor. Just how they interact depends on whether you are in the character mode or the high-resolution graphics mode.

In the character mode, the screen RAM (which is really the 4K bytes of static RAM) acts in a manner similar to the refresh RAM of modern video terminals. The screen RAM in the Victor 9000, however, uses a 16-bit word to represent each of the 2000 character positions displayed on the monitor: 7 bits define the character according to its ASCII value, 4 bits can be thought of as font designators, and the remaining 5 bits determine the character's attributes (underscore, reverse, etc.). In order to locate the actual dot representation of the character in dot RAM, the 11 bits defining the character and font are then combined with the pointer that points to the dot RAM by the CRT-controller chip.

Each character is made up of 16 scan lines of 10 pixels (dots) each. Dot RAM contains a pixel map of each character in the font, with a 16-bit word devoted to each of the 16 scan lines of the character cell for a total of 32 bytes per character. Only 10 bits of each scan line are actually displayed, however.

A 128-character font occupies 4K bytes of dot RAM, and multiple fonts may reside in dot RAM simultaneously. Thus the entire process is similar to that of modern video terminals except that system RAM is used instead of a fixed character ROM.

In graphics mode, however, the process is different. When graphics mode is entered, the screen RAM is loaded with data so that the CRT-controller chip is forced to cycle through 1250 consecutive "character" cells in dot RAM. Because the dot RAM is actually system RAM, you can then use this 40,000-byte area (1250 cells, 32 bytes per cell) as a bit map for high-resolution graphics, with each of the 320,000 bits being individually addressable.

Sleeves of Tyvek® protect your data investment better than paper. Here's why:



1. TYVEK* spunbonded olefin has more than twice the strength of good quality paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth and nonabrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean...has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

With TYVEK, you don't have to compromise on any important sleeve criteria. You get it all. That's why TYVEK is still the best way to protect your diskettes.

For more information, write: DuPont Company, Room 38184, Wilmington, DE 19898.

*DuPont registered trademark.
DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.



Circle 164 on inquiry card.

The Victor 9000 can display characters in half intensity, in reverse video, underscored, or blinking. Brightness and contrast of the screen as a whole are also under software control. Applications programs should therefore be able to manipulate these factors, and the Victor operating systems themselves enable you to adjust brightness and contrast from the keyboard. While software control of brightness and contrast could be useful for achieving special visual effects, I found myself wishing

for plain, old-fashioned contrast and brightness knobs on the monitor. Whenever you load the operating system, it resets brightness and contrast to its own default values. Presumably these default values could be altered to suit individual taste, but otherwise you have to enter a few keystrokes (pressing the Alternate key along with the Brightness key and the Contrast key) to adjust the monitor whenever you reload the system. This becomes a minor annoyance if you're in a hurry.

I/O Ports

The two standard RS-232C serial ports on the Victor 9000 have remarkable versatility. The Intersil 7201 programmable communications chips can support full-duplex asynchronous communications, as can most serial ports on other microcomputers. But the 7201s can also support both bisynchronous communications and SDLC (synchronous data link control), a special kind of bisynchronous communication. Software determines which type of communication the ports will perform and at what speed (up to 19.2 kbps for asynchronous operations, and up to 56 kbps for bisynchronous). The significance of the Victor 9000's use of 7201 chips is that you will probably never have to add a special board to communicate with another computer, even if your company switches from IBM to DEC mainframes or vice versa.

The 6522 parallel ports (designer Peddle's favorites) are also programmable. Certain pins can be selected for use as interrupt signals. As noted earlier, one port has a standard Centronics-compatible 36-pin connector. A special 24-pin connector and appropriate software can turn this port into an IEEE-488 interface. The second parallel port has a 50-pin KK-type connector on the main printed-circuit board. This port, called the *user port*, is also fully programmable.

Keyboard


The Victor 9000 has a separate keyboard connected to the system unit by a coiled cable that is long enough to let you hold the keyboard in your lap if you wish. A still longer cable (12 feet) is available as an option. Three keyboards with up to 103 keys, all sculpted and most with auto-repeat capability, are available and have a soft touch that is easy to adjust to. Victor gives its distributors a utility program, KEYGEN, that programs the keyboard without requiring knowledge of 8088 assembly language. That should make it possible for distributors to tailor the keyboard for any application that a

MITE

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

MITE is a menu-driven, multi-protocol, intelligent terminal and file transfer utility with user error protection for the CP/M Operating System. Its state of the art, user-oriented program provides the greatest ease of operation in the field today.

MITE provides Auto Log On, Auto Answer and Auto Dial and can automatically access literally all commercial services. Also included are a complete



Northstar, Osborne, Sanyo, TeleVideo, Toshiba, Xerox 820, Zenith, most S/100's and the IBM PC under MS-DOS.

Own all this state of the art capability and be heard around the world, too, for only \$150.00. To order call today: 800-874-0058

Computermaxx

Post Office Box 13425
Tallahassee, Florida 32308

Distributor/Dealer Inquiries Invited. MITE is a product of Mycroft Labs, Inc.

THE SMALL VOICE HEARD AROUND THE WORLD

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. KayComp is a trademark of Kay Computers, Inc. Northstar is a trademark of Northstar Computers. Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corporation. Sanyo is a trademark of Sanyo Electric, Inc. TeleVideo is a trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America, Inc. Xerox 820 is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

See us at COMDEX Nov. 29-Dec. 2

Check The Chart Before You Choose Your New 16-Bit Computer System.

**Columbia Data Products'
New Multi-Personal® Computer,
Featuring IBM-PC® Compatibility,
Excels In Professional, Business
And Industrial Applications.
Check it out.**

Columbia Data Products' MULTI-PERSONAL® COMPUTER can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM® Personal Computer while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all Columbia Data's computer systems.

Available operating system software includes single-user MS-DOS® or CP/M 86® or multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M 86® or OASIS-16®, with XENIX® available soon, providing users with a host of compatible software packages for personal and professional business and industrial applications. A large selection of higher level languages are also available, including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and MACRO Assembler.

Our standard 16-Bit 8088 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, interrupt and DMA controllers, dual floppy disks with 640K storage, Winchester disk and keyboard interfaces, and eight IBM-PC compatible expansion slots... and lists for only \$2995. Winchester hard disk configurations, featuring cache buffer controllers for enhanced disk access performance are also available, starting at \$4995.

So, when you need to grow, why gamble and hassle with independent third party hardware and operating system vendors which may or may not be compatible... not to mention the hidden expense and frustration of implementing peripheral drivers in the different operating systems and upgrades? Who needs the finger-pointing when things don't work out?

After you review our chart, you will agree... for overall 16-Bit microprocessor superiority, expandability, flexibility, compatibility and real economy, Columbia Data is your total source.

Our Multi-Personal Computer... the 16-Bit system born to grow!

Get yours now

Circle 86 on inquiry card.



MAIN FEATURES	CP/M-86	IBM-PC®	OTHERS
Microprocessor	16-Bit 8088 8 Bit / 2-80 (1/2)	16-Bit 8088	?
USER Memory	128K, 1 Mbytes	128-256 Kbytes	?
IBM-PC Compatible Expansion Slots Beyond Professional Configuration	8 Slots	0	?
Resident Floppy Disk Storage	Dual 320K (std)	Dual 160K (1/2) Dual 320K (1/2)	?
Resident Cache Buffer Hard Disk Storage	5M/10M		?
OPTIONAL OPERATING SYSTEMS (Supported by Company):			
MS-DOS (PC-DOS)	Yes	Yes	?
CP/M 86	Yes	Yes	?
MP/M 86	Yes	?	?
OASIS-16	Yes	?	?
XENIX	Soon	?	?
OPTIONAL HARDWARE EXPANSION (Supported by Company):			
RS-232 Communications	Yes	Yes	?
B/W and Color Display Controller	Yes	Yes	?
Expansion Memory	Yes	Yes	?
2-80 CP/M 80 Board	Yes	?	?
Cache Buffer Hard Disk	Yes	?	?
Time/Calendar Board	Yes	?	?
IEEE Bus Controller	Yes	?	?
B* Floppy Disk System	Yes	?	?
B* Hard Disk System	Up to 40 Mbytes	?	?
Tape Cartridge System	Yes	?	?

*For comparison purposes, typical professional configurations consist of 16-Bit 8088 Processor, 128K RAM with Parity, Dual 320K 5-inch Floppies, DMA and Interrupt Controller, Dual RS-232 Serial Ports, Centronics Parallel Port and Dumb Console Terminal or Equivalent.

†Columbia Data Products also supports CP/M 80* with an optionally available 2-80 CP/M Expansion Board.

*As advertised in BYTE Magazine, August 1982.



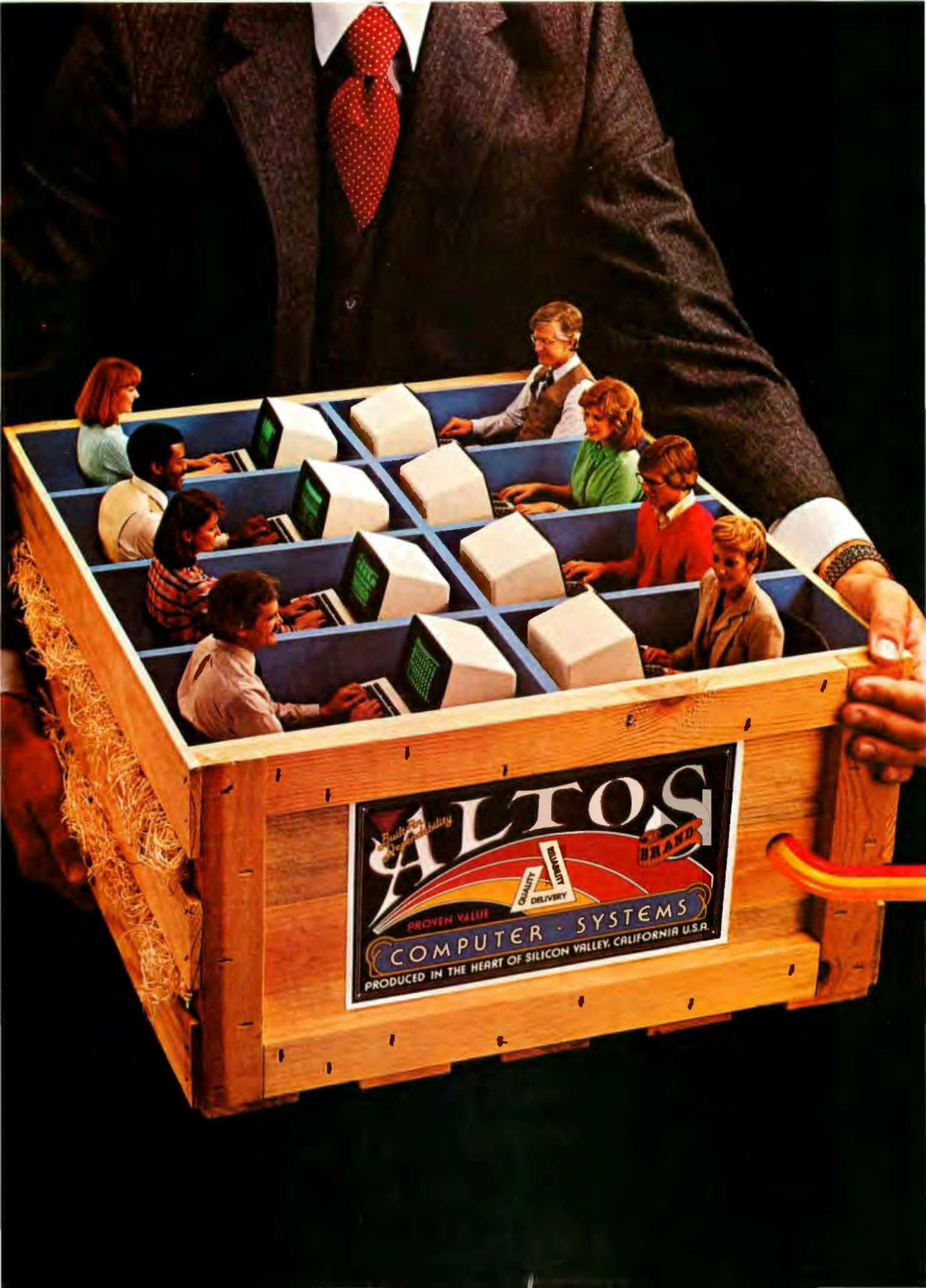
COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Home Office:
4440 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21046
Telephone 301-992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Telephone 714-752-5345
Telex 277778

Europe:
P.O. Box 1118
450 Monchengladbach 1
West Germany
Telephone 02161-32108
Telex 852452

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is the trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.



Build for Reproducibility

ALTOS

BRAND

PROVEN VALUE

QUALITY DELIVERY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRODUCED IN THE HEART OF SILICON VALLEY, CALIFORNIA U.S.A.

EIGHT USERS TO GO

More Fortune 1000 companies are choosing Altos. It's the OEM's first choice.

Looking for a powerful, yet affordable, 8-user computer system that delivers the best price/performance of any micro on the market today?

Then get your hands on an ALTOS® field-proven, XENIX™/UNIX™-based ACS8600 microcomputer.

Our powerful 16-bit 8086 is packed with an 8089 for disk/memory interface, an optional 8087 math processor and an intelligent Z80™ I/O, which share the workload for faster execution and response.



and even mainframe computer manufacturers.

Since its formation in 1977, Altos has delivered more than 30,000 multi-user systems to major OEM customers, and has the proven resources and financial stability necessary to support your present and future needs, including a worldwide sales and service network.

So when you want a multi-user, multi-tasking computer system built for business, and you want it today, pick up an Altos. For further information, call our toll-free number or write:

Altos Computer Systems
2360 Bering Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ
or 470642 ALTO UI

INTER-ALTOS LOCAL NETWORK

A unique memory management and protection system subdivides up to one megabyte of memory (500K of RAM is standard), automatically giving each user the maximum available. Built-in Error Detection/Correction (ECC) maintains system integrity. And it's all available today on our highly reliable, fully socketed, proven single board.

Altos has exactly what you need for a smooth migration into the office of the future. Communications and local networking support, including Ethernet™ and ALTOS-NET™ for inter-Altos networking. Large data storage capacity—integrated Winchester, floppy and tape back-up in a wide range of configurations and capacities, from 20 to 80 megabytes, starting with the ACS8600-12 with 20 MBytes and the ACS8600-14 with 40 MBytes. Plus support of popular multi-user operating systems like XENIX/UNIX, MP/M-86™ and OASIS-16.

Produced in the heart of California's technologically fertile Silicon Valley, Altos microcomputers are the professional choice of Fortune 1000 companies, computer service organizations, major software developers,

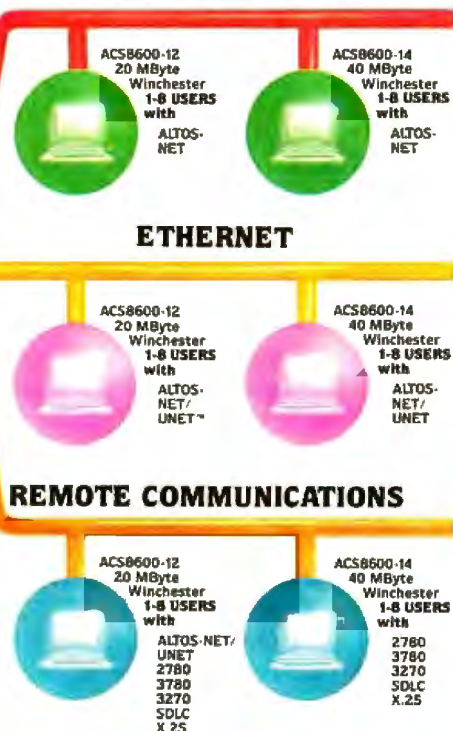
**Packed with
fresh ideas
for business**



800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

See us at Comdex—Booth #1404.



ALTOS is a registered trademark and ALTOS-NET is a trademark of Altos Computer Systems. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. MP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS-16 is a product of Phase One Systems, Inc. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft and is a microcomputer implementation of the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. UNET is a trademark of 3Com Corp. 8086, 8087 and 8089 are products of Intel Corp.
© 1982 Altos Computer Systems

tem owner happens to have. For matter, since the key caps are easy to rearrange, you could replace the standard QWERTY keyboard layout with the Dvorak (see "A Short History of the Keyboard" by Phil Lemmons in this issue, page 386), and the calculator-style numeric pad with the more efficient push-button telephone arrangement.

Three principal models of the keyboard are available: one for programmers, one for word processing, and one called "standard." Some of these leave 7 programmable keys free, some leave 10 free. But these three models are only the beginning. Like almost everything in the Victor 9000, the keyboard is "soft-tooled." An 8048 8-bit microcomputer, which has its own ROM, translates the output of each key. Pressing or releasing a key causes the generation of a code corresponding to the key's location. The 8048 constantly scans the keyboard to detect changes in the state of any key. When the 8048 sees a change, it generates an 8-bit code.

Seven bits identify the key, and the other bit indicates the key's new state. The data is sent serially to a 6522 parallel I/O processor that interrupts the central processor after receiving 8 bits. The 8088 performs final interpretation of the keystroke using the keyboard table produced by the KEYGEN utility and then incorporated into the operating system.

Victor's system-generation software enables you (or Victor distributors and offices) to construct versions of the operating systems that incorporate different tables of keyboard values. Several standard tables to support specific applications packages exist, such as a table that programs the keyboard for Wordstar, and Victor's software-support people can construct more keyboard tables as the library of software grows.

It is conceivable for two people, one using the QWERTY keyboard and the other using the Dvorak keyboard, to share the same machine without coming to blows. In order to avoid having to move the key caps

around at every change of user, the two people would have to have one keyboard each. All they would need then would be two different versions of the operating system, one incorporating each person's favorite keyboard table. Just plug in one keyboard and load one operating system, then unplug the first keyboard, plug in the second, and load the second operating system. The change would take less than a minute.

To sum up, the Victor keyboard has lots of keys and unsurpassed adaptability.

Software

Operating systems: Both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS come with the machine at no extra charge. Each is approximately 40K bytes in size. Victor is promising to offer Unix for the Victor 9000 sometime in the first quarter of 1983. The company is planning to demonstrate it at COMDEX (Las Vegas) later this month.

Languages: Victor offers Digital Research CBASIC-86, Microsoft GW-BASIC, Microfocus CIS-COBOL, Microsoft COBOL, Microsoft FORTRAN, and Microsoft Pascal. GW-BASIC (GW for Gee Whiz) is an enhanced version of Microsoft BASIC-86. It is the BASIC that runs on the IBM Personal Computer. Gregg Williams discussed it in his January 1982 BYTE article "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer" (page 36). The Victor version of GW-BASIC implements all the commands listed in that article except On Pen and On Strig. (On Pen enables handling input from a light pen. On Strig does the same for a joystick.) Victor GW-BASIC maps the color-related commands on the IBM Personal Computer to levels of intensity on the Victor monochrome monitor.

Microsoft FORTRAN is an implementation of FORTRAN 77 and requires 256K bytes of RAM. CIS-COBOL from Microfocus (with Forms 2, Level 5) is an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) high-intermediate-level version of COBOL and runs in a 128K-byte CP/M-86 system. MS-

WICAT has the 68000

While others are promising, WICAT Systems for nearly two years has been quietly delivering their complete 68000 computers.

The System 150 is a popular desktop computer with large memory and hard disk, unmatched in price/performance. The System 100 is its expandable software compatible high performance companion.

Concurrent's Integral™ database and menu system greatly accelerate the development of applications. Full UNIX™ System 3 with no compromises is ready.

Concurrent can discuss your needs and help you select the proper configuration. Please write or call (513) 281-1270.



Motorola 68000, 256K memory, 10MB Winchester disk, 760KB floppy, terminal, system software, choice of Pascal, FORTRAN, C, Assembler, BASIC, COBOL

Single user 150-1 \$ 9,450
Three users 150-3 \$10,850
Six users 150-6(512K) . \$12,850

MULTIBUS is a trademark of INTEL Corporation
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
OPTIONS: graphics, printers, IEEE 488 instrumentation interface, videodisk controllers, A/D boards



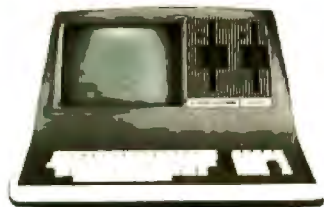
Concurrent Corporation

1870 Madison Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45206

HIGH PERFORMANCE MICROCOMPUTERS FOR SCIENCE & INDUSTRY

SUPER BARGAINS

ACE 1000 COLOR COMPUTER List \$1545
SHARP COMPUTER 249



SUPERBRAIN II

Double Density 1894
 Quad Density 2274
 Super Density SD 2649
COMPUSTARS
 TO DEALERS CALL & SAVE

Advanced Micro Digital S-100 Super-Quad Single Board Computer. Z80 64K RAM, Disk Controller, RS-232 Only \$777

ALTOS — single and multi-user
 ACS-8000-15D List 5990
 Only 4699

ATARI 400 289
 800 655

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82A 489
 CENTRONICS 739-1 499
 IDS PRISM 80 743

EPSON MX-80 FT 547
 MX-80 459
 MX-100 749

ANADEx 9501A 1345
 Silent Scribe 1689
 NEC #3510 Letter Quality 1399
 C. ITOH F10 Letter Quality 665
 Smith Corona TP-1

TRAXX 5 1/4" Add-on Drives 249

Memory Merchant 16K static 159
 Central Data RAM S-100 64K 299
 Systems Group
 RAM S-100 64K 449
 Microangelo Video Graphics 985

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from \$15,000.00 to \$45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

Which Computers are Best? ... Free
 Insured Shipping at Low Rates.



TELEVIDEO

Televideo 910+ 518
 Televideo 925 718
 Televideo 950 899
 Televideo Computers Call

ADDS VIEWPOINT A-1B 525
ZENITH Z-19 Terminal 649
Z-89 48K Computer 2119
Z-90 64K DD 2399
ZVM-121 ZENITH
 Green Screen monitor 125

INTERTUBE III
 or **EMULATOR** \$710
AMDEK Color Monitor \$329

GODBOUT COMPUPRO
 Super Sixteen 8085/8088. The fastest 8-16 bit computer! Runs 8 and 16 bit code! 128K Static RAM, 6MHz CPU's LIST 3409 SPECIAL 2873

New: Systems 816/A, B, and C with enclosure and drives.
 816/A List 5495 Only 4729

SEATTLE pure 16 bit computer is the fastest microcomputer by actual test! S-100, 128K Static RAM, 8 MHz 8086, 22 slot Mainframe
 Model #2 List 4185 Only \$3195
 #1 as above
 but 64K List 3190 Only \$2595

IBM PC memory made by SEATTLE.
 Now with "Flash Disk" 192K = 525
 64K = 375

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A
 List \$1995 Only \$1722
 Z80, 64K, I/O. Disk controller + CPM
 California main frame 484

SYSTEMS GROUP computers run **FRIENDLY OASIS** Call SAVE

QUAY COMPUTER
 Two drives + CPM \$1745
 Four user MPM 208K +
 Hard Disk \$5945

TARBELL'S
 Empire I & II have two 8" disk drives
 The I is single sided, the II is double sided

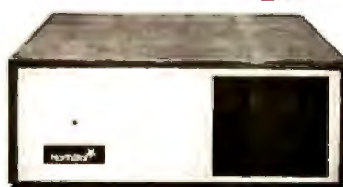
FREE Business Software
 Empire I List 4888 Only 3495

Corvus Hard Disk SAVE
 SSM Video BRD VB3 kit 361
 Spectrum Color ASM 326



NORTH STAR

ADVANTAGE 64K Green Phosphor.
 The Best Business Graphics. 2 Disks, Serial Port. Options CPM — Business programs \$2894



NORTH STAR Horizon

Powerful North Star BASIC Free
 Superb for Business & Science

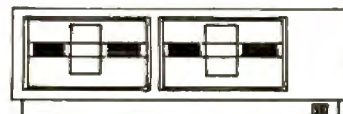
Horizon Standard is now HRZ-2-64K Quad

Factory Assembled & Tested Only
 Horizon-2-64K-Quad \$2649
 Horizon-1-64K-QHD 5 3795
 Horizon RAM 64K 394
 Big Sale on Multi-User
 Time-Sharing SAVE
 North Star Hard Disk 18Mb 3995
 English to Basic Translator 75
 Zbasic 2 to 5 times faster! 325
 Secretary Word Processor 75
 Wordstar Word Processor 278
 Floating Point Board 339
 Oasis Multi-User Software 699
 CPM for N*-Extra features 147
 Micro Mike Software CALL
 MICROSTAT \$265
 Pascal-80 539
 Extra Precision BASIC 49
 Northword 179
 Infomanager 329
 General Ledger 399
 Accounts Receivable 399
 Accounts Payable 399
 Inventory 399
 Order Entry 399
 PROPAC 1299
 DOS + BASIC 5.2 28

INTEGRAND main frames S-100. Many models to choose from
 Only 200 & UP

MODEMS

DC HAYES — S-100 \$329
 POTOMAC MICRO MAGIC 369
 SIGNALMAN 97
 CAT NOVATION 159
 AUTOCAT 215



MICRO DECISION

"A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"

64K RAM, Z80, 4MHz, 2 Serial Ports.
 Disk Controller. FREE SOFTWARE:
 CPM — Microsoft BASIC — BaZic
 — Wordstar — Calcstar — Spellstar.

..... List Only
 with 1 5 1/4" Disk .. \$1195 ... \$ 949
 with 2 5 1/4" Disks .. 1545 1199



DECISION I

"The IBM-380 on the Z-80 & S-100 BUS!"

Sixteen Programs running simultaneously! Free CPM, Microsoft BASIC, and WORDSTAR with complete system!

DECISION 1 + 65K Static +
 8" Disks DMA 3403
DECISION 1 + 65K Static +
 2 5 1/4" Disks 2795
DECISION 1 + 65K Static +
 5" Disk + 5 Mb Hard Disk 4235
DECISION 1-3 user 256K Static +
 5" Disk + 5 Mb Hard Disk +
MICRONIX 5830
DECISION 1 — Z-80 + I/O + 65K 1915
DECISION 1 — Rackmount + 20 Mb
HD - 8" DRV Reg. 6235
 Inventory Sale 5415

MORROW Hard Disks

up to 26 MEGABYTES

HDC-M26 \$3333
 HDC-M20 3333
 HDC-M10 2955
DMA-M5 Reg. 1755
 Inventory Sale 1500
 DMA-M10 2235
 DMA-M16 2795

MORROW 8" Disk

Discus 2D + CPM 600K Only \$834
 Discus 2 + 2 + CPM 1.2 Mb 1068
 Add Drives 2D = 599 2 + 2 = 1795
 Discus 2D dual + CPM Only 1384
 Free Microsoft BASIC from MORROW
 with Discus system or hard disk.

FAST FIGURE — Most powerful
 spread sheet. 5 1/4" or 8" 99

Wordstar 278
 All MicroPro Software for IBM, Apple,
 North Star, Morrow, etc. SAVE! CALL

Call for latest prices & availability

Factory Guarantees

We Beat Prices

AMERICAN



COMPUTERS

919-889-4577

4167 Kivett Dr.

Jamestown N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

COBOL is an ANSI intermediate-level implementation of the language and requires MS-DOS and 128K bytes of RAM. CBASIC-86 runs under CP/M-86 and requires 128K bytes of memory. GW-BASIC requires the same amount of memory and MS-DOS. MS-Pascal runs under MS-DOS and requires 256K bytes of RAM.

Applications software: The applications software available directly from Victor for the Victor 9000 must set some kind of record. A variety of

software ultimately becomes available for every popular micro-computer, but Victor is itself providing a variety of correctly installed software from the beginning. Taking into account the variety of human taste, Victor is offering more than one program for the three kinds of major applications that almost everyone needs: word processing, electronic spreadsheets, and database management.

For word processing, Victor offers three different programs: Victor-

writer I (Select, from Select Information Systems), Wordstar (from Micropro), or Victorwriter II (Benchmark, from Metasoft). Select is easy to learn, but Wordstar seems to me to do more and run faster. I haven't used Benchmark but I've seen it in use, and it seems to rival Wordstar.

Victor also offers three electronic spreadsheets: Victorcalc, a version of Report Manager (from The Image Producers), which has an optional training disk; Multiplan (from Microsoft), said to be quite powerful; and Supercalc (from Sorcim), noted for its very effective HELP feature.


At this writing, Victor is shipping only one database management program, dBase II (from Ashton-Tate), but Victor promises a second database manager soon. Condor Computer Corporation does offer its Condor Series 20 DBMS for the Victor 9000.

Victor also offers the following software: accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, order processing, inventory control, purchase-order writing, time-management, project management, pharmacy management, financial and banking, installment lending, and software for managing a Victor dealership. As you can see, Victor is pursuing some "vertical" markets (specialties such as pharmacy) as well as the "horizontal" markets (general applications such as accounting and word processing).

Both bisynchronous and asynchronous communications software are on the way, too.

Performance in BASIC

I was hoping to have a running version of GW-BASIC on the Victor 9000 in time for this review in order to run some of BYTE's benchmark programs. GW-BASIC may be available as you read this. (Microsoft is still adding enhancements.) Rather than wait, I ran the benchmark tests under the version of Microsoft BASIC-86 that Victor was using to write some of its utilities and demonstration programs. While the resultant timings of the Victor 9000 probably give a rough idea of the Victor's capabilities, you have to keep in mind




EXPOTEK

2723 W. Windrose Suite 3
Phoenix, Arizona 85029

1-800-528-8960

All Prices Subject To Change



COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
ATARI 400K-16K — \$289 800-16K — \$649 410 — \$77 810 — \$429 830 — \$155 850 — \$159		OKIDATA M80 — \$305 M83A — \$649 M82A — \$399 w/Tractor & Grap. \$479 M84P — \$999 M84S — \$1099	
ALTOS 6-15D — \$2249 5-5D — \$4599		ANADIX 9500A — \$1290 9501A — \$1290	
NORTHSTAR Advantage—\$2600 Horizon 64QD—\$2600		CITOH F-10P — \$1370 F-10S — \$1479 1550P — \$659 Prowriter 1550CD — \$709 8510AP — \$479 8510ACD — \$570	
TELEVIDEO 802 — \$2649 802H — \$4999 806 — \$5249 800A — \$1400		DATASOUTH DS120 — \$595 DS180 — \$1249	
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 \$1099		DIABLO 630RO — \$1945 620 — \$1295	
APPLE CARDS 16K RAM — \$78 Z80 CARD — \$265 Videx Card — \$227 Smart Term — \$279 32K Atari Card — \$99 Clock CARD — \$120		NEC 8023 — \$469 7710 — \$2350 3510 — \$1949 7720 — \$2590	
SOFTWARE All Major Brands — \$CALL Wordstar — \$235 Datatar — \$150 Oakstar — \$100 Spellstar — \$100		TI 810 — \$1240 820 — \$1795	
DISK DRIVE Microsci Apple Dr. \$350 Percom Atari Dr. \$390 Percom IBM Dr. \$325 Fourth Dimension Dr. \$350		TERMINALS ADDS Viewpoint — \$485 HAZELTINE 1500 — \$995 ESPRIT — \$515	
MODEMS HAYS — MICROMODEM — \$285 HAYS — SMARTMODEM — \$219 HAYS — 1200 Baud — \$530		TELEVIDEO 910 — \$569 925 — \$718 920 — \$735 950 — \$899	
DISKETTES/BOXES Elephant — \$20 Scotch — \$25 Dysan — \$35		ZENITH Z19 — \$699 Z89 — \$2129	
GUARANTEED LOW PRICES		MONITORS Amdek 300 — \$149 Color I — \$315 Amdek Color II — \$689 Color III — \$410 BMC Green — \$88 Sanyo Green — \$220	
Customer Service 602-863-0759		OTHER MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE \$CALL	

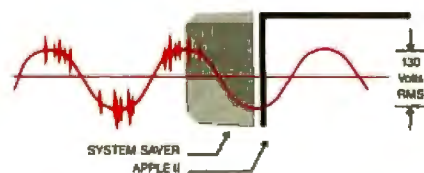
System Saver™

The most important peripheral for your Apple II.



For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM Saver provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

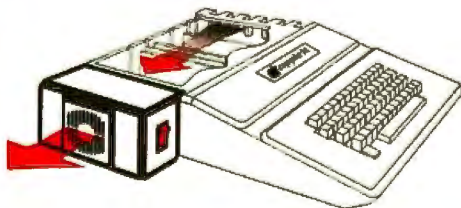


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM Saver, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

For Cooling

As soon as you move to 64K RAM or 80 columns on your Apple II you need SYSTEM Saver.

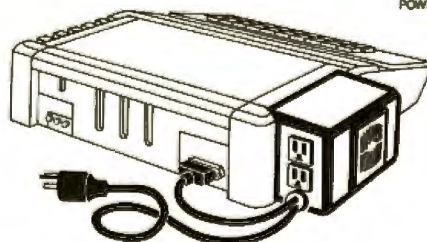
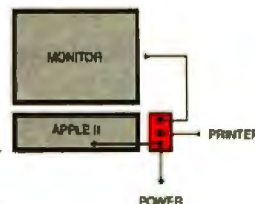
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.



SYSTEM Saver provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

For Operating Efficiency

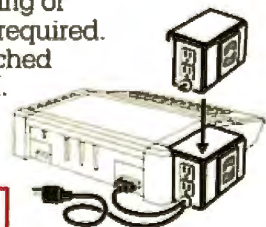
SYSTEM Saver contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM Saver efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM Saver, Apple II, monitor and printer.



The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

Easy Installation

Just clips on.
No mounting or
hardware required.
Color matched
to Apple II.



Compatible with Apple Stand



\$89.95 at your local dealer or order direct by phone or mail.

For phone or mail orders include \$2.50 for handling. New York State residents add 6¼% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Kensington Microware Ltd.
300 East 54 Street, Suite 3L
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-2802



**KENSINGTON
MICROWARE**

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

Times

Benchmark	Victor 9000 BASIC-86 5.21, MS-DOS 1.2	IBM	Applesoft	4-MHz Z80 MBASIC 4.51	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II
Empty do-loop	7.7	6.43	6.66	5.81	7.98
Division	21.8	23.8	29.0	24.9	19.4
Subroutine jump	16.9	12.4	13.9	9.4	17.1
MID\$ (substring)	24.6	23.0	32.3	18.6	24.8
Prime-number program	197.0	190.0	241.0	151.0	189.0
Disk-write program	50.3	32.0	175.0	NA	246.0
Disk-read program	21.3	22.9	217.0	NA	96.0

Table 2: The timings of several microcomputers in running seven BASIC benchmark programs. The computers timed were the Victor 9000 running Microsoft BASIC-86 5.21 under MS-DOS 1.2, the IBM Personal Computer running IBM Personal Computer BASIC under MS-DOS 1.0, the Apple II Plus running Applesoft BASIC, a 4-MHz Z80 running MBASIC 4.51, and a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II running Model II BASIC. The listings of the first five benchmark programs appeared in the January 1982 BYTE with the review of the IBM Personal Computer. The disk-write and disk-read programs are printed here as listings 1 and 2.

that the BASIC used was not the standard interpretive BASIC for this machine. Also keep in mind that the timings for the IBM Personal Computer were done with IBM BASIC, a version of GW-BASIC and not the same as the BASIC used on the Victor 9000 in these tests. Both the IBM Personal Computer and the Victor 9000 have 8088 processors; the IBM runs at 4.77 MHz, the Victor 9000 at 5 MHz. The two systems have different disk drives and controllers, which may account for the differences in disk I/O benchmarks. I've run the benchmarks on the Victor 9000 under MS-DOS, since IBM Personal Computer DOS is an installation of MS-DOS, in order to avoid further confusing the issue. Of course, the two different installations of an operating system that is fundamentally the same can also leave room for differences in performance.

Having offered all the foregoing caveats, I can at last refer you to table 2, which shows the Victor 9000's performance, alongside that of several other popular microcomputers, in seven benchmark BASIC programs. The first five benchmark programs are listed in Gregg Williams's article in the January 1982 BYTE. Listings 1 and 2 give the sixth and seventh programs. The Victor 9000 performed comparably to the IBM Personal Computer—a little slower on the empty do-loop, a little faster on division, a little slower on the subroutine

jump, about the same on the string operation, and a little slower on the prime-number program. There is no dramatic difference between the IBM Personal Computer, the Radio Shack Model II, and the Victor 9000 in the computational benchmarks. The 4-MHz Z80 system still does best overall!

However, dramatic differences in the disk-write and disk-read benchmarks do exist. The Victor 9000 writes a 64K-byte file in 50.3 seconds, almost 3½ times faster than an Apple II and almost 5 times faster than a TRS-80 Model II. The Victor 9000 reads a 64K-byte file in 21.3 seconds, roughly 10 times faster than an Apple II and 4½ times faster than a TRS-80 Model II. The IBM Personal Computer is even faster than the Victor 9000 in the disk-write test—32.0 seconds compared to 50.3 seconds. But the Victor reads the disk to verify the data after writing to disk; the IBM does not. Subtracting the Victor's read time (21.3) from the write-and-read time (50.3) gives a "write-only" time of 29 seconds, or 3 seconds faster than the IBM Personal Computer. In the disk-read test, the Victor is almost 2 seconds faster than the IBM Personal Computer.

Here is evidence that the IBM Personal Computer and Victor 9000 really do represent a new generation of microcomputer. In terms of computation, the two 8088-based systems don't significantly outstrip their com-

petitors, but in disk I/O, none of the other computers comes close to the Victor or the IBM. Whatever the reason—the direct memory access (DMA), something about the processors, or a generation's experience in design—the Victor 9000 and the IBM Personal Computer leave prominent 8-bit systems shown in the table far behind even though the 8088 does I/O 8 bits at a time, too.

Given the truism that most programs are "input/output bound"—that is, I/O is a more important factor in their overall performance than is speed of computation—the choice narrows to the IBM Personal Computer and the Victor 9000. And then the choice depends on whether greater storage capacity or faster disk output is more important to you. The Victor 9000's verify-after-write disk I/O accounts for its being about a third slower than the IBM Personal Computer in disk output but also helps ensure reliability because the Victor packs almost 4 times the storage of the IBM on disks of the same size.

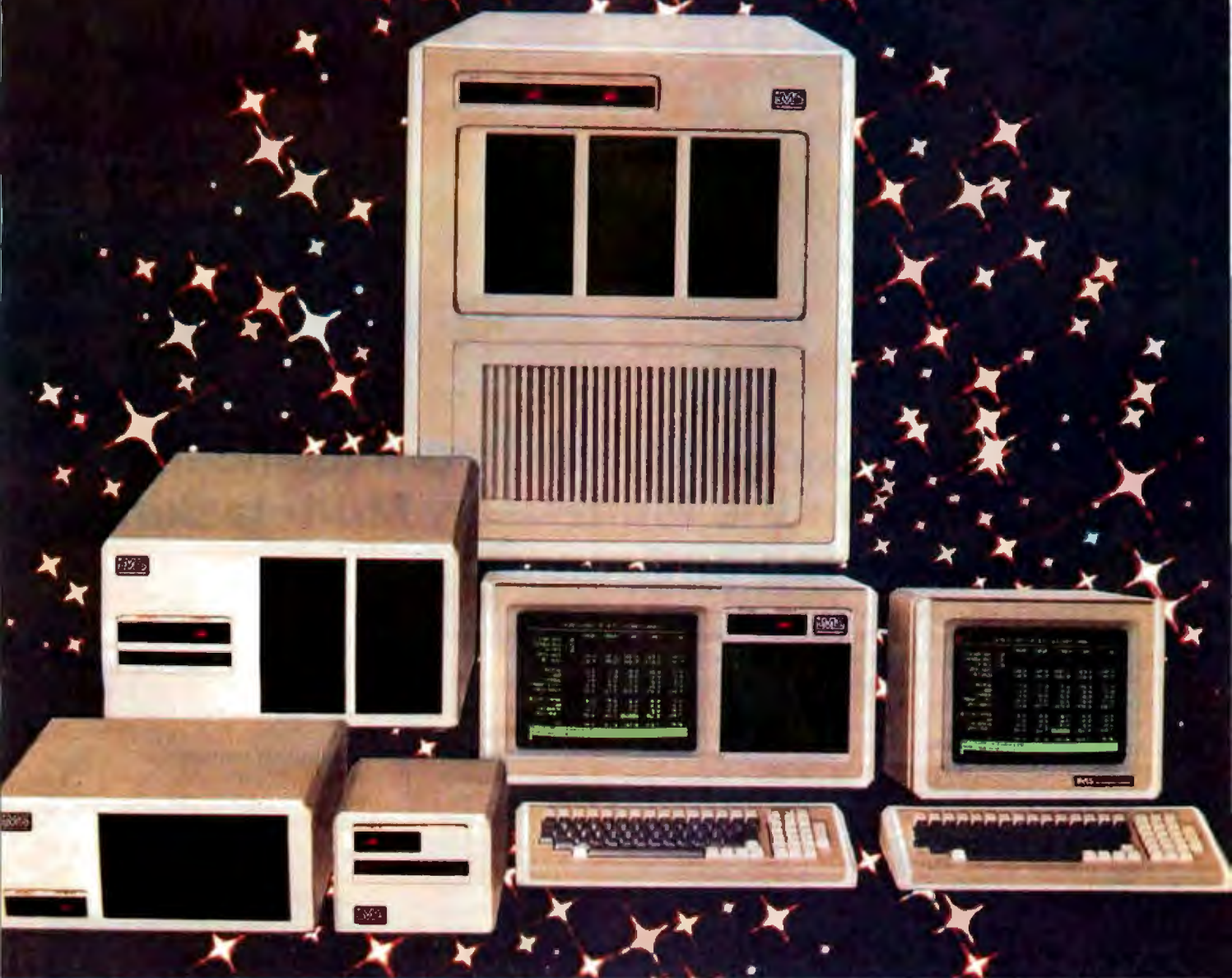
Marketing and Distribution

Victor is supplementing its own 50 branch offices with many independent Victor 9000 dealers. The existing network of branch offices gives Victor an edge over most of its competitors. Victor has an edge over IBM, ironically because of something that Victor doesn't have—compar-

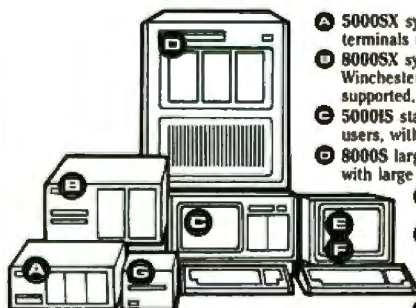
The IMS Family

IMS Computer products not only fulfill the requirements of stand alone applications, they are designed to be cost effective, intelligent nodes in a total network environment! Each product fulfills a particular requirement of the

network with a conservative functional overlap of the system above and below in the Family Tree. The IMS family is growing rapidly—keeping pace with technology and the ever increasing needs of industry.



The Ever Expanding IMS Product Line



- A 5000SX systems computer; S100 based archival node to which six user terminals may be connected, each with its own processor and memory.
- B 8000SX systems computer; S100 based archival node with dual floppy, Winchester and tape back up capability. Six user terminals may be supported, each with its own processor and memory.
- C 5000IS stand alone intelligent node, S100 based. May support up to four users, with up to 25 MByte Winchester with dual floppies.
- D 8000S large system computer. S100 based. Can support up to 16 users with large disk and tape back up capability.
- E Stand-alone intelligent CRT with high resolution monitor and removable typist keyboard.
- F Expanded CRT to be used as Intelligent Note Processor. Includes Micro Processor, 64K of memory and four serial ports—two of which are to be used to connect into high speed network communication.
- G Portable cartridge tape back up. Stores 17.5 MBytes of data. Operates in start/stop or streamer modes.

For complete information and specifications plus the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call or write today! (714) 978-6966 or (702) 883-7611

IMS
INTERNATIONAL

2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 810-395-6061

We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.



See Us At
COMDEX '82

Nov. 29 - Dec. 2, 1982 • Booth 1144
Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV
Circle 211 on Inquiry card.

INFORMA

INFORMA X is the FIRST Information Management System professionally engineered ... from its inception ... to operate in the Multi-user, Multi-tasking, Multi-processing environment.

INFORMA X is not just another DBMS. It is a **practical necessity** for the business initiating computerization. As needs expand, systems invariably expand, so why be forced to reinvent the wheel just because of future growth? Any expansion you plan will need INFORMA X. Remember, a **single-user today** will be a **multi-user tomorrow**.

Almost invariably, a business begins computerization on a single application, single-user system which immediately requires expansion. Multi-user, multi-tasking and multi-processing systems become necessary. Unfortunately, software designed for the single-user system can not satisfy the needs of the multi-user environment. In fact, single-user software is inherently dangerous to precious records in the multi-user situation. Multi-processing and multi-tasking require professionally engineered software solutions for **mutual exclusion record lockout, deadly embrace conditions, asynchronous event conditions, and run away lockout conditions**, as well as other frightening technical problems. The concepts necessary to solve these problems must be designed into the system from its inception... **not as an addition or afterthought**. INFORMA X is

the **first** micro DBMS professionally engineered for multi-user, multi-tasking and multi-processing.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
INFORMA X is an Information Management System which provides the structure for information (data) organization and filing to allow for quick, efficient storage and retrieval of that data. In effect, it provides the most sophisticated framework for an elegant **computer filing system**. Traditionally, database management systems are structures designed to assist system programmers in their programming tasks. But the achievement of INFORMA X is to provide a **programmer-less** environment that allows even **first-time users** to achieve **professional results** in creating programs that store information, retrieve that information, and report on that information **in the formats the user personally desires**. INFORMA X uses neither "cryptic statements" nor "English type" statements and requires no "computerize", or other computer languages.

No "Computerize"
like: B:XPNW = MAIL

No "English type commands"
like: Find record 5 on drive D:
in database mail

No "Cryptic Commands"
like: pip d:=c:*.??v

INFORMA X IS FOR THE USER!
That's why ABACUS DATA will only deliver systems fully customized to the equipment. **Full keyboard functions, cursor control**, etc. Since the Security System requires a User Name, the system provides **individualization of function keys, screen displays, and keyboard actions** for each operator.

```
F MAIL
NAME: 
ADDRESS: 
CITY: 
STATE:  ZIP: 
Fill in data blank or MarkKo and Press
RETURN
THAT'S ALL !!
```

MORE THAN USER-FRIENDLY
Through the use of menu driven, screen oriented, tutorial response techniques the **first-time** computer user can create, modify or customize programs. Through the **innovative template (screen) system**, user acceptance is immediate. Each of the system's five components: THE DATA-

BEYOND DBMS



BASE, THE REPORTER, THE APPLICATION WRITER, THE SECURITY SYSTEM, and THE MENU MAKER has been designed to minimize operator inputs. **Single keystroke command structure** has been used throughout.

The INFORMA X is an **Information System**.

Beyond a database management system it has **lightning fast** storage and retrieval. To be useful for business it must be fast.

Beyond a reporter, it converts data into the **information** necessary to make business decisions.

Beyond an application writer, it will create, modify, expand, any application... up to 42 math calculations permitted for each record.

Beyond an automatic programming system, it is almost totally transparent to the user, requires no programming skill, yet achieves professional results.

Beyond a security system, (a necessity for business) it separately secures The System, The Applications, The Records, The Items and The Commands.

Beyond a menu maker, the user designs his own help pages for the INFORMA X programs and others.

Beyond an accounting system, it allows your total processing to be **AUTOMATED, ORGANIZED, INDIVIDUALIZED, and MODIFIABLE**.

All and much more!

INFORMA X is the only database software you will ever need.

Without INFORMA X all applications and programs are disjointed bits and pieces. INFORMA X will organize your automation. INFORMA X is currently delivered with an Accounting Package which includes:

PAYROLL SYSTEM
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
INVENTORY SYSTEM
GENERAL LEDGER

Not just examples but operational programs and **more!**

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

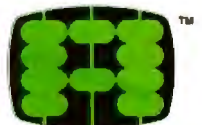
INFORMA X is not merely a database management system but it is a method of automating information, storage, retrieval, and transmittal that should mean a **new way of business life**. We at ABACUS DATA, INC. are committed to supplying software that will enhance your business today and tomorrow. We encourage

your questions and comments and for that reason we maintain toll free numbers to service you.

1-800-874-8555.

In Florida **904-398-8547.**

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcomed.



abacus data, inc.

1920 San Marco Boulevard
Jacksonville, Florida 32207

CURRENT EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Z80, 8085, 8080A
Minimum Memory 52K
CP/M® Operating System
Current delivery customized for all
**TeleVideo®, Osborne®, and
Action® Computer Systems**
(Call for others)

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

Now your computer can say anything and say it well. Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

Quite articulate.

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 350 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 64 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

Friendly to humans.

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

"Listen here"

What to say after "Hello".

Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive

computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.

- ☐ Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- ☐ 350 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- ☐ 64 amplitude levels.
- ☐ Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- ☐ 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- ☐ Serial and parallel interface standard.
- ☐ User programmable master clock.
- ☐ User defined exception word table.
- ☐ User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- ☐ User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- ☐ User downloadable software.
- ☐ 3,500 character input buffer: sub-divisible for a printer buffer.
- ☐ Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- ☐ Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- ☐ Oral power up and error prompting.
- ☐ X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- ☐ Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- ☐ Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- ☐ Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- ☐ Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is \$395 plus \$4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

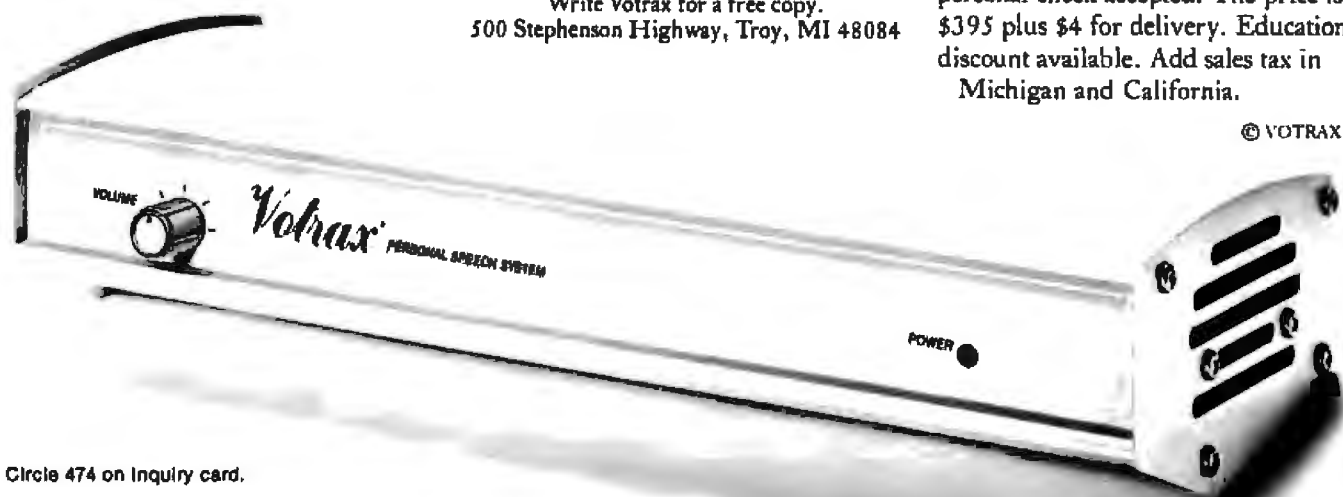
© VOTRAX 1982

Votrax®

The Votrax Personal Speech System is covered by a limited warranty.

Write Votrax for a free copy.

500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48064



Listing 1: A BASIC disk-write benchmark program that writes a 64K-byte file.

```
10 CLEAR 1000
40 A$="12345678123456781234567812345678"
60 B$=A$+A$+A$+A$
80 NR=500
100 OPEN "R", #1, "TEST"
120 FIELD #1, 128 AS Z$
140 FOR I = 1 TO NR
160 LSET Z$=B$
180 PUT #1, I
200 NEXT I
220 CLOSE #1
240 PRINT "DONE"
```

Listing 2: A BASIC disk-read program that reads the file generated by the program in listing 1.

```
10 CLEAR 1000
80 NR=500
100 OPEN "R", #1, "TEST"
120 FIELD #1, 128 AS Z$
140 FOR I = NR TO 1 STEP -1
160 GET #1, I
200 NEXT I
220 CLOSE #1
240 PRINT "DONE"
```


able but more expensive computers whose sales must be protected. While IBM (at least, at the IBM Product Centers where I've asked) tells people to buy a Displaywriter if they want letter-quality output and a first-rate word-processing program, Victor is eager to sell good word-processing programs and to sell and interface a letter-quality printer.

Maintenance and Support

Victor is offering three types of maintenance service: you can carry your system to a Victor service center, have Victor send a messenger to swap a failed component, or have Victor send a technician to repair your system on the spot. This surpasses IBM's service offerings, which had set a new standard for the industry little more than a year ago.

Victor's 50 branch offices are gearing up to provide software support as well as hardware maintenance. Because Victor will be the source of so much software on its own machine, software support should be easier for Victor than for most com-

DEVELOPING SOFTWARE UNDER CP/M? LIFT YOUR OUTPUT WITH MICROSHELL[®]



When you're into heavyweight software development you need more operating system power than CP/M can offer. MICROSHELL builds up CP/M with UNIX features that really help you put out software. Just for starters: MICROSHELL crunches long CP/M dialogs into one-line commands. Puts muscle and flexibility into SUBMIT commands. Captures CRT output and redirects it to CP/M files without retyping. Pulls programs from another disk drive or user number automatically (makes hard disk handling a snap). And it's ready for more work with no time-consuming warm-start after a program runs. MICROSHELL fits your system—uses just 7K of memory in any CP/M computer from Apple to Zenith. Check out MICROSHELL today and find out what a powerful partner it makes—at only \$150.

™CP/M, Digital Research; UNIX, Bell Laboratories; Apple, Apple Computer, Inc.

Order Toll Free: 800-368-3359
VISA, MasterCard accepted.
Overseas add \$20.00 for air mail.
Manual only: \$25.



**NEW
GENERATION
SYSTEMS, inc.**

Circle 325 on Inquiry card.

2153 Golf Course Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-9143

panies. Furthermore, the soft-tooled design of the Victor 9000 makes it easier for Victor than for any other company at this writing to adapt its system to new software.

The Victor branch offices also sell all the necessary supplies for the computer—paper, print wheels, disks, cables, dustcovers, etc.

Finally, Victor has a toll-free number to help dealers with any problems in Victor-released software and another toll-free number for technical support.

Optional Hardware

Victor is now offering both double-sided floppy-disk drives, increasing storage to 2.4 megabytes, and a separately housed Winchester hard disk, providing 10 megabytes (formatted) of storage.

For those who have too much invested in the 8-bit world to say goodbye, Victor will recommend a Z80 Executive Card that runs CP/M 2.2 (8-bit) programs without modification.

Victor also sells a full range of printers—letter quality (40 characters per second), inexpensive dot matrix (80 cps), and high-speed dot matrix (400 cps).

Reservations

I do have a few reservations about the Victor 9000; there's always something. In principle, I would prefer a computer with an 8086 and a 16-bit

data bus. How much difference in performance this would really make we still don't know. [For some indication of the difference, see BYTE's Bits, October 1982 BYTE, page 468. . . M. H.] I would prefer a computer with a standard bus, particularly the S-100 bus so that existing peripherals could be added. Of course, the IBM Personal Computer doesn't use a standard bus either, and Victor, like IBM, is making available technical information about its bus.

As I noted earlier, I would prefer brightness and contrast knobs, and probably a knob for audio volume as well. But these are truly trivial considerations, and I can see the advantage of being able to control these things with software.

I would like a battery-based clock-calendar, but a board could be added to provide that, and someone will probably make such a board if Victor doesn't.

If life without a joystick and light pen is for you without joy and light, then the Victor 9000 is not for you. (On the other hand, if you love these sensory I/O devices, you would probably find the CODEC so fascinating that you wouldn't rest until you'd taught the machine to yodel.)

You might fault the Victor 9000 for not having standard CP/M-format 8-inch floppy disks, but few new systems do, and Victor deliberately chose 5¼-inch drives to keep the system's "footprint" small and packed

in the data to provide double the storage of a standard CP/M single-density 8-inch disk.

My only serious reservation about the Victor 9000 concerns the pricing of hardware options and software. The basic system price is better than fair, especially because of the versatility of the standard hardware. But with the double-sided floppy-disk drives, the Victor 9000 costs \$5950, almost \$1000 more than the price with single-sided drives. The 128K-byte memory expansion board costs \$800 if you order it with the machine, and \$895 if added later; the 384K-byte board costs \$2500 if purchased with the machine, and \$2695 if purchased later. The \$4495 price for the 10-megabyte hard disk includes the controller but still seems high. So many hard disks are available for the IBM Personal Computer for so much less money. (Of course, none of those is from IBM.) No doubt, if third-party suppliers start offering alternate sources for hardware, these prices will drop.

As to software prices, Wordstar is \$500 and Mailmerge is an additional \$200; Victorwriter II (Benchmark) is \$645, and its mailing-list program is another \$245. Victorcalc, Supercalc, and Multiplan each cost \$300, which seems reasonable but not aggressive. The price of dBase II is \$695, and that seems reasonable but not aggressive. In my opinion, more aggressive marketing through lower software prices



AS
A-SYSTEMS CORPORATION

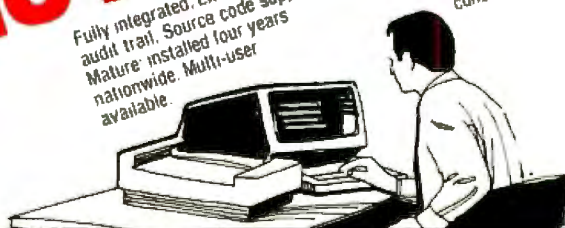
Job costing with bonding reports.
Multi-state/multi-union/variable-rate payroll with certified reports. Sub-contract management. Accounts payable. Equipment costing. Accounts receivable. General ledger. Estimating and Critical path.

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE FOR CONSTRUCTION

Five Points Mail
1610 So Main • Suite H
Bountiful, Utah 84010
801 298-0052

Fully integrated. Excellent audit trail. Source code supplied. Mature: installed four years nationwide. Multi-user available.

We are seeking representatives nationwide who understand computers, accounting, construction and sales





—the only single-card key
to Z-80® based software.
Get true 4 or 6 mhz
performance,
64 K on-card memory and
70 column Hi Res,
all on one plug-in card !

with
APPLI-CARD™

COMPARISON CHART

FEATURES	Z-Card®	SoftCard®	APPLI-CARD™
CPIM® 2-2 included	✓	✓	✓
One card WordStar® execution	NO	NO	✓
Upper and Lower Case	NO	NO	✓
6 mhz Z-80® Available	NO	NO	✓
64K on-card memory	NO	NO	✓
SB-80® available	NO	NO	✓
40-to 255 column horizontal scroll	NO	NO	✓
Choice of application	NO	NO	✓
2K PROM on-card	NO	NO	✓
Real time clock on-card	NO	NO	✓
Expansion interface on-card	NO	NO	✓
Z80A or Z80B with memory	NO	NO	✓
Menu driven set up	NO	NO	✓
63K available for program development or execution	NO	NO	✓

THAT'S NOT ALL! WordStar, CBasic, dBASE II and other popular CP/M-based programs are available with APPLI-CARD at packaged prices! Contact your local dealer.

(Dealers may contact SOFTSEL or other selected distributors for information) If you prefer, call us direct for pricing and dealer locations where you can see APPLI-CARD in action.

APPLI-CARD™

Another unique product from

Personal Computer Products, Inc.
16776 Bernardo Center Drive
San Diego, CA 92128 • (714) 485-8411

See us at Applefest in Houston
Comdex Las Vegas, Booth 2382

PCPI

APPLI-CARD is a trademark of Personal Computer Products, Inc. SoftCard is a registered trademark of Microsoft. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro Inc. Z-Card is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Systems. SB-80 is a registered trademark of Lifeboat Associates.

would help Victor gain a wider market and establish itself as a computer company.

The other side of the coin is that Victor does have the cost of maintaining its branch offices and a high level of support. Both Sirius Systems Technology (which, in collaboration with Victor, is marketing internationally the Victor 9000 under the name Sirius I) and Victor have large and busy software staffs installing three operating systems and dozens of applications programs. Who else is doing as much?

Conclusion

The Victor 9000 is an excellent microcomputer. The available service and support and the machine's ability to fit on a typing table make the machine ideal for the business market. The "soft-tooled" hardware makes the machine adaptable to unforeseen external changes (such as your company's home office changing mainframe computers and expecting you to be able to communicate with the new one). The keyboard has a good feel, ample keys, and adaptability that approaches the limit of

logical possibility. The video monitor would make your eyes applaud if anatomy permitted. Mass storage is ample and reliable. The Victor 9000's abundance of standard hardware means that your four expansion slots are really free; even with 896K bytes of RAM, two slots remain free. You could have all that memory, a Winchester controller, and a network interface board without the added bulk and expense of an expansion chassis. The company is offering a remarkable range of software, including more than one program for word processing, spreadsheet calculations, and (soon) database management.

You can personalize the computer with the utilities for programming the keyboard and designing character fonts for the display. The CODEC voice-output system stimulates the imagination, especially when and if an input board comes along. Will Victor design software that enables the Victor 9000 to read a letter aloud in a real human voice while you proofread the final copy? Will the Victor 9000 support spoken electronic mail? Will Victor enhance the time-management program with polite spoken reminders?

Given the choice between an IBM Personal Computer with two of its standard floppy-disk drives and a Victor 9000 with two of its standard floppy-disk drives, I would take the Victor 9000. The Victor is clearly superior in quality of display, amount of standard memory, standard number and versatility of I/O ports, and number of available expansion slots. The prices of Victor's memory boards and Winchester disk, however, would give me pause and may hamper Victor's marketing effort.

Finally, two intangible reasons for buying a Victor 9000 deserve mention. First, the Victor 9000 is everything to Victor Business Products, not the "low end" of a long line of computers. Second, owners of the Victor 9000 will have the pleasure of knowing that new products and enhancements for their machine will be coming from a design team headed by Chuck Peddle. ■

QUALITY COMPUTER FORMS AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

WE SUPPORT MORE SYSTEMS WITH FORMS THAN ANYONE!

INVOICES • STATEMENTS • CHECKS • P.O.'S • SHIPPERS • MEDICAL FORMS
INCOME TAX FORMS • W2'S • LETTERHEAD

Accounting Plus • Peachtree • BPI • Open Systems • Structured Systems •
Vector Graphics • Howard • Radio Shack • Continental • Designer • Libra • Gold •
IMS • Alpha Micro • Cimarron • Van Data • Durrango • Dynabyte • Osborne •
Briareus • MCBA • Apple • Great Plains • Emeritus • TCS

We Support 215 Systems Not Listed Here, So If You Don't See Your
Software Here Call Toll Free For A Free Sample Packet Of Forms
For Your Software.

SHEERCUT WORD PROCESSING LETTERHEAD

SHEER CUT LETTERHEAD FROM CHECKS TO-GO USES A NEW PROCESS TO PRODUCE CONTINUOUS FORM PAPER THAT TRIMS CLEAN WHEN BURST. NORMAL COMPUTER PAPER USES FIVE PERFORATIONS PER INCH, BUT SHEER CUT USES A NEW TECHNOLOGY TO PRODUCE 80 PERFS OR "TIES" PER INCH. THIS PRODUCES A VERY CLEAN AND UNIFORM EDGE WHEN BURST, AND IS ECONOMICAL IN BOTH SMALL AND LARGE QUANTITIES. SHEER CUT IS AVAILABLE ON A STOCK FORM BASIS IN FOUR "CLASSIC LAID" PAPERS, OR IN ANY TYPE PAPER ON A CUSTOM ORDER. EVERY OTHER FORM CAN BE IMPRINTED TO PRODUCE CONTINUOUS FIRST AND SECOND SHEETS. BLANK PRICES ARE \$60 FOR 1,000, \$235 FOR 5,000 AND \$400 FOR 10,000, WITH IMPRINTING, DEALER, AND VOLUME PRICING AVAILABLE.

CONTINUOUS AND SNAP-OUT TAX FORMS

Call For Your Free 1982 Continuous Tax Form catalogue.



See Us At

COMDEX



Nov. 20-Dec. 2, 1982
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

Booth 927



Checks To-Go

CALL TOLL FREE NOW: (800) 854-2750 IN CA (800) 552-8817
(714) 460-4975

8384 Hercules St. • P.O. Box 425 • La Mesa, CA 92041



Your Assurance of Value and Service.



The World's Best Data Base Management System runs on more micros and minis than any other DBMS.

Why not have the World's Best DBMS for your computer? Choose MDBS III.

MDBS III runs on hundreds of computers including:

- IBM Personal Computer
- DYNABYTE
- TRS-80 Model II
- APPLE II
- IMS
- ALTOS
- PDP-11
- WICAT

MDBS III is the most powerful and flexible DBMS for micros and minis.

Based on the latest innovations, MDBS III is the only DBMS—in the mainframe, mini, or micro world—that surpasses relational, hierarchical and CODASYL data structures.

MDBS III—The cost/performance leader

MDBS III can usually cut application development time by 80%. Its many developer-friendly features provide the key to rapid development of flexible, high performance applications.

High Power—Defines data structures naturally and conveniently without relational redundancies, thereby assuring data base integrity. Allows direct, named representation of many-to-many and recursive relationships.

Increased Productivity—Powerful conversational query system. Generates reports

automatically in response to simple non-procedural statements. Supports virtual tabular end-user views, without costly data redundancies.

Improved Protection—Encryption, password assignment, and read/write restrictions down to the field level. Crashed data bases may be recovered automatically without data re-entry through special transaction logging and recovery.

Extensive Portability—Applications are easily transported across hardware environments—allowing a single, uniform approach to application development.

Operating Systems and Machine Environments

CP/M, MP/M:	Z80	UNIX, XENIX, etc.:	Z8000
	8080		68000
	8085		8086
	8086		PDP-11
	8088	RSX-11M:	PDP-11
MSDOS:	8086	TURBODOS:	Z80
	8088	TRSDOS (II):	Z80
IBM PC DOS:	8088		

Developed by:

Micro Data Base Systems, one of the world's leading software R&D firms, creators of SCREEN MASTER, C' and other fine software products.



Computers courtesy of Computer Mart, Ann Arbor, MI.

Offered by:

International Software Enterprises, an international consortium of the world's leading software and consulting firms, providing developer-friendly tools for building user-friendly applications.



To find out whether your computer runs MDBS III, contact:

In the U.S. and Canada

ISE-USA
85 West Algonquin Road, Suite 400
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 577-6800

In the United Kingdom and Ireland
ISE-PACTEL 01-828-7744

In West Germany
ISE-ADV/ORG 089-192-071

In France
ISE-CEGOS 620-61-61

In Sweden
ISE-DATEMA 08 834020

In Norway
ISE-DATEMA 00947 267-0880

In Finland
ISE-TIETOTEHDAS 0-5261

In Switzerland and Austria
ISE-ADV/ORG CH-041-232-360

ELSEWHERE
ISE-INTERNATIONAL (317) 463-4561



ISE-USA, Inc.
85 West Algonquin Road, Suite 400
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

☐ Please have an authorized ISE-USA Sales Representative contact me.

☐ Send _____ set(s) of complete documentation (\$100 plus \$10 shipping and handling per set).*

☐ Send _____ set(s) of "How to Evaluate and Select a DBMS" (\$5 plus \$1 shipping and handling).*

☐ Send free brochure.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Processor _____ Operating System _____

Name _____

Title _____ Phone(_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*Indiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax.

6B442

MDBS III, SCREEN MASTER and C' are Trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. DYNABYTE is a Registered Trademark of DYNABYTE; APPLE II of APPLE; ALTOS of ALTOS; CP/M, MP/M of Digital Research; TRS-80, TRSDOS of Tandy; MSDOS, XENIX of Microsoft; UNIX of Western Electric; RSX-11M, PDP-11 of Digital Equipment; IBM PC, PC DOS of IBM; Z80 of Zilog; TURBODOS of Software 2000; IMS of Industrial Micro Systems.

COMDEX See Us At COMDEX—Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982 Booth #3260

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

Chuck Peddle

Chief Designer of the Victor 9000

A candid discussion on microcomputer design, marketing, and the industry's future.

Phil Lemmons
West Coast Editor

More than any other person, Chuck Peddle deserves to be called the founder of the personal computer industry. After getting a bachelor of science degree in engineering physics in 1959, he worked for 11 years for General Electric in all aspects of its computer enterprises. In 1970, Peddle started a company to make intelligent terminals. "Too early," he now says. He started a word-processing company in 1972. "Too early," he now says. He then went to work for Motorola, where he participated in the design of the 6800 microprocessor family. Peddle did the architecture for all the peripheral chips of the 6800 and all the I/O (input/output) structure. The 6820, a peripheral interface adapter (a parallel I/O chip), secured several fundamental patents in that area.

Peddle took a team from Motorola to MOS Technology in 1974 to do a low-cost microprocessor and was chief architect in the design of the 6502 microprocessor and its family of chips. By producing the 6502 and selling it for only \$25 while other semiconductor houses were saying the price would never fall below \$200, Peddle made the personal computer possible.

The 6522, the PIA (peripheral in-

terface adapter) in the 6502 family, extends the concepts in the 6820 by adding some integral timers and shifters as well as other features. The 6522 appears in several places in the Victor 9000 (see "Victor Victorious," page 216 of this issue).

MOS sold 6502s to Atari and Steve Jobs, and then Commodore bought MOS Technology. Peddle transferred to the West Coast and started Commodore's systems business. At Commodore, Peddle developed the world's first personal computer, which he designed to Radio Shack's specifications. In January 1977, Peddle showed the first PET to Radio Shack at the Consumer Electronics Show. Radio Shack and Commodore were unable to make a deal. Radio Shack did its own microcomputer. Commodore brought out the PET, and Steve Wozniak made the 6502-based Apple II. The PET and the Apple II were simultaneously announced to the public in 1977 at the West Coast Computer Faire. Apple shipped Apples first, but Commodore showed the PET first.

Peddle has since left Commodore, founded Sirius Systems Technology, and designed the machine sold in North America as the Victor 9000 and

elsewhere as both the Victor 9000 and the Sirius 1. BYTE's West Coast editor, Phil Lemmons, interviewed Peddle late in July 1982 about his goals in designing the Victor 9000/Sirius 1 and about the direction of the microcomputer industry in the next few years.

PL What were your general goals in designing the Victor 9000/Sirius 1?
Peddle I think there were three generations of microcomputer products. The first generation was the board-level computer, like the KIM-1, which was the thing that we did at MOS Technology, the Apple I, the Systems Group—that kind of computer. They were really hobby computers, meant to be used by people looking to develop computer skills.

The second generation—the PET, the Apple II, the TRS-80—were designed as stand-alone, plug-'em-in-and-they-work computers for people who wanted to have computers of their own, for whatever reason. The evolution of that kind of product into high memory, disks, and so forth, leads you to see that those products, which had really been conceived for a different purpose, were starting to be

used heavily in business, where they really had a lot of limitations.

PL Forty-column screens, that sort of thing?

Peddle Well, just the whole concept. They were aimed at a different market. If you look at the VIC-20, it is really the original PET repackaged at a lower price—that kind of thing.

We believed that a third generation of microcomputer was coming that would be compiler-oriented, would have multiple high-capacity disks, lots of compute power, synchronous communications, and high-resolution screens, a product that would be designed to be used as a desktop machine in an office network. It was going to be used professionally. It was an office product as opposed to these other products.

We felt that several developments—the new architectures of new micros, the dropping prices of 64K-bit RAM [random-access read/write memory] chips, what had happened in floppy-disk capacities, what was going to happen in hard disks, what was going to happen in networks—basically gave us the opportunity to design a new generation of product. So the goal for the Victor 9000/Sirius 1 was to have a true, very competitive, desktop, entry-level product that could be marketed by the office-products dealers but would also be sold by a sophisticated computer dealer as really a replacement for the higher-end applications of the personal computers and the lower-end applications of the pseudominis and minis. That's a very crisp market



Chuck Peddle

definition, a very crisp generation definition.

PL How long did the design of the computer take?

Peddle We fundamentally formed the design team in late December of '80 and started operations in January '81. We showed the first prototype product in April of '81.

PL How many people were on the design team?

Peddle Basically about eight people. It grew after that as we built things.

PL What processors did you consider and why did you choose the 8088?

Peddle We looked at the dual 6502, which was fine except there was no programming base—a small base in Europe, but none in the United States. We looked at 6502 and Z80 combinations, which would have given us an Apple look-alike and a CP/M look-alike. But we concluded that the memory-management prob-

lem, while it was solvable, would lead to the sort of machine from which a software base would not naturally evolve. If we were a world leader, like DEC or some firm like that which has its own proprietary software, it might be worthwhile. But these two approaches wouldn't satisfy our software needs.

We then looked at the Motorola 68000. You know, even though I'd been with the Motorola family from almost the beginning, the conclusions were that product was never going to be as cost-effective as the Intel 8086 family was going to be, the

support languages were not there at the time, and the 8088 was a very interesting alternative to the 8-bit micros, which we felt we had to compete against from a cost standpoint, but the 8088 also had the ability to migrate upward into 16-bit software.

PL Is there an 80286 [Intel's new very high performance version of the 8086] in your future?

Peddle There's anything that Intel does in our future.

PL The standard memory in the Victor 9000 is 128K bytes. Is that true of the Sirius 1 too?

Peddle Yes, the Sirius and the Victor both. The business strategy for that is very simple. Victor was literally with us from the time we started Sirius Systems Technology. The company was a partnership. We talked to Victor within a week after we formed the company—

PL It's more than the traditional OEM relationship?

CompuPro Spoken Here

...8 and / or 16 Bits

CompuPro speaks your language - 8 bit, 16 bit, or 8 and 16 bit - while delivering exceptional performance and reliability. As **Interface Age** said about our ground-breaking dual **CPU 8085/88** processor, "The (8 bit) 8085 was more than a third faster than any 8 bit micro we have tested to date...the (16 bit) 8088 (was) almost twice as quick as the identically-engined IBM Personal Computer utilizing a similar software package". The **Silicon Gulch Gazette** described **CompuPro** machines as "Definitely reliable and potent...likely to be a major product for serious technologists who demand trustworthy hardware".

We couldn't have said it better. See what people are talking about at your nearest **CompuPro Authorized Systems Center**.

Byte Shop of Hayward
1122 B Street
Hayward, CA 94541
(415) 537-2983

Computer Center, Inc.
1514 University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 845-6366

Digital Deli
80 W. El Camino Real
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 961-2670

G & G Engineering
1922 Republic Avenue
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798

G & G Engineering
230 California Street
Suite 207
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 391-4570

JR Systems, Inc.
8617 Bunnell Drive
Potomac, MD 20854
(301) 299-4522

Key Microsystems
978 Tiogue Avenue
Coventry, RI 02816
(401) 828-7270

Key Microsystems
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 738-7305

Logic Systems
4800 Manzanita Avenue #21
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 971-3133

Matrix Computer Systems
720 Mendocino Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 542-0571

Micro Computer Technology
1549 W. Brandon Boulevard
Brandon, FL 33511
(813) 685-7659

Priority One Electronics
9161 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5922, (213) 709-5464

S-100 Inc.
14425 N. 79th St. #B
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 528-3138, (602) 991-7870



CompuPro division, Godbout Electronics,
Box 2355 Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Circle 96 on Inquiry card.

Peddle That's right. Victor and Sirius were partners right at the beginning. We talked about the concept. Our business strategy was to compete for Victor's business with Japanese companies, giving Victor the same kind of pricing they would have gotten out of the Japanese. Letting them build a volume base for us in the United States, while we, because of our special knowledge of the international market, would concentrate outside the United States market. We were trading volume for specialized market, in this case, to get higher profit margins. The decisions that went into the computer design were always based on this premise. Therefore, the boards in the Victor 9000 and the Sirius 1 are the same, the power supplies are the same. It's basically the industrial design that's different.

PL The 128K bytes of standard memory was a huge amount a year

ago, and it's still a lot, for standard equipment. But now that memory's gotten much cheaper, are you thinking of adding more memory in order to take advantage of the new operating system improvements that I keep hearing about?

The Victor 9000 has the smallest footprint of any word processor.

Peddle Remember two things. First of all, we offer the most memory expansion in the market.

PL Something like three quarters of a megabyte?

Peddle It's more than that, it's really over 900 kilobytes. We have announced a 256K version of the machine that we're currently supply-

ing with a 128K expansion. We're shipping all of that expansion product, and so the answer is that we see an evolution for the development machines almost exclusively to 256K, and some level of application machines to 256K. You've got to watch it. The market's such that when you have to compete against the Z80 and 6502 machines, you've got to be careful not to have too much in your baseline machine when you have to go in—at least on a price-quote basis—against these machines with a lot less capability, and we're able to come close in price.

PL After you decided you wanted to have something in the range of 1.2 megabytes of floppy storage, why did you choose 5¼-inch drives instead of 8-inch?

Peddle Cost, packaging. The Victor 9000 has the smallest footprint of any word processor in the marketplace, much less any personal computer.

MICROSTAT® - Release 3.0

MICROSTAT® + baZic® = PERFORMANCE

The best just got better! MICROSTAT has been the leader in the statistics field for microcomputers since 1979, and the new release 3.0 outperforms and is noticeably faster than previous versions. Just a few of the features include:

GREATER ACCURACY

BCD with up to 14 digit precision;

PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS

Missing data capabilities and many more;

FASTER EXECUTION

Calculation time greatly reduced;

DYNAMIC FILE ALLOCATION

Data can be inserted, added, or deleted;

SPECIAL PRICE:

For a limited time get MICROSTAT plus baZic complete with program disk and documentation for each for \$395.00, save \$50.00!

The MICROSTAT - baZic version requires: a Z80 CPU, CP/M™ and 48K of memory. Available formats: 8" SD disk or 5¼" North Star only. Check with your dealer for other formats. Also available for: Microsoft's Basic-80™, North Star DOS and IBM. For more information, call or write:

ECOSOFT INC.

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476



MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC.
baZic is a registered trademark of MICROMIKES, INC.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH.
Basic-80 is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT.

NEW SOFTWARE FROM Single SOURCE Solution™

WSMX80-VERSION 2.1--\$39.95

WSMX80-Version 2.1 is a print processor which extends the capabilities of Word Star® to optimize the printing features of the MX-80®. The extra commands include creating printing on empty pages, saving line height, chaining different files for continuous printing, changing strikeover character, providing an alternate Greek character set, and redefining control characters. WSMX80 is ideal for complex formulas. Full sub superscripts.

INFOSOFT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM-Version 4.2--\$750.00

The INFOSOFT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM-Version 4.2 is menu-driven. Annual aging of accounts, personalization for different terminal types, includes AP, AR, P.G.L. bank account monitoring, point-of-sale for sales registers, inventory, special buyers file.

SUPERMAILER-Version 3.7--\$89.50

SUPERMAILER-Version 3.7 is a database management system for assembling, printing mailing lists and making address labels. Sorting is possible by name, zip code, and any other user-defined parameter. SUPERMAILER can strip off sub-lists from the master list and may be configured to one of several disk capacities.

INFOSOFT CHIROPRACTIC BILLING SYSTEM

Version 2.0--\$500.00

The INFOSOFT CHIROPRACTIC BILLING SYSTEM provides a simple menu-driven billing system for Chiropractic offices with multiple practitioners. The INFOSOFT CHIROPRACTIC BILLING SYSTEM allows the user to view all treatments for patient in a given month, enter daily information, list patients, enter new patients, sort the patient file, change the description of a treatment, age the accounts receivable, merge files, print labels, print statements and audit reports. An inventory of services and products may be kept. A database of 2500 patients may be kept on a single quad diskette.

CYNTHIA--\$149.50

CYNTHIA, a database management system with interactive queries allows a user-definable system for creating order or synthesis out of chaos. All parameters and data-entry requirements may be defined by the user. Each entry item may be merged with other similar files.

EPRINT--\$29.95

EPRINT allows the user of the Epson MX80® full command of the printer, including compressed printing, doublestrike, and emphasized printing, with user-selectable vertical and horizontal tabs.

MSIPRINT--\$29.95

MSIPRINT allows the user of the MS1 full command of the printer, including compressed printing, doublestrike, and emphasized printing, with user-selectable vertical and horizontal tabs.

SBAPREP---Version 4.1---\$500.00

SBAPREP, Version 4.1 is a complete menu-driven package that prepares all of the paperwork for a Small Business Administration loan.

order from:

to **Single SOURCE Solution**
P.O. Box 578, Concord, CA 94522

COMPUTERSCOPE

DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE

Features:

- High Resolution/High Speed A/D inputs
- 4 Channel Software Support
- Continuous or Single Sweep
- External Trigger Capability
- Waveform Storage on Disk
- Pretrigger Viewing
- Hardcopy Output

For:

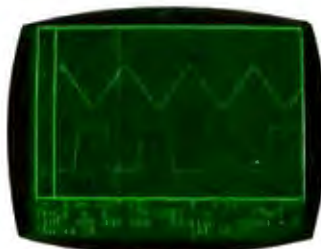
- Automatic Test and Measurement
- Laboratory Data Acquisition
- Transient Signal Analysis
- Frequency Spectrum Analysis
- Digital Signal Conditioning and Enhancement



Purchase our complete **COMPUTERSCOPE** package for **\$3495** or combine your microcomputer with our **APPLESCOPE** hardware and **SCOPE DRIVER** software to create a total data acquisition and analysis system for only **\$695**.

APPLESCOPE INTERFACE

Choose either our original dual channel 8 bit **APPLESCOPE-D2** or our new high resolution single channel **APPLESCOPE-HR12** packages for \$695 or combine up to 4 **APPLESCOPE-HR12** circuit cards in a high performance multichannel data acquisition system. All **APPLESCOPE** interfaces are fully programmable and include our **SCOPE DRIVER** software, external trigger adapter and BNC input connector.



Optional data analysis software from our **SCOPE DRIVER LIBRARY** may be purchased to make your **COMPUTERSCOPE** a true data analysis instrument including:

The APPLESCOPE-D2 features

- Single or Dual channel trace
- 8 bit A/D converters
- 3.5 Mhz. Maximum Sample Rate (1.75 Mhz. for dual trace)
- 1024 Sample Memory

The APPLESCOPE-HR12 features

- 12 bit A/D converter
- 1 Mhz. maximum sample rate
- 2048 Sample Memory
- 4 Channel Software support

When combined with an **APPLESCOPE** interface our **SCOPE DRIVER** software creates a turnkey (NO user programming required) Digital Storage Oscilloscope including;

- Complete Trace Setup and Sweep Control
- Digital Voltage readout and real time DVM
- Waveform storage and retrieval from disk
- Hardcopy (Screen Dump)
- Digital Signal Conditioning
- 16,384 Sample Memory (DMA to Apple Ram under 28 KHz.)
- Waveform Manipulation (Scroll, Scale and Offset)
- MATH PACK - (Add, Subtract, Invert or Multiply input channels)
- AUTOMATE - User program interface for easy access to **SCOPE DRIVER** routines

- Frequency Spectrum Analysis (a FAST FFT)
- Harcopy (Continuous Strip Chart Record)
- Autocorrelation / Box Car Integration
- Pulse Rate / Frequency Measurement
- Post Stimulus Time Histogram
- Time Interval Histogram
- Signal Averager

COMPUTERSCOPE PACKAGES

For those persons looking for an alternative to expensive dedicated instruments we offer complete **COMPUTERSCOPE** packages beginning at \$3495 which includes;

- 48K Apple II+ or 64K Franklin Ace 1000
- Disk Drive with DOS 3.3 Controller
- High Resolution Green Screen Monitor
- High Resolution Graphics Printer
- **APPLESCOPE D2** or **HR12** Package
- **Scope Driver Library**
- **Scope Probes**

Call or write for our free data sheets or better yet purchase our comprehensive demonstration diskette for \$10 to find out why our **COMPUTERSCOPE** is the state of the art Digital Storage Oscilloscope for the 80's.

R.C. ELECTRONICS INC.

5386 Hollister Ave. #D
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 968-6614

Visa

MC

Peddle

PL And that couldn't be done with 8-inch thin-line drives?

Peddle No. The form factor on that design was very, very compact. It was designed to sit on the side port of a secretary's desk. Remember our primary market is Europe, and Victor wants to be a factor in that market too, and therefore we had to meet the latest European ergonomic standards. Packaging 5¼-inch drives led much more easily to that. Typically 5¼-inch drives are cheaper by far. We believed that we could pack the 5¼, and we could get enough capacity into that size on the basis of techniques that we'd used previously. And we were able to do so without any sacrifice of system reliability. In fact, we have a more reliable system. We've done some tests on alignment. We're less sensitive to alignment problems than normal 48-tpi (tracks per inch) drives.

PL I had the machine for several months, longer than I intended, for several reasons. I tried to do things with huge files to cause problems, and I haven't been able to generate a single disk error. So I'm convinced.

Peddle Yes, if you look at the way we've done it, the systems concept is much more inherently reliable. We've got a very tuned phase-locked loop, which we're operating very effectively at a single frequency, but we have none of the normal droop and signal-to-noise problems that most disk drives have because we're really recording at constant density all the way across the disk.

PL The constant linear speed is a factor too?

Peddle Right. The combination of the phase-locked loop and the constant linear speed is unique.

PL In order to include these two characteristics, did you have to design your own disk-controller board?

Peddle Perhaps, but quite frankly, the system is optimized for cost as well as performance. We get higher-capacity disks and higher-resolution

Hayden's prime...

1. #5534 **The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple™, TRS-80™, and PET™ Users** (Brain Bank) A complete guide to converting Apple II and PET programs to TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET programs to Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple II programs to PET. Equivalent commands are listed for TRS-80 BASIC (Model 1, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC, as well as variations for TRS-80 Model III and Apple Integer BASIC. Also describes variations in graphics capabilities. \$8.95

2. #5106 **Basic BASIC: An Introduction to Computer Programming in BASIC Language, 2nd Ed.** (Coan) Over 100 sample programs present the essential statements of BASIC. Each new language statement or capability is clearly explained at the time it is first used in a sample program. Every section is followed by practice problems; solutions to even-numbered problems appear in the text and the remainder in the separate Teacher's Guide. \$12.95 Teacher's Guide, #5108, \$1.40

3. #5855 **Advanced BASIC: Applications and Problems** (Coan) "...a useful textbook to the student in a follow-up course, or the programmer acquiring BASIC as his second or third language... well above average." *Data Processing Digest*. Advanced techniques and applications, including coordinate geometry, sequences and series, polynomials, graphing, simulations, and games. \$12.75

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc., a division of Tandy Corporation; PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines; none are affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.



4. #5760 **BASIC From the Ground Up** (Simon) Explores computers and the BASIC language simply, without requiring the reader to have a heavy mathematical background. Covers one version of each of the BASIC statements and points out variations. Includes exercises and problems, a glossary, and a summary of BASIC statements. \$12.95

5. #5104 **The BASIC Workbook: Creative Techniques for Beginning Programmers** (Schoman) An introduction to BASIC using 20 key commands and statements. Students quickly discover how many problems can be solved and how many workable algorithms can be constructed. Students master the fundamentals of BASIC through discovery rather than exposition. \$8.95

6. #5152 **Using Microcomputers in Business: A Guide for the Perplexed** (Veit) Essential background briefing for any purchaser of microcomputer systems or software. In a fast-moving style, without the usual buzzwords and technical jargon. Veit answers the most often asked questions. \$10.95

7. #0761 **BASIC Computer Programs in Science and Engineering** (Gilder) A collection of 114 ready-to-run BASIC programs for the hobbyist and engineer—programs for performing statistical operations such as means, standard deviations, curve-fitting, and interpolation; programs that design antennas, filters, attenuators, matching networks, plotting, and histograms. All programs have been tested and are fairly universal. \$11.95

8. #5154 **BASIC Computer Programs for the Home** (Sternberg) Over 75 practical home application programs useful to the novice or experienced computer owner in increasing the usefulness of any home computer. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and sample output. \$11.95

9./10. **BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vols. 1 & 2** (Sternberg) An invaluable variety of application programs to make your microcomputer pay for itself as soon as it enters your office. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data and sample output. #5152, VOLUME 1, \$12.50 New! #5178, VOLUME 2, \$13.95

Hayden

Order Today

Available at your local computer store or order by phone 1-800-831-0858

Dept. #BYN2
In New Jersey
(201) 843-0550 ext. 382



Mail to:

Dept. #BYN2
Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07862

Method of payment:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

Please charge to my:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

We pay postage and handling.

Residents of NJ and CA add sales tax

Please send me the item(s) indicated below by code number.

--	--	--

If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book(s) undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund

Mr/Mrs

Address

Apt. #

City

State

Zip

Visa/MasterCard #

Exp Date

Signature

Prices subject to change

B 811

screens. We consider our forte to be systems design. That's what we are—systems designers, systems architects, as opposed to just logic people. We have a mixture in our company of big computer people and microcomputer people, specifically for the purpose of doing a better job of systems architecture from the top down.

PL Why did you use the 6522 parallel I/O chips for the disk-controller board and other input/output? Specific design virtues?

Peddle Yes, basically. We used them for some things we do with printers and particularly for our parallel ports. Look at the way we did our IEEE or printer port. We needed to have the ability for our I/O devices to be glitchless when we change states and directions. Intel parts aren't. Motorola parts and MOS Technology parts are, because we designed

them that way. By the way, I used Intel parts to begin with. Had to redesign.

PL Why did you choose Group Code Recording [a technique of compressing data by squeezing out zeros] as a method for increasing disk-storage capacity? Were there other options?

Peddle No. We proved to ourselves long ago that Group Code, with the higher bit densities and the kind of recording scheme we had, gave a much more reliable recording. It's a question of reliability as much as it is higher capacity.

PL Is the encoding itself done in the BIOS [basic input/output system]?

Peddle No, it's done in the disk-controller chip that does the speed control, and yeah, there's a small amount in the programming. The system is really a combination of

micro- and multiprocessing, if you will. Some pieces of the stuff are done in the chip itself. Some of it's done in a ROM [read-only memory] that's outboard—it's currently being implemented into a gate array—and some of it's done in the outboard micro that's in the controller. So it's—I don't like to overuse the term "systems design," but in fact that's what it is. It really is a totally integrated design. You partition pieces of it but the focus is constantly architecture.

PL The high-resolution monitor is one of the computer's most striking features. A lot of computers now have separate RAM for the screen. Your computer has some screen RAM, but it also gives the monitor access to main memory. Why did you choose that approach?

Peddle First, cost. Second, programming ease—the ability to move

NISS™

Your Source of Business Planning and Forecasting Software

**FREE CALL
FREE CATALOGUE**

NISSCAST™

NISSCAST is a sophisticated financial program and the first forecasting software for personal computers that incorporates seasonal adjustments. The exceptional structure of NISSCAST allows you to perform seasonal adjustments on the historical data and view results with the graphics option.

PERSONAL COMPUTER

SOFTWARE SUPPORT SERVICE

NISS offers one full year of support service for each program acquired from the company. This unique service provides you with direct access to the NISS staff of professionals who will courteously help solve software problems on your personal computer. Support service agreements are also available for business planning and forecasting programs acquired through other sources.

TOLL FREE HOTLINE

Call NISS now at 1-800-525-SOFT for your free software catalog and for information on our unique support service. You won't be left "friendless" once you license software from NISS.

NISS supports its software when it is used on Apple II plus, IBM Personal Computer and TRS-80 Model II personal computers.

Maximize your productivity and profit from a relationship with NISS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



NATIONAL INTEGRATED SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
8800 East Arapahoe Road, Englewood, Colorado, 80112

NISS is a registered trademark of National Integrated Software Services, Inc.
Apple II plus is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
TRS-80 Model II is a trademark of The Tandy Corporation.

1-800-525-SOFT
In Colorado (303) 694-1994

BY 11/82

TO MAKE YOUR SYSTEM STAND OUT — SAY IT WITH...

If your graphics package has these features:

CHOICE OF IMPLEMENTATION

- a. "GRAPHIT" - menu driven, user friendly, charts and graphs. Data easily edited.
- b. "COMMAND FILES" - Free form ASCII command files or keyboard input. Build them with BASIC, PASCAL, WORDSTAR, SUPERCALC, etc.
- c. ".REL file" attachment to compiled programs.
- d. ALL methods are compatible and may be mixed.

CHOICE OF MACHINES

- a. MICRO - Z80, 8085, 8080, with CP/M.
- b. MINI - PDP11
- c. MAINFRAME - compatible with CALCOMP and other programs.

WIDE CHOICE OF GRAPHICS HARDWARE

- a. PEN PLOTTERS, HILOT, H.P., TEKTRONIX, WATANABE, home duty.
 - b. DOT MATRIX PRINTERS: EPSON, ANADIX, DATASOUTH, C.I.TOH, OKIDATA, IDS, NEC, etc. (all with MAXIMUM resolution).
 - c. WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS: DIABLO, NEC, QUME
 - d. CRT SCREEN DEVICES: TEKTRONIX monochrome & color, SCION, APPLE II
- SYMBOL GENERATION:** Choose the standard DRAFTING or CARTOGRAPHIC style or the ornate character sets (Old English, Complex style, etc. — using the HERSHEY formats). Specify your own character set. Unlimited size, and/or rotation, left/right/center justification, subscripts, superscripts.

COLORS: Up to 256 simultaneous colors, as available to the hardware.

BARCHARTS: Vertical, horizontal, rotated, single bar, grouped or stacked for comparison, negative and positive values, annotation and number of items - no practical limit, include logos, overlays, etc.

PIE CHARTS: Specified size and placement, colored and/or "exploded" segments. Segment notation automatically rotated and placed, values automatically scaled to 100%.

X-Y LINE GRAPHS: Automatic axis calculation, automatic scaling, linear and/or logarithmic, with or without grids, tic-mark notation - integer, floating point, alphanumeric, may be rotated from the axis. Line type - "plain", point-marked, or points only. Maximum X-Y values - no practical limit.

EXTERNAL GRAPH DATA: ASCII files, scaled or non-scaled, ROTATED, ZOOMED, DIMINISHED, and/or ENLARGED. No practical maximum size.

CHANGING DEVICES: All devices appear exactly the same to the system. All are routed through a routine that provides maximum resolution for the particular device used. Multiple devices allowed.

NEW DEVICES: Implement a new device very simply with the "plotter compiler" included which allows the parametric specification of most devices. You may include your own driver routines.

INSTALLATION (CP/M only): Menu driven software puts it into your machine.

LICENSE AGREEMENT: One time cost, single machine license.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT: One year free update service.

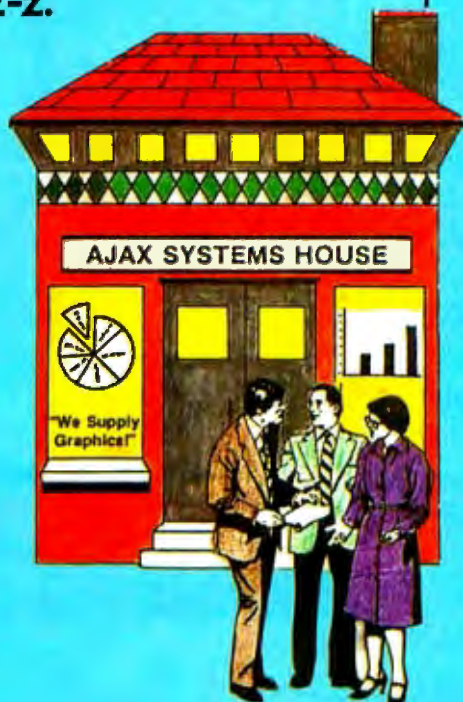
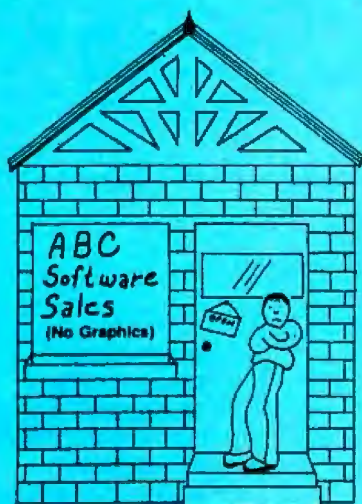
MANY APPLICATION PROGRAMS: 3-D graphics, scientific and engineering programs, WIRELIST/PCB

GRAPHICS

PLOTWARE-z for MICROS.

	CP/M	APPLE II (softcard)
Complete Modules:	\$399	\$299
GRAPHIT/ COMMAND File only	\$199	\$179
Compiler Modules only	\$249	\$199

You have a large, mainframe computer
or you have PLOTWARE-z.



THE ENERCOMP COMPANY

P.O. Box 28014
Lakewood, Colorado 80228
(303) 988-1648

Also Available Through

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643788

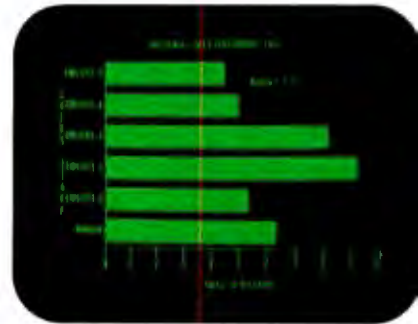
and selected dealers.

Not all business And we've got the

As you know, one picture is worth a few thousand numbers.

As you may not know, Apple® Business Graphics software can generate more types of pictures, in more colors, using more data than any other graphics package.

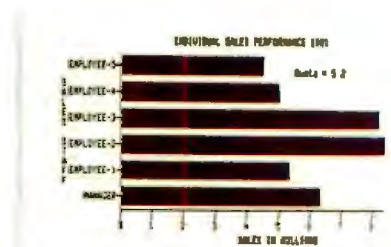
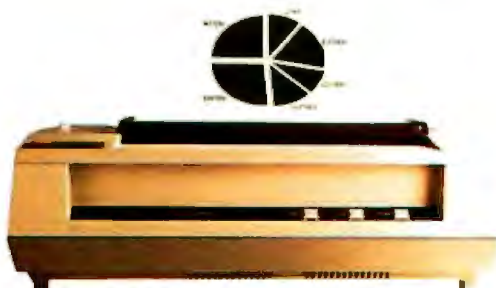
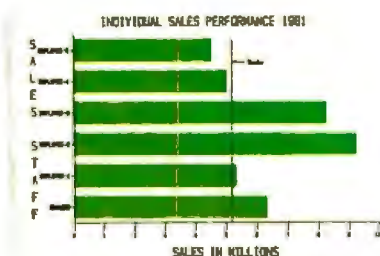
So you not only get the usual bar graphs and pie charts. You also get unusual bar graphs and pie charts. Sophisticated line and area graphs. Even scattergrams. All teamed with extremely useful and powerful features—exploded views, unlimited overlays, floating titles and more.



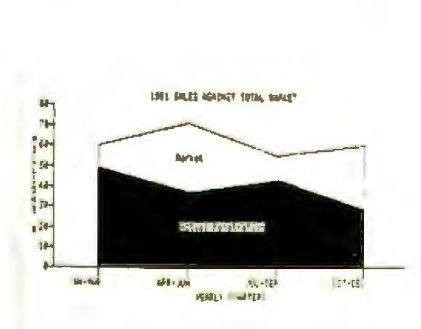
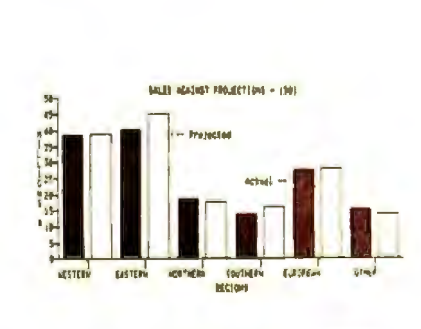
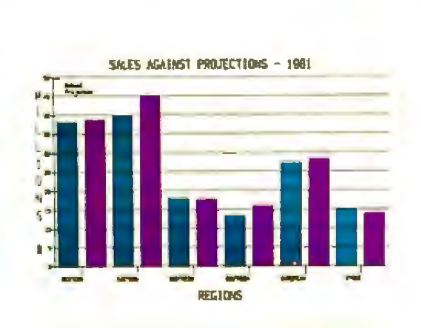
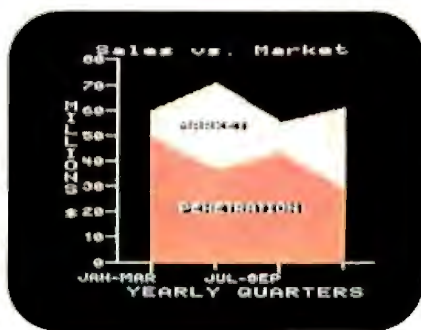
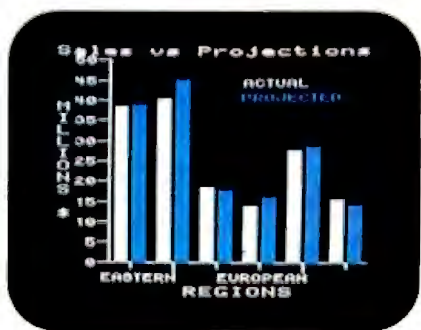
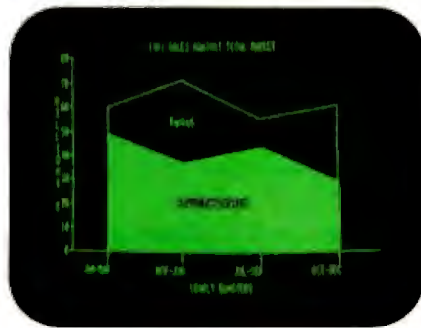
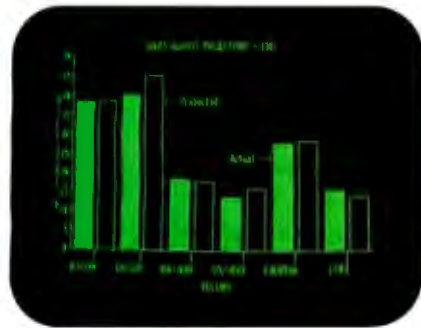
	Apple	VisiTrend/ VisiPlot	pfsGraph
Graph Types			
Line	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vertical Bar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Horizontal Bar	Yes	No	No
Side-by-side Bar	Up to 4	2	4
Pie	Yes	Yes	Yes
Partial Pie	Yes	No	No
Scattergram	Yes	Yes	No
Curve Fitting	5 Kinds	1	None
Data Points (Max.)	3500+	645	36
Plotter Compatible	Virtually Any	None	H-P7470A Only
Compatible File Types	Pascal BASIC VisiCalc	BASIC VisiCalc	pfs VisiCalc
Math Functions	Yes	Yes	No
Available Colors	6	4	4

Apple Business Graphics is available for both the Apple II and Apple III.

Equally important, with our graphics package you'll find more ways to see what you're doing. On the monitor of your choice. And on virtually any printer or plotter on the market.



graphics are alike. pictures to prove it.



Even on transparencies and slides (by combining Apple Business Graphics with packages like Screen Director™ and Target Image Maker™).

All of which makes for more presentable presentations. And more revealing market analyses, forecasts, budgets, stock trends, business plans or customer demographics.

Or the information of your choice from the files of your choice. Be it VisiCalc®, Pascal, DIF or BASIC.

We could easily tell you more.

But we'd rather show you more. In person. At any of our over 1300 full-support dealers (they also offer a vast library of other quality software distributed by Apple for Apples).

So pay one a visit. And find out how easy it is to turn a sea of data into data you can see.



The most personal software.

Call (800) 538-9696 for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California (800) 662-9238. Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. Screen Director is a trademark of Business Professional Software, Inc. Target Image Maker is a trademark of Comshare Target Software. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.



memory around for some of the high-resolution kinds of things we do. Third, it's a trade-off. You can use character graphics part of the time and give yourself back about 40K of memory. If you want to go into high-resolution mode, you give up that memory. So it's an architectural decision. The only memory we have out-board is there because for timing purposes we needed another memory. We're already really doing a 32-bit fetch for the screen right now. We needed some parallel memory in order to be able to do that.

PL Why the Hitachi 46505 CRT-controller chip?

Peddle It's a third-generation computer. Therefore we were looking at a state-of-the-art product that was just coming out. Look at what we did with the CODEC [coder-decoder for digitized voice]. Look at what we did with the communications chips. We

were looking for the thing that was the best product at that point in time, even though the price was high, because we felt that we didn't want to redesign later. So we went with the best ICs we could get, under the assumption that the price would drop.

PL For the RS-232C serial ports, you chose the 7201 programmable communications chip. I know one programmer who's been singing its praises as something to use in writing communications software. But why that particular chip?

Peddle We felt that you needed a channel of synchronous communications. The 7201 gives us two channels, totally under program control.

I want to contrast what we consider different in the third generation from the second generation. Second-generation computers were basically ROM-based machines, right? They

were designed to power up, run, and go. They were designed to be used by fairly trivial programmers to write simple programs. What we discovered was that all those architectures kept getting in the way of the more sophisticated programmers. On this machine, we felt that almost all programs would be written by sophisticated applications programmers, and you would have a higher level of operating languages and utilities. And, therefore, we wanted to make the machine absolutely as soft as we could, so that programmers could just get in and do anything. The keyboard is an example of that. The whole concept of the keyboard is to allow universal configurability by the programmer so that you can have a machine that is so personalized that the user buying the product believes he is buying a unique product. What he's really buying is a general-purpose piece of hardware, which we

DELTA'S #1 SALESPERSON

"The Business Computer That Sells Itself"



Announcing:

MICRO-TIMESHARING

"The Marketing Trend of the Future"

Delta Micro-Timesharing is a unique new approach to computer retailing that utilizes the Delta-64 user distributed processing network system, plus instructional video cassettes.

The Delta DP-Net allows potential customers hands on use of a Delta system in their homes or businesses (via modem).

Once installed, the Delta does the rest. With its speed, reliability, and user friendliness, the Delta is a sure bet to win customers over.

Look into Delta's Full Line of Business Computers Today.



15392 Assembly Lane
Huntington Beach
CA 92649
(714) 898-1492

New Offer for
Computer Dealers and
Systems Integrators
Try Before
You Buy

BEAUTIFUL PROGRAMMING



WITH THE BRIDGE 3C™ COMPUTER. Develop two programs for the time of one.

Does this sound too good to be true? Just fill your tank with the BRIDGE 3C Formula for SPEED and shift into "overdrive" with your BRIDGE 3C Compiler System. Leave the others behind, let us provide you with the fuel for higher productivity. How?

3C SPEED = 256k + MEMDSK + Cache BIOS + Compilers

If you are a software developer and need a powerful computer then you'll understand. Our new fully integrated BRIDGE 3C System includes 256 dynamic RAM memory, MEMDSK (a memory disk emulator) and Cache BIOS, two major operating system enhancements. To complete the formula add the PASCAL/Z, C and a completely structured FORTRAN compiler.

Execute your compiler work out of memory. The components of 3C SPEED allow your files to reside in memory after your first run so that with your second run you move from one area of memory to another, rather than from disk to memory.

Compile at 3C SPEED and . . .

- minimize disk access time
- cut disk wear dramatically
- see your productivity increase immediately

And now BRIDGE Computer Company also allows you to express yourself "graphically" with our high resolution PLOTPAK graphics package designed to run on CP/M systems. Source code is available for all BRIDGE Enhancements.

Integrated hardware consists of:

InterSystems mainframe including . . .

- 6MHz Z80B CPU with memory management
- 256k RAM memory (expandable to 1Mbyte)
- Disk drive options:
 - two 8" or 5.25" disks (single & double-sided),
 - or 8" or 5" hard disk (expandable to 40 Mbyte)
- Televideo model 925 or 950 terminal

You'll also want to inquire about our 8086 upgrade.
Circle 59 on Inquiry card.

Unique Software consists of:

- CP/M 2.2 enhanced by Cache BIOS performing disk buffering, and MEMDSK, the disk emulator.
- Operating utilities and diagnostics.
- FORTRAN-80 Compiler with BRIDGE-Enhanced library. Easy-to-use file manipulation subroutines and functions.
- Aztec C II Compiler with BRIDGE-Enhanced library. Generates assembly language source code.
- PASCAL/Z Compiler. Generates efficient ROM-able and reentrant code

Options consist of:

- System calendar, 3 interval timers, one additional serial port, and a 9511 Floating Point Processor with complete software interface.
- EPROM development package including programmer, emulator and unique dual port memory for emulating 2716's, 2732's and 2764's.
- Hardware and software drivers for 16 channel A/D converters (30kHz throughput) and 4 channel D/A converters.
- EASYPAC, math library including vector and matrix operations.

Run your stream of needs under our "BRIDGE" and move to a high performance 3C Computer System. For complete information and prices, call us at (617) 244-8190, circle the reply number or write today.

3C, MEMDSK, PLOTPAK, and EASYPAC are trademarks of BRIDGE Computer Company, Division of Sea Data Corporation. Cache BIOS and Pascal-Z are trademarks of Ithaca InterSystems, Inc. FORTRAN-80 trademark of Microsoft. AZTEC C II trademark of Manx Software Systems.

**BRIDGE™**
Computer Company
DIVISION OF SEA DATA CORPORATION
ONE BRIDGE STREET NEWTON, MASS. 02158 U.S.A.

built, and a very sophisticated, specialized piece of software written by a creative programmer who's solving that particular problem. But if those are married and properly packaged and presented to a user, he'll believe this machine is tailored for him, whereas you couldn't do that with products from the previous generation.

So the whole idea was to put enough hardware in the machine—the communications chip, pro-

grammable data rates, and so on—to stay out of the programmer's way.

PL I guess there's no reason why the keyboard couldn't be switched to a Dvorak format?

Peddle Absolutely. Whatever you want. Have fun.

PL Is anyone doing it yet?

Peddle No, we haven't seen anybody do it, but we're already supporting 31 different keyboard styles.

We intend to support as many keyboards as people want to create.

PL The 8048 microprocessor seems to be a popular choice for keyboards, but it's really a general-purpose microprocessor isn't it? What suits it especially to scanning and so on?

Peddle It's available from Intel, and it's quite reasonably priced. You know, there are a couple of others that were probably equally doable, but I think the answer is really that it's an Intel product.

PL What applications did you have in mind for the CODEC voice capability?

Peddle It's our belief that machines in the business environment are going to have to become increasingly user-friendly. That's the reason for the high-resolution screen. If we could do it, voice input would be in the product right now. It will be if it ever becomes available. You could buy a Datsun 280 ZX that has a pretty voice to tell you the door is open. You're going to be able to buy a refrigerator that will talk to you before long. We believe voice is the competition that the Japanese have chosen for the next generation of consumer products. We feel that the use of the voice to personalize training, to interrupt for electronic mail, is something that will be required by customers in the near future. High-resolution graphics on the Apple II showed us something about what this marketplace is all about. On the PET, we put in character graphics because it was cheap and it was available. We won design awards with the PET character graphics because the average programmer could jump all over them and was made happy quickly. In the long run, the Apple graphics won because more creative programmers could do more with that product, to the point that we felt that a next-generation product couldn't *not* have high-resolution graphics. We think voice fits the same category, that by making it available, we will have a whole generation of programmers start to use it.

Data Entry Problems?



Our New 2000 Series Solves Them...5 Ways!

1. EASE OF DATA ENTRY

Enter data into your personal computer by simply marking standard cards with a pencil. No special training needed. The 2000 Series even reads pre-printed data and punched holes.

2. USER FRIENDLY DESIGN

The 2000 comes with 2 different interfaces: an Intelligent interface for the Apple and an RS-232C. Both models simplify user software by converting card data easily to one of 4 different modes, or any combination of them: ASCII, Card Image, Quick Program and Self Programming. Makes your programming tasks quick and easy.

3. AUTOMATIC FEED

The 2000 Series reads up to 60 cards per minute, automatically! Just load the feeder tray and the 2000 does the rest. Cards can vary in length from 5 to 12 inches, and each one can contain up to 128 columns of data.

4. LOW COST

The cost, including a choice of interfaces, is only \$1595. Compare that to keypunch or computer terminals, plus the expense of operating them.

5. RELIABLE OPTICAL SENSOR

State-of-the-art fibre optics "read" each card reliably and accurately, with a single, long-lasting bulb providing the light source.

So, to quickly solve your data entry problems, put in your order now for a new 2000 Series. It's ideal for education, medical, business, and a host of other computer applications.

And remember... whatever your needs, Chatsworth Data still offers the industry's largest selection of card readers. Write or phone for complete details...today!



CHATSWORTH DATA CORPORATION

20710 Lassen Street Chatsworth, California 91311 Phone: (213) 341-9200

You know, we showed the concept of what I consider to be the first personal computer to the financial community. The first announcement and demonstration was in New York in early '77. People said, "Why do people buy these things?" Kind of a funny question. I answered them with Edison's concept about the electrical industry: "What use is a baby?" Okay? And in fact, I think my implied prophecy was correct. Fundamentally, we're at that stage with voice. People will find a use for it.

PL What part of the design of this computer gave you the most satisfaction?

Peddle [Laughs] Making the company happen, for me personally, because I got a chance to do only a little bit of the design work this time. I did less on this computer than any of the things I've done over the past few years. I think the fact that we met all our goals, achieved all the things that we set out to do. This is the most sophisticated product that has been done in this kind of a marketplace. We had to bring together several talents who had not worked together before. Making all those talents come together—the guys that understood IBM-compatible communications along with the guy that designed the VIC-20. There's a lot of space between those people. Bringing them all together was satisfying. So I guess the answer to your question about the most satisfying part of the design of the computer was "none of the above."

PL What do you think general-purpose business microcomputers will be like two years from now?

Peddle Network. Lots of memory. Very, very hard-disk-oriented. Sold through a different channel from that which the current marketplace is mostly being sold through.

PL What sort of channel do you see?

Peddle I think that you're going to see more use of the mixture of direct and pseudodirect sales. I think you're



apple

Dist. by Bell & Howell

YOU CAN'T BEAT OUR PRICES

(800) 368-3417 Call for Everything



\$999

Disk II & Controller	495	TIMEX Computer	95
Quentin Drives	325	16 K Add On	45
Premium Pack	618	COMMODORE VIC 20	199
BMC Monitor	91	Recorder	69
Amdek RGB Color II	795	16 K Mem.	104
Hays Apple Modem	289	ATARI 800 16 K	569
SOFTWARE		810 Disk	569
Pascal	199	Percom	699
Visicalc	185	MICRO DECISION	1148
Wordstar	199	KAYPRO II	1775
DB Master	179	PRINTERS	
Master Type	28	NEC 3510	1389
Wizardry	38	IDS Prism	\$Call
1500 Programs In Stock		Diablo 630	1739
		MODEM AJ Triple	819

THE Computer Learning Tree

Government Sales
Call 703-750-2632



7023 Little River Tnpk.
Annandale, VA 22003

TeleVideo Users!

Single Key Access to 46 WordStar® Commands

The TV1000 is Designed for the
925,950, Intelligent I and 802.



MAKES WORDSTAR A DREAM TO LEARN & OPERATE

Features:

46 single key stroke commands,
faster cursor and keyboarding,
user oriented command selection
& location — soft switch activates
the enhancement with no loss of
TeleVideo attributes.

Includes:

46 replacement key caps
Replacement Rom

Introductory Price: \$150

(Good until 12/15/82 reg. list \$186)
40 Pin Inserter/Extractor set \$15.
California Res. add 6½% Tax

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WordTech Systems

953 Mountain View Dr. Suite 114
Lafayette, California 94549
(415) 254-7747

TRADEMARK WORDSTAR MICROPRO VISA/MC/COD

IMAGINE IT...

NEW

**NOW WITH
DUAL HI-RES
GRAPHICS**



CAPTURE IT.

Completely Redesigned. Now, the Grappler+.

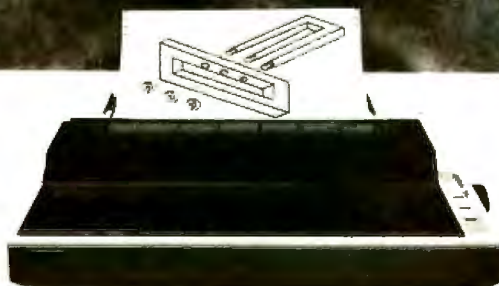
The original Grappler was the first graphics interface to give you hi-res screen dumps from your keyboard. The new Grappler+ with *Dual Hi-Res Graphics* adds flexibility with a side-by-side printout of page 1 and page 2 graphics.

Interfacing the Grappler+ to a wide range of printers is easy as changing a dip switch. 4K of exclusive firmware makes the Grappler+ the most intelligent, full-featured Apple® Printer Interface made. And, the Grappler+ is Apple III compatible.*

The limitations are many, so insist on the #1 Apple Graphics Interface on the market. Insist on the Grappler+. Available now at most Apple dealers.

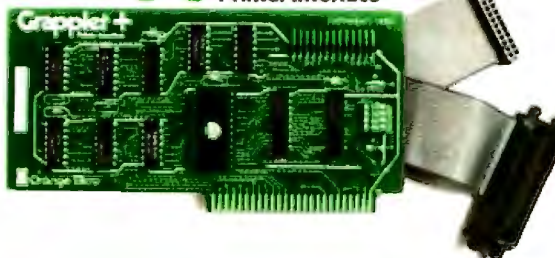
*Requires additional software, driver.
**Requires graphics upgrade.

©Orange Micro, Inc. 1982



ACTUAL APPLE II PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER+ AND EPSON MX100

**With The
Grappler+™
Printer Interface**



The Grappler+ Features:

- Dual Hi-Res Graphics • Printer Selector Dip Switch • Apple III Compatible* • Graphics Screen Dump • Inverse Graphics • Emphasized Graphics • Double Size Picture • 90° Rotation • Center Graphics • Chart Recorder Mode • Block Graphics • Bell Control • Skip-over-perf • Left and Right Margins • Variable Line Length • Text Screen Dumps.

The Grappler+ also works with Pascal and CPM.

The Grappler+ Interfaces with the following printers:

- Anadex • Centronics • Datasouth • Epson** • NEC • C-Itch • Okidata**

The original Grappler is available for IDS 460, 560, Prism, Microprism.

Orange Micro
Inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 630-3620

Foreign Dealer Inquiries Welcome TX183511 CSMA

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

going to see a lot of follow-on selling. More service-oriented kind of selling. I think you'll see computer retailers change into people who are more market-focused. I think you'll see a lot more vertical markets. Some of the people that others think of as more traditional retailers are going to focus more and more on selling this product in a packaged kind of way. I think you'll see dramatic changes in point-of-sale presentation. I think videodisc will be very important in both applications and point of sale.

PL What do you think home computers will be like two years from now? How many of them do you think will be around?

Peddle Luckily, millions. I think the market for computers split two years ago. I'm going to define two major segments, and there's a smaller middle segment. One major market segment is the throwaway computer, the concept that the Sinclair [ZX81] epitomizes—the kind of computer that nobody should buy but everybody does. Truly disposable. You get the VIC-20, the TRS-80 Color Computer kind of thing, which has meaning and usefulness in terms of computer literacy, games, some form of that kind of activity. And then you get the more serious, third-generation computers that are really aimed at solving problems. They're big, they've got enough disk capacity, and hooked together they really attack. I think what's happened is the guys who started this market find themselves in the middle. They're not powerful enough to compete with the higher-end guys, and they're too expensive to compete with the low-end guys. Other than the education market, which I consider to be a very specialized market and which I expect Atari to dominate—in this country at least, because they've got some real strong leads in that area—I think you're going to see a real dropping out of what I call the middle-range computer buyers. You're going to see a lot of stuff under five hundred dollars, and a lot of stuff in the three-to five-thousand-dollar price range,

and relatively little in between.

PL Looking at the other end of the microcomputer market, how much do you expect the superchips, like the Intel 80286 and the National Semiconductor 16032, to cut into the mini-computer market?

Peddle I'm going to not answer the question but give you an answer as to what I think is happening to the mini-computer market. I've been a distributed-intelligence fan and dedicated to making that marketplace happen since 1967, working for General Electric and for several companies that were really all distributed. I think I made a contribution to that marketplace. I think the minicomputer represented, at the beginning, a first step in distributed processing. I think the microcomputer companies are, in fact, representing the next step in that. And I think networked microcomputers are, in fact, a new product. Now, the question is, what benefit do I get out of a 32-bit machine? If I get a bigger language, better memory management, those kinds of things, code that I need to move from some other place, sure, I'll have that. But in fact, if you look at the number of new programmers and the number of people who have the opportunity to really crank out user-friendly and very meaningful programs, I think that's the most exciting thing about the microcomputer marketplace. It's not a given that the kind of programming that has to be done to make computers usable by people has to have that 32-bit power. Price drives people. Software availability drives people. But I think that the mainframe step-up in function is less important than what we do with databases, for instance. Does one of those micros make the generation of very powerful back-end database processing possible? Then it's very exciting.

PL So you think multi-user systems are going to fade away in favor of networking?

Peddle I've believed that for a long time.

PL Will multitasking, then, be an essential feature in single-user systems?

Peddle I think so. Just to run the networks and to do local spooling and all of the things that you want a computer to do. A computer should do what you want it to do. If it's capable of doing several things at one time and not slowing me up, it ought to do those things.

PL Without regard to the limits of current technology, what features would your own dream-machine have?

Peddle Voice in. Video messaging. A total product that allows me to work anywhere in the world and communicate with others anywhere in the world and with databases anywhere in the world.

PL Portable?

Peddle Both. One in my office and one in my briefcase and maybe one in every hotel room. I really want to be able to talk to them. I want to have all kinds of my own private storage. I want to have access to a worldwide network of storage.

PL What competitors do you fear more, the small start-up companies with venture capital or the big computer companies? Is the time past for the small company?

Peddle I felt that we were the last venture-capital start-up company—we're not venture capital, because we're funded by Kidde, but that was alternate venture capital. Fortune seems to be trying to prove me wrong. Grid does also. Grid has a specialized product. If we're not the last, Fortune is, in my opinion. The minicomputer company that I fear the most is DEC. The big computer company I fear the most is IBM. The third company I fear the most is whichever Japan decides to let be the winner.

PL You think they'll decide that?

Peddle I think if they don't, they won't beat either of the other two guys. ■

BYTE Game Contest



JETSET

Eugene Szymanski
693 Rosedale Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540

JETSET, for those of you whose fantasies include manning a perilous flight, offers the adventure of flying—minus the jet lag and the risk. With the Jet Simulator Electronic Trainer (hence JETSET), you'll maneuver an aircraft through the three stages of flight—takeoff, cruising, and landing—in less than ideal conditions. The program, which runs on the TRS-80 Model II, uses the keyboard and screen to make a personal computer version of a commercial flight simulator. You and the controls, of course, remain firmly planted on the ground.

I designed JETSET with three criteria in mind. I wanted it to be technically sound and complex enough to require a certain amount of skill and judgment at the keyboard. Above all, I wanted the game to hold the player's interest by presenting a challenge. To make JETSET a realistic simulation, everything the pilot does in this program must be coordinated with an instrument panel displayed on the computer screen. In addition, the pilot must follow the actual procedures required when flying in near-

zero visibility. A plane flown in such inclement weather must proceed according to Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) established by the government, and the pilot must be specially trained and certified to fly *on instruments*. This information is incorporated into the JETSET program.

Instrument landing is the most complex part of the simulation.

JETSET, which is written in TRS-80 Model II BASIC, requires about 27K bytes of memory after the language is loaded. (See listing 1.) I'll begin by describing how JETSET works and follow with a descriptive series of flight lessons.

Computer-Simulated Flight

The JETSET program lets the pilot activate the control surfaces of the jet aircraft, adjust engine thrust, and

tune navigational radio equipment by pressing a set of keys. (See table 1.) The program responds to the key-press commands by adjusting aircraft attitude to match the control surfaces and updating the instrument panel display every four seconds as the trajectory of the jetliner is tracked through space by the computer.

The jet instrument panel gives the pilot all the flight information he needs to take off, navigate, and land an aircraft using standard flight procedures and the radio facilities established for modern-day flying. The panel functions reveal what the aircraft is doing and where it is located, so that after a short period of training the pilot knows instinctively how to scan and interpret the panel data.

Position tracking, a vital ingredient in the simulation, is performed in real time to keep the flight situation up to date. Although the pilot completely controls the motion of the jet, wind forces that vary with altitude can influence the flight. The program uses an analytical combination of jet and wind motion to solve the "wind triangle" that is formed whenever an

aircraft is aloft and moving through layers of air. The wind-triangle solution yields the "true" motion of the jet relative to the earth's surface.

When the simulation begins, the jetliner is poised for takeoff on the runway at Philadelphia International Airport. The geographic coordinates of Philadelphia mark the starting point of flight. The computer fixes this initial position in memory and cranks out a new longitude and latitude 15 times a minute. The pilot controls the path of the jet during the takeoff roll down the runway. If everything is done correctly in the cockpit, this path will lead to a take-off with room to spare.

Once airborne, the jet is tracked against a grid of meridians and parallels, an involved computation that requires the program to use spherical trigonometry because of the earth's curved surface. Because the geographic coordinates of airports and radio beacons are stored in the computer's memory, a comparison of positions yields the information it needs to update the instrument panel the pilot uses to navigate.

An instrument landing, the trickiest part of any actual flight, is also the most complex operation for the computer to simulate. This type of landing requires a programmed geometry to simulate the Instrument Landing System (ILS) pattern formed by special radio beams. These beams, which converge at the landing end of a runway, deflect an indicator on the instrument panel of the landing jet and give the pilot an exact path to follow during the final approach to the airport.

Because JETSET knows precisely where the pilot is telling the plane to go, the program will continue to run until the jet lands safely and rolls to a halt or until the flight ends in disaster. When the simulation has ended, for whatever reason, JETSET provides a complete report of the pilot's performance. The report includes the landing location of the plane—whether on or off the runway—to the nearest foot, and, in case of pilot error, a description of the error and the likely damage to the aircraft.

Listing 1: The program listing for JETSET.

```

1 REM:PROGRAM NAME= JETSET
2 REM:IFR FLIGHT SIMULATOR (BOEING 747)
3 REM:CREATED 06-28-81 BY GENE SZYMANSKI
4 REM:REVISED 02-25-82
5 SYSTEM "CLOCK OFF"
6 GOTO10000
7 REM:BEGIN CRUISE MODULE HERE
8 CLS:CLER2000:RANDOM
9 DIM M$(20)
10 KR=57.2958:Y0=64
11 RS=1:IFRND(0)<.5 THEN RS=-1
12 RW=(15-S)*RND(0)+5
13 RW=RS*RW
14 REM:SET UP WIND TABLE
15 DIM WA(10,1)
16 FOR I=0 TO 7:WA(I,0)=RND(359):NEXT
17 FOR I=8 TO 10:WA(I,0)=90+RND(0)+225:NEXT
18 A=0
19 FOR I=1 TO 10:WA(I,1)=25+RND(0)+A:A=A+25:NEXT
20 RS$(0)=STRING$(31,"_")
21 RS$(1)=SPACE$(13)+". " +SPACE$(13)
22 RS$(2)=SPACE$(11)+". " +SPACE$(11)
23 RS$(3)=SPACE$(9)+STRING$(13,"_")
24 REM:VOR STATION FREQS TABLE
25 DIM VF(15)
26 VF(0)=115.9:VF(1)=113.8:VF(2)=112.7
27 VF(3)=117.7:VF(4)=117.8:VF(5)=112.2
28 VF(6)=117.4:VF(7)=115.5:VF(8)=116.4
29 VF(9)=113.6:VF(10)=116.9:VF(11)=117.0
30 VF(12)=112.3:VF(13)=117.9:VF(14)=115.7
31 VF(15)=112.8
32 REM:ILS CONSTANTS FOR AIRPORTS
33 DIM VG(15,1)
34 VG(0,0)=238:VG(0,1)=28
35 VG(2,0)=240:VG(2,1)=30
36 VG(5,0)=90:VG(5,1)=217
37 VG(7,0)=299:VG(7,1)=164
38 VG(8,0)=166:VG(8,1)=42
39 VG(15,0)=341:VG(15,1)=75
40 REM:VOR STATION COORDINATES TABLE
41 DIM VP(15,1)
42 VP(0,0)=40.633:VP(0,1)=73.773
43 VP(1,0)=40.202:VP(1,1)=74.498
44 VP(2,0)=42.358:VP(2,1)=70.993
45 VP(3,0)=41.282:VP(3,1)=70.027
46 VP(4,0)=42.743:VP(4,1)=73.802
47 VP(5,0)=46.412:VP(5,1)=84.315
48 VP(6,0)=38.350:VP(6,1)=81.770
49 VP(7,0)=40.917:VP(7,1)=77.991
50 VP(8,0)=42.428:VP(8,1)=78.647
51 VP(9,0)=41.350:VP(9,1)=82.162
52 VP(10,0)=42.967:VP(10,1)=83.742
53 VP(11,0)=44.555:VP(11,1)=83.195
54 VP(12,0)=41.547:VP(12,1)=83.418
55 VP(13,0)=39.495:VP(13,1)=76.973
56 VP(14,0)=42.048:VP(14,1)=83.458
57 VP(15,0)=39.617:VP(15,1)=75.811
58 DATA FUEL,LBS,%,W/F,MHZ,THRUST,MAX IDLE,REV
59 DATA PITCH," +"," -",DEG,FLAPS,UP,DWN,W/H,F/LS,(UP,MID,DOWN
60 DATA COMPASS,AIR:FEET,KTS," VERT",SPEED,FPM
61 DATA ALTITUDE,FEET,CLOCK
62 DIM P$(28)
63 FOR I=0 TO 28:READ P$(I):NEXT
64 DIM S$(25)
65 FOR I=1 TO 25:S$(I)=SPACE$(1):NEXT
66 FOR I=0 TO 9:IF(I)=0:NEXT
67 REM:INIT FLITE VARIABLES TO STATE AT LIFTOFF
68 FU=195480:FP=63:CL=75:AS=380:RC=6704:AL=1900
69 MZ=77:TR=4:FL=1:FA=10:SR=10:MH=10
70 RA=0:AS(1)=380:FA(1)=10:CC(1)=75:AL(1)=1900:RP=40
71 DP(4)=39:DP(5)=52:DP(6)=75:DP(7)=15
72 L1=39.8667:G1=75.25:LL(1)=L1:GL(1)=G1:L3(1)=L1:GS(1)=G1
73 VO(1)=0.0:VO(3)=0:VO(4)=999.9
74 GX(0)=0:GY(0)=0
75 X0=36481:Y0=0
76 TV=TIME$:GOSUB 7050:TL=TD
77 TW(1)=TD
78 GOSUB335
79 PRINTCHR$(2):GOSUB600
80 K$=INKEY$:IFLEN(K$)=0GOTO304
81 GOSUB900
82 GOSUB1000
83 REM:DISPLAY PANEL (HEADERS ONLY)
84 PRINT$(0,3),P$(0):S$(4):P$(5):S$(3):P$(9):S$(3):S$(6):S$(3):P$(20)
85 PRINT$(9,54),P$(13):S$(3):P$(16)
86 PRINT$(10,56),P$(14):S$(6):P$(14)
87 PRINT$(12,56),P$(15):S$(5):P$(15)
88 PRINT$(11,13),P$(6):S$(6):P$(10):S$(6)
89 PRINT$(1,68),P$(28)
90 PRINT$(2,11),P$(1):S$(4):P$(2):S$(21):S$(3):S$(13):P$(23)
91 PRINT$(3,22),P$(11):S$(13):P$(21):S$(2):P$(24):S$(2):P$(26)
92 PRINT$(4,0),P$(3)
93 PRINT$(5,39),P$(22):S$(6):P$(25):S$(5):P$(27)
94 PRINT$(6,0),P$(4):S$(10):P$(7):S$(3):P$(12):S$(7)
95 PRINT$(7,13),P$(8)
96 PRINT$(3,68),"VLF OMEGA":PRINT$(4,65),"LAT"
97 PRINT$(5,64),"LONG"

```

Listing 1 continued on page 304

Key	Function	Definition
F	Thrust increase*	increases power applied to jet engines
S	Thrust decrease*	decreases power
Q	Thrust reverse	reverses engine thrust direction during landing
I	Pitch down*	lowers nose of aircraft by an angle of 5 degrees
-	Pitch up*	lifts nose by an angle of 5 degrees
_	Pitch cancel	sets nose to level flight (horizontal)
<	Rudder left*	increases rudder angle to left by one increment
>	Rudder right*	increases rudder angle to right
/	Rudder cancel	returns rudder to center position
L	Flaps	raises and lowers wing flaps
W	Wheels	raises and lowers landing gear
B	Brakes	releases wheel brakes for takeoff
M	Missed approach	signals an aborted landing attempt
V	VOR frequency tune	inputs a frequency to VOR receiver
R	VOR radial select	selects a radial value for navigating
A	VOR auto select	automatically rotates the radial selector dial

- Notes: 1. The TRS-80 keyboard CAPS key must be engaged throughout the simulation.
2. An asterisk (*) identifies keys that may be typed additional times to increase their control functions

Table 1: Keys used for pilot control.

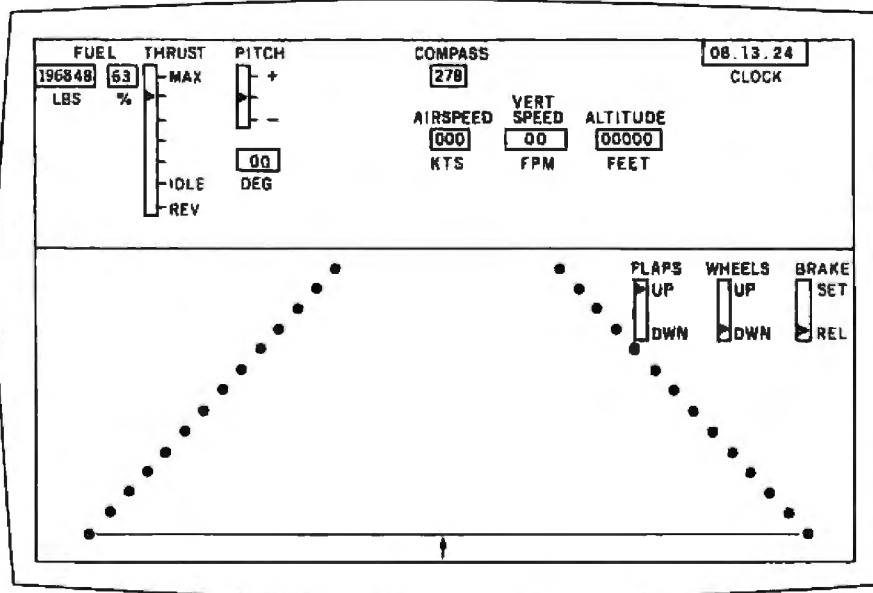


Figure 1: The instrument panel display during takeoff.

Flying Lesson #1

Taking Off

When you load JETSET into memory and type RUN, the screen will flash a message authorizing a takeoff from Philadelphia International on runway 9R. The screen will then display the upper section of the jet instrument panel and a perspective view of the runway as it would appear from the cockpit (see figure 1). At this point the jet is parked in the takeoff position with its engines

idling, ready to go when its brakes are released. (Note: The "CAPS" key of the TRS-80 keyboard must be engaged and remain on for all key commands used during the simulation.)

To prepare for takeoff, press the L key to lower the flaps and check the panel FLAP indicator. A down position shows that the wing flaps are now extended. The flaps provide the vital extra lift needed during landing and takeoff, when the jet airspeed is marginal. Next, release the wheel

brakes (W key). The jet will begin to move slowly because the engines are idling at only a fraction of their rated power or thrust. To apply full take-off power, press the F key and watch the THRUST lever indicator move to its maximum forward position. The program will now apply acceleration to gradually bring the jet up to its rated takeoff speed, 150 knots (173 mph).

As momentum builds, the AIRSPEED indicator begins to register. The jet begins its takeoff roll down the 10,500-foot runway. Soon afterward, the COMPASS indicator begins to deflect from its 075 degree reading as the jet is hammered by gusts of wind sweeping across the runway. This is a busy time in the cockpit because you must carefully steer the jet along the 200-foot-wide runway strip as you come up to take-off speed. A sliding arrow at the base of the runway graphic shows how far the jet is wandering from the runway centerline. Use the rudder keys (< and >) to steer the jet via its nosewheel whenever this arrow veers away from the center position. The arrow will shift left or right whenever the compass reading deviates from the 075 degree direction of the runway. Careful steering, then, is an exercise in coordinating both keys with the compass reading and the runway graphic (each press of a rudder key alters the direction of travel by one degree).

Assuming that the jet doesn't veer off the runway (which would end the flight), you must be ready to execute the lift-off maneuver when the airspeed reaches 150 knots, at which point you press the I key once, and once only, to tilt the nose up 10 degrees. The jet will lift off just before the end of the runway moves to the bottom of the screen, and the horizon line will vanish.

Immediately following the lift-off, you must execute a three-step sequence to gain altitude promptly:

1. raise the landing gear (W key) to reduce "drag" (air friction)
2. retract the wing flaps (L key)
3. reduce the thrust (S key) to attenuate engine noise—in accor-

BUY DIRECT

AT DISCOUNT PRICES

It's simple

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

NEW! Radio Shack TRS-80
Hard Drives
Model I & III. . . from **\$2087**

TRS-80 Color Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$289

TRS-80 Model II
Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$2899

TRS-80 Model III
Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$599

TRS-80 Model 16
Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$4098

Smith Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer

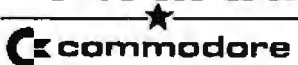


BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$579

**FRANKLIN
ACE 1000**



CALL FOR PRICES

ALL TRS-80'S ARE PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

1-800-841-0860

Write for our Consumer Discount Price List

Micro Management Systems, Inc.

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT NO. 1

2803 THOMASVILLE ROAD EAST

CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

912-377-7120

BUYING DIRECT-MAIL QUESTIONS & ANSWER

Why Purchase A Computer By Direct-Mail?

When buying a name-brand product - price is usually the main reason. The product is the same quality no matter where you buy.

Do I Really Save Money - If I Need Help?

When you buy by direct-mail the firm has geared its operation to sell at low prices. The savings will give you additional money to buy the extras you may need. Automakers don't teach you how to drive a car - we don't teach you how to use a computer. We do sell you a name-brand computer at low, low prices. Buy the computer and software you want, then you can learn to do-it-yourself and consult a professional only when additional help is required.

What About The Warranty On My Equipment?

If you purchase your computer equipment from a direct-mail firm - make sure the firm is an authorized dealer. Beware of firms selling modified or altered name-brand products as the manufacturer's warranty may no longer apply. Micro Management Systems sells only original factory-pure name-brand products covered by the manufacturer's warranty. Write us for a free copy of the warranty on any product we sell.

Which Direct-Mail Company Should I Buy From?

Micro Management Systems - Cairo, Georgia. We sell name-brand products. We offer low, low prices. We have a large inventory to assure prompt delivery. Our obligation to you **QUALITY PRODUCT - PRICE - HONESTY - RELIABLE.**

Who Is Micro Management Systems?

Micro Management Systems has been selling computer equipment to the consumer on a direct-mail basis since 1978. Since that time thousands of consumers have purchased from us. We are **HONEST** and **RELIABLE**. If you plan to purchase by direct-mail you owe it to yourself to call us. We offer quality name-brand products, low prices, prompt delivery, toll free phones for quotes and orders, references, convenient ordering. All products we sell are factory-pure and backed by reliable name-brand manufacturers.

WE SELL AMERICA - Call us 1-800-841-0860

Write for our CONSUMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST.

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

COLOR COMPUTER

Priced From. . . . **\$289**

MODEL III TRS-80

Priced From. . . . **\$399**

MODEL II TRS-80

Priced From. . . . **\$2899**

MODEL 16 TRS-80

Priced From. . . . **\$4098**

FRANKLIN

ACE COMPUTER

CALL FOR PRICE



1-800-841-0860

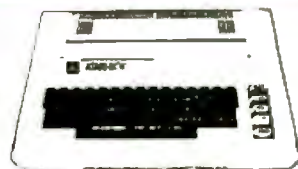
Micro Management Systems, Inc.

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT NO. 1 A

2803 THOMASVILLE ROAD EAST

CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

912-377-7120



400
16K..... \$269
32K..... \$349
48K..... \$429

800 — 48K
\$669

410 Recorder.....	\$ 78.00
810 Disc Drive.....	\$449.00
822 Printer.....	\$269.00
825 Printer.....	\$589.00
830 Modem.....	\$150.00
820 Printer.....	\$259.00
850 Interface.....	\$169.00
CX40 Joystick.....	\$ 18.00
CX853 16K RAM.....	\$ 77.95

Microtek 16K RAM.....	\$ 74.95
Ramdisk (128K).....	\$429.95
Itec 48K Board.....	\$159.00
Itec 32K.....	\$ 74.00
One Year extended warranty.....	\$ 70.00
481 Entertainer.....	\$ 69.00
482 Educator.....	\$130.00
483 Programmer.....	\$ 49.00
484 Communicator.....	\$344.00

PERCOM

Disk Drives for Atari Computers

Single Drive S1..... \$649.00
Add-on Drive A1..... \$349.00
Dual Drive S2..... \$899.00



μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI Disk Drives for Franklin & Apple II



All.....	\$349.00
A40.....	\$389.00
A70.....	\$519.00
C2.....	\$ 85.00
C47.....	\$ 89.00

HOT ATARI GAMES

PAC-MAN.....	\$35.00
Centipede.....	\$35.00
Caverns of Mars.....	\$32.00
Asteroids.....	\$29.00
Missile Command.....	\$29.00
Star Raiders.....	\$39.00
Ghost Hunter.....	\$24.00

NEW RASTER BLASTER \$24

C B S ROM CARTRIDGE GAMES FOR YOUR ATARI

Krazy Shoot Out.....	\$32.00
K-razy Kritters.....	\$32.00
K-razy Antics.....	\$32.00
K-star patrol.....	\$32.00

STICK STAND

\$6⁹⁹

ARCADE ACTION FROM YOUR ATARI JOYSTICK



DATASOFT Games for the Atari

Pacific Coast Highway.....	\$25.00
Canyon Climber.....	\$25.00
Tumble Bugs.....	\$25.00
Shooting Arcade.....	\$25.00
Clowns and Balloons.....	\$25.00
Graphic Master.....	\$30.00
Graphic Generator.....	\$13.00
Micro Painter.....	\$25.00
Text Wizard.....	\$89.00
Spell Wizard.....	\$64.00
Bishops Square.....	\$25.00

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker.....	\$27.00
Softporn.....	\$27.00
Wizard and Princess.....	\$29.00
The Next Step.....	\$34.00
Mission Asteroid.....	\$22.00
Mouskattack.....	\$31.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800.....	\$79.00
Chicken.....	\$26.00
Dodge Racer.....	\$26.00
Synassembler.....	\$30.00
Page 6.....	\$19.00
Shamus.....	\$26.00
Protector.....	\$26.00
Nautilus.....	\$26.00
Slime.....	\$26.00
Disk Manager.....	\$24.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart.....	\$239.00
Chronograph.....	\$199.00
Microdem II.....	\$279.00
Microdem 100.....	\$309.00
Novation Auto.....	
D Cat.....	\$169.00
Cal.....	\$159.00
Anchor.....	
Mark I (RS-232).....	\$ 79.00
Mark II (Atari).....	\$ 79.00
Mark III (TI-99).....	\$109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET).....	\$125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE).....	\$ 95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC).....	\$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer/Dial).....	\$119.00
9 Volt Power Supply.....	\$ 9.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G.....	\$169.00
Color I.....	\$339.00
Color II.....	\$699.00
Color III.....	\$429.00

BMC

12" Green.....	\$ 85.00
13" Color 1400.....	\$279.00
13" Color 1401 (Midres).....	\$369.00

ZENITH

ZVM121.....	\$99.00
-------------	---------

SHARP

Sharp 13" Color TV.....	\$275
-------------------------	-------

VISICORP

VISICALC.....	
Apple II +.....	\$189.00
Atari.....	\$189.00
Commodore.....	\$189.00
IBM.....	\$189.00

For APPLE, IBM, FRANKLIN

Visidex.....	\$189.00
Visifile.....	\$189.00
Visiplot.....	\$159.00
Visiterm.....	\$189.00
Visitrend/Plot.....	\$229.00
Visi Schedule.....	\$229.00
Desktop Plan.....	\$189.00

TIMEX

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

LOWEST PRICE EVER \$89⁹⁹

Maxell Disks

MD I (Box of 10).....	\$36.00
MD II (Box of 10).....	\$48.00
MFD I (8").....	\$44.00
MFD II (8" Double Density).....	\$54.00
Syncom (Box of 10).....	\$29.00

Computer Covers

Atari 400.....	\$6.99
Atari 800.....	\$6.99
Atari 810.....	\$6.99
Commodore VIC-20.....	\$ 8.99
Commodore 8032.....	\$14.99
Commodore 8050/4040.....	\$10.99

COVERS CONTAIN ADVERTISING

west

800-648-3311

In Nevada
CALL
(702)588-5654

P.O. Box 6689
Stateline,
NV. 89449

FRANKLIN ACE1000



64K Personal Computer
Hardware, software and peripheral compatible with the Apple II and even has some features not found on the Apple.



**CBM 8032
\$999**



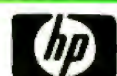
Commodore Business Machines

CALL	
CBM 64.....	\$ 749.00
4032.....	\$ 369.00
8096 Upgrade Kit.....	\$1599.00
Super Pet.....	\$ 369.00
2031.....	\$1699.00
8250 Double Sided Disk Drive.....	\$2399.00
D9060 5 Megabyte Hard disk.....	\$2699.00
D9080 7.5 Megabyte Hard disk.....	\$1299.00
8050.....	\$ 969.00
4040.....	\$1549.00
8300 (Letter Quality).....	\$ 599.00
8023.....	\$ 399.00
4022.....	\$ 37.00
Pet to IEEE Cable.....	\$ 46.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable.....	\$ 240.00
Tractor Feed for 8300.....	\$ 549.00
New Z-Ram, Adds CP/M and 64K Ram.....	

The Manager..... \$209.00
Magis..... Call

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 5 +.....	\$319.00
Word Pro 4 +.....	\$299.00
Word Pro 3 +.....	\$199.00
The Administrator.....	\$379.00
InfoPro Plus.....	\$219.00
Power.....	\$ 79.00



HEWLETT
PACKARD

**HP-85
\$1969**



HP-125.....	\$1969.00
BP-85 16K Memory Module.....	\$ 169.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive.....	\$1799.00
Hard Disk w/ Floppy.....	\$349.00
Hard Disk.....	\$3549.00
"Sweet Lips" Plotter.....	\$1199.00
80 Column Printer.....	\$ 649.00



HEWLETT
PACKARD

**HP 41CV
CALCULATOR
\$209**



HP 41C.....	\$149.00
HP 10C.....	\$ 69.00
HP 11C.....	\$ 79.00
HP 12C.....	\$114.00
NEW 115C.....	\$119.00
NEW 16C.....	\$125.00

HPIL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK!

**VIC 20
\$179**



VIC 1530 Commodore Datasette.....	\$ 69.00
VIC 1540 Disk Drive.....	\$ 339.00
VIC 1541 (64 Disk Drive).....	CALL
VIC 1515 VIC Graphic Printer.....	\$339.00
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander.....	\$ 32.00
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander.....	\$ 53.00
16K VIC Expansion.....	\$ 94.00
VIC 1011 RS232C Terminal Interface.....	\$ 43.00
VIC 1112VIC IEEE-488 Interface.....	\$ 86.00
VIC 1211 VIC 20 Super Expander.....	\$ 53.00
VIC Mother Board.....	\$ 99.00

**NEC
COMPUTERS**

8001-A.....	\$749.00
8031.....	\$749.00
8012.....	\$549.00

PRINTERS

8023.....	\$ 549.00
7710/7730.....	\$2399.00
3510/3530.....	\$1599.00

MONITORS

JB-1201.....	\$179.00
JC-1201.....	\$349.00
JC-1202.....	\$899.00



PC-1500

POCKET COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Printer w/cassette interface
cassette tape recorder
and 4K and 8K RAM EXTENSIONS

**PRINTERS
Smith-Corona**

**TP-1
\$599**



Call for price and information on the new
"Intelligent" letter quality printer.

C. ITOH (TEC)

Starwriter (F10-40CPS).....	\$1399.00
Printmaster (F10-55CPS).....	\$1749.00
Prowriter 80 Col (P).....	\$ 499.00
Prowriter 80 Col (S).....	\$ 629.00
Prowriter 2 (132 Col).....	\$ 799.00

OKIDATA

82A.....	\$ 469.00
83A.....	\$ 689.00
84 Parallel.....	\$1099.00
84 Serial.....	\$1249.00

— ALSO —

Talley 8024-L.....	\$1629.00
IDS Prim.....	CALL

Teletype Terminals



910.....	\$579
912C.....	\$699
920C.....	\$749
925C.....	\$749
950.....	\$950

802.....	\$ Call
802H.....	\$ Call
816.....	\$ Call
806.....	\$ Call

In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market! Call today for our new catalog.

ADDITIONAL MANUFACTURER'S DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

800-233-8950 east

477 E.
THIRD ST.
Williamsport
PA 17701

IN PA
CALL
(717)327 9575

computer mail order east

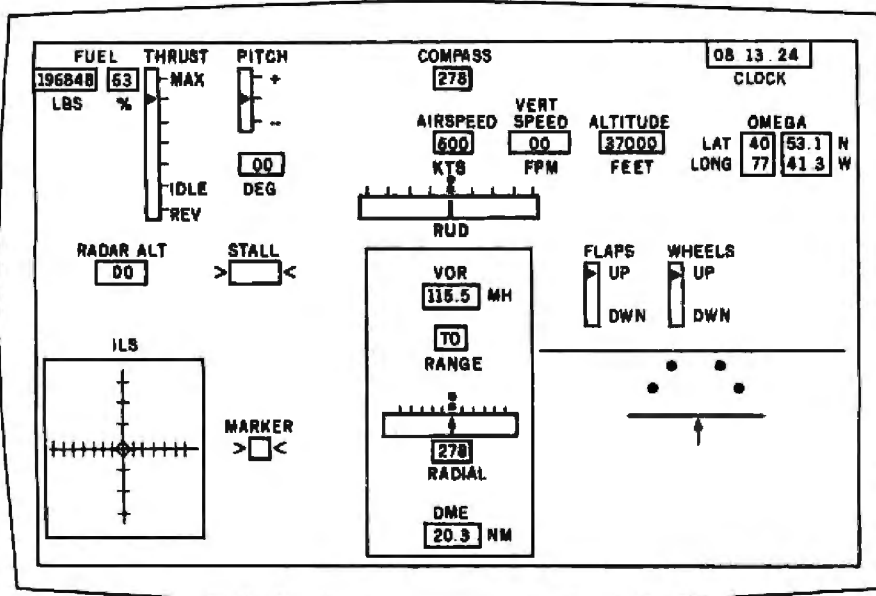


Figure 2: The full instrument panel display.

Instrument	Units	Function
FUEL	pounds, %	fuel aboard (in pounds and percentage full)
VHF	MHz	communications channel
THRUST	—	position of engine thrust levers
PITCH	—	altitude of aircraft pitch
DEG	degrees	angle of pitch, measured from horizontal
COMPASS	degrees	compass heading of aircraft (direction of nose)
AIRSPEED	knots	aircraft velocity through the air
VERT SPEED	feet/minute	rate of climb or descent
ALTITUDE	feet	aircraft altitude
CLOCK	hr.min.sec	time of day (local time)
VLF OMEGA	degrees and minutes	aircraft position (latitude and longitude) in degrees and minutes of arc
RUD	—	rudder angle
FLAPS	—	flap position
WHEELS	—	landing gear position
BRAKE	—	position of wheel brakes
VOR	MHz	frequency to which VOR receiver is tuned
RANGE	—	displays status of VOR receiver
RADIAL	degrees	value of selected radial (needle moves along window directly above RADIAL)
DME	nautical miles	distance to VOR ground station
RADAR ALT	feet	aircraft elevation during final approach
MARKER	—	turns on when flying directly over the ILS outer and middle marker beacons
ILS	—	pair of needles that deflect according to aircraft position in ILS radio cone
STALL	—	flashes when aircraft is stalled during final approach

Table 2: Instrument panel legend.

that it takes 63 seconds to reach take-off velocity (150 knots) after full engine thrust is applied. During this interval, the accelerating jet uses up 80 percent of the two-mile runway.

This equation of motion establishes the safe takeoff envelope for the simulation. You must use the **I** key promptly when the airspeed reaches 150 knots. If you hesitate for another 10 seconds, it will be too late—the jet will simply charge down the runway at 172 knots, plunge into the marshlands beyond, and . . . you get the picture.

The anxious pilot who pulls the nose up too sharply at lift-off time (by pressing the **I** key more than once) also comes to grief. The abort message will point out that the tail-end of the fuselage has struck the runway; the aft end of a 747 will clear the ground by only a few feet during a normal takeoff. Most important, as pilot you must always remember to lower the wing flaps before you attempt to take off in a 400-ton jet, even in a simulation.

Flying Lesson #2

Maneuvering

Following the takeoff, the jet slowly gains altitude as it passes over central New Jersey and heads toward the Atlantic coast. None of this geography is visible, of course, because of the blanket of clouds below. At this point, you must navigate the jetliner entirely on instruments until it's just a few hundred feet from the point of landing at the destination airport, wherever that may be.

This lesson will give you a "feel" for the controls and show you how they relate to the instrument panel functions. (See table 2 for a list of controls.) The **PITCH** indicator shows that the nose is tilted upward (positive pitch) at an angle of 10 degrees. With the current position of the **THRUST** lever, the jet is gaining altitude at the rate of 6704 feet per minute (**VERTICAL SPEED**). Press the **I** key twice to level the nose to a zero-degree pitch. The **AIRSPEED** will now increase, **VERTICAL SPEED** will become zero, and the **ALTITUDE** will remain constant. The **I** and **I** keys, which correspond

dance with federal antinnoise regulations—as the jet passes over metropolitan Philadelphia

dictate a successful takeoff and a display of the complete instrument panel will appear. (See figure 2.)

You must perform this sequence in the above order because the three keys are software-interlocked. In addition, you must complete the three steps before the **ALTITUDE** indicator reads 1200 feet. If you do everything correctly, the screen will erase to in-

Takeoff Mishaps

JETSET doesn't introduce random flight emergencies, but the simulation will abort with a grim message if you mishandle the jet. Using the built-in program specifications of a Boeing 747, the equations of motion dictate

GALAXY OF FEATURES

A GALAXY of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc™ to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC**.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.




Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

Monitor and Disk drives not included
TM Personal Software, Inc.



Takeoff Procedure

- A. Lower flaps (L key).
- B. Release brakes (B key).
- C. Apply full throttle (F key).
- D. Steer along the 075-degree runway using left/right rudder keys (< and >). Coordinate steering with the COMPASS reading and the position of the arrow located at the base of the runway graphic.
- E. As soon as the AIRSPEED indicates 150 knots, press the I key once to gently lift the jet off the runway.
- F. After the horizon line drops below the screen, press the W key to raise the landing gear.
- G. Retract the flaps (L key).
- H. Throttle back the engines (S key).
- I. Sit back and relax for a minute or so as the jet gains altitude.



Practice Flight

- A. Execute the takeoff from Philadelphia.
- B. Level off at 10,000 feet.
- C. Steer approximately north.
- D. Adjust airspeed to 600 knots.
- E. Tune to the frequency of the Buffalo VOR station.
- F. Input the reciprocal value of the 115-degree radial into the receiver.
- G. When the VOR needle moves to center, alter course to 295 degrees (COMPASS).
- H. Now steer to keep the VOR needle centered. This indicator, not the compass, will provide exact guidance for the remainder of the flight.
- I. Use the DME indicator to keep track of distance remaining, in nautical miles, to Buffalo. To estimate the remaining flying time (in minutes), simply divide the DME reading by 10.
- J. When the DME readout reaches zero, the jet has arrived.



Instrument Landing

- A. Execute the takeoff procedures.
- B. Follow the directives given in the Flight Plan (figure 7) for the intended destination (Buffalo, NY or JFK International). This will lead the flight right up to the ILS Outer Marker along the initial approach radial.
- C. Begin the initial approach, trimming as soon as the DME readout agrees with the value given on the Flight Plan (20 nautical miles for JFK International Airport). Trim as follows:
 - Reduce airspeed to 300 knots (S key).
 - Drop the landing gear (W key).
 - Lower the flaps (L key).
 - Adjust altitude to between 1700 and 1900 feet (elevator keys).
 - Keep the VOR needle centered (rudder keys) to stay on the initial approach radial.
- D. Be alert for the flash of the MARKER lamp (which occurs when the DME=12). At this signal the jet must be maneuvered for the final approach:
 - Quickly swing the nose until the compass agrees with the localizer direction shown on the Flight Plan.
 - Use rudder and elevator keys to keep the ILS indicator needles centered as the jet descends along the glidepath.
 - As soon as the runway graphic appears on the screen, use the graphic arrow as a guide to apply rudder corrections.
- E. When the MARKER lamp flashes again to announce arrival at the decision-height point, check the runway alignment using the graphic displayed on the screen. If necessary, press the M (Missed Approach) key to abort the landing attempt. Otherwise, if the plane is lined up safely, take all cues from the RADAR ALT from here on in:
 - At 100 feet, idle the engines (S key).
 - At 50 feet, flare up the nose (- key).
 - At 0 feet, the jet is on the runway. Slow it down by applying reverse thrust to the engines (Q key).

to motion of the pilot's control stick, are used to climb or descend to a new altitude. Each press of the I key pushes the nose down another 5 degrees, causing a rapid loss of altitude as both airspeed and vertical speed build up. Regardless of the maneuver—climbing or diving—you should always use the - key to quickly level off the jet when the ALTITUDE readout reaches the desired value.

You can steer the jet to a new COMPASS course by pressing the keys that control rudder angle. Press the < key once to begin a slow turn to the left and watch both the COMPASS and the rudder-angle indicator (RUD). Each additional push of the rudder key will make the angle more acute, causing the COMPASS to swing faster as the rate of turn increases. Always use the rudder-cancel key (/) to stop further turning as soon as the COMPASS indicates the desired course.

You can adjust AIRSPEED by moving the thrust lever forward or backward (F and S keys) one step at a time. Each tap of the key shifts the position of the arrow displayed on the THRUST indicator and alters the AIRSPEED reading. The 747 normally cruises at 600 knots, and for a given thrust setting the AIRSPEED indication will drop back during a climb and increase during descent.

Because the instrument response time is 4 seconds, you must delay consecutive applications of the stick or rudder keys until the panel instrument readings catch up. The jet will automatically level off when it reaches an altitude of 45,000 feet; a dive to ground level while cruising, however, will abort the flight with a simulated crash.

In a plane, the VLF OMEGA indicator is part of an electronic subsystem that receives and correlates specially phased, very-low-frequency radio waves. These waves, which propagate over great distances, are processed in the airborne receiver to give the pilot a continuous display of the changing position of the aircraft. The JETSET simulator tracks aircraft motion as the sum of two vectors: aircraft movement relative to the wind

Alspa Makes the Fastest Floppy-based Microcomputers in the Industry...



and in the classroom, the hospital, the office...

HERE IT IS!



Ease
of use,
ALSPA utility
programs make
it happen.



Fastest
possible exe-
cution speed,
optimized I/O.



Minimum
size and
weight, only 18
lbs. in 1/4 cu. ft.



Durable,
rugged metal
chassis.



**Mass
Storage,**
floppies to
2.4 MBytes,
hard disk to
44 MBytes



Maximum
software
availability
with CP/M O.S.



Serviceable
boards and
assemblies use
connectors.



Professional,
uses 8-inch
drives.



Inexpensive,
computers
start at \$1995.



Flexible,
3 RS-232,
1 parallel,
and 1 Hard disk
port standard.



Alspa Computer, Inc.

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, (408) 429-6000, TELEX 176279



See Us At

COMDEX

BOOTH 3009/3011
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

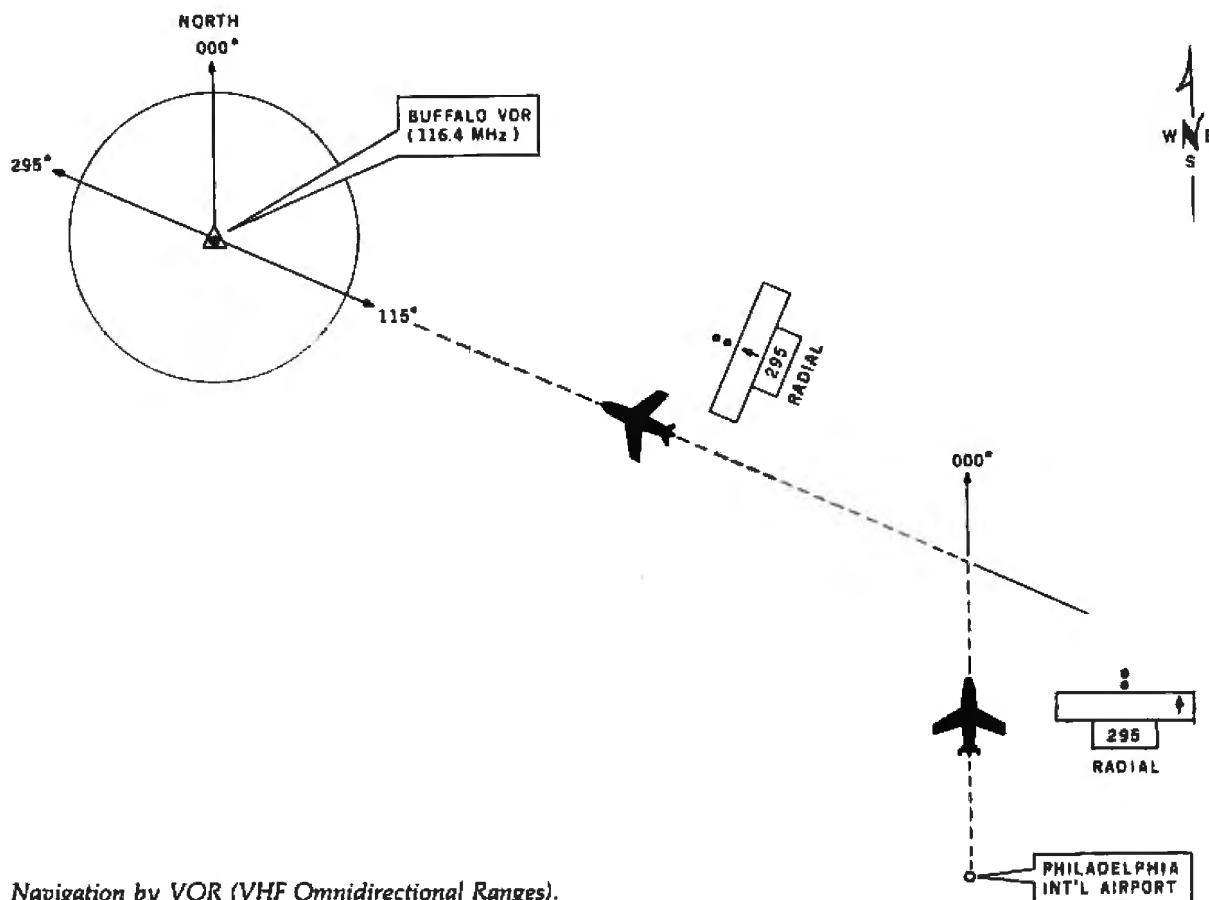


Figure 3: Navigation by VOR (VHF Omnidirectional Ranges).

(compass heading and airspeed) and wind movement relative to the earth's surface. As a result of this tracking, the longitude and latitude displayed by the OMEGA readout can fix the exact geographic position of the jet as it is maneuvered through computer-simulated winds. This process results in an effective real-time simulation of the actual OMEGA system.

Although the longitude and latitude displayed on the OMEGA indicator may be used along with any chart or road map to check the progress of the simulated flight, the actual OMEGA system is normally used for flying between continents. For short-range and cross-country flights, most aircraft—and the JETSET simulator—rely on a more convenient system popularly known as VOR (VHF Omnidirectional Ranges).

Flying Lesson #3

Navigating

Most aircraft navigate from point to point using VOR radio facilities. A ground station transmits radio beams that radiate horizontally outward in

all directions like the spokes of a wheel. Each spoke or radial (there are 360) is fixed in direction and can be used to provide an accurate and unvarying path to its source, the VOR station transmitter.

In practice, the pilot first tunes the VOR receiver to a ground station located at or near the destination. Each station is assigned a unique frequency. Next the pilot adjusts the receiver's radial selector dial to match the particular radial intended for use as a path (this dial is calibrated in one-degree steps, from 000 to 359 degrees). The pilot then flies while watching the needle of a sensitive meter connected to the VOR receiver. When the needle moves to its center position, the aircraft has intercepted the selected radial. By altering the course to keep the VOR needle centered, the pilot will be able to guide the plane directly along the radial in a straight line toward the VOR transmitter.

Figure 3 shows you how to navigate to Buffalo, New York from Philadelphia International Airport.

First tune the VOR receiver to 116.4 MHz (the frequency assigned to the Buffalo VOR station) and select the desired radial, 115 degrees in this example. Rotate the radial dial until it points to 295 degrees, the reciprocal value of 115 ($115 + 180 = 295$). (The reciprocal value is always used when setting the selector dial to match the chosen radial. This process gives the VOR receiver proper internal orientation.)

Once tuning is completed, you fly in an approximate northerly direction and watch the movement of your VOR panel indicator. Initially the needle will be "pegged" to the right side of its travel, but it will slowly begin to move toward the center as the plane nears the 115-degree radial. Once the needle is at center, alter your course to 295 degrees by compass and swing the nose of your jet toward Buffalo. Now you must make minor steering corrections, using the rudder to keep the VOR needle centered.

This needle, rather than the compass reading, provides the guidance

for the remainder of the trip. Upper-air winds will generally deflect the heading (compass course) of the jet from its actual track over the earth's surface, but if the plane is flown with the needle centered, the path of travel will remain exactly on the 115-degree radial. The compass reading may differ by a dozen or more degrees when you are flying at upper altitudes in the presence of high-velocity jet streams.

The process of adjusting the steering to keep the VOR needle on center is called "chasing the needle." If the needle (which represents the radial) begins moving to the left, you must apply some left rudder until the needle returns to center. For needle deflection to the right, steer to the right. After a minute or two you should be able to establish a compass heading that keeps the VOR needle centered until the jet arrives in Buffalo.

The VOR system carried aboard a jetliner includes a very useful and important device known as the DME (Distance-Measuring Equipment). Once the VOR receiver is tuned to a station, the DME indicator continuously displays the distance in nautical miles (NM) to that station. In a flight to Buffalo, for example, the DME would read about 180 NM when the northward-flying jet first intercepted the 115-degree radial. From then on, as the pilot steered toward Buffalo the DME value would progressively decrease in step with the aircraft's position until the reading reached zero. A zero reading would indicate that the jet had flown over the VOR station. The DME readout would then slowly begin to increase as the pilot passed by Buffalo.

The simulator VOR receiver is tuned and adjusted from the keyboard. To tune to a station, first press the V key, then type in the station frequency. The typed characters will echo on the screen; to correct them, use the Backspace key. Finally, press Enter to terminate the input. To tune in the Buffalo station, type the 6-key sequence V116.4 followed by the Enter key.

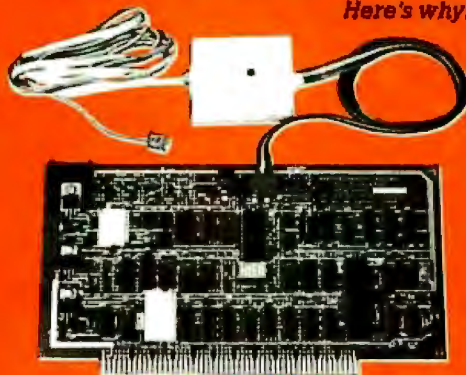
A similar procedure sets the VOR receiver to any selected radial except

S-100 USERS KNOW & ARE SPREADING THE WORD:

**For any S-100 bus computer,
the MM-103 is the modem to use!**

In fact, most of our new sales are referrals from satisfied customers.

Here's why:



TRY THE MM-103 FOR 10 DAYS!

If you're not satisfied, return it for a full refund. But, if you find what others have discovered - that the MM-103 is tops in performance & reliability -

SPREAD THE WORD!



COMMUNICATIONS
(Potomac Micro-Magic, Inc.)

- The MM-103 is a direct connect, S-100 compatible, Bell 103 standard modem, with auto originate and auto dialing.
- MM-103 works with the widest variety of public-domain and commercial software, featuring selectable modes, parity and baud rates (61-600 baud) for unsurpassed flexibility.
- You can expect off-the-shelf, UPS-fast delivery. Order with check, VISA, MasterCard or COD.
- MM-103 is installed in minutes. A call to our 24 hour a day modem test center (703-379-0303 at 300 baud) allows immediate test & verification of operations.
- MM-103 comes with an unbeatable warranty with speedy repairs - a service needed by less than 5 percent of boards sold.

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 379-9660

the 10-Megabyte Computer System



**Only
\$5995
COMPLETE**

New From IMSAI®

- 10-Megabyte Hard Disk
- 5 1/4" Dual-Density Floppy Disk Back-up
- 8-Bit Microprocessor
(Optional 16-bit Microprocessor)
- Memory-Mapped Video Display Board
- Disk Controller
- Standard 64K RAM
(Optional 256K RAM)
- 10-Slot S-100 Motherboard

- 28-Amp Power Supply
- 12" Monitor
- Standard Intelligent 62-Key ASCII Keyboard (Optional Intelligent 86-Key ASCII Extended Keyboard)
- 132-Column Dot-Matrix Printer
- CP/M® Operating System

**You Read It Right ...
All for \$5995!**

IMSAI® ...Thinking ahead for the 80's

415/635-7615

Computer Division of the Fischer-Freitas Corporation
910 81st Avenue, Bldg. 14 • Oakland, CA 94621

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. imsal is a trademark of the Fischer-Freitas Corporation



Protect yourself against the high cost of static

Electrostatic discharge, in addition to causing problems like the one above, can damage delicate electronic control and logic circuits. It takes so little voltage that you might not even feel the spark.

As little as 500 volts can send erroneous data, alter "memory", write incorrect data on a disk, or cause printers to run wild, throwing paper into the room. All of which means expensive service calls and even more expensive system down time.

Only 500 volts, yet you can easily generate over 12,000 volts of static charge just walking across a carpet. Even on a vinyl floor, 4000 volts is not uncommon.

The solution is simple

3M Brand Static Control Floor Mats can create an inexpensive

"island of protection" around your delicate electronic equipment, harmlessly draining the static charge from operators and other personnel.

For as little as the cost of a single static-related service call, you can say goodbye to all these problems.

3M Brand Static Control Floor Mats come in hard mats for easy movement of casters chairs, and soft mats for comfortable standing.

For information about how you can purchase 3M Static Control Floor Mats, call toll free

1-800-328-1300

(In Minnesota, call collect 612-736-9625.)

Ask for the Data Recording Products Division

3M Hears You...



that you type R first rather than V. To adjust the receiver for the flight to Buffalo, type R295 followed by the Enter key.

The RANGE window of the VOR receiver displays OUT whenever the receiver is not tuned to any station or whenever it is tuned to an incorrect frequency. An OUT also appears if the receiver is tuned to a VOR station whose distance exceeds 300 NM, the maximum range of the VOR signals.

Flying Lesson #4

Practicing VOR

Several practice flights to Buffalo on the JETSET simulator will acquaint you with the simple principle of VOR navigation. Although it isn't necessary, a chart or group of road maps that encompass the Buffalo-Philadelphia area would help you visualize the progress of the jet.

Begin by taking off from Philadelphia, climbing to about 10,000 feet, and leveling off. Then apply the left rudder until the compass reads 000, give or take a few degrees. While you're on this northerly course, adjust the thrust (F and S keys) for an airspeed of 600 knots.

Tune to the Buffalo VOR station by typing V116.4 and the Enter key. Set the receiver for the reciprocal of the 115-degree radial by typing R295 followed by Enter. This completes the tuning procedure. The VOR needle, which is located directly above the RADIAL window on the display, will now remain pegged to the rightmost position for about seven minutes as the jet flies north.

Once the VOR needle begins moving toward the center of the graphic slot, prepare to alter course. When the needle reaches center, apply the left rudder (< key) and bring the jet on a compass course of 295 degrees. Remain on this course for about a minute and watch the motion of the VOR needle. Now you can begin chasing the needle by applying the rudder corrections needed to center the needle and keep it there. You may need to make an occasional steering adjustment if the needle begins to wander, but as long as it remains within one dot of center (each dot

represents one degree), your course will be reasonably accurate.

When the Buffalo radial is first intercepted, the DME indicator should read approximately 180 NM, and it should take about 18 minutes for the 600-knot jet to reach its destination. The exact flying time, of course, will depend on the strength and direction of the prevailing winds, but the DME readout will always show the exact remaining distance. If you use a map to keep tabs on the practice flight, remember that DME distances are nautical (not statute) miles. A DME reading of 100 NM corresponds to 115.2 statute miles.

As the jet moves along the radial, the RANGE window of the VOR panel will display TO, indicating orientation toward the VOR station. As soon as the DME reads zero, note the reading of the OMEGA display. Because the jet is passing directly over the ground station, the display should read 42° 55' North, 78° 38' West, equal to the geographic coordinates of the VOR station. This reading confirms that the navigation was accurately performed by the VOR system. If you have maintained the course, a FROM will appear in the RANGE window as the jet proceeds in a westerly direction away from Buffalo, New York.

Flying along Airways

Although I used the 115-degree radial for the practice flight to Buffalo, I could just as well have chosen other radials for guidance. For example, a map shows that the 140-degree radial passes directly through Philadelphia and would therefore reduce the flying time if it had been used as a path. I selected 115 degrees instead because it is designated as a jet route by the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration). The FAA has established a network of special radials that high-altitude jets must use when flying on instruments. An aviation chart reveals that radial 115 from Buffalo corresponds to jet route J-95 when the radial direction is adjusted for the earth's magnetism (the JETSET program works with true, not magnetic, directions).

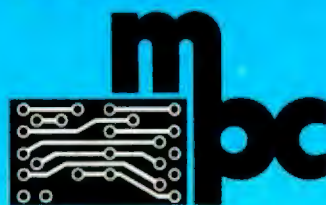
Up to now, bubble technology has been the exclusive domain of large computer systems. Now MPC Peripherals has boldly ventured where no one has gone before — successfully channeling the same state-of-the-art bubble technology into the personal computer field.

Introducing the MPC Bubble Memory Disk Emulator for the Apple II. A compact board with 128K bytes of non-volatile data storage.

Executes DOS commands three times faster than a standard floppy disk drive. Uses less power. Functions quietly, efficiently and error-free in any hostile environment.

The rugged, solid-state bubble memory is totally non-volatile. Unlike disk, there are no moving parts to wear. On-board error correction plus automatic power-down in the event of outright power failure or brown-out ensures absolute data storage reliability.

Once again, we offer you a **TWO YEAR WARRANTY** — an expression of product confidence unprecedented in this industry.



MPC Peripherals Corp.
9424 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0630

Circle 311 on Inquiry card.

The Bubble has landed in the orchard



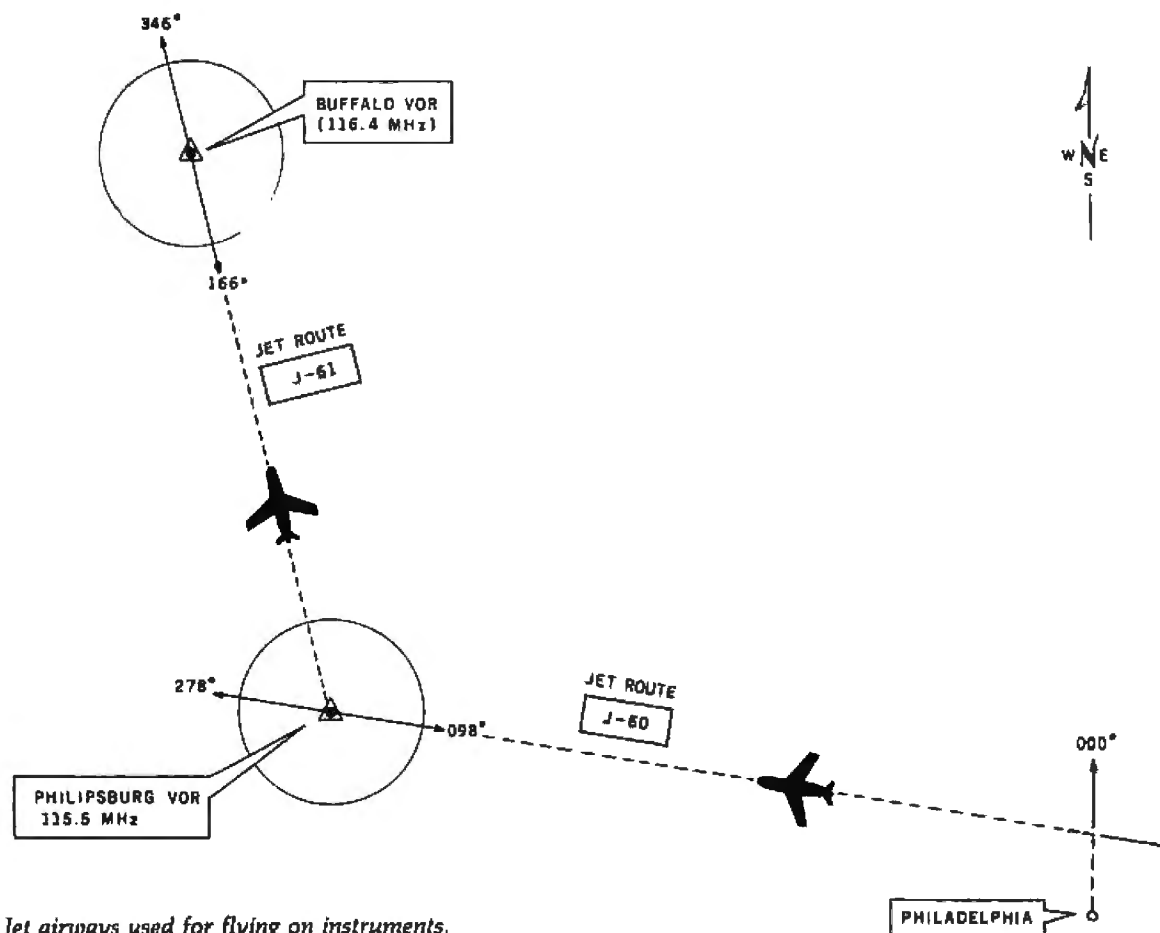


Figure 4: Jet airways used for flying on instruments.

In order to comply with regulations, an actual high-altitude flight from Philadelphia to Buffalo might require the pilot to proceed as follows:

- fly toward Philipsburg, Pennsylvania along jet route J-60 (as shown in figure 4)
- alter course at Philipsburg to pick up jet route J-61, which leads directly to Buffalo

During the first leg of the trip, the pilot would tune the VOR receiver to 115.5 MHz, the frequency of the Philipsburg ground station, and fly along the J-60 radial (278 degrees). Just before the pilot reached Philipsburg (as shown by the DME indicator), he would retune the receiver for Buffalo (116.4 MHz) and adjust it to the radial that corresponded to jet route J-61 (346 degrees). The pilot would then alter his course,

chasing the needle to follow radial 346 until he arrived at Buffalo.

Numerous VOR stations scattered throughout the country enable a pilot to fly extended distances simply by hopping from one station to the next, retuning the receiver to locate the designated jet routes. JETSET, however, needs only a handful of VOR stations to establish a network for instrument flight simulation. Figure 5 shows the frequencies and locations of the VOR stations built into the program. You may use any of these VOR stations for practice flights to the given cities or as stepping-stones for navigating from city to city. (Remember that a tuned-in VOR station must be within 300 miles to activate the airborne VOR receiver.)

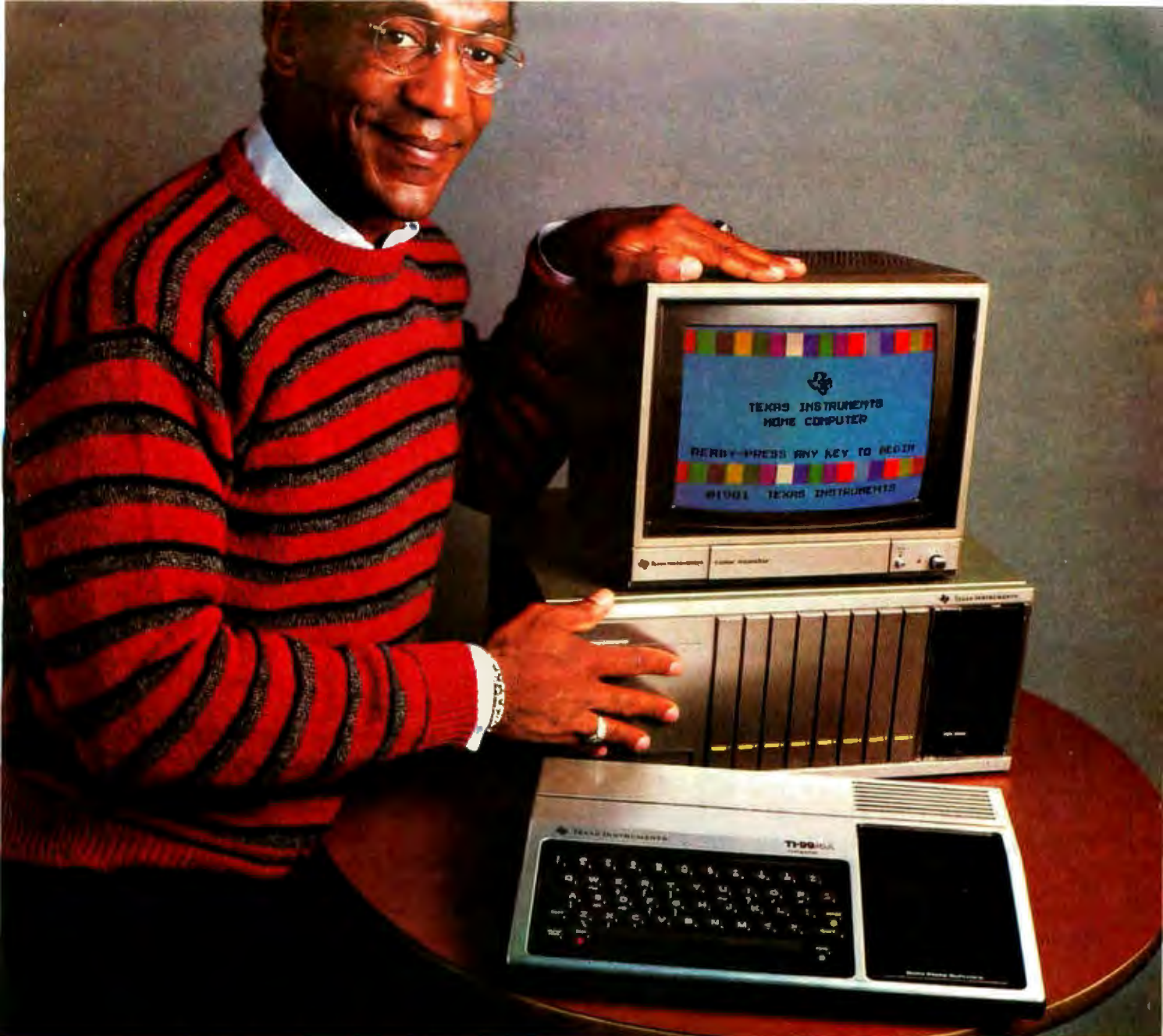
The VOR receiver in the JETSET simulator is as versatile as its real-life counterpart. When a pilot is lost or disoriented the receiver can be tuned to a VOR station and the radial-

selector dial rotated until the needle of the VOR meter centers. The reading shown on the radial dial then represents the direction from the VOR station. Combining this with the distance read on the DME indicator results in an exact position "fix."

In the JETSET simulator a press of the A key results in an exact position fix. The program automatically rotates the invisible radial-selector dial for the pilot and quickly displays the direction from the tuned-in station in the RADIAL window.

Instrument Landing

Using the VOR receiver as a guide, a pilot can navigate accurately from one city to another without any view of the earth below. VOR radials are suitable for point-to-point navigation, but when a pilot arrives at his destination he needs another system of guidance to get to the airport run-



"TI's Home Computer. This is the one."

A lot of computers offer a lot. Only one in its price range offers the most. The TI Home Computer.

Better to begin with. Anyone can start right away with our Solid State Software™ Command Cartridges. Dozens of programs are available in home management, education and entertainment.

Easy to expand. Our Peripheral Expansion System gives you plug-in cards for memory expansion, P-Code capabilities, a disk drive controller and the RS232 Interface. You can also add a modem, speech

synthesizer, disk drive and 80 column dot matrix printer.

Programming flexibility. TI BASIC is built into the Home Computer. But it can also handle TI Extended BASIC, UCSD Pascal* Version IV.0, TI LOGO II, TMS 9900 Assembly Language and TI PILOT. Programs can be stored in the optional Mini Memory Command Cartridge.

High-Tech specs. 16-bit microprocessor, 16K bytes RAM (expandable to 52K). 26K bytes internal ROM, up to 30K bytes external ROM. 3 simultaneous tones from

110 HZ to 40,000 HZ. High resolution video. U. & L.c. Single line overlay for 2nd function. Control & function keys. 16 color graphics with 4 modes & sprites.

Sound impressive? Compare a TI Home Computer with the competition and really be impressed. You won't even need a computer to tell you this is the one.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1982 Texas Instruments

*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California

Circle 450 on inquiry card.

LEGEND

LOCATION
FREQUENCY (MHz)
LATITUDE (NORTH)
LONGITUDE (WEST)

SCALE

0 100 MILES

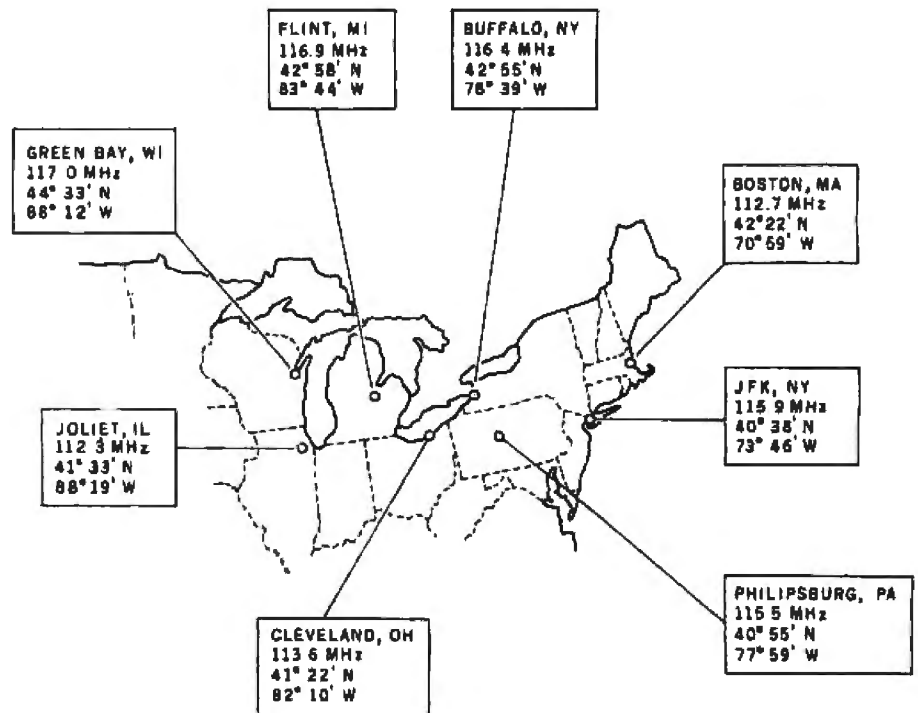


Figure 5: Locations and frequencies of simulated VOR ground stations.

way itself. In this case, the pilot must revert to a radio aid, the Instrument Landing System (ILS), a facility designed to make blind landings possible. A trained pilot flying an aircraft equipped with an ILS receiver can locate an airport and safely land on a runway that may not be visible until a minute or so before the actual touchdown.

An ILS installation consists of a group of radio transmitters arranged in the vicinity of the airport where ILS landings are to take place. These transmitters radiate highly directional radio beams that converge at the foot of the runway, forming a cone-shaped pattern like the rays of a searchlight (see figure 6). The pilot first maneuvers the plane into this invisible cone, then uses the ILS receiver to follow the radio waves down until the aircraft is just a few hundred feet above the ground. At this low altitude the runway should be visible, so the actual landing can be completed in the usual way.

The airborne instruments used to locate and follow the cone of radio waves are a marker lamp, an ILS indicator, and a radar altimeter. On the JETSET simulator panel these three components are identified as the

MARKER, ILS, and RADAR ALT respectively. The panel MARKER lamp flashes on when the aircraft flies over a point called the "outer marker" (OM in figure 6), telling the pilot that the plane has just entered the ILS cone. The crosshairs (horizontal and vertical needles) of the panel ILS meter will now begin to deflect, and the pilot must maneuver the plane to keep the needles centered in order to follow the path of the ILS radio cone. As the aircraft descends along this narrow path, the radio altimeter (RADAR ALT) gives a continuous display of the exact elevation from the ground (in feet). The radar altimeter is much more sensitive than the conventional altimeter, so it is always used for precision landings.

During the time the aircraft has entered the ILS cone and is heading toward the runway, when the pilot is making the final approach, the plane flies in a direction known as the "localizer" direction of the ILS radio beams. The angle that the radio cone makes with the ground is called the "glideslope" angle, and the descending plane is said to be flying within the ILS "glidepath." The two moving needles of the ILS indicator correspond to the localizer and glideslope

axes during the final approach. The pilot chases the vertical needle (which moves left and right) to remain aligned with the localizer direction. The horizontal needle (which deflects up and down) must be chased using the elevator controls to keep the plane within the glidepath.

Once the descending aircraft reaches the ILS "middle marker" (labeled as MM on figure 6), the panel MARKER lamp will flash again, alerting the pilot that the plane is just a fraction of a mile from the runway. This critical location is called the "decision height" of the final approach because the pilot must now decide whether he can safely complete the landing. If the runway appears in view directly ahead, the pilot can make a visual landing. If, however, the plane is not properly lined up with the runway (because the ILS needles were not kept centered), the pilot must abort the landing attempt at once by climbing out of the glidepath. This situation is known as a "missed approach." When a pilot misses the approach, he flies a safe distance away from airport traffic and then returns to the OM point for another try.

Every ILS-equipped airport uses



BE CHALLENGED

If you are a talented micro computer specialist, you follow the field closely, you know what's been done and what's expected. —

But you've never seen anything like

SAVVY™

Nobody has.

- A CO-PROCESSOR for the Apple II, with 64-Megabyte Associative Memory, 26 Decimal Digits of Precision, and Hardware Security.
- AN OPERATING SYSTEM that automatically Loads, Links, Overlays, and Executes Application Programs.
- A DATABASE MANAGER that automatically Blocks, Allocates, Opens, and Closes Data Sets.
- MACHINE INTELLIGENCE that automatically Resolves: Program Names, Item Names, Data Types, File Structures, Folder Names, and Instructions to the Robot Programmer™.

- A COMPILER that Produces Self-Loading, Self-Relocating, Serially Reusable Code.
- A PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE that uses Plain-text Language and Machine Intelligence.
- AN ASSOCIATIVE NETWORK in which Machine Intelligence, Operating System, Compiler, Database Manager, Programming Language, and Application Programs are all interconnected in the 64-Meg Associative Memory.



Even the developers of this technology haven't seen the end of the possibilities. Accept the challenge of working with SAVVY, and it can become whatever you make it.

Your innovative applications that explore the power of SAVVY will be used in future publicized promotions, with credit given to the developer.

To own SAVVY for \$950.00 contact your local Apple dealer.

To accept the challenge, contact Excalibur, the developers of SAVVY, for detailed information on this remarkable system.

Excalibur Technologies Corp.
Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 242-3333

SAVVY Marketing International markets and distributes SAVVY the Personal Language™ System.

TM - SAVVY, Robot Programmer: Excalibur Technologies Corp.

TM - Personal Language is a trademark of SAVVY Marketing International.

Circle 184 on Inquiry card.

Excalibur

TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

(6a)

Diagram illustrating the ILS "cone" and approach path. The diagram shows a VOR station, an initial approach radial, an outer marker (OM), a final approach path (localizer direction) with a middle marker (MM), and a runway.

Diagram illustrating the geometry of a missed approach. The diagram shows a runway with a threshold marked 'MM' and a 'SAFE LANDING' area. An aircraft is shown at a height of 1800 FT above the ground, following a glidepath. The glidepath is defined by a glideslope angle of 3°. The distance from the aircraft to the runway threshold is 5.3 miles. The distance from the runway threshold to the point where the aircraft would have landed is 0.7 miles. The diagram also shows a missed approach path and a safe landing path.

the geometric layouts shown in figure 6 for its instrument landing pattern, with minor variations to suit the terrain. The exact ILS arrangement (localizer direction and glideslope angle) for any given airport is published in a manual of approach diagrams (one for each airport), which the pilot studies well in advance of his instrument landing.

ing before you can consider yourself qualified to handle a jetliner under bad weather conditions.

Preparing for an instrument landing, even aboard the JETSET simulator, begins when the plane is still

C is better than ever.

Whitesmiths, Ltd. is now shipping
Release 2.1 of our highly acclaimed C Compilers for ten different
operating system families on four architectures:

8080, 8085, Z80:

CP/M, CDOS
ISIS-II*
Idris/B80

LSI-11, PDP-11:

RT-11
RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS
Idris/R11, UNIX

MC68000:

VERSAdos
Idris/S68k

VAX-11:

VMS
UNIX/32V*

*Available in source form only.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. ■ UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories ■ CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ■ RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, LSI-11, PDP-11, IAS, VAX, and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation ■ VERSAdos is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

We've added optimizations, sped up runtime routines, and (ahem) fixed all known bugs. The portable C library is more extensive than ever, with new math functions, pattern matching routines, and support for Ada-style exception handling. And it's easier than ever to interface to new environments.

Native compilers are only \$750, including shipping in the continental U.S. Cross compilers, for most combinations of host system and target machine, are \$1350. A Pascal Compiler may be included for an additional \$200. Old customers may upgrade for just half of the new price. And maintenance is now only 25% of the license fee per year.

Now's the time to write or call.

Distributors: Australia, Fawnray Pty Ltd. P.O.B 224 Hurstville NSW 2220 570-6100
Japan, Advance Data Controls Corp. Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 03263-0383
United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Parkway Towers, 'B', 485 US Route 1 So., Iselin, New Jersey 08830 (201) 750-9000 Telex: 645592

many miles away from the airport. Because all ILS landing procedures follow a standard pattern, the John F. Kennedy (JFK) International Airport, conveniently located with respect to Philadelphia, can serve as a practice

landing site. A simulated flight from Philadelphia to JFK lasts about 20 minutes from takeoff until the jet rolls to a stop on the runway.

Every airline flight must be conducted in accordance with a flight

plan, a document that specifies the routes the pilot will fly until he arrives at the destination. An actual flight takes place at standard altitude levels and under close supervision of air traffic controllers, but the flight plan prepared for the practice run to JFK International tells the JETSET pilot exactly how to proceed. (See figure 7.)

Using the Philadelphia-JFK flight plan as a guide, execute the takeoff procedure and climb to 5000 feet while maintaining a compass course of 075 degrees. During the climb, tune your VOR to the JFK ground station (115.9 MHz) and input the radial value of 058 degrees.

Level off at an altitude of approximately 6000 feet. Use the < key for the left rudder to alter the compass course to approximately 000 degrees. Hold this course until the VOR needle nears its center position. Now steer to 058 degrees and begin chasing the VOR needle.

The jet will head directly for JFK as long as you keep the VOR needle centered—the 058-degree radial is used because it's the "initial approach" radial defined for the JFK airport. It will lead to an intercept with the runway outer marker (OM), a prerequisite for the instrument landing.

As soon as the DME indicator reads 38, you must prepare for landing. To begin a descent, adjust the elevators for a pitch of -10 degrees (press the ↓ key twice) and level off at an altitude of about 1900 feet.

Start the "initial approach trim" procedure for the jetliner when the DME distance is 20 NM. First reduce your airspeed to 300 knots (S key), lower the landing gear (W key), and lower the wing flaps (L key). The airspeed will automatically drop back to 120 knots as soon as the flaps are lowered, as required for a proper landing. Complete the trim procedure by adjusting altitude until the ALTITUDE indicator reads between 1700 and 1900 feet.

You must execute this procedure quickly so that the aircraft is in its proper "profile" or flight configuration as it approaches the OM along the initial approach radial. You will

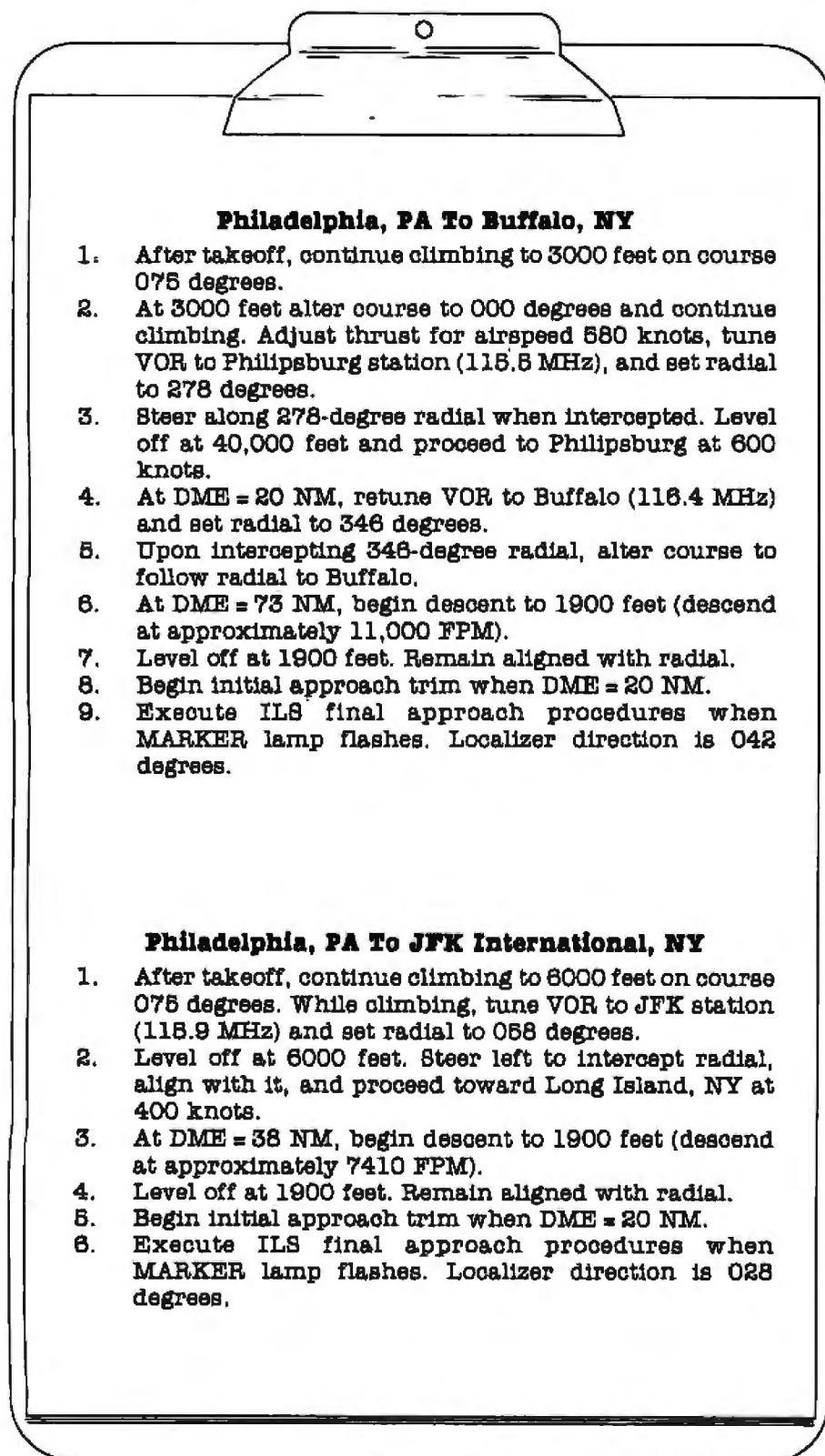


Figure 7: Flight plans for a simulated instrument flight.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAY AN ARM AND A LEG FOR DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE!

**Get everything
you need for
\$295⁰⁰**

Whether you are selling
your customer hardware
or software, the three
best ways to close the
sale are:

- 1) demonstration;
- 2) demonstration; and
- 3) demonstration.

That's why we offer you the best
software demonstration system
in the microcomputer industry.

You get the entire
Financial Software
Series for only \$295
or all the business
applications listed
here for just \$595.
And both packages
include important
promotional materials
designed to help you
make the sale. We
offer you the largest
selection of quality
business applications
and the best support
available anywhere.
Everyone claims to be
the best . . . but we're
willing to demonstrate
it. All you have to do
is give us a call, or
drop us a card.



FINANCIAL

General Ledger • Accounts
Payable • Accounts
Receivable • Payroll • Cash
Receipts/Disbursements • Job
Costing • Inventory Control
• Order Entry/Invoicing

MEDICAL/DENTAL

Office Scheduler • Patient
Billing • Accounts Receivable
• Insurance Forms

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT

Student Record Keeping
• Student Scheduling
• Fund Accounting

CHURCH MANAGEMENT

Pledges and Contributions
• Membership Rosters
• Talent Index • Fund
Accounting • Office Scheduler

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION

Purchasing and Receiving
• Inventory Control
• Invoicing and Receivables
• Sales Commission Reporting
• Backorder Management

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY CONTROL

Finished Goods Inventory
Management • Parts
Inventory Management
• Parts Purchasing and
Receiving • Bill of Material
• Production Scheduling

All IMS business applications require CP/M®,
MP/M®, or CP/M-86® and CBASIC® (coming soon
CB80® and CB86®)
... registered trademarks of Digital Research
Corp.

ims

**INTERNATIONAL
MICRO SYSTEMS**

6445 Metcalf • Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 677-1137

Introducing GENIE™

5-10-15-20

Megabyte 5.25" GENIE Winchester Drives

I.B.M. • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK

5 MEGABYTES
\$2295⁰⁰

10 MEGABYTES
\$2595⁰⁰

15 MEGABYTES
\$2895⁰⁰

20 MEGABYTES
\$3195⁰⁰



FEATURES

- Precision Manganese-zinc heads
- Average access time 77 ms.
- File sizes 5-20 megabytes
- Power-on self test
- Built-in error detection and correction
- System expandable to eight drives
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
- No preventative maintenance required
- Built-in fan
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz
- One year warranty

* Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
IBM DOS Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Talk about user friendly...

Comprehensive system utilities package.

Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.

User can back-up to either our 5 + 5™ removable Cartridge Drive or to diskettes.

Mix & match different system file types on the same disk.

System status screen messages.

Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

Excellence in Engineering

Genie Drives were built with the user in mind. A design backed by many years of experience, the Genie Drive is everything a user ever wanted in a hard disk. We offer the **ultimate** in hard disk mass storage systems that money can buy.

IBM	APPLE II PLUS	RADIO SHACK
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports IBM-DOS, CP/M-86, PASCAL • Ultra High Speed DMA data transfers • Only uses one slot in your IBM-PC • Allows you to run with up to four floppy disk drives 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports DOS 3.3, CP/M, and PASCAL • Boot from Hard Disk • Can assign Hard Disk volume to any slot or drive number in the system 	<p>available soon</p> <p>S-100</p> <p>available soon</p>

Available at your local computer dealer

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

Introducing

GENIE® 5+5

5.25" Fixed/Removable GENIE Cartridge Drives I.B.M. • APPLE II • RADIO SHACK

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.



FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including Dyan, the world leader in computer mass storage media.

Only \$3995.00*

Available at your local computer dealer

GENIE®
COMPUTER CORPORATION

31127 Via Colinas #802
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 991-6210

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Circle 198 on Inquiry card.

reach the OM when the DME reads exactly 12 NM, so the jet should be in its trim profile and steered to keep the VOR needle centered (to within two graphic dots) as the OM point nears.

If you've done these steps carefully, the panel MARKER lamp will flash when the DME indicator reads 12 NM. This is a signal that the aircraft has just intercepted the ILS radio cone and must be promptly steered to align with the localizer direction (028 degrees) at JFK airport.

Press the left rudder key (<) quickly when the MARKER lamp flashes. It's imperative that you swing the jet to a compass course of 028 degrees before it flies out of the narrow area of the radio cone (this would occur about 15 seconds after the MARKER lamp turns on). A compass reading of 028 degrees (give or take one degree) before the MARKER lamp goes off will ensure that you completed the turn in time for the jetliner to enter the ILS radio cone. Both the ILS indicator and the RADAR ALT meter should be activated. If not, the turn

took too long to complete and you need more practice in making a fast turn. For another attempt, you can stop the simulation program and begin again or raise the flaps and wheels and circle back to pick up the initial approach radial for another attempt.

The rapid updating of the ILS indicator means the jet is now beginning its crucial final approach. You have very little margin for error. The program will automatically change the sensitivity of the elevator and rudder keys; each press of the elevator key varies the pitch by one degree and the course changes by one degree each time a rudder key is typed. Quickly press the I key three times to pitch the nose down 3 degrees and turn your full attention to the ILS display.

You must use the rudder keys to chase the vertical needle of the ILS indicator as the jet loses altitude (as shown by the RADAR ALT reading). If the ILS horizontal needle moves from center, chase it by using the

elevator keys. Crosswinds blowing across the airport will tend to deflect the jet (and the vertical ILS needle), so you must make every effort to keep the two ILS needles where they belong—exactly on center.

The RADAR ALT indicator, a meter that activates when the final approach begins, shows the elevation of the descending jet (feet above ground level). At an elevation of about 600 feet, JETSET will display the approaching runway on the lower-right portion of the screen to simulate that the ground is now visible. The arrow appearing at the foot of the graphic shows the exact alignment of the jet in relation to the approach end of the airport runway. You must now use this visual reference instead of the ILS indicator to quickly correct any course errors. For example, if the arrow extends too far to the left, beyond the runway base, apply some right rudder to realign the jet's path.

After a few more seconds the MARKER lamp should flash again to

READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON-SELLER.



Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management. Nutrition. Informa-

tion that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

**CONSUMER INFORMATION
CENTER,
DEPT. E
PUEBLO, COLORADO
81009**

 General Services Administration

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System
800 w/32K, recorder, Pac Man or Star
Raiders, joysticks **Call**
Above w/48K **Call**

Pac-Man Special
400 w/16K, 2 joysticks, Pac-Man **\$333**

800 (16K)... **\$655**
400 **\$285**
810 Disk Drive **\$440**
850 Interface **\$170**
410 Recorder **\$75**
830 Modem **\$155**
16K Memory **\$60**
32K Memory **\$90**
80 Column Board **Call**

COMMODORE

VIC-20... **\$180**
Datacassette... **\$60**
Single disk drive... **\$320**
16K Memory... **\$95**

TI 99/4A HOME COMPUTER

10" Color monitor... **\$355**
Disk controller... **\$220**
Disk drive... **\$375**
32K Memory... **\$290**
Expansion box... **\$185**
Expansion box disk controller... **\$185**
Expansion box disk drive... **\$290**
Expansion box 32K memory... **\$220**

DISK DRIVES

Lobo
Apple 1st Drive **\$400**
Apple 2nd Drive **\$350**
Percom
Atari D/D Drives **Call**

MONITORS

Zenith
12" Green Screen... **\$115**
Amdek
Video 300... **\$145**
Color I **\$310**
Color II **\$650**
Color III **Call**
BMC... **Call**
Comrex
13" RGB Color **\$460**
NEC
JB 1201 **\$155**
JB 1260 **\$115**

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem... **\$215**
Novation
CAT **\$140**
D-CAT **\$155**
Apple Cat II **\$349**
Auto Cat **\$235**

SOFTWARE

	CP/M	IBM		CP/M	IBM
Ashton-Tate	Call	Call	Sorcim Supercalc	\$225	\$225
WordStar	Call	Call	Innovative		
MailMerge	Call	Call	Software T.I.M.	\$425	\$350
SpellStar	Call	Call	CBasic	\$100	NA
Visi-Calc	NA	\$195	Microsoft Basic 80	\$265	NA
Easywriter II	NA	\$275	WordStar, MailMerge,		
Spellguard	\$225	\$225	SpellStar	\$449	\$449

PLEASE ADD \$5 PER SOFTWARE ORDER FOR SHIPPING.

SPECIAL VISICALC SYSTEM

Franklin Ace 1000, Lobo 1st Drive,
Zenith Green Screen Monitor, Visicalc... **\$1800**

PRINTERS

Anadex... **Call**
Anacom... **Call**
C. Itoh
F-10—Parallel **\$1375**
F-10—Serial **\$1375**
55CPS—Series... **Call**
8510 Parallel... **\$425**
Comrex
CR-1-S... **Call**
CR-1-P... **Call**
CR-1-Q... **Call**
Datasouth
DS 180... **\$1200**
Diablo
620 RO w/ Tractors **\$1150**
630 RO w/ Tractors... **\$2050**
630KSR w/ Tractors... **\$2435**
Epson
MX-80... **Call**
MX-80 F/T... **Call**
MX-100... **Call**
NEC
PC-8023A... **\$469**
3510... **\$1375**
3510 Ex... **\$1645**
7710... **Call**
7720... **Call**
Okidata
Microline 80... **\$305**
Microline 82-A... **\$400**
Microline 83-A... **\$650**
Microline 84... **Call**
PMC
DMP-85... **\$410**
Smith-Corona
TP-1... **\$650**
Tally
1805/1802... **\$1490**
1605/1602... **\$1325**
MT 180... **\$625**
MT 180... **Call**
Texas Instruments
810 Basic... **Call**

VIDEO TERMINALS

Adds
Viewpoint... **\$490**
Televideo
910... **\$570**
910 Plus... **\$570**
920... **\$735**
925... **\$730**
950... **\$915**
Zenith
Z-19... **\$680**
ZT-1... **Call**

COMPUTERS

Altos
ACS 8000-15... **\$3742**
ACS 8000-2 w/CPM*... **\$2650**
Series 15D... **\$2125**
Series 5-5D... **\$4240**
Dynabyte... **Call**
Eagle... **Call**
NEC
8001... **\$730**
8012... **\$470**
8031... **\$730**
Northstar
Advantage... **Call**
Horizon II 64K QD... **\$2625**
Sanyo
MBC-1000... **\$1477**
MBC-1000 w/ 2 Drives... **\$2000**
Televideo Systems
TS-802... **\$2600**
TS-802H... **\$4450**

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

All products **Call**

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

Hi-Plot
DMP-2... **\$825**
DMP-7/8... **\$2025**

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.
Please add \$8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

**COMPUTER
WAREHOUSE**

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109
Store Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST



OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni's complete line.

Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-

threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it.

Call toll-free (800 343-7620) for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave., Millbury, Mass. 01527

Dealers. Software houses. Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.



**THE DISK GOOD ENOUGH
TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS**

announce that the plane has just reached the middle marker point along the approach path, the decision-height location. Now a quick decision is vital. If the arrow of the runway graphic extends too far left or right, beyond the runway base, the jet is not properly lined up for a safe landing and you must press the M key immediately to signal a missed approach to the computer. JETSET will comply by announcing that the pilot's decision was a correct one for the landing situation.

If however, the runway arrow shows that the jetliner is safely aligned for a landing, you must bring it down as follows:

1. At an elevation of 100 feet (RADAR ALT reading), press the S key once. This command will "chop the throttle" (abruptly reduce the engine thrust to idle).
2. At 50 feet, press the — key once to "flare up" the nose of the jet. This maneuver automatically tilts the aircraft upward slightly to a positive pitch, causing a controlled stall. The jet will now sink gently down to ground level as it loses aerodynamic lift.
3. At 0 feet the jet has landed and is rolling along the runway. Quickly press the Q key to apply reverse thrust to the engines. Reverse thrust decelerates the aircraft gradually until the AIRSPEED readout reaches zero.

Your JETSET flight concludes with a display of the landing information that tells you how well you handled the jet. This information specifies where ground contact occurred and where the jet finally rolled to a halt. If you made a mistake at the middle marker, the landing report will point out the consequences. ■

The author has offered to make copies of his program available to BYTE readers for \$8. Send a blank disk, a check, and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to

*Eugene Szymanski
693 Rosedale Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540*

Winston could have sworn a "FIFO Buffer" was a headache remedy.



Until he became an Orange Micro Printer Expert.

Printers Can Be Confusing. Sometimes, even the informed personal computer owner is caught short by the mound of technical differences in printers. In one visit, Winston learned that a *Fifo Buffer* overlaps the computer and printer functions, allowing Mr. Hollingsworth to enter his wine list while his stock report is printing.

We Educate First.

With so many different printers out there with as many different features, we feel a printer education is in order. We take what you already know about computers and explain printers in the same terms. Our current customers seem to like that because of the friends they refer. (Nearly 50% of our business is referral.)

It's Easy To Be An Expert. Orange Micro printer specialists are there to make you feel comfortable with your newfound printer knowledge. And when you decide on the printer right for you, you'll know exactly why you picked it from all the rest. With over 35



popular models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

We Have The Right Printer For You. Bring along your toughest printer questions.

Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you'd imagine possible, you'll be a printer expert too!

After all, printers are our only business, so we always do a better job at finding the right one for you.

Orange Micro Printer Stores

3150 E. La Palma, Suite 1
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-3622
13604 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (213) 501-3486
3216 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 980-1213
1104 Van Ness
San Francisco, CA, 94109 (415) 673-0170

Orange Micro
PRINTER STORE

FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE (714) 630-3620

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

```

383 PRINT$(6,32),". . . . .":PRINT$(8,39),"RUD"
384 PRINT$(9,32),CHR$(128);STRING$(15,150);CHR$(129)
386 FORX=32TO48STEP16
387 FORY=10TO22
388 PRINT$(Y,X),CHR$(148);
389 NEXTX
390 NEXTX
391 PRINT$(23,32),CHR$(131);STRING$(15,150);CHR$(130);
392 PRINT$(10,39),"VOR":PRINT$(11,44),"MHZ"
393 PRINT$(14,38),"HANGLE"
394 PRINT$(16,35),". . . . .1 . . . . ."
395 PRINT$(19,38),"RADIAL"
396 PRINT$(21,39),"DME":PRINT$(22,44),"NM"
397 FORY=17TO19:PRINT$(Y,12),CHR$(150):NEXT
398 FORY=17TO19:PRINT$(Y,21),CHR$(150):NEXT
400 PRINT$(14,U),CHR$(128);STRING$(15,150);CHR$(129)
402 FORX=QTO16STEP16
404 FORY=15TO21
406 PRINT$(Y,X),CHR$(148);
408 NEXTX
410 NEXTX
412 PRINT$(22,0),CHR$(131);STRING$(15,150);CHR$(130);
414 PRINT$(13,7),"ILS"
416 PRINT$(17,19),"MARKER":PRINT$(18,20),">"
418 GX(1)=0:GY(1)=0
420 GOSUB2100
422 PRINTCHR$(26):PRINT$(10,6)," "
424 PRINTCHR$(25):PRINT$(9,4),"RADAR ALT":SPC(6);"STALL"
425 PRINT$(10,18),">"
599 RETURN
600 REM:DISPLAY INSTRUMENT READINGS
601 GOTO720
605 YP=1:XP=0:F$="*****":V1=FU:GOSUB 9000
610 YP=1:XP=7:F$="*****":V1=FP:GOSUB 9000
615 YP=1:XP=39:V1=CC:GOSUB 9000
620 YP=4:XP=39:V1=AS:GOSUB 9000
625 YP=4:XP=46:F$="*****":V1=RC:GOSUB 9000
630 YP=4:XP=55:F$="*****":V1=AL:GOSUB 9000
635 YP=5:XP=0:F$="*****":V1=MZ:GOSUB 9000
636 IFF(2)=1THENYP=10:XP=6:F$="*****":V1=AL:GOSUB9000
640 REM:DISPLAY THRUST
650 FOR I=1 TO 7
651 PRINT$(I,11),CHR$(26);" "
652 NEXT
655 PRINT$(TR,11),">"
660 REM:DISPLAY FLAPS
665 FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT$(I,20),CHR$(26);" ":NEXT
670 PRINT$(FL,20),">"
674 F$="*****"
675 YP=5:XP=20:V1=FA:GOSUB 9000
676 IFF(6)=0THENSX=25:GOTO679
677 IFSX=25THENSX=26:GOTO679
678 SX=25
679 IFF(7)=0THENPRINTCHR$(SX):PRINT$(10,19)," "
680 REM:DISPLAY BRAKES
690 FOR I=10 TO 12:PRINT$(I,54),CHR$(26);" ":NEXT
695 PRINT$(BR,54),">"
700 REM:WHEELS
705 FOR I=10 TO 12:PRINT$(I,62),CHR$(26);" ":NEXT
710 PRINT$(WH,62),">"
711 IFF(2)=1GOTO723
712 REM:DISPLAY LAT/LONGIT
713 YP=4:XP=69:F$="*****":V1=DP(4):GOSUB9000
714 YP=4:XP=73:F$="*****":V1=DP(5):GOSUB9000
715 YP=5:XP=69:F$="*****":V1=DP(6):GOSUB9000
716 YP=5:XP=73:F$="*****":V1=DP(7):GOSUB9000
717 PRINT$(4,78),"N"
718 PRINT$(5,78),"W"
719 GOTO723
720 REM:DISPLAY RUDDER POSIT
721 PRINT$(7,32),CHR$(26);S$(17)
722 PRINT$(7,RP),CHR$(147);CHR$(25):GOTO605
723 IFF(2)=1THENRETURN
724 REM:DISPLAY VOR VALUES
725 YP=11:XP=38:F$="*****":V1=VO(1):GOSUB9000
726 PRINT$(13,39),CHR$(26);VO$(1);CHR$(25)
727 YP=18:XP=39:F$="*****":V1=VO(3):GOSUB9000
728 YP=22:XP=38:F$="*****":V1=VO(4):GOSUB9000
729 PRINT$(17,34),CHR$(26);S$(13)
730 IFVO$(1)=""OUT "GOTO732
731 PRINT$(17,VO(2)),CHR$(159)
732 RETURN
800 REM:KEY POLL SUBROUT
805 IF K$="F" OR K$="S" THEN KK=1:GOTO 850
810 IF K$="," OR K$="." THEN KK=2:GOTO 850
811 IF K$="/"THENRA=0:GOTO855
825 IF AS$(1)=$=30 OR ASL(K$)=31 THEN KK=3:GOTO 850
830 IF K$="W" THEN KK=4:GOTO 850
835 IF K$="V" THEN KK=5:GOTO 850
836 IF K$="R"THENKK=6:GOTO850
837 IF K$="L"THENKK=7:GOTO850
838 IF K$="A"THENKK=8:GOTO850
839 IF K$="O"THENKK=9:GOTO850
840 IF K$="H"THENKK=10:GOTO850
841 IFASC(K$)<29THENKK=11:GOTO850
850 ONKKGOSUB900,908,914,928,931,935,940,944,946,950,953
855 RETURN
900 REM:THRUST KEY

```

```

902 IFK$="F"THENR=TR-1ELSETR=TR+1
904 IFTR<1THENR=1:RETURN
906 IFTR>6THENR=6:RETURN
907 RETURN
908 REM:RUDDER KEYS
909 IFK$="," OR K$="." THENRA=RA+1
910 IFRA=41THENRA=4
911 RETURN
912 RA=RA-1:IFRA=-41THENRA=-4
913 RETURN
914 REM:ELEVATOR KEYS
915 J=5:IFBR=12THENJ=1
916 IF K$=CHR$(31)THENFA=FA+JELSEFA=FA-J
918 IFFA<40THENFA=40
920 IFFA<-40THENFA=-40
922 IFFA<0THENFL=1:RETURN
924 IFFA>0THENFL=2:RETURN
926 FL=3:RETURN
928 REM:WHEELS KEY
929 IFWH=10THENWH=12:RETURN
930 IFWH=12THENWH=10:RETURN
931 REM:SET VOR FREQ
932 PRINT$(14,55),CHR$(11);
933 LINE INPUT"VOR FREQ ":VX$:VU(1)=VAL(VX$)
934 PRINT$(14,55),SPC(16);CHR$(2):RETURN
935 REM:SET VOR RADIAL
936 PRINT$(14,55),CHR$(11);
937 LINE INPUT"VOR RADIAL ":VX$:VO(3)=VAL(VX$)
938 PRINT$(14,55),SPC(14);CHR$(2):RETURN
940 REM:FLAPS KEY
941 IFBR=10THENBR=12:RETURN
942 IFBR=12THENBR=10:RETURN
944 REM:AUTO-OBS KEY
945 F(3)=1:RETURN
946 REM:REV THRUST KEY
947 IFF(7)=1THENR=7
948 RETURN
950 REM:MISSED APPROACHED KEY
951 IFF(2)=1THENF(5)=1
952 RETURN
953 REM:FLARE KEY
954 IFF(2)=0THENFA=0:FL=2:RETURN
955 FA=1:FL=1:RETURN
1000 REM:SITUATION UPDATE ROUTINE
1002 TV$=TIME:GOSUB 7050:TV=TD-TL:TL=TD
1010 GOSUB1100
1012 GOSUB1130
1013 GOSUB1145
1014 IFTR=7THENGOSUB1800ELSEGOSUB1124
1016 GOSUB1106
1018 GOSUB1114
1019 IFF(2)=1GOTO1600
1020 GOSUB1400
1021 GOSUB1500
1030 IFAL<0THENAF=1:GOTO3000
1031 IFF(2)=0GOTO1099
1032 IFAL>0GOTO1068
1033 IFF(7)=1GOTO1090
1034 F(7)=1
1036 TV=YN
1038 TX=XN-750
1042 IFFA>1THENAF=2:GOTO3000
1044 IFFA<0THENAF=3:GOTO3000
1046 IFF(6)=0GOTO1062
1048 IFAX>100THENAF=4:GOTO3000
1050 IFAX>80THENAF=5:GOTO3000
1052 IFWH=10THENAF=6:GOTO3000
1054 IFTX<0THENAF=7:GOTO3000
1056 IFTX<-10500THENAF=7:GOTO3000
1058 IFABS(TV)>1000THENAF=7:GOTO3000
1060 GOTO1099
1062 AF=8:GOTO3000
1068 IFF(5)=1GOTO1082
1070 IFFA>0GOTO1076
1072 IFFA<0THENF(6)=0
1074 GOTO1099
1076 IFF(6)=0THENAX=AL:F(6)=1
1077 IFTR=6GOTO1080
1078 IFFA<2THENRC=-1800:GOTO1099
1079 FA=2:FL=1:RC=-1800:GOTO1099
1080 FA=1:FL=1:RC=-300:GOTO1099
1082 IFAL<20THENAF=9:GOTO3000
1084 TR=3:FA=0:FL=2
1086 AF=10:GOTO3000
1090 IFXN<-9750 OR ABS(YN)>1000GOTO1094
1091 IFAS>0GOTO1099
1092 AF=0:GOTO3000
1094 AF=9:GOTO3000
1099 GOTO1700
1100 REM:UPDATE FUEL
1102 FU=FU-(14-TR)*TU:IFFU<0THENFU=0
1104 FP=FU/3120:RETURN
1106 IFF(7)=1THENRC=0:RETURN
1107 IFF(6)=1THENRETURN
1108 RC=AS*SIN(ABS(FA/KR))*101.6
1110 IFFA<0THENRC=-1*RC
1112 RETURN
1114 REM:UPDATE ALTITUDE
1115 IFF(7)=1THENRETURN
1116 AL=AL+1*J*RC/60

```


BYTE Books carry Waite

A New Primer Series



JUST PUBLISHED!

Computer Animation Primer

By Mitchell Waite and David Fox

All you need to know to create your own exploding bombs, galloping horses, rocketing space-ships, laser guns, dancing figures, and other exciting computer-animated graphics is spelled out and illustrated in full color for you in this lively and engaging new guide!

Written and organized to make it all as simple as A,B,C, it gives you all the tools and techniques

to create original animated displays in a personal computer:

- Part I of the book describes the theory of animation, basic hardware and software concepts, and the potential of various products for animation
- Part II details the actual programming techniques used — covers character set, plotting, player-missile, and scrolling graphics

With more than 100 illustrations and program listings in Atari BASIC and 6502 assembly language.

Apple Backpack

By Scot Kamins and Mitchell Waite

Concrete methods for developing "user-friendly" software are at your fingertips in this useful course in humanized programming. In readable and often witty style, the authors help solve one of the major problems that prevent home and office microcomputers from reaching their full potential. With complete details on everything from screen formatting to presenting directions and writing clear documentation — plus full listings of programs in popular Applesoft BASIC.

8086/8088 16-bit Microprocessor Primer

By Christopher L. Morgan and Mitchell Waite

You don't have to be a hardware engineer to follow the authors' clear, crisp, down-to-earth descriptions of the design, capabilities, and potential of the vastly more powerful new Intel 8086/8088 16-bit microprocessors — representing the latest magic in solid-state ICs. The book surveys currently available software and new products based on the 8088 — all fully explained and illustrated — to put you on the cutting edge of today's microcomputer technology.

Word Processing Primer

By Mitchell Waite and Julie Arca

The first book to focus primarily on inexpensive microcomputer-based text-editing products, Word Processing Primer gives you a thorough rundown on this powerful new way to electronically generate, correct, and manage all kinds of typewritten documents. Coverage includes getting started, controlling the appearance of your copy, selecting equipment and programs (with an invaluable mini-catalog comparison of capabilities, features, and prices to make it all easy), and much more. Clearly the most informative word processing guide available today.



At your bookseller or computer store. Or mail coupon for 15 days' FREE examination!

Byte/McGraw-Hill

P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

BYTE

McGraw-Hill

Please send me the book(s) checked for 15 days on approval. At the end of that time I will pay for the book(s) I keep, plus local tax, postage, and handling, and return any unwanted book(s) postpaid.

021742-4 ☐ **Computer Animation Primer** \$18.95

033356-4 ☐ **Apple Backpack** \$14.95

043109-4 ☐ **8086/8088** \$16.95

067761-1 ☐ **Word Processing Primer** \$14.95

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SAVE MONEY! Pay in full with this order, plus local tax, and McGraw-Hill pays all regular postage and handling costs. Return book(s) in 15 days for full refund if not completely satisfied.

23-D162-2144-3



North Star can make you a Star.

Everything it takes to make your systems package a feature attraction.

As a leading supplier of hardware and software to small systems houses, North Star is always on the lookout for talented systems integrators who need quality microcomputer products and support. Whether you need hardware, software or a combination of the two, we can provide you with development products that meet your needs.

Your ticket to fame and fortune.

Our North Star ADVANTAGE integrated desktop business computer features 640 x 240 pixels monochrome graphics, a standard Z80A[®] with optional 8088 CPU co-processor, dual 5¼" floppy or floppy plus 5¼" hard disk storage and Local Area Network capability. And list-priced from \$3599, our North Star ADVANTAGE offers incredible price/performance. We also offer our low cost HORIZON[®] systems in both single-user and multi-user configurations. The HORIZON features an S-100 bus, a Z80A CPU and floppy as well as 5¼" and 14" hard disks.

All the tools you need to write your own smash hit.

We offer standard, user-proven business applications software programs as well as our "C"-based application development system. Add to that our

The North Star logo and HORIZON are trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc.

variety of powerful business languages and industry standard as well as proprietary operating systems, and North Star gives you the software tools you need to produce a truly capable business system. Standard applications software includes analysis spreadsheets, word processing, accounting and data base management. Standard languages other than "C" include FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC and Pascal. In addition to the industry standard CP/M[®] operating system, you can also select from North Star DOS and ASP for both single-user and multi-user system configurations, and MSDOS[™] for 16-bit applications.

With our great supporting cast, you'll get rave reviews.

We offer comprehensive technical support including hardware and software training, technical manuals, nationwide service and a special factory telephone number for technical inquiries. And we make it easier for you to do business by providing you with discount development units, sales leads, a third party software directory, company newsletters, sales promotion material, nationwide advertising and a nationwide network of distributors and North Star sales offices.

Call us for an audition today.

For more information call (415) 357-8500, ext. 504 or 534.

We want to help make you a star.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

FOLLOW THE STAR




NorthStar 

14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, California 94577

Circle 327 on Inquiry card.

See us at COMDEX, Nov. 29-Dec. 2, Booth #2034


Lowest Prices on Personal Computers!

	Apple II + 48K... Call
	Apple III 128K... Call
—CCS/Apple—	
Centronics Printer Interface.....	\$95.
Serial Interface.....	125.
	
16K RAM Card.....	145
Z-80 Soft Card.....	275
CP/M Premium System.....	599
	
CPS Multi-Function Card.....	169
Music System (16 Voices).....	299
Expansion Chassis (8 Slots).....	569
Clock/Calendar Card.....	229
A/D + D/A Interface.....	279
Romplus + card.....	129
Super Talker SO-200.....	149
Keyboard Filter ROM for Romplus.....	40
Copy ROM for Romplus.....	40
Rom Writer card.....	149
Rom Plus 32K RAM add-on (w/16K).....	149
—Vindex/Apple—	
80 Column Card.....	270
Enhancer II.....	115
—Vista/Apple—	
PRODM Development System.....	420
Clock (Apple II).....	165
DO 8" Disk Controller.....	525
V-1100, 8" Dual Disk Drive.....	2250
VisiCalc (ATARI 800, IBM, Apple).....	185

—FRANKLIN—	
Ace-1000.....	1059
Ace-1000 w/color.....	1899


—MICROSCI—	
Apple II + Compatible Drive.....	429
Disk Drive w./controller.....	379

 commodore	
Vic 20 w/5K.....	219
Datasette.....	67
Super Expander.....	59
Commodore 64.....	Call


 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
TI-99/4 Computer.....	298
TI-55 Calculator.....	38
TI-LCD Program Calculator.....	55
TI-58c Calculator.....	79
TI-59C Calculator.....	169
TI-PC100 Printer/Plotter.....	147



 SHARP	
PC-1500 Hand Held Computer.....	219
CE-150 Four Color Printer.....	185

IBM-Quadboards by Quadram, Corp.	
Memory Expansion, Clock, Par. Interface, RS-232 Interface, ALL ON ONE BOARD.....	
Quad Board w/64K Installed.....	495
Quad Board w/256K Installed.....	795

	HEWLETT PACKARD
HP-41C.....	\$149
HP-41CV.....	219
HP-41 CARD READER.....	\$159
HP-41 OPTICAL WAND.....	99
HP-IL PRINTER (82143A).....	289
HP-IL INTERFACE MODULE.....	99
HP-IL PRINTER (82162A).....	379
HP-IL DIGITAL CASS. DRIVE.....	419
HP-IL VIDEO INTERFACE MOD.....	229

HP-41 QUAD MEMORY MOD.....	59
HP-41 EXT. FUNC. MEM. MOD.....	59
HP-41 EXT. MEMORY MOD.....	59
HP-41 TIME MODULE.....	59

	HP-12C
	HP-15C 115
	HP-16C
Your Choice	
HP-10C, \$59. HP-11C, \$79.	

	ATARI 400, \$259
	ATARI 800, \$649
	
ATARI 16K Memory Mod.....	\$75.
ATARI 850 Interface Mod.....	159.
ATARI 830 Modem.....	145.
ATARI 825, 80 Column Printer.....	565.
ATARI 410 Program Recorder.....	79.
ATARI 810 Disk Drive.....	429
ATARI Joysticks, Pair.....	17.
ATARI PAC-MAN.....	32.
ATARI Star Raiders.....	32
Call us for best prices on full ATARI line!	

—Monitors—	
Amdek 300G 13" Green Phos.....	190.
Amdek Color I 13".....	\$349.
Amdek Color II.....	760.
BMC 12" Green Phos.....	160.
Zenith 121 12" Green Phos.....	119.

Hayes Smartmodem-1200.....	
Hayes Smartmodem.....	239.
Hayes Chronograph.....	210.
Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II).....	310.
Novation Apple Cat.....	319.

—Printers—	
Epson MX-80.....	Call
Epson MX-80FT.....	Call
Epson MX-100.....	Call
IDS Prism 80.....	1149
IDS Prism 132.....	1259
Diablo 630.....	2,050.
Centronics 730-1.....	349
Centronics 730-3.....	349
Centronics 739 Parallel.....	499.
NEC 8023.....	499
Okidata 82A.....	475.
Smith-Corona TP-1.....	649.

Listing 1 continued:

```

1118 IFAL=0 THENAL=0: RETURN
1119 IFAL=4 THENAL=4: RETURN
1120 RETURN
1121 REM: UPDATE AIR FLID
1122 A:=X(0)-1: X(0)=TR
1123 AS=AS-2*FA
1124 IFBR=10 THENRETURN
1125 AS=AS/3+20: RETURN
1126 IFF(5)=1: GOT01132
1127 IFF(2)=1: GOT01142
1128 IFRA=0 THENRT=0: RETURN
1129 IFRA=0 THENJ=-1: ELSEJ=1
1130 RA=ABS(RA): IFRA=1 THENRT=1: GOT01137
1131 IFRA=2 THENRT=10: GOT01137
1132 IFRA=3 THENRT=20: ELSERT=30
1133 RT=J*RT+RA*RA
1134 CC=CC+RT
1135 IFF(3)=360 THENCC=CC-360: RETURN
1136 IFF(3) THENCC=360+CC
1137 RETURN
1138 IFRA=0 THENRETURN
1139 IFRA=0 THENCC=CC: ELSECC=CC+1
1140 RA=0: GOT01139
1141 REM: UPDATE RUDDER POSIT VARIABLE
1142 RF=40+RA+RA: RETURN
1143 REM: COMPUTES DISTANCE TO A KNOWN POINT LOCATION
1144 VL=ABS(LB-LC): BL(5)=1: IFF(4)=1 THENBL(5)=1
1145 VG=ABS(LB-GC): BL(4)=1: IFF(4)=1 THENBL(4)=1
1146 LA=LC: GOSUB2400
1147 M1=MP
1148 LA=LB: GOSUB2400
1149 M2=MP: DM=ABS(M2-M1)
1150 IFDM=0: GOT01120
1151 UO=VG/DM/20: IFF(114,5) GOT01120
1152 CA=R*ATN(UO): DK=VL*(1/COS(CA/R)): GOT01122
1153 CA=90: DR=VG/COS(LC/R)
1154 DR=DR*60: IFF(5)=1: GOT01126
1155 IFF(4)=1 THENCR=CA: ELSECR=360-CA
1156 RETURN
1157 IFF(4)=1 THENCR=180-CA: ELSECR=180+CA
1158 RETURN
1159 REM: SET WIND VECTOR FOR CURR ALTITUDE
1160 I=FIX(AL/4000): IFF(1)=10 THENI=10
1161 WD=WA(I,0): WV=WA(I,1)
1162 RETURN
1163 REM: SOLVES WIND TRIANGLE
1164 A=CC(1): AJ=GOSUB1300
1165 MX=LX: MY=LY
1166 GOSUB1250
1167 A=WD+180: IFA=360 THENA=A-360
1168 L=WV: GOSUB1300
1169 MX=MX+LX: MY=MY+LY: GOSUB1350
1170 TI=MA: GS=VZ
1171 RETURN
1172 REM: RESOLVES A VECTOR INTO RECTANGULAR COORDINATE
1173 IFA=90 THENI=1: B=90: A=GOT01310
1174 IFA=180 THENI=2: B=180: A=GOT01310
1175 IFA=270 THENI=3: B=270: A=GOT01310
1176 I=4: B=A-270
1177 LX=L*COS(B/R): LY=L*SIN(B/R)
1178 IFF(1) THENRETURN
1179 IFF(2) THENLY=-1*LY: RETURN
1180 IFF(3) THENLX=-1*LX: LY=-1*LY: RETURN
1181 LX=-1*LX
1182 RETURN
1183 REM: COMPOSES X,Y COMPONENT INTO A POLAR VECTOR
1184 VZ=SOR(MX^2+MY^2)
1185 IFMX<0: GOT01358
1186 IFMY<0 THENQ=2: ELSEQ=1
1187 GOT01360
1188 IFMY<0 THENQ=3: ELSEQ=4
1189 IFMX<0 THENMA=90: GOT01366
1190 M0=ABS(MY/MX)
1191 MA=ATN(M0)+R
1192 IFF(1) THENMA=90-MA: RETURN
1193 IFF(2) THENMA=90+MA: RETURN
1194 IFF(3) THENMA=270-MA: RETURN
1195 MA=270+MA
1196 RETURN
1197 REM: GET POSITION FOR OMEGA DISPLAY
1198 AS(2)=AS: FA(2)=FA: CC(2)=1: AL(2)=AL
1199 AS=AS(1): FA=FA(1): CC=CC(1): AL=AL(1)
1200 IFAS(2) CASORFA(2) ... FA: GOT01440
1201 IFF(2) CASORAL(2) ... AL: GOT01440
1202 F(0)=1: IFF(2) ... F(0)=60: GOT01442
1203 AJ=AS*COS(ABS(FA)/R)
1204 GOSUB1260
1205 DN=GS*(TD-TW(1))/3600
1206 CN=TK: L1=LL(1): G1=GL(1)
1207 GOSUB2000
1208 F(0)=0: TW(1)=TD: LL(1)=L2: GL(1)=G2
1209 LS(1)=L2: OS(1)=G2
1210 FORJ=4: TO7: DF(J)=CP(J): NEXT
1211 AS(1)=AS(2): FA(1)=FA(2): CC(1)=CC(2): AL(1)=AL(2)
1212 AS=AS(2): FA=FA(2): CC=CC(2): AL=AL(2)
1213 RETURN
1214 TW(1)=TD: F(0)=0
1215 AJ=AS*COS(ABS(FA)/R)

```

Listing 1 continued on page 308

Prices do not include shipping. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

**Personal
Computer
Systems**
Box 1073
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

315-478-6800



Oryx software Quality Discount

Check our
Special Priced
Holiday Listings!



GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES! We will match any advertised price. Just show us the ad.

APPLE

HAYES SMART MODEM
DOW JONES ANALYZER

reg. \$29
NOW
\$399

Artsci

Magic Window \$79
Magic Mailer 56
Magic Words 56
Magic Pack Combo (all above) 175

Beagle Bros.

One Boss \$22
Utility City 25
Apple Mechanic 25

Broderbund

Apple Panic \$25
Chopflipper 26
Serpentine 26

Charles Mann

Basic Teacher \$30
Teacher Plus 32
Medical II 879

Danver Software

EASY
Financial partner
Pascal Tutor
Pascal Programmer

(Special) \$585
219
108
108

Ellis Computing

Nevada Cabal \$160
Nevada Pilot 129
Nevada Edit 99
Application pkg. ea 22

Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer \$145
Tax preparer '82 127
Tax preparer state CA, NY/NJ/IL 60

Krell Co.

Logo \$135
Logo w/o Frills 89

Microfocus

Cla Cabal Std. \$775
Forms-2 175

Micropro

Wordstar \$195
Mailmerge 85
Calstar 145
Spellstar 145
Supersort 120
Word Pak (Special) 329
Data Pak (Special) 329

Microsoft

Basic Compiler \$315
Cobol-80 599
Fortran-80 155
Time Manager 125

Omega

Locksmith \$70
Inspector 64
Watson 64

Games

Sargon II \$25
Zork I or II 32
Deadline 42
Crossword Magic 18
Wizardry 39
Night of Diamonds 29

Misc.

Mathemagic 580

Spellguard 199
Edit 6502 82
Screen Writer II 95
A-stat 79 140
Mailings II 48
Stoneware DB Master 179
Visicalc 3.3 185
Visischedule 235
Visipack 499
PFS - Filing Report or Graph 88

Muse Software

Super Text II \$125
Address book 43
Form letter 87
Data Plot 52

Peachtree

Series 40 \$399
G/L, A/R, A/P ea. 399
Inventory, Payroll ea 397
Series 9
Peachcalc 279
Telecommunications 279

Silicon Valley

WORDHANDLER (Special) \$149
Sensible Speller 99

And Many More

CP/M

Mark of Unicorn

Final Word \$250

MicroPro

WORDSTAR (Special) \$250
Mailmerge 95
Calstar 199
Spellstar 160
Supersort I 170
Data pack (3 in One) 395
Word pack (3 in One) 395

Microsoft

Basic 80 \$285
Basic Compiler 325
Fortran 80 345
Cobol 80 570
Macro 80 140

Peachtree

General Ledger \$399
Accounts Receivables 399
Accounts Payables 399
Inventory 399
Payroll 399
Property Management 799
CPA Client Write-up 799
Series 8 Module 485
PEACHPAK 4 (G/L, A/R, AP) (Special) 397
Peachtest 350

Star Computer System

G/L, A/R, A/P or Pay \$350
Legal Times Billing 845
Property Management 845

Sordim

Supercalc \$225
Trans 85 115
Act 155

Supersoft

Diagnostic I \$48
Diagnostic II 83
Disk Doctor 84
Fortran 215

C Compiler 175
Ashton - Tate
D Base II \$485

Byrom Software

BSTAM \$160
BSTMS 160

CP Aids

Please Call

Digital Research

Pascal M1 + \$389
MAC 85
SID (8080 Debugger) 85
ZSID (Z80 Debugger) 90
CP/M 2.2 149
C Basic 2 97
PL/1-80 449

Misc.

Oasis "The Word Plus" \$120
Micro Ap Selector V 395
LHebeat T/Maker II 225
Epic Supersvyz 115
The Boss Financial Acctg 1800
The Boss Payroll System 750
The Boss Time Billing 1090
Fox and Geller Quick Screen 129

Games

Infocom Zork I \$39
Zork II 39
Deadline 50
Yahoo Catchum 32
Adventure (81-12) 99

And Many More

IBM PC

WORDSTAR (Special) \$250
Mailmerge 85
Easywriter II 299
EasySpeller 149
Crestalk 128
DataBase Manager 170
Mailing List 85
Vedli 155
CP/M 86 295
Write-on 110
Move II 125
Spellguard 247
Easy (Evas Acctg. Sys.) 625
Easy Planner 145
Ashton-Tate D Base II 485
Lifetime Volkswriter 175
Peachtree Accounting Module 399
SPECIAL PEACHPAK (GL, AR & AP) 399
Ecosoft Microstal 257
Supersoft Optimizer 160
Staipak 397
The Final Word 250

Games

Last Colony \$25
Temple of Apshai 33
Galaxy 22
Midway Campaign 20
Championship Blackjack 34
Frigger 30
The Warp Factor 35

Accessories/ Hardware

Boards
Co Processors 88 card (Ap. II) \$795
Softcard (Z80 CP/M Ap. II) 298

CPS Multifunction 178
Mountain A/D + D/A 289
CCS 12K ROM/PROM 89
CCS A/D Converter 98
CCS Serial Asynch 149

Applescope (your Apple as an Oscilloscope) 595
Video Enhancer I 149
K & O Enhancer 115
Don Paymar Lower case 27
ALS Smarterm 379
ALS Z-card 269
Percom Doubler II 167
BN 3 Full View 80 (AT800) 299
BN 3 32K Memory (AT400/800) 159
BYAD DS-1 (64K, Z80, CPM for IBM PC) 599
Datamac 54K (IBM PC) 399
Videx Micromodem Chip 25
Xerox Baby Blue (IBM PC) 495
Quadram Deluxe Board (IBM PC) 445
Quadram 128K Ram (IBM PC) 495
Microfazer 8K Printer Buffer 135
Versacard 160
Bit 3 Dual Comm-plus (Apple II) 209
16K RAM WIZARD - 16 (APPLE II) (Special) 79
Echo II Speech Synthesizer 159
Symlec Light Pen (IBM PC) 140
Symlec Light Pen (API/III) 200

16K RAM WIZARD - 16 (APPLE II) (Special) 79

Echo II Speech Synthesizer 159

Symlec Light Pen (IBM PC) 140

Symlec Light Pen (API/III) 200

16K RAM WIZARD - 16 (APPLE II) (Special) 79

Echo II Speech Synthesizer 159

Symlec Light Pen (IBM PC) 140

Symlec Light Pen (API/III) 200

Computers

Commodore/Atari/NEC/Xerox

Call for Price Information

Monitors

Amdak Video 300 \$160
Amdak RGB Color 699
NEC 12" Hires Green 199
Sanyo 12" Hires Green 199
TECO TM - 12 BX Green 147
TECO RGB 13" 525
USI Hi-RES 12" Amdak 199
Zenith ZVM 12" Green 115

Modems

Novation Apple-Cal II \$299
Hayes Smartmodem 225
Hayes Smart Modem 1200 599
Micromodem II 319
Chronograph 199

Printers

Anadex 9500 Series \$1,580
Epson \$Can
C. Rob Starwriter 1450
C. Rob Prowriter 599
Diablo 630 2,200
NEC 3530 1,890
NEC 8023A 525
Okidata Microline 62A 460
Okidata Microline 63A 685
Prism 80 (w/ 4 options) inc. color 1,399
Prism 132 (w/ 4 options) 1,547
Smith-Corona TP-1 675

Disk Drives

RANA ELITE 1 (Ap. II) (Special) \$339
Rana Controller (Ap. II) 110
Micro Sci A35 (Ap. II) 399
Micro Sci A40 (Ap. II) 385
Micro Sci A70 540
Micro Sci Controller (Ap. II) 90
Tandon TM-100-1 215
TANDON TM-100-2 (Special) 275

And Many More

ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI - 1-800-826-1589

Please: • Wisconsin residents - add 5% sales tax
• Add \$3.50 for shipping per software and small items. Call regarding others.
• Foreign - add 15% handling & shipping for small items & software.

We welcome: • Visa, Mastercharge - (Add 4%)
• Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
• COD (Add \$1.50 per shipment)

For technical information & in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322
Store prices differ from mail order.

Oryx Software • 205 Scott St. • P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54401



Would you help this kid?



When the dam broke at Buffalo Creek, West Virginia, a lot of people weren't as lucky as this little guy.

Jamie and the rest of the Mosley family made it up the hill just in the nick of time. Seconds later, a wall of water swept all their earthly possessions away.

Here you see Jamie in the Red Cross shelter, thinking it all over.

One look at that face, and we're awfully glad we were there to help.

Every year, you know, Red Cross touches the lives of millions upon millions of Americans. Rich. Poor. Average. Black. White. Christian and Jew. With support. With comfort. With a helping hand when they need it.

So when you open your heart, with your time or your money, you can be certain it's in the right place.



**Red Cross
is counting
on you.**

Listing 1 continued:

```

1444 GOSUB1260
1446 DN=GS*TI/3600
1448 CN=TI:LI=LS(1):OI=GS(1)
1450 GOSUB2000
1452 LS(1)=L2:GS(1)=GC
1454 IFF(0)=1GOTO1458
1456 LL(1)=L2:OL(1)=G2
1458 GOTO1426
1500 REM:VOR ROUTINE
1502 IFV(1)=0GOTO1540
1504 FORJ=0TO15:IFV(1)=VF(J)GOTO1506
1506 NEXTJ:GOTO1540
1508 LC=VP(J,0):GC=VP(J,1)
1508 LB=L2:GB=G2
1509 AR=VG(J,0):LL=VG(J,1)
1510 LO=360-LL
1512 GO=UB1200
1514 IFDR=300GOTO1540
1516 IFCR=360THENH=CR-160
1517 GOTO1578
1518 VOS(1)="FROM"
1519 VU(5)=CR-V(1):IFV(5)=180GOTO1522
1520 VU(5)=V(5)-360:GOTO1524
1522 IFV(5)=180THENV(5)=V(5)+360
1524 IFABS(V(5))>0THENV(5)=V(5):GOTO1538
1526 IFV(5)="FROM"THEN IELSEI 1
1527 IF1=1THENV(3)=11
1528 V(2)=40+I*INT(V(5)):V(4)=DR
1530 IFV(2)<35THENV(2)=34
1532 IFV(2)>45THENV(2)=46
1534 GOTO1560
1536 VOS(1)="TO":V(3)=V(3)+180:IFV(3)=>360THENV(3)=V(3)-360
1538 GOTO1519
1540 VOS(1)="OUT":V(4)=999.9:F(3)=0:RETURN
1546 IFDR>120ORDR<10THENMK=0:GOTO1518
1548 IFAL>4000THENMK=0:GOTO1518
1550 IFF(1)=1THENJ=9ELSEJ=2.5
1552 IFCR>AR+JORCR<AR-JTHENMK=0:GOTO1518
1554 F(1)=1:MK=1:GOTO1518
1560 PRINTCHR$(25+MK)
1562 PRINT$(18,21)," "
1564 PRINTCHR$(25)
1566 IF MK=0THENF(1)=0:RETURN
1570 IFCC>LL+1ORCC<LL-1THENRETURN
1572 IFRA>0THENRETURN
1574 F(1)=0:F(2)=1
1576 GOTO1540
1578 IFF(3)=1THENV(3)=CR:F(3)=0
1580 GOTO1546
1600 REM:ILS ROUTINE
1602 ZN=AL:TH=2.82471:MK=1
1603 DW=1.69*RW*TI:IFF(7)=1THENDW=0
1604 IFF(7)=1THENC<LL:HA=0
1606 CJ=CC
1608 IFCJ>180THENCJ=360-CJ:CJ=-1*CL
1610 HA=LO+CJ
1612 DC=360-HA:TS=1:IFHA<180THENDC=HA:TS=-1
1614 IFDC<0THENDC=-1*DC:TS=-1*TS
1616 TL="W":IFTS=1THENTL="E"
1618 DD=1.69*AS*TI
1620 DY=DD*SIN(DC/KR):DX=DD*COS(DC/KR)
1622 XN=XO-DX:IFTL="E"THENDY=-1*DY
1624 YN=YO+DY+DW
1626 LM=KR*ATN(AL/XN)
1628 BE=KR*ATN(ABS(YN)/ABS(XN)):IFBE<2.5THENMK=0
1630 J=(LM-TH)/0.25:J=FIX(J)
1632 IFJ<3THENJ=3
1633 IFJ<-3THENJ=-3
1634 BE=BE/0.25:BE=FIX(BE)
1637 IFBE<-7THENBE=-7
1638 IFBE>7THENBE=7
1639 IFYN>0THENBE=-1*BE
1640 IFMK=0GOTO1648
1642 IFXN>34760ANDXN<34000GOTO1648
1644 IFXN<2534ANDXN>54740GOTO1648
1646 MK=0
1648 GX(1)=BE:GY(1)=J
1650 GOSUB2100
1654 PRINTCHR$(25+MK)
1656 PRINT$(18,21)," "
1658 PRINTCHR$(25)
1662 XO=XN:YO=YN
1664 IFF8=1GOTO1676
1666 IFXN<120000UTU1676
1668 F8=1
1670 FORI=0TO3
1672 PRINT$(13+I,40),R2$(I)
1674 NEXT I
1676 IFF8=0GOTO1699
1678 PRINT$(17,X0)," "
1680 YU=FIX(YN/16.7):XC=64+YU
1682 IFXC<49THENXC=49
1684 IFXC>79THENXC=79
1686 PRINT$(17,XC),CHR$(159)
1688 XG=XC
1699 GOTO1031
1700 GOTO1799
1799 GOTO224

```

Listing 1 continued on page 310

CP/M '83

AN INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE FOR THE CP/M INDUSTRY AND THE CP/M USER

FRIDAY-SUNDAY, JANUARY 21-23, 1983
MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO

CP/M '83 is an international exposition and conference for CP/M users, manufacturers, independent software developers, OEM's, venture capitalists, software publishers, distributors, and dealers. The exposition portion of the event will be the largest presentation of CP/M based hardware and software ever assembled. Hundreds of exhibits will showcase the full spectrum of application packages, development aids, peripherals, accessories, publications, and services for CP/M based computers.

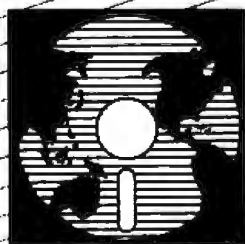
The seminar and conference program will include noted leaders from the software industry such as Gary Kildall, Sol Libes, Adam Osborne, Tony Gold, Chris Morgan and John Rowley, who will conduct informative discussions exploring CP/M applications, technical information, development aids, venture capital programs and software distribution. End user workshops will show users how to get the most from their CP/M computer.

CP/M '83 is sponsored by Digital Research, Inc., the creators of CP/M. Over 650 different companies support CP/M and more than 5,000 companies produce CP/M application packages. Most of these firms will be represented at CP/M '83. So attendees will see and try out application packages for every profession, plus state-of-the-art programs for word processing, telecommunications, graphics, and data base management. Also on display or as workshop subjects are development aids to help you program faster, plus hundreds of CP/M compatible products appropriate for your applications.

At CP/M '83 you can explore the entire world of CP/M under one roof and learn more in three days that you could in six months.

Call or write Northeast Expositions for the schedule of seminars, workshops and conferences and San Francisco hotel information reservation forms.

Registration is \$10 for one-day exhibits-only ticket, or \$20 for a three-day exhibits ticket which includes admission to workshops, seminars and conferences. To register send check (payable to Northeast Expositions) with return address.



CP/M '83

Sponsored by Digital Research, Inc.
Friday-Sunday

January 21-23, 1983

Moscone Center, San Francisco

Show Hours: 11 am to 6 pm daily

Seminars (for the trade) 9 am to 11 am

User Conferences & Workshops 11 am to 5 pm

For information on exhibiting, call or write

Northeast Expositions, Inc.

824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167

Telephone: 617-739-2000.

ELCOMP

Dealers welcome!

BOOKS
and SOFTWARE

For ATARI-PET-OSI-APPLE II-8502-VIC-20-Sinclair-Times

ATARI ATARI ATARI
ATARI BASIC - Learning by Using
 This new book is an "Action" Book. You do more than read it. Learn the intricacy of ATARI-BASIC through the short programs which are provided. The suggestions challenge you to change and write program routines. Yes, it's exciting!
 Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users. (Screen Drawings, Screen Sounds, Keys, Paddles + Joystick). Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound, Pokes and Pokes and special stuff!
 Order-No. 164 \$8.95

ATARI Learning by Using - Book + cassette or disk
 This package includes the book No. 164 plus a cassette or disk (please specify) containing a variety of the programs which are listed in the book.
 Order-No. 7238 \$29.95

Games for the ATARI-Computer
 How to program your own games on the ATARI! Complete listings in BASIC and Machine Language of exciting games. Tricks and hints.
 Order-No. 162 \$7.95

GAME PACKAGE for the ATARI
 Book + cassette or disk
 Includes the book No. 162 plus cassette or disk (please specify) containing a variety of the programs listed in the book.
 Order-No. 7221 \$29.95

ATMONA-1
 Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800.
 This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette. No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump, Hex to ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, fill memory blocks, save and load machine language programs, start machine Lang. Progr. (Printer optional).
 Comes with Introductory article on how to program the ATARI computer in machine language. (Available also in ROM)
 Order-No. 7822 \$19.95

ATMONA-2 Superstepper
 A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area Step at previously selected address. Decode or decode (cassette).
 Order-No. 7049 \$49.95

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K or 48K RAM
 Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler. (BK Source code in about 5 seconds) Includes ATMONA-1
 Order-No. 7898 \$49.95

MACRO-Assembler for ATARI 800, 48K RAM
 Please specify your system: RAM, disc or cassette.
 Order-No. 7098 \$69.00
 Add \$28.00 for cartridge version

Baselight - For ATARI 400/800 16K RAM, needs two physical animation and sound (BK machine language)
 Order-No. 7207 \$19.95

Birth control with the ATARI
 (Kraus Ogiel) Cass or disk
 Order-No. 7222 \$29.95

Astrology and Biorhythm for ATARI (cass or disk)
 Order-No. 7223 \$29.95

EPROM Cartridge KIT for ATARI
 Cartridge (bare board) with instructions (includes two 16K or two 32K EPROMs (2716, 2732, 2732)
 Order-No. 7224 \$19.95
 Order-No. 7043 complete \$29.95

Invoice Writing for small business with ATARI 400/800 16K RAM.
 Order-No. 7022, cass. \$29.95
 Order-No. 7200, disk. \$29.95

Mailing-List No. 7213 \$24.95
Inventory Contr. No. 7216 \$24.95

NEW IATEX-1
 This new wordprocessor in machine language (BK) for all ATARI 400/800 computers offers the last price performance over 23 editor control commands, 17 formatting commands, dynamic formatting. Vertical and horizontal scrolling (up to 255 char per line) include command on disk!
 Order-No. 7210 cassette \$29.95
 Order-No. 7211 disk \$29.95
 Order-No. 7212 cartridge \$29.95

Learn FORTH for the ATARI 400/800, cassette or disk
 Order-No. 7051 \$19.95

ELCOMP Publishing, Inc., 53 Redrock Lane, Pomona, CA 91768, Phone: (714) 823 8214

Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercard, Bankcheck, POSTPAID or PREPAID in USA. \$5.00 handling fee for C.O.D. All orders outside USA: Add 18% shipping. CA add 8.5% sales tax. ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Inc. PET-VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore.

Listing 1 continued:

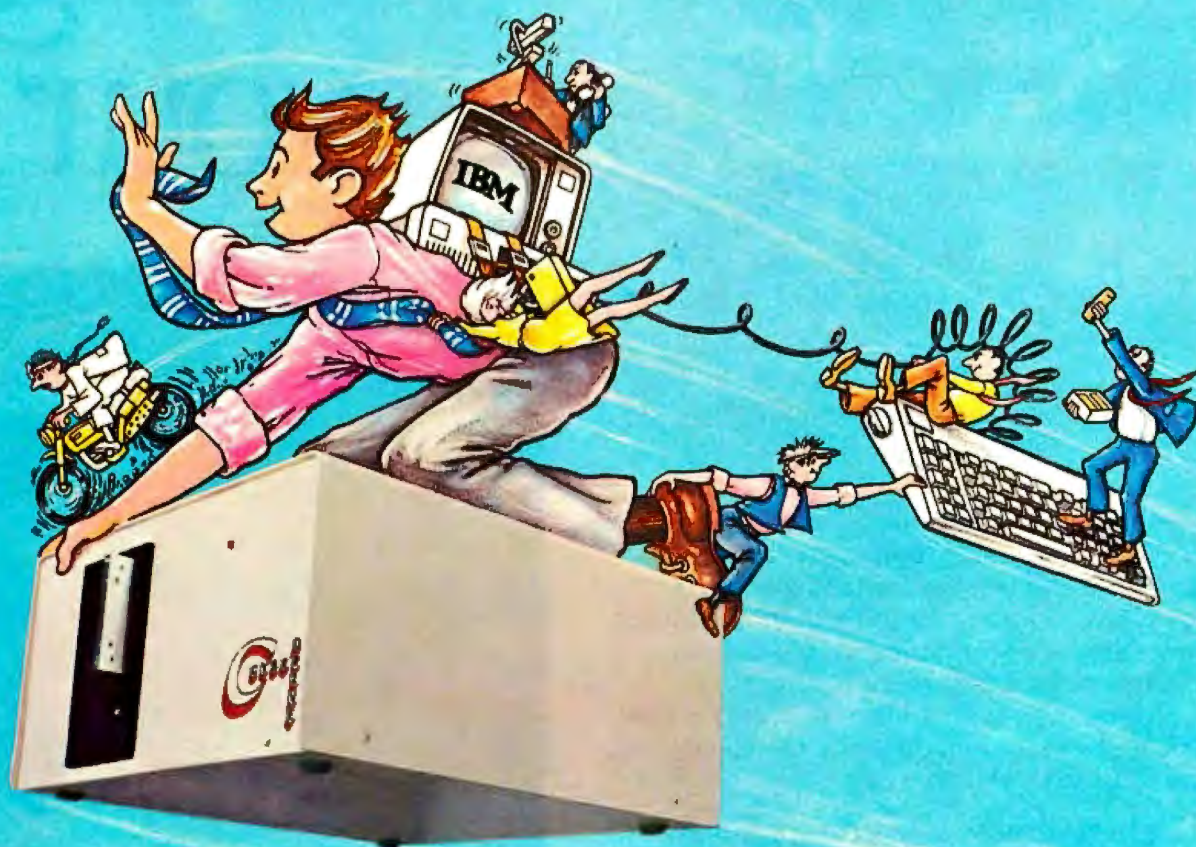
```

1800 REM: REVERSE THRUST APPLIED
1802 IFF(4)=1GOTO1806
1804 VO=AS*1.152*1.47:F(4)=1
1806 V=VO-13.236367*V
1808 IFV<0THENV=0
1810 VO=V
1812 AS=V/(1.152*1.47)
1814 RETURN
2000 REM: COMPUTES NEW POSITION
2004 IF CN=0THENCA=0:LB(5)=1:LB(6)=1:GOTO2014
2006 IF CN>0ANDCN<=90THENCA=CN:LB(5)=1:LB(6)=1:GOTO2014
2008 IF CN>90ANDCN<=180THENCA=180-CN:LB(5)=1:LB(6)=1:GOTO2014
2010 IF CN>180ANDCN<=270THENCA=CN-180:LB(5)=1:LB(6)=1:GOTO2014
2012 CA=360-CN:LB(5)=1:LB(6)=1
2014 IF CA<90.SGOTO2034
2016 DL=DN*COS(CA/KR):DL=DL/60:LB(3)=LB(5)
2018 IF LB(3)=1THENL2=L1+DL:GOTO2024
2020 L2=ABS(L1-DL)
2024 LA=L1:GOSUB2400
2026 M1=MF
2028 LA=L2:GOSUB2400
2030 M2=MF
2032 DM=ABS(M1-M2):DG=DM*1AN(CA/KR):GOTO2036
2034 L2=L1+D0=DN/COS(L1/KR)
2036 D0=DG/60:LB(4)=LB(6)
2038 IF LB(4)=1GOTO2046
2040 G2=ABS(G1-DG)
2044 GOTO2050
2046 G2=G1+DG
2050 CP(4)=FIX(L2):CP(5)=(L2-CP(4))/60
2052 CP(6)=FIX(G2):CP(7)=(G2-CP(6))/60
2054 RETURN
2100 REM: PLOT GLIDESLOPE CROSSHAIRS
2101 IFX<=750THENRETURN
2102 X0=B+GX(0):X1=C+GX(1):Y0=B+Y(0):Y1=B+Y(1)
2103 PRINTCHR$(25)
2104 FOR Y=15TO21:PRINT$(Y,X1); " " ;NEXT
2106 PRINT$(Y0,1);STRINGS(15,32)
2108 FOR Y=15TO21:PRINT$(Y,X1);CHR$(149):NEXT
2110 PRINT$(Y1,1);STRINGS(15,151)
2112 PRINT$(Y1,X1);CHR$(143)
2114 PRINT$(16,0); "O"
2116 GX(0)=GX(1):GY(0)=GY(1)
2118 RETURN
2400 REM: COMPUTES MERIDIONAL PARTS, MF
2404 KM(0)=7915.70468
2406 KM(1)=23.268932
2408 KM(2)=0.0525
2410 KM(3)=0.000213
2414 IF LA=0THENLA=U+1/61
2416 IF LA:(89+59/60)THENLA=89+59/60
2418 S1=SIN(LA/KR)
2420 S2=S1*81183*51*52
2422 TH(0)=TANI(45+LA/2)/KR
2424 TH(0)=KM(0)*LOG(TH(0))/LOG(10)
2426 TH(1)=KM(1)*S1
2428 TH(2)=KM(2)*S3
2430 TH(3)=KM(3)*S2*S3
2432 MP=TH(0)-TH(1)-TH(2)-TH(3)
2436 RETURN
3000 REM: ABORT ROUTINES
3002 MS(1)="----- A CRASH HAS OCCURRED -----"
3004 MS(2)="YOU ACCIDENTLY STALLED THE AIRCRAFT DURING FINAL APPROACH."
3006 MS(3)="THE STALL OCCURRED AT AN ALTITUDE OF"
3008 MS(4)="THE AIRCRAFT STRUCK THE GROUND IN A NOSE-HIGH ATTITUDE."
3010 MS(5)="THE IMPACT RUPTURED THE TAIL SECTION OF THE FUSELAGE."
3012 MS(6)="----- LOCATION OF CRASH -----"
3014 MS(7)="----- LANDING POSITION -----"
3016 MS(8)="----- PITCH ANGLE -----"
3018 MS(9)="----- AIRSPEED -----"
3020 MS(10)="YOU FLARED AT TOO HIGH AN ALTITUDE DURING FINAL APPROACH."
3022 MS(11)="THE RESULTING STALL OCCURRED AT AN ALTITUDE OF"
3024 MS(12)="THE IMPACT RUPTURED THE "
3026 MS(13)="YOU FORGOT TO LOWER THE LANDING GEAR."
3028 MS(14)="YOU FAILED TO TOUCH DOWN INSIDE THE RUNWAY."
3030 MS(15)="----- AN IMPROPER LANDING WAS MADE -----"
3032 MS(16)="NO DAMAGE OR INJURIES OCCURRED."
3034 RL=0:IF TX>0THENRL=1
3036 RL=0:IF TX>0THENRL=1
3038 RL=0:IF TX>0THENRL=1
3040 NA(2)="FEET INSIDE OF RUNWAY"
3041 IF TX>0THENNA(2)="FEET SHORT OF RUNWAY"
3042 NA(3)="FEET TO LEFT OF RUNWAY CENTERLINE"
3043 IF TX<0THENNA(3)="FEET TO RIGHT OF RUNWAY CENTERLINE"
3044 RX=FIX(TX):RX=ABS(RX)
3045 RY=FIX(TY):RY=ABS(RY)
3050 IF AF=0 GOTO 3000
3055 AX=INT(AX):FA=INT(FA):AS=INT(AS)
3060 ONAFOTO3100,3150,3200,3250,3300,3350,3400,3450,3500,3550
3100 GOSUB3700
3101 VP=41*VF*55*F0="#",###:VI=AL:GOSUB9000
3102 PRINT$(15,0);MS(1)
3104 PRINT"YOU FLEW INTO THE GROUND."
3106 PRINT"THE INSTRUMENT READINGS AT TIME OF CRASH ARE AS SHOWN ABOVE."
3108 END
3150 CLS
3152 PRINT MS(1)
3154 PRINT MS(2)

```

Listing 1 continued on page 314

Performance Breakthrough...



... the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with
an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE® combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the CYBERDRIVE is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g. the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the CYBERDRIVE, the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in CYBERDRIVE format) including:

RM/COBOL² compiler—the micro industry standard.

MBSI³ RM/COBOL general business applications (derived from MCBA⁴ minicomputer packages)... thousands in use... money back guarantee... source program license.

CRT¹ from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!)-Program generator for RM/COBOL to ease program development and maintenance... an alternative to a Data Base System.

CBASIC² & CBASIC86⁵ compilers... for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M⁶-MP/M⁶ (both -80 & -86), OASIS⁶, PCDOS, and UNIX⁷. Inquire for specific details and prices.

Trademarks of:

1 Cybernetics, Inc. 2 Ryan-McFarland Corp. 3 Micro Business Software, Inc.
4 Micro-Computer Business Applications, Inc. 5 Digital Research, Inc. 6 Phase One Systems, Inc. 7 Bell Laboratories

CYBERNETICS
INC.

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714/848-1922

How to get your fir

You're not alone, you know.

We've all been through that same excruciating moment when we realized that we were going to have to learn a lot more than we wanted to know about programming, in self-defense.

But most of us survived.

Many of us with a little bit of help called dBASE II, the relational database management system (DBMS) for micros.

The best defense is a strong offense.

Don't get seduced by BASIC, because basically BASIC is weak. And to make it do anything useful can take 10 times as much programming (and time) as with dBASE II.

dBASE II is much easier because it's a relational DBMS, and you control your information with powerful, English-like commands.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. DISPLAY some or all of your data for any conditions you want to apply. Organize months worth of data in minutes with REPORT.

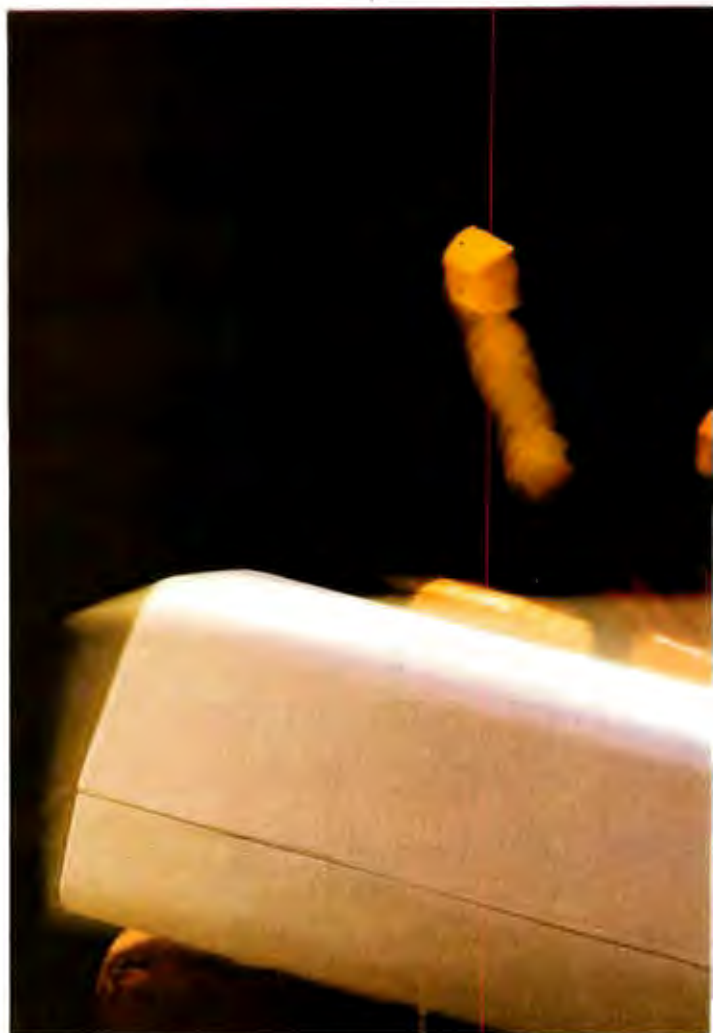
You can prepare your forms and formats precisely the way you want them. Do calculations on fields, records and entire databases with 10-place accuracy.

And do even more with dozens of other commands.

Here's the catch.

With any language, you'll need to understand relational operators ("less than," "greater than," "equals") and a bit of logic ("or," "and," "not").

With dBASE II, you'll also get an easy way to make choices (IF..THEN..ELSE) and a powerful way to perform repetitive tasks (DO WHILE..).



With these tools, you're ready to tackle your accounting and time billing, project management, and any other data handling and record keeping. You can work interactively and get your answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: DO Man-hours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice.

If you've got a 48k CP/M micro with a disk drive (96k IBM PC), send us \$700 (\$400 for a 56k Apple). We'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.

the best of st micro.

Circle 7



Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make certain that dBASE II does what you need done.

Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

But we know that you'll probably keep it.

Because having dBASE II is like having a black belt in micros.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Ashton-Tate

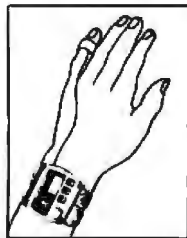
©1982 Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

EXERCISE YOUR HEART.



How can you tell if your exercise program is doing your heart any good? One way is to monitor your pulse rate.

The Genesis exercise computer reads your pulse rate accurately *during* exercise. It automatically warns you (with an audible beep) if your pulse rate is over or under your maximum or minimum "training zone."



Once you've finished, Genesis tells you how many minutes you exercised at the right pulse rate.

Strap Genesis on your wrist, program it easily with your maximum, minimum, and resting pulse rates, and go. Only Genesis uses a patented crystal which picks up the actual sound waves of your pulse.

A medically designed micro-processor chip makes it smarter than other exercise meters.

Try Genesis for 30 days. If you're not absolutely satisfied, return it for a full refund. Send us your check for \$159.95, plus \$2.50 for postage and handling. Sunshine Express, 4357 Chase Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90066.

VISA, MASTERCARD HOLDERS:
ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-6383
IN CALIFORNIA (800) 352-6207

**SUNSHINE
EXPRESS**

©Copyright 1981 Sunshine Express

Listing 1 continued:

```

3156 PRINT M$(3):AX1:"FEET."
3158 PRINT M$(4)
3160 PRINT M$(5)
3162 N$(1)=M$(6)
3164 GOSUB 3800
3166 END
3200 CLS
3202 PRINT M$(1)
3204 PRINT"YOU FLEW INTO THE GROUND DURING FINAL APPROACH."
3206 PRINT"AT TIME OF CRASH, THE AIRCRAFT PROFILE WAS AS FOLLOWS:"
3208 PRINT M$(8):FA1:"DEGREES"
3210 PRINT M$(9):AS
3212 N$(1)=M$(6)
3214 GOSUB 3800
3216 END
3250 CLS
3252 PRINT M$(1)
3254 PRINT M$(10)
3256 PRINT M$(11):AX1:"FEET."
3258 PRINT M$(12)+":FUSELAGE."
3260 N$(1)=M$(6)
3262 GOSUB 3800
3264 END
3300 CLS
3302 IF WH=10 THEN PRINT M$(1)
3304 IF WH=12 THEN PRINT"----- A MINOR CRASH HAS OCCURRED -----"
3306 PRINT M$(10)
3308 PRINT M$(11):AX1:"FEET."
3310 IF WH=10 THEN PRINT M$(13)
3312 IF WH=10 THEN PRINT M$(12)+":FUSELAGE."
3314 IF WH=12 THEN PRINT"THE IMPACT DAMAGED THE LANDING GEAR."
3316 IF WH=12 THEN PRINT"ALL PASSENGERS HAVE BEEN SAFELY EVACUATED."
3318 N$(1)=M$(6)
3320 GOSUB 3800
3322 END
3350 CLS
3352 PRINT M$(1)
3354 PRINT M$(13)
3356 PRINT"THE AIRCRAFT LANDED ON ITS BELLY, CAUSING MODERATE DAMAGE."
3358 PRINT"ALL PASSENGERS HAVE BEEN SAFELY EVACUATED."
3360 N$(1)=M$(6)
3362 GOSUB 3800
3364 END
3400 CLS
3402 PRINT M$(15)
3404 PRINT M$(14)
3406 N$(1)=M$(7)
3408 GOSUB 3800
3410 END
3450 CLS
3452 PRINT M$(15)
3454 PRINT"YOU FAILED TO EXECUTE A FLARE PRIOR TO TOUCHING DOWN."
3456 PRINT"THIS IS A VIOLATION OF COMPANY PROCEDURES."
3458 PRINT M$(16)
3460 N$(1)=M$(7)
3462 GOSUB 3800
3464 END
3500 CLS
3502 PRINT M$(15)
3504 PRINT"YOU ROLLED OFF THE RUNWAY AFTER TOUCHING DOWN."
3506 PRINT M$(16)
3508 N$(1)=M$(7)
3512 GOSUB 3800
3513 PRINT
3514 IF XN<-9750 THEN PRINT"YOU ROLLED PAST FAR END OF RUNWAY"
3516 IF ABS(YN):100 THEN PRINT"YOU ROLLED THRU RUNWAY SIDE BORDER:"
3518 END
3550 CLS
3552 PRINT"----- YOUR MISSED APPROACH SIGNAL IS ACKNOWLEDGED -----"
3554 PRINT"YOU HAVE FOLLOWED PROPER PROCEDURES."
3556 END
3600 CLS
3602 PRINT"----- YOU HAVE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE FLIGHT -----"
3604 PRINT"ALL PROCEDURES WERE PROPERLY EXECUTED."
3606 N$(1)=M$(7)
3610 PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS ON A SUCCESSFUL FLIGHT."
3612 GOSUB 3800
3613 PRINT
3614 XN=ABS(XN):JN=FIX(XN/750)
3615 YN=ABS(YN):YN=FIX(YN)
3616 PRINT"YOUR AIRCRAFT CAME TO REST AT THE FOLLOWING POSITION:"
3617 PRINT"      "JN":FEET INSIDE THE RUNWAY"
3618 PRINT"      "YN":FEET FROM RUNWAY CENTERLINE"
3620 END
3700 REM:SUBROUTINE TO CLEAR LOWER PART OF DISPLAY
3702 FOR I=9 TO 23
3704 PRINT$(I,0);SP$(79);
3706 NEXT I
3708 RETURN
3800 REM:LANDING STATISTIC
3802 PRINT
3804 PRINT$(PALE$(26)):N$(1)
3806 PRINT
3808 IF RL=0 THEN PRINT KX:N$(2)
3809 IF RL=1 THEN PRINT(HR(26)):RX:N$(2):CHK$(25)
3810 PRINT
3812 IF RW=0 THEN PRINT RY:N$(3)
3813 IF RW=1 THEN PRINT(CR$(26)):RY:N$(3):CHR$(25)

```

Listing 1 continued on page 316

MICRO



BUSINESS WORLD INC.
Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif

LE MONITOR

8" GRN PHS	12" GRN PHS
MSL 189.00	MSL 189.00
OUR PRICE	OUR PRICE
88.00	119.00
Save \$101.00	Save \$70.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH GRAPHICS

Add a Genie in Your Computer Intelligent Printer



Interface Card
Works With
■ Integer Basic
■ Applesoft*
■ Pascal 1.0 & 1.1
■ CPM**
*Applesoft is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

OUR PRICE
\$119.00
MSL 159.00
Save \$40.00

MICRO-SCI

APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE DRIVE



W/ CONTROLLER	W/O CONTROLLER
MSL 549.00	MSL 449.00
OUR PRICE	OUR PRICE
429.00	379.00
Save \$120.00	Save \$70.00

APPLE IS A REG. TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

IBM

PERSONAL COMPUTER



INCLUDES:
2 Drives DS/DD
Color Graphic Board
64K Memory

12" BMC GRN PHS
MSL 3305.00
OUR PRICE
\$2895.00
Save \$410.00

*Subject to availability

APPLE II PLUS 48K



MSL
1530.00
OUR PRICE
\$1095.00
Save \$435.00

APPLE IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM

Franklin Ace 1000 system • 64K • Disk Drive with controller card • 12" green phs. video monitor. Color optional \$49.00

MSL
1695.00
OUR PRICE
\$1695.00
Save \$1000 COMPARED TO APPLE SYSTEM

OSBORNE PERSONAL COMPUTER



INCLUDES SOFTWARE

- CPM
- MAIL MERGE
- WORDSTAR
- CB BASIC
- SUPERCALC
- M BASIC

MSL
1795.00
OUR PRICE
\$1595.00
Save \$200.00

NEC

STUDENT SYSTEM 64K



- *NEC PC 80001
- *NEC PC 8012
- *NEC PC 8031
- 12" Grn. PHS. Video Monitor

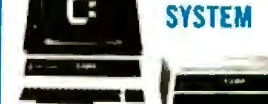
MSL
2839.00
OUR PRICE
\$2095.00
Save \$744.00

RADIO SHACK TRS 80 MOD III



MSL
2495.00
OUR PRICE
\$1733.00
Save \$762.00

Commodore STUDENT SYSTEM



- 4032 - 32K 40 COL CRT
- 4940 - DUAL DISK DRIVE

MSL
2590.00
OUR PRICE
\$1978.00
Save \$612.00



APPLE ACCESSORIES

MSL	Our Price
Prometheus Versacard	\$ 295.00
CPS Multi Function Card	235.00
Video Video Term 80 Column Card	349.00
Video Keyboard Enhancer (orig)	99.00
Video Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00
2 80 Softcard by Microsoft	395.00
16K Ramcard by Microsoft	195.00
Thunderclock/Calendar Card	149.00
Smartmodem 80 Column Card	349.00
Corvus Winchester 5MB Disk	3195.00
Corvus Winchester 10MB Disk	4995.00
Corvus Winchester 20MB Disk	5995.00
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	249.00
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	195.00
Joystick by Keyboard Co	65.00
2 3 Key Numeric Keypad by	112.00
Music System (16 voices) Mtn	395.00
A/D + D/A Interface by Mountain	349.00
Expansion Chassis (8 slots)	449.00
C Lock/Calendar Card by Mountain	280.00
SuperTalker SD-200 by Mountain	195.00
Romplus + Card	175.00
Romwriter Card	195.00
Romplus 32K Ram Add-On/ter18k	195.00
Sup-R-Fan	65.00
Sup-R Terminal 80 Column Card	395.00
Versawriter Digitizer Tablet	349.00
A Synchronous Serial Card by CCS	175.00
Centronics Parallel Card by CCS	135.00
Graphics Printer Interfaces	175.00
SVA 2+2 Sgl. Den 8" Disk Cont	495.00
SVA 2V24 Megabyte 8" Disk Cont	377.00
Apple Cache 256K By SVA	
IEEE 488 Interface by SSM	

IBM

PERSONAL COMPUTER



PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
CORVUS Hard Disk 5MB	\$3195.00	\$2795.00
Microsoft		
64K Ram Card	399.00	369.00
128K Ram Card	599.00	475.00
256K Ram Card	995.00	777.00
64K Ram chips	195.00	155.00
Quadram 256K 4 function brd	995.00	875.00
IG Products		
Joystick	65.00	47.00
SOFTWARE		
Automated Sim. Temple of Aposha	35.00	28.00
Caviller Championship Backlogs	35.00	28.00
Continental Home Accounting Plus	149.00	109.00
Denver Easy (Exec. Accounting Sys.)	695.00	535.00
Infocom Deadline	35.00	27.00
Innovative T.I.M. III (to DBMS)	450.00	355.00
ISM Mathmagic	75.00	65.00
Info Unlimited		
Easy writer II	350.00	269.00
Phone Support of Easywriter II	350.00	269.00
Easyspeller (88K words)	150.00	119.00
Easyspeller (adBMS)	400.00	289.00
Micro Pro Wordstar	495.00	329.00
Sorcom Superwriter	395.00	289.00
Super Calc	295.00	210.00
Visicorp Visicalc	200.00	155.00
Visicalc/256K	250.00	189.00
Desktop Plan I	300.00	240.00
VisiTrend/Plot	300.00	240.00
VisiDex	250.00	199.00
VisiFile	250.00	199.00
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299.00	255.00
Conquest	29.95	24.00
Frogger	34.95	28.00
The Tax Manager	250.00	199.00
Galaxy	25.00	21.00
Midway Campaign	21.00	17.95
Computer Stocks and Bonds	21.00	17.95
Voyager	25.00	21.00
Draw Poker	21.00	17.95
Lost Colony	21.95	21.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 11C Slim-Line Financial	135.00	119.00
HP 12C Slim-Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP 41 CV New 2.2		
Bytes Mem	325.00	250.00
HP 41 C Calculator	250.00	185.00
Card Reader For 41CVC	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41CVC	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 CVC	125.00	97.00
Quad Ram Equals		
4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
Memory Modules For 41C		25.00
HP 67 Programmable	750.00	595.00
Calculator		
HP 34C Programmable	375.00	295.00
Scientific		
HP 34C Programmable	150.00	117.00
Bus. R/E		
HP 32E Adv. Scientific	150.00	117.00
HP 37E Business Mgmt	75.00	57.00

MONITORS

NEC	MSL	Our Price
Nec 12" H Res Green Monitor	210.00	165.00
Nec 12" Composite Color Monitor	449.00	345.00
SANYO		
Sanyo 9" B & W	225.00	165.00
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	225.00	165.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	275.00	165.00
Sanyo 12" Green	320.00	249.00
(New Case Style)		
Sanyo 13" Color Monitor	489.00	359.00
ZENITH		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	159.00	119.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	MSL	Our Price
Epson MX-80 T Type II	645.00	425.00
w/graphics		
Epson MX-80F T Type II	745.00	525.00
w/graphics		
Epson MX 100 Type II	995.00	689.00
w/graphics		
OKIDATA		
Okidata B2A w/tractor 80 col	649.00	457.00
Okidata B3A w/tractor 132 col	995.00	719.00
Okidata B4A 132 col serial	1495.00	1177.00
Okidata B4A 132 col parallel	1395.00	1019.00
C. ITOH		
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (parallel)	1795.00	1377.00
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (serial)		1439.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (parallel)	695.00	519.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (serial)	749.00	545.00

DRIVES

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES	MSL	Our Price
For the IBM Personal Tan		
dan TM 100-1	487P1	\$295.00
For IBM/Wordstar/Cromemco		
Tandon TM100-2	Dual sided	395.00
		319.00
5 1/4" WINCHESTER DRIVES		
Seagate ST 506	6 MB	1500.00
Seagate ST 412	12 MB	1750.00
Tandon TM 602	6 MB	1395.00
Tandon TM 613	9 MB	1500.00

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CORRECT TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. THIS AD SUPERCEDES ALL PREVIOUS ADS.



20929 Ventura Blvd. Woodland Hills, Ca. 91364

Telex: 182852
Answer: MICRO T2NA

*California residents add 6% sales tax
**Add 3% Shipping & Handling - Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Orders cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment including shipping handling and tax where applicable.

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Name (Please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty Make Model Description Price Total

Certified Check or M.O. Allow 2 weeks clearance for Bank Wire Transfer personal check

CREDIT CARD # _____
Exp Date _____ Signature _____

TOTAL ORDER \$ _____
TAX IF APPLICABLE \$ _____
SHIPPING & HANDLING** \$ _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____

APPLE SOFTWARE

MSL	Our Price
Visicalc Apple Dos 3.3	\$ 250.00
Visiden	250.00
Visiplot	200.00
Visiware	125.00
Visiend	260.00
VisiFile	250.00
Desktop Plan II	250.00
Desktop Plan III	290.00
VisiPack	750.00

MONITORS

BMC	MSL	Our Price
12" Grn. PHS AG-115 Hzi	219.00	165.00
12" Grn. PHS EO-118 Hzi	\$249.00	185.00
12" Grn. PHS (20 Hzi)	279.00	209.00
12" Colour Composite H Res	439.00	319.00
Grn PHS 12"	275.00	165.00
NEC Grn PHS 12"	225.00	179.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00

BHART The B in our name means **BUSINESS!**
Call us for the **BEST** in Business Systems at the **VERY BEST** prices AND service. Listed here are just a few examples of our product line. You can rely on us for up-to-date technical information. We are always ready to advise you of integrating computers, printers and software.

SUPERBRAIN II 80 Jc.



LIST \$2,495
ONLY \$1,895

Unquestionably lowest-priced FULL-FEATURED Business Computer. 64 K memory (NOT 48 K or 32 K), 60 char by 24 line display (No need to split your lines!). Graphics, numeric keypad, 2 floppies w/350 K storage, CP/M and Microsoft BASIC included (free). Expandable to 10 MEG storage using Interlec's hard disk.

TELEVIDEO TS 802 H



LIST \$5,995
ONLY \$4,795

FINALLY AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! Would have been unbelievable just 1 year ago. Complete Business Computer with 10 MEG HARD DISK built-in, at a price below many "personal computers" with floppies only!!! All the traditional TeleVideo features: superb quality, long-term reliability, brilliant display, outstanding finish and appearance. Detachable keyboard, 2 serial ports, hard disk backup by 359 K floppy CPM included. Extensive business software supported by TeleVideo (below). Particularly attractive to the businessman: NATIONWIDE service on site by TFW! And multiple 802 computers can be tied together to form a network with the TeleVideo 802/815. Also available: TeleVideo TS 802: LIST \$3,495, ONLY \$2,845.

WE SHIP ALL TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS FROM STOCK. At your request your computer will be "burned" for 24 hours prior to shipping to ensure immediate operation once received by you.

TeleVideo SOFTWARE TELESOLUTIONS: Two most desired programs WORDSTAR word processing and CALCSTAR electronic spreadsheet. Individually priced at \$790; when purchased together with TeleVideo computer SPECIAL ONLY \$449.

TURBODOS operating system. Speeds the average program execution at least 4-fold. ONLY \$359.

COROL w/extended screen display control, meets ANSI X3.23. ONLY \$745.

ZENITH Z-100



LIST \$4,099
ONLY \$ CALL

Just released! A boon to the business user: Runs IBM PC software (16-bit) as well as all 8-bit CPM programs (with built-in 8085 processor). 128 K memory standard, allowing larger programs without overlays; (further expandable to 768K memory) Twin floppies w/40 K, 5 MEG HARD DISK optional. Serial AND parallel ports. Extensive graphics standard, super COLOR graphics optional. NATIONWIDE SERVICE from over 400 Zenith service centers! An exceptional buy!!! SOFTWARE: most extensive list of Zenith business software at economic prices. Call for details.

PRINTERS FOR YOUR SYSTEM:

Okidata 82A (for all computers above) LIST \$525, ONLY \$459
STAR MICRONICS (all computers above) LIST \$484, ONLY \$399
EPSON MX-80 FT w/GraphiLax (Zenith) LIST \$695, ONLY \$545
SAMTH-CORONA TP-1, daisy-wheel (all computers above) LIST \$895, ONLY \$ CALL
Special savings on C. Itoh Starwriter, NEC, Comex letter-quality printers \$ CALL

COMPUTER SUPPLIES:

3M diskettes 5 1/4", hard/soft sector, s.s.d., box of 10 ONLY \$21.00
3M diskettes 8", hard/soft sector, s.s.d., box of 10 ONLY \$27.00
Ribbons for QUME Sprint 5, IBM 6/6240, box of 12 ONLY \$29.50

Write for our information booklet

ORDER DESK:
OPEN 24 Hours
1-(800)-645-5555

BHART

CA, AK, HI call (714) 781-6586

TECHNICAL INQUIRIES:

Mon.-Fri. 9-5 PST (714) 783-1363; Sun. 9-5 PST (714) 781-6586
P.O. Box 3791, Riverside, CA 92519 VISA MASTERCARD
APO FPO, INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED, Bank reference
Barclays Bank of California (213) 952-7244

TERMS: Prices apply to prepaid orders only, include 3% cash discount. Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear. California residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change. Offers may be withdrawn without notice. All items new in original factory cartons and with full manufacturer's warranty. 15% restocking charge on all returned items, absolutely no return on used or damaged items. Computers shipped AIRFREIGHT COLLECT for fastest delivery. 10% handling charge on foreign orders. Software not warranted for suitability for a specific usage. Software returnable ONLY in UNOPENED original wrapping. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Microsoft is trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 280A is registered trademark of Intel, Inc. TeleSolutions is trademark of TeleVideo Systems Inc. Turbo DOS is trademark of Software 2000.

Listing I continued:

```

3814 PRINT
3816 PRINT"--- SIZE OF RUNWAY IS 10,500 FEET X 300 FEET ---"
3818 RETURN
5085 REM:TIME DELAY PAD
5090 FOR I=1 TO 10
5095 NEXT I
5099 RETURN
7050 REM:CONVERT RTC TO TIME OF DAY IN SECONDS ABSOLUTE.
7055 J=7
7060 FOR I=0 TO 2
7065 TC(I)=MID$(TV$,J,2)
7070 J=J+3
7075 TC(I)=VAL(TC(I))
7080 TD=(3600*TC(1))+(60*TC(2))+TC(3)
7085 NEXT I
7090 RETURN
9000 REM:PLOTS VARIABLE ON REVERSE BACKGROUND
9005 PRINT@IY,P(X),CHR$(16)
9010 PRINT USING I$;V1
9015 PRINT CHR$(25)
9020 RETURN
9999 END

10000 REM:MENU IN TAKEOFF MODULE. HERE
10020 CLS:CLEAR LOC:RANDOM
10025 R=57.2958
10030 DIM XM(13),WM(13)
10031 DIM P$(31)
10035 DATA 37,35,32,30,27,25,23,20,17,15,12,10,7,5
10040 DATA 6,11,16,21,26,31,36,41,46,51,56,61,66,71
10041 FOR I=0 TO 28:READ P$(I):NEXT I
10045 FOR I=0 TO 13:READ XM(I):NEXT I
10050 FOR I=0 TO 13:READ WM(I):NEXT I
10055 M$(1)="":M$(2)="":M$(3)="":M$(4)="":M$(5)="":M$(6)="":M$(7)="":M$(8)="":M$(9)="":M$(10)="":M$(11)="":M$(12)="":M$(13)="":M$(14)="":M$(15)="":M$(16)="":M$(17)="":M$(18)="":M$(19)="":M$(20)="":M$(21)="":M$(22)="":M$(23)="":M$(24)="":M$(25)="":M$(26)="":M$(27)="":M$(28)="":M$(29)="":M$(30)="":M$(31)="":M$(32)="":M$(33)="":M$(34)="":M$(35)="":M$(36)="":M$(37)="":M$(38)="":M$(39)="":M$(40)="":M$(41)="":M$(42)="":M$(43)="":M$(44)="":M$(45)="":M$(46)="":M$(47)="":M$(48)="":M$(49)="":M$(50)="":M$(51)="":M$(52)="":M$(53)="":M$(54)="":M$(55)="":M$(56)="":M$(57)="":M$(58)="":M$(59)="":M$(60)="":M$(61)="":M$(62)="":M$(63)="":M$(64)="":M$(65)="":M$(66)="":M$(67)="":M$(68)="":M$(69)="":M$(70)="":M$(71)="":M$(72)="":M$(73)="":M$(74)="":M$(75)="":M$(76)="":M$(77)="":M$(78)="":M$(79)="":M$(80)="":M$(81)="":M$(82)="":M$(83)="":M$(84)="":M$(85)="":M$(86)="":M$(87)="":M$(88)="":M$(89)="":M$(90)="":M$(91)="":M$(92)="":M$(93)="":M$(94)="":M$(95)="":M$(96)="":M$(97)="":M$(98)="":M$(99)="":M$(100)="":M$(101)="":M$(102)="":M$(103)="":M$(104)="":M$(105)="":M$(106)="":M$(107)="":M$(108)="":M$(109)="":M$(110)="":M$(111)="":M$(112)="":M$(113)="":M$(114)="":M$(115)="":M$(116)="":M$(117)="":M$(118)="":M$(119)="":M$(120)="":M$(121)="":M$(122)="":M$(123)="":M$(124)="":M$(125)="":M$(126)="":M$(127)="":M$(128)="":M$(129)="":M$(130)="":M$(131)="":M$(132)="":M$(133)="":M$(134)="":M$(135)="":M$(136)="":M$(137)="":M$(138)="":M$(139)="":M$(140)="":M$(141)="":M$(142)="":M$(143)="":M$(144)="":M$(145)="":M$(146)="":M$(147)="":M$(148)="":M$(149)="":M$(150)="":M$(151)="":M$(152)="":M$(153)="":M$(154)="":M$(155)="":M$(156)="":M$(157)="":M$(158)="":M$(159)="":M$(160)="":M$(161)="":M$(162)="":M$(163)="":M$(164)="":M$(165)="":M$(166)="":M$(167)="":M$(168)="":M$(169)="":M$(170)="":M$(171)="":M$(172)="":M$(173)="":M$(174)="":M$(175)="":M$(176)="":M$(177)="":M$(178)="":M$(179)="":M$(180)="":M$(181)="":M$(182)="":M$(183)="":M$(184)="":M$(185)="":M$(186)="":M$(187)="":M$(188)="":M$(189)="":M$(190)="":M$(191)="":M$(192)="":M$(193)="":M$(194)="":M$(195)="":M$(196)="":M$(197)="":M$(198)="":M$(199)="":M$(200)="":M$(201)="":M$(202)="":M$(203)="":M$(204)="":M$(205)="":M$(206)="":M$(207)="":M$(208)="":M$(209)="":M$(210)="":M$(211)="":M$(212)="":M$(213)="":M$(214)="":M$(215)="":M$(216)="":M$(217)="":M$(218)="":M$(219)="":M$(220)="":M$(221)="":M$(222)="":M$(223)="":M$(224)="":M$(225)="":M$(226)="":M$(227)="":M$(228)="":M$(229)="":M$(230)="":M$(231)="":M$(232)="":M$(233)="":M$(234)="":M$(235)="":M$(236)="":M$(237)="":M$(238)="":M$(239)="":M$(240)="":M$(241)="":M$(242)="":M$(243)="":M$(244)="":M$(245)="":M$(246)="":M$(247)="":M$(248)="":M$(249)="":M$(250)="":M$(251)="":M$(252)="":M$(253)="":M$(254)="":M$(255)="":M$(256)="":M$(257)="":M$(258)="":M$(259)="":M$(260)="":M$(261)="":M$(262)="":M$(263)="":M$(264)="":M$(265)="":M$(266)="":M$(267)="":M$(268)="":M$(269)="":M$(270)="":M$(271)="":M$(272)="":M$(273)="":M$(274)="":M$(275)="":M$(276)="":M$(277)="":M$(278)="":M$(279)="":M$(280)="":M$(281)="":M$(282)="":M$(283)="":M$(284)="":M$(285)="":M$(286)="":M$(287)="":M$(288)="":M$(289)="":M$(290)="":M$(291)="":M$(292)="":M$(293)="":M$(294)="":M$(295)="":M$(296)="":M$(297)="":M$(298)="":M$(299)="":M$(300)="":M$(301)="":M$(302)="":M$(303)="":M$(304)="":M$(305)="":M$(306)="":M$(307)="":M$(308)="":M$(309)="":M$(310)="":M$(311)="":M$(312)="":M$(313)="":M$(314)="":M$(315)="":M$(316)="":M$(317)="":M$(318)="":M$(319)="":M$(320)="":M$(321)="":M$(322)="":M$(323)="":M$(324)="":M$(325)="":M$(326)="":M$(327)="":M$(328)="":M$(329)="":M$(330)="":M$(331)="":M$(332)="":M$(333)="":M$(334)="":M$(335)="":M$(336)="":M$(337)="":M$(338)="":M$(339)="":M$(340)="":M$(341)="":M$(342)="":M$(343)="":M$(344)="":M$(345)="":M$(346)="":M$(347)="":M$(348)="":M$(349)="":M$(350)="":M$(351)="":M$(352)="":M$(353)="":M$(354)="":M$(355)="":M$(356)="":M$(357)="":M$(358)="":M$(359)="":M$(360)="":M$(361)="":M$(362)="":M$(363)="":M$(364)="":M$(365)="":M$(366)="":M$(367)="":M$(368)="":M$(369)="":M$(370)="":M$(371)="":M$(372)="":M$(373)="":M$(374)="":M$(375)="":M$(376)="":M$(377)="":M$(378)="":M$(379)="":M$(380)="":M$(381)="":M$(382)="":M$(383)="":M$(384)="":M$(385)="":M$(386)="":M$(387)="":M$(388)="":M$(389)="":M$(390)="":M$(391)="":M$(392)="":M$(393)="":M$(394)="":M$(395)="":M$(396)="":M$(397)="":M$(398)="":M$(399)="":M$(400)="":M$(401)="":M$(402)="":M$(403)="":M$(404)="":M$(405)="":M$(406)="":M$(407)="":M$(408)="":M$(409)="":M$(410)="":M$(411)="":M$(412)="":M$(413)="":M$(414)="":M$(415)="":M$(416)="":M$(417)="":M$(418)="":M$(419)="":M$(420)="":M$(421)="":M$(422)="":M$(423)="":M$(424)="":M$(425)="":M$(426)="":M$(427)="":M$(428)="":M$(429)="":M$(430)="":M$(431)="":M$(432)="":M$(433)="":M$(434)="":M$(435)="":M$(436)="":M$(437)="":M$(438)="":M$(439)="":M$(440)="":M$(441)="":M$(442)="":M$(443)="":M$(444)="":M$(445)="":M$(446)="":M$(447)="":M$(448)="":M$(449)="":M$(450)="":M$(451)="":M$(452)="":M$(453)="":M$(454)="":M$(455)="":M$(456)="":M$(457)="":M$(458)="":M$(459)="":M$(460)="":M$(461)="":M$(462)="":M$(463)="":M$(464)="":M$(465)="":M$(466)="":M$(467)="":M$(468)="":M$(469)="":M$(470)="":M$(471)="":M$(472)="":M$(473)="":M$(474)="":M$(475)="":M$(476)="":M$(477)="":M$(478)="":M$(479)="":M$(480)="":M$(481)="":M$(482)="":M$(483)="":M$(484)="":M$(485)="":M$(486)="":M$(487)="":M$(488)="":M$(489)="":M$(490)="":M$(491)="":M$(492)="":M$(493)="":M$(494)="":M$(495)="":M$(496)="":M$(497)="":M$(498)="":M$(499)="":M$(500)="":M$(501)="":M$(502)="":M$(503)="":M$(504)="":M$(505)="":M$(506)="":M$(507)="":M$(508)="":M$(509)="":M$(510)="":M$(511)="":M$(512)="":M$(513)="":M$(514)="":M$(515)="":M$(516)="":M$(517)="":M$(518)="":M$(519)="":M$(520)="":M$(521)="":M$(522)="":M$(523)="":M$(524)="":M$(525)="":M$(526)="":M$(527)="":M$(528)="":M$(529)="":M$(530)="":M$(531)="":M$(532)="":M$(533)="":M$(534)="":M$(535)="":M$(536)="":M$(537)="":M$(538)="":M$(539)="":M$(540)="":M$(541)="":M$(542)="":M$(543)="":M$(544)="":M$(545)="":M$(546)="":M$(547)="":M$(548)="":M$(549)="":M$(550)="":M$(551)="":M$(552)="":M$(553)="":M$(554)="":M$(555)="":M$(556)="":M$(557)="":M$(558)="":M$(559)="":M$(560)="":M$(561)="":M$(562)="":M$(563)="":M$(564)="":M$(565)="":M$(566)="":M$(567)="":M$(568)="":M$(569)="":M$(570)="":M$(571)="":M$(572)="":M$(573)="":M$(574)="":M$(575)="":M$(576)="":M$(577)="":M$(578)="":M$(579)="":M$(580)="":M$(581)="":M$(582)="":M$(583)="":M$(584)="":M$(585)="":M$(586)="":M$(587)="":M$(588)="":M$(589)="":M$(590)="":M$(591)="":M$(592)="":M$(593)="":M$(594)="":M$(595)="":M$(596)="":M$(597)="":M$(598)="":M$(599)="":M$(600)="":M$(601)="":M$(602)="":M$(603)="":M$(604)="":M$(605)="":M$(606)="":M$(607)="":M$(608)="":M$(609)="":M$(610)="":M$(611)="":M$(612)="":M$(613)="":M$(614)="":M$(615)="":M$(616)="":M$(617)="":M$(618)="":M$(619)="":M$(620)="":M$(621)="":M$(622)="":M$(623)="":M$(624)="":M$(625)="":M$(626)="":M$(627)="":M$(628)="":M$(629)="":M$(630)="":M$(631)="":M$(632)="":M$(633)="":M$(634)="":M$(635)="":M$(636)="":M$(637)="":M$(638)="":M$(639)="":M$(640)="":M$(641)="":M$(642)="":M$(643)="":M$(644)="":M$(645)="":M$(646)="":M$(647)="":M$(648)="":M$(649)="":M$(650)="":M$(651)="":M$(652)="":M$(653)="":M$(654)="":M$(655)="":M$(656)="":M$(657)="":M$(658)="":M$(659)="":M$(660)="":M$(661)="":M$(662)="":M$(663)="":M$(664)="":M$(665)="":M$(666)="":M$(667)="":M$(668)="":M$(669)="":M$(670)="":M$(671)="":M$(672)="":M$(673)="":M$(674)="":M$(675)="":M$(676)="":M$(677)="":M$(678)="":M$(679)="":M$(680)="":M$(681)="":M$(682)="":M$(683)="":M$(684)="":M$(685)="":M$(686)="":M$(687)="":M$(688)="":M$(689)="":M$(690)="":M$(691)="":M$(692)="":M$(693)="":M$(694)="":M$(695)="":M$(696)="":M$(697)="":M$(698)="":M$(699)="":M$(700)="":M$(701)="":M$(702)="":M$(703)="":M$(704)="":M$(705)="":M$(706)="":M$(707)="":M$(708)="":M$(709)="":M$(710)="":M$(711)="":M$(712)="":M$(713)="":M$(714)="":M$(715)="":M$(716)="":M$(717)="":M$(718)="":M$(719)="":M$(720)="":M$(721)="":M$(722)="":M$(723)="":M$(724)="":M$(725)="":M$(726)="":M$(727)="":M$(728)="":M$(729)="":M$(730)="":M$(731)="":M$(732)="":M$(733)="":M$(734)="":M$(735)="":M$(736)="":M$(737)="":M$(738)="":M$(739)="":M$(740)="":M$(741)="":M$(742)="":M$(743)="":M$(744)="":M$(745)="":M$(746)="":M$(747)="":M$(748)="":M$(749)="":M$(750)="":M$(751)="":M$(752)="":M$(753)="":M$(754)="":M$(755)="":M$(756)="":M$(757)="":M$(758)="":M$(759)="":M$(760)="":M$(761)="":M$(762)="":M$(763)="":M$(764)="":M$(765)="":M$(766)="":M$(767)="":M$(768)="":M$(769)="":M$(770)="":M$(771)="":M$(772)="":M$(773)="":M$(774)="":M$(775)="":M$(776)="":M$(777)="":M$(778)="":M$(779)="":M$(780)="":M$(781)="":M$(782)="":M$(783)="":M$(784)="":M$(785)="":M$(786)="":M$(787)="":M$(788)="":M$(789)="":M$(790)="":M$(791)="":M$(792)="":M$(793)="":M$(794)="":M$(795)="":M$(796)="":M$(797)="":M$(798)="":M$(799)="":M$(800)="":M$(801)="":M$(802)="":M$(803)="":M$(804)="":M$(805)="":M$(806)="":M$(807)="":M$(808)="":M$(809)="":M$(810)="":M$(811)="":M$(812)="":M$(813)="":M$(814)="":M$(815)="":M$(816)="":M$(817)="":M$(818)="":M$(819)="":M$(820)="":M$(821)="":M$(822)="":M$(823)="":M$(824)="":M$(825)="":M$(826)="":M$(827)="":M$(828)="":M$(829)="":M$(830)="":M$(831)="":M$(832)="":M$(833)="":M$(834)="":M$(835)="":M$(836)="":M$(837)="":M$(838)="":M$(839)="":M$(840)="":M$(841)="":M$(842)="":M$(843)="":M$(844)="":M$(845)="":M$(846)="":M$(847)="":M$(848)="":M$(849)="":M$(850)="":M$(851)="":M$(852)="":M$(853)="":M$(854)="":M$(855)="":M$(856)="":M$(857)="":M$(858)="":M$(859)="":M$(860)="":M$(861)="":M$(862)="":M$(863)="":M$(864)="":M$(865)="":M$(866)="":M$(867)="":M$(868)="":M$(869)="":M$(870)="":M$(871)="":M$(872)="":M$(873)="":M$(874)="":M$(875)="":M$(876)="":M$(877)="":M$(878)="":M$(879)="":M$(880)="":M$(881)="":M$(882)="":M$(883)="":M$(884)="":M$(885)="":M$(886)="":M$(887)="":M$(888)="":M$(889)="":M$(890)="":M$(891)="":M$(892)="":M$(893)="":M$(894)="":M$(895)="":M$(896)="":M$(897)="":M$(898)="":M$(899)="":M$(900)="":M$(901)="":M$(902)="":M$(903)="":M$(904)="":M$(905)="":M$(906)="":M$(907)="":M$(908)="":M$(909)="":M$(910)="":M$(911)="":M$(912)="":M$(913)="":M$(914)="":M$(915)="":M$(916)="":M$(917)="":M$(918)="":M$(919)="":M$(920)="":M$(921)="":M$(922)="":M$(923)="":M$(924)="":M$(925)="":M$(926)="":M$(927)="":M$(928)="":M$(929)="":M$(930)="":M$(931)="":M$(932)="":M$(933)="":M$(934)="":M$(935)="":M$(936)="":M$(937)="":M$(938)="":M$(939)="":M$(940)="":M$(941)="":M$(942)="":M$(943)="":M$(944)="":M$(945)="":M$(946)="":M$(947)="":M$(948)="":M$(949)="":M$(950)="":M$(951)="":M$(952)="":M$(953)="":M$(954)="":M$(955)="":M$(956)="":M$(957)="":M$(958)="":M$(959)="":M$(960)="":M$(961)="":M$(962)="":M$(963)="":M$(964)="":M$(965)="":M$(966)="":M$(967)="":M$(968)="":M$(969)="":M$(970)="":M$(971)="":M$(972)="":M$(973)="":M$(974)="":M$(975)="":M$(976)="":M$(977)="":M$(978)="":M$(979)="":M$(980)="":M$(981)="":M$(982)="":M$(983)="":M$(984)="":M$(985)="":M$(986)="":M$(987)="":M$(988)="":M$(989)="":M$(990)="":M$(991)="":M$(992)="":M$(993)="":M$(994)="":M$(995)="":M$(996)="":M$(997)="":M$(998)="":M$(999)="":M$(1000)="":M$(1001)="":M$(1002)="":M$(1003)="":M$(1004)="":M$(1005)="":M$(1006)="":M$(1007)="":M$(1008)="":M$(1009)="":M$(1010)="":M$(1011)="":M$(1012)="":M$(1013)="":M$(1014)="":M$(1015)="":M$(1016)="":M$(1017)="":M$(1018)="":M$(1019)="":M$(1020)="":M$(1021)="":M$(1022)="":M$(1023)="":M$(1024)="":M$(1025)="":M$(1026)="":M$(1027)="":M$(1028)="":M$(1029)="":M$(1030)="":M$(1031)="":M$(1032)="":M$(1033)="":M$(1034)="":M$(1035)="":M$(1036)="":M$(1037)="":M$(1038)="":M$(1039)="":M$(1040)="":M$(1041)="":M$(1042)="":M$(1043)="":M$(1044)="":M$(1045)="":M$(1046)="":M$(1047)="":M$(1048)="":M$(1049)="":M$(1050)="":M$(1051)="":M$(1052)="":M$(1053)="":M$(1054)="":M$(1055)="":M$(1056)="":M$(1057)="":M$(1058)="":M$(1059)="":M$(1060)="":M$(1061)="":M$(1062)="":M$(1063)="":M$(1064)="":M$(1065)="":M$(1066)="":M$(1067)="":M$(1068)="":M$(1069)="":M$(1070)="":M$(1071)="":M$(1072)="":M$(1073)="":M$(1074)="":M$(1075)="":M$(1076)="":M$(1077)="":M$(1078)="":M$(1079)="":M$(1080)="":M$(1081)="":M$(1082)="":M$(1083)="":M$(1084)="":M$(1085)="":M$(1086)="":M$(1087)="":M$(1088)="":M$(1089)="":M$(1090)="":M$(1091)="":M$(1092)="":M$(1093)="":M$(1094)="":M$(1095)="":M$(1096)="":M$(1097)="":M$(1098)="":M$(1099)="":M$(1100)="":M$(1101)="":M$(1102)="":M$(1103)="":M$(1104)="":M$(1105)="":M$(1106)="":M$(1107)="":M$(1108)="":M$(1109)="":M$(1110)="":M$(1111)="":M$(1112)="":M$(1113)="":M$(1114)="":M$(1115)="":M$(1116)="":M$(1117)="":M$(1118)="":M$(1119)="":M$(1120)="":M$(1121)="":M$(1122)="":M$(1123)="":M$(1124)="":M$(1125)="":M$(1126)="":M$(1127)="":M$(1128)="":M$(1129)="":M$(1130)="":M$(1131)="":M$(1132)="":M$(1133)="":M$(1134)="":M$(1135)="":M$(1136)="":M$(1137)="":M$(1138)="":M$(1139)="":M$(1140)="":M$(1141)="":M$(1142)="":M$(1143)="":M$(1144)="":M$(1145)="":M$(1146)="":M$(1147)="":M$(1148)="":M$(1149)="":M$(1150)="":M$(1151)="":M$(1152)="":M$(1153)="":M$(1154)="":M$(1155)="":M$(1156)="":M$(1157)="":M$(1158)="":M$(1159)="":M$(1160)="":M$(1161)="":M$(1162)="":M$(1163)="":M$(1164)="":M$(1165)="":M$(1166)="":M$(1167)="":M$(1168)="":M$(1169)="":M$(1170)="":M$(1171)="":M$(1172)="":M$(1173)="":M$(1174)="":M$(1175)="":M$(1176)="":M$(1177)="":M$(1178)="":M$(1179)="":M$(1180)="":M$(1181)="":M$(1182)="":M$(1183)="":M$(1184)="":M$(1185)="":M$(1186)="":M$(1187)="":M$(1188)="":M$(1189)="":M$(1190)="":M$(1191)="":M$(1192)="":M$(1193)="":M$(1194)="":M$(1195)="":M$(1196)="":M$(1197)="":M$(1198)="":M$(1199)="":M$(1200)="":M$(1201)="":M$(1202)="":M$(1203)="":M$(1204)="":M$(1205)="":M$(1206)="":M$(1207)="":M$(1208)="":M$(1209)="":M$(1210)="":M$(1211)="":M$(1212)="":M$(1213)="":M$(1214)="":M$(1215)="":M$(1216)="":M$(1217)="":M$(1218)="":M$(1219)="":M$(1220)="":M$(1221)="":M$(1222)="":M$(1223)="":M$(1224)="":M$(1225)="":M$(1226)="":M$(1227)="":M$(1228)="":M$(1229)="":M$(1230)="":M$(1231)="":M$(1232)="":M$(1233)="":M$(1234)="":M$(1235)="":M$(1236)="":M$(1237)="":M$(1238)="":M$(1239)="":M$(1240)="":M$(1241)="":M$(1242)="":M$(1243)="":M$(1244)="":M$(1245)="":M$(1246)="":M$(1247)="":M$(1248)="":M$(1249)="":M$(1250)="":M$(1251)="":M$(1252)="":M$(1253)="":M$(1254)="":M$(1255)="":M$(1256)="":M$(1257)="":M$(1258)="":M$(1259)="":M$(1260)="":M$(1261)="":M$(1262)="":M$(1263)="":M$(1264)="":M$(1265)="":M$(1266)="":M$(1267)="":M$(1268)="":M$(1269)="":M$(1270)="":M$(1271)="":M$(1272)="":M$(1273)="":M$(1274)="":M$(1275)="":M$(1276)="":M$(1277)="":M$(1278)="":M$(1279)="":M$(1280)="":M$(1281)="":M$(1282)="":M$(1283)="":M$(1284)="":M$(1285)="":M$(1286)="":M$(1287)="":M$(1288)="":M$(1289)="":M$(1290)="":M$(1291)="":M$(1292)="":M$(1293)="":M$(1294)="":M$(1295)="":M$(1296)="":M$(1297)="":M$(1298)="":M$(1299)="":M$(1300)="":M$(1301)="":M$(1302)="":M$(1303)="":M$(1304)="":M$(1305)="":M$(1306)="":M$(1307)="":M$(1308)="":M$(1309)="":M$(1310)="":M$(1311)="":M$(1312)="":M$(1313)="":M$(1314)="":M$(131
```




10 MEGABYTES FOR \$2495.

Only Davong Systems provides so much hard disk memory for your Apple III.®

Choose a low-cost, high quality Davong hard disk to fit your storage needs:

- > DSI-A306 5 Mb (6 Mb unformatted) \$1995*
- > DSI-A312 10 Mb (12 Mb unformatted) \$2495*
- > DSI-A319 15 Mb (19 Mb unformatted) \$2995*

Supports up to 4 hard disks of any capacity.

So you never have to outgrow your Apple III. You can upgrade with additional disk storage as your needs grow.

Compatible with all standard Apple III software. Davong hard disks support all software running under the Apple III SOS® operating system.

Take this ad to your local Apple dealer. Ask for Apple III hard disk expansion products by Davong Systems, Inc. (And while you're there, look into Davong's complete line of hard disk systems and personal computer enhancement products.)



1061 Terra Bella Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 965-7130

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components. SOS and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Corporation.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #2178-2180

ANNOUNCING:

THE MASTER MAX

\$2540.

Z-80 S-100 SYSTEM W/DUAL 8" DRIVES

FEATURING:

S-100, IEEE 696 4 SLOT MOTHERBOARD

Z80 AT 4MHZ SINGLE CARD COMPUTER including:

64K RAM (64KX1 chips) / 2 serial ports (ZSIO) / 2 eight bit parallel ports, one usable as intelligent Winchester interface (ZPIO) / On-board EPROM (2732) / NEC floppy disk controller / all devices Interrupt driven / real time clock

CP / M 2.2"

DUAL TANDON 8" DRIVES, single sided, double density, 1.2 MB.

Quality, regulated power supply. Three empty slots for expansion. Compact, light weight, modular construction.

Dimensions: 17 1/2" wide, 5 1/2" high, 23" deep.

OPTIONS:

220 volt, 50HZ operation at no extra charge

Doublesided, double density 8" drives, 2.4 MB: Add.\$335.

Turbodossingle user with spooler: Add.\$100.

Turbodossmulti user with spooler: Add.\$550.

We can also provide you with terminal, printer, other peripherals and software from our extensive catalogue.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS OR FOR DEMONSTRATION

Prices subject to change without notice.

WE
EXPORT

JOHN D. OWENS

WE
EXPORT

Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street, Staten Island, New York 10305

(212) 448 6283 (212) 448 6298 (212) 448 2913

TWX: 710 588 2844 CABLE: OWENSASSOC.

Please See Our Other Ads in This Issue on Pages 36-37

NOVEMBER SPECIALS

SSM I/O4 Kit	141.00
SSM VB-3 80 x 24 Video Kit	339.00
Morrow Designs WUNDERBUS 8 slot - A & T	89.00
Calif. Comp Systems 64K Dynamic	
Ram - A & T	299.00
Mullen TB-4 Extender Card w/probe-kit	47.00
Godbout RAM 17-64K Static Ram - A & T	449.00
Qume DT-8 DS/DD 8" disk drive	475.00
Ithaca Intersystems 64K Ram - A & T	449.00
North Star Advantage - A & T	2629.00
S-100's Dual 8" Drive box w/P/S & Cables	349.00
Seattle Computer Products	
Support board - A & T	263.00
S.D. Systems Expandoram II Kit	199.00

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM - Hrs. - 9:00 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. M-F

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry products from all Major Manufacturers



Listing 1 continued

```

10380 PRINT$(5,39),P$(22),S$(6),P$(25),S$(5),P$(27)
10385 PRINT$(6,0),P$(4),S$(10),P$(7),S$(3),P$(12),S$(7)
10390 PRINT$(7,13),P$(8)
10395 FOR Y=1 TO 7:PRINT$(Y,12),CHR$(150):NEXT
10400 FOR Y=1 TO 3:PRINT$(Y,21),CHR$(150):NEXT
10405 RETURN
10410 REM:DISPLAY HORIZON LINE
10415 IF F(9)=0 GOTO 10430
10420 PRINT$(9,0),SPACE$(80):
10425 IF HY=20 GOTO 10440
10430 PRINT$(HY,0),STRING$(80,"_")
10435 RETURN
10440 OH=9:HY=10
10445 FOR I=HY TO 22
10450 PRINT$(OH,0),SPACE$(80):
10455 PRINT$(1,0),STRING$(80," "):
10460 OH=I
10465 NEXT I
10470 PRINT$(23,10)," "
10475 RETURN
10480 REM:DISPLAY RUNWAY
10485 IF F(4)=1 GOTO 10525
10490 S=10:X=29
10495 FOR Y=10 TO 23
10500 PRINT$(Y,X),".",SPACE$(S),"",SPACE$(S):".",
10505 X=X-2:S=S+2
10510 NEXT
10515 S=S-(13)
10520 RETURN
10525 REM:PRINTS RUNWAY GRAPHICS
10530 IF N>3 GOTO 10600
10535 PRINT$(OY,OX),SPACE$(WM):
10540 PRINT$(NY,NX),MX:
10545 OY=NY:OX=NX
10550 WM=FW
10555 RETURN
10560 REM:ENTRY WHEN SHIP IN FINAL ZONE
10565 PRINT$(OY,OX),SPACE$(WM):IF F(9)=1 THEN RETURN
10570 FOR I=10 TO NY-1
10575 PRINT$(I,XE(I)),SPACE$(WE(I)):
10580 NEXT I
10585 IF N>4 THEN RETURN
10590 PRINT$(NY,NX),MX:
10595 RETURN
10600 IF (2)=100 TO 10560 ELSE IF (2)=1
10605 FOR I=10 TO 13:PRINT$(I,59),SPACE$(21):NEXT
10610 GOTO 10560
10615 REM:DISPLAY INSTRUMENT READINGS
10620 VP={X:P=0:F$="#####":V1=FUI:GOSUB 11600
10625 VP=1:XP=P:F$="#####":V1=FP:GOSUB 11600
10630 VP=1:XP=39:V1=CC:GOSUB 11600
10635 VP=4:XP=39:V1=AS:GOSUB 11600
10640 VP=4:XP=46:F$="#####":V1=RC:GOSUB 11600
10645 VP=4:XP=55:F$="#####":V1=AL:GOSUB 11600
10650 VP=5:XP=0:F$="#####":V1=MZ:GOSUB 11600
10655 REM:DISPLAY THRUST
10660 FOR I=1 TO 7
10665 PRINT$(I,11),CHR$(26):" "
10670 NEXT
10675 PRINT$(TR,11),">":
10680 REM:DISPLAY PITCH
10685 FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT$(I,20),CHR$(26):" " :NEXT
10690 PRINT$(FL,20),">":
10695 F$="####"
10700 VP=5:XP=20:V1=FA:GOSUB 11600
10705 REM:DISPLAY FLAPS
10710 IF (2)=1 GOTO 10760
10715 FOR I=11 TO 13:PRINT$(I,59),CHR$(26):" " :NEXT
10720 PRINT$(BR,59),">":
10725 REM:WHEELS
10730 FOR I=11 TO 13:PRINT$(I,67),CHR$(26):" " :NEXT
10735 PRINT$(WH,67),">":
10740 REM:BRAKES
10745 FOR I=11 TO 13:PRINT$(I,75),CHR$(26):" " :NEXT
10750 PRINT$(BK,75),">":
10755 PRINTCHR$(25)
10760 REM:DISPLAY RUNWAY ALIGNM INDEX
10765 IF F(9)=1 THEN RETURN
10770 PRINT$(23,10)," "
10775 PRINT$(23,17),CHR$(150):
10780 IO=IX
10785 RETURN
10790 REM:KEY POLL SUBROUT
10795 IF K$="F" THEN KK=1:GOTO 10820
10800 IF K$="," OR K$="." THEN KK=2:GOTO 10820
10805 IF K$="B" THEN KK=3:GOTO 10820
10810 IF ASC(K$)=30 OR ASC(K$)=31 THEN KK=4:GOTO 10820
10815 IF K$="L" THEN KK=5:GOTO 10820
10817 IF K$="W" THEN KK=6:GOTO 10820
10818 IF K$="S" THEN KK=7:GOTO 10820
10820 ON KK GOSUB 10830,10845,10865,10880,10925,10941,10820
10825 RETURN
10826 REM:THRUST KEY (DECREASE)
10827 IF (7)=1 AND BR=11 THEN TR=4
10829 RETURN
10830 REM:THRUST KEY (INCREASE)
10831 IF (7)=1 THEN RETURN
10835 IF F(0)=0 THEN RETURN

```

Listing 1 continued on page 320



Strobe brings professional computer graphics down to earth

Picture an Apple II Computer, an Apple Graphics Tablet or Syntec Light Pen, a Strobe 100 Plotter, and Stoneware Graphics Processing Software. With this new low-cost system, you can now create professional level graphics in an extraordinary variety of formats.

Applications from CAD to pie charts

This powerful but easy-to-use system produces isometric drawings for architectural renderings with the same high precision as it does engineering drawings and personal artwork. The resulting multicolor, high-resolution graphics have truly unlimited applications for architects, engineers, scientists, interior designers, art directors, teachers and all business applications.

Images can be accurately drawn to scale, altered in proportion both vertically and horizontally, and automatically enlarged or reduced to scale. Portions of the image may be modified or erased without starting over from scratch and any portion may be enlarged 4 or 16 times for greater detail and resolution. Images may be rotated to any new position up to a full 360 degrees.

The system easily handles text for captions and titles and produces large, decorative characters for special emphasis and clarity. The Strobe 100 Plotter brings all this to your next meeting, your next presentation, or your next class—directly on your choice of transparency film or paper.

Strobe, Inc.—Your Single Source

Call or visit Strobe today to learn more about the capabilities of this remarkable new system. In minutes you will see how professional-level computer graphics have been brought down to earth at a very affordable price.



Apple II and Apple Graphics Tablet are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Stoneware Professional Graphics Processing System and Syntec Light Pen are trademarks of Stoneware Corporation and Syntec, Inc., respectively.



Strobe Inc.
897-5A Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone 415/969-5130

The Strobe Graphics System

Seeing is believing

CP/M® Users: Access IBM with ReformatTer™

ReformatTer conversion software lets you read and write IBM 3740 diskettes* on your CP/M or MP/M system.

ReformatTer is ideal for CP/M users who want

- Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformatTer, you have the ability to

- Bidirectionally transfer complete files between CP/M and IBM
- Automatically handle ASCII/EBCDIC code conversion
- Display and alter IBM 3740 directory and data

Enjoy the same advantages of main-frame access that other ReformatTer users have. Customers like Upjohn, M&M/Mars, The United Nations, Arthur Young & Co., Sandia Labs, FMC Corp., and Stanford University all use ReformatTer. So can you.

Other versions of ReformatTer conversion software include

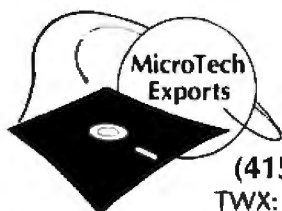
CP/M ↔ DEC (RT 11)

TRSDOS Mod. II ↔ CP/M

TRSDOS Mod. II ↔ DEC (RT 11)

Order ReformatTer today for only \$249.

*IBM 3740 basic data exchange format. ReformatTer requires one 8" floppy drive.



(415) 324-9114

TWX: 910-370-7457

467 Hamilton Av., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

Please send complete information on the following versions of ReformatTer

Please send ReformatTer CP/M ↔ IBM. My check for \$249 (plus \$5 shipping, Cal. Res. add 6 1/2% sales tax). Charge to my VISA MasterCard.

_____ exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to MicroTech Exports, Inc.
467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

Listing 1 continued:

```

10840 F(1)=1:TR=1:RETURN
10845 REM:RUDDER KEYS
10846 IFF(7)=1 THEN RETURN
10850 IF AS<=50 THEN RETURN
10855 IF K$="," THEN CC=CC-1 ELSE C=CC+1
10860 RETURN
10865 REM:BRAKES
10870 IF F(0)=1 THEN RETURN
10875 F(0)=1:BK=13:RETURN
10880 REM:PITCH
10881 IFF(7)=1 THEN RETURN
10885 IF AS<=50 THEN RETURN
10890 FD=-10:IF I$=LHR(31) THEN FD=10
10895 FA=FA+FD
10900 IF FA>60 THEN FA=60
10905 IF FA<-60 THEN FA=-60
10910 IF FA>0 THEN FL=1:RETURN
10915 IF FA<0 THEN FL=2:RETURN
10920 FL=3:RETURN
10925 REM:FLAPS
10926 IFF(7)=1 AND MH=11 THEN BR=11:RETURN
10930 IF F(3)=1 THEN RETURN
10935 IF F(3)=0 THEN F(3)=1:BR=13:RETURN
10940 RETURN
10941 REM:WHEELS
10942 IFF(7)=1 THEN MH=11
10944 RETURN
10945 REM:SITUATION UPDATE ROUTINE
10950 TV$=TIME$:GOSUB 11555:TJ=TD-TL:TL=TD
10955 IF F(9)=1 GOTO 12000
10960 IF F(0)=1 GOTO 10970
10965 GOSUB 11130:GOTO 10970
10970 IF F(4)=1 GOTO 10990
10975 F(4)=1
10980 XX=0:YY=0
10985 TX=TD:VO=0:N=1:OY=23:OX=5:WM=71
10990 REM
10995 A=(118-18*TR)*0.04028
11000 GOSUB 11190
11005 IF AL>0 GOTO 11060
11010 IF VY>10500 OR ABS(XX)>100 GOTO 11390
11015 IF FAC=0 GOTO 11100
11020 IF AS<150 GOTO 11385
11025 IF FA>10 GOTO 11385
11030 IFF(3)=0 GOTO 11100
11035 AL=25
11040 GOSUB 11130
11045 GOSUB 11150
11050 GOSUB 11300
11055 GOTO 10305
11060 F(9)=1
11065 GOSUB 11130
11070 GOSUB 11150
11075 GOSUB 11170
11080 FOR I=10 TO 22:PRINT@ (I,0),SPACE$(80):NEXT
11085 HY=20
11090 GOSUB 10410
11095 GOTO 11115
11100 GOSUB 11130
11105 GOSUB 11300
11110 GOTO 10305
11115 REM:NOW DO DEPARTURE PROCEDURES
11120 GOTO 10310
11130 REM:UPDATE FUEL
11135 FU=FU-40*TJ
11140 FP=FU/3120
11145 RETURN
11150 REM:UPDATE RATE OF CLIMB
11155 RC=AS*SIN(ABS(FA/57.3))*1.693*61
11160 IF FAC<0 THEN RC=-1*RC
11165 RETURN
11170 REM:UPDATE ALT
11175 AL=AL+TJ*RC/60
11180 IF AL<0 THEN AL=0
11185 RETURN
11190 REM:EQUATIONS OF MOTION
11195 T=TJ
11200 V=VO+A*T
11205 VB=(V+VO)/2:VO=V
11210 S=VB*T
11215 IF TD<(TX+18) GOTO 11235
11220 TX=TD
11225 WB=RS*RND(2)
11230 CC=CC+WB
11235 DA=(CC-75)/57.3
11240 DY=S*COS(ABS(DA))
11245 DX=S*SIN(ABS(DA))
11250 IF DA<0 THEN DX=-1*DX
11255 VY=VY+DY
11260 XX=XX+DX
11265 AS=V/1.69278
11270 IF AS>20 THEN AS=AS+WS
11275 IX=40*FIX(XX*7/20):IF IX>79 THEN IX=79
11280 IF IX<0 THEN IX=0
11285 ZP=FIX(YY-2500*(N-1))
11290 IF ZP>2500 THEN N=N+1:GOTO 11285
11295 RETURN
11300 REM:VARIABLES FOR RUNWAY GRAPHICS

```

Listing 1 continued on page 322

POPULAR COMPUTING is making computing more popular . . . and simple . . . and enjoyable! Month after month after month.

Here it is! A magazine that provides the computer news, how-to's, and feature articles necessary for you to keep abreast of how computers do, and will, affect your work and your play. Best of all, it's delivered in plain language, without technical razzmatazz and jargon.

POPULAR COMPUTING is so exciting, so important, so informative, that everyone will fully understand what's really happening. Every issue is enriched with dollar-saving product reviews, special news briefs, and feature articles by famous contributors (like Isaac Asimov).

POPULAR COMPUTING is a magazine that must be read to be truly relished. That's why we've mounted a . . .

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

that enables you to try
POPULAR COMPUTING
at **NO RISK** whatsoever.

POPULAR COMPUTING

P.O. Box 307
Martinsville, NJ
08836



SUPER SAVINGS FOR ME...I'm enclosing my check or credit card number to take advantage of this super introductory offer of 12 issues for only \$11.97 saving me \$3.03 on the basic rate of \$15.00—and saving me \$18.03 off the newsstand rate of \$30.00. If my 30-day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

Mail Today to: **POPULAR COMPUTING** P.O. Box 307 Martinsville, NJ 08836

☐ Bill me at \$12.97 ☐ Check Enclosed for \$11.97 7882

☐ Charge \$11.97 to: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____

Signature _____ Expires _____

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing

back issues for sale

	1976	1977	1978	1979
Jan.				\$2.75
Feb.			\$2.75	\$2.75
March			\$2.75	\$2.75
April			\$2.75	\$2.75
May		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
June		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
July	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
Aug.		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75
Sept.		\$2.75	\$2.75	\$2.75
Oct.			\$2.75	\$2.75
Nov.		\$2.75		\$3.25
Dec.		\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25

	1980	1981	1982	
Jan.	\$3.25	\$3.25		
Feb.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
March	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
April	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
May	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
June	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
July	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Aug.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Sept.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Oct.	\$3.25	\$3.25		
Nov.	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	
Dec.	\$3.25	\$3.25		

Circle and send requests with payment to:
BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries.

*Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

*Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

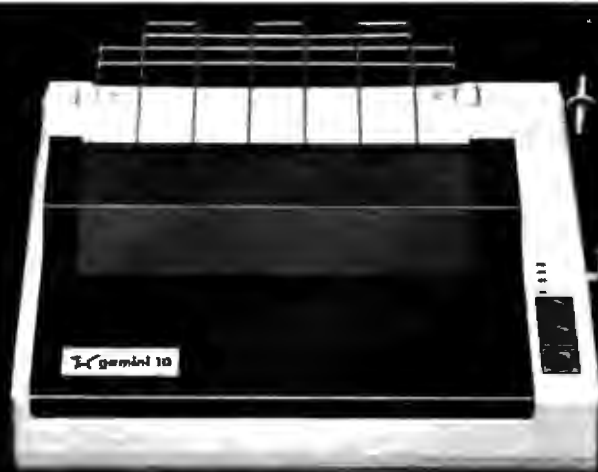
name _____
 address _____
 city _____
 state _____ zip _____

Listing 1 continued:

```

11305 MP=FIX((10+(13*ZP)/2500)
11310 IF N>3 GOTO 11350
11315 NY=MP
11320 J=NY-10
11325 NX=XM(J)
11330 FW=WM(J)
11335 S=SPACES(J)
11340 MK=M(N)+S(J)+"_"+S(J)+"_"+S(J)+"_"+S(J)+"_"
11345 RETURN
11350 REM:IN ZONE 4-MARKER IS RUNWAY EDGE
11355 NY=MP
11360 J=NY-10
11365 NX=XE(J)
11370 IF N>4 THEN RETURN
11375 MK=STRING$(WE(J),"_")
11380 RETURN
11385 AB=1:GOTO11415
11390 AB=2:IF YY<10500 GOTO 11415
11395 FOR I=10 TO 22
11400 PRINT$(I,0),SPACE$(80):
11405 NEXT I
11410 GOTO 11415
11415 REM:ABORT
11420 FOR I=10 TO 22
11425 PRINT$(I,0),CHR$(26):SPACE$(30):
11430 NEXT I
11435 PRINT$(10,29),"*** TAKEOFF FAILED ***":PRINT:PRINT
11440 ON AB GOSUB 11455,11480
11445 PRINT$(19,34),CHR$(25):"END OF PROGRAM":
11450 END
11455 PRINT" YOU PULLED BACK ON THE STICK AT TOO SLOW A SPEED. < YOU"
11460 PRINT" PULLED BACK THE STICK TOO FAR WHEN AT PROPER SPEED."
11465 PRINT" AS A RESULT THE TAIL END OF THE FUSELAGE SCHAPEL THE RUNWAY"
11470 PRINT" AND THE AIRCRAFT SPUN OUT OF CONTROL."
11475 RETURN
11480 IF YY<10500 GOTO 11505
11485 PRINT" YOU FAILED TO STAY WITHIN THE RUNWAY BOUNDRIES."
11490 PRINT" AS A RESULT YOU VEERED OFF THE RUNWAY AND COLLIDED WITH"
11495 PRINT" THE RUNWAY LIGHTS."
11500 RETURN
11505 PRINT" YOU RAN OUT OF RUNWAY, AS A RESULT YOU ROLLED INTO THE
11510 PRINT" MARSHLANDS LOCATED:FIX(YY)-10500:"FEET PAST THE END OF THE RUNWAY."
11515 IFF(3)=1THENRETURN
11520 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" YOU FORGOT TO LOWER THE FLAPS."
11525 PRINT" AS A RESULT THE AIRCRAFT COULD NOT DEVELOP SUFFICIENT LIFT."
11530 RETURN
11535 REM:TIME DELAY PAD
11540 FOR I=1 TO 10
11545 NEXT I
11550 RETURN
11555 REM:CONVERT RTC TO TIME OF DAY IN SECONDS ABSOLUTE.
11560 J=7
11565 FOR I=0 TO 2
11570 TC(I)=MID$(TV$,J,2)
11575 J=J-3
11580 TC(I)=VAL(TC(I))
11585 TD=(3600*TC(2))+(60*TC(1))+TC(0)
11590 NEXT I
11595 RETURN
11600 REM:PLOTS VARIABLE ON REVERSE BALGROUND
11605 PRINT$(YP,XP),CHR$(26):
11610 PRINT USING F$;V1:
11615 PRINT CHR$(25)
11620 RETURN
12000 REM:DEPARTURE ROUTINE
12010 IFF(7)=1GOTO12025ELSEF(7)=1
12015 GOSUB10340
12020 F(2)=0
12025 IFWH<1100TO12040ELSEAS=AS+5
12030 IFBR<1100TO12040ELSEAS=AS+5
12035 IFTR<4ANDAL<1800GOTO24ELSELGOTO12090
12040 IFAL<12000GOTO12090
12042 PRINT$(12,0),"***** FLIGHT ABORTED *****"
12044 PRINT:PRINT
12046 PRINT"YOU FAILED TO PERFORM CRUCIAL TRIM MANUEVERS FOLLOWING LIFTOFF."
12048 PRINT"THE PROPER TRIM SEQUENCE,WHICH MUST BE COMPLETED BELOW 1200 FEET,IS
AS FOLLOWS:"
12050 PRINT" 1-RAISE LANDING GEAR"
12052 PRINT" 2-RETRACT FLAPS"
12054 PRINT" 3-REDUCE THRUST"
12056 PRINT
12058 PRINT"----- END OF PROGRAM -----"
12060 END
12090 GOSUB11130
12092 GOSUB11150
12094 GOSUB11170
12099 GOTO10310
13000 REM:END OF LISTING

```

GEMINI— FOR PRINTER VALUE THAT'S OUT OF THIS WORLD



Over thirty years of down-to-earth experience as a precision parts manufacturer has enabled Star to produce the Gemini series of dot matrix printers—a stellar combination of printer quality, flexibility, and reliability. And for a list price of nearly 25% less than the best selling competitor.

The Gemini 10 has a 10" carriage and the Gemini 15 a 15½" carriage. Plus, the Gemini 15 has the added capability of a bottom paper feed. In both models, Gemini quality means a print speed of 100 cps, high-resolution bit image and block graphics, and extra fast forms feed.

Gemini's flexibility is embodied in its diverse specialized printing capabilities such as super/sub script, underlining, back-spacing, double strike mode and emphasized print mode. Another extraordinary standard

feature is a 4k buffer (with an additional 4k on the serial board). That's twice the memory of leading, comparable printers. And Gemini is compatible with most software packages that support the leading printers.

Gemini reliability is more than just a promise. It's as concrete as a 180 day warranty (90 days for ribbon and print head), a mean time between failure rate of 5 million lines, a print head life of more than 1 million characters, and a 100% duty cycle that allows the Gemini to print continuously. Plus, prompt, nationwide service is readily available.

So if you're looking for an incredibly high-quality, low-cost printer that's out of this world, look to the manufacturer with its feet on the ground—Star and the Gemini 10, Gemini 15 dot matrix printers.

star
MICRONICS INC.

MAKING A NAME FOR OURSELVES

1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247

For more information, please call Bob Hazzard, Vice President, at (214) 631-8560.

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

Colonial Data Services' SB-80

A single-board business computer that runs CP/M software.

Arthur A. Little
Technical Editor

Now that the microcomputer industry boasts 16-bit systems with megabytes of user memory and 8- and 10-MHz clock rates (with 32-bit microprocessors lurking on the horizon), why would anyone want to purchase a "vanilla" 8-bit, Z80 CP/M computer? Probably because that person has work to do and wants to use existing CP/M software. Why then would someone buy an integrated, "black box" system rather than one based on the more flexible S-100 bus? Two reasons: one, as with home stereo equipment, an all-in-one unit is usually less expensive than a component system; and two, many users can do without the excitement and challenge of configuring a

microcomputer system, which may even result in flexibility that's never used.

The SB-80 is one of a family of microcomputers intended for the business and professional customer rather than the computer hobbyist. The circuit board is housed in a beige metal cabinet with two 8-inch disk drives and a switching power supply (see photo 1). The front-panel controls are simple: an on/off switch, Reset button, Power indicator, and Parity Error indicator. On the back panel are the connectors for two serial ports, two parallel ports, and the power cord. To set this single-board computer up, you simply attach a standard serial video terminal to the DB-25 connector and plug the AC line cord into a wall socket.

One especially nice characteristic of the SB-80 is its silence. The system is quiet because it does not use a fan for cooling but, instead, depends on air moving through slots on the front and top of the cabinet. (This convection cooling has worked well, with no indication of overheating.) The floppy-disk drives are so quiet that you must pay special attention to hear them in a normal office environment.

The Heart of the System

The computer's circuit board is mounted in a tray above the horizontally positioned disk drives. This tray not only protects the board but also forms part of the front panel (see photo 2). The system uses a Zilog Z80A microprocessor running at a clock rate of 4 MHz. It has 64K bytes of user RAM (random-access read/write memory) and uses 200-nanosecond dynamic memory devices (4116 type). As with the IBM Personal Computer, the SB-80's memory is 9 bits wide, rather than the more



Photo 1: The SB-80 microcomputer from Colonial Data Services.

Acknowledgment

Thanks to John Steer of S and M Systems, Haverhill, Massachusetts, for making the system available for review.

For serious business microcomputing, only one operating system exactly fits.

Whether you're in business and do microcomputing, or in computing and sell to business, you'll like OASIS.* Not a hobby or scientific system warmed-over for business use, OASIS is the only operating system designed from the ground up for business.

SERIOUS BUSINESS COMES IN ALL SIZES.

Whatever your business need, OASIS has the operating system to match: 8-bit or 16-, single-user or the multi-user system that professionals tell us makes micros run like minis. And that's even truer now with new OASIS-16.** (OASIS exact business fit #1: choice.)

ANY SYSTEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS THE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IT RUNS.

The acid test for any business operating system is the application software available to run on it. There's plenty for OASIS—for nearly any job.

And it's top quality, too, because our integrated tools are top quality—and there are more of them. Like a high-level BASIC Interpreter/Compiler/Editor/Debugger; ISAM/Keyed/Direct/Sequential Files; a smart Print Spooler; Automatic Record Locking (OASIS exclusives!); plus COBOL & 'C' Languages. These tools are mandatory for high-quality business application program development—ask any developer. (OASIS exact business fit #2: high-quality application software.)

PORTABILITY PROTECTS BUSINESS SOFTWARE INVESTMENTS.

OASIS is custom-fitted to manufacturers' hardware so application software developed to run on one OASIS equipped machine can also run on others—and is upwardly compatible from 8-bit OASIS Single-User to Multi-User, on up to OASIS-16. This kind of application software portability is exclusive with OASIS.

Device independence allows various printers and terminals to be used—with no modification to application

software: OASIS system software compensates for differences. (OASIS exact business fit #3: portability.)

ACCURATE DATA & A SECURE SYSTEM REDUCE BUSINESS RISKS.

Data integrity—a challenge for any multi-user system—is insured by OASIS File & Automatic Record Locking. With it, normally all users can view a record at the same time. BUT, if the record is being updated by one user, other users are automatically denied access until the update is complete. That means data is always accurate and up-to-date. And it's still another OASIS exclusive.

For system security, there's OASIS Logon, Password & Privilege Level. User Accounting keeps track of who used the system, when. (OASIS exact business fit #4: data integrity/system security.)

A FRIENDLY SYSTEM IS GOOD BUSINESS.

For user-friendliness, OASIS sets new standards. Example: the EXEC Job Control Language is so smart it walks users through their applications—and around the operating system.

With our 'HELP' feature, if you are unsure of the functions and options

available, type 'HELP' and the command function title—OASIS displays the syntax and options available.

And it's all in your language—not computereese. (OASIS exact business fit #5: user-friendliness.)

AND, AND, AND...

Some of the best, most extensive documentation in the industry; a packed Application Software Directory; multi-level training; direct telephone support; worldwide sales & service; options like CONTROL Relational Data Base Management System and MASTERPLAN Financial Modeling Package; OASIS has it all. (OASIS exact business fits #6 through #12.)

Now you know why there's no reason to struggle trying to put a square peg in a round hole. For serious business microcomputing,

there is one operating system that exactly fits: OASIS. Call or write us today for details.

* For Z80

** 8086/8088 Available soon for 5800, 16000 and others

OASIS

STRICTLY BUSINESS

PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621-3051
Telephone 415/562-8085 TWX 910-366-7139

I'm serious about my business—
please send me:

☐ OASIS-16 Manual. \$75
☐ OASIS Manual \$60

☐ Free Application Software Directory
and put me on your mailing list
(Add \$3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Name

St. (No Box #)

City State Zip

☐ Check enclosed ☐ UPS C.O.D.

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge

Card No. Exp. date

Signature



Photo 2: Inside the SB-80. The single-board computer rests in a tray that is mounted above the disk drives.

At a Glance

Name
SB-80

Manufacturer
Colonial Data Services Corporation
105 Sanford St.
Hamden, CT 06514

Price
(double-density, dual-disk system) \$2995

Features
Width 17¼ inches, depth 18¼ inches, height 8 inches; Z80A, 4-MHz clock-rate microprocessor; 64K bytes of RAM; two 8-inch floppy-disk drives, 600K bytes each (or 243K bytes, IBM format); two RS-232C serial ports, two parallel ports (one for printer), floppy-disk controller; four programmable counter/timers; one 50-pin expansion connector

Hardware Options
Double-sided floppy-disk drives, 1.2 megabytes each; Winchester hard disk, 10 to 40 megabytes

Software
CP/M 2.2 operating system; HELP documentation system; 14 macro-assembler libraries; four utility programs; two business-oriented demonstration programs

Documentation
Two sets of manuals in 3-ring binders: six manuals from Colonial Data, 364 pages, and seven manuals from Digital Research, 245 pages

Audience
Business and professional users

common 8-bit width. The additional bit is used for parity checking, so that any memory errors can be caught immediately. If an error (e.g., a hardware malfunction) is detected, the system halts, and the LED (light-emitting diode) on the front panel signals a parity error.

The SB-80 has an impressive number of features built into its single circuit board:

- The floppy-disk controller uses the Western Digital 1793 integrated circuit (IC). This device can support up to four 8-inch soft-sectored drives. The controller supports both IBM's 3740 single-density format and a double-density format that yields 600K bytes of storage per disk side. With two single-sided drives, you'll have a storage capacity of 1.2 megabytes. The SB-80 is also available with double-sided drives that offer a total of 2.4 megabytes of disk storage.

- The parallel I/O (input/output) ports use Zilog's Z80A PI/O (parallel I/O) chip. There are two 8-bit bidirectional ports, one of which is normally configured for a Centronics-compatible printer. The other parallel port is set up for "handshake" data control; you can use it for industrial applications, such as process control, or—with the right equipment—you could have it in the home to control lights and appliances.

- Two serial ports are available from the dual-channel Z80A SIO/O (serial I/O) chip. This versatile device can operate in three serial data-transfer formats: asynchronous, bisynchronous (BISYNC), or SDLC (synchronous data-link control, IBM's preferred mode of communication). Essentially, the SIO/O does everything a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) can—and more. It offers the two synchronous protocols that are fully under program control.

- A Z80A CTC four-channel counter/timer IC provides four independent counters (or timers) that are fully programmable. They can be used to count events, to measure real-time intervals, or to interrupt another device after a preset delay.

- The 50-pin expansion connector allows for future expansion of the system. All address and data lines can be accessed from this connector, which is located directly on the circuit board. Colonial Data Services is currently offering hard-disk systems (10 to 40 megabyte capacity) that attach directly to the expansion connector.

The Software

As mentioned earlier, this system was designed to run the CP/M operating system. It comes with a copy of CP/M 2.2 configured for the SB-80. All of the usual Digital Research CP/M commands and utilities are available, as well as some additions from Colonial Data. Colonial Data BIOS (basic input/output system) is set up for a 63K-byte CP/M. This BIOS requires a 9600-bps (bits per second) serial terminal and a Centronics-compatible printer. If you wish to run a smaller CP/M, a 61K-byte BIOS is provided as an ASM (assembly-language) file.

CP/M is loaded by a 256-byte boot ROM (read-only memory) located on the circuit card. This ROM performs

A Complete Graphics Department For Just \$1995



Realize day-in and day-out solid performance from a quiet and capable desktop plotter. It's true. For only \$1995* the Houston Instrument HIPLØT™ DMP-29 will provide you with world-class multi-color hard copy graphics, and deliver a level of quality and performance that you would expect in a plotter costing three times as much.

It's a hard worker. The DMP-29 goes about its job with amazing speed and precision. Unbeatable resolution and repeatability are yours in both 8½" x 11" and 11" x 17" formats, and 8-pen capability assures you of fast attention-free flexibility when multi-color output is required. High pen speed combined with an addressable resolution of 0.001" assures fast, accurate and stepless traces.

It's friendly. You can call 21 different functions directly from the front-panel membrane keyboard. It's tolerant too. The DMP-29 will modestly protect itself from user

errors, as when attempting to place a pen in an already occupied stall.

And it's smart. An extensive set of firmware routines makes life easier for the user. A small sampling of the built-in talent inherent in the DMP-29 includes character generation, circle, arc and ellipse synthesis, line type variations, viewport/windowing, clipping and scaling.

For more information on the hard working, friendly and smart DMP-29 plotter, contact Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761. (512) 835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

BAUSCH & LOMB



Circle 46 for literature.
Circle 47 to have a representative call.

* U.S. Domestic price only
™ Trademark of Houston Instrument

4P005

AN ATARI 800™ HOME COMPUTER AND A FATHER'S LOVE COMBINED TO HELP CHILDREN EVERYWHERE.

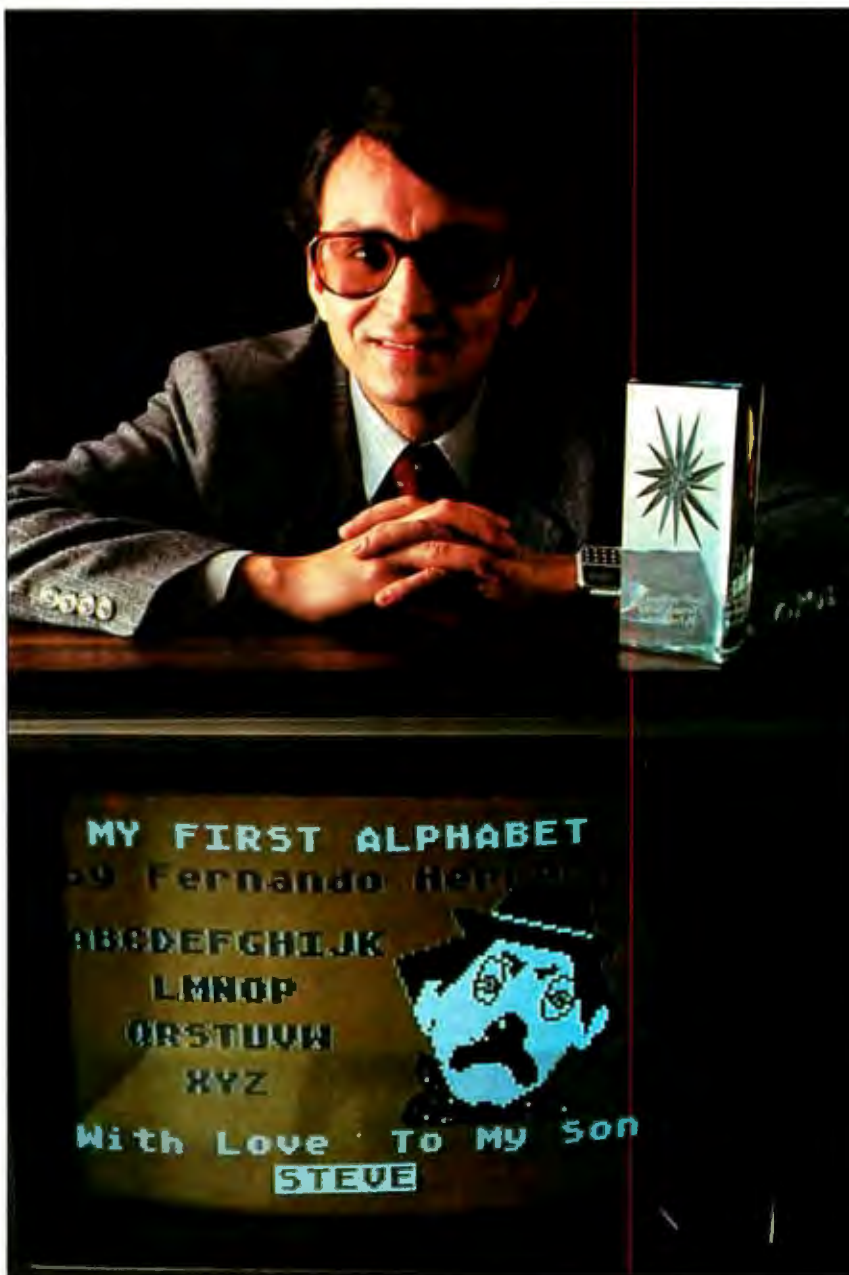
Fernando Herrera became the first grand prize winner of the ATARI Software Acquisition Program (ASAP) competition because he believed in computers, his son and himself.

The story of Herrera's success began with his son's sight problems. Young Steve Herrera had been born with severe cataracts in both eyes and, naturally, his father was concerned. Herrera reasoned that the boy's learning abilities could be seriously affected by growing up in a world he could not see.

Having just purchased an ATARI 800 Home Computer, it occurred to Herrera that this could be the perfect tool for testing Steve's vision. So he wrote a program simply displaying the letter "E" in various sizes.

Success! It turned out that 2-year-old Steve could see even the smaller "E's" without special lenses. Herrera was first relieved, and then intrigued when he discovered that not only could his son see the "E's," but he would happily play with the computer-generated letters for hours. So Herrera added a picture of an elephant to go with the "E," and then more letters and pictures. Thus, "My First Alphabet" was born, a unique teaching program for children two-years and older consisting of 36 high resolution pictures of letters and numbers.

Herrera submitted the program to the ATARI Program Exchange, where it became an instant best-seller. ATARI was so impressed with the outstanding design, suitability and graphic appeal of "My First Alphabet," that the program is being incorporated into the ATARI line of software.



In addition to his grand prize winnings of \$25,000 in cash and an ATARI STAR trophy, Herrera also automatically receives royalties from sales of his program through the ATARI Program Exchange.

But Fernando Herrera wasn't the only software "star" that ATARI discovered. Three other ATARI STARS were awarded at the ASAP awards ceremony for software submitted to the ATARI Program Exchange and

judged by ATARI to be particularly unique and outstanding.

Ron and Lynn Marcuse of Freehold, New Jersey, teamed up to write three winning entries in the Business and Professional category for home computers: "Data Management System," "The Diskette Librarian" and "The Weekly Planner."

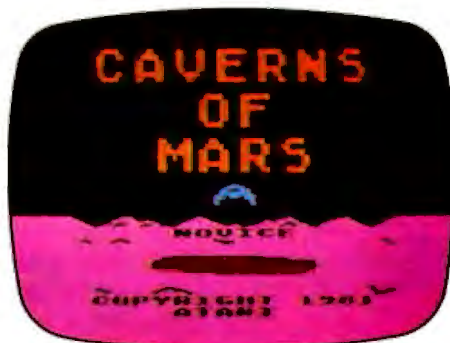
Sheldon Leeman of Oak Park, Michigan, captured an ATARI STAR for his exceptionally well-engineered "INSTEDIT" character set editor.

Greg Christensen of Anaheim, California, became our youngest ATARI STAR winner at the age of 17. Christensen designed the clever "Caverns of Mars" game program, which also will be incorporated into the ATARI product line. Greg designed the program in 1½ months after owning his ATARI Home Computer for less than a year.

Every three months, ATARI awards ATARI STARS to the writers of software programs submitted to the ATARI Software Acquisition Program and judged first, second and third place in the following categories: Consumer (including entertainment, personal interest and development); Education; Business and Professional programs for the home (personal finance and record keeping); and System Software.

Quarterly prizes consist of selected ATARI products worth up to \$3,000, as well as an ATARI STAR, plus royalties from program sales through the ATARI Program Exchange. The annual grand prize is the coveted ATARI STAR trophy and \$25,000 in cash.

To be eligible, your software idea must be accepted by the ATARI Software Acquisition Program. Your program can have a broad application or serve a very specific purpose.



After submittal, consultation from ATARI is available if you need personal assistance with sound, graphics, or other technical aspects of your program.

To make your job easier, ATARI provides some 20 software development tools through the ATARI Program Exchange. A list and description of the various system software is published quarterly in the ATARI Program Exchange Catalog. These tools enable you to utilize all the ATARI resources and software, including the six ATARI programming languages.

Fernando Herrera had a great idea that made him a star. ATARI would like to give you the same opportunity.



Circle 37 on Inquiry card.

Enter the ATARI ASAP competition and you could win \$25,000 in cash, royalties, some great prizes and an ATARI STAR.

SUBMIT TO: ATARI® Software Acquisition Program
Dept. C1R, P.O. Box 427
155 Moffett Park Dr., B-1
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

OR CALL: 800-538-1862; in California, 800-672-1850.
I'm reaching for the stars. Please send me an entry form today.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

We've Brought The Computer Age Home.™

© 1982 ATARI, Inc.

HELP File Selections are ---

- A. Welcome to the HELP Command
- B. How to Use the HELP Command
- C. Moving Around within the HELP Command
- D. HELP Command Prompts
- E. HELP Error Messages
- F. How to Write HELP Files
- G. An Explanation of the Tree Structure of the HELP Command
- H. Sample HELP Files Illustrating Use of Tree Structure
- I. Help on CP/M in general

Type ↑C=CP/M or Enter Selection

Figure 1: An example of an indexed file (menu) available from within the HELP subsystem.

a RAM test prior to loading CP/M into memory. Colonial Data Services provides additional software designed specifically for the SB-80, and these programs are of special note.

HELP: The HELP subsystem is used to explain hardware or software operations to less sophisticated users. Because HELP files are intended to be read on screen,

they are in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) format and are usually created with a text editor or word processor. The HELP subsystem consists of the command file HELP.COM, which calls in text files of the format

filename.HLP

and displays them to the user page by page. To use the system, you would type

HELP filename


(e.g., HELP SB80 would call a file named SB80.HLP). The information is then presented to the user.

The HELP subsystem explains the structure and design of the HELP (and .HLP) files so that you can create your own, either indexed (menu-driven) or not indexed (block text). For an example of an indexed HELP file, see figure 1. Furthermore, HELP files may be linked, either serially or as branches of a "tree." The latter case provides users with a hierarchy of HELP levels through which they can travel, typically moving from general to specific information. These levels begin at level 0, the root, and extend as far as needed. Users may explore other branches of the tree by invoking the command Root (descend to starting point) and then climbing other branches. Alternately, the Up Level command moves closer to the root, one level at a time.

Because the HELP files are primarily concerned with teaching the structure and use of the HELP subsystem, they provide many examples.

The information sections in the HELP subsystem are organized as "frames," that is, each contains the amount of information that makes up one page of information on the terminal's screen. At the end of each frame, the user is shown a mini-menu of the possible responses.

Libraries: There are 14 libraries supplied on the CP/M system disk. These files are macroinstructions provided

CHIPS & DALE 			
THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!			
...SPECIAL...			
4116 250ms B/19.50 100 - \$1.05 ea.	*1791 Disk Controller #20.00		
4116 200ms B/11.00 100 - \$1.18 ea.	280A CPU #3.00 ea.		
4116 150ms B/14.50 100 - \$1.50 ea.	8251A 14.00 ea.		
4116 120ms B/16.50 100 - \$1.80 ea.	2716-1 (5V)350ns 8/15.50 ea. #6.25 ea.		
2114L 300ms B/13.00	*2716 (5V)450ns #3.35 ea.		
2114L 200ms B/14.75	*2732 (5V)450ns #4.75 ea.		
4116 200ms #5.25	*2532 (5V)450ns #4.75 ea.		
*4164 150ms #6.85 ea.	*2784 5V 300ms 28 pin #16.50 ea.		
*6116 150ms #6.75			
*6116 200ms #4.75			
COMPUTERS			
NEC P.C. 8000	sugg. list	C & D	
8001 Comp 32K	\$995.00	\$713.00	
8012 I/O unit	\$649.00	\$475.00	
8031 Dual Module unit	\$995.00	\$713.00	
Other NEC Products	CALL	-	
Alcan Computers	CALL	-	
Eagle II	\$2995.00	CALL	
Eagle III	\$3995.00	CALL	
Sage II (16 bit)	CALL	CALL	
IBM P.C. complete sys (with or w/out hard disk)	CALL	CALL	
PRINTERS			
Epson MB80 Graphics Plus	-	CALL	
Epson MB80 P/T Graphics Plus	-	CALL	
Epson MX100 Graphics Plus	-	\$649.00	
NEC Printer P.C. 8023	\$695.00	\$465.00	
Other NEC Products	-	CALL	
Okidata Printers			
82A	\$748.00	\$597.00	
83A	\$995.00	\$645.00	
84A	\$1395.00	CALL	
PACEMARK 2350	\$2800.00	\$2200.00	
Smith Corona Printers TP-1	\$895.00	CALL	
Datam Printers 630 (8102)	\$2710.00	\$1889.00	
ProWriters Standard Printer/Writer	-	CALL	
C. Ink Printers	-	CALL	
SOFTWARE CP/M, IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Atari			
Package I includes Wordstar, Mail Merge, Speller (CP/M)		CALL	
Package 2 includes Data Star, Calculator, Supervisor (CP/M)		CALL	
Office II (CP/M) IBM		\$425.00	
FINES 80 (CP/M)		\$397.00	
CALL for other edu., comp., print, modem, terminals, chips & software			
Hayes Smart Modem 300 Baud		\$240.00	
Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear. Please include phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling for Chips \$3.50. FOB Bellevue, WA. for all else. Wash. residents add 6.3% Sales Tax			
CHIPS & DALE		1-206-451-9770	
10655 N.E. 4th St., Suite 400			
Bellevue, WA 98004			

Finally, a MULTI-USER micro for professionals by G&G Engineering



Shown: WordStar™ from MicroPro

EXPANDABLE

You can start with a single user installation and add users as your needs grow. The G&G system can be easily expanded in field—just add more memory.



Shown: SuperCalc 86™ from Sorcim

Hard Disk Based Multi-User Systems start at \$10,500

MP/M 8-16 is a proprietary implementation of Digital Research's MP/M 86 operating system, configured for CompuPro by G&G Engineering. CompuPlot is a trademark of G&G Engineering. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. SuperCalc and SuperCalc 86 are trademarks of Sorcim. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

MULTI-USER MP/M™ 8-16™

Up to seven users can run their own programs with their own protected data or share common programs and data. High speed DMA hard disk and cache memory give this system fast access to data, so you avoid bottlenecks.

G&G's MP/M 8-16 systems have been shipping since March, 1982. They are field proven!



Shown: CompuPlot™ from G&G Engineering

8 and 16 BIT CP/M™ COMPATIBLE

Each user can run the vast inventory of 8 bit CP/M programs, or choose from the library of powerful new 16 bit CP/M 86 software. Your past investment in CP/M software is protected, while at the same time the door to the 16 bit world is opened to you.

SUPPORT

We wrote the book on 8/16 bit multi-user systems. Our phone support is the best in the business. Plus, CompuPro components in G&G systems carry a two year factory-backed warranty.



Shown: GL by Structured Systems Group

UPGRADABLE

The G&G system is based on the IEEE 696/S-100 bus and uses CompuPro's state-of-the-art components. Our 20 slot bus guarantees that you will never be left in a corner with obsolete technology. Your investment in hardware is protected.



Shown: dBASE II™ from Ashton-Tate

G&G Engineering is an authorized CompuPro systems center.

G&G ENGINEERING

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro,
California 94577 (415) 895-0798
230 California Street, Suite 207,
San Francisco, California 94104

for the convenience of assembly-language programmers. (For a complete listing of the software supplied with this system, see table 1.)

SB-80 utilities: Four utility programs from Colonial Data Services add to the capabilities of CP/M 2.2. They are DSKTEST, a disk verification program; FORMAT, a combination disk-format and disk-backup program (single or double density); MEMTST, a series of memory diagnostics; and XDIR, an extended-directory command.

Demonstration programs: Finally, two examples of business-oriented programs (SMDemo1 and SMDemo2) are available from S and M Systems (2 Washington St., Haverhill, MA 01830), which is affiliated with Colonial Data.

"Benchmarks"

Because the SB-80 is a 4-MHz Z80 system, its benchmark results (see table 2) are similar to those obtained in other tests of 4-MHz Z80 systems—though the SB-80 proved to be slightly faster than our "generic" Z80 test system through the first four iterative benchmarks. These benchmark programs consisted of an empty do-loop (or FOR. . .NEXT loop), a division operation (using single-precision real numbers), a subroutine jump/return operation, a MID\$ (substring) operation, and a prime number program.

More details about the "generic" Z80 can be found in

the review "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer," (January 1982 BYTE, page 36), wherein Gregg Williams compared five benchmark programs written in Microsoft BASIC version 4.51 on both IBM's machine and an unidentified Z80 microcomputer running at 4 MHz.

Documentation

The makers of the SB-80 seem to be eager to inform the system's owners about the computer. In fact, one is almost overwhelmed with material—two 3-ring binders full. The first binder contains seven manuals from Digital Research covering the CP/M disk operating system. These reference manuals have been around for several years and have, in fact, been the basis of several books dedicated to explaining CP/M to novice users. The second binder contains Colonial Data's SB-80 user's manual. This manual is divided into six sections and is really a collection of six separate references.

The first section of the user's manual is the 24-page "Operator's Guide." According to the introduction, it is directed to the novice user and states that "no prior knowledge of computers is required." Unfortunately, it tries to cover too much ground too fast; by page 5, the discussion of serial I/O becomes fairly technical. The subsection called "Getting Started" is better oriented to the first-time user and is in a step-by-step, "cookbook"

AMI II ++

(APPLE II PLUS)
COMPATIBLE

48K

New! only for

\$349.*

AMI II plus
& (48k)

RETAIL PRICE



Upper and lower case

We'll beat any price!

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS
INQUIRIES INVITED

OR

AMI II++(48k)
3 part kit **\$299.***

"SUPER - 5"
Mini Floppy
Disk Driver.



\$310.*

ACCESSORIES

DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE
LANGUAGE CARD.....	35
INTEGER CARD.....	50
DISK INTERFACE CARD.....	55
EPSON PRINTER CARD.....	52
Z-80 CP/M CARD.....	58
SERIAL INTERFACE CARD (RS-232C) 84	
PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD.....	35
JOY-STICK.....	20
80-COLUMN CARD.....	62
R.F-MODULATOR.....	7

Peripherals that work with the Apple II will work with the Ami II
Programs that run on the Apple will run on the Ami II

CHARACTERISTICS	"SUPER-5" AMI II For Apple II
Servo Motor / Spindle Connection	Direct Shaft Drive
Head Positioning Mechanism	Metal Band Positioner
Read/Write Track Width	Half Track Possible
Track to Track Time	Less Than 6 msec
File Protect	Photo Coupler

EVERYTHING THEY CAN DO - AMI II CAN DO and BETTER !

To order—write to **ORIENTAL INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

HARDSTRASSE 81, 8040 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.
(P.O.Box 460) Telephone: 443866; Telex: 53745.

APOLLO COMPUTER CO., LTD.
5TH FL. NO. 96, SEC. 2, CHUNG HSIAO E. RD.
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

• AMI II is a trademark of APOLLO Computer Corporation.
• Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

WARRANTY 12 months after date of purchase
• DELIVERY WITHIN 30 DAYS • Immediate delivery of cards

* Terms of sale bank wire transfer certified or cashier's check or money order. Please include telephone number with order. Advertised price is for pre-paid orders.
* F.O.B Taiwan or Japan. Price subject to change without notice. Manufacturer's warranty only.

BIOS.ASM	Source listing for 63K BIOS with parameters set up for 9600 bps terminal, 300 bps modem, and standard Centronics parallel printer
BIOS61.ASM	Source listing for 61K BIOS with parameters set up for 9600 bps terminal, 300 bps modem, and standard Centronics parallel printer
BIOS.HEX/ BIOS.REL BIOS.PRN LIBRARIES	Assembled BIOS.ASM file for 63K BIOS Listing file of BIOS.ASM (assembled) TREADLES.LIB, COMPARE.LIB, STACK.LIB, NCOMPARE.LIB, SELECT.LIB, WHEN.LIB, BUTTONS.LIB, I8085.LIB, DISKDEF.LIB, Z80.LIB, SIMPIO.LIB, DOWHILE.LIB, SEQIO.LIB, INTER.LIB
DUMP.ASM DUMP.COM DUMP.PRN	Sample assembler program, which will print a hexadecimal file dump of any file which has been assembled (DUMP.ASM), producing a listing file (DUMP.PRN) and an executable program file (DUMP.COM)
CPM.COM	CP/M image file using SYSGEN utility for 63K machine
BOOTROM.PRN BOOT.ASM DISKTST.COM FORMAT.COM	Listing of SB-80 boot ROM SB-80 Boot Loader Source file SB-80 Disk Verify program System Utility program, which formats, verifies, and copies the contents of one disk to another
MEMTST.COM XDIR.COM TERM.COM TERM Digital Research utilities	SB-80 memory diagnostics Extended Directory program Program and Data file for S and M Systems' demo terminal selections PIP.COM, XSUB.COM, STAT.COM, LOAD.COM, ASM.COM, SYSGEN.COM, ED.COM, SUBMIT.COM, DDT.COM
SMDEM01.COM SMDEM02.COM HELP.COM	S and M Systems Accounting Demonstration programs Universal HELP system for online documentation
*.HLP	Various HELP files on the most popular CP/M and SB-80 microcomputer functions

Table 1: An annotated list of all the software distributed with the SB-80 CP/M 2.2 disk.

Benchmark Description	SB-80 (4 MHz) Seconds	Generic Z80 (4 MHz) Seconds
empty do-loop	5.74	5.81
division	24.87	24.90
subroutine jump	9.17	9.40
MID\$ (substring)	18.50	18.60
prime number program	151.00	151.00

Table 2: Benchmark results for the SB-80 versus a Z80 S-100 system. Both computers ran identical BASIC programs written in MBASIC 4.51. For listings of the benchmarks, see page 54 of the January 1982 issue of BYTE in "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer" by Gregg Williams.

SUPER PRICE NEW SUPERBRAIN II

Only \$1880.⁰⁰

350K Disk — 64K RAM

QD \$2265.00 SD \$2645.00

Intertec's new Superbrain II upgrades the Superbrain with the following features:

- Graphics
- Real-Time Clock
- Microsoft Basic
- CPM
- Green Phosphor Screen Optional
- 72 Hour Burn-Drive
- Full 90 Day Warranty
- Continual Service After 90 Days Available

HOW TO ORDER: Send check, cash, money order or major credit card. Please allow 10 days for delivery. Add 3% shipping and handling. Add 10% for foreign orders. Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. VISA & Master Cards welcomed — add 3% for credit card purchases. All items shipped U.P.S. or motor freight unless otherwise specified.

No COD's please. Write or call for our free catalog or for further information

Name _____

Address _____

Phone No. _____



Micro King International We treat you like Royalty
P.O. Box 3211 • Fairfax, Virginia 22038 • (703) 273-1943



TAKE-OFF PROBE

Measures & Counts

\$850.00

(complete with programs)



HIGH RESOLUTION OPTICAL SENSOR

ACCURATE - EASY TO USE

- Counts and Measures • User Selected Scale • Detail Take-Off Record •
- Easy to Make Changes • Summarizes • Measures Lengths, Areas, Volumes •
- High Accuracy • No Extension Errors •

A GREAT TIME SAVER

Uses Digital Research's CP/M. Available on TeleVideo, Intertec Superbrain, SuperIve, Radio Shack TRS-80, II & III, North Star Horizon and Advantage, and many others. Requires 64K RAM or equivalent, 150K for programs

In U.S.:
MANDAT SYSTEMS
11155 - 120th Avenue N.E.
Kirkland, Washington
98033

In Canada:
MANDAT SYSTEMS LTD.
Box 2446
Sidney, B.C.
V8L 3Y3

PHONE (604) 656-6441
VISA - MASTERCHARGE or MONEY ORDER

format that explains plugging in a terminal and orienting the floppy disk properly. The Operator's Guide also introduces microcomputers, software, terminology, disks and drives, and how to make a backup. The guide goes on to explain prompts, Control keys, and introduces CP/M.

The second section, titled the "Technical Manual," is 60 pages long and describes the hardware: the processor, memory, I/O ports, counter/timers, disk controller, expansion circuitry, power supply, and miscellaneous items. The manual then goes into the operation(s) of these various components.

The third section is a commented listing of the bootstrap ROM used in the SB-80, while the fourth section is made up of the full schematics of the system. There are 12 pages of circuits, parts placement, and component descriptions. The fifth and sixth sections consist of the Shugart OEM and maintenance manuals for the 800-series 8-inch floppy-disk drives. Overall, more than 360 pages of information are included with this microcomputer.

Conclusions

• The SB-80 system is not an exotic machine but rather an example of the refinement of an existing concept—in this case, a Z80-based, CP/M-compatible computer. Aspects of the system reflect the careful planning that went into the design (e.g., the expansion connector and the jumper-

programmable RS-232C ports). The price for a fully configured machine is \$2995, which places the system in the low-to-middle section of the market. Even so, the manufacturer appears not to have cut corners in production. For example, all of the ICs are socketed so that repairs and replacements can be done in the field. Also, the serial ports are controlled by a Z80 SIO/0 rather than a less expensive UART.

• I was favorably impressed with the 9-bit memory width used for parity checking. In a business environment, an undetected dropped bit could create some interesting results in the Accounts Receivable department. The HELP subsystem shows a great deal of potential for both OEMs who may be packaging this system with proprietary software and end users who might want to set up mini-tutorials for less experienced operators.

• On the debit side, the user's manual becomes too technical for the intended audience of novice users. (Documentation is forever the downfall of computer manufacturers.) Still, the SB-80's documentation is above average. Also, a switched AC outlet for the terminal would be a nice touch.

• In summary, the system worked well, was totally reliable (no resets due to static or line surges), and did the job of running CP/M software. With its excellent price/performance ratio, its rock-solid hardware, and the tremendous amount of software available, the SB-80 should become a real competitor in the 8-bit market. ■

PICK A SYSTEM!

The advertisement features a blue background with a white border. In the center, there is a computer system consisting of a monitor, a keyboard, and a base unit. To the left of the base unit is a 5 1/4 inch floppy disk drive, and to the right is an 8 inch floppy disk drive. Below the 5 1/4 inch drive, the text reads "\$2895. 5 1/4 MB STORAGE". Below the 8 inch drive, the text reads "\$3395. 1.2 MB STORAGE". In the center, between the two drives, is the word "COMPLETE" in large, bold, white letters, flanked by two black arrows pointing outwards.

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys.

- Single Board Technology ■ CP/M® Operating System
- 4 MHz Z80A CPU ■ 64K 200ns Main Memory
- 8-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
- 5 1/4-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
- 2-Serial Ports ■ 2-Parallel Ports
- 4-Counter/Timers ■ Expandable

For further information about this limited offer call or write:



Nationwide on-site and depot repair service
through the professionals at INDESERV

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014



Proven tools for programmers. From Microsoft.

Old friends. Eight years ago, Microsoft put BASIC on the first microcomputer. Today, there are more than 1,000,000 copies of Microsoft® languages in use. BASIC interpreter. BASIC compiler. FORTRAN, and COBOL. A proven set of programming tools. All, fully supported by Microsoft.

The best get better. Good tools work better if you keep them sharp. That's why we constantly improve the tools we offer. Enhancing them. Increasing their utility. Taking full advantage of the strengths of each language. Supporting you, the user, with a full range of finely honed programming tools.

Technical support. When you buy our tools, you get our number. If you have technical problems, call the Microsoft support staff for assistance. If we don't have the answers now, we'll find them and call you back.

Compatible documentation. All Microsoft languages share a common approach to documentation. Starting with plain English. That means that even when you're learning a new language, you won't have to learn a new vocabulary.

Linkable code. All Microsoft compilers share common utilities. A linker accompanies each

compiler. That means you can write programs in two or more languages, taking advantage of the specific strengths of each, then, link and run them as a single program.

Leadership in micros. Nobody gave us leadership. We earned it through innovation, enhanced programming tools and complete user support. Today, Microsoft is the only software supplier to offer you a complete programming environment. Including specialized languages that support you in a wide variety of programming situations. Tomorrow, you can look to Microsoft to make that environment even more productive.

Better tools. Ask your Microsoft dealer about Microsoft's family of proven tools for programmers: BASIC interpreter, BASIC compiler, FORTRAN and COBOL. Each is a specialized tool for a special programming problem. Better tools. And better tools make better programs.



BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

BYTE Game Contest



The Game of Rat and Dragon

Truck Smith
1520 Fairgreen
Fullerton, CA 92633

Have you ever looked at a micro-computer game and thought you could do a better job if only you knew where to start? In this article I'll show you where to start and how to apply certain important elements of game design. After briefly describing the Game of Rat and Dragon in its final form, I'll explain how its evolution was shaped by those design elements.

Rat and Dragon is an animated chase game for the Apple II in which you try to earn a high score within a limited amount of time. You use game paddles to move the rat (represented by a brown square) to find and eat a piece of cheese (a yellow square). When the rat eats the cheese you score points, and a new cheese appears somewhere else on the screen. To keep the game from being too simple, two dragons (red and green) chase the rat. The dragons will eat the rat if they catch it, and that ends the game. As your skill improves and your score gets higher, both the cheese and the dragons move faster, making it harder to score points.

Implied in this description of the Game of Rat and Dragon are four factors important to computer game design:

- goals and objectives (you score points by causing the rat to eat the cheese)
- complications (the dragons want to eat the rat)
- timing (time is limited and things keep moving faster)
- display (colored objects move about on the screen)

The level of implementation of these factors can make the difference between rave reviews and brickbats for a game. If you're planning to write a computer game of your own, don't try to make it too elaborate—the best games are simple, absorbing, and visually attractive. To illustrate how to bring all these factors together in a successful game, I'll start with the initial question, Where do you begin?

Goals and Objectives

All great games, not just computer games, start with very simple ideas,

typically involving a goal and objectives. The goal is the ultimate purpose of the game. It might be to make a specific type of move, as in chess, or simply to score as many points as possible, as in Space Invaders. Anything accomplished on the way to the goal is an objective. In chess, the object of the game is to capture game pieces by moving onto the squares they occupy. The goal of the game is to capture the king, or rather to put the king in such a position that he can't avoid being captured.

An objective can contribute directly to the effort to reach the goal, it can be indirectly related, or it can have no relation at all. In chess, capturing pieces other than the king contributes indirectly to the goal; it is still possible to lose even if you have taken more pieces than your opponent. The purpose of the objective is to keep players interested in the game by giving them a way to mark their progress.

How does this apply to computer games? The game starts with a simple idea such as hitting a ball with a paddle (Pong), shooting at a target

(Space Invaders), or gobbling up dots (Pac-Man). Your game should be simple, too. Resist the temptation to make up goals and objectives that take a lot of practice to achieve. Whet the player's appetite by making the first few points easy to score. Give people an easy-to-understand game that they can start playing immediately, and they'll keep coming back for more.

It's possible for a game to go in many directions from a simple idea. Breakout, Asteroids, and Rat and Dragon evolved from the same basic ideas as Pong, Space Invaders, and Pac-Man, respectively. Rat and Dragon in particular began as a program to simulate the workings of the Etch-a-Sketch toy. I added the cheese for an objective and a dragon and a time limit to make the game interesting. The first, very simple version of the program is shown in listing 1. It took about half an hour to program, and I immediately spent the following hour trying to get a score higher than 15 points.

Usually it's a good idea to write a quick program containing the basic idea of your goal and objectives to see if the game will be playable. The flowchart in figure 1 is a guide to the organization of the program. The sequence of events is simple: initialize the program; initialize the game; execute a loop to move the rat, cheese, and dragon until the time limit is reached or the dragon catches the rat; and then end the game.

Once I finished programming the game, I applied the playability test. The action was fast and I became very involved in trying for a high score. From this experience I decided that the idea was basically sound, and I began to think about making the game more complicated.

Complications

One problem with games in general and computer games in particular is that people get better at tasks they practice. If you make a game too simple, players will soon master it and subsequently lose interest. Tic-tac-toe is a good example of this effect.

On the other hand, if you make the game difficult enough to keep their

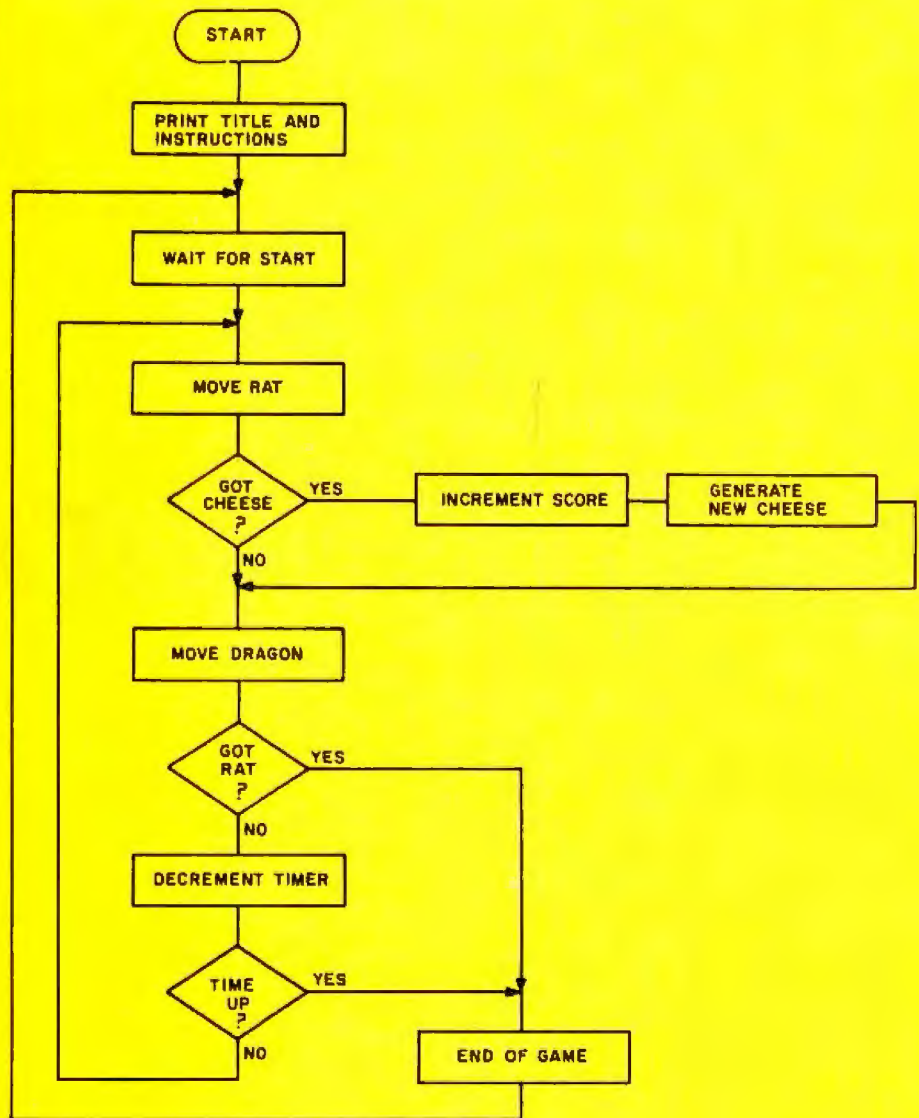


Figure 1: A flowchart of the Rat and Dragon program that is organized like a polling loop for I/O requests.

Listing 1: A simple version of Rat and Dragon that serves to test the basic idea.

1000 REM -----	2200 PRINT "PUSH EITHER BUTTON TO BEGIN"
1010 REM THE GAME OF RAT & DRAGON	3000 REM INITIALIZE GAME-----
1020 REM SIMPLE VERSION	3010 IF PEEK (-16287)X127 THEN 3100
1030 REM TRUCK SMITH 9/22/81	3020 IF PEEK (-16286)X127 THEN 3100
1040 REM -----	3030 GOTO 3000
1050 REM INITIALIZE PROGRAM-----	3100 GR
2000 RC=8	3110 CALL -936
2010 BG=6	3120 TM=400
2020 DC=1	3130 DX=13
2030 CC=13	3140 DY=19
2100 TEXT	3150 CX= RND (40)
2110 CALL -936	3160 CY= RND (40)
2120 PRINT "THE"	3170 COLOR=CC
2130 PRINT "GAME"	3180 PLOT CX,CY
2140 PRINT "OF"	3190 SC=0
2150 PRINT "RAT"	3200 TAB 21
2160 PRINT "E"	3210 PRINT "SCORE",SC
2170 PRINT "DRAGON"	3220 PRINT "TIME",TM
2180 PRINT	3230 RN=0
2190 UNTAB 21	3240 RY=0

Listing 1 continued on page 339

We're selling Tandon with abandon!

We are overstocked!

Our warehouse runneth over with Tandon Drives.

Help!

Help us clear the decks and help yourself to significant savings on these excellent products.

We've always been high on Tandon. (Even when we're not up to our knees in 'em.) They offer an unsurpassed storage capacity, a very advanced dual-head design, increased throughput — and proven reliability.

So at these prices, you should *definitely* buy a drive. Buy two. Maybe someone you know is having a birthday soon. Buy one for them.

Call immediately. At these prices, they won't last very long.

Hopefully.

Tandon's TM100 series of 5-inch mini-floppy disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design.

Available in four models:

TM100-1 A single-sided, 40 track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 250K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5-milliseconds.....195.00

TM100-2 double-sided, 40 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5-milliseconds.....269.00

TM100-3 A single-sided, 80 track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3-milliseconds.....250.00

TM100-4 A double-sided, 80 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage

capacity of 1000K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3-milliseconds.....369.00

Tandon's TM848 "Thinline" series of 8-inch floppy-disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design. The unique "Thinline" design allows two drives to be installed in the same space as a single conventional drive.

Available in two models:

TM848-1 A single-sided, 77 track floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 600K bytes single density and 1.2 megabytes capacity double density (IBM format), and a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time...379.00

TM848-2 A double-sided, 77 track per side floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 1.2 megabytes single density and 2.4 megabyte capacity double density (IBM format), and it has a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time.....490.00

MODEL III DISK DRIVE KITS ★★★★★

Controller Kit includes all boards assembled and tested, internal controller, mounting brackets, switching power supply, and installation instructions. Handles 4 drives.....360.00

Kit #1: Controller Kit and 2 TM100-3 single-sided, 80 track drives.....875.00

Kit #2: Controller Kit and 2 TM100-4 double-sided, 80 track drives.....1060.00

Kit #3: Controller Kit and 2 TM100-1 single-sided, 40 track drives.....720.00

Kit #4: Controller Kit and 2 TM100-2 double-sided, 40 track drives.....850.00

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything for 30 days. No returns after 30 days. Defective software replaced free, all other software returns subject to a 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software unless defective.

We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders — no extra charge. COD orders, up to \$300.

Shipping Charges: \$3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepays. \$3 for COD orders under 25 lbs. (\$6 for over) plus a \$4 surcharge. add 15% for foreign FPO and APO orders. Californians add 6% sales tax. L.A. County add 6 1/2%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order or for information call
(213) 706-0333
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE,
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

Listing 1 continued:

```

4000 REM MAINLOOP
4010 REM RAT
4020 COLOR=BG
4030 PLOT RXY
4040 RX=POL (0,0)
4050 IF RX<39 THEN RX=39
4060 RY=POL (1,0)
4070 IF RY<39 THEN RY=39
4080 COLOR=RC
4090 PLOT RXY
4100 REM SCORE
4110 IF RX<CX OR RY<CY THEN 4120
4120 SC=SC+1
4130 VTB=21
4140 PRINT "SCORE",SC
4150 CX=RND (40)
4160 CY=RND (40)
4170 COLOR=CC
4180 PLOT CX,CY
4200 REM DRAGON
4210 IF DX<RX AND DY<RY THEN 4220
4220 COLOR=BG
4230 IF DX<CX AND DY<CY THEN COLOR=CC
4240 PLOT DX,DY
4250 DX=DX+SGN (RX-DX)
4260 DY=DY+SGN (RY-DY)
4270 COLOR=CC
4280 PLOT DX,DY
4300 REM TIMER
4310 T=TIME
4320 VTB=22
4330 PRINT "TIME",T
4340 IF T=0 THEN 4000
4400 GOTO 3000

```

interest for a long time, you may find that some people won't even try the game. Others may give up after a few tries because it's too difficult for them. A classic example is chess. I refuse to play my computer chess game because I can't win even when the program is set to the lowest skill level. I can't even beat the computer by asking it where I should move next.

You can avoid the extremes of too simple and too difficult and sustain the players' interest in two ways. One solution is to make some objectives easy but allow only a few points for them. The goal of such a game would be to amass a huge number of points, which must be achieved by satisfying a more difficult objective. The other solution is to start with easy objectives and make them harder as players score more or as playing time increases.

In practice, many computer games use both methods. The Pac-Man game, for instance, grants a small score for eating a dot (which is easy) and a greater score for eating a monster. The game also gets complicated and more difficult with time as the monsters escape from their pen, one by one, to chase the Pac-Man. The Pac-Man then has to find and eat a special dot to be able to eat the monsters.

Space Invaders also uses both methods. It's fairly easy to shoot a single invader, and the score reflects it. You have to shoot down the flying saucers, a considerably harder task, to score higher totals. One elegant feature of the game is the way scoring becomes more difficult as your score gets higher. When you shoot the invaders, the remaining ones move faster, becoming harder targets for you to hit.

In Rat and Dragon, some complications were easy to program, such as having the dragon wait to appear until the player reached a certain score or having the cheese move around, slowly at first, then faster. However, at this stage it was still too easy to score points.

I puzzled over this problem for quite some time. I could have the dragon stay near the cheese, but then you could easily avoid the dragon by staying out of its range and then swooping in for a score. For lack of a better choice, however, I used that complication in the game's second revision, shown in listing 2.

When I ran that version of the program, the game reached the absolute limit of slowness that I could tolerate. My wife then suggested the perfect complication—another dragon. To add a second dragon I would have to use machine language, a solution that would allow increased game speed and the added complications. (For the machine-language version of the program, see listing 3.)

Timing

Good timing is essential to the creation of a believable illusion. Theoretically, some games, such as Space Invaders, can go on forever, while others may impose a definite time limit. I have never seen a game that timed individual points, but that doesn't mean that such a game doesn't exist or that you can't create one.

If I set a time limit for a game, I tend to start it off at roughly 30 seconds. Then I lengthen or shorten the time until I get a game that leaves me wanting to play more but is still long enough to score a reasonable

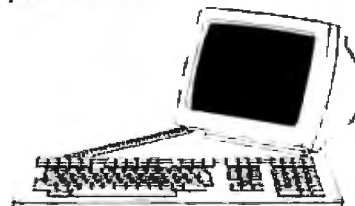
digit

Digital Equipment The Rainbow Personal Co

The RAINBOW 100 Personal Computer is a high-performance unit executing 8-bit and 16-bit programs based on CP/M 80, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS. Standard w/ 64K main memory expandable to 128 or 256K. Optional bit-map graphics, color monitor and 5MB Winchester are available.

RAINBOW 100 — B & W \$3,495
RAINBOW 100 — Color \$5,340

All with Z80/8088 w/ CP/M 80/86 132 x 24 CRT, 800K Disk, 64K RAM Detachable keyboard, CPM 2.2



★ FREE ★

Order DEC PC before January 1983 and receive free Wordstar and Mailmerge Software.

SUPERBRAIN II Jr. \$1,875
350K Disk—64K RAM

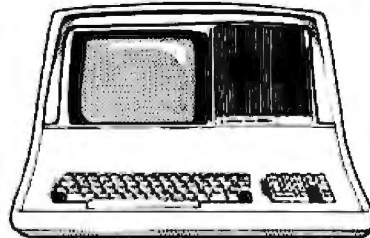
SUPERBRAIN II OD \$2,250
700K Disk—64K RAM

SUPERBRAIN II SD \$2,855
1.5 MB Disk—64K RAM

10 MB HARD DISK \$2,995
(Includes Interface Cable)

DAZY CHAINER... List \$495... \$375

Upgrade your SuperBrain to a
CompuStar™ Compatible Network.
(Includes All Hardware and Software)



90 Day Money Back Guarantee*

120 Day Extended Warranty**

72 Hour Burn In

Ordering Information: Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wires Welcome. Personal or Company Checks, allow 15 days to clear. Surface Freight Standard F.O.B. Origin. Include your telephone number, No COD's, please. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 5 CST.

CALL OR WRITE
(214) 931-9069

WESTSTAR MICRO

16990 Dallas Parkway • Suite 151
Dallas, Texas 75248

SuperBrain II is a Registered Trademark of Western Data Systems
Rainbow 100 is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

*Refunds are processed
**72 working days after
shipment

Continued on page 343

ALOMAR

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

STAR MICRONICS PRINTER GEMINI 10

High performance features rivaling the Epson
MX-80 FT at a fraction of the cost

- 100 CPS, Bidirectional
- 4 K Buffer Standard
- 96 ASC II Characters with Block and Bit Image Graphics
- Low Cost Ribbons

List Price \$499

CALL

APPLE

Apple II Plus...
Disk II with Controller
DOS 3.3

CALL

Disk Add On...
Winchester Hard Disk
12" Green Screen Monitor

CALL

ACCESSORIES

Z 80 Softcard \$299.00
16K RAM Card 99.00
Par Printer Card 99.00
Serial Card 99.00
Clock Calendar Card 99.00
IEEE Card 249.00
A-D Card 99.00
ROM + Card 129.00
Graphics Card 105.00
CPS Multifunction Card 179.00

Videx Videoterm 299.00
80 Col. Card 17.00
Lower Case Adapter 40.00
M & R Super Fan 25.00
TG Game Paddles 36.00
TG Joy Stick 47.00
TG Select-A-Port 47.00
Numeric Key Pad 119.00

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Financial Partner \$191.00
Pascal Tutor 97.00
Pro Easy Writer 137.00
Easy Writer 40 Col. 78.00
Word Star (Req. Softcard) 220.00
Super Sort (Req. Softcard) 118.00
Mail Merger (Req. Softcard) 75.00
Data Star (Req. Softcard) 170.00
Spell Star (Req. Softcard) 115.00
Calc Star (Req. Softcard) 115.00
Super Text II 117.00
The Address Book 38.00
Form Letter Module 78.00
VisiFile 229.00
Desktop Plan III 275.00
Desktop Plan II 229.00
Visiplot 185.00
Visitrend/Visiplot 275.00
Visidex 229.00
Visiterm 89.00
Visicalc 3.3 229.00
Infotory 198.00
Superspell (Req. Softcard) 435.00
Word Processor (Req. Softcard) 255.00

PERSONAL/HOME

Typing Tutor \$19.00
Elementary Math. 31.00
Personal Filing System 74.00
Personal Report System 74.00
Algebra I. 31.00
Compu-Math: Arith. Skill 39.00
Compu-Math: Fractions 31.00
Compu-Math: Decimals 31.00
Compu-Spells (Req. Data Disk) 23.00

MISC.

Applesoft Compiler \$144.00
Basic Compiler 327.00
Apple-Doc 41.00
D.B. Master 189.00
D B Utility Pack. 70.00
E-Z Draw 3.3 40.00
Pascal Graph. Ed. 79.00

GAMES

Raster Blaster \$24.00
Air Traffic Controller 9.00
Temple of Apshai 31.00
Dalestones of Rkyn 15.00
Morloc's Tower 15.00
Rescue at Rigel 23.00
Hell Fire Warrior 31.00
Star Warrior 31.00
Crash, Crumble & Champ. 23.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai 15.00
The Keys to Acheron 15.00
Sneak Attack 23.00
The Prisoner 23.00
Zank I 31.00
Zank II 31.00
Robot Wars 31.00
Three Mile Island 31.00
A.B.M. 19.00
Castle Wolfenstein 23.00
Wizard and Princess. 25.00
Missile Defense 23.00
Cranston Manor 27.00
Warp Destroyer 23.00
Cyber Strike. 31.00
Phantoms Five. 24.00
Space Eggs 24.00
Pulsar II. 24.00
Autobahn 24.00
Orbitron 24.00
Gamma Goblins 24.00
Gorgon 32.00
Sneakers. 32.00
Epoch 28.00
Cops and Robbers 28.00
Outpost 24.00
Dark Forest 24.00
Bear Run 24.00
Hudson 28.00
Twierps 24.00
Snake Byte 24.00
Borg 24.00
Computer Football 24.00
Minotaur 28.00
Kabul Spy 28.00

CABLES

CENTRONICS

Centronics to Centronics 6 ft \$30.00
Osborne to Centronics 6 ft. 30.00
IBM to Centronics 10 ft 30.00

RS232

4 wire male-male 10 ft \$25.00
9 wire male-female 10 ft 30.00
4 wire male-male 10 ft. 25.00
9 wire male-female 10 ft 30.00
Other cables and connectors available CALL

RS232 SWITCH BOX

Use 2 terminals or printers from one output port \$109.00

COMPUTERS

Call Today For
Computer Prices

ALTOS

Z80-A 8-bit CPV based systems, dual floppy and Winchester hard disk based, field upgradeable.

ACS 8000-2 - 64K, 1Mb floppy storage, single-user
ACS 8000-15 - 208Kb, 1Mb floppy storage, multi-user
ACS 8000-6/7 - 208Kb, 14.5-29 Mb Winchester storage, multi-user
ACS 8000-8s/7s/MTU - same as 8000-6 with a magnetic tape cartridge back up

APPLE II PLUS

48K

BASIS 108

64K, 6502 and Z80 CPU
Apple compatible

IBM PC

64K, 8088 CPU
2 x 5 1/4 drives

KAY PRO

Portable, Z80, 64K, 2 x 5 1/4 drives, 9" video display

NEC PC 8000

Z80A, 32K, 80 character screen

OSBORNE 1

Portable, Z80A, 64K,
2 x 5 1/4 drives, display

TELEVIDEO

TS802 - 64K, Z80A CPU, 1 Mb mini floppy disks, 25 x 80 CRT
TS806 - Multi-user (6), 64K, Z80-A, 10Mb Winchester
TS816 - Multi-user (16), 64K, Z80-A 23.5 Mb Winchester, 17.2Mb 1/2" tape drive

VICTOR 9000

128K, 8088 CPU, 2 x 5 1/4 drives, monitor

DISKETTES

3M DISKETTES

5 1/4" SSSD (single side, single density) ea. \$3.80
5 1/4" SSSD 4.48
5 1/4" DSSD 5.40
8" SSSD 4.08
8" SSSD 5.08
8" DSSD 6.40

Call for quantity discounts

DISKETTE ACCESSORIES

5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit (2 diskettes, solution, dispenser) \$25.00
8" Head Cleaning Kit 25.00

DYSAN

5 1/4" SSSD for Apple II \$4.85
5 1/4" SSSD for Victor 9000 6.85

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MICROSCI

A2 - 35 Track 5 1/4" SSSD drive compatible with Apple II \$399.00
Controller Card 99.00

PMC

SFD-518 - SSSD 5 1/4" disk drive for the IBM PC \$199.00

RANA

5 1/4" SSSD Drive for Apple II \$429.00
Controller Card 129.00

TANDON

BARE DRIVES

TM-100-1 SSSD 5 1/4" drive \$219.00
TM-100-2 SSSD 5 1/4" drive 259.00

FURNITURE

COMPUCART

Computer Stand - slide-out shelf, hidden/locked storage \$495.00

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Epson Stand with paper basket \$130.00
Lge. tabletop printer stand 32.00
NEC Printer Stand with basket. 118.00

SGW

Sml. tabletop printer stand \$28.00
Lge. tabletop printer stand 32.00
Osborne Monitor Stand 28.00

IBM

64K PC 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drive CALL
Disk Controller Card. CALL
Winchester Rigid Disk Drive CALL

IBM

ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Interface \$129.00
Time Clock 129.00
64K Memory Card 309.00
128K Memory Card 469.00
192K Memory Card 629.00
256K Memory Card 729.00
Combo Board 899.00
(256K Memory, I-Game I/O)
Parallel & 2 Async RS 232 I/O Joy Stick. 48.00

SOFTWARE

Visicalc 256K \$235.00
Visidex 235.00
Visi Trend/Visiplot 275.00
Easy Writer II 250.00
Easy Speller 125.00
Easy Filer 295.00
Galactic Attack 29.00
Call to Arms 24.00

Many more not listed - call to inquire

I/O CARDS

COMREX

Apple Clock Card \$79.00
S-100 Clock Card 119.00
Epson 4K Buffer 139.00

EPSON

TR5-80 I Direct Card (cable required) \$45.00
Apple Parallel Card 75.00
2K Serial Card with current loop 9.00
2K Serial Card, X on X off 12.00
IEEE 488 Card 5.00
4K Serial Card, X-on X-off 13.00
Grappler, for Apple II 13.00

MICROTEK

Apple 16K RAM \$99.00
Apple Parallel Printer Card 89.00
Apple Graphics Card 109.00
IBM 64-256K RAM C

MPC

Apple 16K RAM \$99.00
Apple Parallel Printer Card 89.00
Apple Serial Card 89.00

MPI

INTERFACES FOR 8086/

AP-PAC - Apple Card & Software & Manual \$14.00
IEEE/PET Adapter 5.00
Hi-Speed RS232 Serial Card 7.00
X-on/X-off Serial Card 11.00
Apple Parallel Card 11.00

INTERFACES FOR 150

Serial Comm I/F Adapter (with cable) \$10.00
Apple Parallel I/F Card (with cable) 11.00
AP-PAK (Card, Cable, Software Manual) 14.00

OLYMPIA

Serial/Parallel Interface \$25.00
IEEE Interface 28.00
CCS Apple Serial Card 13.00

All Products
PLEASE

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

Fast Response, Expert Technical Help, and Guaranteed Satisfaction - at Unbeatable Prices!

I/O CARDS

PRACTICAL/PERIPHERALS
CROBUFFER II - For Apple
Parallel \$250.00
Serial \$299.00
CROBUFFER - For Epson
Parallel \$150.00
Serial \$150.00

TAXAN
B-II Apple II Card \$129.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Anchor Mark I \$99.00
HAYES
Microcom II (Apple II) \$299.00
Microcom II (S-100) 349.00
Microcom II (RS-232) 225.00
Microcom II (RS-232) 229.00

NOVATION
Novation \$140.00
Novation CAT \$155.00
Novation CAT \$209.00
Novation CAT \$299.00
Novation Module \$37.00
Novation Module \$29.00

UDS
UDS LP Direct \$175.00
UDS LP Auto Answer \$209.00
UDS LP 1200 BAUD \$259.00

MONITORS

COMREX
5500 - Green Screen 80 col x 8 rows \$115.00
5500 - 13" Color Composite 3 line resolution \$399.00
5500 - 13" Color - RGB 380 resolution \$49.00

TAXAN
Taxan 12" - 12" Green Screen 18 lines \$169.00
Taxan 12" - 12" Amber Screen 18 lines \$179.00
Taxan 12" - 12" RGB Analog 18 lines at center list \$399.00
Taxan 12" - 12" RGB Analog 18 lines at center list \$599.00
Taxan 12" - 12" RGB 530 resolution \$699.00

ZENITH
Zenith Green Screen \$119.00

PAPER

x11 1/2" Green Bar Register 10 (3500 ctn.) \$29.70
x11 1/2" Green Bar Register 10 (3500 ctn.) \$29.70
x11 1/2" Blank, perforated 10 (3500 ctn.) \$30.10
x11 1/2" Green Bar 200 Register Bond (2400 ctn.) \$37.10
x11 1/2" Green Bar 200 Register Bond (2400 ctn.) \$37.10

Not Listed -
CALL!

PRINTERS

ADLER
SE1010 - Printer/Typewriter 11/17 5 CPS \$995.00
Interface Cards \$350.00
COMREX
COMRITER CR-1-C
Daisy Wheel, 17 CPS Bi-directional, PAR, SERIAL and QUME Interface List \$1199.00

C. ITOH
PRO-WRITER 8510-A
9x9 Matrix, 120 CPS
Serial \$545.00
Parallel \$499.00
F10 DAISY WHEEL
F/T Feed 40 or 55 CPS
List \$1795.00

NEC
3510/3530 RD - Daisy Wheel, 33 CPS Var Pitch \$1835.00
7710/7730 RD - 55 CPS, 136-163 Col w/Tractor \$2485.00
8023-A - Dot Matrix, 100 CPS \$499.00

NOVELL
IMAGE 800 - 9x9 Matrix 150 CPS Bi-directional 300 CH Buffer \$999.00
OKIDATA
MICROLINE 82 A - 9 x 9 Matrix, 120 CPS, Friction Feed \$519.00
MICROLINE 83A - Same as 82A with 132/232 Col, 15 Paper 745.00
MICROLINE 84 SP - Same as 83A with 200 CPS & Full Dot Graphics 1150.00

OLYMPIA
ES100 KRO - Daisy Wheel Printer 17 CPS, 10.12 CPI \$999.00
Serial/Par \$999.00
ES100 - Typewriter Only 799.00

PNC
OMP-85 - Dot Matrix, 120 CPS, 80 Col., Dot Graphics \$495.00
SMITH CORONA
TP1 - Daisy Wheel 12 CPS 10 or 12 CPI, Friction Feed 13" Paper \$649.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

STAR MICRONICS
DP 8980-F - 9 x 7 Matrix, 6 x 6 Graphics, 80 CPS, 80-132 Col., Var Pitch \$1199.00
DP 8980 T - Same as 8980 F with Friction/Tractor Feed \$1199.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

EPSON
Graphtrax 80 Chip Set \$59.00
Ribbon Cart MX-70/80/80FT5.99
Ribbon Cart MX-100 16.99
Refill for MX-100 4.99

88 G/99 G ACCESSORIES
Sound Cover \$30.00
Single Sheet Feeder 25.00
Roll Paper Holder 30.00
Ribbon Cartridge 12.00
2K Buffer Option 25.00
Centronics ROM Option 32.00

150 G ACCESSORIES
Softswitch Status Keypad 125.00
DIP Switch Extender Panel 22.00
Ribbon Cartridge 28.00
2K Buffer Expansion 22.00
4K Buffer Expansion 85.00
8K Buffer Expansion 178.00
Rear Paper Guide Tray 20.00
Front Paper Guide Tray 20.00

NEC
7700 SERIES ACCESSORIES
Horizontal Forms Tractor \$150.00
Bi-directional Forms Tractor 345.00
Friction Attachment 35.00
Ribbon Fabric, Black 10.99
Fini M/S, Black 7.99

3500 SERIES ACCESSORIES
Bi-directional Tractor \$230.00
Cut Sheet Guide 90.00
Envelope Handler (Req cut sheet feeder) 270.00
Ribbon M/S, Black 16.99
Fabric Black 16.00
Print Thimble (3500 & 7700) 16.95

OLYMPIA
Whisperdisc Printwheels \$30.00
Ribbon S/S, Film Black 2.99
M/S Film Black 6.29
M/S Fabric Black \$6.85
S/S Colored (Blue, Brown, Green) 2.55
Correction Tape Film 13.19
Correction Tape Fabric 21.00

SMITH CORONA
Printwheel \$4.95
Ribbon Cassette M/S Black \$5.95
Fabric, Black 3.45

SOUND DOWN
Acoustical Enclosure \$365.00

RIGID DISK DRIVES

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS

Controller, Power Supply Cables and Software
STARFIRE 5 - 5 Mo Hard Disk Subsystem for the Apple II List \$2495.00
STARFIRE 10 - 10 Mo Hard Disk Subsystem for the Apple II List \$2995.00
PHO 5 - 5 Mo Hard Disk Subsystem for the IBM PC List \$1995.00

MORROW DESIGNS

Controller, Power Supply Cables and Software
DISCUS M10 - 10 Mo Subsystem for Apple II \$3335.00
DISCUS M20 - 20 Mo Subsystem for Apple II 4035.00

SOFTWARE

ATARI
Adventure # 1,2,3 (D) \$32.00
Adventure # 4,5,6 (D) 32.00
Adventure # 7,8,9 (D) 32.00
Adventure # 10,11,12 (D) 32.00
Atari Mailing List (D) 19.00
Text Wizard 79.00
Compu-Math/Frac (D) 32.00
Compu-Math/Frac (C) 24.00
Compu-Math/Dec (D) 32.00
Compu-Math/Dec (C) 24.00
Letter Perfect (D) 119.00
Mail Merger/Utility (D) 24.00
The Disk Workshop 32.00
The Programmer's Workshop 32.00

MICROPRO APPLE
Requires 2-80 Soft Card
Word Star \$220.00
Mail Merge 75.00
Spell Star 115.00
Data Star 170.00
Super Sort I 118.00
Calc Star 129.00
All Star Word Pack 495.00
All Star Data Pack 495.00

CPM
Word Star \$275.00
Mail Merge 90.00
Spell Star 139.00
All Star Word Pack 695.00
All Star Data Pack 695.00

MUSE
APPLE SOFTWARE
The Address Book \$38.00
Super Text II 117.00
Form Letter Module 78.00

OSBORNE CPM Software

CALL FOR PRICES
The Macro Link
Disk Doctor
Super Vyr
D Base II
Macro Stat
Personal Datebook
Milestone
Money Maestro
File Fax

VISICORP

Visicalc \$229.00
Visidex 229.00
Visible 229.00
Visipilot 185.00
Visilearn 89.00
Visitrend/Plot 275.00
Desktop Plan II 229.00
Desktop Plan III 275.00

VIDEO TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO

910 PLUS 24x80 Display 8x10 Res 128 Displayable ASC II
RS232 \$689.00
912C - 7x10 Res 96 ASC II
RS232 Selectable
BAUDS 925.00
820C 985.00
825 - Features similar to the 910 & 912 with a detachable keyboard 995.00
950 - 14x10 Res 24x80 with 25th status line. 1195.00
128 ASC II

CALL TODAY
800-237-3333

or

800-338-5555

In California

OR WRITE

PALOMAR
Computer Products

930-E Boardwalk Ave. • Dept. B11
San Marcos, CA 92069

Many products are not listed. Please call if you don't see what you're looking for.

TERMS OF SALE Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% minimum for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

TELEX 697120-150



Circle 350 on Inquiry card.

Collector Edition
BYTE COVERS

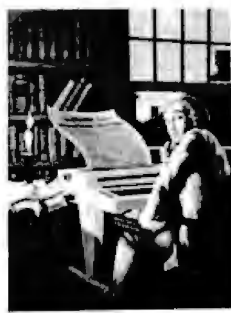
The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11 in. x 14 in., including a 1 1/2 in. border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is faithfully reproduced from the original painting on museum quality acid-free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print attesting to its quality and limited number.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class. The price of each print is \$25, plus \$3 per shipment for postage and handling (\$8 overseas). The prints are also available as 4-print sets: Set 9-12, Set 13-16, and Set 17-20. Each set costs \$80, plus postage and handling.

To order your own favorite Byte cover as a beautiful Collector Edition Print, use the convenient coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call 1-504-272-7266.



#17 Winter Computing \$25



#18 Seventeen Seventy-Six \$25



#19	Crystal Ball	\$25
-----	--------------	------



#20	Digital Arts	\$25
-----	--------------	------



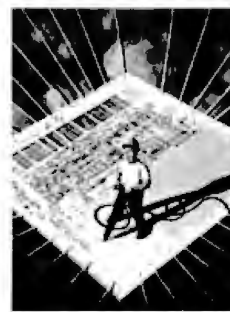
#13 Future Computers? \$25



#14	Smalltalk	\$25
-----	-----------	------



#15	Software	\$25
-----	----------	------



#16	Chip Building	\$25
-----	---------------	------



#9	Software Piracy	\$25
----	-----------------	------



#10 Programming Route \$29



#11	Forth	\$25
-----	-------	------



#12	Future Past	\$25
-----	-------------	------

Please send me the following Prints (\$25), or Sets (\$80).

☐ I have enclosed check or money order.☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

QTY.	TITLE & PRINT NO.	AMOUNT
------	-------------------	--------

Card No.

Expo Date:

SHIP MY PRINTS TO:

Name: _____

Address:

City: _____

State: .

1

230

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics

1864 N. Pamela Drive

Baton Rouge, LA

70815

postage & handling \$3.00 (Overseas \$8.00)

TOTAL \$

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS
or for more information
CALL 1-504-272-7266
Daytime or Evenings



Programming a Game

The Game of Rat and Dragon exists in three versions: the first attempt in BASIC, a needed revision in BASIC, and the final edition in machine language. The general organization depicted in figure 1 applies to all three versions.

The inner loop is similar to a polling loop that checks for I/O (input/output) requests. This organization is very common in games where several characters move about in real time. For example, in the machine-language version each character has a counter that tracks the number of iterations of the loop since the character last moved. When the counter reaches a predetermined value, the character moves again. By adjusting that value, the character's speed can vary from very slow to very fast.

An alternative to the polling approach is the simulated-interrupt method. Although I didn't use this for Rat and Dragon, several games have incorporated it. With this approach, each character maintains a constant speed regardless of what the other characters are doing. Using the simulated interrupt, each routine is called by a monitor program. The routine then returns to the monitor with the amount of time it has taken and the value that the clock should be when the routine is to be called again. The monitor updates the clock and searches for the next routine to run—the one with the lowest clock value. If the clock has not reached that value yet, the monitor loops until it does. By using this method, you can avoid the Space Invaders syndrome of increasing speed as individual invaders are shot down.

Along with a common organization, all three versions of Rat and Dragon share the chase algorithm for the dragon, embodied in the following two statements:

```
4250 DX = DX + SGN(RX - DX)
4260 DY = DY + SGN(RY - DY)
```

No matter where the rat and dragon are on the

screen, the dragon will move one step closer both horizontally and vertically. The program doesn't have to check whether the dragon is still on the screen because in following the algorithm the dragon cannot leave the screen. Another common element is that the cheese is always replotted at two random coordinates whenever the rat gets to it.

The program in listing 1 served its purpose as a quick-and-dirty version to test the playability of the game idea. When I made the initial revisions, the game was well on its way to a final form (listing 2). One of the primary changes was to the dragon; I wanted the dragon to become an extended, worm-like thing, able to expand and contract. I used the following logic to determine whether or not the tail pointer would move:

```
2790 AF = DK = DT
2800 NP = DX(DH) < > D0
      OR DY(DH) < > D1
2810 OC = DH = DT
2820 IF NOT AF AND
      (NP OR OE)
      THEN 2890
```

I outsmarted myself. That logic is evaluated every time the program cycles through the inner loop, making the action slower. The alternative, which I used in the machine-language version, is to initialize the entire array at once, making the programming easier and the action faster.

One instance where the versions of my program differ greatly from one another is in the implementation of complications. Although I decided to introduce the complications as the score mounts in both the second BASIC ver-

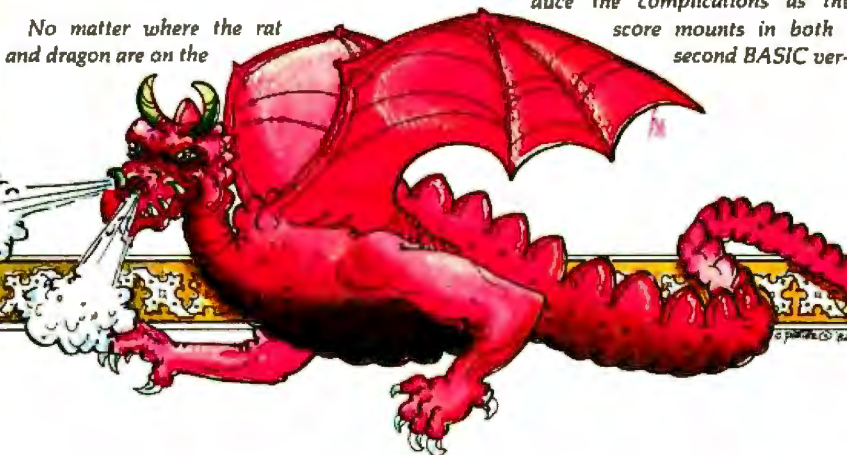


Illustration by Coni Porter

ALL APPLES[®] ARE CREATED EQUAL.

We Just Make Some Apples More Equal Than Others.



NOTICES

Apple, Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International.
SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corp.
Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corp.
Z-CARD, SMARTERM, ADD-RAM, THE DISPATCHER, PRINTERMATE and SYNERGIZER are all ours!

equal to the expensive competition for example. Or equal to whatever task you might choose.

Maybe you've had your Apple for a while and you're beginning to cast covetous looks at those new, more expensive personal computers. Or maybe you're getting ready to buy your first computer and you really like the Apple, but you also like some of the features of those more expensive models.

Good. Now's the time for you to know about Advanced Logic Systems. We're the people who put together *all* the plug-in function boards and popular software programs that you need to make your Apple perform the way you want. At a fraction of the cost you've been considering.

Features that exceed your expectations but not your budget.

All of the plug-in cards from Advanced Logic have been designed with you in mind. We've made them easy to install so you can solve your business problems immediately. These are advanced state-of-the-art

boards. They draw less power from your Apple while providing faster performance than any others in the marketplace. You get product compatibility, reliability and functional performance at a price *lower* than comparable products. And we stand behind all of our products. You're protected by our one-year limited warranty.

Phone toll-free.

Advanced Logic Systems has the solutions. We're waiting for your call at 800-538-8177.

Ask about the Synergizer package.

THE DISPATCHER™

An advanced serial RS-232 interface to connect your Apple II to a letter quality printer, modem, external terminal or another computer at any of 7 speeds. \$139.00

SMARTERM™

An 80-column video display with 5x7 character set, inverse video, full ASCII keyboard and many more features. An enhanced 7x11 character set is also available. \$345.00

Z-CARD™

Adds CP/M® operating system to your Apple II. • Available with WordStar™, SuperCalc™ and Condor™ software programs. \$269.00

PRINTERMATE™

A universal parallel printer interface used to connect your Apple II to any Centronics compatible printer. \$99.00

ADD-RAM™

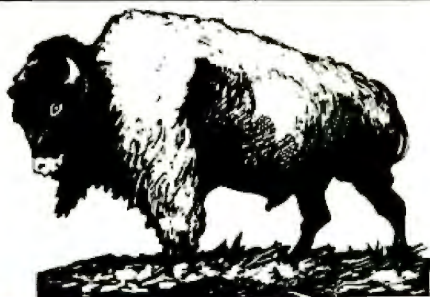
A 16K RAM memory expansion for the 48K Apple II. Required to make the Apple II into a 64K system. \$149.00



Advanced Logic Systems

1195 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 14 on Inquiry card.



BISON

PRODUCTS, INC.

A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION



We're Getting Rid of High Prices

If the items you want are not listed in this ad, call us for the current price. If you find an advertised price that is lower than ours, call us and we'll try to beat it.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NEC PC-8001A \$725

Products For Apple Computers

Here are some of the products BISON carries for Apple Computers. If you don't see what you want here, give us a call.

16K RAM Card for Apple II \$ 88
Microsoft Premium Pack \$ 525
BISON Add-on Disk Drive
100% Apple Compatible \$ 279
Parallel Printer Card with Cable \$ 72
Apple Compatible Parallel Interface \$ 65
D. C. Hayes Micromodem II \$ 270
Videx Enhancer \$ 129
Graphics Interface for NEC, Epson \$ 269
Microsoft Z80 Softcard with CP/M \$249
Videx 80 Column Videoterm \$135
Videx Function Strip \$ 79
Saturn System Ram Boards 32K \$195
Saturn System Ram Boards 64K \$359
Saturn System Ram Boards 128K \$499
Expand 80 - 80 Column for VisiCalc \$ 99
Corvus Hard Disk Drives
5 Megabyte \$2495
10 Megabyte \$3825
20 Megabyte \$4575
For Corvus Mirror ADD \$ 595
For more Apple information, circle reader service card # 52

PRINTERS

BISON carries all of the major brands of printers. If you need help choosing the proper printer for your needs, call and talk to one of our support technicians.

EPSON MX-80 F/T Type III with Graftrax \$ 460
EPSON MX-100 with Graftrax \$ 625
NEC PC-8023A Friction & Tractor w/Graphics \$ 485
NEC 7710-1 \$2095
NEC 7715-1 \$2095
NEC 7720-1 \$2445
NEC 7725-1 \$2445
Okidata Microline 62A with Tractor - 80 Col \$ 399
Okidata Microline 63A with Tractor - 100 Col \$ 549
Okidata Microline 64P - Parallel \$ 925
Okidata Microline 64PS - 200 cps Par/Ser \$ 999
C. Itoh Prowriter I - Parallel \$ 485
C. Itoh Prowriter I - Serial \$ 425
C. Itoh Prowriter II - Parallel/Serial \$ 525
C. Itoh Prowriter II - Serial \$ 625
C. Itoh Prowriter II - Parallel/Serial \$ 675
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter - Parallel - 40 cps \$1225
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter - Serial - 40 cps \$1225
Comrex Daisy Wheel Printer - Parallel \$ 735
Comrex Daisy Wheel Printer - Serial \$ 785
Comrex Tractor Feed \$ 195
For more printer information circle reader service card # 53

MONITORS

BMC International

* 12" Green monitor with P-31 phosphor
* 15 Mhz* Excellent for 80 column display
BMC 12" Green Monitor \$ 79
* 13" Color Monitor* Audio and Video
* 270 Line resolution
BMC 13" Color Monitor \$ 240

Send Mail Orders To:
P.O. Box 9078-184
Van Nuys, California 91409

AMDEK Monitors

* 12" Green Phosphor
* Non-Glare
AMDEK Video 300 Call for Price
* 13" Color Monitor* RGB Input
* For IBM/NEC/Apple
AMDEK Color II Call for Price
AMDEK Color I Call for Price
AMDEK Color III Call for Price
NEC
NEC 12" Green Monitor \$ 159
NEC 13" Color Monitor \$ 325
NEC 13" RGB Color Monitor \$ 815
ZENITH
Zenith 12" Green Monitor \$ 115
For more information, circle reader service card #XX

Call for Price
Call for Price
Call for Price

TeleVideo Products

TeleVideo computer terminals and desktop computer systems-high price features at low prices

TeleVideo TS-802 Computer system
* 64K, 4 Mhz Z-80A, CP/M * Dual Floppies, 720K Total
* Same CRT and Keyboard as TeleVideo 950 Terminal
* Network Expansion Capabilities
TeleVideo TS-802 \$2645
TeleVideo TS-802H Same as TS-802
with one floppy and 5-MegaByte Hard Disk \$4695
TeleVideo TVI-925 Terminal \$ 695
TeleVideo TVI-950 Terminal - TOP-OF-LINE \$ 875
For more information, circle reader service card # 54

SOFTWARE

BISON carries software for all business and personal computer systems. Just select the software you want and call us for our current price. Here are some examples of BISON'S Low Prices:

MicroPro Software

All MicroPro Software 40% off List

Apple Software

All APPLE Game and Business software. Select the program you want and call for price.
Save up to 80% off list

Accounting Plus by Systems Plus

For 8" CP/M
General Ledger * Accounts Payable * Accounts Receivable
* Payroll * Inventory * Sales Order Entry * Purchase Order
Entry and Point of Sale

G/L \$ 385
G/L, A/R \$ 745
G/L, A/R, A/P \$1100
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R \$1459
G/L, A/R, A/P, INV \$1459
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, INV \$1875
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, POS, INV \$2140
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, S/O, INV \$2140
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, P/O, INV \$2140
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, P/O, S/O, INV \$2435
All 8 Modules \$2695

For Apple II
Pick the Apple Combination you need
G/L \$ 278

G/L, A/R \$ 553
G/L, INV \$ 553
G/L, A/R, A/P \$ 649
G/L, A/R, INV \$ 649
G/L, A/P, INV \$ 649

VisiCalc \$ 199
VisiFile \$ 199

dBASE II for 8" or Apple Call for Lowest Price

S-100 PRODUCTS

Sierra Data Sciences

S-100 Master/Slave Single Board Computers
Master - 4 Mhz, Z 80A \$ 690
Slave - 4 Mhz, Z 80A \$ 625
Sierra Data CP/M \$ 180
Sierra Data BIOS \$ 100
Sierra Manual \$ 25
Sierra Data - Winchester Adaptor \$ 145
Sierra Data Turbo DOS \$ 750

QT-Systems Mainframes

S-100 Mainframe and 8" Drive Enclosures
* S-100 Power +5V/16A +16V/3A -16V/3A
* Drive Power +5V/1A -5V/6A -24V/6A
* Keyed Power Switch
* EMI Filter * Filtered Fan
* 2 Switched Power Outlets
* 15 - DB25 Cutsouts
* DB37 Cutsout * IDS 50 Cutsout
* Hard Disk Power Supply
* Shielded Motherboard * Rugged Card Cage
* 9 1/2" x 17" x 21" (H x W x D)
QT 6-Slot, Dual 8" Drives \$ 530
QT 8-Slot, Dual 8" Drives \$ 560
QT 12-Slot, Dual 8" Drives \$ 620
S-100 Mainframe and 5 1/4" Drive Enclosures
* Similar to 8" Mainframe
* 7" x 17" x 20" (H x W x D)
QT 6-Slot, Dual 5 1/4" Drives \$ 455
QT 8-Slot, Dual 5 1/4" Drives \$ 595
QT 12-Slot, Dual 5 1/4" Drives \$ 560
QT All-in-one 8" Disk Drive Cabinet
Changeable faceplate allows use of all standard 8" floppy and hard disk drives including:
* Shugart * NEC
* Qume * Mitsubishi
* Tandem (Up to 4 Thin-Line)

Features:
* Holds 1-4 8" Drives * Modular Power Supply
* Power +5V/6A -5V/1A -24V/6A
List Price \$3495 BISON PRICE \$295

DISK DRIVES

Qume #842 (Replaces Data-Trak 8) \$ 480
Tandon Thin 8" Single-Side Double-Density \$ 382
Tandon Double-Density \$ 465

WABASH Floppy Disks

Single-Sided Single Density
Box of 10 8" or 5 1/4" \$ 19
For more S-100 information, circle reader service card # 55

Orders may be picked up at:
16709 Roscoe Boulevard
Sepulveda, California 91406

For Questions or
Phone Orders Call:
(213) 994-2533

"We accept Cash, Certified Checks, VISA and MasterCard"
All merchandise new in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.
Corporate and School District P.O.'s accepted subject to credit approval. Enclose financial statement with order.
California residents add Sales Tax. Shipping charges added to all orders.
"No refunds without prior approval" - Bison credit only on returned merchandise

QUANTITIES LIMITED ON SOME ITEMS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

For Further Information Please Circle Reader Service # 56

sion and the machine-language version, the method of handling that procedure varied. In the BASIC program the decision points for the complications are scattered IF...THEN statements throughout the program. In the machine-language version I put all the complications in a table and let a scorekeeping subroutine keep track of them. Each complication becomes active when the variable associated with it is no longer equal to zero. The scorekeeping subroutine uses the table to determine which variables should be changed from zero at a particular score (decision point). A table is especially useful when you are uncertain as to how or in what order the complications should come.

Another difference between the BASIC and machine-language versions of my program is in the implementation of a timing sequence. The program in listing 2 uses the BASIC variable TK to count loop iterations and the variable TG to count seconds. About a third of a second is used for each iteration of the loop so there isn't much leeway for adjustments. The adjusting is done primarily by introducing compensating delays for alternate program paths. When I finally decided I needed an accurate real-time clock, increased speed, and another dragon, it was time for version 3—an excursion into the world of machine language.

For the clock I set up a counter that tracks time in units of one ten-thousandth of a second. Each subroutine or section of the program calls a timer subroutine and passes the amount of time the subroutine or section has taken. The timer subroutine decrements the counter and, if the counter goes through zero, ticks the speaker and updates the real-time clock. In the final version I combined

most of the invariant times into one count near the end of the loop.

The test for the time-out condition is not done by the timer but is accomplished at the bottom of the loop. The reason for putting the test at the end of the loop was good programming practice; I wanted to avoid dropping out of the loop from the middle of a nested subroutine call.

Initially I determined subroutine times by either counting cycles or actually timing the routine. When I got the entire program running I adjusted the counts, combining some of them, until I got an accurate clock. I chose units of one ten-thousandth of a second because that gave me a counter that took two bytes and routine times that took one byte, making my calls to the timer easier.

On the Apple the paddles are read by counting the elapsed time it takes a triggered impulse to return to the computer. This means that the time it takes to read a paddle value of zero differs from the time it takes to read the maximum paddle value of 255. I timed the paddle-read subroutine and determined that it took approximately 1.5 times the paddle-value after adjustment to fit within the screen limits of 0 to 39. Rather than include a generalized multiplication subroutine that would consume considerable time, I used the machine-language shift and add instructions to calculate the paddle time.

The machine-language version gave me more than the tenfold increase in speed I was hoping for. The game was so fast that I had plenty of room to tailor the rat, dragon, and cheese to my needs. In fact, even with the addition of the second dragon, I finally had to slow many things down to keep the game playable. ■

number of points. The first program (listing 1) runs a bit too long, but the program in listing 2 is limited to 60 seconds, which seems to work very well for this game.

I chose to simulate real time for two reasons. A clock gives players a subtle sense of tension, and a real-time clock makes explanations of rules easier. For example, I don't have to explain the timing procedure; I just

say that the time limit is 60 seconds. And when the players hear the clock ticking, they are more likely to rush after points and make an error.

Once you have the basic game, the complications, and the timing under control, you proceed to make the game attractive.

Display

Chess can be played on a dime-

store checker board with cardboard pieces. One reason most people don't play chess this way is that it is difficult to maintain a high quality of illusion with cardboard pieces. In a well-designed game, the players participate in a believable illusion.

If you want to produce a good game, it's important to pay attention to the details that create a believable

Text continued on page 373

WOW! SPECIALS \$5 GOOD THROUGH MONTH END. As supplies last. Rainchecks may be given if possible. Cash Sales Only!

CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

1 CRAFTSMAN COURT—BOX 4160
SEDONA, ARIZONA, 86340
(602) 282-6299

COMPUTER GEAR—WHOLESALE!

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM/Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software, and Peripherals for all the Popular Machines in use today. These include: S-100, GOODOUT, MORROW, APPLE, IBM PC, TRS80, OSBORNE, HP, MORTHSTAR, SUPERBRAIN, NEC, Z/H-99, XEPIC, and many others. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide!

SOME OF OUR CURRENT SPECIALS:

MICROSOFT MBASIC 80 \$199

ASHTON-TATE DBASE II \$459

MICROPRO: WORDSTAR \$259

MAILMERGE \$99

SPELLSTAR \$159

COMPURO

2-80 CPU	\$219	INTERF 2	\$189
8085/88	\$319	INTERF 3	\$445
DISK 1	\$350	INTERF 4	\$269
DISK 2	\$599	ENCLOS 2	\$659
RAM 16	\$439	CP/M 2.2	\$149
RAM 17	\$399	CP/M 86	\$269
INTERF 1	\$189	MP/M 816	\$789
SYS 816A	\$4495	B: \$5675	C: \$7299

MORROW DESIGNS

NEW MICRODECISION COMPLETE COMPUTER
(INCLUDES CP/M, WORDSTAR, MBASIC, DISK)
1 DRIVE \$945 2 DRIVES \$1219
QJDMA W/CP/M \$439 D120 W/CP/M \$349
65K RAM \$429 MULT I/O \$289
NEW 12" GREEN TERMINAL \$499
HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS, DRIVES—CALL
DECISION 1 MICROCOMPUTER—CALL

SSM VB3A \$399

QUICKCODE \$219

QUICKSCREEN \$129

SUPERCALC \$225

NEC 8023A \$499, OKIDATA 82A \$459, 83A \$719, 84AP \$1049, 84AS \$1149,

SANYO 12"GR(HI RES) \$209, 13"COMP \$389, 13"RGB \$799, AMDEK 300G \$159

WE ALSO CUSTOM CONFIGURE S-100 SYSTEMS AND DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS. WE OFFER PACKAGE PRICE SAVINGS, ALSO INTEGRATION AND PROGRAMMING.

New CCT Disk Drive Subsystems. Industrial quality 5 1/4", 8", floppy and/or hard disk custom configurations. Strictly the highest quality.

ONE 5 1/4" APPLE/IBM: \$299

DUAL 8" 8800: \$989

DUAL 8" 8880: \$1399

MS SUPER SPECIAL: 8" QUME/SMES DUBART \$1559—W/BMA CONTACT/CP/M \$1899

Announcing the CCT SUPER SUPPLY:

A well-engineered, compact supply plugable to handle virtually any Mainframe/Floppy/Hard disk combo
+8V @ 8 to 30A; ±16V to 3A+; +24V to 10A+; +12V @ 2A+; -5V @ 2A+

Call us and specify the custom configuration for your needs.

WE HAVE A LARGE STOCK OF IBM PC SOFTWARE

Micropro—Microcall—dBase II—Spellguard—Supercalc

SPECIAL: MICROSOFT IBM PC 84K RAMCARD — \$399!

Call for any CP/M Software—We stock all formats, at big discounts!

PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ALL PRODUCTS NEW AND CARRY FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. CALL FOR CATALOG. FREE TECHNICAL HELP TO ANYONE. WE CAN CONFIGURE BOARDS & SOFTWARE FOR YOUR SYSTEM. PLUG-IN & GO. AZ RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX.

Listing 2: A revised version of the game, still in BASIC, that runs too slowly to play well.

```

1010 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1020 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1030 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1040 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1050 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1060 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1070 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1080 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1090 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1100 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1110 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1120 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1130 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1140 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1150 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1160 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1170 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1180 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1190 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1200 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1210 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1220 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1230 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1240 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1250 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1260 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1270 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1280 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1290 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1300 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1310 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1320 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1330 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1340 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1350 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1360 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1370 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1380 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1390 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1400 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1410 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1420 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1430 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1440 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1450 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1460 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1470 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1480 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1490 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1500 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1510 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1520 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1530 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1540 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1550 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1560 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1570 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1580 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1590 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1600 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1610 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1620 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1630 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1640 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1650 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1660 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1670 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1680 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1690 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1700 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1710 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1720 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1730 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1740 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1750 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1760 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1770 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1780 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1790 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1800 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1810 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1820 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1830 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1840 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1850 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1860 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1870 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1880 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1890 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1900 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1910 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1920 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30
1930 RE 745 30 3 30 30 30 30 30

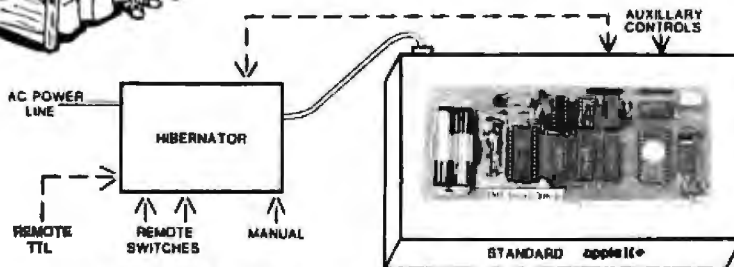
```

Listing 2 continued on page 350

PUT YOUR APPLE TO SLEEP



Plug HIBERNATOR into your APPLE power socket — Plug RealClock into APPLE slot — Set ALARMCLOCK Interrupt Mode Power OFF — your APPLE will WAKE UP (after sleeping for milliseconds to months) Boot up — Execute your program and if you wish, go back to sleep again — etc. Your APPLE consumes NO power while asleep. NO over-heating.



HIBERNATOR + IMI REALCLOCK

- TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION
- AUXILIARY AC POWER OUTLETS
- LED STATUS INDICATORS
- CONTROL FROM: REALCLOCK, TTL/SWITCH INPUTS, MANUAL/SOFTWARE
- OPTIONAL AC LINE FILTER
- FOUR INTERRUPT MODES
- PERIODS FROM MILLISECONDS TO MONTHS
- APPLESOFT/INTEGER COMPATIBLE
- AUXILIARY CONTROLS CONNECTOR
- MACHINE LANGUAGE DOCUMENTATION
- REALTIME RESOLUTION 1 MILLISECOND
- USE WITH VISIDEX, ETC.

Hibernator \$295 RealClock \$190 Purchased together \$275 (Add \$12 for AC Line Filter)

Hibernator & RealClock also available in kit form

Price includes Demo disc with menu-driven software. Appointment Assistance & Instruction Manual. Instruction Manual available separately \$10 (deductible from RealClock purchase)

WARRANTY ONE YEAR on LABOR and PARTS

TO ORDER Please send cash or check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear)

Visa and MasterCard add 3% Shipping & insurance in U.S. add \$5 CA residents add 6% sales tax

SAVE \$5 by enclosing this ad with your order or quote ref. #B11

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *VisiDex is a trademark of VisiCorp

INNOVATIVE MEASUREMENTS INC. P.O. Box 3879, San Clemente, CA 92672 Tel. (714) 493-2174

Fox & Geller's family of programs will double the value of your dBASE II database management system.

dBASE II™ PLUS

Plus 1: QUICKCODE™ The dBASE II Program Generator.

QUICKCODE, the dBASE II program generator, writes concise dBASE II programs to set up and maintain any type of database. Run them as is, or customize them in seconds. You still have all the power of dBASE II, and there is no programming required. Just draw your data entry form on the screen, and you're in business. Typical set up time for a customer list or order file: 5 minutes.

QUICKCODE enables you to expand dBASE II to 132 columns, giving you the opportunity to make the most of your wide carriage printer.

QUICKCODE gives you the capability of transferring dBASE II data into WordStar™ and MailMerge™ files for word processing and form letters. QUICKCODE also features dSCAN,™ which allows you to select criteria for specific data access and review. dSCAN works with WordStar form letters, labels and forms, and general database information screening.

In addition, QUICKCODE offers four-up mailing labels, *three* kinds of data validation, and *four* data types not found in dBASE II itself.

QUICKCODE: \$295.00

Plus 2: dGRAPH™ The dBASE II Graphics System

Now you can combine database and graphics. With dGRAPH, by far the easiest to use graphics package in existence. Just press one key and you've got your graph.

And what graphs? Sales by month. Expense budget by division. This year versus last year. And each one can be a pie chart, bar graph, or line graph. It's up to you.

Advanced features make dGRAPH as powerful as it is easy. Features like autoGRAPH™, which will automatically load dBASE II data, compute scales, draw grid lines, and label charts. Then there's automatic shading and overlay graphs. And more.

dGRAPH brings your database to life. dGRAPH draws graphs on Epson, Okidata, and a growing list of other popular printers.

dGRAPH: \$295.00

Plus 3: dUTIL™ The dBASE II Utility Program

dUTIL is Fox & Geller's utility program for dBASE II. dUTIL decreases the running time of dBASE II command files. dUTIL combines your command files automatically to produce a faster running time.

When using dBASE II, you may often find yourself writing the same instructions over and over again. With dUTIL, you can put these instructions into a standard text file using your favorite text editor or word processor, and automatically use them in as many dBASE II command files as you wish.

When debugging a dBASE II command file with dUTIL, you can have all your IF/END IF and DO/ENDDO sequences automatically indented and aligned so that they are readable. dUTIL will also highlight all dBASE II reserved words by setting them to upper case.

dUTIL: \$99.00



FOX & GELLER

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar and MailMerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International. QUICKCODE, dGRAPH, dUTIL, dSCAN, AutoGRAPH are trademarks for Fox & Geller.

*Fox & Geller, Inc.
P.O. Box 1053
Teaneck, NJ 07666
201 837-0142*

Listing 2 continued:

```

1940 TK=3
1950 UTAB 22
1960 TAB 7
1970 PRINT "TIME ";T6
1980 SC=0
1990 UTAB 23
2000 TAB 25
2010 PRINT "SCORE ";SC
2020 REM BACKGROUND.....
2030 BG=5
2040 COLOR=BG
2050 GOSUB 10200
2060 REM RAT.....
2070 RC=8
2080 R0= PDL (0)/6
2090 IF R0>39 THEN R0=39
2100 R1= PDL (1)/6
2110 IF R1>39 THEN R1=39
2120 COLOR=RC
2130 PLOT R0,R1
2140 RX=R0
2150 RY=R1
2160 REM CHEESE.....
2170 CC=13
2180 CX= AND (40)
2190 CY= AND (40)
2200 COLOR=CC
2210 PLOT CX,CY
2220 REM DRAGON.....
2230 DC=1
2240 DH=0
2250 DT=0
2260 DX(DH)=19
2270 DY(DH)=19
2275 DR=10
2280 REM CLICK.....
2290 POKE -16336,0
2295 POKE -16336,0
2300 REM MAINLOOP.....
2310 REM CHEESE.....
2320 IF SC<12 THEN 2460
2330 IF SC<20 AND TK<>0 THEN 2460
2340 COLOR=BG
2350 PLOT CX,CY
2360 CX=CX+ SGN (CX-RX)
2370 IF CX>39 THEN CX=39
2380 IF CX<0 THEN CX=0
2400 CY=CX+ SGN (CY-RY)
2410 IF CY>39 THEN CY=39
2420 IF CY<0 THEN CY=0
2430 COLOR=CC
2440 PLOT CX,CY
2450 GOTO 2470
2460 FOR T=0 TO 15: NEXT T
2470 REM RAT.....
2480 R0= PDL (0)/6
2490 IF R0>39 THEN R0=39
2500 R1= PDL (1)/6
2510 IF R1>39 THEN R1=39
2520 IF R0=RX AND R1=RY THEN 2550
2530 COLOR=BG
2540 PLOT RX,RY
2550 COLOR=RC
2560 PLOT R0,R1
2570 RX=R0
2580 RY=R1
2590 IF RX<>CX OR RY<>CY THEN 2690
2600 SC=SC+1
2610 UTAB 22
2620 TAB 31
2630 PRINT SC
2640 CX= AND (40)
2650 CY= AND (40)
2660 POKE -16336,0
2665 POKE -16336,0
2670 COLOR=CC
2680 PLOT CX,CY
2690 REM DRAGON.....
2700 IF SC<4 THEN 2970
2710 D0=RX
2720 D1=RY
2730 IF SC<8 THEN 2760
2735 IF SC=16 THEN DR=5
2740 IF ABS (D0-CX)>DR THEN D0=CX+ SGN (D0-CX)*DR
2750 IF ABS (D1-CY)>DR THEN D1=CX+ SGN (D1-CY)*DR
2760 DK=DH+1
2780 IF DK>DN THEN DK=0
2790 AF=DK=DT
2800 NP=DX(DH)>D0 OR DY(DH)>D1
2810 OC=DH=DT
2820 IF NOT AF AND (NP OR DE) THEN 2890
2830 REM ERASE TAIL. ....
2840 COLOR=BG
2850 IF DX(DT)=CX AND DY(DT)=CY THEN COLOR=CC
2860 PLOT DX(DT),DY(DT)

```

```

2870 DT=DT+1
2880 IF DT>DN THEN DT=0
2890 REM MOVE HEAD . . . . .
2900 D2=D0/DH
2910 D3=DY/DH
2920 DH=DK
2930 DX(DH)=D2+ SGN (D0-D2)
2940 DY(DH)=D3+ SGN (D1-D3)
2945 IF DX(DH)=RX AND DY(DH)=RY THEN 3100
2950 COLOR=DC
2960 PLOT DX(DH),DY(DH)
2965 GOTO 2975
2970 FOR T=0 TO 50: NEXT T
2975 REM TIMER.....
2980 TK=TK-1
2990 IF TK=0 THEN 2300
3000 POKE -16336,0: POKE -16336,0
3010 T6=T6-
3020 UTAB 22: TAB 12: PRINT T6;" "
3030 " =5
3040 IF T6=0 THEN 2300
3050 REM GAME END.....
3060 REM TIME UP.....
3070 CALL -936
3080 PRINT "THE TIMER RAN OUT"
3090 GOTO 3140
3100 REM DRAGON BITE.....
3110 CALL -936
3120 PRINT "THE DRAGON GOT YOU AT ";T6;" SECONDS"
3140 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ";SC;" , PREVIOUS HIGH ";HS
3150 PRINT "PUSH EITHER BUTTON TO PLAY AGAIN"
3160 IF HS<SC THEN HS=SC
3170 GOTO 1040
9000 END
10100 FOR T=0 TO 1000: NEXT T: RETURN
10200 REM SCREEN CLEAR.....
10210 FOR I=0 TO 39 STEP 2
10220 VLIN 0,39 AT I
10230 VLIN 0,39 AT 39-I
10240 HLIN 0,39 AT I
10250 HLIN 0,39 AT 39-I
10260 NEXT I
10270 RETURN

```

Listing 3: The final machine-language version of Rat and Dragon.

```

-----
NEW OBJECT FILE NAME IS RAT.DRAGON
0900: 1 0000 0000
2 *****
3 -
4 - THE GAME OF RAT & DRAGON
5 -
6 - COPYRIGHT 1982 TRUCK SMITH
7 -
8 *****
9 -
10 - PARAMETERS
11 -
12 LD0 EQU 5
13 -
14 - MONITOR REFERENCES
15 -
16 WNDLFT EQU $20
17 WNDWOTH EQU $21
18 CH EQU $24
19 CU EQU $25
20 COLOR EQU $30
21 RND EQU $4E
22 KBD EQU $C000
23 KDBSTRB EQU $C010
24 SPKR EQU $C030
25 TXTCOLR EQU $C050
26 MIXSET EQU $C053
27 SW0 EQU $C061
28 SW1 EQU $C062
29 PLOT EQU $F800
30 PREAD EQU $FB1E
31 SETTXT EQU $FB39
32 SETHNO EQU $FB4B
33 VIDOUT EQU $FBFD
34 VTAB EQU $FC22
35 HOME EQU $FC50
36 WAIT EQU $FCAB
37 -
38 - ZERO PAGE VARIABLES
39 -
40 DSECT
41 ORG 0
42 TIME DS 2
43 TIME0 DS 2
44 SECS DS 2
45 SCORE DS 2

```

Listing 3 continued on page 352

WHEN WE ANNOUNCED THE COMMODORE 64 FOR \$595, OUR COMPETITORS SAID WE COULDN'T DO IT. THAT'S BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T DO IT.

The reason is that, unlike our competitors, we make our own IC chips. *Plus* all the parts of the computer they go into.

So Commodore can get more advanced computers to market sooner than anybody else. And we can get them there for a lot less money.

WHAT PRICE POWER?

For your \$595,* the Commodore 64™ gives you a built-in user memory of 64K. This is hundreds of dollars less than computers of comparable power.

Lest you think that the Commodore 64 is some stripped-down loss leader, a look at its available peripherals and interfaces will quickly convince you otherwise.

SOFTWARE THAT WORKS HARD.

The supply of software for the Commodore 64 will be extensive. And with the optional plug-in Z80 microprocessor, the Commodore 64 can accommodate the enormous amount of software available in CP/M.®

Add in the number of programs available in BASIC and you'll find that there are virtually no applications, from word processing to spreadsheets, that the Commodore 64 can't handle with the greatest of ease.

PERIPHERALS WITH VISION.

The Commodore 64 interfaces with all the peripherals you could want for total personal computing: disk drives, printers and a telephone modem that's about \$100, including a free hour's access to some of the more popular computer information services. Including Commodore's own Information Network for users.

RUN YOUR BUSINESS BY DAY.

SAVE THE EARTH BY NIGHT.

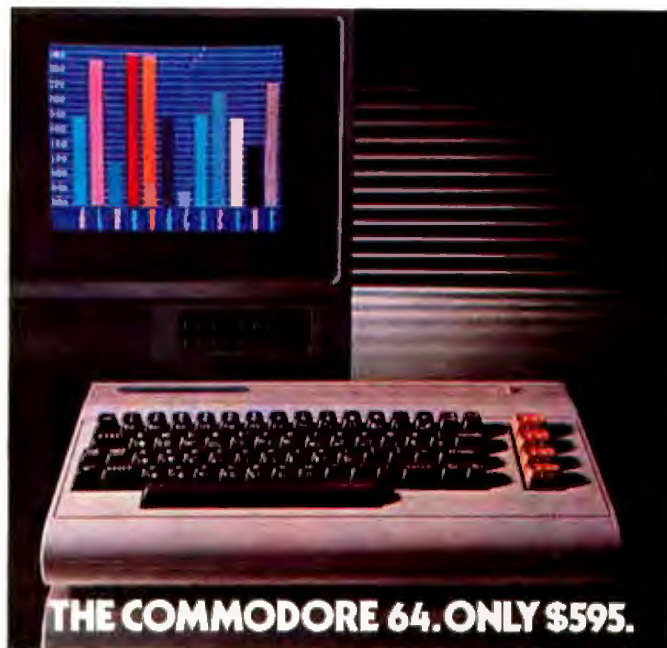
At the end of a business day, the Commodore 64 can go into your briefcase and ride home with you for an evening's fun and games.

Because of its superior video quality (320x200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and 3D Sprite graphics), the Commodore 64 surpasses the best of the video game machines on the market. Yet, because it's such a powerful computer, it allows you to invent game programs that a game machine will never be able to play; as well as enjoy Commodore's own video game cartridges.

ATTACK, DECAY, SUSTAIN, RELEASE.

If you're a musicologist, you already know what an ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release) envelope is. If you're not, you can learn this and much more about music with the Commodore 64's music synthesizing features.

It's a full-scale compositional tool. Besides a programmable ADSR envelope generator, it has 3 voices (each with a 9-octave range) and 4 waveforms for truly sophisticated composition and playback—through your home audio system, if you



wish. It has sound quality you'll find only on separate, music-only synthesizers. And graphics and storage ability you won't find on any separate synthesizer.

DON'T WAIT.

The predictable effect of advanced technology is that it produces less expensive, more capable products the longer you wait.

If you've been waiting for this to happen to personal computers, your wait is over.

See the Commodore 64 soon at your local Commodore Computer dealer and compare it with the best the competition has to offer.

You can bet that's what the competition will be doing.

Commodore Business Machines
Personal Systems Division
P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428

Please send me more information on the Commodore 64™

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

 **commodore**
COMPUTER

BT-11

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price: July 1, 1982. Disk drives and printers are not included in prices. The 64's price may change without notice. CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

!!!!FANTASTIC PRICES!!!! FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

OKIDATA

ML-80 \$339.95
ML-82A \$435.95
*ML-83A \$709.95
*ML-84(parallel) \$1,034.95
*ML-84(serial) \$1,149.95
OKIGRAF ROMS for 82A or 83A . . . \$69.95
OKIGRAF DISK (Apple only) . . . \$59.95
Interface boards and cables available.
*Includes Tractor Feed

OLIVETTI DY211 \$1,049.00
20CPS, Bidirectional, 10, 12, 15 Pitch & proportional spacing, wide carriage.

SCM-TP 1 \$649.95
120 word/min Daisy Wheel, 10 or 12 pitch, serial or parallel interface

DAISYWRITER 2000 CALL
Bidirectional 16.5cps, 48k buffer, Centronics, 488, RS232, & C. Loop

IDS

PRISM 80 \$979
Includes sprint mode, dot plot and cut sheet guide
PRISM 132 \$1,649
Includes all of above and 4-color graphics

C.ITHON

Prowriter (Parallel) \$479
Prowriter (Serial) \$619
Prowriter 2 (Parallel) \$709
Prowriter 2 (Serial) \$759
Starwriter F10 \$1,449
Printmaster F-10 \$1,699

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 \$1,849
Includes 64k memory, 5 1/4" disk, I/O ports and 12" monitor.

E-Z COLOR board \$230.00
For the Apple II or Apple II Plus.
16-Color, 256 x 192 resolution. Requires 3.3 DOS. Includes demo software and E-Z COLOR Editor.

E-Z COLOR board for S100 Systems CALL
E-Z COLOR board for TRS-80 CALL

MicroVox text-to-speech synthesizer
No software needed, just send ASCII text. Serial and parallel interface included \$280

TERMINALS & MONITORS

TELEVIDIO 950 \$995
TELEVIDIO 925-C \$799
TELEVIDIO 910/910 Plus \$599
AMDEK 13" COLOR-I \$335
NEC 12" GREEN \$159

Most major software also avail. at low prices. We can usually beat any legitimate quote on Hardware. Call for prices.

DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

190 Chapel Rd., Manchester, CT 06040

1-800-243-5222 - Orders Only

Orders & Info Call - 203-648-3611

MC/VISA welcome. Allow 2-3 weeks for checks. COD ok. All prices include UPS ground freight in U.S. All orders shipped w/in 24 hrs. CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax. CPM is T.M. of Digital Research. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 3 continued:

```
0008: 46 HISC0 DS 2
000A: 47 B6CLR DS 1
000B: 48 RTX DS 1
000C: 49 RTY DS 1
000D: 50 RTCLR DS 1
000E: 51 LMX DS 1
000F: 52 CHY DS 1
0010: 53 CHCLR DS 1
0011: 54 CHCNT DS 1
0012: 55 CHICNT DS 1
0013: 56 PDL DS 2
0015: 57 TEMP1 DS 1
0016: 58 TEMP2 DS 1
0017: 59 TEMP3 DS 1
0018: 60 TEMP4 DS 1
0050: 61 ORG $50
0050: 62 D61 DS LDG+2+6
0060: 63 D62 DS LDG+2+6
0080: 64 DEND
0080: 65 +
0080: 66 + DRAGON TEMPLATE
0080: 67 +
0080: 68 DSECT
0080: 69 ORG 0
0080: 70 DS LDG#2
008A: 71 DGH DS 1
008B: 72 D6CLR DS 2
008D: 73 D6CNT DS 1
008E: 74 D6ICNT DS 1
008F: 75 D6RAD DS 1
0080: 76 DEND
0080: 77 +
0080: 78 + CONSTANTS
0080: 79 +
0080: 80 OR EQU #30
008B: 81 ESC EQU #98
008B: 82 BLNK EQU #A0
0080: 83 +
0080: 84 +*****
0080: 85 +
0080: 86 + MAIN PROGRAM
0080: 87 +
0080: 88 +*****
0080: 89 +
0080: 90 + PRINT TITLE & INSTRUCTIONS
0080: 91 +
0080: 92 JSR SETTXT #TITLE
0080: 93 JSR HOME
0080: 94 LDA #>TITLE
0080: 95 STA TEMP1
0080: 96 LDA #<TITLE
0080: 97 STA TEMP2
0080: 98 LDA #5
0080: 99 STA CU
0080: 100 JSR UTAB
0080: 101 JSR PRINT
0080: 102 LDA #80
0080: 103 JSR DELAY
0080: 104 LDA #10 #AUTHOR
0080: 105 STA WNDLFT
0080: 106 LDA #30
0080: 107 STA WNDWTH
0080: 108 LDA #14
0080: 109 STA CJ
0080: 110 JSR UTAB
0080: 111 JSR PRINT
0080: 112 LDA #90
0080: 113 JSR DELAY
0080: 114 LDA #23 #INSTRUCTIONS
0080: 115 STA CU
0080: 116 JSR UTAB
0080: 117 JSR SLOPR
0080: 118 +
0080: 119 + INITIALIZE PROGRAM
0080: 120 +
0080: 121 LDA #0 #HIGH SCORE
0080: 122 STX HISC0
0080: 123 STX HISC0+1
0080: 124 +
0080: 125 + INITIALIZE FOR NEW GAME
0080: 126 +
0080: 127 NEWGAME LDA KBD #WAIT FOR BUTTON PUSH
0080: 128 CMP #ESC
0080: 129 BNE RANDOM
0080: 130 RTS
0080: 131 RANDOM INC RND
0080: 132 BNE CHKBTH
0080: 133 INC RND+1
0080: 134 CHKBTH LDA SH0
0080: 135 ORA SH1
0080: 136 BPL NEWGAME
0080: 137 LDA TXTCLR
0080: 138 LDA HIXSET
0080: 139 JSR SETHND-2
```

Listing 3 continued on page 355



TAKE THE 3-VOLUME PERSONAL COMPUTING LIBRARY FOR ONLY \$2.95

when you join **THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Enjoy the challenge and reap the benefits of microcomputing with the Personal Computing Library. This set of three carefully-selected books—a \$57.45 value—provides you with hours of thought-provoking computer projects. For only \$2.95—it's a value you can't afford to pass up.

Take a look at the three books you'll get!

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS.

Second Edition. Guthikonda V. Rao. A comprehensive guide to the latest developments in microcomputer technology, including LSI/VLSI microcomputers and microprocessors, and their current applications, plus hardware, software, and firmware. Numerous reference charts and illustrations. Wide ranging coverage includes: various off the shelf chips, personal computing, video games, small business programs, display system data. Nearly 600 pages of information.

Publisher's Price \$36.50

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: Volumes I and II.

The two softbound volumes provide... a complete tutorial to the construction of over 30 microcomputer projects.

Volume I includes:

- how to build a dual voltage converter, and various methods to help you achieve voltage multiplication
- classical I/O decoding and memory mapped methods
- how to construct an 8 channel 3½ digit DC digital voltmeter interface

Volume II includes:

- how to build a computer controlled security system for your home

- a design for a computer controlled wood stove
- how to add nonvolatile memory to your computer

Publisher's Price \$20.95

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest and largest book club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-

to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. In addition, books are offered at discounts up to 30% off publishers' prices.

Begin enjoying the club's benefits today!

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the Personal Computing Library for \$2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

Riverside, NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the Personal Computing Library B (10522) for \$2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the Personal Computing Library within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of Firm _____

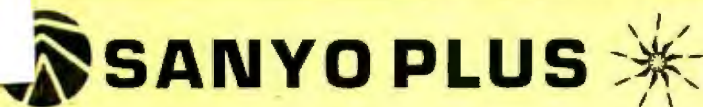
(if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

7-BG2



Only from Scottsdale Systems, the Sanyo Plus, only \$2295.

You get a Sanyo MBC-1000, an all-in-one 64K Z-80A (4 MHz) computer with a built-in, 12", high res. Sanyo green-phosphor 25x80 display.

The detachable keyboard features 5 special function keys and a 10-key pad. The MBC-1000 comes complete with a serial port, a parallel port, and room for three additional cards.

Plus we've added a disk drive to give you dual 5 1/4" drives and a total formatted disk capacity of 624K.

Plus Free Software:

CP/M[®]: the most popular operating system.

Sanyo Basic: A superset of Microsoft Basic, the most popular version of basic.

Diagnostics and Utilities: Usually thrown-in only with more expensive systems.

Wordstar[®] 3.0: The most popular word processing software.

PlannerCalc[™]: The first spreadsheet in English.

Games: Bionomics, Trek, Parachute and 17 others - just for the fun of it.

Special Offer: Order a Sanyo Plus and we'll throw-in a complete integrated business package with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory for \$99.

No dealers please. F.O.B. Scottsdale, 90 day warranty.



\$2295

TELEVIDEO



Now backed locally by T.R.W. Built-in CRT, detachable keyboard, dual floppy w/730K formatted capacity, 64K CP/M and more. Special: Telesolutions - Wordstar TM and CalcStar TM w/system \$279.

802 w/CP/M [®]	\$2695
802H w/CP/M [®]	\$4759
806 (10 mg.)	\$5295
816 (23 mg.)	\$9595
800A's	\$1319

ALTOS



Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced 3-user systems with either 2 or 6 MG. storage, to 40MG. 8-user 16 bit systems.

Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully test and configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moore Systems Service.

Series 5-15D	\$2295
Series 5-5D	\$4575
8000-10 w/MP/M [®]	\$6175
8600-12	\$9525

ZENITH



NEW

IBM-PC Compatible

Introducing the Zenith Z-100, its the new 8/16 bit system that's CP/M, PC-DOS, and S-100 compatible. Plus it's backed by 300 Zenith service centers nationwide.

Two built-in 320K 5 1/4" drives, 128K RAM, optional color graphics with control of eight colors and 144,000 dots, five 5-100 expansion slots, and a full feature keyboard.

Z-110-22	Call
Z-120-22	Call
Z-90-82 w/64K	Call

NORTHSTAR



New low price on the incredible Advantage TM. Your choice GDO's and BASIC, or GCP/M \$120. Let us burn and test your Advantage TM or Horizon and we'll back it with our own fast warranty service.

Advantage	Call
Horizon II	
64K Quad	\$2665
Advantage w/5 mg.	\$3795

TERMINALS



Viewpoint 3A Plus: New Viewpoint emulates Lear Siegler, Televideo, or Soroc. We're selling them at a lower price than others charge for older models.

	\$489
Zenith ZT-11	\$559
Televideo 910	\$579
Televideo 925	\$735
Televideo 950	\$927
Wyse Z-19	\$689
Soroc IQ 130	\$769
Falco TS-1	\$599
Add Viewpoint 60	\$1069
Hazeltine Esprit	\$724
with built-in modem	\$499



Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

6730 E. McDowell Road, Suite 110, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257



(602) 941-5856



Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a net 20 basis to Fortune 500 companies and Universities Charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. AZ. residents add 5%. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

PRINTERS



NEC 8023A	\$469
Okidata 82A	\$409
Okidata 83A	\$649
Okidata 84	\$995
Epson	Call

HIGH SPEED

Microprism 80	\$649
Prism 80 "Loaded"	\$1329
Prism 132 "Loaded"	\$1469
Tally MT 1805	\$1569
Anadex 9501A	\$1369

LETTER QUALITY

SCMTP-1	\$639
NEC 3500 w/TRAC [®]	\$1798
NEC 7700 w/TRAC [®]	\$2495

*Our NEC's now include 16K buffer, add'l firmware, both serial and parallel interfaces, motors, 180 day warranty.

I/O DEVICES

Houston Instruments:

Hi-Plot DMP-2	\$820
Hi-Plot DMP-7/8	\$2019
Hi Pad DT-11	\$664

Hayes Smartmodem	\$219
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	\$524

DAISYWRITER 2000

The best price/performance in letter quality printers. 40 C.P.S., 48k buffer, 8 protocols, graphics mode, 4 interfaces std. Sub and Superscript, Proportional Spacing, and much more. Uses std. ribbons.

\$1019



Listing 3 continued:

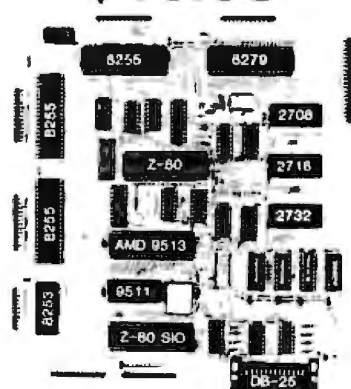
```

00651: 140 +
00653: 141 + SET COLORS
00653: 142 +
00653:A3 55 143 LDA #55 SCREEN
00653:85 04 144 STA BGCLR
0067:A9 32 145 LDA #58 RAT
0066:85 00 146 STA RTCLR
0068:A9 00 147 LDA #00 CHEESE
006D:55 10 148 STA CHCLR
006F:A9 11 149 LDA #11 DRAGON
0071:85 58 150 STA D61+DGCLR
0073:85 3C 151 STA D61+DGCLR+1
0075:85 44 152 LDA #54 DRAGON
0077:85 58 153 STA D62+DGCLR
0079:85 6C 154 STA D62+DGCLR+1
007B: 155 +
007B: 156 + SET POSITION
007B: 157 +
007B:A5 13 158 LDA #13
007D:85 0E 159 STA RT
007F:85 0C 160 STA RT
0081:A2 09 161 LDX #LDG+2-1 DRAGON
0083:95 50 162 SETDGXY STA D61
0085:95 60 163 STA D62
0087:CA 164 DEL
0089:10 79 165 SETDGXY
008A:A2 56 166 LDX #LDG+2-2+DG
008C:86 5A 167 STX D61+DG
008E:A2 6E 168 LDA #LDG+2-2+DG
0090:86 04 169 STX D62+DG
0092:A2 28 170 LDX #40
0094:86 5F 171 STX D61+DGRAD
0096:86 6F 172 STX D62+DGRAD
0098:20 89 0A 173 JSR RND40 CHEESE
009A:86 0E 174 STX CHY
009C:20 89 0A 175 JSR RND40
009E:86 0F 176 STX CHY
00A2: 177 +
00A2: 178 + TIMING PARAMETERS
00A2: 179 +
00A2:A2 00 180 LDX #0
00A4:86 12 181 STX CHCNT
00A6:86 05 182 STX SECS+1
00A8:86 06 183 STX SCORE
00AA:86 07 184 STX SCORE+1
00AC:86 5E 185 STX D61+DGICNT
00AE:86 6E 186 STX D62+DGICNT
00B0:A2 01 187 LDX #1
00B2:86 11 188 STX CHCNT
00B4:86 50 189 STX D61+DGCNT
00B6:86 60 190 STX D62+DGCNT
00B8:A2 0A 191 LDX #10
00BA:86 00 192 STX TIME
00BC:86 02 193 STX TIME0
00BE:A2 27 194 LDX #39
00C0:86 01 195 STX TIME+1
00C2:86 03 196 STX TIME0+1
00C4:A2 3C 197 LDX #60
00C6:86 04 198 STX SECS
00C8: 199 +
00C8: 200 + PLOT SCREEN AND TITLES
00C8: 201 +
00C9:20 FF 08 202 JSR PLTSCRN
00CB:20 50 FC 203 JSR HOME
00CE:A2 16 204 LDX #22
00D0:86 25 205 STX CV
00D2:20 22 FC 206 JSR UTAB
00D5:A2 2E 207 LDX #>TSCORE
00D7:86 15 208 STX TEMP1
00D9:A2 0F 209 LDX #<TSCORE
00DB:86 16 210 STX TEMP2
00DD:A2 05 211 LDX #5
00DF:86 24 212 STX CH
00E1:20 90 08 213 JSR PRINT
00E4:A2 17 214 LDX #23
00E6:86 24 215 STX CH
00E8:20 30 08 216 JSR PRINT
00EA:A2 0A 217 LDX #10
00ED:A0 06 218 LDY #SCORE
00EF:20 88 08 219 JSR RSPRNT
00F2:A2 10 220 LDX #29
00F4:A0 04 221 LDY #SECS
00F6:20 88 08 222 JSR RSPRNT
00F9: 223 +
00F9: 224 +*****
00F9: 225 +
00F9: 226 + MAIN LOOP
00F9: 227 +
00F9: 228 +*****
00F9: 229 +
00F9: 230 + CHEESE
00F9: 231 +
00F9:A5 12 232 MAINLP LDA CHCNT
00FB:F0 32 233 BEQ RAT
00FD:C6 11 234 DEC CHCNT
00FF:D0 2E 235 BNE RAT
0001:85 11 236 STA CHCNT
0003:A2 00 237 LDX #0
0005:20 C2 09 238 JSR HUECH
0007:A2 01 239 LDX #1
0009:20 C2 09 240 JSR HUECH
000B:A4 0E 241 LDY CHX
000D:C4 15 242 CPY TEMP1
000F:00 06 243 BNE CHEESE2
0011:A5 0F 244 LDA CHY
0013:C5 16 245 CMP TEMP2
0015:F0 16 246 BEQ RAT
0017:A6 0A 247 CHEESE2 LDX BGCLR
0019:86 30 248 STX COLOR
001D:20 00 F8 249 JSR PLOT
001F:A4 15 250 LDY TEMP1
0021:84 0E 251 STY CHX
0023:A5 16 252 LDA TEMP2
0025:85 0F 253 STA CHY
0027:A6 10 254 LDX CHCLR
0029:86 30 255 STX COLOR
002B:20 00 F8 256 JSR PLOT
002F: 257 +
002F: 258 + RAT
002F: 259 +
002F:20 46 0C 260 RAT JSR PLTRAT
0032:A9 29 261 LDA #41
0034:20 A8 FC 262 JSR WAIT
0037: 263 +
0037: 264 + DRAGON
0037: 265 +
0037:A2 50 266 LDX #D61
0039:20 DA 09 267 JSR HVED6
003C:80 20 268 BCS DGBITE
003E:A2 60 269 LDX #D62
0040:20 DA 09 270 JSR HVED6
0043:80 26 271 BCS DGBITE
0045: 272 +
0045: 273 + CHECK KEYBOARD AND TIMER
0045: 274 +
0045:A0 00 C0 275 LDA KBD
0048:C8 58 276 CMP #ESC
004A:D0 01 277 BNE CHKTIM
004C:60 278 RTS
004D:A9 64 279 CHKTIM LDX #100
004F:20 F0 0A 280 JSR TIMER
0052:A5 05 281 LDA SECS+1
0054:D0 A3 282 BNE MAINLP
0056:A5 04 283 LDA SECS
0058:D0 9F 284 BNE MAINLP
005A: 285 +
005A: 286 +*****
005A: 287 +
005A: 288 + GAME OVER
005A: 289 +
005A: 290 +*****
005A: 291 +
005A: 292 + TIMEOUT
005A: 293 +
005A:20 58 FC 294 JSR HOME
005D:A9 39 295 LDA #>THOUT
005F:85 15 296 STA TEMP1
0061:A9 0F 297 LDA #<THOUT
0063:85 16 298 STA TEMP2
0065:20 90 08 299 JSR PRINT
0068:4C 79 09 300 JMP ENDSME
006B: 301 +
006B: 302 + DRAGON BITE
006B: 303 +
006B:20 58 FC 304 DGBITE JSR HOME
006E:A9 4C 305 LDA #>DGGOT
0070:85 15 306 STA TEMP1
0072:A9 0F 307 LDA #<DGGOT
0074:85 16 308 STA TEMP2
0076:20 90 08 309 JSR PRINT
0079: 310 +
0079: 311 ENDSME LDA #>TSC
007B:85 15 312 STA TEMP1
007D:A9 0F 313 LDA #<TSC
007F:85 16 314 STA TEMP2
0081:20 90 08 315 JSR PRINT
0084:A0 06 316 LDY #SCORE
0086:20 80 06 317 JSR RSPRNT1
0089:A9 0F 318 LDA #>THSC
008B:85 15 319 STA TEMP1
008D:A9 0F 320 LDA #<THSC
008F:85 16 321 STA TEMP2
0091:20 90 08 322 JSR PRINT
0094:A0 08 323 LDY #>HISCO
0096:20 80 08 324 JSR RSPRNT1
0099:A5 07 325 LDA SCORE+1
009B:C5 09 326 CMP HISCO+1
009D:90 08 327 BCC ENDSME2
009F:D0 0E 328 BNE ENDSME3
00A1:A5 06 329 LDA SCORE
00A3:C5 08 330 CMP HISCO

```

Listing 3 continued on page 356

Z-80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER \$49.95



The MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD contains:

- Z-80 Microprocessor
 - 72-Parallel I/O lines; three 8255s
 - Keyboard controller: 8279
 - 12K-EPROM: three sockets for 2708, 2716, 2732
 - 2K-RAM: 2114s
 - 8-Sixteen bit counter timer channels: one 8253 and one AMD 9513
 - 2-Serial I/O ports; one Z-80 SIO chip. One port is RS-232C W/DB-25
 - 1-High speed arithmetic processor: AMD 9511
- A bus expansion connector is provided.

All this on one board less than nine inches on a side

BARE BOARD With documentation \$49.95
MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD Assembled w/all parts (no IC's) \$139.95

MINIMUM KIT Includes bare board with documentation, one each Z-80, 8255, 2716, four 2114's, 4Mhz crystal, and support gates and buffers, all socketed. \$119.95 A&T 199.95

MONITOR PROGRAM allows a CRT or TTY to control the MASTER CONTROLLER. This program requires the minimum kit and the serial parts kit. A programmed 2716 and listing is supplied with the monitor. \$29.95
Listing Only \$19.95

SERIAL PARTS. Includes 8253, Z-80 SIO, 1488, 1489, sockets, and DB-25 connector \$49.95

MINIMUM KIT, serial parts, w/TINY CONTROLLER BASIC A&T \$249.95

MAXIMUM KIT w/2-2716's (monitor program and tiny basic) less 9511 \$249.95 A&T \$329.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT for 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764 w/28 pin "Textool" socket (Req. min. kit, monitor, ser. parts) \$99.95

24 KEY KEYBOARD & 8 Digit LED readout, interfaces to 8279 Kit \$99.95
Keyboard monitor and overlay for above kit \$14.95

POWER SUPPLY 5V2A, -5V $\frac{1}{2}$ A, +12V $\frac{1}{2}$ A, -12V $\frac{1}{2}$ A. Kit \$44.95

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome
USA & CANADA include \$2.50 postage and handling. We ship World Wide please include 15% for shipping.

R.W. ELECTRONICS, INC.
3165 North Clybourn—B
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 248-2480

Listing 3 continued:

```

09A5:90 08 331 BCC ENDGHE3
09A7:A5 07 332 ENOGHE2 LDA SCORE+1
09A9:85 09 333 STA HISCO+1
09AB:A5 06 334 LDA SCORE
09AD:85 08 335 STA HISCO
09AF:A9 8D 336 ENOGHE3 LDA #CR
09B1:20 FD FB 337 JSR UIDOUT
09B4:A9 7D 338 LDA #>TPUSH
09B6:85 15 339 STA TEMP1
09B8:A9 0F 340 LDA #<TPUSH
09BA:85 16 341 STA TEMP2
09BC:20 90 0B 342 JSR PRINT
09BF:4C 44 0B 343 JMP NENGAME
09C2: 344 +
345 +*****
09C2: 346 +
09C2: 347 + SUBROUTINES
09C2: 348 +
349 +*****
09C2: 350 +
09C2: 351 + ANIMATION ROUTINES
09C2: 352 +
09C2:85 0E 353 MVECH LDA CHX,X ;MOVE CHEESE AWAY
09C4:05 08 354 CMP RTX,X ; DESTROYS A,Y
09C6:A8 355 TAY ; NEW CHX,Y IN TEMP1,2
09C7:90 09 356 BCC MVECH2
09C9:C8 357 INY
09CA:C8 28 358 CPY #48
09CC:90 09 359 BCC MVECH3
09CE:A0 27 360 LDY #39
09D0:B0 05 361 BCS MVECH3
09D2:88 362 MVECH2 DEY
09D3:10 02 363 BPL MVECH3
09D5:A0 00 364 LDY #0
09D7:84 13 365 MVECH3 STY TEMP1,X
09D9:60 366 RTS
09DA: 367 +
09DA:18 368 MVED6 CLC ;MOVE DRAGON
09DB:85 0E 369 LDA DBICNT,X ; INPUT X POINTS TO DRAGON
09DD:F0 FA 370 BEQ MVED6-1 ; DESTROYS A,X,Y,TEMP1,2 & 3
09DF:06 00 371 DEC DBCNT,X ; UPDATES DBX,DBY,DBCNT,DBH
09E1:10 F6 372 BPL MVED6-1 ; SETS CARRY IF RAT IS CAUGHT
09E3:95 00 373 STA DBCNT,X
09E5:86 17 374 STX TEMP3
09E7:A0 00 375 LDY #0 ; CALCULATE DRAGON S TARGET
09E9:20 57 0A 376 JSR TARGET
09EC:A0 01 377 LDY #1
09EE:20 57 0A 378 JSR TARGET
09F1:84 0A 379 LDY DBH,X ; CALCULATE NEW HEAD POSITION
09F3:B6 00 380 LDY #Y ; IN TEMP1 AND 2
09F5:A5 15 381 LDA TEMP1 ; X VALUE IN TEMP1
09F7:D9 00 0B 382 CMP #Y
09FA:F0 06 383 BEQ MVED63
09FC:B0 03 384 BCS MVED62
09FE:CA 385 DEY
09FF:90 01 386 BCC MVED63
0A01:E8 387 MVED62 INX
0A02:86 15 388 MVED63 STY TEMP1
0A04:86 01 389 LDA 1,Y ; Y VALUE IN TEMP2
0A06:A5 16 390 LDA TEMP2
0A08:D9 01 0B 391 CMP 1,Y
0A0B:F0 06 392 BEQ MVED65
0A0D:B0 03 393 BCS MVED64
0A0F:CA 394 DEY
0A10:90 01 395 BCC MVED65
0A12:E9 396 MVED64 INX
0A13:86 16 397 MVED65 STX TEMP2
0A15:A6 17 398 LDY TEMP3 ; ADJUST DBH TO NEW HEAD
0A17:B5 0A 399 LDA DBH,X
0A19:38 400 SEC
0A1A:E9 02 401 SBC #2
0A1C:C5 17 402 CMP TEMP3
0A1E:80 02 403 BCS MVED66
0A20:89 0A 404 ADC #LDG+2
0A22:95 0A 405 MVED66 STA DBH,X
0A24:AA 406 TAY ; ERASE TAIL
0A25:AA 0A 407 LDY BGLR
0A27:A5 0E 408 LDA CHX
0A29:05 00 409 CMP #X
0A2B:D0 08 410 BNE MVED67
0A2D:A5 0F 411 LDA CHY
0A2F:D5 01 412 CPY 1,X
0A31:D0 02 413 BNE MVED67
0A33:A4 10 414 LDY COLOR
0A35:84 30 415 MVED67 STY #X
0A37:B4 00 416 LDY 1,X
0A39:85 01 417 JSR PLOT
0A3B:20 00 FB 418 LDA TEMP1 ; CHECK FOR RAT
0A3E:A5 15 419 LDY TEMP2
0A40:A4 16 420 CMP RTX
0A42:C5 08 421 CMP RTY
0A44:D0 06 422 BNE MVED68
0A46:C4 0C 423 CPY RTY
0A48:D0 02 424 BNE MVED68
0A4A:38 425 SEC ; WE HAVE RAT

```

Listing 3 continued on page 358

WILD HARE AND DATA GENERAL IN TRIUMPHANT FINISH!



GREAT NEWS FOR DATA GENERAL USERS!

Win in the race for productivity by teaming up with Wild Hare. Our TSS software enhancer makes your system as productive as a rabbit.

Wild Hare's operating system enhancement gives Data General NOVA[®] and ECLIPSE[®] users the most from their system. TSS allows you to transform RDOS, ICOS (CS/COBOL) and INFOS[®] into true multi-lingual, multi-user Time Sharing Systems.

This state-of-the-art system accommodates up to 26 users. Each user can independently edit, compile and execute programs using the

language of his choice, like FORTRAN, ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, Assembler and more.

TSS combines RDOS, INFOS[®] and ICOS compatibilities with AOS capabilities at a mere fraction of the cost.

In the race for productivity, Wild Hare gives you the edge by multiplying the capabilities of your Data General system. So start things hopping with a 30-day trial run. Remember, slow and steady could eventually win the race. But it takes a Wild Hare in the program for a truly productive finish.



wild hare
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Main/Frames

Main/Frames

from
\$200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, card, fuse, power & reset switches



8" Floppy Main/Frame



8" Disc Enclosure



Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe



Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

Write or call for our
brochure which includes our
application note:
"Building Computers —
A Recipe"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa
and MasterCard

Listing 3 continued:

```

0A4B:80      426      RTS
0A4C:95 00   427      MVEDG8 STA 0,X      ; WE DON'T HAVE RAT
0A4E:94 01   428      STY 1,X
0A50:A4 17   429      LDY TEMP3
0A52:20 A8 0C 430      JSR PLTDG
0A55:18      431      CLC
0A56:60      432      RTS
0A57:        433      +
0A57:38      434      TARGET SEC      ; CALCULATE DRAGON'S TARGET
0A58:B9 0E 00 435      LDA CHX,Y      ; INPUT Y SPECIFIES X(0) OR Y(1) COORD
0A5B:F5 0F   436      SBC DGRAD,X      ; X POINTS TO DRAGON
0A5D:00 02   437      BCS TARGET2      ; DESTROYS A
0A5F:A9 00   438      LDA #0
0A61:93 15 00 439      TARGET2 STA TEMP1,Y      ; OUTPUT TEMP 1 OR 2 (X OR Y)
0A64:E9 08 00 440      LDA RTX,Y      ;
0A67:09 15 00 441      CMP TEMP1,Y      ;
0A6A:90 03   442      BCC TARGET3      ;
0A6C:39 15 00 443      STA TEMP1,Y
0A6F:18      444      TARGET3 CLC
0A70:B9 0E 00 445      LDA CHX,Y
0A73:75 0F   446      ADC DGRAD,X
0A75:D9 15 00 447      CMP TEMP1,Y
0A78:00 03   448      BCS TARGET9
0A7A:99 15 00 449      STA TEMP1,Y
0A7D:60      450      TARGET9 RTS
0A7E:        451      +
0A7E:        452      + MISCELLANEOUS ROUTINES
0A7E:        453      +
0A7E:38      454      DELAY SEC      ; DELAY
0A7F:45      455      DELAY1 PHA      ; INPUT A-REG AMOUNT OF DELAY
0A80:20 A8 FC 456      JSR WAIT      ; DESTROYS A
0A83:68      457      PLA
0A84:E9 01   458      SBC #1
0A86:D0 F7   459      BNE DELAY1
0A88:60      460      RTS
0A89:        461      +
0A89:20 93 0A 462      RND40 JSR RNDNG
0A8C:A5 4F   463      LDA RND+1
0A8E:20 07 0A 464      JSR HPY125
0A91:A4      465      TAX
0A92:60      466      RTS
0A93:        467      +
0A93:A9 02   468      RNDNG LDA #2      ; RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR
0A95:85 16   469      STA TEMP2      ; INPUT RND
0A97:A9 94   470      LDA #94      ; DESTROYS A,X,TEMP1-4
0A99:85 15   471      STA TEMP1      ; OUTPUT RND=661*RND+13849 MOD 2:16
0A9B:A5 4F   472      LDA RND+1
0A9D:85 18   473      STA TEMP4
0A9F:A5 4E   474      LDA RND
0AA1:85 17   475      STA TEMP3
0AA3:A2 10   476      LOX #16
0AA5:46 16   477      RNDNG1 LSR TEMP2
0AA7:66 15   478      ROR TEMP1
0AA9:90 00   479      BCC RNDNG2
0AAB:18      480      CLC
0AAC:A5 4E   481      LDA RND
0AAE:65 17   482      ADC TEMP3
0AB0:85 4E   483      STA RND
0AB2:A5 4F   484      LDA RND+1
0AB4:65 18   485      ADC TEMP4
0AB6:85 4F   486      STA RND+1
0AB8:06 17   487      RNDNG2 ASL TEMP3
0ABA:26 18   488      ROL TEMP4
0ABC:CA      489      DEX
0ABD:D0 E6   490      BNE RNDNG1
0ABF:18      491      CLC
0AC0:A5 4E   492      LDA RND
0AC2:69 19   493      ADC #19
0AC4:85 4E   494      STA RND
0AC6:A5 4F   495      LDA RND+1
0AC8:69 36   496      ADC #36
0ACA:85 4F   497      STA RND+1
0ACC:60      498      RTS
0ACD:        499      +
0ACD:20 1E FB 500      PDLX JSR PREAD      ; READ PADDL X
0AD0:98      501      TYA      ; INPUT X PADDL #
0AD1:18      502      CLC      ; PDL LAST PADDL VALUE
0AD2:75 13   503      ADC PDL,X      ; DESTROYS A,Y,TEMP1
0AD4:6A      504      ROR A      ; RESULT A=0 TO 39
0AD5:95 13   505      STA PDL,X      ; PDL=0 TO 255
0AD7:        506      +
0AD7:85 15   507      HPY125 STA TEMP1      ; A=A*1.25/8
0AD9:46 15   508      LSR TEMP1      ; DESTROYS TEMP1
0ADB:46 15   509      LSR TEMP1      ; OUTPUT A=0 TO 39
0ADD:18      510      CLC
0ADE:65 15   511      ADC TEMP1
0AE0:6A      512      ROR A
0AE1:4A      513      LSR A
0AE2:4A      514      LSR A
0AE3:60      515      RTS
0AE4:        516      +*****+
0AE4:        517      +
0AE4:AD 30 C0 518      CLICK LDA SPKR      ; CLICK SPEAKER

```

Listing 3 continued on page 360



WHEN AMERICAN BUSINESS HITS THE ROAD,
AMERICAN BUSINESS DECIDES ON HILTON.



```

0AE7:A9 10 519 LDA #16 ; DESTROYS A
0AE9:20 A8 FC 520 JSR WAIT
0AEC:AD 30 C0 521 LDA SPKR
0AEF:60 522 RTS
0AF0: 523 *
0AF0: 524 * BOOKKEEPING ROUTINES
0AF0: 525 *
0AF0:A2 00 526 TIMER LDX #TIME ;TIMEKEEPER
0AF2:20 78 0B 527 JSR SUBATOR ; INPUT A ELAPSED TIME * 10000
0AF5:80 F8 528 BCS TIMER-1 ; DESTROYS A,X,Y
0AF7:20 E4 0A 529 JSR CLICK ; UPDATES SEC
0AFA:A5 02 530 LDA TIME0 ; CLEARS SCREEN AT SET TIMES
0AFC:85 00 531 STA TIME
0AFE:A5 03 532 LDA TIME0+1
0B00:85 01 533 STA TIME+1
0B02:A2 04 534 LDX #SECS
0B04:A9 01 535 LDA #1
0B06:20 78 0B 536 JSR SUBATOR
0B09:A2 10 537 LDX #29
0B0B:A0 04 538 LDY #SECS
0B0D:20 E8 0B 539 JSR R6PRNT
0B10:A5 05 540 LDA SECS+1
0B12:D0 16 541 BNE TIMERS
0B14:A5 04 542 LDA SECS
0B16:A2 03 543 LDX #3
0B18:D0 D8 0C 544 TIMER1 CNP TIMTAB,X
0B18:90 0A 545 BCC TIMER2
0B1D:D0 0B 546 BNE TIMERS
0B1F:BD DC 0C 547 LDA CLRTAB,X
0B22:85 0A 548 STA BGCLR
0B24:4C FF 0B 549 JMP PLTSCRN
0B27:CA 550 TIMER2 DEX
0B28:10 EE 551 BPL TIMER1
0B2A:60 552 TIMERS RTS
0B2B: 553 *
0B2B:A9 01 554 SCORER LDA #1 ;SCOREKEEPER
0B2D:A2 06 555 LDX #SCORE ; DESTROYS A,X,Y
0B2F:20 5C 0B 556 JSR ADDATOR ; UPDATES SCORE,CHX,CHY
0B32:A2 0A 557 LDX #10 ; COMPLICATES GAME
0B34:A0 06 558 LDY #SCORE
0B36:20 B8 0B 559 JSR R6PRNT
0B39:20 89 0A 560 JSR RND40
0B3C:86 0E 561 STX CHX
0B3E:20 89 0A 562 JSR RND40
0B41:86 0F 563 STX CHY
0B43:20 90 0C 564 JSR PLTCH
0B46:20 E4 0A 565 JSR CLICK
0B49:20 E4 0A 566 JSR CLICK
0B4C:A9 3E 567 LDA #62
0B4E:20 F0 0A 568 JSR TIMER
0B51:A5 07 569 LDA SCORE+1 ; CREATE COMPLICATIONS
0B53:D0 16 570 BNE SCORERS
0B55:A5 06 571 LDA SCORE
0B57:C9 29 572 CNP #41
0B59:80 10 573 BCS SCORERS
0B5B:4A 574 LSR A
0B5C:80 00 575 BCS SCORERS
0B5E:4A 576 LSR A
0B5F:80 0A 577 BCS SCORERS
0B61:0A 578 ASL A
0B62:A0 579 TAY
0B63:8E E8 0C 580 LDX SCOTAB-2,Y
0B66:89 E9 0C 581 LDA SCOTAB-1,Y
0B69:95 00 582 STA #0,X
0B6B:60 583 SCORERS RTS
0B6C: 584 *
0B6C: 585 * ARITHMETIC ROUTINES
0B6C: 586 *
0B6C:18 587 ADDATOR CLC ;ADD A TO 16 BIT #
0B6D:75 00 588 ADC 0,X ; INPUT A AMOUNT TO ADD
0B6F:95 00 589 STA 0,X ; X POINTS TO LOW BYTE OF #
0B71:85 01 590 LDA 1,X ; DESTROYS A
0B73:69 00 591 ADC #0
0B75:95 01 592 STA 1,X
0B77:60 593 RTS
0B78: 594 *
0B78:38 595 SUBATOR SEC ;SUBTRACT A FROM 16 BIT REG
0B79:85 15 596 STA TEMP1 ; INPUT A AMOUNT TO SUBTRACT
0B7B:85 00 597 LDA 0,X ; X POINTS TO LOW BYTE OF REG
0B7D:E5 15 598 SBC TEMP1 ; DESTROYS A,TEMP1
0B7F:95 00 599 STA 0,X
0B81:85 01 600 LDA 1,X
0B83:E9 00 601 SBC #0
0B85:95 01 602 STA 1,X
0B87:60 603 RTS
0B88: 604 *
0B88: 605 * PRINTING ROUTINES
0B88: 606 *
0B88:20 FD FB 607 PRINT0 JSR VIOOUT ;FAST PRINT
0B8B:A9 01 608 LDA #1 ; INPUT TEMP1&2 POINTER TO MESSAGE
0B8D:20 6C 0B 609 JSR ADDATOR ; DESTROYS A,X,Y
0B90:A2 15 610 PRINT LDX #TEMP1 ; UPDATES TEMP1&2
0B92:A0 00 611 LDY #0

```

Listing 3 continued on page 363

CALL YOUR LOCAL DYSAN OFFICE

CA: Los Angeles
(213) 907-1803
Orange County
(714) 851-9462
Sacramento
(916) 966-8037
San Francisco/Sunnyvale
(408) 727-9552

DC: Washington
(703) 356-6441

GA: Atlanta
*(404) 952-0919

IL: Chicago
(312) 882-8176
(800) 323-5609

MA: Boston
(617) 273-5955
*(617) 229-2800

MI: Detroit
(313) 525-8240

MN: Minneapolis
*(612) 814-7199

MO: St. Louis
(314) 434-4011

NY: New York
(212) 687-7122

OH: Cleveland
(216) 333-3725

PA: Pittsburgh
(412) 261-0406
Philadelphia
(609) 939-4762

TX: Dallas/Ft. Worth
*(817) 261-5312

WA: Seattle
(206) 455-4725

*Includes OEM Sales

Dysan Diskettes are also available from all ComputerLand Stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, and many independent computer outlets nationwide.

For the location of the Dysan sales outlet nearest you, contact Dysan at: (408) 988-3472

Toll Free: (800) 538-8133
Telex: 171551 DYSAN SNTA
TWX: 910-338-2144



Dysan
CORPORATION

DID YOU KNOW THAT THE BEST MEDIA AVAILABLE IS NOW AVAILABLE NEAR YOU?

Well, it is.

For years, we've been supplying discriminating data processing professionals worldwide with the finest magnetic media made anywhere...Dysan diskettes, mini-diskettes, disc packs, disc cartridges and single rigid disks.

Is there any reason why **you** should have to settle for second best?

Now you can buy Dysan precision diskettes and mini-diskettes direct from the Dysan sales office or authorized dealer near you. And they're not just any diskettes. They're certified 100% error-free both on **and** between the tracks to insure you of flawless performance. That means no lost data. No need to re-program. Or de-bug again. Dysan diskettes work the first time, every time. Think about how much time, energy and aggravation you can save.

Why wait for problems to occur to convince you that a bargain diskette is really no bargain? Call the Dysan office nearest you. Or stop in your nearest authorized Dysan dealer. Once you experience the Dysan difference you won't settle for anything less.



dy
Jan **Dysan**
CORPORATION

Our Media Is Our Message

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

the power package

the Hard Power of 68000

from the Soft-Support of UNIX™



system 83 multi-user multi-tasking

The System 83/ provides the ultimate link between UNIX and the 68000 microprocessor on the IEEE 696/S-100 bus. The resulting blend is a multi-user, multi-tasking computer with incredible power and versatility.

THE SOFT POWER OF UNIX

The UNIX operating system is versatile, simple and productive. Its built-in file system of highly uniformed sets and subsets of directories are arranged in a hierarchical tree-like structure. The Berkeley c-shell has been added to enhance communication between you and the operating system. A unique record lock-out system has been implemented to prevent more than one user from accessing the same record in a multi-

user / multi-tasking environment. Now, with the 68000's 32-bit internal architecture, Unix becomes state of the art on the DUAL System 83/.

THE HARDWARE

An On-Board Memory Management Unit and a scatter-loading technique are used to allow efficient processing for multiple users performing multiple tasks. An interrupt-driven DMA disk controller speeds the system's throughput with up to 80MB's of Winchester storage. An intelligent interrupt-driven I/O controller (with a 256 Byte FIFO buffer on input, and a DMA channel on output) takes the strain off the CPU for I/O, and eliminates any danger of lost

characters. The 20-slot bus allows for expansion; • up to 3.3 MB's of directly addressable RAM • Multiple SIO4-DMA boards add four users per slot • Other S-100 peripheral cards may be added for system flexibility.

DUAL DELIVERS

The Dual System 83/ hardware has been designed from the ground up with the Bell UNIX operating system in mind. The System 83/ is no engineering pipe-dream; we've been shipping the power package since February 1982. So, if you've been looking for the missing link between UNIX and the 68000, search no further. For technical information, or a quotation, please call or write to:

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Sales representatives in most metropolitan areas.

OEM and Dealer pricing is available.



2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley • CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

system reliability / system integrity

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

* UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories and is supported on the DUAL System 83 by UniSoft Systems of Berkeley, Ca.


```

0094:01 15 512 LDA <TEMP1>,Y
0096:00 F0 513 BNE PRINT0
0098:09 01 514 LDA #1
009A:4C 0C 00 515 JHP ADDATOR
009D: 516 *
009E:20 FD FB 517 SLOPRTO JSR UIDOUT ;SLOW PRINT
00A0:09 01 518 LDA #1 ; INPUT TEMP1&2 POINTER TO MESSAGE
00A2:20 0C 00 519 JSR ADDATOR ; DESTROYS A,X,Y,TEMP1&2
00A5:02 15 520 SLOPRAT LDY #>TEMP1
00A7:00 00 521 LDY #0
00A9:00 61 C0 522 LDA SW0
00AB:00 62 C0 523 ORA SW1
00AD:30 00 524 BMI RTSSLP
00AF:09 04 525 LDA #100
00B3:20 A8 FC 526 JSR WAIT
00B6:01 15 527 LDA <TEMP1>,Y
00B8:00 E3 528 BNE SLOPRTO
00BA:00 529 RTSSLP RTS
00BB: 530 *
00BC:06 24 531 R6PRNT STX CH ;PRINTS TWO BYTE NUMBER
00BD:06 00 532 R6PRNT1 LDY 0,Y ; INPUT X TAB
00BF:06 15 533 STX TEMP1 ; Y POINTS TO NUMBER
00C1:06 01 534 LDY 1,Y ; DESTROYS A,X,TEMP1,2, &3
00C3:06 18 535 STX TEMP2
00C5:02 04 536 LDY #4
00C7:06 17 537 STX TEMP3
00C9:09 00 538 R6PRNT2 LDA #B0
00CB:05 18 539 STA TEMP4
00CD:05 15 540 R6PRNT3 LDA TEMP1
00CF:00 E0 0C 541 CMP NOTAB1,X
00D2:05 16 542 LDA TEMP2
00D4:0D E5 0C 543 SBC NOTAB2,X
00D7:00 00 544 BCC R6PRNT4
00D9:05 16 545 STA TEMP2
00DB:05 15 546 LDA TEMP1
00DD:0D 00 0C 547 SBC NOTAB1,X
00DE:05 15 548 STA TEMP1
00E2:06 18 549 INC TEMP4
00E4:0D E7 550 BNE R6PRNT3
00E6:05 18 551 R6PRNT4 LDA TEMP4
00E8:0E 552 INX
00EA:0A 553 DEX
00EC:0A 0C 554 BEQ R6PRNT6
00EE:0A 00 555 CMP #B0
00F0:0A 02 556 BEQ R6PRNT5
00F2:0A 17 557 STA TEMP3
00F4:0A 02 558 R6PRNT5 BIT TEMP3
00F6:0A 00 559 BMI R6PRNT6
00F8:0D 20 FD FB 560 R6PRNT6 LDA #BLNK
00FA:0A 00 561 R6PRNT6 JSR UIDOUT
00FC:0A 00 562 DEX
00FE:0A 00 563 BPL R6PRNT2
00FF: 564 RTS
00FF: 565 *
00FF: 566 * PLOTTING ROUTINES
00FF: 567 *
00FF:20 13 0C 568 PLTSCRN JSR CLRSRN ;PLOT SCREEN
0002:20 46 0C 569 JSR PLTRAT ; DESTROYS A,X,Y
0005:20 9D 0C 570 JSR PLTCH
0008:00 A0 571 LDY #D61
000A:20 A8 0C 572 JSR PLTD6
000D:00 60 573 LDY #D62
000F:20 A8 0C 574 JSR PLTD6
0012:60 575 RTS
0013: 576 *
0013:02 00 577 CLRSRN LDY #0 ;SCREEN CLEAR
0015:06 15 578 STX TEMP1 ; INPUT BGCLR COLOR TO SET SCREEN
0017:02 04 579 LDY #4 ; DESTROYS A,X,Y,TEMP1 & 2
0019:06 16 580 STX TEMP2
001B:02 15 581 LDY #>TEMP1
001D:00 77 582 CLRT06 LDY #119
001F:05 0A 583 LDA BGCLR
0021:01 15 584 CLRLNG STA <TEMP1>,Y
0023:00 585 DEY
0024:00 FB 586 BPL CLRLNG
0026:09 80 587 LDA #F00
0028:20 0C 00 588 JSR ADDATOR
002A:00 06 589 LDY #F6
002C:04 16 590 CPY TEMP2
002F:00 EC 591 BNE CLRT06
0031:00 4F 592 LDY #79
0033:05 0A 593 LDA BGCLR
0035:01 15 594 CLRSHT STA <TEMP1>,Y
0037:00 595 DEY
0039:00 FB 596 BPL CLRSHT
003A:09 80 597 LDA #F00
003C:20 0C 00 598 JSR ADDATOR
003F:00 08 599 LDY #F8
0041:04 16 700 CPY TEMP2
0043:00 EC 701 BNE CLRT06
0045:00 702 RTS
0046: 703 *
0046:02 00 704 PLTRAT LDY #0 ;READ PADDOLES & PLOT RAT
0048:20 CD 0A 705 JSR PDLX ; INPUT RTCLR COLOR OF RAT

```

Listing 3 continued on page 364

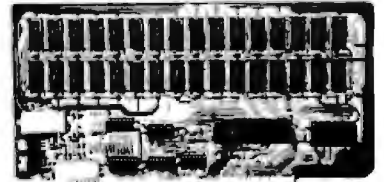
Big sale on K's!

16K...\$149.95

32K...\$199.95

48K...\$249.95

64K...\$299.95



New JAWS-IB

The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the S100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts ... delay lines ... massive heat sinks ... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh ... fast performance ... low power consumption ... latched data outputs ... 200 NS 4116 RAM's ... on-board crystal ... RAM jumper selectable on 8K boundaries ... fully socketed ... solder mask on both sides of board ... phantom line ... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals ... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for full, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:

(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

JAWS-IB kit:

- ☐ 16K \$149.95*
- ☐ 32K \$199.95*
- ☐ 48K \$249.95*
- ☐ 64K \$299.95*

JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:

- ☐ 16K \$179.95*
- ☐ 32K \$239.95*
- ☐ 48K \$289.95*
- ☐ 64K \$359.95*

EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

- ☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order or Cashier's Check
- ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card (Bank No.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 08776



COMPUTERS SUPERBRAIN II

Model	List	Our Price
SB II 350K byte.	\$2495	\$1875
SB II QD 750K	\$2995	\$2250
SB II SD 1.4mb	\$3495	\$2750

NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE \$2699

DISK DRIVES IBM Compatible

IBM SS/DD	\$219
IBM DS/DD	\$320

PRINTERS

Model	List	Our Price
NEC 8023A	\$795	\$479
Okidata Microline 82A	\$649	\$474
Okidata Microline 83A	\$995	\$724
Okidata Tractor Option	\$65	\$59
C. Itoh 8510 ProWriter	\$795	\$530
C. Itoh F-10 40cps	\$1995	\$1449
NEC 3510 or 3530	\$2295	\$1869
NEC 7710/7730 55cps	\$3085	\$2375

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem II I/Apple	\$379	\$290
Hayes Smartmodem	\$279	\$229
CAT Acoustic	\$190	\$149
D CAT direct connect	\$199	\$159

TERMINALS Call for Prices

Wordstar for Apple	\$220
Wordstar for CP/M	\$295
MailMerge	\$89
CalcStar	\$175
SuperCalc	\$209
VisiCalc for Apple	\$185
dBase II	\$475
Spellguard	\$209

APPLE ITEMS

Z-80 Softcard w/CP/M & manual	\$285
16K RAM Card	\$139
80-column Card (Videoterm)	\$252
NEC Green Monitor	\$170
NEC Color Monitor	\$329
Software	Call for Great Prices

To Order Call (206) 362-3398
Mail & telephone orders only Mastercharge,
VISA add 3%. Sorry, No COD

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

Division of Mickel Assoc
11056 Palatine N.
Seattle, WA 98133

Listing 3 continued:

```

9C4B:85 17 706 STA TEMP3
9C4D:A9 29 707 LDA #41
9C4F:20 A8 FC 708 JSR WAIT
9C52:A2 01 709 LDX #1
9C54:20 CD 0A 710 JSR POLX
9C57:85 18 711 STA TEMP4
9C59:A6 00 712 LDX ATCLR ; PLOT NEW LOCATION
9C5B:86 30 713 STX COLOR
9C5D:A4 17 714 LDY TEMP3
9C5F:20 00 F8 715 JSR PLOT
9C62:A5 18 716 LDA TEMP4 ; COMPARE OLD LOCATION -
9C64:C5 0C 717 CMP RTY ; IF SAME DON'T ERASE
9C66:00 04 718 BNE PLTRT2 ; OLD LOCATION
9C68:C4 08 719 CPY RTX
9C6A:F0 13 720 BEQ PLTRT3
9C6C:A5 0C 721 PLTRT2 LDA RTY ; NOT SAME - ERASE
9C6E:A4 06 722 LDY RTX ; OLD POSITION
9C70:A6 0A 723 LDX BGCLR
9C72:86 30 724 STX COLOR
9C74:20 00 F8 725 JSR PLOT
9C77:A5 17 726 LDA TEMP3
9C79:85 0E 727 STA RTX
9C7B:A5 18 728 LDA TEMP4
9C7D:85 0C 729 STA RTY
9C7F:18 730 PLTRT3 CLC ; ADJUST FOR PADDLE TIME
9C80:A5 06 731 LDA RTX ; APPROX 1.5*(P0+P1)
9C82:85 0C 732 ADC RTY
9C84:4A 733 LSR A
9C85:85 15 734 STA TEMP1
9C87:4A 735 LSR A
9C88:85 15 736 ADC TEMP1
9C8A:20 F0 0A 737 JSR TIMER
9C8C:A5 08 738 LDA RTX ; HAVE WE GOT CHEESE?
9C8F:C5 0E 739 CMP CHK
9C91:D0 03 740 BNE PLTRT9
9C93:A5 0C 741 LDA RTY
9C95:C5 0F 742 CMP CHY
9C97:D0 03 743 BNE PLTRT9
9C99:20 2B 0B 744 JSR SCORER
9C9C:60 745 PLTRT9 RTS
9C9D: 746 +
9C9E:A5 10 747 PLTCH LDA CHCLR ;PLOT CHEESE
9C9F:85 30 748 STA COLOR ; INPUT CHX,CHY,CHCLR
9CA1:A4 0E 749 LDY CHX ; DESTROYS A,Y
9CA3:A5 0F 750 LDA CHY
9CA5:4C 00 F8 751 JNF PLOT
9CA8: 752 +
9CAB:89 0E 00 753 PLTDG LDA DGICNT,Y ;PLOT DRAGON
9CAC:F0 2A 754 BEQ PLTDG9 ; INPUT Y POINTS TO DRAGON
9CAD:84 17 755 STY TEMP3 ; DESTROYS A,X,TEMP1,2,3
9CAF:A2 00 756 LDX #0 ; SWITCHES COLORS
9CB1:86 16 757 STX TEMP2
9CB3:86 0E 758 LDX DGCLR,Y
9CB5:86 30 759 STX COLOR
9CB7:A2 03 760 LDX #LDG+2-1
9CB9:86 15 761 STX TEMP1
9CBB:B1 15 762 PLTDG2 LDA (TEMP1),Y
9CBD:AA 763 TAX
9CBE:C6 15 764 DEC TEMP.
9CC0:B1 15 765 LDA (TEMP1),Y
9CC2:A6 766 TAY
9CC3:8A 767 TXA
9CC4:20 00 F8 768 JSR PLOT
9CC7:A4 17 769 LDY TEMP3
9CC9:C6 15 770 DEC TEMP1
9CCB:10 EE 771 BPL PLTDG2
9CCD:89 0B 00 772 LDA DGCLR,Y
9CCE:86 0C 773 LDX DGCLR+1,Y
9CCF:86 0E 774 STX DGCLR,Y
9CD1:99 0C 00 775 STA DGCLR+1,Y
9CD3:60 776 PLTDG9 RTS
9CD8: 777 +
9CD9: 778 *****
9CDE: 779 +
9CE0: 780 * DATA
9CE1: 781 +
9CE2: 782 *****
9CE3: 783 +
9CE4: 784 +
9CE5: 785 * SCREEN CLEAR TABLE
9CE6: 786 +
9CE7:85 0A 14 787 TIHTAB DFB 5,10,20,30
9CE8:1E
9CE9:00 22 66 788 CLRTAB DFB $00,$22,$66,$77
9CEA:77
9CEB: 789 +
9CEC: 790 * NUMBER CONVERSION TABLES
9CED: 791 +
9CEE:80 0A 84 792 NOTAB1 DFB $1,$A,$64,$E8,$10
9CEF:E8 10
9CEG:00 00 00 793 NOTAB2 DFB $0,$0,$0,$3,$27
9CEH:03 27
9CEI: 794 +
9CEJ: 795 * COMPLICATIONS TABLE

```

Listing 3 continued on page 366

THE FOURTH SOURCE™

NEW FORTH PRODUCTS

- ☐ **Personal FORTH** for the IBM-PC by FORTH Inc.
Multitasking, full screen editor, floating point support, DOS file handler, color monitor support, turnkey compiler. \$300
- ☐ **MULTI-TASKING FORTH** CP/M, Northstar & Micropolis.
A-FORTH by Shaw Labs, Ltd. can operate your micro like a mainframe. Print, sort, and inter-actively input, all at the same time. \$395
- ☐ **FORTH TUTORIAL** by Laxen & Harris. Two 8" CP/M disks with documentation and a copy of "Starting FORTH" by Brodie. The easy way to learn FORTH. \$95
- ☐ **"And so FORTH"** by Huang. An indepth how-to book about FORTH with a Z80 implementation. Follows the fig-FORTH model. \$25

MORE FORTH DISKS

FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual. *Source provided.
Specify disk size!

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II/III + by MicroMotion \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> PET* by FSS \$90 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II by Kuntze* \$90 | <input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/II* by Nautilus Systems* \$90 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ATARI* by PNS \$90 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6800 by Talbot Microsystems \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M* by MicroMotion \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6809 by Talbot Microsystems \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CROMEMCO* by Inner Access \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> Z80 by Laboratory Microsystems \$50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HP-85 by Lange* \$90 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 by Laboratory Microsystems \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IBM-PC* by Laboratory Microsystems \$100 | |

Enhanced FORTH with: F-Floating Point, G-Graphics, T-Tutorial, S-Stand Alone, M-Math Chip Support, X-Other Extras, 79-FORTH-79
Specify Disk Size!

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II/III + MicroMotion, F, G, & 79 \$140 | <input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/II or III by Miller Microcomputer Services, F, X, & 79 \$130 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M by MicroMotion, F & 79 \$140 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6809 by Talbot Microsystems, T & X \$250 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 by Haydon, T & S \$250 | <input type="checkbox"/> Z80 by Laboratory Microsystems, F & M Each \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 by Haydon, T \$175 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 by Laboratory Microsystems, F & M Each \$100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PET by FSS, F & X \$150 | |

CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. *Requires FORTH disk.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M \$300 | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM* \$300 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 \$300 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8086* \$300 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/II \$300 | <input type="checkbox"/> Z80* \$300 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Northstar* \$300 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6809 \$350 |

- ☐ **fig-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating \$150

fig-FORTH Model and Source, with printed Installation Manual and Source Listing.

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II* ,5¼ | <input type="checkbox"/> 8080/Z80* , 8 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 , 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 ,5¼ | Each \$65 |

MVP-FORTH - A Public Domain Product

MVP-FORTH contains a kernel for transportability, the FORTH-79 Standard Required Word Set, the vocabulary for the instruction book, STARTING FORTH, by Brodie, editor, assembler, many useful routines, and utilities.

MVP-FORTH PRODUCTS for CP/M* IBM-PC* and Apple*

- ☐ **MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit** including disk with documentation, ALL ABOUT FORTH, and STARTING FORTH. Assembly source listing versions. \$100
 - ☐ **MVP-FORTH Disk** with documentation. Assembly source listing version \$75
 - ☐ **MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler** with MVP-FORTH source in FORTH \$300
 - ☐ **MVP-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating \$150
 - ☐ **MVP-FORTH Assembly Source** Printed listing \$20
 - ☐ **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. \$20
- *** MVP-FORTH operates under a variety of CPU's, computers, and operating systems. Specify your computer and operating system. ***

FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> FORTH Encyclopedia by Derick & Baker. A complete programmer's manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. Flow charted, 2nd Ed. \$25 | <input type="checkbox"/> Starting FORTH by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover) \$16 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1980 FORML Proc. \$25 | <input type="checkbox"/> Starting FORTH (hard cover) \$20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1981 FORML Proc. 2 Vol. \$40 | <input type="checkbox"/> META-FORTH by Cassidy. Cross compiler with 8080 code \$30 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1981 Rochester Univ. Proc. \$25 | <input type="checkbox"/> Systems Guide to fig-FORTH \$25 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Using FORTH \$25 | <input type="checkbox"/> Catech FORTH Manual \$12 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A FORTH Primer \$25 | <input type="checkbox"/> Invitation to FORTH \$20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Threaded Interpretive Languages \$20 | <input type="checkbox"/> PDP-11 FORTH User's Manual \$20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AIM FORTH User's Manual \$12 | <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M User's Manual , MicroMotion \$20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE User's Manual MicroMotion \$20 | <input type="checkbox"/> FORTH-79 Standard \$15 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80 User's Manual , MMSFORTH \$19 | <input type="checkbox"/> FORTH-79 Standard Conversion \$10 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Tiny Pascal in fig-FORTH \$10 |

- ☐ **Installation Manual for fig-FORTH**, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map and instructions \$15

Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each \$15

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1802 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6502 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6800 | <input type="checkbox"/> AlphaMicro |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8080 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8086/88 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9900 | <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PACE | <input type="checkbox"/> 6809 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOVA | <input type="checkbox"/> PDP-11/LSI-11 |

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard or COD's accepted. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: \$5 for each item under \$25, \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item over \$100. Minimum order \$10. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 961-4103

Fancy Shmancy

Elaborate microprocessor development systems cost a lot of money, and they can close off your engineering options by locking you into just one or two kinds of chips. Sound familiar? Well, read on—we've got a better idea.

Use your desktop computer; anything that will run CP/M* is fine. With our microprocessor cross-assemblers you can produce software for eleven of the most popular chip families, and more are on the way.

In two years on the market, our cross-assemblers have gained a reputation for quality, performance, and reliability. Hundreds of industrial R&D labs and several major semiconductor houses have found these products a fast, cost-effective way to develop their microprocessor software. We invite you to join them.

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Extremely fast absolute assemblers, running under CP/M. Generate object file (Intel) hex or Motorola S-record format) and listing from standard assembly language for the target processors listed. Features include comprehensive syntax checking, listing control, nested conditional assembly, and insertion of external source files. All versions listed have been thoroughly field-tested and are available now.

XASM05 6805
XASM09 6809
XASM18 1802
XASM48 8048/41
XASM51 8051
XASM65 6502
XASM68 6800/01
XASM75 NEC 7500
XASMF8 F8/3870
XASMZ8 Z8
XASM400 COP400

Assemblers \$200.00 each
except XASM75 \$500.00

Visa and Mastercard accepted. We ship on 8" single-density and Softcard + 5.25" diskettes. Ask us about other formats. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research
+ Trademark of Microsoft

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.

804 S. STATE ST., DOVER, DEL. 19901
302-734-0151
BY82

Listing 3 continued:

0CER:	796 *			
0CER:SE 14	797	SCOTAB	DFB	DG1+DGICNT,20 ;DRAGON 1
0CEC:SE 0A	798		DFB	DG1+DGICNT,10 ;SPEED IT UP
0CEE:58 99	799		DFB	DG1+DGICNT,99 ;FLASH IT
0CF0:6E 14	800		DFB	DG2+DGICNT,20 ;DRAGON 2
0CF2:12 20	801		DFB	CHICNT,128 ;CHEESE MOVES
0CF4:5F 0A	802		DFB	DG1+DGICNT,10 ;D61 STAYS CLOSE
0CF6:6E 0A	803		DFB	DG2+DGICNT,10 ;D62 MOVES FASTER
0CF8:68 CC	804		DFB	DG2+DGICNT,CC ;D62 FLASHES
0CFA:5E 05	805		DFB	DG1+DGICNT,5 ;D61 MOVES FASTER
0CFC:12 0A	806		DFB	CHICNT,10 ;CHEESE MOVES FASTER
0CFE:04 C8 C5	807	TITLE	ASC	"THE"
0D01:80	808		DFB	CR
0D02:C7 C1 CD	809		ASC	"GAME"
0D05:C5				
0D06:80	810		DFB	CR
0D07:CF C6	811		ASC	"OF"
0D09:80	812		DFB	CR
0D0A:02 C1 D4	813		ASC	"RAT"
0D0D:80	814		DFB	CR
0D0E:A6	815		ASC	"&"
0D0F:80	816		DFB	CR
0D10:C4 D2 C1	817		ASC	"DRAGON"
0D13:C7 CF CE				
0D16:80 00	818		DFB	CR,\$0
0D18:04 D2 D5	819		ASC	"TRUCK SMITH"
0D1B:C3 C8 A0				
0D1E:03 CD C9				
0D21:04 C8				
0D23:80	820		DFB	CR
0D24:B2 AF B1	821	DATIM	ASC	"2/13/82 1342"
0D27:B3 AF B8				
0D2A:B2 A0 B1				
0D2D:B3 B4 B2				
0D30:80 00	822		DFB	CR,\$0
0D32:04 C8 C9	823		ASC	"THIS IS A CHASE GAME"
0D35:03 A0 C9				
0D38:03 A0 C1				
0D3B:A0 C3 C8				
0D3E:C1 D3 C5				
0D41:A0 C7 C1				
0D44:CD C5				
0D46:80	824		DFB	CR
0D47:C9 CE D6	825		ASC	"INVOLVING A RAT, A DRAGON."
0D4A:CF CC D6				
0D4D:C9 CE C7				
0D50:A0 C1 A0				
0D53:02 C1 D4				
0D56:AC A0 C1				
0D59:A0 C4 D2				
0D5C:C1 C7 CF				
0D5F:CE AC				
0D61:80	826		DFB	CR
0D62:C1 CE C4	827		ASC	"AND AN UNLIMITED SUPPLY OF"
0D65:A0 C1 CE				
0D68:A0 D5 CE				
0D6B:CC C9 CD				
0D6E:C9 D4 C5				
0D71:C4 A0 D3				
0D74:D5 D0 D0				
0D77:CC D9 A0				
0D7A:CF C6				
0D7C:80	828		DFB	CR
0D7D:C3 C8 C5	829		ASC	"CHEESE."
0D80:C5 D3 C5				
0D83:AE				
0D84:80 80	830		DFB	CR,CR
0D86:D9 CF D5	831		ASC	"YOU CONTROL THE RAT (THE"
0D89:A0 C3 CF				
0D8C:CE D4 D2				
0D8F:CF CC A0				
0D92:D4 C8 C5				
0D95:A0 D2 C1				
0D98:D4 A0 A8				
0D9B:D4 C8 C5				
0D9E:80	832		DFB	CR
0DA2:D7 CE A0	833		ASC	"BROWN SQUARE) WITH THE"
0DA5:D3 D1 D5				
0DAB:C1 D2 C5				
0DAB:A9 A0 D7				
0DAE:C9 D4 C8				
0DB1:A0 D4 C8				
0DB4:C5				
0DB5:80	834		DFB	CR
0DB6:C7 C1 CD	835		ASC	"GAME PADDLES."
0DB9:C5 A0 D0				
0DBC:C1 C4 C4				
0DBF:CC C5 D3				
0DC2:AE				
0DC3:80 80	836		DFB	CR,CR
0DC5:D4 C8 C5	837		ASC	"THE DRAGON (WHICH IS RED)"
0DC8:A0 C4 D2				
0DCB:C1 C7 CF				

Listing 3 continued on page 371

INFOWORLD RAVES ABOUT PERFECT WRITER!™

**Read for yourself
what InfoWorld
said about this
incredible word
processor!**

“Perfect Writer would be my choice for a word processor in my home.”

“Perfect Writer lives up to its name. This product appears to be a very solid piece of software. Text handling is convenient and versatile and you are given an unusually complete set of commands.”



All quotes are from InfoWorld's Perfect Writer software review, by John Ford, June 14, 1982.

“‘User friendly’ is a trite, but true description of Perfect Writer.”

“Personally, I found the full-screen text to be comfortable and in most respects superior.”

“The documentation is superb...”

“I believe Perfect Writer will serve individual writers very well indeed.”

“I can recommend the program as a model of clarity.”

AND WE'VE GOT IT FOR JUST \$249.

No wonder our phones are ringing off the hook! After InfoWorld went wild about Perfect Writer, it's become the hottest piece of software we handle.

Why? Because Perfect Writer is simply the best word processor you can buy at any price and 800-SOFTWARE is selling it for just \$249. That's \$140

off the manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$389!

What's more, we are the Perfect Writer experts—the first dealer to stock Perfect Writer in the entire United States!

What does this mean to you? Product knowledge and support exper-

tise you simply won't find any place else. Plus the giant inventory, fast delivery and commitment to first class service you've come to expect from 800-SOFTWARE.

But let us prove how good we are. Just pick up the phone and call us toll-free. We're waiting for your call.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE:

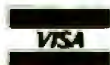
800-227-4587

In California, call: 800-622-0678
CA residents add sales tax.

Or write:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
185 Berry Street, Suite 6820
San Francisco, CA 94107

☐ Purchase orders accepted.
☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label service.
☐ Call for shipping charges.

800-SOFTWARE



CHECK THESE OTHER
GREAT PRICES:

Wordstar™ \$249

dBase II™ \$495

SuperCalc™ \$199

Copyright 1982 by CW Communications Inc., Reprinted from InfoWorld

PW10

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™ IN COLORADO

We wish all our customers a very happy Christmas and a prosperous New Year.

With most mail-order establishments, low prices are the bottom line. ComputerWorld International believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. We offer toll free lines so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

IBM Personal Computer Products

QUADRAM CORPORATION

QUADBOARD
The ultimate memory board for the IBM featuring:
• fully expandable from 64 to 256K
• parallel port
• asynchronous (RS232C) serial port
• clock/calendar
• RAM disk drive
SCALL

INTERFAZER

Used as:
• Peripheral buffer
• Multi-User Printer Controller
• Computer I/O Expander
• Incompatible Device Interface
• Peripheral Multiplexer
• Data Transfer Rate Converter
SCALL

MICROFAZER
• buffering from 8 to 64K
• (4 to 32 pages of text)
• printer and computer independent
• parallel/serial, serial/serial
and parallel/serial available
• compute while you print!
SCALL

DAVONG

Systems, Inc.

Description:
The Davong Systems Memory Card is a convenient RAM memory expansion card for use in the IBM Personal Computer.
The Memory Card may be placed in any free system slot. It is completely compatible with all IBM Personal Computer software and hardware, and runs at the same speed as IBM memory products.
64K RAM \$225 192K RAM \$499
256K RAM \$599

Hard Disk System for the IBM® Personal Computer. ONLY \$1595.00

Description:
The Davong Systems Hard Disk Drive fits conveniently inside the second floppy disk location of the IBM Personal Computer chassis, providing more than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette, plus greater speed and reliability.
The DS1-501 System is compatible with IBM software, and supports IBM DOS®. The system includes all necessary components and software for installation.
12 MEGABYTES STORAGE \$2195.00

**TANDON DRIVE
SPECIAL**
Double Sided/Double Density
320K BYTES STORAGE
TM-100-2
NOW ONLY
\$274
SHIPPED ANYWHERE
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.
Call for TM-100-4

**RGB
Color Monitor
SPECIAL!**
Princeton Graphic Systems
ONLY \$599 with cable.

IBM SOFTWARE

BUSINESS	ENTERTAINMENT
WORDSTAR \$299	GALACTIC ATTACK \$26
MAILMERGE \$79	ZORK I \$29
TAX MANAGER \$199	ZORK II \$29
256K VISICALC \$189	DEADLINE \$39
VISITREND VISIPILOT \$239	CALL FOR NEW GAMES
VISIDEX \$189	AT UNBEATABLE PRICES
EASY EFFECTIVE \$389	1 and 6 JOYSTICKS \$44.95
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$219	ADAM AND EVE PADDLES \$29.95
SUPERCALC \$289	
SUPERWRITER	

CALL FOR SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy Disk Controller with parallel \$229
Floppy Disk Controller with serial \$259

PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.

Model	Description	
ADD-3+	Asynchronous (Serial-RS232C) Communication Adapter (expandable to two Ports) + Real Time Clock/Calendar (with software)	\$1
ADD-3+D	(Same as) ADD-3+ with built-in Second Asynchronous Port	\$1
ADD-4+	Parallel Printer Adapter + Asynchronous (Serial-RS232C) Communication Adapter/Buffer (expandable to two Ports) + Real Time Clock/Calendar (with software)	\$1
ADD-4+D	(Same as) ADD-4+ with built-in Second Asynchronous Port	\$1
XE-16	TASCMASTER™ Intelligent Parallel Printer and Asynchronous (Serial-RS232C) Communication Adapter/Buffer (expandable to two Asynchronous Ports) 16K Memory	\$2
XE-64	(Same as) XE-16 with 64K Memory	\$3
XD-16	(Same as) XE-16 with built-in Second Asynchronous Port (16K Memory)	\$2
XD-64	(Same as) XE-64 with built-in Second Asynchronous Port (64K Memory)	\$3
CE-125	Expansion Kit Asynchronous (Serial-RS232C) Port (to be used with ADD-3+ ADD-4+ TASCMASTER XE-16 and XE-64)	\$39
ADD-RAM+	(Same as) ADD-3+ with memory expandable from 64K to 256K 64K version	\$3
ADD-RAM ELITE	(Same as) ADD-4+ with memory expandable from 64K to 256K 64K version	\$4

Peripherals For All Computers

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter 7710/7730	\$2339
8023A	\$ 489
EPSON (Graftrax Plus)	
MX-60	\$ 429
MX-80FT	\$ 529
MX-100	\$ 699
OKIDATA	
80 no tractor	\$ 339
80 with tractor	\$ 399
82A no tractor	\$ 439
82A with tractor	\$ 479
83A	\$ 689
84A parallel	\$1029
84A serial	\$1139
2K Buffer	\$ 55
Graphics 82A, 83A	\$ 79

C-ITOH

F10 Word Quality Printer
• 40 CPS Printing
• Letter quality excellence
Now Only \$1395

SMITH CORONA TPI Daisywheel/Letter Quality NOW ONLY \$589

Prowriter 120cps (Parallel)	\$ 499
Prowriter 120cps (Parallel/Serial)	\$ 619
Prowriter (136 column) Parallel	\$ 689
Prowriter (136 column) Parallel/Serial	\$ 749

All Epson, NEC, C-ITOH and OKIDATA dot matrix printer prices quoted are for immediate delivery inclusive of shipping, insurance and handling charges.

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

PRISM 132 Color printer with all options
• 200 cps Sprint Mode
• 4-color printing
• Friction/Tractor feed

\$1595

MONITORS

Zenith ZVM-121 Phosphor, 15 MHZ	\$ 119
NEC 1201 Phosphor, 20 MHZ	\$ 179
NEC 0112 Composite, Color	\$ 335
NEC 2112 RGB Color	\$ 899
Amdek 300 Phosphor	\$ 179
Amdek Composite, Color	\$ 349
Amdek IBM Compatible Color	\$ 749
BMC Green	\$ 89
BMC Composite, Color	\$ 279
(All BMC monitors have 12 month replacement warranties)	
Princeton Graphic RGB Color	\$ 599
For IBM	
Electrohome RGB	\$ 749
Electrohome IBM Cable	\$ 49

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem, 300 baud	\$219
Hayes Smartmodem, 1200 baud	\$529
Hayes Chronograph	\$189
Novation Cal	\$145
Novation D-Cat	\$165
Novation Auto Cal	\$209
CERMETEK	\$CALL
1200 baud modem	

DISKETTES (5 1/4 inch)

SCOTCH WITH PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (Boxes of 10)
(48 Track single-sided, double density) \$26
VERBATIM DATALIFE SS/DD (Boxes of 10) \$24
VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD (Boxes of 10) \$39
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/DD (Boxes of 10) \$23

TERMINALS

Televideo 910	
Televideo 912	
Televideo 920	
Televideo 925	
Televideo 950	
Adds Viewpoint	
Call for Visual Terminals	

TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS

TS802	\$2
TS802H	\$4
TS806 (Multiuser)	\$5
TS800	\$1

Apple Computer Products

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	MOUNTAIN HARDWARE
7710 Async. Serial Int. \$135	CPS Multi-Function Card \$169
7490 GPIB (IEEE 488) Int. \$239	The Clock \$229
7470 Ana. to Dig. Converter \$ 99	Superlaser \$159
7711 Async. Serial (Term.) \$135	Music System \$319
7712 Sync. Serial Int. \$149	Expansion Chassis \$599
7721 Apple Parallel Int. \$109	Romwriter \$139
Calendar Clock Module \$ 99	Ram Plus \$149
Programmable Timer \$ 99	

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES
AppleTime™ Clock Card \$89
VIP™ Card
(The Ultimate graphics interface + cable—Parallel and Serial) \$119
(See advertisement this Byte)

80 COLUMN CARDS FOR APPLE
Wesper 80 Card \$259
Vision 80 Card (Vista) \$269
Vdex 80 Card \$249

RAM CARDS
Davong 16K Card \$ 89
Microsoft 16K Card \$129

T AND G PRODUCTS
Game paddles \$ 29
Joy Stick \$ 44
Select-a-port Expander \$ 49

**CALL FOR PRICES ON
MICRO-SCI, RANA,
FORTH DIMENSION**
APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES.
Hard Disks + 8" Disks
for Apple, TRS-80 \$CALL

**ALSO
APPLE ADD-ON**
40 Track Compatible Drives \$299

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
VISICORP, INC.
Desktop Plan III \$229
Desktop Plan II \$189
Visfiles \$189
Visiplot \$159
Visitrend Visiplot \$229
Visidex \$189
Visiterm \$ 79
Visicaic 3-3 \$189
Visipak \$539
STONEWARE
DB Master \$169
DB Utility Pack \$ 69
MICRO PRO
Apple CP M
Word Star \$219
Super Sort \$119
Mail Merger \$ 79
Data Star \$179
Spell Star \$119
Calc Star \$119

APPLE WORD PROCESSING
<i>On line's Sensational!</i>
Screenwriter II \$89
Silicon Valley Associates
Word Handler II \$159
List Handler \$ 79
Call for Continental, Dakin 5, Broderbund Automated Simulations, Avant-Garde Edu-Ware, Denver Howard, Sirius Sensible, Synergistic Software, etc.

COMPUTE-R-CADE™

WE CARRY THE REVOLUTIONARY
GAME ARCADE BOOTH FOR
ATARI AND APPLE COMPUTERS!
CALL FOR INFORMATION
AND PRICING

MODEMS FOR APPLE
Hayes Micromodem II \$269
Novation Apple Cat II \$299
212 Apple Full Duplex (for Apple Cat II) \$329
212 Apple Cat \$629
212 Stand Alone Auto Cat RS232 \$599

MODEM SOFTWARE
Visiterm \$ 79
Transend II \$119
(Complete with a FREE subscription to the SOURCE)

CPM FOR APPLE
Microsoft Z80 Softcard \$269

MISCELLANEOUS APPLE PRODUCTS
Enhancer II \$119
Dana Apple Fan \$ 39
Sup R Mod \$27.95
System Saver \$ 79
Vdex Function Strip \$ 69

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PC-8001A	Keyboard and processor unit, including 32K Ram, 24KB N-Basic Rom, cassette tape recorder interface, parallel printer interface, display interface	\$749
PC-8012A	Modular expansion unit, including I/O bus extension, diskette adaptor, 32KB Ram, real-time clock, 8 priority interrupt levels, 6 slots for additional boards	\$479
PC-8023A	Dot matrix printer—100 cps, bidirectional printing, proportional printer	\$499
PC-8031A	Dual diskette unit, including two 163K byte diskette drives, interface cable, enclosure and operating system	\$749
NEC General Accounting System		\$259
NEC Accounts Receivable System		\$259
NEC Inventory Control System		\$259
NEC Payroll System		\$259
NEC Job Cost System		\$259
NEC Benchmark Word Processing		\$329
NEC CP/M Operating System		\$125
NEC Report Manager		\$135
Data Base		\$459

We carry the entire line of NEC BPI software for the personal computer.
Please call or write for information

ATARI Computer Products

ATARI	ATARI SOFTWARE
800 Computer \$675	Conversational French German \$ 49
810 Disk Drives \$459	Italian Spanish, each module \$19.95
850 Interface Module \$189	Touch Typing \$35.95
830 Acoustic Modem \$169	Asteroids \$35.95
16K Memory Module \$ 89	Centipede \$35.95
32K Memory Module \$ 99	Missile Command \$35.95
Paddle Controller (Pair) \$ 19	Pac-Man \$35.95
Joystick Controller (Pair) \$ 19	Space Invaders \$35.95
	Star Raiders \$39.95

**Call for prices on
APPLE COMPUTERS
FRANKLIN ACE 1000
BASIS 108**

**Call for prices on Northstar
and Texas Instruments products.
Please call or write for our catalog.**

IN COLORADO (303) 279-2727 or (303) 279-2848



**CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™
1-(800)-525-7877**

COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.

ORDER DEPT.: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO, U.S.A. 80401

SHOWROOMS:
1019 8TH STREET
GOLDEN, CO 80401
1140 S. COLORADO BLVD.
DENVER, CO 80222

TERMS: RETAIL/MAIL ORDER: ADD 1% SHIPPING (MINIMUM \$2.50) - UPS GROUND. WE HONOR ALL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES AND EXCHANGE FAULTY GOODS IMMEDIATELY. SPECIALISTS IN APO AND INTERNATIONAL DELIVERIES. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 2.9% CASH DISCOUNT. PURCHASE ORDERS FROM ORGANIZATIONS WITH GOOD CREDIT ACCEPTED. 10% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNED NON-FAULTY GOODS.

Express yourself past check-in lines on TWA.



With TWA's Round-Trip Check-In and Advance Seat Selection you can express yourself past check-in lines.



Express yourself straight to the gate and...



express yourself straight to your seat.

It's easy with TWA's Airport Express and the American Express® Card.

Nothing gets you past check-in lines and through the airport faster than TWA's Airport Express®. And that's because with TWA's Round-Trip Check-In®, Connection Check-Insm and Advance Seat Selection you can get boarding passes and seat assignments for your outbound, connecting and return flights before you depart.

So on your trip home you can go straight to your seat on the plane. Instead of straight to the back of a check-in line.

Next trip, ask for TWA's Airport Express. And express yourself past check-in lines. Call your travel agent, corporate travel department or TWA.

Express yourself with the American Express Card.

Traveling is easy when you carry the American

Express Card. Use it to charge your TWA tickets, car rentals, hotels, meals, theatre, shopping, almost anything you need while traveling.



If you are not already a Cardmember, call toll-free 800-528-8000 for an application.

The American Express Card. Don't leave home without it?

You're going to like us



Listing 3 continued:

0DCE:CE A0 A8				
0DD1:D7 C8 C9				
0DD4:C3 C8 A0				
0DD7:C9 D3 A0				
0DDA:D2 C5 C4				
0DD0:A9				
0DD0E:80	838	DFB	CR	
0DD0F:C9 D3 A0	839	ASC	"IS	CHASING YOU."
0DE2:C3 C8 C1				
0DE5:D3 C9 CE				
0DE8:C7 A0 D9				
0DEB:CF D5 AE				
0DEE:80 80	840	DFB	CR,CR	
0DF0:D9 CF D5	841	ASC	"YOUR	OBJECTIVE IS TO EAT"
0DF3:D2 A0 CF				
0DF6:C2 D8 C5				
0DF9:C3 D4 C9				
0DFC:D6 C5 A0				
0DFF:C9 D3 A0				
0E02:D4 CF A0				
0E05:C5 C1 D4				
0E08:80	842	DFB	CR	
0E09:C1 D3 A0	843	ASC	"AS	MUCH CHEESE (YELLOW)"
0E0C:D0 D5 C3				
0E0F:C8 A0 C3				
0E12:C8 C5 C5				
0E15:D3 C5 A0				
0E18:A0 D9 C5				
0E1B:CC CC CF				
0E1E:D7				
0E1F:80	844	DFB	CR	
0E20:D3 D1 D5	845	ASC	"SQUARES AS YOU CAN WHILE	
0E23:C1 D2 C5				
0E26:D3 A9 A0				
0E29:C1 D3 A0				
0E2C:D9 CF D5				
0E2F:A0 C3 C1				
0E32:CE A0 D7				
0E35:C8 C9 CC				
0E38:C5				
0E39:80	846	DFB	CR	
0E3A:C1 D6 CF	847	ASC	"AVOIDING THE DRAGON."	
0E3D:C9 C4 C9				
0E40:CE C7 A0				
0E43:D4 C8 C5				
0E46:A0 C4 D2				
0E49:C1 C7 CF				
0E4C:CE AE				
0E4E:80 80	848	DFB	CR,CR	
0E50:D9 CF D5	849	ASC	"YOUR	TIME LIMIT: 60 SECONDS.
0E53:D2 A0 D4				
0E56:C9 D0 C5				
0E59:A0 CC C9				
0E5C:D0 C9 D4				
0E5F:8A A0 86				
0E62:80 A0 D3				
0E65:C5 C3 CF				
0E68:CE C4 D3				
0E6B:AE				
0E6C:80 80	850	DFB	CR,CR	
0E6E:C1 A0 D7	851	ASC	"A	WARNING - IF YOU GET TOO"
0E71:C1 D2 CE				
0E74:C9 CE C7				
0E77:A0 A0 A0				
0E7A:C9 C6 A0				
0E7D:D9 CF D5				
0E80:A0 C7 C5				
0E83:D4 A0 D4				
0E86:CF CF				
0E88:80	852	DFB	CR	
0E89:C7 CF CF	853	ASC	"GOOD,	THE DRAGON MAY SEND"
0E8C:C4 AC A0				
0E8F:D4 C8 C5				
0E92:A0 C4 D2				
0E95:C1 C7 CF				
0E98:CE A0 C0				
0E9B:C1 D9 A0				
0E9E:D3 C5 CE				
0EA1:C4				
0EA2:80	854	DFB	CR	
0EA3:C6 CF D2	855	ASC	"FOR	REINFORCEMENTS."
0EA6:A0 D2 C5				
0EA9:C9 CE C6				
0EAC:CF D2 C3				
0EAF:C5 C0 C5				
0EB2:CE D4 D3				
0EB5:AE				
0EB6:80 80	856	DFB	CR,CR	
0EB8:C1 D4 A0	857	ASC	"AT	ANY TIME, IF YOU WISH TO"
0EBB:C1 CE D9				
0EBE:A0 D4 C9				
0EC1:C0 C5 AC				
0EC4:A0 C9 C6				
0EC7:A0 D9 CF				
0ECR:D5 A0 D7				

Call for MTI's late price reductions.

Ask about our "QED" discounts.
VISA & MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS

	MTI Price
VT 100 DECscope.....	\$ 1595
VT 18X Personal Computing Option	2395
VT 101 DECscope	1195
VT 131 DECscope	1745
VT 132 DECscope	1995
ADM 3A (dumb terminal)	595
ADM 5 (dumb with visual attributes)	645
ADM 31 (two page buffer)	1095
ADM 21 (full editing/visual attributes)	690
ADM 22 (ergonomic/edit/visual att.)	-
ADM 24 (ergonomic/graphics/256 filol)	-
ADM 32 (ergonomic ADM 31)	-
ADM 36 (DEC system terminal)	-
ADM 42 (8-page buffer available)	-
TI 940 (high performance, 1-page buffer)	1650
Hazeltine Esprit	575
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 20	1345
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 30	1685

GRAPHICS TERMINALS

VT 125 (DEC ReGIS firmware)	3280
VT 100 (Tektronix 4010 emulation)	3250
ADM 3A (Tektronix 4010 emulation)	1795
ADM 5 (Tektronix 4010 emulation)	1845
VT 100 w/TI 810 plot. (Tektronix emul)	5920

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA 34-AA DECwriter IV	1095
Diablo 620RO spi (letter quality)	1385
Diablo 630RO spi (non-expandible)	2095
Diablo 630RO (letter quality)	2295
Diablo 630 KSR (letter quality)	2695
TI 743 (portable thermal printer)	1190
TI 745 (port./built-in coupler)	1485
TI 765 (port./bubble/b-i coupler)	1947

600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

Epson MX-80	645
TI 825 KSR impact	1570
TI 825 KSR pkg.	1795

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

Epson MX-100	895
LA 120 RA (receive only)	2095
LA 120 AA DECwriter III	2295
LA 100 RO Letterprinter	1975
LA 12-A (port./modem/coupler)	2840
TI 783 (portable thermal printer)	1480
TI 785 (port./built-in coupler)	1750
TI 787 (port./internal modem)	2125
TI 810 RO impact	1475
TI 810 RO pkg.	1650
TI 820 RO impact	1850
TI 820 RO pkg.	2025
TI 820 KSR impact	2025
TI 820 KSR pkg.	2195
Lear Siegler 310 ballistic	1945

2400 BAUD

Dataproducts M 200 (2400 baud)	2595
--------------------------------------	------

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

B-300 (300 lpm Band Printer)	5455
B-600 (600 lpm Band Printer)	6930
B-1000 (1000 lpm Band Printer)	11330
BP-1500 (1500 lpm Band Printer)	19700
(Controllers available for most minis & micros)	

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

Omnitac 716 (300 baud orig./full duplex)	170
Omnitac 710 (300 baud orig./half & full)	242
Vadic VA 3413 (300/1200 orig.)	845

MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell)	395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell)	565
VA 3212 (Bell 212-A compatible)	825
VA 3451 (orig./ans. triple modem)	885
VA 3455 (1200 baud orig./ans.)	770
VA 2450 (Bell 201 comp)	725
VA 103 (300 baud modem/phone)	235

*Please call for quotation.



Applications Specialists & Distributors
Computer Terminals, Peripherals & Systems

New York:

516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 516/449-5959

Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530

New Jersey: 201/227-5552

Ohio: 216/464-6688

Listing 3 continued on page 372



Scotch

DISKETTES

SAVE 40%

Write for our complete list.

5 1/4" Specify soft, 10 or 18 sector Price/10
 #744 1 side/sgl dens. \$26.70
 #744D 1 side/dbl dens. 31.20
 #745 2 sides/dbl dens. 38.40

8" Specify soft or 32 sector
 #740 1 side/sgl dens. 27.30
 #741 1 side/dbl dens. 35.80
 #743 2 sides/dbl dens. 43.60

CHECKS - VISA - MC - C.O.D.
 (313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
 27204 Harper Ave.
 St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Authorized Distributor
 Information Processing Products



Circle 252 on Inquiry card.

\$73.80*

Single Board Computer



*100 piece price, model MCL11

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EROM, 44-pin 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES
 RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, 488 GPIB, EROM programmer, power fail detect/power on reset



WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
 1801 South Street
 Lafayette, IN 47904
 317 742-8428

Circle 483 on Inquiry card.

YOU'VE JUST
 FOUND



THE MISSING LINK!

Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts use Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation

Subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for \$6 or 12 months for only \$10. MasterCard & VISA accepted.

COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F311 • Titusville, FL 32780
 305-269-3211

Circle 112 on Inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

0ED0:C9 D3 C8				
0ED0:A0 D4 CF				
0ED3:80	858	DFB CR		
0ED4:D1 D5 C9	859	ASC "QUIT,	HIT THE ESC KEY.	
0ED7:D4 AC A0				
0EDA:C8 C9 D4				
0EED:A0 D4 C8				
0EE0:C5 A0 C5				
0EE3:D3 C3 A0				
0EE6:C8 C5 D9				
0EE9:AE				
0EEA:8D 8D	860	DFB CR,CR		
0EEC:C9 C6 A0	861	ASC "IF	YOU FEEL YOU ARE READY,"	
0EEF:D9 CF D5				
0EF2:A0 C6 C5				
0EF5:C5 CC A0				
0EF8:D9 CF D5				
0EFB:A0 C1 D3				
0EFE:C5 A0 D2				
0F01:C5 C1 C4				
0F04:D9 AC				
0F06:8D	862	DFB CR		
0F07:D0 D5 D3	863	ASC "PUSH	EITHER ONE OF THE"	
0F0A:C8 A0 C5				
0F0D:C9 D4 C8				
0F10:C5 D2 A0				
0F13:CF CE C5				
0F16:A0 CF C6				
0F19:A0 D4 C8				
0F1C:C5				
0F1D:8D	864	DFB CR		
0F1E:D0 C1 C4	865	ASC "PADDLE	BUTTONS."	
0F21:C4 CC C5				
0F24:A0 C2 D5				
0F27:D4 D4 CF				
0F2A:CE D3 AE				
0F2D:00	866	DFB \$0		
0F2E:D3 C3 CF	867	TSCORE ASC	"SCORE"	
0F31:D2 C5				
0F33:00	868	DFB \$0		
0F34:D4 C9 CD	869	ASC "TIME"		
0F37:C5				
0F38:00	870	DFB \$0		
0F39:D9 CF D5	871	TTHOUT ASC	"YOUR TIME RAN OUT"	
0F3C:D2 A0 D4				
0F3F:C9 CD C5				
0F42:A0 D2 C1				
0F45:CE A0 CF				
0F48:D5 D4				
0F4A:8D 00	872	DFB CR,\$0		
0F4C:D4 C8 C5	873	TG60T ASC	"THE DRAGON CAUGHT YOU"	
0F4F:A0 C4 D2				
0F52:C1 C7 CF				
0F55:CE A0 C3				
0F58:C1 D5 C7				
0F5B:C8 D4 A0				
0F5E:D9 CF D5				
0F61:8D 00	874	DFB CR,\$0		
0F63:D9 CF D5	875	TYSC ASC	"YOUR SCORE "	
0F66:D2 A0 D3				
0F69:C3 CF D2				
0F6C:C5 A0				
0F6E:00	876	DFB \$0		
0F6F:AC A0 C8	877	THSC ASC	" , HIGH SCORE "	
0F72:C9 C7 C8				
0F75:A0 D3 C3				
0F78:CF D2 C5				
0F7B:A0				
0F7C:00	878	DFB \$0		
0F7D:D0 D5 D3	879	TPUSH ASC	"PUSH EITHER BUTTON TO PLAY AGAIN"	
0F80:C8 A0 C5				
0F83:C9 D4 C8				
0F86:C5 D2 A0				
0F89:C2 D5 D4				
0F8C:D4 CF CE				
0F8F:A0 D4 CF				
0F92:A0 D0 CC				
0F95:C1 D9 A0				
0F98:C1 C7 C1				
0F9B:C9 CE				
0F9D:00	880	DFB \$0		
0B6C ADDATOR	0A BGCLR	A0 BLNK	10 CHCLR	
11 CHCNT	0919 CHEESE2	12 CHCNT	0852 CHKBTN	
0940 CHKTH	0F CHV	24 CH	0E CHX	
0AE4 CLICK	0C21 CLRLN6	0C13 CLRLSCRN	0C35 CLRSHT	
0C0C CLRTAB	0C1D CLRT06	0C31 CLRT08	30 COLOR	
8D CR	25 CV	?0D24 DATIH	0A7F DELAY1	
0A7E DELAY	50 D61	60 D62	096B D6BITE	
08 D6CLR	60 D6CNT	0A D6H	0E D6ICNT	
0F D6RAD	09A7 ENDGHE2	09AF ENDGHE3	0979 ENDGHE	
9B ESC	06 HISC0	FC58 HOME	0800 K80	
?C810 K0BSTRB	05 LOG	08F9 MAINLP	0853 MIXSET	
0AD7 MPV125	09D2 HUECH2	09D7 HUECH3	09C2 HUECH	
0A01 HVED62	0A02 HVED63	0A12 HVED64	0A13 HVED65	

Listing 3 continued:

```
0A22 MVED66      0A35 MVED67      08DA MVED6      0A4C MVED68
0A44 NEHGAME     0CE0 NOTAB1      0CE5 NOTAB2     13 PDL
0ACD POLX        0C00 PLOT        0C9D PLTCH      0CBB PLTDG2
0CA8 PLTD6       0C07 PLTD68      0C46 PLTRAT     0C6C PLTRY2
0C7F PLTRY3      0C9C PLTRY9      0BFF PLTSCRN    FB1E PREAD
0B88 PRINT0      0B90 PRINT       0B4C RANDOM     032F RAT
0BC9 R6PRNT2     0B6E R6PRNT4     0B6B R6PRNT     0BBD R6PRNT1
0BCD R6PRNT3     0BF2 R6PRNT5     0BF8 R6PRNT6    0A89 RND40
4E RND           0A53 RNDNG       0AA5 RNDNG1     0AB8 RNDNG2
0D RTCLR        0B8A RTSSLP      0B RTX          0C RTV
06 SCORE        0B6B SCORERS     0B2B SCORER     0CEA SCOTAB
04 SECS         0B83 SETD6KY     FB39 SETTXT     FB4B SETWNO
0B9D SLOPRT0     0B65 SLOPRT      C030 SPKR       0B78 SUBATOR
0B61 SNO        0A62 SH1         0A61 TARGET2    0A6F TARGET3
0A7D TARGETS     0A57 TARGET      0F4C TDGGOT     15 TEMP1
16 TEMP2        17 TEMP3         0B18 TIMER1     0B27 TIMER2
00 TIME         02 TIME0        0CDB TIMTAB     0CFE TITLE
0B2A TIMERS      0A7E TSCORER     0F7D TPUSH      C050 TXTCLR
0F7D TPUSH       FBFD VTDOUT      FC22 VTAB       FCAB WAIT
0F63 TVSC       20 WNDLFT       21 WNDWOTH
```

```
00 TIME         02 TIME0        04 SECS         05 LDG
06 SCORE        08 HISCO       0A BGCLR        0A DGH
08 OGCLR        0B RTX          0C RTV          0D DGCNT
0D RTCLR        0E DGCNT       0E CHV          0F CHV
0F DSRAD        10 CHCLR       11 CHCNT        12 CHCNT
13 PDL          15 TEMP1        16 TEMP2        17 TEMP3
18 TEMP4        20 WNDLFT       21 WNDWOTH      24 CH
25 CV           30 COLOR       4E RND          50 D61
60 D62         80 CR          9B ESC          0A BLNK
0B44 NEHGAME     0B4C RANDOM      0B52 CHKBTM     0B83 SETD6KY
0BF9 MAINLP     0919 CHEESE2     092F RAT        094D CHK.TIH
096B DGBITE     0979 ENDGME2     09A7 ENDGME2    09AF ENDGME3
09C2 MVECH      09D2 MVECH2     09D7 MVECH3     09D4 MVED6
0A01 MVED62     0A02 MVED63     0A12 MVED64     0A13 MVED65
0A22 MVED66     0A35 MVED67     0A4C MVED68     0A57 TARGET
0A61 TARGET2    0A6F TARGET3     0A7D TARGET9    0A7E DELAY
0A7F DELAY1     0A89 RND40       0A93 RNDNG      0A95 RNDNG1
0AB8 RNDNG2     0ACD POLX        0AD7 MPY125     0AE4 CLICA
0AF0 TIMER      0B18 TIMER1     0B27 TIMER2     0B2A TIMERS
0B2B SCORER     0B6C ADDATOR     0B78 SUBATOR    0B85 SLOPRT
0B88 PRINT0     0B90 SLOPRT0     0BB0 R6PRNT1    0BC9 R6PRNT2
0BBA RTSSLP     0B6B R6PRNT4    0BF2 R6PRNT5    0BF8 R6PRNT6
0BCD R6PRNT3    0C13 CLARSCAN    0C1D CLRTD6     0C21 CLRLNG
0BFF PLTSCRN    0C35 CLASHT     0C46 PLTRAT     0C6C PLTRY2
0C31 CLRT08     0C9C PLTRY9      0CDB PLTDG      0CEA CLRTAB
0C8B PLTDG2     0CD7 PLTD68     0CE5 NOTAB2     0CFE TITLE
0CE0 NOTAB1     0F2E TSCORER     0F4C TDGGOT     0F4C TDGGOT
?0D2A DATIM     0F6F THSC       C000 KBD        C053 MIXSET
0F63 TVSC       C030 SPKR       FB1E PREAD      FC22 VTAB
?C010 KOBSTRB   C062 SH1        FB39 SETTXT     FCAB WAIT
C061 SNO        FB4B SETWNO     FC58 HONE
```

Text continued from page 347:

illusion. With everything from the instructions to the display of the characters, the little touches heighten the game's quality. For example, in the instructions for Space Invaders, a letter Y is printed upside-down and an invader rushes out, drags the offending Y off the screen, and returns with a right-side-up Y as a replacement. In Pac-Man, each monster is given a slightly humorous name. Each of these plays helps the player to become more involved in the world of the game.

In developing Rat and Dragon, I spent considerable time on the instructions—not in programming them, which was easy, but in writing them, laying them out on the screen, and making sure of their clarity. The result of this work is a feeling of high

quality from the very start of the program. I even wrote a special routine to print the instructions slowly, letter by letter. Experienced players can bypass the instructions by pushing the paddle button to start play.

Lots of colors and fantastic details in your characters are not always necessary. If you try for a realistic look but can't quite bring it off, your game may suffer. Most game players accept a simple representation of the game's idea as believable. Space Invaders sold worldwide in its original one-color version. Pac-Man, for all its bright colors, gets by with very simple monsters and an even simpler Pac-Man. In both games the basic idea, the complications, and other small touches, not the details of the animation, make the illusion believable.

SOFTSPOOL®

The Software Spooler Program for the IBM PC®

- Spools data to printer in background while executing any program
- MS-DOS 1.0 and 1.1 compatible
- Easy to use—(can be invoked automatically at power-up)
- Operation transparent to user
- Program execution no longer linked to printer speed
- Spool buffer sizes user modifiable
- Requires minimum 48K w/disk
- Greatly increases productivity
- Ideal for business or software development
- Requires NO additional hardware
- 30 Day money back guarantee

Price: \$49.95** (includes disk & documentation)
Dealer and Distributor Prices on Request
FOR ORDERS CALL—(617) 682-0856

OR SEND CHECK TO: MC and VISA accepted

Rickardata
P.O. BOX 288
Burlington, MA 01803

- Registered Trademark Rickardata
- Registered Trademark IBM
- ** Mass. Residents add 5% Sales Tax

Circle 395 on inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D.'s
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 541-1037

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

ANNOUNCING...

An affordable, commercial-quality
Signature Analyzer.

Signature analyzer is an exacting microprocessor troubleshooting tool. The μT1000 provides industry-compatible signatures at a third of the price.

The N.W.S. Inc. μT1000 will perform Signature Analysis on most microprocessor-based systems and projects. Stable signatures at up to 8 MHz, more than sufficient for all 8 and most 16 bit microprocessors.

Also available Implementing Signature Analysis, a technical manual providing all the details necessary to implement Signature Analysis on any microprocessor-based design. Manual provided with each μT1000, or available separately.

μT1000 \$279.00
Implementing S.A. \$10.00

N.W.S. Inc.

P.O. Box 62
Westminster, MD 21157
(301) 873-4054
(301) 848-4828
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

The screen display serves a dual function. Like the timing, it should be subtle enough not to detract from the believability of the illusion and sufficiently exciting to make people looking over the shoulder of the player want to play.

In Rat and Dragon the display is very simple: a colored background (the color indicates how much time remains), colored squares for the rat and the cheese, and two flashing

dragons, one red and one green. The program handles all the animation, except that of the dragons, by plotting the new location before erasing the old one to achieve continuity of movement. The program also avoids screen flicker by erasing and replotting the rat and cheese only if movement occurs. The dragons are replotted fully every time, alternating between shades of red or green, to get the flashing effect.

Perhaps nothing is more frustrating to game players than to have a program end because they hit a key accidentally. The Rat and Dragon program can be stopped only by hitting the Reset or Escape keys. Another nice feature of the program is that it ensures variation in the game by using a different series of random numbers (affecting the placement of the cheese) for each play.

Such distinctive features are often overlooked because all the designer's effort is directed to other aspects of the game. These details, however, seem to make the difference between a popular game and one that gathers dust on the shelf.

Summary

When you decide to take a trip, it helps to have a good idea of where you're going. This is also true when you design a computer game; there's room for experimentation and detour along the way, but you must have a destination in mind.

The basic game framework starts with your idea stated as a simple goal with simpler objectives. Add complications only as necessary to keep the game exciting, but remember that some complications are needed to keep the players' interest.

Smooth play is crucial to the success of your game. Timing both determines the smoothness of play and maintains the illusion of the game. Your programming effort is better spent in making the game play smoothly and adding well-planned complications than in prettying up the animation, for while it is the screen display that attracts new players, it is the overall quality of the game design and implementation that brings the players back. ■

The author has offered to make copies of his program available to BYTE readers for \$8. Send a blank disk and a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Truck Smith
1520 Fairgreen
Fullerton, CA 92633

MD-10
10 MEGABYTE SUBSYSTEM
\$2695
SUGGESTED RETAIL

MD-20
20 MEGABYTE SUBSYSTEM
\$3595
SUGGESTED RETAIL

10 & 20 MEGABYTE (FORMATTED) 5 1/4" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

For Z-80 based micros which utilize the CP/M operating system .

CCS	APPLE (with CP/M)	ZENITH/HEATH	NORTHSTAR
GODBOUT	XEROX 820	ANY Z-80 S-100 SYSTEM	
ALSPA	TRS-80 MOD II		
OSBORNE			

All units are delivered completely assembled and tested, with drive, controller, case, power supply, cabling, Z-80 interface and all requisite software. A few features:

THE Z-80 INTERFACE:

- ▶ Supports vectored interrupts
- ▶ Plugs directly into the Z-80 socket on the host CPU (requires no special buss)
- ▶ Allows for DMA operation (If you already have a DMA system)
- ▶ Supports MP/M, OASIS and other operating systems (with additional software)

OUR SOFTWARE:

- ▶ Written in Z-80 assembly language
- ▶ Automatically configures virtually any existing version 2.x CP/M to the hard disk subsystem
- ▶ Includes SOURCE CODE
- ▶ Requires less than 2k of overhead memory
- ▶ Enables the user to read or write a 64k file in less than four seconds

FULL SIX-MONTH WARRANTY!

Dealer Inquiries are more than welcome

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a proprietary product of Phase One Systems, Inc.. Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog

MEDIA DISTRIBUTING
(408) 438-5454
4444 SCOTTS VALLEY DR.
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
TERMS: Cashiers Check,
VISA, M/C, COD
Shipping charges
added to all
orders

IDS MICROPRISM



\$689.88

UPS Delivered

- 110 cps bi-directional, logic-seeking
- Single pass correspondence quality print
- 10, 12, & 16 cpi with extended mode (24 x 9 dpi)
- 84 x 84 dpi Dotplot graphics; 1/48" line space

Okidata Printers

MICROLINE 82A	'439 ⁰⁰
ML82A TRACTOR	'59 ⁰⁰
MICROLINE 83A	'694 ⁰⁰
OKIGRAPH ROM	'44 ⁰⁰
MICROLINE 84 Parallel	
200 cps	'1044 ⁰⁰
MICROLINE 84 RS-232C	
200 cps	'1169 ⁰⁰

Anadex Printers

DP-9500A	'1474 ⁰⁰
DP-9510A	'1474 ⁰⁰
DP-9620A	'1569 ⁰⁰

Brother Printers

DAISYWRITER 2000	'1089 ⁰⁰
TRACTOR	'49 ⁰⁰
CABLE	'149 ⁰⁰

IDS Printers

PRISM 80 W/4-colors, Sprint	
Mode, Dot Plot, & Cut	
Sheet Guide	'1329 ⁰⁰
PRISM 80 w/o color ..	'1174 ⁰⁰
PRISM 132 W/4-colors, Sprint	
Mode, Dot Plot, & Cut	
Sheet Guide	'1699 ⁰⁰
PRISM 132 w/o color ..	'1254 ⁰⁰

TEC Printers



DMP85	'469 ⁰⁰
The generic version of NEC &	
Prowriter printers. Features 120	
cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking,	
1.3K buffer. 5 fonts, 8 sizes on	
9x9 matrix, w/proportional print,	
true descenders, & Greek/Math	
font. 160 x 144 dots/inch Hi-Res	
graphics matrix, 1/144" line feed.	
Friction & tractor standard, rear	
paper path.	

C. Itoh Printers

C. ITOH PROWRITER	'499 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH PROWRITER	
Parallel & RS-232C	'614 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH PROWRITER 2	'734 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH PROWRITER 2	
Parallel & RS-232C	'794 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH F-10/40 STARWRITER	
Parallel, 40 cps	'1499 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH F-10/55 PRINTMASTER	
Parallel, 55 cps	'1799 ⁰⁰
F-10 TRACTOR	'289 ⁰⁰

NEC Printers

NEC PC 8023A-C	'509 ⁰⁰
NEC 3530 (35cps)	'1809 ⁰⁰
NEC 7730 (55 cps)	'2579 ⁰⁰

Centronics Printers

CENTRONICS 122-1	'979 ⁰⁰
CENTRONICS 352	'1614 ⁰⁰
CENTRONICS 353	'2274 ⁰⁰
CENTRONICS 739-1	'659 ⁰⁰

Smith-Corona

SMITH CORONA TP-1	'599 ⁰⁰
Specify 10 or 12 cpi	
Specify Parallel or RS-232C	

Call For Prices

On QUME & DIABLO Daisywheels.
QUANTEX, DATASOUTH, DIP,
MPI, & other printers available

Hayes Smartmodem

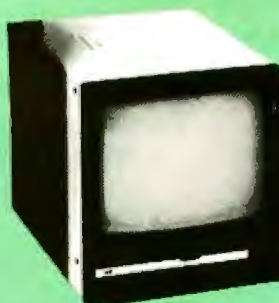


HAYES SMARTMODEM	'229 ⁰⁰
HAYES 1200 BAUD	
SMARTMODEM	'574 ⁰⁰

MODEMS

SIGNALMAN MARK I	'89 ⁰⁰
NOVATION AUTO CAT	'224 ⁰⁰
NOVATION 1200 BAUD	
AUTO CAT	'569 ⁰⁰

USI Pi Series



PI-3 (12" AMBER) '199⁰⁰ || PI-4 (9" AMBER) | '169⁰⁰ |
20 MHz bandwidth, 1000-line-at-	
center resolution, 80 columns by	
24 lines—the USI Pi-3 with amber	
screen redefines quality. Amber	
makes any display easier to read all	
day, every day. Used by THE	
BOTTOM LINE's president, the	
USI Pi-3 Amber Monitor comes with	
his personal recommendation.	

USI Pi-1 (9" Green)	'164 ⁰⁰
USI Pi-2 (12" Green)	'174 ⁰⁰

Amdek Monitors

AMDEK 300G (12")	'179 ⁰⁰
AMDEK Color I (12")	'379 ⁰⁰
AMDEK Color II (12")	
High Resolution RGB	'799 ⁰⁰
AMDEK Color III (RGB)	'499 ⁰⁰

Electrohome

1302-1 (12" RGB)	'429 ⁰⁰
1302-2 (12" Hi res RGB)	'799 ⁰⁰

IBM PC Upgra

Quadram

QUADBOARD

Memory in 64K blocks (up to 256K), a centronics-compatible parallel I/O with hardware to an external port, an asynchronous RS-232C communications port (DB-25 male external), and a clock/calendar with on-board battery—all of this on one QUADBOARD. Exceptional quality & design leaving remaining IBM PC slots free for other applications

64K QUADBOARD	'439 ⁰⁰
128K QUADBOARD	'539 ⁰⁰
192K QUADBOARD	'629 ⁰⁰
256K QUADBOARD	'719 ⁰⁰
64K MEMORY CHIPS	
(PKG. 9)	'99 ⁰⁰

QuCeS Inc.

Big Blue for the IBM PC features a 280 microprocessor running at 5.5 MHz, 64K memory, a centronics-compatible parallel port, the RS-232C port, an on-board calendar/clock, & a hard disk interface.

BIG BLUE	'519 ⁰⁰
----------------	--------------------

QuCeS Hard Disk subsystems for the IBM PC.

6mB HARD DISK	'2154 ⁰⁰
12mB HARD DISK	'2479 ⁰⁰
24mB HARD DISK	'3699 ⁰⁰

Xedex

BABY BLUE	'539 ⁰⁰
-----------------	--------------------

MicroSoft

64K RAMcard	'274 ⁰⁰
64K MEMORY CHIPS	
(PKG. 9)	'99 ⁰⁰

Maynard Electronics

FLOPPY DISK	
CONTROLLER	'189 ⁰⁰

Tandon Drives

40 TRACK, SS	'229 ⁰⁰
40 TRACK, DS	'319 ⁰⁰

IBM PC Software

We carry a full line of IBM PC Software. Ask about our Software Society discounts.

Orders & Information: CALL (603)-673-8857

Orders Only: CALL (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

No surcharge for credit cards—No charge for UPS shipping—Stock shipments next day
All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—We accept CODs
Open PO's not accepted—\$50 minimum order—No foreign orders accepted

Prices subject to change—call for quotes



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

Milford NH 03055-0423

Actual

The size, of course, is a dead giveaway. But don't let the size fool you. The HX-20 is not a toy. Or a glorified calculator.

It's a computer.

A real computer, with 16K RAM (optionally expandable to 32K), and 32K ROM (optionally expandable to 64K), RS-232C and serial interfaces, a full-size ASCII keyboard, a built-in printer, a scrollable LCD screen, and sound generation. A micro-cassette and ROM cartridge are available as options.

Viva la différence!

In fact, the only differences between the Epson HX-20 and an ordinary computer are:

- 1) The HX-20 is small enough to fit inside your briefcase;
- 2) It'll run on its own internal power supply for 50-plus hours, and fully recharge in less than eight;
- 3) It gives you up to 10 program functions at the punch of a button;
- 4) It lets you interface with peripherals like the MX Series printers for correspondence quality output, the CX-20 Acoustic Coupler for remote communications, a barcode reader for inventory control, and an audio cassette for loading and saving programs;
- 5) It lets you shut the whole unit off while preserving all programs in RAM; and, last, but far from least,
- 6) It costs less than \$800. That's right—less.

The perfect traveling companion. With the Epson HX-20 and the optional RAM expansion, you'll be able to compute just about anywhere. Because its nickel-cadmium batteries and a low-power, all-CMOS memory keep the HX-20 running for over 50 hours. And even if you shut the HX-20 off, a low-voltage system maintains all programs you have in RAM.

Little screen, big picture.

The HX-20's unique scrollable LCD screen is the ultimate answer to the question, "How do you get a big screen in a small space?" You just show part of it at a time.



size.

Optional Microcassette



So with the HX-20, you can do programming, word processing and data entry just like you've got a big screen, up to 255 characters wide, with easy-to-read upper and lower case letters, numbers and punctuation and any 20 column by four line part of it visible by user command. **Built in hardcopies.**

The HX-20's built-in 24 column dot matrix impact microprinter hands hardcopies to you at 42 LPM, in a crisp, precise 5x7 matrix. It even has bit addressable graphics to give you a pint-sized sales chart, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

Epson makes more and better printers than anyone else in the world. Need we say more?

The best is yet to come.

When you hold an HX-20 in your hand, you're not only holding a lot of capacity, you're holding a lot of expansion.

There's a standard cassette interface, a cartridge interface, the RS-232C and serial interfaces, and a system bus that lets you expand RAM and ROM capabilities. There's even a floppy disc drive for maxi capacity in a mini package.

The Epson edge.

Surprised that a computer like the HX-20 should come from Epson? You shouldn't be. Because we've been building computers in Japan since 1978. And we've been practicing ultra-high-quality precision manufacturing for a lot longer than that.

We didn't jump right into the American microcomputer market. We could afford to bide our time; to wait for the product that was going to stand America on its ear.

This is it.

The Epson HX-20.

Circle 181 on Inquiry card.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140

IBM memory at realistic prices:

256K **\$349**
WITH AN RS-232C
INTERFACE
\$529 WITH SUPERCALC

512K **\$579**
WITH AN RS-232C
INTERFACE
\$749 WITH SUPERCALC

Both of these fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

You can expect these boards to meet the highest standards of design and manufacturing quality available — at any price. We are proud to guarantee them fully for a period of two years.

**Alpha
Byte**
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS

To order or for information call
(213) 706-0333
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software, unless defective.

We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders. COD orders up to \$300.

Shipping charges: \$3 for all prepaid orders; actual shipping charges for non-prepays: \$3 for COD orders under 25lbs. (\$6 for over) plus a \$4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign. FPO and APO orders: Calif. add 6% sales tax; L.A. County add 6½%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

An Introduction to the Human Applications Standard Computer Interface

Part 2: Implementing the HASCI Concept

*The details of an easy-to-use, consumer-quality
computer console are discussed.*

Chris Rutkowski
Rising Star Industries
24050 Madison St., Suite 113
Torrance, CA 90505

Will personal computers ever be as common as typewriters or automobiles? We learned last month that for the computer to evolve into a consumer product it must be both *useful* and *usable*; that is, it must be capable of improving the general quality of life and be convenient and easy to use.

The Human Applications Standard Computer Interface (HASCI) was designed to meet these requirements. Part 1 of this two-part article explained the theory and principles behind the development of the HASCI interface. This month I'll describe specific details of the interface, starting with a common feature of easy-to-use computer systems—the menu.

Menus present an exceptionally easy way of introducing the newcomer to the operation of a system. They tend to fail, however, on two points: first, some designers create unwieldy menus by trying to throw in everything but the kitchen sink; second, they provide no alternative for experienced users who eventually learn the menus cold and find it irritating to have to wait for each menu to appear.

In the HASCI scheme, the problem of cumbersome menus is eliminated by treating the entire computer system as a series of interconnected choices in an inverted tree of decisions. Each branch of the tree represents a possible function that the computer can perform for you. Also, in virtually all cases, the number of choices in a menu is kept below eight. This number of choices has proven to be a perceptual limit for understandability.

The problem of menus that make you wait is solved by allowing you to input menu selections as fast as you

can make them; thus, the tedium of sitting through long, familiar menus is entirely eliminated.

The Choices

When dealing with HASCI, as with any computer system, your first choice is whether or not you want to use the computer. If you do, you must of course turn the machine on. When power is first applied, the system comes up automatically as a word processor—you needn't access the operating system.

Figure 2 illustrates the controls of the HASCI keyboard, which are divided into seven main groups of keys. Of these, the following three groups are typical of many contemporary keyboards in their configuration and layout:

- typing keys
- editing and cursor-movement keys
- the numeric keypad

The remaining four groups take the

All patents, copyrights, etc. are the property of the Rising Star Foundation, a nonprofit research corporation. For further information contact the Rising Star Foundation, 24050 Madison St., Suite 113, Torrance, CA 90505.

Copyright © 1982 by Rising Star Industries. All rights reserved.

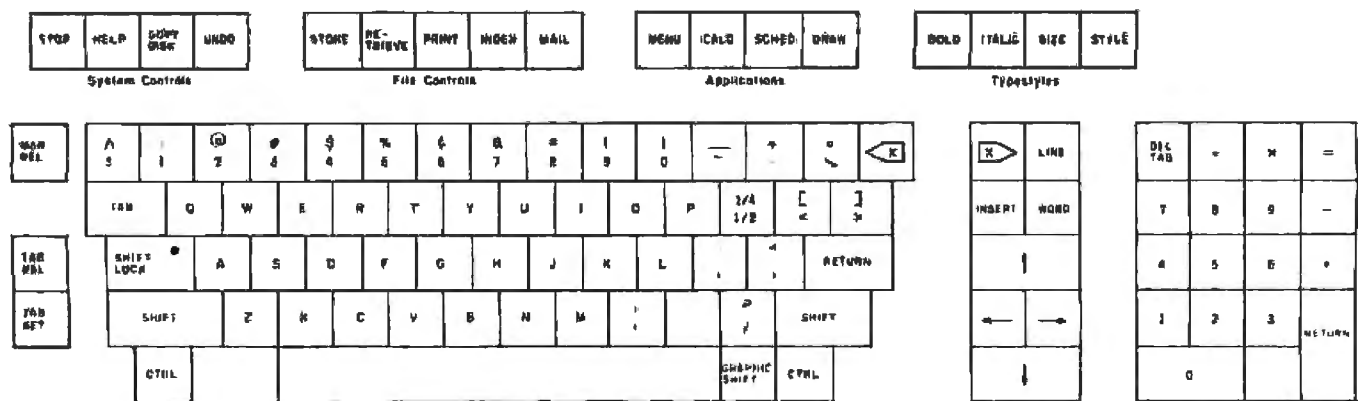


Figure 2: The HASCI keyboard is a link between the user as intellect and the computer as tool. The interface of a computer is essentially the "handle" of the tool. All controls are clearly labeled so that the average person can correctly guess their intended functions.

place of programmable-function keys (which have always had such clever names as F1, F2, F3, and so on). These groups give you access to the most essential functions of the system:

- system controls
- file controls
- application controls
- typestyle controls

Each of these four groups is clearly labeled on the keyboard itself. In contrast, the first three groups are self-explanatory and are not labeled.

This arrangement of the keyboard provides the first menu level of the system: you choose the group whose function title (or self-evident application) most closely matches your needs.

People should be able to guess which group, and which key within each group, performs any given function. The titles of the groups and the individual keys on the HASCI keyboard have been chosen to facilitate this capability. (The keyboard has been tested on a large number of people unfamiliar with computers; virtually everyone was able to correctly guess the intended function of each key the first time.) In addition, after selecting any given key, the effect on the system is immediately obvious. And, if all else fails, the HASCI system has a Help key. Thus the HASCI system is nearly manual-independent.

The second menu level involves

choosing an individual key from among the seven groups on the keyboard. As mentioned before, the keys of the first three groups are already fairly familiar. Of greater interest are the individual keys of the four function control groups.

The System Controls

The four system controls affect the execution of a system program already in progress:

Stop takes the place of more usual Pause and Break keys. When pressed, it effectively halts system execution and asks if you wish to stop or continue.

Help provides you with specific information relating to the nature of the choices available at any point in the decision tree. Your options are explained in some detail. Additionally, you may access information about any specific function.

Copydisk lets you do just that: copy a disk. (We didn't use a Backup key because inexperienced computer users expected Backup to make the machine go backward.) Although Copydisk is a fundamentally necessary function in any floppy-disk-based system, this key might not be used in other implementations of HASCI.

Undo is an "undecide" key. At any point, virtually any decision can be undone with this key. It protects you from accidental deletions and also allows you to skip rapidly back up a menu tree.

The File Controls

File controls allow you to easily manipulate your files (i.e., the places where your documents are kept):

Store places a document you've created into the mass storage files.

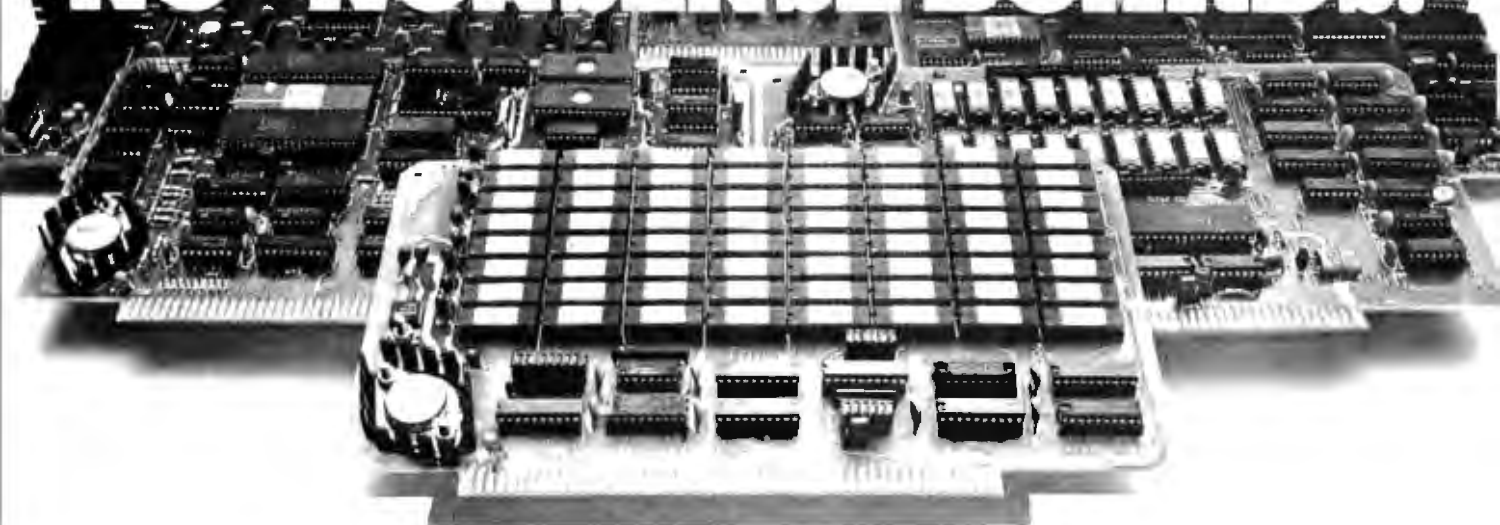
Retrieve is the complement of Store. It allows you to procure a specific document for further symbol manipulation.

Print allows you to print the contents of any document on the system printer. Numerous print-time options are provided.

Index may be the most novel and useful key on the machine. It displays an index of all files in the system. All files are filed by date and time or sequence of creation. This information is automatically assigned by the system. The name of the file or index reference is requested by the computer in response to the Store command; you may specify a reference of up to eight words in length. When Index is pressed, you are offered three choices. You may view the index (1) sequentially by date and time of creation; (2) alphabetically by index reference; or (3) alphabetically cross-indexed, with every word in each reference cross-referenced to every other word. (This is exactly what most people wish they could do with their manual systems.)

Mail accesses a complete electronic-mail system such as the Valdoks system, which implements the HASCI system on the soon-to-be-released Epson QX-10 microcom-

PRESENTING: THE NO-NONSENSE BOARDS.



The RAM67

Our RAM67 static RAM offers low power for cool operation and high reliability. It is the first S100 memory of its size to offer battery back up. The RAM67 will run without wait states with any present S100 bus CPU.

Advanced static RAM67 features:

- ☐ Low power CMOS RAM
- ☐ 100 ns access time
- ☐ No wait states with our 10 MHz *Lightning One*[™]
- ☐ 8/16 bit operation
- ☐ Phantom disable
- ☐ Battery back up option

If you need high performance and high reliability at an affordable price, the RAM67 is the memory for you.

128K RAM\$1495.00
Battery back-up option\$100.00

The Lightning One

The *Lightning One* is the fastest S100 CPU board presently available. The 8086 processor with its two co-processors, the 8087 and 8089, provide exceptional data manipulation, numeric processing and I/O handling capability.

The Lightning One features:

- ☐ 8086 or 8088 16 bit processor
- ☐ 4,5,8, or 10 MHz jumper selectable operation
- ☐ Optional 8087 and 8089 co-processors
- ☐ Onboard monitor with diagnostics
- ☐ 9 vectored interrupts expandable to 65

When you need mini-computer performance at micro-computer prices, the *Lightning One* should be your choice. Benchmarks available. Prices start at\$395.00

Other LDP Products

In addition to the RAM67 and *Lightning One*, Lomas Data Products offers the following fine products:

☐ **HAZITALL System Support**
2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, clock/calendar, 9511 or 9512 math support (option), hard disk controller host interface A & T, \$325.00

☐ **LDP72 Floppy Disk Controller**
Single or double density operation, single or double sided disks, controls both 8" and 5 1/4" floppy drives, digital data separator for adjustment free reliable operation A & T, \$274.95



For 16 bit computing on the S100 bus, come to the leader...

LDP

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

729 Farm Road, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 ☐ Telephone: 617-481-2822

☐ LDP128/256K Dynamic RAM

An advanced dynamic RAM with static like performance. An ideal choice for large memory configurations where cost is an important consideration. No DMA, or reset restrictions A & T, 128K \$795.00, 256K \$1395.00

☐ LDP88 8088 CPU Board

Ideal for inexpensive systems requiring the processing power of a 16 bit instruction set. The LDP88 has up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 1K bytes of RAM, 1 serial RS232 port, 9 vectored interrupts, 5 MHz operation. Useable as a single board 8088 processor A & T, \$349.95

Software Available

☐ **CP/M-86***
Full track buffered BIOS, memory disk support, double density format \$300.00

☐ **MP/M-86***
Full MP/M-86 implementation, hard disk and floppy disk support, plus memory drive. 1, 2 and 5 user configurations.

☐ **MS-DOS****
The IBM Personal Computer operating system, includes macro assembler \$250.00

☐ **Other software:**
BASIC86, BASCOM86, FORTRAN86, C, FORTH.

*CP/M-86 & MP/M-86 trademark of Digital Research.

**MS-DOS trademark of Microsoft.

Lightning One trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

Dealer and O.E.M. inquiries invited.

puter. This system supports a modem and will probably support a local-area network as well.

The Applications Keys

The applications keys cover the entire family of symbol processors. If you recall from Part 1, a computer is basically a symbol manipulator, and there are four kinds of symbols that we need to manipulate: words and letters, numbers, graphic symbols, and the temporal relationships among these symbols (time).

The manipulation of words is accomplished with the typing keys and is essentially self-evident. Of the four keys in this group, three are dedicated to the remaining symbol types. These keys are labeled Calc (for calculator), Draw (for graphics utilities), and Sched (for schedule).

The nature of each of these programs is flexible: while a four-function calculator may be enough for me, you may require a sophisticated scientific processor, and a spreadsheet calculator may be ideal

for someone else. Likewise, some people have simple appointment-scheduling needs while others require complicated systems such as the Performance Evaluation Review Technique (PERT) or the Critical-Path Method (CPM). The same is true for the Draw utility. Thus, no standard

We didn't use a Backup key because Inexperienced computer users expected it to make the machine go backward.

exists for these functions. However, HASCI standardizes the means by which one enters and departs from any symbol processor.

You switch from one application type to another by pressing the appropriate key. On larger systems these keys would have indicator

lights to show when they were selected. The selection would also be clearly indicated on the screen.

The fourth key of this group is labeled Menu. As you might guess, it is the garbage can; everything else is found there: languages, utilities, all the stuff that normally clutters up a directory listing. Ideally, any programs resident on the particular operating system that had not been converted to use the functions and protocols of HASCI would appear under Menu. In other words, a HASCI system running over CP/M should be capable of running any standard CP/M software. The same would be true for a system running Unix or any other operating system.

The Typestyle Keys

You can alter the symbol type style displayed on the screen in alphanumeric by using one of the four type-style control keys: Italic, Bold, Size, and Style.

The Italic and Bold keys operate immediately. If either key is pressed

Apple users. TM THE SOURCESM and TRANSEND.TM Together for the first time

Offer extended through 1982

Buy our \$89 Transend state-of-the-art data communications software and membership in THE SOURCE, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITYSM, is included. This combination allows you to easily access one of the world's largest information services for up-to-the-minute news and sports, stock prices, travel services and much more.

An optional 260-page Source User's Manual is available for \$19.95. Your dealer has complete details. Call 800-227-2400, ext. 912 (in Calif. 800-772-2666, ext. 912) for the name of your local Transend dealer.



Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

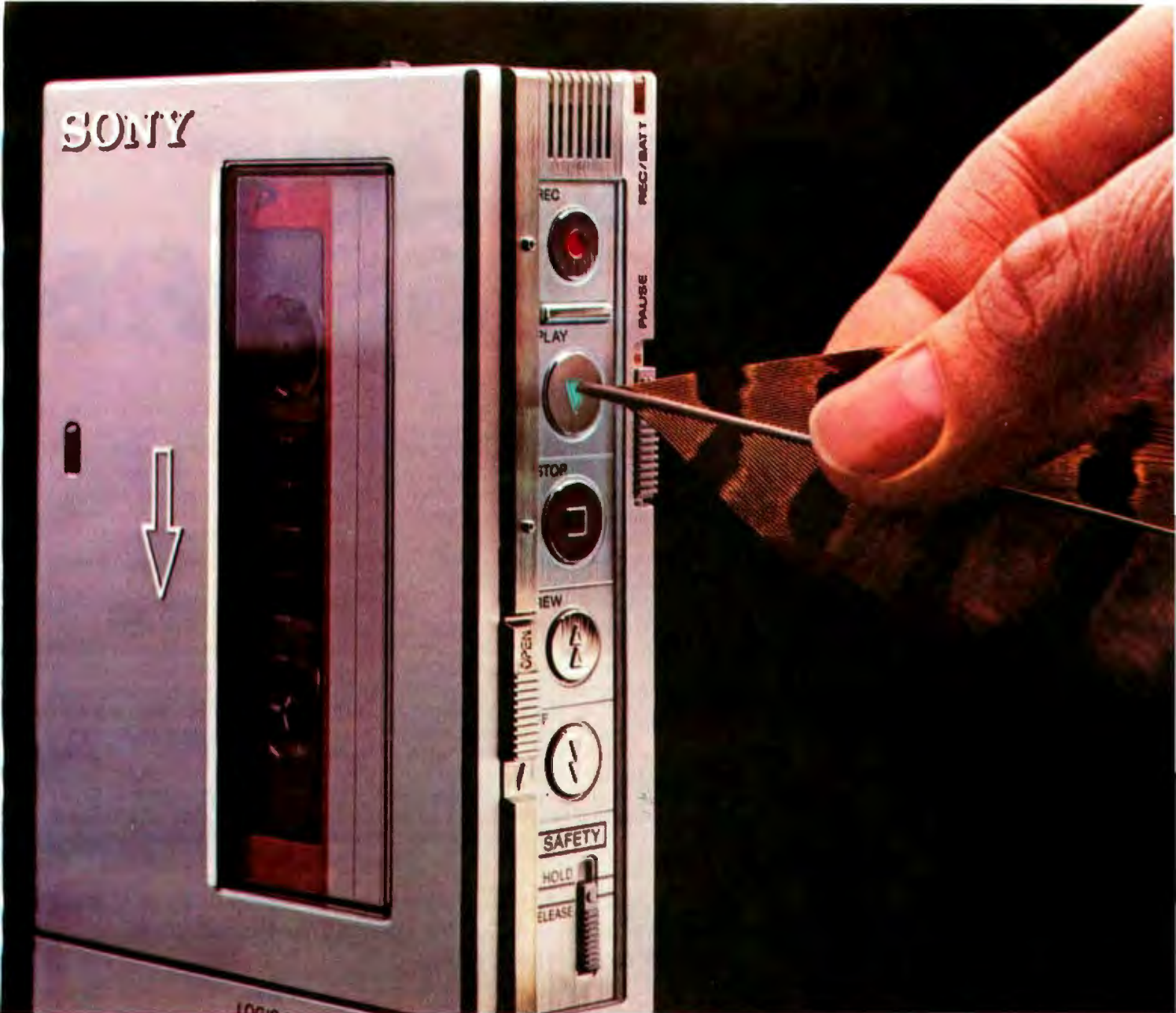
THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY are service marks of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association Inc.

The Transformation People.



SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131





In business, the less pressure the better.

Other cassette recorders start at the touch of a button.

The new Sony TCM-7 starts with the touch of a finger. Or a feather.

Because this new Sony is the world's first 3-volt *standard-size* cassette recorder with *electronic* controls.

The TCM-7 becomes an extension of your mind as each supersensitive control responds instantly to your needs.

Recording is one-touch fast. A counter-inertial flywheel keeps the tape speed constant.

Instant Edit lets you make instant corrections.

Cue and Review lets you effortlessly find

the spot you're looking for.

A special mode-lock switch prevents the feather-touch controls from being accidentally activated.

And the built-in microphone is so sensitive you can whisper your dictation, or record a meeting from the other end of the table.

At Sony, we know there's enough pressure just keeping the wheels of business moving. The TCM-7 is designed to keep them moving as smoothly as possible.



SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY

Circle 419 on Inquiry card.

WESTICO — The Software Express Service that really delivers:

LANGUAGE PROCESSORS

When it comes to providing quality programs for serious microcomputer users — come to Westico. And you'll find more than quality software. You'll find instant response. In most cases, your order will be shipped within 24 hours. You'll also find the technical expertise on staff when you need help. For language processors and lots more, it's Westico. Here's just a sample of the more than 150 quality programs currently in stock:

PL/I-80™ — Powerful application programming language for microcomputers. Implements on a micro the ANS Subset G language for minicomputers. Includes native code compiler, LINK-80 linkage editor, LIB-80 subroutine library manager, PLILIB run-time library and RMAC relocatable macro assembler. \$475/\$35. LINK-80 and RMAC also available separately.

BT-80™ — Efficient B-tree key Indexed access method for PL/I-80. Features key length to 63 bytes, unique or duplicate keys, and data records to 4096 bytes. Datasets can be spread over 8 files for a total of 64 megabytes. \$200/\$30.

BASIC-80 — Extremely fast interpreter features double precision floating point math, 40 character variable names, CHAIN/COMMON, random and sequential files, EDIT, CALL with parameters and an overlay technique. \$350/—.

BASIC COMPILER — Compatible with BASIC-80. Produces extremely efficient, optimized 8080/Z80 machine code. Includes macro assembler, linkage editor and subroutine library manager. Compiled programs can be linked with FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and assembly language programs. \$395/—.

CBASIC™ — BASIC language compiler/interpreter for development of financial and business application programs. System \$120/\$20.

CBASIC-86 — Implementation of CBASIC for CP/M-86. INT files compatible with CBASIC and supports 128K main memory. Requires CP/M-86 or MP/M-86. \$325/\$30.

CB-80™ — Native code 8080 compiler of CBASIC language. Offers all of the features of CBASIC plus the speed and versatility of a compiler. Includes linkage editor which can create overlay modules. Supports CP/M and MP/M II. \$500/\$30.

FORTAN-80 — Includes full ANSI standard X3.9 except COMPLEX data type. \$500/—.

LYNX™ — Friendly overlay linkage editor for creating COM files from Microsoft compatible REL files. Constructs programs that use all available memory including that used by LYNX itself. Program size can be increased at least 9K without using the overlay feature. The overlay option is vital to programs larger than available memory. Easy to use with BATCH and HELP commands. \$250/\$25.

PASCAL/MT+™ — Compiler produces 8080/Z80 code. Standard REL file can be linked with other languages. Includes linker, debugger disassembler and special Speed Programming Package with editor and Pascal syntax checker. \$475/\$30.

COBOL-80 — Complies with ANSI Level 1 requirements and most useful features of Level 2. SCREEN SECTION for definition of CRTs. \$750/—.

XASM™ — Family of microprocessor cross-assemblers. Designed to run on 8080/Z80 based microcomputers under a CP/M-like operating system. Support for Motorola 6800, 6801, 6803, 6805, 6809; RCA 1802; COP400; Intel 8048, 8051; MOS 6502. \$200/\$25.

ALTRA™ — Translates Intel 8080 assembly language source code into optimized Intel 8086 source code. \$150/\$10.

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline (203) 853-0816 (300 baud) for detailed information and quick access ordering.



• Westico has more than 150 programs for professionals and businesses that use a wide variety of microcomputers including: TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Aitos, Dynabyte, IBM, Intertec, Xerox, Zenith, Northern Telecom, AVL Eagle and more. We're working hard to be your software company.

For FREE catalog
circle reader service number. More
than 150 quality programs in stock

4 Ways to order

- Write: Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- Call: (203) 853-6880.
- Telex: 643-788
- Order our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

COD, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax. All sales final.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

WES-43

Copyright © 1982 Westico, Inc.

WESTICO
The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Circle 479 on inquiry card.

Then, idea begat idea begat idea, leading up to a point where the architecture ceases to change. This phenomenon I call *architectural stabilization*.

In the period following architectural stabilization, the design effort and creativity that were previously engaged in the random creation of architectures now change targets and are engaged in the refinement of the design elements that comprise this Stabilized Architecture.

The preceding point is quite crucial: a stabilized architecture ends the game of "random invention" and redirects this tremendous energy source to a better focused goal: the improvement of the design elements.

"What file would you like me to print?"

(C)urrent file in memory

(O)ther

UNDO to resume editing

Figure 3: The HASCI screen is divided into three parts: (1) the document window, which contains the document being observed or manipulated, (2) the interaction window, wherein the system and the user exchange information and requests (here the system is showing the first menu after the PRINT button is pressed), and (3) the prompt window, wherein the system can place reminders about basic functions.

while typing, all subsequent text entered will assume that type style. Pressing the key again reverts to the previous type style. The Size and Style keys access menus that allow you to select from whatever choices are supported by the terminal and printer used. In regard to Style, a machine must have at least one font; however, two (one serif and one sans-serif font) would be desirable.

The Third Menu Level

The third menu level occurs after a function has been selected by pressing its key. In some cases, there is no third level: the functions act immediately. Examples include the cursor keys and the Italic and Undo keys. Other keys may have one or more levels of menu existing beyond the keyboard. These levels are indicated on the display screen.

Screen Standardization

The screen layout should be essentially identical from menu to menu and present all necessary information in an easy-to-understand manner. The HASCI screen (see figure 3) is

divided into three windows, each of which contains a specific type of information.

The *document window* contains the main document, which holds the symbols under inspection or manipulation. When the machine is first powered up, the display resembles that of a word processor—the document window fills the screen.

The document window may contain visual devices to simplify the manipulation of the symbol type in question. In the case of a word processor, this window contains a *ruler line*, which marks column positions, shows current column position, shows tab settings, and so forth. The window also contains a status line showing the name of the document under inspection along with more mundane items such as date and time.

When you're browsing through a file, examining a directory, or performing some similar task where you may wish to select from among many choices, the document being examined for these choices (for example, an index) would appear in the document window. If you are to make a

It shouldn't hurt to be a child.



But child abuse does hurt. And you can do something about it. Below are a few suggestions. Commit yourself to one and help stop the hurt.

Stop the Hurt.

- ☐ I'll show my child some love. (Sometimes I forget.)
- ☐ I'd like some facts. I'll send this coupon in and request information.
- ☐ I'll help a troubled parent by being a good friend.
- ☐ I have a problem. I'm going to start talking about it.
- ☐ I'd like to start helping right now. Here's my donation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Stop the Hurt. Write:



Prevent Child Abuse
Box 2866
Chicago, Illinois 60690

National Committee for Prevention of Child Abuse

A Short History of the Keyboard

by Phil Lemmons
West Coast Editor

Keyboards are meant to let our fingers do the talking, but more often they make us swear aloud. Every manufacturer seems to want its keyboard to be unmistakably different from any other. The only keys that seem to be sacred and immovable are badly placed: the familiar QWERTYUIOP and its companion rows of the alphabet. The Shift and Return keys occasionally stray, and the control keys and function keys wander from one end of the keyboard to the other. Perhaps most puzzling of all, the placement of the cursor keys is not yet standardized in the most logical configuration, with the "up" key above, the "down" key below, the "left" key at the left, and the "right" key at the right. Let's hope that Chris Rutkowski's efforts to organize the placement of the most common control functions in sensible groupings will be a major step toward standardization.

If you think it's hard to adjust to a new keyboard now, though, consider the situation 80 to 90 years ago. The Gay Nineties were nightmarish for office temps. They would never know what keyboard was waiting at their next assignment. Oh, the QWERTYUIOP keyboard was around, all right, but it was only one among a hundred. Almost every company that made a typewriter used a different keyboard. Typewriters of the time (and their top-row key arrangements) included the Crandall (ZPRCHMI), the American (CJPFUBL), the Hall (KBFGNIA), the Columbia (ZKPWMCR), the Morris (XVGWSLZ), and so on, ad nauseam.

Most of the early keyboards seemed to have totally random key arrangements, but a few designs represented attempts at some sort of order. Some keyboards put T, H, and E near one another, for example, on the theory that "the" has to be typed perhaps more often than any other word. Similarly, the World typewriter keyboard put A, N, and D together, and the Edison Mimeograph typewriter grouped not only A, N, and D, and T, H, and E, but also O and F and I, N, and G.

But there's more to a keyboard than how you label the keys. Keyboards in the 1890s differed greatly in how many keys they had, how many rows of keys, and how the rows were arranged. Part of the problem was that many keyboards still lacked a shift key. Today it's hard to conceive of a typewriter without a shift key, but the idea didn't occur to anyone until Byron A. Brooks thought of it in 1875.

"Too complicated!" many people complained.

"Too tiring for the operator!" others insisted.

Such reactions prolonged the survival of some interesting mutant keyboards. The Caligraph, for example, had a circular keyboard and no shift key; all the small letters were grouped in the center and surrounded by all the capital letters, with no apparent correspondence between the arrangements of the two sets of letters. The Imperial Model B had three semicircular rows of 10 keys each, arranged in an arc convex to the typist—the central keys were nearest and the outer keys farthest from the fingertips (apparently it was designed for a typist whose outer fingers were longer than the inner ones); the layout included a shift key and a space bar, and the top row of keys read ZHJAYSCPG. Compared to the Imperial, the Hartford keyboard almost seemed to make sense: it had six straight rows of keys, no shift key, and a separate key for each small and capital letter, with identical rows of keys for both cases. The Yost keyboard, like the Imperial, had all the small letters arranged on the lower rows and all the capital letters in the same pattern in the upper rows; but the Yost had eight rows of keys instead of six. The Saturn keyboard had only one straight, very long row of keys. The Hammond had two semicircular rows, the Salter had three such rows, and the Kanzler had four gently arced rows.

One keyboard of the 1890s, the Ideal, seemed to make more sense than the others. The idea behind the Ideal keyboard was that more than 70 percent of all English words are made up

of the letters DHIATENSOR; therefore, placing all these keys in one row should make typing more efficient. Some major companies adopted the Ideal keyboard, including the maker of the best typing machine of the day, the renowned Blickensderfer. (Blickensderfer's engineering prowess was such that, in 1902, it was producing an electric typewriter that used a type wheel much like the modern IBM Selectric "golf ball" or the daisy wheel.) But the Ideal keyboard, despite being as sound as a Blickensderfer, lost out to an inferior competitor, our familiar QWERTYUIOP (also known as the Universal keyboard).

By 1943, when Dr. August Dvorak proposed a clearly superior keyboard, the QWERTYUIOP keyboard had become too deeply entrenched to be easily overthrown. Dvorak's idea was to place the five vowels under the fingers of the left hand and the five most common consonants under the fingers of the right. The row of keys that resulted was AOEUIDHTNS.

Dvorak's keyboard is not the only so-called reform keyboard. The idea behind most of the reforms is to put the most common letters in easiest reach of the strongest fingers and to put the most frequently combined letters under the control of opposite hands. To make typing "the" faster, for example, a keyboard might put T on the right side, H on the left side, and E on the right side of the keyboard. Note that the Dvorak keyboard doesn't arrange these three letters in that way, which only proves that Dvorak wasn't trying to optimize the keyboard for typing "the."

Michael H. Adler, author of *The Writing Machine* (London: George Allen & Unwin, 1973), argues persuasively for a new standard keyboard that puts the 10 most common letters, ETAONIRSHD, on a single row curved in such a way that each of the 10 fingers (thumbs included) rests comfortably on one of the keys. Our thumbs now spend most of their time lolling on the space bar; Adler delegates the space bar, the shift key,

and the carriage return to the feet, freeing the thumbs for a higher destiny. This somewhat piano-like arrangement should result in much faster typing. As Adler points out, "After all, . . . a pianist can comfortably handle over 1500 to 2000 keystrokes a minute (the equivalent of 300 to 400 words per minute) on a much less compact keyboard than the one described, and without trying to break world speed records, either."

The Battle of the Numeric Pads

Many of today's keyboards have numeric keypads—groupings of keys separate from the main alphabetic grouping—to help typists enter numbers more quickly. The numerals on the main keyboard are, of course, laid out in a single horizontal row above the QWERTYUIOP row of letters. Using the main keyboard to enter most numbers requires the use of both hands. The numeric keypad makes all the numerals available to one hand. Besides a key for each of the numerals 0 through 9, numeric keypads have a decimal-point key, a "+" key, a "-" key, and an Enter key, but for now let's consider only the numerals.

In the numeric (calculator) keypad the numerals are usually laid out something like this:

```

7 8 9
4 5 6
1 2 3
0

```

The usual keypad arrangement contrasts with the telephone company's numeric pad for entering telephone numbers:

```

1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9
0

```

The designers of the push-button

telephone considered and tested several different arrangements of the 10 numeric keys, including two vertical rows of five buttons, two horizontal rows of five buttons, and a circle. After deciding on four rows of three keys, why didn't the designers use the traditional calculator arrangement for the numerals? Because tests established that people entered numbers more quickly and accurately with the top-to-bottom, left-to-right arrangement (perhaps because we read things in that order).

Designers of nonstandard keyboards are invited to take all these factors into account in their next designs. But a proliferation of keyboard designs would probably do more harm than good, even if most of the new designs represented an improvement on the QWERTYUIOP and calculator arrangements.

A Solution without a Standard

The programmable detached keyboard, such as those on the Victor and Epson QX-10 microcomputers, raises a new possibility: because every key on the keyboard can be programmed and the keyboard is detached, there's no reason not to have more than one keyboard for each computer. Just unplug one keyboard, plug in another, and load the operating system that loads the correct codes for the keys. This would mean that, on one computer, Harvey could type on the Dvorak keyboard with a telephone-style numeric keypad, and Eloise could use the QWERTY layout with a calculator keypad, so long as the two were content to use the system at different times. Each person could use or edit the data entered by the other; two keyboard units would be necessary only to save the trouble of relocating the key caps. This sort of flexibility would be possible on many new systems if the manufacturers would supply utility programs to enable nonprogrammers to program the keyboard. Instead of a single standard keyboard, we would have a standard of high adaptability. ■

choice from such a document, a cursor will appear to indicate that a selection is expected. But there is never more than one cursor at a time on the screen.

The *interaction window* appears only when the machine requires some discrete information or a specific response. It always appears below the document window. On an 80-column by 25-line screen, this window is 80 columns by 8 lines in size.

Two classes of interaction can occur. In the first, the computer may request a string of typed characters. For example, the system may ask, "What is your name?" The question is presented in the interaction window, along with a cursor indicating where your response will be entered. In the second class of interaction the computer requests a selection from a menu. All menus appear in the interaction window. Whenever you have to make a decision, the system prompts that explain the choices appear in the interaction window.

The *prompt window* is a small window at the bottom of the display that contains brief reminders (prompts) or flags of use for any given situation. They are optional with the software designer.

Rules for Menus

Menus must follow certain rules. First, menus should always appear in the same place on the screen. Second, menus should be designed so that you may indicate your choice by one of two standard methods: type the first letter of the first word and press the Return key, or move the cursor until it is over that letter and press Return. A third, optional method, which can be activated by a software switch, would be to type the letter without pressing Return to activate the choice immediately. The first two schemes allow the casual user simple and fail-safe means of choosing from a menu, and the third method allows experienced users to reduce the number of keystrokes and access menu choices more rapidly.

Finally, menus should be organized so that the most common choices occur first in position and potentially destructive choices occur last.

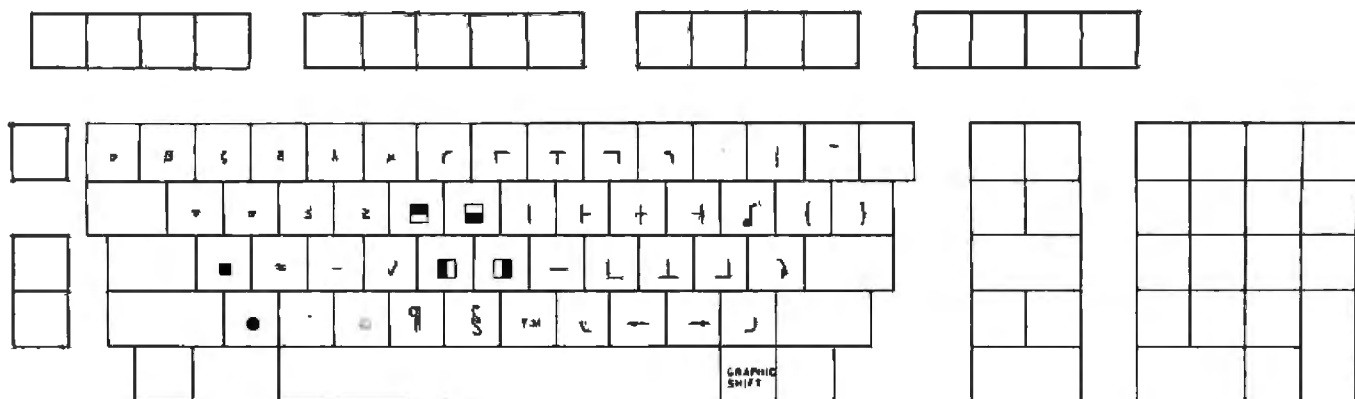


Figure 4: The graphic symbols produced when the Graphic-Shift key is depressed. For easy reference, these symbols should be marked on the front side of the keys in an unobtrusive manner.

The HASCI Keyboard

Like it or not, the keyboard is with us to stay. In designing a keyboard, we chose the format of the typical office typewriter. The key positions are identical and the feel is similar, so anyone familiar with a typewriter should be reasonably comfortable with the HASCI keyboard. However, by adding just a few additional keys, we were able to have the keyboard generate an entire 8-bit superset of the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set. Thus the HASCI system is upward compatible with ASCII-based systems; a computer using HASCI can run any standard software.

Included in the extended ASCII is a set of standard graphic characters. These allow the creation of accented letters (by actually overtyping one character on top of another) and

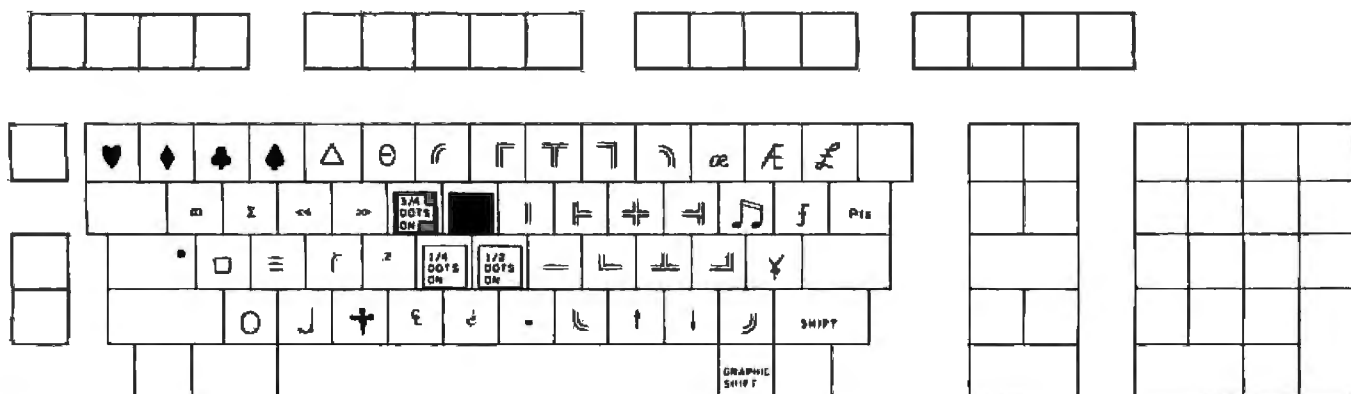
line drawings for boxes and forms. Also included are some Greek and special-purpose mathematical symbols. You gain access to these characters by pressing a Graphic-Shift key, which converts the normal typing keys to symbol generators. The first set of these symbols should be printed, etched, stamped, or otherwise marked on the front of the key caps in a color similar to that of the key cap. This should *not* be a high-contrast color; such treatment causes visual distraction and fatigue. Figure 4 illustrates the layout of the unshifted graphic symbols.

In addition to this primary set, one may simultaneously press Shift and Graphic Shift to access a second set of graphic characters. Most of these are logically related to their unshifted character. For example, all *line* symbols have a *double-line* counterpart.

Thus, while the second set is not shown on the keycaps, it is easily learned. Figure 5 illustrates these shifted graphic symbols.

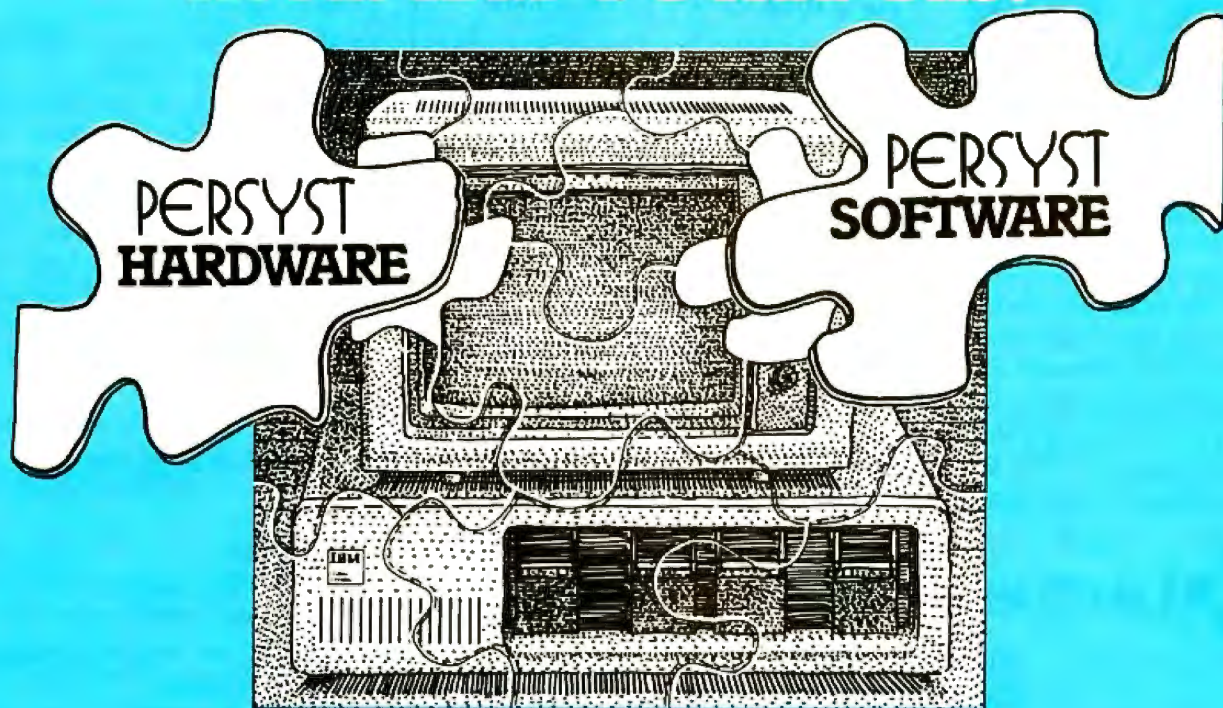
Types of Physical Controls

We have avoided using any controls other than keys and push buttons in the current HASCI standard (although voice recognition may certainly be incorporated when appropriate). Of two primary motivations the first was familiarity. Contrary to a current myth, keyboards are extremely familiar objects in our society, and a vast number of potential computer users are already familiar with their use; no other practical means of entering textual data into a computer exists today. Second, the HASCI keyboard must be available on portable computers as well as on fixed desktop units. If the interfaces



PUZZLED

About IBM® PC Add-Ons?



PERSYST has the solution

We established our reputation in the IBM add-on market by producing the industry's highest quality memory, communications and multifunction boards. We listened to your requests and now, PERSYST offers solutions to both your hardware and software needs... PERSYST BRINGS YOU THE BEST OF BOTH!

IBM PC HARDWARE

SPECTRUM® MULTIFUNCTION MODULE

- 64K to 256K Bytes RAM
- Two async serial ports
- Parallel printer port
- All four options upgradable with field expansion kits

MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE

- 64K to 256K Bytes
- Field expansion kits in 64K increments
- Parity generate and check
- Fully IBM compatible

DISTRIBUTED COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR (DCP/88)

- Single board front-end processor
- 8088 microprocessor
- 16K or 64K Bytes RAM
- Up to 32K Bytes EPROM
- Two RS 232/RS 422 async or sync ports
- High speed parallel printer port
- Calendar clock

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS MODULE

- Single or dual channel
- Full modem support
- Fully IBM compatible

IBM PC SOFTWARE

PC/HASP® REMOTE JOB ENTRY

- Emulates IBM 360/20 Mod 5 HASP/RJE Workstation
- Up to seven Input and Output Job Streams
- Reader, Printer, and Punch devices dynamically assigned
- Line printer and on-line/off-line print spooling
- Supports line speeds to 19.2 kilobaud
- Utilizes DCP/88

PC-EDIT® FULL SCREEN EDITOR

- Instant screen update
- Utilizes all keyboard, cursor and function keys

- Status/help line display
- 38 commands

INSTA-DRIVE® MEMORY RESIDENT DISK SIMULATOR

- Up to 320K Bytes of RAM disk
- Keyboard reset protection
- Up to 50 times faster
- PC DOS compatible
- Application transparent

WAIT LESS PRINTING® SOFTWARE PRINT SPOOLER

- No hardware required
- 2K-62K Bytes user assignable buffer
- Supports serial or parallel printers

Ask to see the complete PERSYST line at your local computer dealer.

PERSYST

PERSONAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

22957 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. (714) 859-8871

PERSYST...When Only The Best Will Do

© Copyright Personal Systems Technology Inc. 1982 IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 360 on Inquiry card.



LSI's *Soft-View* REPLACEMENT CRT'S

For a Wide Variety of Terminals.

- Amber or slow-decay green phosphor.
- Anti-glare face.
- Lead/Strontium impregnated glass to stop X-rays.

- Exact replacements.
- High contrast darkened glass and phosphor.
- One year warranty.

Now you can convert your terminal to world-class performance with the installation of an LSI *Soft-View*™ Replacement CRT. Available with your choice of European Amber or slow-decay Green, complete with an etched high-contrast, anti-glare screen.

Available for DEC, Televideo, Hazeltine, TRS-80, Heath, Zenith, ADDS, and a wide variety of other monitors.

Average cost is \$99.95 (quantity discounts available). Red and blue phosphors also available.

 **Langley-St. Clair**
Instrumentation
Systems, Inc.

132 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

To order, call
TOLL FREE
1-800-221-7070

In N.Y. State call:
(212) 989-6876

on portable and fixed units are substantially different, the concept of transportable operator knowledge would be violated.

HASCI allows a number of ways of performing certain actions. No one method is suited to all possible environments. Accordingly, it is quite possible to have a Xerox-style "mouse" in a HASCI system (that's just one more way of moving a cursor around a screen and making choices). Similarly, cursor keys, control keys, joysticks, etc. are equally valid in the proper time and place. A typewriter keyboard represents merely one valid method of entering text. Others will evolve and become common, but typewriter keyboards are likely to continue in popular use for a long time.

Conclusions

The HASCI interface is by no means an end; rather, it marks the beginning of an era of consumer-oriented computers.

HASCI is not intended to be a fixed thing. We hope it will evolve and improve with time. Keys will come and go, menus will change, and groups of keys will grow and shrink. We expect that computers specifically designed from the ground up to support HASCI will help to reduce substantially the overall system cost and increase system performance.

Perhaps the best news for users is that the Epson QX-10, the first computer using HASCI, will be available from Epson America during the latter part of 1982 (see Gregg Williams's "The Epson QX-10/Valdocs System," September 1982 BYTE, page 54). And it will be very cost competitive with the current crop of personal micro-computers. ■

Acknowledgments

I would like to acknowledge the courage and support of Mr. Yasuhiro Tsubota, president of Epson America, and all the fine people of the Epson family. Without their support, the HASCI interface could not have been developed.

I would also like to acknowledge the technical assistance of Richard Mossip and Roger Amidon, whose contributions to the HASCI interface are many.

It starts when you're a child...

... a respect for all living things ... an appreciation of our natural heritage of wilderness and wildlife.

And those are lifetime gifts you can pass on to your children ... traits that make life a little richer.

We can help. We've developed a special children's program to teach them the facts about wildlife ... and its value to mankind.

For more information about the National Wildlife Federation's Ranger Rick Nature Clubs and magazine for children, write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 104, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.



MORE BYTES PER DOLLAR*

It's true! The AVT-2 personal computer - fully Apple™ compatible - gives you more bytes per dollar than the market leader.



Check the Specs . . .

- Basic 64 K byte RAM memory upward expandable in 256 K byte cards to a maximum of four cards giving 1 M byte potential.
- 6502 Central microprocessor.
- 16 K byte ROM memory.
- EPROM-resident software.
- Composite B/W video output.
- Optional board generator for PAL, NTSC or RGB color signal.
- 40 col. x 24 line character display in B/W or color system.
- B/W graphic display 280 x 192 or 280 x 160 with 4 text lines.
- 16 Color graphic display 40 x 48 or 40 x 40 with 4 text lines.
- 6 Color graphic display 280 x 192 or 280 x 160 with 4 text lines.
- Full-feature detached keyboard with 65 keys and cursor steering.
- Seven Apple™ compatible slots for plug-in peripherals.
- Additional slot for color generation card, or programmable CTR control card or light pen interface card or 80 char. x 24 line generation card.
- Double 5 1/4 inch floppy disk drives, optional.
- Cassette and utility strobe output.
- 4 Annunciator outputs.

* The AVT-2 has a basic 64 K memory compared to 48 K of standard Apple II™.

To find out how much cheaper the AVT-2 is, write or telex for a personal quote: AVT Trading A.G., Chamerstrasse 50, CH 6300 Zug, Switzerland. Telex 865267 GSAG.

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

AVT **comp 2**

COMDEX

We are at Comdex Amsterdam,
Booth 1226, from 8-11 nov. '82.

SEE US AT
COMDEX
BOOTH 1674

DECIS

The only machine that runs

The software machine. The Decision I™ is an IEEE 696 S-100 bus computer. But that's where its similarity to other machines ends. No other production machine offers the software flexibility of the Decision I. The Decision I runs Micronix™, which is functionally identical to the UNIX™ Operating System. It also runs multiple CP/M® 2.2 programs, Oasis™, MP/M®, C, FORTRAN, MBASIC™, CBASIC, RATFOR, PL-1, Northstar compatible BAZIC™, Pascal and virtually thousands of existing applications programs. No other microcomputer offers you that kind of flexibility.

Developing programs? The Decision I's broad operating system base makes it a perfect software development system. And there's more.

Multi-user, multi-tasking. The Decision I can be configured for up to 15 users running 20 individual tasks. Memory management is similar to an IBM® 370's. And, a 7.2 MHz processor on the hard disk controller supercharges the system.

The Micronix OS. Micronix supports all system calls source-compatibly with the UNIX Operating System. Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Tomorrow's CP/M emulator has been configured to run under

Micronix, communicating directly with both UNIX and CP/M media.

Performance. In informal single-user benchmark tests against 68000-based machines running UNIX or UNIX-like operating systems, the Decision I won in every case. No 68000-based machine ran in multi-user mode, thus multi-user comparisons were impossible. But, these informal benchmarks would seem to prove that the combination of memory management and DMA I/O is as important as width of data path.

Now, the price: A single-user Decision I includes two 4MHz Z80A



UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks
of Digital Research, Inc.

Oasis is a trademark of Oasis Systems

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

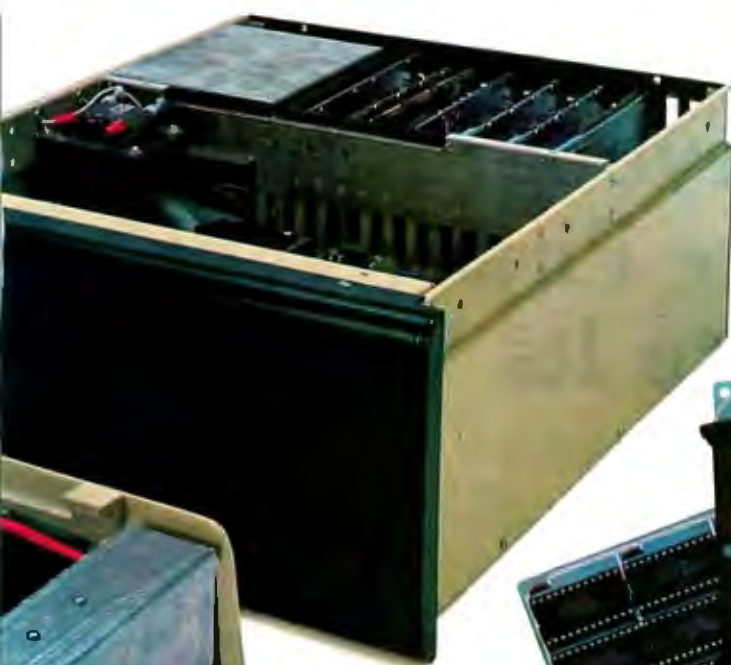
MBASIC is a trademark, and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.

BAZIC is a trademark of Micro Mike, Inc.

ION 1

almost everything.



processors,
65K of static RAM,
sophisticated memory
management hardware,
three serial and two parallel
ports, a 14 slot S-100 mother-
board, supervisor control in both
hardware and software, cabinet and
power supply. And of course, two 5¼"

48TPI floppy disk drives (800K), with Morrow
DMA controller. Plus CP/M 2.2, industry standard
Microsoft® BASIC 5.2 and WordStar®. Price: \$3,495.

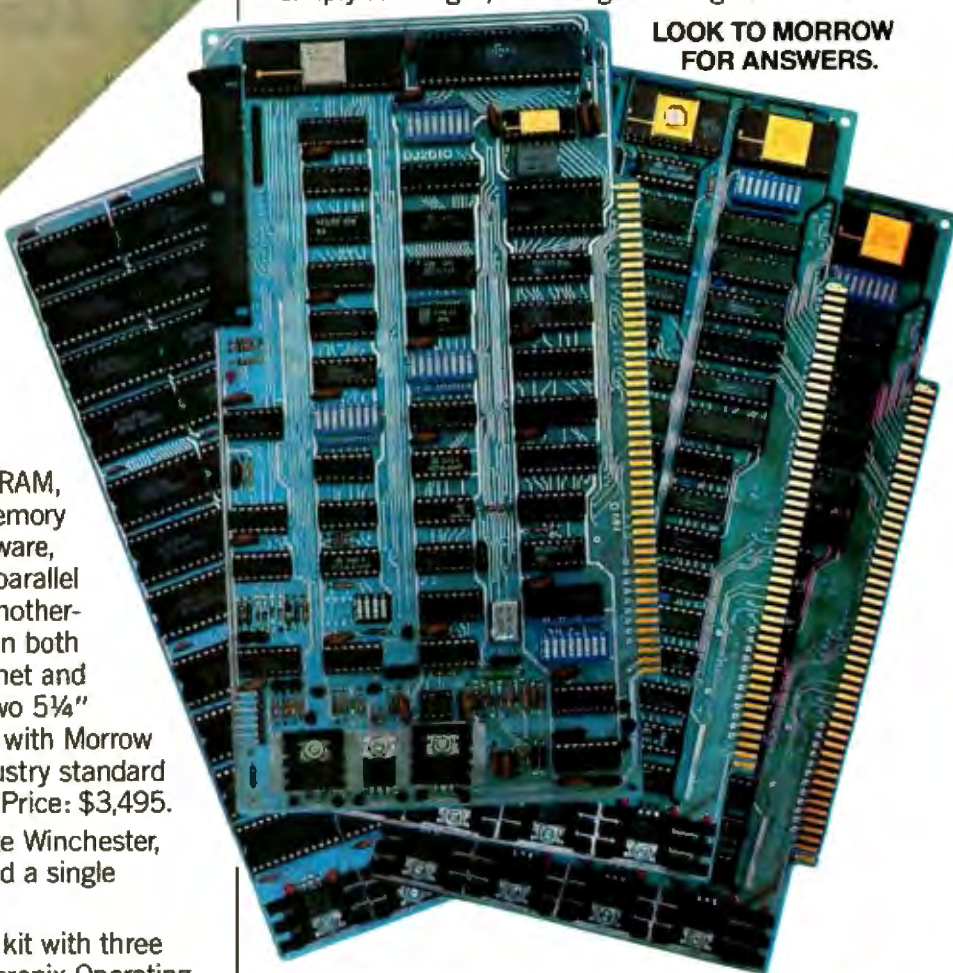
The same system with a 5 Megabyte Winchester,
an additional 7.2 MHz processor, and a single
48TPI floppy costs \$5,295.

Multiple user: A three-user upgrade kit with three
65K static RAM boards and the Micronix Operating
System is available for \$1,995, bringing the cost
of a three-user hard disk based system to \$7,290.
The Decision I is not simply an improved computer
system. It's a breakthrough in computing power,
operating system flexibility and price.

Systems your way: Morrow Designs also manufac-
tures a full line of hard and floppy disk systems,
add-in memory boards, I/O boards and disk
controllers. That means you can configure your
computer your way...through a single supplier.

The Decision is yours. Compare the Decision I,
feature-for-feature with mini and microcomputers
on the market today. Compare capabilities.
Compare flexibility. Compare utility. Then, compare
price. The Decision I is the only machine that runs
almost everything. If you're developing software, or
simply running it, that's a good thing to remember.

**LOOK TO MORROW
FOR ANSWERS.**



MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101



Circle 495 on inquiry card.

Terminals, Keyboards, and How Software Piracy Will Bring Profits to Its Victims

Jerry Pournelle
c/o BYTE
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

Most of this column is built around mail I've received. It takes considerable ingenuity to answer mail and still have a theme to what you write. I tried and gave up.

More Terminal Madness

After my remarkable experiences with the Televideo 950 (see "Terminal Madness, The Word, Grammatik, and Then Some," June 1982 BYTE, page 286), I got a ton of mail from people urging me to give the terminal another try. I confess the suggestion wasn't unwelcome; I liked a lot about the 950. Eventually I talked myself into getting another. Bill Grieb of Systems Interface Consultants volunteered to get it set up and checked out. Incidentally, Bill and his wife Sylvia are the people I recommend whenever anyone is looking for a Godbout system and wants help. They give excellent advice on choosing hardware and software, and they'll hold your hand while you're getting things running. They also give

a class called "The Small Business Computer Today and Tomorrow." On that, more later.

Anyway, I've been using the Televideo 950 for about a month now. It works fine. Alas, I don't much care for it. Once again, the reasons are personal. I know a lot of programmers love the thing, and it certainly is handsome enough. The problem for me is in the features. There are too many keys.

I wouldn't have thought you could *have* too many keys on a terminal, but Televideo Systems has managed it. Understand, it's not the reprogrammable function keys across the top. Those are great; they're the best feature on the terminal. They're really reprogrammable; you can make them send whole messages, like "Hello there," as well as control characters and escape sequences.

Unfortunately, the cursor-arrow keys, which are down to the right of the space bar, are *not* reprogrammable; and while some of them send

what you might expect, some don't. The Down Arrow key, for example, sends Control-V, for reasons that aren't clear to me. I sure wish it could be reprogrammed.

Then, a number of keys are packed around the regular keyboard. Not, I hasten to add, in as miserable a fashion as the IBM Personal Computer has done it. There is a very good Selectric-style key layout huddled in among all those extra keys. But outboard of the left-hand Shift key is Back Tab, which sends the two characters Escape and I. Down by the space bar are two more keys, Print and Funct. Up where the Delete key ought to be, there's the Clear Space key. All of these send escape sequences. Most are placed admirably for being hit when you didn't want to hit them. The result can be devastating.

Finally, there's the display. I rather like it. Like most modern terminals, it has 24 lines of 80 characters each, which is best for programming. (For

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184

Texas 817/274-5625

IBM Personal Computer

HARD DISK SYSTEM complete from \$1588
Multi-computer network systems available

INTERNAL DISK KITS
tested and configured \$269 each

MONITORS
Green / hi resolution \$149
Color I / low resolution (40 column) \$298
Color II / hi resolution RGB (80 col) \$389

EXTERNAL floppy DISK DRIVES
with matching cabinet & ext. drive cable
80 TRACK (dual 40/320k) \$349
180 TRACK (dual 80/340k) \$499

TCS Accessory Kit for IBM

SAVE over \$1300 on your IBM SYSTEM
by buying TCS ACCESSORY KIT for IBM

IBM Kit Includes:
2 double sided 320KB DISK DRIVES
48k additional memory
Quadboard with additional 84k memory, 1
serial port, 1 parallel port, & calendar clock
MX80FT PRINTER & cable
Green hi resolution MONITOR
\$1749
for the complete kit

ATARI

ATARI 800 COMPUTER
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVES
Percom Double Density EXT. DRIVES
ATARI 850 Interface and Cable
Compatible PRINTERS and Cables

APPLE

First DISK DRIVE w/controller, DOS 3.3,
cables and manual \$419
Second DISK DRIVE with cable \$319
APPLE to EPSON card and cable

TANDON DRIVES

BARE DRIVES ONLY

REGULAR 5 1/4" DRIVES

40 track single sided \$199
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$299
180 track (dual sided 80 track) \$389

SLIMLINE 5 1/4" Drives (1/2 size)

5 1/4" WINCHESTER HARD DISK DRIVES

SLIMLINE 8" DRIVES

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided \$249
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$329
180 track (dual sided 80 track) \$449

1 DRIVE/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided \$289
80 track (dual sided 40 track) \$369
180 track (dual sided 80 track) \$499

2 DRIVES/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided \$489
80 track (dual sided 40 tracks) \$639
180 track (dual sided 80 tracks) \$849

CORVUS HARD DISK

CORVUS HARD DISKS complete from \$2695

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRW80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith,
IBM, Intertec, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk.
Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available now at SUPER SAVINGS

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN STOCK PRINTERS!

MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS \$449
NEC 8023A \$495
C.I.TOH 8510 / TEC \$479
ANADIX 9501 w/2k buffer \$1295
LINE PRINTER V (RS) \$CALL
LINE PRINTER VI (RS) \$885
LINE PRINTER VIII (RS) \$849
CENTRONICS 352 (200 cps) \$1785
CENTRONICS 353 (dual mode) \$2485
OKIDATA 82A \$429
OKIDATA 82A w/fractor \$479
OKIDATA 83A \$885
OKIDATA 84A (serial) \$1189
OKIDATA 84A (parallel) \$1089

HI SPEED BAND PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 6080 (standard) \$CALL
CENTRONICS (quietized) \$CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C.I.TOH F-10 (40 cps) \$1595
DAISY WHEEL II (RS) \$1695
SMITH CORONA TP-1 \$699
BROTHER / COMREX \$829
NEC 7730 \$2375
NEC 3530 \$1795

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON MX80 \$449
EPSON MX80 FT \$524
EPSON MX100 FT \$685

GRAPHTRAX PLUS comes free in Epsonall

EPSON ACCESSORIES

GRAPHTRAX PLUS (bit image) \$79
MODEL I interface \$29
MODEL I interface/cable to keyboard \$85
MODEL III cable \$29
COLOR Computer interface/cable \$155
APPLE interface/cable \$89
ATARI cable (must have 850 int) \$36
IBM Personal Computer cable \$45
OSBORNE cable \$36
Serial RS232 2k buffered int.cable \$109

EPSON PACK II

Screen oriented bit image graphics generator
for the Model III. Create your own
characters, symbols, etc. Documentation
EPSON PACK II bought w/printer \$24.95
EPSON PACK II bought separately \$34.95
Update for EPSON PACK I \$7.50

TRS-80

TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day TCS limited warranty.



\$1695

With standard 40 track
double density drives.
Over 340,000 bytes.
Includes TDOS.

\$1995

With 2 dual headed 40
track dbl.density drives
Over 730,000 bytes.
Includes TDOS.

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally
identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for \$499.95 more

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack 40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

- 1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions \$379
- 2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon drive \$577
- 3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon drives, 32k memory (everything you need for 2 drive 48k upgrade) \$799
- 3a Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s) \$999
- 3b Kit 3 but with two 180 track drives (dual sided 80s) \$1189

MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty

Model III 4k Level 1 \$599

Model III 16k \$818

Model III 32k \$888

Model III 48k \$988

Model III 48k 20r/RS232 \$1944

TCS MODEL III Systems use original RS hardware and quality TCS memory, 180 day limited warranty.

TCS MODEL III 16k \$799

TCS MODEL III 32k \$818

TCS MODEL III 48k \$848

COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty

16k Level 1 \$308

16k Extended Basic \$386

32k Extended Basic \$CALL

Color Disk 0 \$479 Disk 1 \$349

TCS COLOR COMPUTERS use original RS hardware & TCS memory 180 day warranty

TCS 32k Extended Basic \$499

TCS 32k Memory Upgrade \$79

TCS Color Disk Drive 1/2/3 \$449

TCS Color Disk Drive 1/2/3 \$249

Model II .. Model 16 .. Accessories .. \$CALL

TCS is an authorized TRS-80 dealer F701 in Brady, Texas

WIZARD'S TOUCH Regularly \$199 Introductory offer Program Development System till 12/25/82, \$99

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, YOU CAN DEVELOP YOUR OWN PROGRAM IN 15 MINUTES!!!
The WIZARD'S TOUCH Program Development System is a superior program generator that can provide you with the program you've been looking for. It comes with its own Disk Operating System, providing unlimited backups.

- With WIZARD'S TOUCH, here's what you can do:
- Custom design your own special form for maximum ease of entering your data. You have total control over defining the number of characters assigned to each field and any other entry restrictions.
 - Fully view and edit all fields at all times. No need to retype an entire field when editing. Just type over the mistakes, or insert or delete them.
 - Create a B-TREE structured file, allowing you to access your stored data rapidly and without sorting. Duplicate keys are allowed, as well as sub-keys.
 - Enter data at full typing speed.
 - Define your own special self-help or prompt information that will be displayed for any given field, by just touching one key.
 - Expand your program to support up to 4 calculations for each data field. Results can be displayed in any field or in any defined display area. Results can also be saved to disk along with regular data fields. Data such as dates or prices can be formatted as desired.
 - Generate your own reports with the built-in pre-defined or custom defined report generator. Just a few keystrokes can get you a report that can be alphabetized or ordered by any field. And it's all automatic.
- The WIZARD'S TOUCH is so fast and easy to use. It makes other development systems of the market look like amateurs. No royalty necessary for resale of programs you develop on WIZARD'S TOUCH. It creates a stand-alone, fully commented, BASIC program, which you can easily modify.
- Your purchase includes a free subscription to our WIZARD'S TOUCH newsletter, a quarterly publication with free programs, ideas for applications, updates and more.
- Now available for MODEL I/III Coming soon for MODEL II, IBM and APPLE

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221

ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913

TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 82100790



800 433-5184

No tax out of state. Taxens add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time.

writing I stick to my old 16 lines of 64 characters on a 15-inch screen, but I have eye problems.) A twenty-fifth or status line comes on in reverse video when you turn on the terminal. Alas, it's nearly impossible to get rid of that line. It takes the darndest sequence of escape and control characters you ever saw because what you must do is fill a line with spaces and output all 80 of them. If there's a better way, neither Tony Pietsch nor I have been able to figure it out from the Televideo 950's rather poorly organized documents. (The operator's manual is quite good on how to connect the 950 and set the switches and such but plain lousy when it comes to explaining the many "smart" features.)

So, all in all, I'm not enormously pleased. Fortunately, we have a friend setting up a new system who does like it, so I'll be able to find it a good home.

(By the way, Tony continues to work on interrupt-driven software projects using the DEC [Digital

Equipment Corporation] VT 100; but since I haven't got it yet, I can't say how much I'll like it.)

Hacksaw, Anyone?

Meanwhile, I have several letters from readers advising me that it's possible to detach the keyboard from a Heath/Zenith Z-19 terminal. The simplest instructions came from Sheril Cawn of Los Angeles, California, and Peter Kip Mercure of Blacksburg, Virginia. Mercure writes, "Remove the keyboard (six screws on bottom), and note that a fair length of ribbon cable connects the keyboard to the logic board; cut the keyboard base off with a saw. You then have a detached keyboard."

This will certainly work. If you try it, you'd want to cover the resulting raw edges. Cawn suggests a piece of varnished pine. I understand the whole system can be made quite attractive.

Mercure likes both Z-19 terminals and Z-89 computers, in part because the Z-89 comes with extensive docu-

mentation including the sources for the software. He says, "When we needed to write a new device driver for IBM Selectric and Olympia 25100, the code was available to be modified."

Incidentally, Robert A. Heinlein has two Z-89 computers and is quite pleased with them.

Jiggering Up the Displays

The following is *not* guaranteed to work. I got it from a reliable source, but it's a great deal more in Steve Ciarcia's line than mine, so I haven't tried it.

To make the Z-19 display "beautiful" (easier to read):

Remove chip U477 (which is a 74LS08 quad AND gate logic chip) and bend up pins 4, 5, and 6 so that they do not go into the socket any more. (This is an unused portion of the chip.) Replace the chip. Remove U478 (a 74S74 chip) and bend up pin 6. Attach a wire to the hole in the socket where pin 6 of U478 would normally go, run that wire to pin 6 of U477, and solder. Insert the 74S74 back in its socket, being certain that pin 6 does not touch the socket or the wire coming out of it.

Solder a wire from U478 pin 6 to U477 pin 5; solder a wire from U478 pin 3 to U477 pin 4.

The dot clock now gates the video logic output, resulting in a very nice display. It gets rid of the solid lines that cause inconsistent brightness in vertical and horizontal lines.

Tony Pietsch's comment is that this ought to work, but of course it will not make solid blobs and other graphics characters when altered this way; and you should be very careful not to overheat chips when you solder directly to their pins. It's quite easy to ruin the chips if you don't know what you're doing.

I pass this along for what it's worth, but I disclaim any responsibility for disasters. If you don't really understand what's going on, don't try it.

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS FROM CENTENNIAL

CENTENNIAL SOFTWARE/410 17TH ST. SUITE 1375/DENVER, CO 80202/(303) 595-9193

STOCK-FOCUS

Find out how low is low and how high is high. Using capital structure and performance data, Stock-focus objectively calculates the underlying value of a stock. The system was first developed by the management science department of a major money center bank, and is now in use by investment advisors, trust companies and brokerage houses. On your screen, Stock-focus will plot an estimate of lowest value, highest value and the current price. You then decide what to buy, sell or hold.

REAL-FOCUS

Exhaustively analyze potential real estate investments using the Wharton School's approach to real estate analysis. In minutes you can project profit, costs, and IRR for any project over a 10 year period. Real-focus accounts for amortization, debt, income, operating expenses, taxes, depreciation, and cash flows for both after-tax holding and the results of sale. With Real-focus you can analyze any potential investment from a single building project to a complex time-phased planned unit development.

THE FOCUS TECHNIQUE

FOCUS is CENTENNIAL SOFTWARE's new approach to Program Architecture, providing a natural interaction between microcomputers and users. It provides worksheet style input screens, free access to all program segments, and the ability to com-

bine individual results files for portfolio analysts. You also receive a usable reference manual, menu helps, a program glossary, multiple report formats and spooling. With our FOCUS technique even the most complex programs are versatile and easy to use.

COMPUTER	MEMORY-K	REAL-FOCUS	STOCK-FOCUS
IBM PC	64	\$179.00	\$189.00
Apple (plus) II	48	149.00	159.00
TRS-80 I	48	149.00	159.00
TRS-80 II	64	179.00	189.00
TRS-80 III	48	149.00	159.00

ALL PROGRAMS IN DISK BASIC

IBM is a trademark of IBM. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

ORDER NOW! FILL IN OR CALL 800-625-2003 (Toll Free)

PROGRAM NAME _____ COMPUTER _____ MEMORY _____
 NAME _____ PHONE # _____
 ADDRESS _____ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
 ACCOUNT # _____ EXP DATE _____

We Have It!.. At the best prices.

**Call For Super Value
On S-100 System With
Dbl. Dens. 8" Drives!**

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN II Free! MicroSoft Basic 80

Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2.

64K Jd.....	\$2099
64K QD.....	\$2495
64K SD.....	\$2949
10 Meg. DDS Hard Disk....	\$2995

VIDEO TERMINALS

SOROC IQ 130.....	595
SOROC IQ 135.....	749
SOROC IQ 135G.....	799
SOROC IQ 140.....	1149
HAZELTINE ESPRIT.....	CALL
ESPRIT-II.....	CALL
1420.....	CALL
1500.....	CALL
1510.....	CALL
1520.....	CALL
TELEVIDEO 910C.....	CALL
912C.....	CALL
920C.....	CALL
925C.....	CALL
950C.....	CALL
TEXAS INST. 940 BASIC.....	1599
940 Package.....	2079
745 Portable Terminal.....	1399
745 Portable Terminal w/U/L/Case.....	1495
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III.....	749
ZENITH Z-19.....	729

PRINTERS

ANADIX DP-9500.....	\$1349
DP-9501.....	1349
PAPER TIGER IDS 445G.....	Special! 699
PRISM PRINTER IDS-80, w/o color.....	Call
IDS-80, w/color.....	Call
IDS-132, w/color.....	1695
NEC 3510, RO RS232C 35 CPS.....	1945
NEC 3530, RO, Centr. Inter 35CPS.....	1945
NEC 7710, RO RS232C 55 CPS.....	2395
NEC 7720, KSR, RS232C 55CPS.....	2999
NEC 7730, RO, Centr. Inter 55 CPS.....	2395
QUME Sprint 9/45.....	
Lid or Full, 45 CPS, RS232C.....	NEW LOW!
C. ITOH Pro Writer, Parallel.....	549
Serial and Parallel.....	649
DIABLO 630 RO RS232C, 55CPS.....	2299
CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel.....	349
737-3, RS232C.....	389
704-11, Parallel.....	1693
704-9, RS232C.....	1595
122G, Parallel, 120 CPS.....	949
EPSON.....	
MX80.....	489
MX80FT.....	589
MX100FT.....	789
RS232 Serial Interface.....	65
RS232/2K BufferInterface.....	125
Graftrax II.....	90
Apple Printer Interface.....	75
TIB10 Basic, RS232C.....	1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel.....	1395
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms.....	
control compressed print.....	1599
820 RO, Basic.....	1645
820 KSR, Basic.....	1839

All prices, F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credits cards are 2% higher.

OKIDATA Microline 80.....	359
Tractor-feed option.....	50
Microline 82A.....	479
Microline 83A.....	769
Microline 84 PARALLEL.....	1149
Microline 84 SERIAL.....	1249

MONITORS

ZENITH-ZYM-121, 12" Green Phos.....	\$125
AMDEK 100, 12".....	NEW LOW 99
100G, 12" Green Phosphor.....	149
300, 12" Green Phos., Hi. Res.....	199
Color-1, 13".....	359
Color II, 13", R.G.B. Hi Res.....	799
Apple adapt. for R.G.B.....	159
BMC-12A, 12" Gr. Phos.,.....	New Low 99

NORTH STAR Call For Prices

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS.....	
Discus 2D, single drive DD.....	\$898*
Dual Discus 2D, dual drive DD.....	1549*
Discus 2+2, double sided DD.....	1239*
Dual Discus 2+2.....	2139
Dual DMA Discus 2D.....	1619*

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS.....	
Discus M-5 5 Meg.....	New Low \$1559*
Discus M-10 10 Meg.....	3095*
Discus M-26, 26 Meg.....	3795*
CORVUS 5 Meg.....	3185
10 Meg.....	4545
20 Meg.....	5499
KONAN David 5 Meg.....	2499
10 Meg.....	3049
15 Meg.....	3295
INTERTEC 10 Meg.....	SPECIAL \$2995

*Includes CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

CROMEMCO 16FDC DD.....	\$499
NORTH STAR DD.....	479
MORROW Disk Jockey 2D, A&T.....	329
INTERSYSTEMS, FDC-2, A&T.....	439
TARBELL DD, A&T.....	445
SYSTEMS GROUP DD DMA.....	439

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at ESCON Factory.
RS232 Serial & Parallel..... \$534
Cable for above..... 25

FROM PROGRAMMERS

SSM PB1 Kit.....	\$152
SSM PB1, A&T.....	225

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT Acoustic Modem.....	\$149
D-CAT Direct Connect.....	156
AUTO-CAT Auto Ans.....	219
APPLECAT.....	329
UDS 103 LP Direct Connect.....	175
103 JLP Auto Answer.....	219
DC HAYES MICROMODEM II (Apple).....	339
MODEM 100 (S 100).....	339
Smart Modem (RS 232).....	239
Potomac Micro Magic (S 100).....	339

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU Board.....	\$269
Disk Controller 2422, w/CP/M.....	359
16K Static, A&T.....	259
32K Static, A&T.....	399
64K Dynamic RAM.....	335
System 2210 w/64K, CP/M 2.2.....	1745

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTHSTAR Z-80A (ZPB-A/A).....	\$269
INTERSYSTEMS (MPU-80).....	349
SSM CB1 8080, A&T.....	214
CB2, Z-80, A&T.....	289
CB2, Z-80, Kit.....	219
SYSTEMSGROUP Z 80 with I/O.....	419

MEMORY BOARDS

NORTHSTAR 16K RAM.....	\$299
HRAM 64K.....	589
HRAM 32K.....	419
CROMEMCO 16KZ.....	419
CROMEMCO 64KZ.....	595

MEMORY MERCHANT

16K Static, 4MHz.....	159
64K Static, 4MHz.....	549

SYSTEMS GROUP

(Measurement Systems & Controls)	
DM4800 48K Board.....	499
DM6400 64K Board.....	529
DMB6400 64K Board.....	595

GODBOUT (A&T)

CPU Z.....	\$4249
CPU 8085 88.....	359
RAM 20 32.....	359
RAM 17 64.....	675
RAM 21.....	1439
Interfacer 1.....	209
Interfacer 2.....	209
Disk 1.....	419
System Support 1.....	335
Enclosure 2 (Desk).....	699
Enclosure 2 (Rack).....	759

VIDEO BOARDS I/O Mapped

SD SYSTEMS.....	
VDB-8024, A&T.....	\$469
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit.....	169
VB2 I/O, A&T.....	229

MEMORY MAPPED

VB1C, 16x64, Kit.....	152
VB1C, 16x64, A&T.....	206
VB3, 80 Char, 4MHz, Kit.....	359
VB3, 80 Char, 4MHz, A&T.....	419

APPLE BOARDS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER.....	
7710A Asynchronous Ser Interface.....	\$129
7712A Synchronous Ser. Interface.....	149
7424A Calendar Clock.....	105
7728A Centronics Printer Interface.....	99

MicroPro WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge.

List, 1985 **-Special, \$399-**

(popular formats only)

-Limited Supply, Limited Time-

MicroPro DataStar, CalcStar, SuperSort. List, 1985 **Only \$399**

(popular formats only)

SuperCalc, . . \$179

(popular formats only)

-Limited Supply, Limited Time-

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. P.O. Box 2991B Syracuse, N.Y. 13220 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-542-0431

Europe Strikes Again

In his newest book, *From Bauhaus to Our House*, Tom Wolfe gives a screamingly funny account of how post-World War I European architecture came to dominate in the United States, resulting in all those dreadful boxes that clutter big city skylines. As he points out, European architects

spoke of "functionalism" while building flat-roofed buildings in heavy snowfall areas.

It seems the Europeans are also wrecking our keyboards.

As I've mentioned in this column before, the IBM Personal Computer has that stupid key between the Z and the left-hand Shift key. It also has an

egregiously small Return key placed too far away from the home keys.

I've just seen the keyboard layout for the DEC Personal Computer, and, by golly, DEC has done the same thing! Yet here are DEC and IBM, both of which have made good keyboards. Heck, I'm typing this on a DEC keyboard. When we were first searching for good keyboards, we took one out of an old DECWriter and set it up to stand alone. Larry Niven and I liked that so much that we have two each now. And of course the IBM Selectric has probably the best keyboard ever made for typists. So why are these companies doing this to themselves?

Because, I'm told, there's a "standard." It comes from Europe.

As far as I'm concerned, it can go back to Europe. There are probably more keyboards and typewriters in the United States than in the rest of the world combined. If someone has to relearn how to type, why should it be us?

And to make it worse, it's only a keyboard. Why the devil don't they make them in *many* layouts and styles? I once worked for Dr. Dvorak up at the University of Washington (see in this issue "A Short History of the Keyboard," page 386, and "Victor Victorious," page 216, both by Phil Lemmons). He'd invented an entirely new—and much more sensible—keyboard layout, which never caught on because it was just too hard to go from the Dvorak to the QWERTY. (It's easy enough to convert from the old QWERTY to Dvorak's layout; the problem comes when you have to go *back* again.) There was never a large enough market for the Dvorak layout. Now, though, when it's only a matter of reprogramming a PROM (programmable read-only memory) chip and moving the key tops around, you'd think *somebody* would come out with choices.

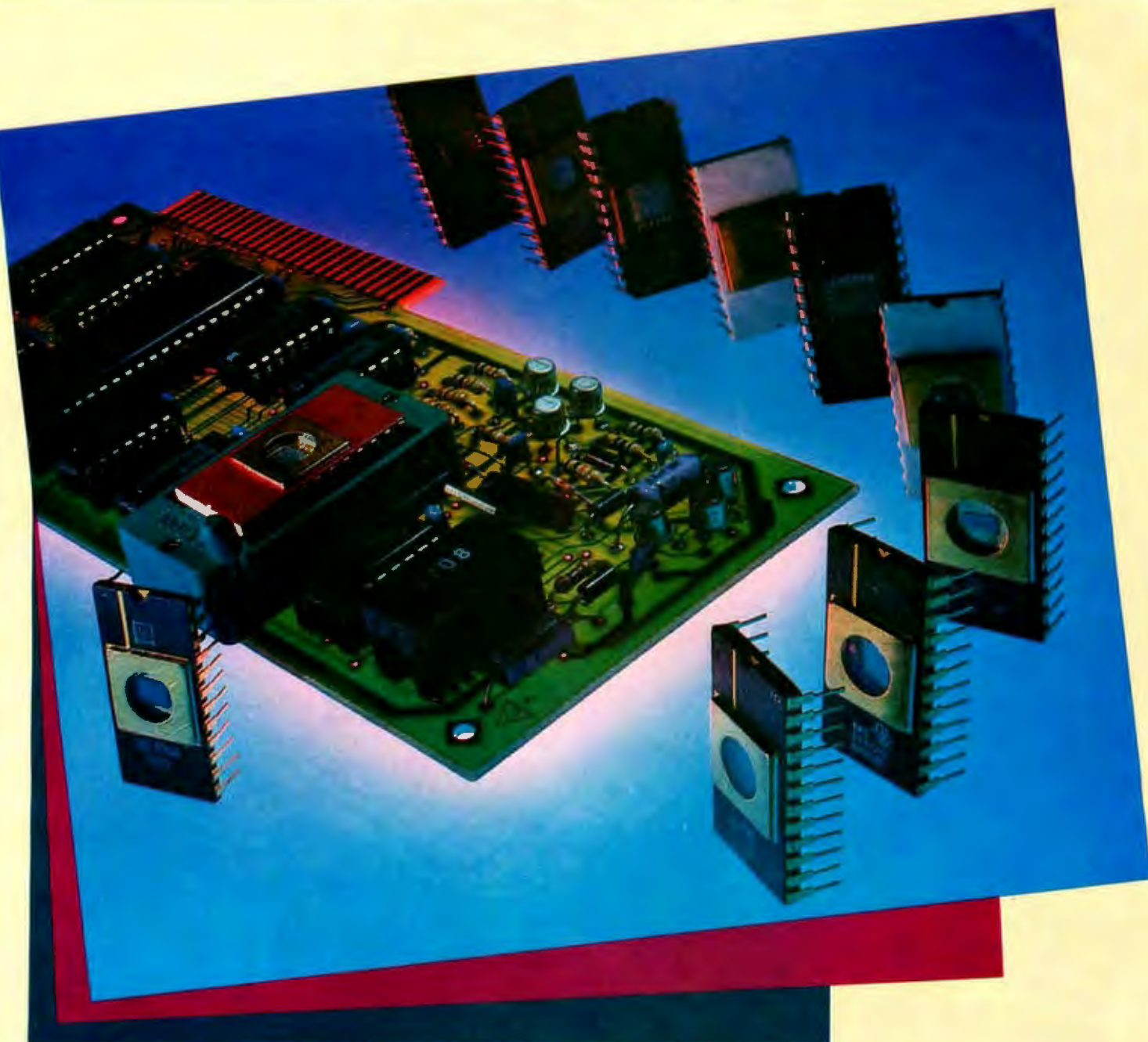
And I know that can be done: when Tony Pietsch first set up Ezekial, my ancient Cromemco Z-2 machine, we looked for keyboards. We didn't find the DEC boards until later. Meanwhile, my mad friend and I bought surplus Memorex keyboards from Dick Dickensen. Alas, although

Items Reviewed

Televideo 950 Televideo Systems Inc. 1170 Morse Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 745-7760		\$1195
Heath/Zenith Z-19CN Heath Co. Benton Harbor, MI 49022 (616) 982-3200		\$ 895
M-Drive	128K bytes	\$1198
	256K bytes	\$2396
8085/8088 Dual Processor Compupro Systems Oakland Airport, CA 94614-0355 (415) 562-0636		\$425
Semidisk Semidisk Systems POB GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100	512K bytes	\$1995
	1 megabyte	\$2995
Disk Doctor Supersoft POB 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112		\$100
SPAT (included in Utility Disk One) Workman and Associates 112 Marion St. Pasadena, CA 91106 (213) 796-4401	(postpaid)	\$32.50
COLORTROL Soft-Link 3255-2 Scott Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-8011	demo ("locked") charge to unlock	\$49.95 \$150

Books Reviewed

Compu Guide by Martha Eischen, Beaverton, OR: Dilithium Press, 1982.	\$14.95
Osborne CP/M User Guide by Thom Hogan, Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981.	\$15.95
Interfacing to S-100/IEEE-696 Microcomputers by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz, Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981.	\$15
Microcomputer Operating Systems by Mark Dahmke, Peterborough, NH: BYTE/McGraw-Hill, 1982.	\$15.95



The Apparatus EPROM Blaster, Now for the IBM/PC, Apple II and TRS-80.

Apparat's EPROM Blaster: It's new. It's more powerful and now available for all three of today's most popular personal computers. And the price has dropped by over 20%.

Increased Capabilities

The Apparatus EPROM Blaster (A.P.B.) programs most 24 pin 4, 8, 16 and 32k EPROMS, but now it can also program 64k devices. And with all personality modules and software included, Apparatus's EPROM programmer is the most sophisticated system on the market.

The A.P.B. system can verify, read, program and copy the EPROM; copy between different ROM types; read or save EPROM data on storage devices; program directly from computer memory and more.

And a Lower Price

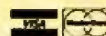
Even with increased capabilities we've been able to lower the price 20% to \$119.00 (\$129.00 for the IBM/PC). This price includes all the personality modules, operating software and the instruction manual.

If you're looking for a powerful, versatile and cost efficient EPROM burner, contact us today, Apparatus, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, (303) 741-1778. Or to order call

800/525-7674

IBM/PC is a trademark of IBM
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer

 **Apparatus, Inc.**





WANG

 apple

ZENITH

 HEWLETT
PACKARD

IBM

Look Who Picked the Peach. Did You?

They did.

And perhaps you did too. If you own an IBM Personal Computer,[™] an Apple III,[™] a Zenith Z-89[™] or a Hewlett-Packard HP-87,[™] you've had the chance to pick Peachware.[™] All these companies chose Peachtree Software[™] to get the most out of their machines for you.

And with good reason. Peachtree Software is the recognized leader in business software for microcomputers, with a reputation for comprehensive, well-designed packages, easy-to-use documentation and Peachcare[™] — our own array of support services unmatched in the industry.

With integrated systems like the Peachpak[™] 8 Accounting Series — General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales Invoicing, Inventory Control and PeachPay[™] Payroll — Peachtree offers the manager unprecedented control over his critical accounting activities. And the Peachpak 9 Office Productivity Series, based on the PeachText[™]* word

processor and including the PeachCalc[™] Electronic Spreadsheet, Spelling Proofreader, Mailing List Manager and Telecommunications, expands the power of Peachtree Software to all areas of the office.

Those qualities made our software the natural choice of these big manufacturers. But they're not the only ones who've picked a peach. So have tens of thousands of individual users of the better CP/M[™] — compatible microcomputers.

If you haven't picked the Peach, isn't it about time you did?



IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Apple III is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Z-89 is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.

HP-87 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Peachware, Peachtree Software, Peachcare, Peachpak, PeachPay, PeachText and PeachCalc are trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Copyright © 1982 Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 356 on inquiry card.

*We improved Magic Wand,[™] and it's so good we put our name on it.

Please send me information on Peachware[™] by Peachtree Software.

BY 11/82

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

I am a: ☐ prospective dealer ☐ user of software

Peachtree Software Incorporated an MSA company

3445 Peachtree Road, N.E. / 8th Floor / Atlanta, Georgia 30326 / (404) 266-0673



the boards had a good feel to them, the keys were laid out Teletype (TTY) style, with the single and double quotes up as Shift numerals. Novelists use quote marks a lot.

"I need a Selectric layout," I said.

"You'll have it," said Mac Lean. "Tony will take care of it." My mad friend had a lot of confidence in Tony.

And indeed, Tony did. But that made for another problem: Mac Lean was used to the TTY key layout and couldn't use my machine. Back to Tony Pietsch, who installed a small switch up at the top of the keyboard. Click up, and the keys were in Selectric layout for me. Click down, and they were in TTY style for my mad friend.

This was in 1978. If Tony Pietsch could do that using surplus equipment back then, I know it can be done now. What man can do, man can aspire to.

Meanwhile, I continue to look for the perfect keyboard. I may—just may—have found it. (Sorry, I won't say what until I've had a chance to test it.) If I don't find it, my BYTE associate Mark Dahmke and I have just about decided to design our own terminal, using an S-100 bus, Z80 processor, and a memory-mapped video board.

What Is a Memory Map?

Which neatly brings me to several letters asking "what the devil is memory-mapped video?" Not long ago, that question was of historical interest only; now it's relevant again.

In the old days—say, prior to 1980—memory was very expensive, and there weren't very many terminals. Console input and output were real problems. When Larry and Marilyn Niven got their first microcomputer, an early Altair, they used a Teletype machine, and a number of others did it that way. Of course, the TTY was pretty inconvenient, and you couldn't do word processing with it (well, not very well, anyway); so a lot of people dreamed of having a "glass Teletype," which is to say a video screen.

One way to do that was to buy a terminal; but as I said, there weren't

many terminals available, and most of those available had problems; so there arose an alternate way to get a video-screen console.

An 8-bit computer chip, such as the 8080 or Z80, uses 2 bytes or 16 bits for a memory address; thus it can directly address 2^{16} locations. That's the number 65,536, which is invariably called 64K bytes for reasons that aren't important here. Random-access read/write memory (RAM) was so expensive back then that few microcomputers had more than 48K bytes, leaving a full 16K-byte block empty.

Some designers saw this as a great opportunity and constructed memory-mapped video boards, which could be addressed to any memory location. Suppose, for example, that the last addressable memory location in your system was at byte 49152, which is C000 in hexadecimal. Your machine was capable of addressing locations 49152, or C000 hexadecimal, to 65535, or FFFF hexadecimal. (Remember that we start with location 0, not 1, so that the top number is 65535, not 65536.) Although it was capable of addressing those locations, there was nothing there to address. Thus you could put a memory-mapped video board up there. Assume we addressed the first memory-map cell at 52224 (CC00 hexadecimal), and ignore the fact that there's a gap between the top of "real" memory and the beginning of our memory-mapped video board because the computer doesn't mind at all.

This board looked to the system just like more memory. You could read it and write to it. However, in addition to saving whatever information was stashed in memory locations there, the board showed them on a video display. Thus, if you put in the letter B at the first memory location (CC00), a Y at the second (CC01), a T at the third, and an E at the fourth and then connected a video monitor to the board, you would see the word BYTE in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

And so forth. For technical reasons, memory-mapped video boards came in two sizes: 16 lines of

64 characters, and 24 lines of 80 characters. The 16 by 64 board took up 1024 memory locations, and not surprisingly, the 24 by 80 used up 1920, i.e., a 1K-byte and (almost) a 2K-byte block respectively.

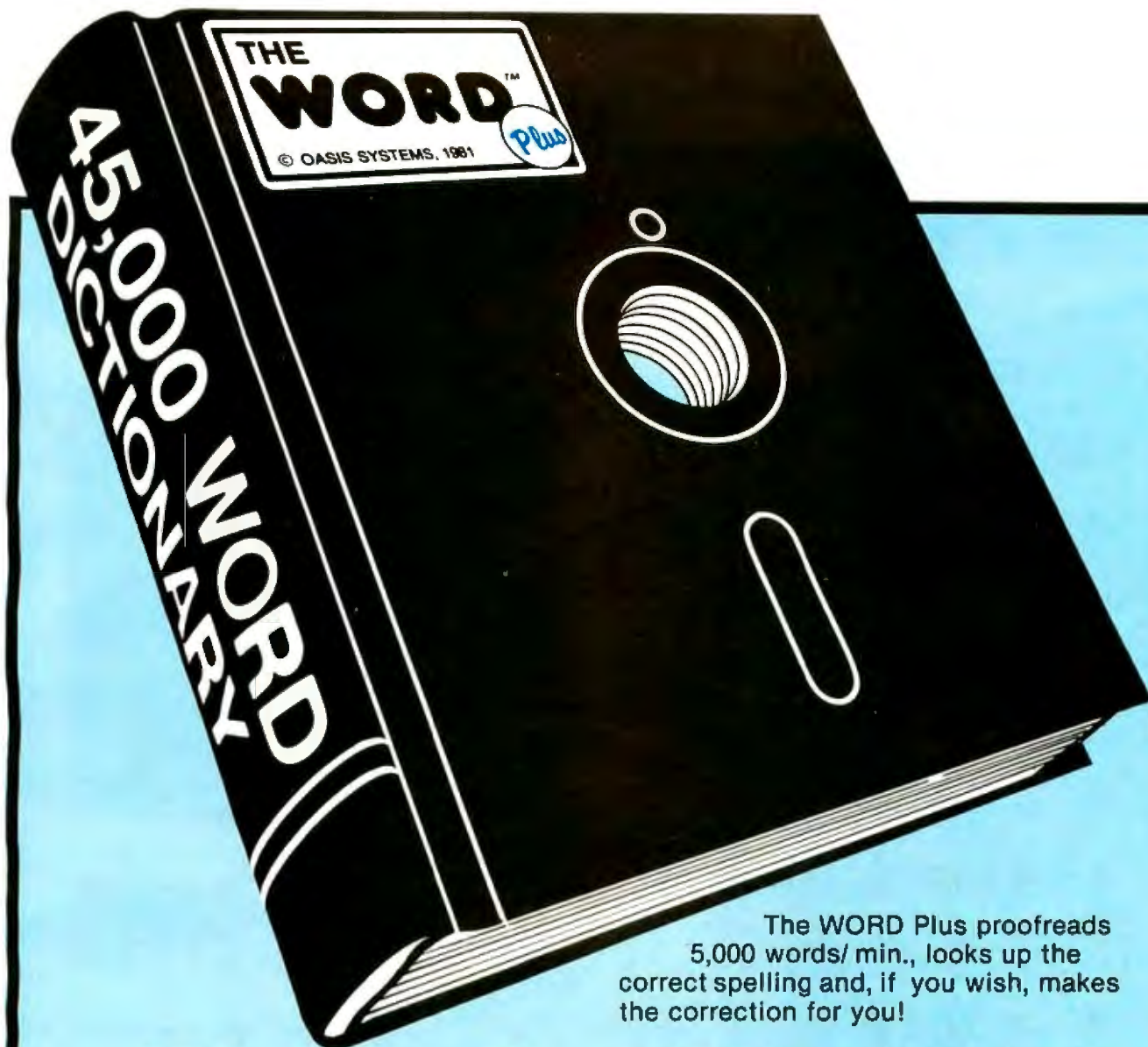
There were a lot of good things about memory-mapped video. For one thing, it was fast. I mean really fast, nearly instantaneous, and this was back in the days when terminals and Teletypes were so slow that it seemed to take forever to rewrite a full screen of information.

Then, too, you could change the character sets; that is, when the video screen displayed an *a* or a *Z* or whatever, if you didn't find that aesthetically pleasing, you could actually reprogram the letter's shape (although few actually did that). You could go out and choose a keyboard you liked, which is how I got first my Memorex and then my DEC keyboards. You could output the result onto any video monitor you liked. Finally, you could write your own "terminal software." That is, because all you were doing was moving data around in memory, you could write all kinds of routines for "insert character" and "insert line." You could make it scroll, and all this happened fast.

Moreover, what was then (in my judgment) the best text editor available for microcomputers, Michael Shrayner's Electric Pencil, worked *only* with memory-mapped video. Indeed, Shrayner cleverly took advantage of the fact that the video display was memory and used that memory location as the input buffer, rewriting from screen to "real memory" only at the ends of lines. Because this took time, the result was Electric Pencil's infamous habit of dropping characters if you typed too fast; but given the dreadful editors available then, Electric Pencil was so superior in every other respect that most of us didn't care.

The result was that in the early days of microcomputers about as many machines were developed with memory-mapped video as terminals, and a lot of people with terminals envied us memory-mapped types.

Of course, the problem was that



Teach Your Computer to Spell

The WORD Plus proofreads 5,000 words/min., looks up the correct spelling and, if you wish, makes the correction for you!

The WORD Plus can hyphenate files by inserting *soft hyphens* so words break precisely.

The WORD Plus counts words, solves anagrams, crosswords and rhymes!

The WORD Plus works! . . . with WordStar™, Magic Wand™, Mince™, and others.

Available for CP/M™, CP/M-86™, MSDOS (IBM P.C.) and CDOS.

The WORD Plus. \$150.

For more information call: Wayne Holder

Oasis Systems
2765 Reynard Way, San Diego, CA 92103
(714) 291-9489

Distributed by:

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

1-800-252-4024 (in California)

1-800-421-0814 (outside California)

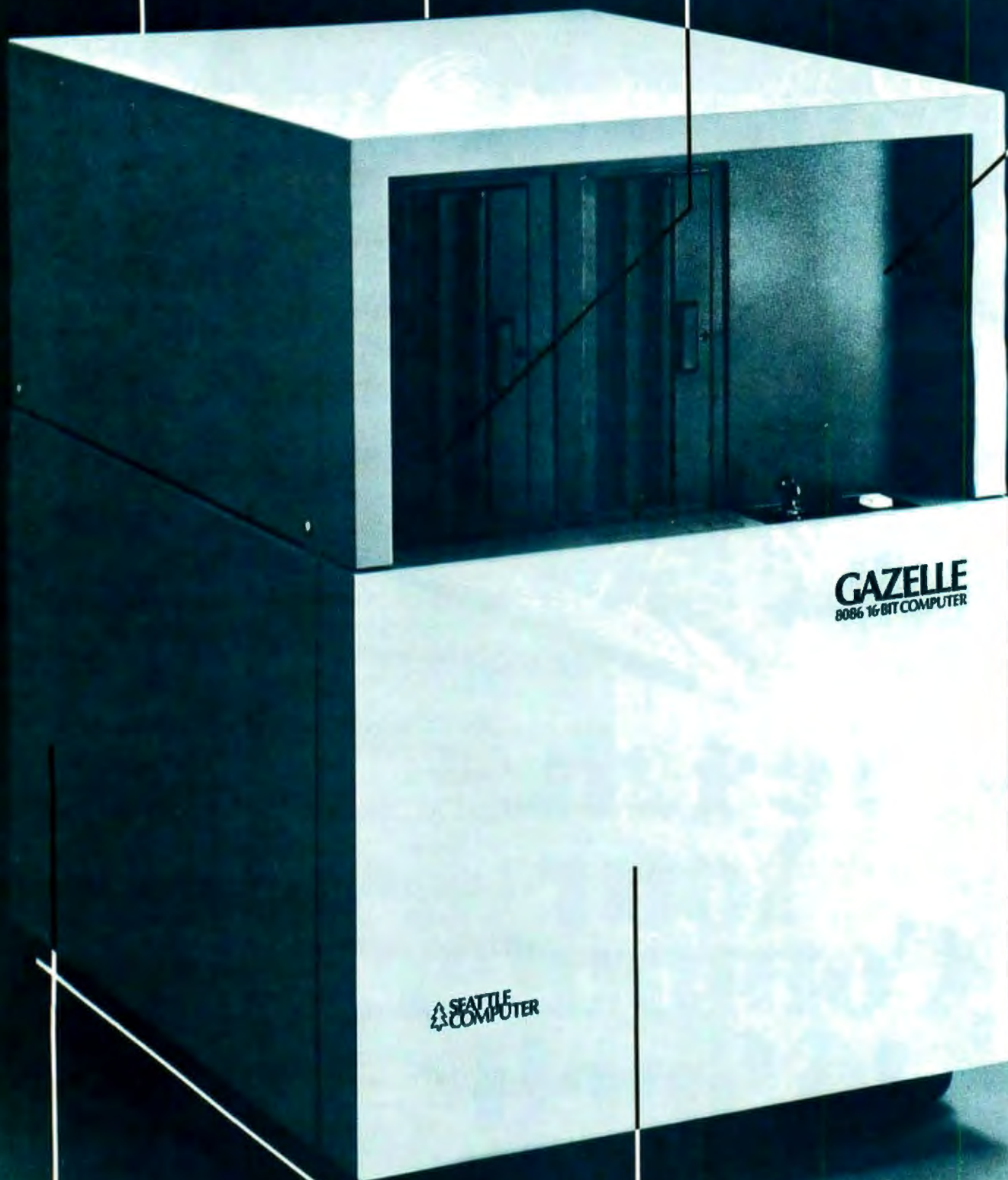
WordStar is a trademark of Micro Pro, Int'l.
Magic Wand is a trademark of Peachtree Software, Inc.
Mince is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn.

Two convenience outlets.

Three RS-232 ports and one parallel port.

2.5 megabytes of floppy disk storage.

Space for hard disk option.



Constant voltage power supply. (Includes hard disk power)

Easy  l-about casters.

18-slot S-100 motherboard.

Anatomy of a Gazelle.

When you look inside Seattle Computer's new Gazelle™ 8086 16-Bit microcomputer you'll find its beauty is more than skin deep.

Quite simply the swift, sleek Gazelle is engineered to include the most-wanted features in a micro. And with plenty of room to grow as your needs increase.

8 MHz. 8086 CPU. Fast, reliable with a proven production record.

128K of RAM. Enough memory for most any job. The fast static memory lets our CPU go at full speed.

Three serial, one parallel port. Provides I/O for your terminal, printer, communications, and more at up to 19,200 baud.

Two 8-inch floppy disk drives.

Double-sided, double-density for a total of 2.5 megabytes of on-line storage. The disk controller is capable of handling up to four drives.

Constant-voltage power supply. Provides clean, constant power even under brown-out conditions. And it promotes reliable operation in the noisiest electrical environment.

Expandable. An 18-slot S-100 mother-board allows your system to grow along with your needs. RAM may be increased to 896K or you may choose from a wide variety of options from Seattle Computer or other S-100 manufacturers. There is even a mounting location and power supply for an 8" Winchester disk, which will soon be available as an option.

The Software is Here Now!

MS-DOS operating system. Friendly and easy to use. Includes complete assembly-language development system. Plus it is fully compatible with the



IBM Personal Computer DOS.

Microsoft BASIC interpreter. A fast, 16-bit version of the industry standard. It opens the door to a wide range of existing application programs.

Perfect Writer word

processor. The ultimate word processor, that has been rated "excellent" by Infoworld (6-14-82). (Optional spelling checker available.)

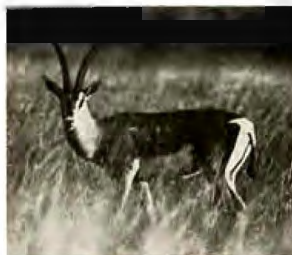
Multi-Plan spread sheet. Not just another "Visi-Clone," but a truly superior planning tool. Cross-linking of separate spread sheets provides previously unheard of capability. (Optional.)

Complete language support with Microsoft Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC Compilers available. You can choose the right language for any application. (Optional.)

Best of all, the Gazelle is priced to sell as quickly as it runs. You can buy the fully tested Seattle

Computer Gazelle from your local dealer for \$5995. Add a terminal and printer and you are ready to go.

Call toll free 1-(800)-426-8936 for more information about the world's best, and fastest, micro buy.



SEATTLE COMPUTER

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

the board *did* take up space in memory, whereas a terminal operated through an I/O (input/output) port and didn't take up memory at all; and when memory prices plummeted, computer owners had to make a choice. Did we really want to use up memory for our video display? Also, terminals got better—and cheaper—and new text editors were developed. Some computer systems continue to use memory-mapped video, but now many send their console output through terminals, and a lot of experienced computer users haven't a clue as to what memory-mapped video might be. [Editor's note: Jerry is referring to S-100 systems in this discussion. Other machines, both 8 and 16 bit, have used memory-mapped video for some time, including Apple, Radio Shack, IBM, and Victor.]

However (and here's why this has been worth the discussion), memory-mapped video may come back, now that the 16-bit machines are here. After all, a 16-bit machine can address a huge amount of memory, far more than you'll ever need. So, some of us ask, why not address a memory-mapped video board *way* up there in high memory? We could also write our own "smart terminal" software, burn that into PROMs, and have a terminal that does what we want it to do instead of what some terminal designer thought we'd want.

Which is what Mark Dahmke and I have been discussing for some time, and maybe one day we'll do it. Whether we do it or not, it's only a question of time before BYTE readers will once again be offered the choice between terminal or memory-mapped video for a console.

More Tricks with M-Drive

Craig Anderton of Redwood Valley, California, is a Wordstar user who has found some nifty ways to use Wordstar plus the Compupro M-Drive (or G & G Engineering Warp Drive). M-Drive, as most of you must know, is a way to fool your computer into thinking a lot of extra memory is a disk, so that read and write operations onto that "disk" will

be nearly instantaneous. Incidentally, Anderton's tricks would work just as well with Semidisk, and probably with any other "pseudo-drive."

Anderton writes:

One of the main advantages of M-Drive is that I can load Wordstar, Spellguard, and some CP/M utilities into M-Drive. This means that not only do the Wordstar commands react instantaneously, but Spellguard takes just a few seconds to proof several thousand words, with none of the "whirr-clunk" that occurs when the disk drive loads the dictionary into RAM.

Another trick involves find-and-replace substitutions for complex words. For example, I recently wrote a manual for a device called the Hyperflange and Chorus. As you can imagine, typing that out gets pretty tedious. So, I just typed an asterisk (*) wherever the phrase was to appear and did a find-and-replace procedure throughout the entire file. With a normal disk drive, that process can take quite some time; with M-Drive, it takes very little time. Another word I don't like is *oscillator*, so I just type "osc." and do a find-and-replace.

I don't use Wordstar, but of course it's obvious that M-Drive (or Semidisk) will speed up its operations.

I use M-Drive for spelling checking too; but, alas, I have to use Spellguard rather than The Word if I want to do that. The Word expects the dictionary to be on the A drive, and because Tony has set things so that our M-Drive is literally M: (and Semidisk is N:), The Word just can't work on text out there. It's a pity because otherwise The Word is an awfully good spelling checker, and some of its built-in utilities, such as the capability of making an alphabetized disk file of the unique words in a text file, are simply invaluable. [Wayne Holder of Oasis Systems is working to adapt The Word for use with M-Drive under Tony Pietsch's BIOS. Under Compu-

pro's current BIOS, M-Drive is A:, and there should be no problem using The Word. . . . P.L.]

So Just What Do I Buy?

Daily we receive letters asking for advice. Some are pathetic. I can't possibly answer them.

For example, Max from upstate New York writes a horror story about trying to integrate Shugart 851R disks and the CCS (California Computer Systems) 2210A computer—no BIOS, documentation problems, and round robins of difficulties, probably exacerbated by the inexperience of the local computer repair people.

As of the time he wrote, he didn't really have a working system. I've since put him in touch with Dr. Colin Mick, who built the system my colleague Stefan Possony uses, and I expect that by now his problems are solved. Colin didn't think there'd be any difficulty.

Max went on:

New news. Datastar needs to be patched to get it to run with the Televideo 950 terminal. I don't have any idea what a patch is or how to do it. But, the instructions are supposed to be on the way? Wordstar needs to be patched to get it running with the Epson printer in parallel interface. More fun!!!

People keep telling me that my computer will be a great one when it finally, if ever, starts working.

My impression of the computer industry so far is that it is not ready to sell anything yet. It seems to me that no one knows what is going on and that all that one can do as a consumer is to make discoveries for the manufacturers so that future products may work well and together. I don't like being the experimental subject, and I can't afford it.

Alas, this is not an extreme letter, either. I recall my late mad friend fulminating about companies that use their customers as a quality-control department. That's not really the case here; CCS equipment works fine if you know what you're doing. Unfor-

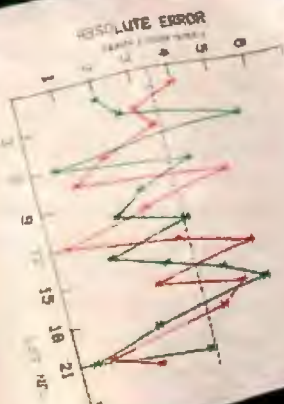


QUASAR

SALES REPORT (APR. '83)



	SALES REPORT (Q1)	IN ADJ. IN.	
	FEBRUARY	MARCH	RATE (%)
BEER	56,042	53,248	-5.0
WINE	28,633	30,723	7.3
OTHERS	14,849	14,330	-3.5
TOTAL	147,638	142,444	-3.5



One picture is worth a thousand numbers.

Introducing the new wide-tape Quasar® 4-Color Plotter, driven by the portable with the speed and power of a desktop computer.

Coupled with the sophisticated Quasar Hand-Held Computer, this advanced, 80-character plotter turns dry statistics into dramatic graphics anytime, anywhere. Makes analysis easier, presentations more exciting.

The Quasar HHC is actually a desktop computer you can take with you. Its heart is a fast, powerful 6502 microprocessor, with powerful programming languages—Microsoft BASIC, SnapBASIC and SnapFORTH, and high-memory capacity of up to 8KB RAM and 16KB ROM internal, expandable with external Memory Modules and ROM's or EPROM's in capsules. Operates on rechargeable NiCad batteries and retains data with power off.



The Quasar mainframe has a complete range of intelligent peripherals including a new 40-Character Printer, Telephone Modem/Cassette Interface, RS232 Interface, Color TV Adaptor, I/O Adaptor that works with up to 6 peripherals.

That means the Quasar HHC system can be your personal computer and database, or portable terminal that interacts with a large, central computer, or supplementary system to host computers for data retrieval, collection and transfer.

An expanding array of snap-in software includes modelling programs for "what if" alternatives, programs for time-billing professionals, financial calculations, and many others for scientific, engineering, marketing and business applications.

For a complete information kit, write Quasar HHC Dept., or use Reader Service Card.

Quasar

Portable Computer Systems

For HHC system tailored to your specific application contact System House/OEM:

American Medical Instruments Albany, CA 415-525-1113	Cyber Diagnostic Corp. Aurora, CO 303-695-8751	Impact Technologies Group, Inc. Salisbury, NC 704-637-6183	Systems 7, Inc. Houston, TX 713-468-4394
Insta-Data Systems, Inc. Simi Valley, CA 805-522-9629	Pentagon Industries, Inc. Chicago, IL 312-867-9200	System Exposure Dunedin, FL 813-736-5154	Agent Computer Services, Inc. Columbia City, IN 219-422-6552

Quasar HHC Distributors:

RPC Electronics Pittsburgh, PA 412-782-3770	InterNet San Francisco, CA 800-227-4258 415-781-0175
Straitline Marketing Inc. New York, NY 212-445-4225	

tunately, Max didn't, but he needed a machine immediately for a particular project. What should he have done?

I'm going to try to answer that question, but with a caveat: this is *my opinion*. It is an opinion based on considerable experience, both personal and secondhand, but it is still an opinion. There are no definitive answers in this business.

Given that, let me review how I got into the microcomputer world.

My mad friend Mac Lean got an old Imsai, which he cobbled up with this and that, and, lol, it did wonderful things. He had it running Electric Pencil, and when he showed it to me, I fell in love. I just had to have one.

Fortunately, though, Mac Lean knew better than to aim me at a computer store with a shopping list. Instead, he took me to lunch with a graduate student named Tony Pietsch. Tony was just starting a systems consulting house (literally house; it operated in his living room) called Proteus Engineering. I told them what I wanted. Tony told me what he could do. Actually, nearly every word he said was incomprehensible at the time, but at least I understood the price—which was somewhat higher than all the component costs.

"Why?" I asked.

"Systems integration," chorused Tony and my mad friend.

I thought it over and shelled out the money. It was the smartest decision I ever made; if I hadn't, I might still be struggling with a system that *almost* works.

Instead, Ezekial (the Z80 Tony bought for me) worked from the first day. I could and did concentrate on learning how to use the system rather than trying to put it together. If something went wrong (those were the early days, remember; something *always* went wrong at first), I called Tony. More than once he showed up in the middle of the night to get old Zeke working again. The result was that I rapidly began writing with computers, turned out several books much faster than I had expected, and so forth. Within a year, I'd made the cost back several times over.

Later, when friends wanted a

machine, I knew precisely what to tell them; "Go to Tony Pietsch. He'll tell you how much to give him. Hand it to him and stand well back." That too worked, and splendidly, and no one I know of has ever regretted it.

Now, though, Tony has too much other work (including doing updates to WRITE); he can't do systems integration and maintenance any longer, although he did come over the other night to help fix Zeke after someone stepped on a cable. Thus you can't get Tony to build you a system.

So where does that leave us?

First, the absolute ironclad rule, never to be violated, is *unless you know what you're doing, deal with people who do*.

But how do you know if the people you're dealing with know what they're doing? Alas, I can't tell you. This business is very new and growing rapidly; a lot of really good people are just getting started, so you can't judge by how long an outfit has been in business.

However, I'm getting so much mail asking my advice that I must do *something*. After a lot of thought, I've decided to say in print what I tell my friends who want a system.

I know two systems consultants well enough and have known them long enough to recommend them. Both have put together systems for people I know well (although *not* for me). I've already mentioned both in this column: Dr. Colin Mick, Decision Information Services, POB 5849 Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 327-5797; and Bill Grieb, Systems Interface Consultants, 17440 Revello Dr., Pacific Palisades, CA 90272, (213) 454-2100. Both are well qualified to listen to your problems, recommend a system including both hardware and software, and get it working for you. They do expect to get paid for their services. I hasten to add that I have no financial stake in their companies. I have introduced them to each other, and they are contemplating offering some joint seminars on computer systems.

Now do understand, I know there are a lot of good people operating small-systems houses. Some may well

offer more services for less money than either Colin or Bill. The point is I don't know anyone else as well as I do them; and I get too many despairing letters to allow me to ignore the problem, because Max is partially right. It isn't that the computer industry isn't ready to sell anything to anyone; but it may not be ready to sell everything to everyone. Neither the systems nor the documents are complete enough just to turn things over to users without help; the exceptions to this tend to be expensive.

Dr. Mick on Piracy

Mentioning Dr. Mick reminds me of his solution to the software piracy problem: publishers ought to sell "authorized-user" licenses to anyone who applies. Without the authorized-user code, you can't get updates and revisions; with it, you can, and the company ought not to inquire how you got the software.

At first this sounds like encouragement of piracy, and it's unlikely to appeal to companies who hope to get several hundred dollars for their programs. However, software prices are coming down rapidly. (I am in the midst of preparing a BYTE feature on low-cost software already available.) It will not be many years hence before everything will be under \$100. (The price in the first year of release may be higher, but after that it will plummet. This, incidentally, is the price trend of new computer chips: high in the first year or two, falling to dirt—well, sand—cheap thereafter.) When prices get really low, the cost of duplicating and shipping software becomes a critical part of the package price.

Thus I can see a time in the not too distant future when the major profits will come from selling documents and updates. The actual machine-readable program will be sort of incidental, and the publisher, while never admitting it, will be pleased as anything if the software is stolen by someone who subsequently buys the documents and an authorized-user number.

Creating the program will then be thought of in the same way as doing the research for a book: it's impossi-

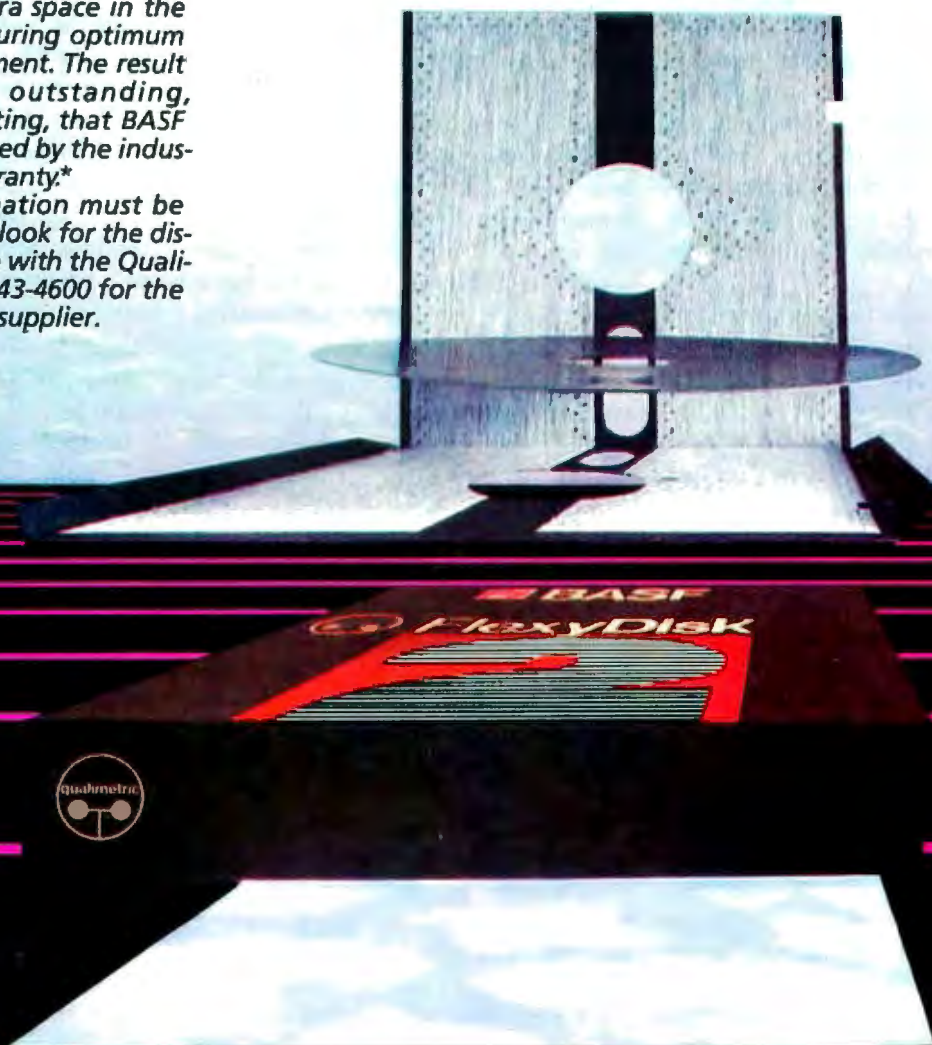
BASF QUALIMETRIC™

INSURING A TOMORROW FOR TODAY'S INFORMATION.

The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks® today.

*The Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is performance so outstanding, and durability so lasting, that BASF FlexyDisks are protected by the industry's only lifetime warranty.**

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

ble to sell the book without doing research, but no one expects to sell his research notes. The money comes from the book itself.

So How Do I Learn More?

The next most common request I get is bibliographic; isn't there a book that will teach all?

Alas, no. I can't even think of a whole series of books that will do the job. There are, however, some that are very useful for present and potential microcomputer users.

For example, take Martha Eischen's *Compu Guide*, subtitled "A consumer's guide to small business computers." That subtitle is a complete misnomer; the book doesn't talk about computers at all. Instead, it's a discussion of the kinds of questions a small businessman ought to ask before buying a computer—indeed, before hiring a systems consultant. Moreover, the book is pitched toward those about to buy a pretty expensive minicomputer; the prepurchase studies Eischen recommends would cost more than most microprocessor systems.

The book is thus useful as a sort of preliminary orientation tool, to be read before you really get started; but I sure wouldn't take it any more seriously than that. Eischen moves toward a number of subjects, but just as she gets interesting, she veers off and heads toward another.

A much more useful book is the *Osborne CP/M User Guide* by Thom Hogan. The Osborne in the title is, of course, Dr. Adam Osborne, who first made his reputation publishing computer books before he developed the Osborne 1 computer.

The *Osborne CP/M User Guide*, as I'm sure comes as no great surprise, is useful only to those contemplating systems using the CP/M operating system; but since in my judgment the only professional systems you ought to buy run CP/M, that's not a bug, it's a feature.

This is the book that CP/M's producer, Digital Research, ought to have put out as part of the documentation. It is an introduction to CP/M; it is not the last word or anything like it. However, I have not seen a better

introduction to the CP/M operating system and recommend the book highly.

CP/M is a computer operating system. What that means is defined in the glossary of Mark Dahmke's *Microcomputer Operating Systems* as: "Any program or group of related programs whose purpose is to act as intermediary between the hardware and the user. The operating system's main job is to manage resources such as disk drives, printers, and other peripherals, freeing the programmer from having to rewrite commonly used functions for each application. In this way, the operating system provides a uniform, consistent means for all user-written software to access the same machine resources."

Dense, isn't it? Fortunately, Mark doesn't always write like that; and if you want to learn more about operating systems—and you should—then this is the book to read.

Unfortunately, the book tells you both too much and not enough. Sometimes it assumes you know a lot; other times it gets down to user levels. For all its problems, the book is unique; there's literally nothing else in its class. Those who want to understand what operating systems do are well advised to get this book.

Alas, though, the book I'd want would fit in between Hogan's and Dahmke's: a user-level book on the CP/M system that would tell you something of CP/M's file structure and how the data is stored. This would give you insights into how to use programs like Disk Doctor and SPAT (which let you read and write disk files 1 byte at a time) and thus be able to correct your disks after a calamity.

In my case the worst calamity was a power failure that happened while I was transferring the only copy of a new chapter onto the safety copy of the disk. The directories to both disks were damaged, and in those days I kept only one safety copy. (Now I know better: I have "safety copy" and "working safety copy" for all important projects.) Fortunately my mad friend was able to reconstruct the disk directory using a program called SPAT.

I don't recall who wrote SPAT, which is available from the CP/M User's Group. Probably Ward Christensen; he did a very great many of the useful public-domain utilities available from the CP/M User's Group. SPAT (with a number of other useful programs) is also available from Workman and Associates on Utility Disk One.

An alternative to SPAT is Super-soft's Disk Doctor. I understand that this program has made its writer, John Holland, a wealthy man. (He also wrote *Analiza*; see "Ada, MINCE, CP/M Utilities, Overpriced Documentation, and *Analiza II*," July 1982 BYTE, page 290.) Disk Doctor's documentation is a bit better than what comes with SPAT, but it's not really good enough to let you start operating on disks without some further study of Digital Research's notoriously dense CP/M manuals. So it goes. Tony Pietsch's evaluation of Disk Doctor was that "anyone who knows enough about CP/M file structure to use this will be turned off by the cutesy stuff: it's called 'Disk Doctor,' which must be why they talk about various 'wards' of the 'clinic.' Bah." My own view is not quite so harsh as all that; still, Tony does have a point.

In any case, I've wandered far from my point, which was that the definitive book about CP/M has yet to be written. Pity.

A Standard at Last!

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) has finally acted: there's now a standard S-100 bus, which means that if you buy equipment that conforms to the standard, all of it ought to work together. This is a real breakthrough.

The standard is described in *Interfacing to S-100/IEEE-696 Microcomputers*, a book by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz. (Many other documents and books that describe the standard bus are available.)

Sol Libes is, of course, the elder statesman of the microcomputer world, while Mark is president of Compupro. Mark not only co-authored this book but also chairs the

CMC SuperSystems™



350K to 38 megabytes of built-in storage Plus . . . multi-user capability

CMC's SuperSystems are offered in seven computers, from the Model 100 CPU terminal which boots directly off our hard disk system, to 38 megabytes of storage in 5¼" hard disks built into the desktop computers. In between there are two 5¼" floppy drives, available in 350Kb or 750Kb or 1.5 megabytes of disk storage.

Our SuperFive, SuperTen and Super20 systems offer 6, 12 or 19 megabytes, respectively.

Included also are CP/M 2.2 operating system and Microsoft Basic 80, diagnostics and communications software. Standard are two Z80A processors operating at 4mhz, full ASCII keyboard, numeric keypad and cursor controls, 64k RAM, battery-operated real time clock, lower case descenders, 25 lines by 80

character screen format, reverse video, two RS232 ports, and other features.

CMC's SuperSystems offer you the best price/performance ratio in the industry. The seven models support accounting, word processing, programming and scientific applications and a full range of standard software operating under CP/M.

Our central hard disk system supports up to 64 users, with up to 80 megabytes of central disk storage.

High resolution pixel graphics are available, too.

Cost effective? You bet! For example, our SuperFive, with 6.38 megabytes of hard disk storage, lists for \$5,995, or less than 94 cents per kilobyte.

CMC was the first to offer a 5¼" hard disk

in a desktop microcomputer. We've been shipping systems for more than a year. Now we're the first with a 19-megabyte mini-winchester.

Our systems are reliable. Just ask the hundreds of dealers selling our SuperSystems. We offer service and technical support, and Module replacement, in the unlikely event you ever need it.

Nationwide on-site service is available through CMC's dealer network.

Prices start at \$2495



See us at Comdex, Booth No. 4128

CMC INTERNATIONAL

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

11058 Main • Suite 220 • Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone (206) 453-9777 • Telex: 152556 SEATAC

Call Toll-Free 1-800-426-2963

PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS PERSONAL COMPUTERS

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A

\$499.00



120 CPS, Bi-directional logic seeking 9x9 dot matrix, full 96 ASCII char. Set with true descenders centronics parallel port and RS232 serial port (up to 1200 Baud) standard, 80 col., includes Okigraph dot addressable graphics, friction feed and removable tractor. 22 lbs., 110 volt standard, 220 volt optional.

CALL TOLL FREE!
800-343-0873

Altos 5-15D	\$2295.00
Altos 5-5D	4595.00
Amdek Video 300	139.00
Amdek Color I 13" Monitor	315.00
Amdek Color II 13" Hi-Res RGB Monitor	719.00
Amdek Color III 13" RGB Monitor	399.00
Atari 800 Computer w/16K	645.00
Atari 800 Computer w/48K	739.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive	439.00
C-Itch Prowriter 8510AP (parallel)	459.00
C-Itch Prowriter 8510ACD (serial)	599.00
C-Itch Prowriter II	Call for Price
Comrex CR-5500 12" Green Monitor	119.00
Comrex CR-6500 13" Composite Color Monitor	325.00
Comrex Com-Riter w/Serial Interface	879.00
Daisywriter 2000 Letter-Quality Printer	1049.00
Diablo 620 RO Printer	1259.00
Diablo 630 RO Daisywheel Printer	1999.00
Diablo 630 KSR Daisywheel Printer	2349.00
DEC Decwriter IV LA34AA	1095.00
DEC VT100AA Video Terminal	1649.00
DEC Rainbow 100 Personal Computer	2995.00
Epson HX-20 Portable Personal Computer	659.00
Epson MX-80FT Type III w/Graftrax Plus	499.00
Epson MX-100FT Type III w/Graftrax Plus	699.00
Hayes Micromodem II for Apple II	289.00
Hayes Smartmodem	225.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200/300 baud	569.00
IDS Microprism	599.00
IDS Prism 80 (w/all options & color)	1379.00
IDS Prism 132 (w/all options & color)	1559.00
M & R Sup-R-Term 80 column card for Apple II	279.00
Microsoft Softcard (Z-80) for Apple II	269.00
Microsoft Premium System for Apple II	579.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard for Apple II	119.00
Microsoft 64K For IBM	359.00
NEC 3510 Letter Quality Printer w/RS232	1529.00

NEC 3530 Letter Quality Printer w/Centronics Interface	1659.00
NEC 7710 RO Spinwriter	2195.00
NEC 7730 RO Spinwriter w/Centronics Interface	2195.00
Lear Sigeler ADM3A Dumb Terminal	569.00
NEC PC8023 Dot-Matrix printer	489.00
NEC JB1201M(A) 12" Green Monitor	169.00
NEC JC1201 13" Composite Color Monitor	319.00
Okidata Microline 80	329.00
Okidata Microline 82A	419.00
Okidata Microline 83A	695.00
Okidata Microline 84P	979.00
Okidata Microline 84S	1079.00
Rana Elite I Disk For Apple II	359.00
Rana Elite I Disk w/Controller	465.00
Rana Elite II Disk Drive for Apple II	529.00
Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality printer	639.00
Televideo 925 Terminal	795.00
Televideo 950 Terminal	995.00
USI Pi-1 9" Green Monitor	159.00
USI Pi-2 12" Green Monitor	159.00
USI Pi-3 12" Amber Monitor	175.00
Videx Videoterm	259.00
Videx Enhancer II	115.00
Xedex Baby Blu CPM Card for IBM	499.00

OMEGA SALES COMPANY

430 PEARL STREET, STOUGHTON, MA 02072

(617) 344-6645 TOLL FREE (800) 343-0873

EPSON MX-80FT

\$499.00



80 CPS, Bi-directional logic seeking 9x9 dot matrix, full 96 ASCII char. Set with true descenders, centronics-style parallel port (RS232 optional), 80 col. , includes grafrax plus dot addressable graphics, friction feed and removable tractor feed. 19 lbs. , 110 volt only.

**OMEGA DELIVER
FOR LESS**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A

or

EPSON MX-100 FT

YOUR CHOICE

\$499.00

**CALL TOLL
FREE!
800-343-0873**

SOFTWARE

Omega carries software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems • Ashton Tate • Dakin 5
- Innovative Software • Micropro • Microsoft
- Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

MAGNETIC MEDIA

Omega carries diskettes by the listed companies:

- Dysan • Maxell • Scotch • Verbatim

ACCESSORIES

Omega carries accessories for the Apple II by the following manufacturers:

- D.C. Hyes • Microsoft • Tymac • M & R Enterprises
- Mountain Computer • Kensington Microware
- Practical Peripherals • T. G. Products • Videx

Stock Shipments Same Day or Next
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty
Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges
Mass. Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

**PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

We carry the complete line of Atari Hardware, Software & Peripherals.

We will try to match or beat any price with similar purchase conditions.

OMEGA SALES COMPANY

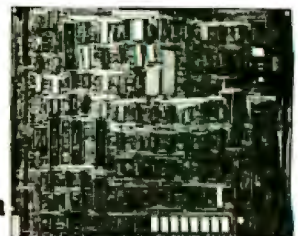
430 PEARL STREET, STOUGHTON, MA 02072

(617) 344-6645 TOLL FREE (800) 343-0873

MAXI MUSCLE MICRO MULTI



MULTI USER



SINGLE USER

SB-80/4. The affordable singleboard microcomputer with multi-user, multi-tasking muscle and brains.

SB-80/4 A complete microsystem for the user who demands speed and storage capacity in single or multi-user applications. Our MULTI/NET operating system offers true CP/M compatibility, allowing for limitless flexibility and growth.

Single Board Technology By utilizing the latest in large scale integration, engineers have packaged, into a singleboard, power and reliability usually found only in costly multi-board systems. This multiprocessor board allows each user (up to four) a dedicated Z80A microprocessor and 64K of RAM. The master-slave architecture, residing in the same enclosure, supervises all user requests for storage and peripherals through four channel DMA.

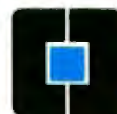
Memory and Disk Storage 320K of 200ns dynamic RAM combined with five (5) Z80A microprocessors provides the hardware to independently multi-task the operation. A 4K byte of EPROM for bootstrap, monitor and diagnostic test is standard. On board interface for Winchester type disk controller allows from 5 to 104

megabytes of storage for applications that require large database files and records. The four parallel and six serial ports provide the muscle to support numerous peripherals.

Software INFOSOFT's MULTI/NET provides the most efficient multi-processor operating system. This user-friendly, CP/M compatible, provides file lock-out, DMA, real time clock, and full vectored interrupt on all I/Os. BASIC, Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, and PL/1 languages are supported.

Affordability The SB-80/4 gives you five (5) independent microprocessors in one multi-user system. It is the power, performance, and capacity of a mini at the price of a micro.

Dealer and OEM inquiries are welcome.
Nationwide field service through INDESERV.



Colonial Data

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

©CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

IEEE committee that adopted the IEEE-696 Standard—that's the official designation for the S-100 bus standard.

The book tells an awful lot about the S-100 bus; more than I will ever want to know. It's not light reading, but then it wasn't intended to be. Ciarcia's readers will find it far more interesting than mine will. Still, it needs to be mentioned because everyone ought to be aware that the standard exists.

And now that there is a standard, I hope everyone will design to it and refuse to buy equipment that doesn't conform; that way we can eliminate some of the systems-integration horror stories.

Updated BIOS Information

An announcement: Tony has definitely sent his BIOS (basic input/output system) to Compupro, and Compupro likes it and is evaluating it further.

Not long ago there was a big parking-lot sale at a well-known electronics supply house here in Los Angeles, and Mark Garetz of the Compupro organization was down with many of his staff. After the sale was over I invited the team here to Chaos Manor for a drink. That was when the cable got stepped on. (I had an ulterior purpose: maybe I could get them to talk about things not yet announced. But they brought along Vicky Andresen of the rival Morrow Designs company, so, alas, I learned little about either Bill Godbout's or George Morrow's plans.)

Anyway, while they were here I demonstrated Tony's BIOS on The Golem, which is my Compupro 8085/8088 dual processor. Among other things, I removed the disk from the drive and then tried to access it. In the old BIOS, that results in "BDOS ERROR ON B: SELECT," but with Tony's it merely says "Please close the drive door." Everyone was impressed, and somewhat eager to get Tony's BIOS for his own evaluation. What impressed me was learning just how thoroughly Tony Pietsch's software insulates me from some of the more common irritants of the micro-computer world.

The Book of Leviticus, Revisited

My mad friend used to rail against what he called "Levitical documentation, full of Thou Shalt Nots." I've got a doozy here.

During the West Coast Computer Faire this year, I saw COLORTROL, which made file-folder labels that were color-coded in some peculiar way. It looked rather pretty and quite possibly useful, but I saw it on the afternoon of the last day, and I didn't have time for a full demonstration; so I asked them to send me a copy.

My mad friend used to rail against what he called "Levitical documentation." I've got a doozy here.

Not long ago an enormous box arrived. It was mostly full of plastic worms, but down in the bottom was a loose-leaf notebook, a couple dozen colored file-folder labels in a pin-feed fanfold, a disk, and some documents. A cover letter was included announcing that this was an evaluation copy of COLORTROL—and that the program was currently in a "locked" state. There was a telephone number to call so I could learn how to "unlock" the program.

Curious. Because this is a CP/M program disk, it can certainly be copied; indeed, one of the first instructions given was to make a backup copy. So why the "lock," and what the devil did it mean?

I fear I haven't yet found out, because the second thing I saw was the licensing agreement. It's positively frightening.

First, of course, Soft-Link warrants nothing, in block capitals. To be precise, "SOFT-LINK MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE OR ITS QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANT-ABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOFTWARE IS LICENSED AND DE-

LIVERED 'AS IS.' "

Then comes paragraph after paragraph of tiny print in lowercase letters, according to which I'm to guarantee that I will keep records on all copies made and their locations; that I won't make more than five copies; that I won't use this on more than one "computer system"; and that "the customer agrees to take all reasonable precautions to secure the licensed programs including, without limitation, the same precautions he takes with his own proprietary materials. In particular, the Customer agrees not to provide or otherwise make available or disclose any Licensed Program to any person other than his authorized employees and/or agents without prior written consent of Soft-Link."

Whatever all that means—and there's more—it says I agree to it if I open this sealed package the company sent.

Now back in San Francisco at the Faire I thought I wanted that program; but now that I look at my obligations (many) and Soft-Link's (none), I begin to wonder. And sure, I know, everyone is doing this and no one pays attention to it; but darn it, isn't there a limit somewhere? Do we all have to become scofflaws in order to use the programs we buy?

Look, here in Chaos Manor we have Ezekial and The Golem. They're linked together. Does this make them one system or two? If I remove the cable connecting them, have they become two when they were one before? And of course there's Helen, my son Alex's CCS, which is in another room. Suppose I want to generate some file-folder labels, and the printer in here is occupied; am I really breaking the law if I have Alex run them off?

And—horrors!—the NEC (Nippon Electric Company) Spinwriter we'll use to generate the labels has a microprocessor in it! Is this a separate system? Do I need the firm's written consent? For a program to generate file-folder labels? Ye immortal gods!

In any event, I've been too intimidated to open COLORTROL, and I've yet to learn how to "unlock" it. Perhaps next month. ■

Inexpensive Transducers for the TRS-80

Part 2: Another Look at Monitoring Real-World Quantities

A practical look at the devices that put real-world interfaces to work.

William Barden Jr.
28122 Orsola
Mission Viejo, CA 92692

Last month I looked at some simple switch-sensing techniques for the TRS-80 Model I/III and Color Computer. This month I'm going to discuss the subject of inexpensive transducers more generally. These devices enable us to monitor real-world physical quantities such as wind speed, temperature, and air pressure. I believe this subject will serve as a logical and useful ending to the 12-part series on TRS-80 interfacing techniques.

The devices in this article are more than switches. They are actually transducers, devices that transform one form of energy into another. An example of this is the National Semiconductor LX0503A pressure transducer, which transforms energy in the form of pressure to a voltage via a piezoelectric "bridge."

The two most common electrical "analogs" (quantities that correspond to real-world phenomena) that I'll be working with here are changing voltage, produced by devices such as the LX0503A, and changing resistance, produced by devices such as a

thermistor, which has a resistance that varies with temperature. Furthermore, when the electrical analog is resistance, it's convenient to convert it to voltage, which can be more easily manipulated in computer-interfacing schemes. Therefore, I'm really measuring only voltage, by means of the Color Computer's joystick analog-to-digital (A-to-D) converter or an equivalent Model I/III circuit. I'll use the Color Computer for sample programs here, but all the concepts apply to the Model I and III as well.

The Color Computer A-to-D channels operate with voltage inputs in the range of 0 V (volts) to +5 V direct current (DC). The various A-to-D converters described for the Model I/III in earlier articles in this series also operate in this approximate voltage range. However, the devices that I'll be talking about here operate at much lower voltages, typically in the hundred millivolt (mV) range. For that reason, the first thing I'll do is look at a general way to amplify the transducer outputs.

Using Op Amps to Amplify A-to-D Converter Signals

I'll use three basic amplifier circuits in the following discussions. All of them use operational amplifiers.

Operational amplifiers are linear integrated circuits (ICs) that are commonly used for low-frequency amplifiers. They are characterized by high input impedance, low output impedance, and input voltages that track each other. There are always two inputs with op amps, a minus and a plus input. The minus input is called the *inverting* input because a voltage increase on this input will result in a decrease in the output voltage. The plus input is *noninverting* input because a voltage increase here will result in an increase in the output voltage.

Earlier op amps used dual power supplies; however, some newer versions draw on a single supply. I'll use the single-supply type in the circuits in this article.

A typical configuration for an op amp is the inverting system shown in figure 1. The input resistor (R1) and



The Computer Book Club

Save on books
and software!

The ONLY Book Club
dedicated exclusively to
the special interests of
microcomputer hobbyists
and experimenters!

Select 5 fact-filled books
for only **\$2.95** (total value up to \$99.75)



7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information



The Computer Book Club

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club and send the 5 volumes circled below, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

335 336 337 338 1055 1070 1088 1111
1160 1169 1195 1205 1251 1271 1275
1276 1295 1299 1303 1330 1333 1391 1394
1396 1398 1414 1416 1442 1466 1480

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.)
This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club BY-1182

the feedback resistor (R2), which is connected from the output to the minus input, determine the voltage gain of this amplifier. The voltage gain is:

$$V_{out} = -V_{in} \times (R2/R1)$$

Typical values for R2 and R1 are 1 megohm and 100,000 ohms. These values will produce a $\times 10$ op amp, one that multiplies the input voltage by 10. Note that in this case the input voltage must be negative. Inputting -0.1 V will produce a $+1$ V output, inputting -0.2 V will produce a $+2$ V output, and so forth. Inputting a positive voltage such as $+0.2$ V will produce a 0 V output. The output voltage will increase linearly to about $+3.5$ V, as shown in figure 2, giving this particular op amp circuit an input range of 0 V to -0.35 V, for an output range of 0 V to $+3.5$ V.

A $\times 5.6$ op amp can be made by substituting a $560k$ -ohm resistor for the feedback resistor (R2). Similar substitutions can be made for other voltage gains. I'll be using the $\times 10$ and $\times 5.6$ inverting op amps in the applications discussed later.

The parts layout for a $\times 10$ or $\times 5.6$ op amp is shown in figure 3. It is built on a Radio Shack prototype board (part number 276-175), which allows easy connection of ICs and components.

Figure 4 shows a noninverting op amp. It amplifies a positive voltage applied to the plus terminal, producing a positive output. The voltage gain is again dependent upon the values of the two resistors, R2 and R1, according to this formula:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} \times ((R2/R1) + 1)$$

The op amp configuration shown in the figure gives a gain of about 11; I'll use it with most of the transducers discussed in the remainder of the article.

Figure 5 depicts the parts layout for the noninverting op amp, again on a prototype board.

A third type of op amp amplifier

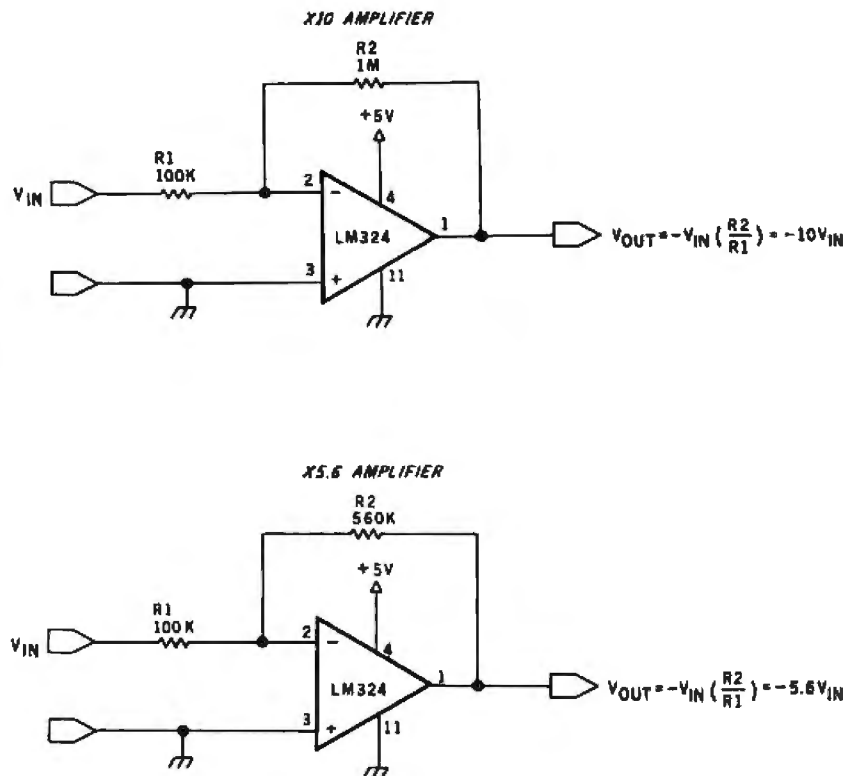


Figure 1: Using three components you can construct an inverting operational amplifier with a $\times 10$ or a $\times 5.6$ gain. It will increase typical transducer outputs to a range compatible with A-to-D converter inputs.

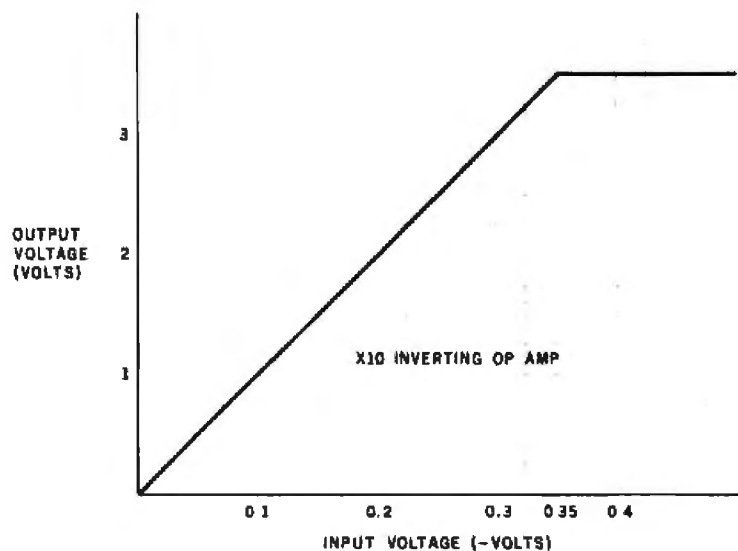


Figure 2: The op amp operates in linear fashion up to about 3.5 V for a supply voltage of 5 V.

(shown in figure 6) multiplies the difference between two input signals applied to the plus and minus inputs. This is handy for amplifying bridge-

type inputs, in which one value increases and the other decreases, as is the case with the National Semiconductor LX0503A pressure transducer.



- PRICE:** **2495.00** complete subsystem for Apple II or IBM-PC
- CAPACITY:** **14.4 megabytes unformatted . . . 11.3 megabytes formatted**
- EXPANSION:** Total expansion capability to 57.6 megabytes using the same controller and host interface.
- Expansion capability to 18.8 megabytes by adding a second disk drive and using the same cabinet and power supply.
- NETWORK:** For Apple II only, Network capability is available at a cost of \$200 per station

GALLIUM SOFTWARE

For Apple II, the ROM resident software interfaces to DOS 3.3, CPM and PASCAL operating systems. All operating systems remain unmodified so there is no need to make any program changes when using the Gallium. Any system can be booted directly from Gallium.

For IBM-PC, a connect program is provided which brings the Gallium-10 on line and becomes accessible as Drives C and D.

APPLE

UTILITIES

- Format Formats all Surfaces
- Volume Initer Initializes With An "EMPTY" File A Given Number of Volumes In Single, Double or Triple Size DOS 3.3 Volumes
- File Finder Finds All Volumes On Which Any Given File Is Resident
- File Runner Finds & Runs The Given File From the First Volume On Which It Is Resident
- Partition Partitions The Disk For DOS 3.3, CPM & PASCAL Allocating The Required Number Of Sectors For Each Given Operating System
- Connect Connects Gallium To DOS If Booted From Floppy Disk

IBM

UTILITIES

- FDISK Formats All Surfaces, Once Formatted Capacity is 11.5 Megabytes
- DSKLNK Connects Gallium to PC-DOS
- CHKHRD Similar to PC-DOS CHKDSK Utility, Reports Disk Usage

XITENSYSTEMS

16815 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, Ca 90260
(213) 370-3966
(800) 421-1947

Circle 115 on Inquiry card.

MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS.

It's time to take a long, hard look at your business.

Chances are, it's not running as productively as it could be.

And the effects—lowered product quality, limited resources, a tighter profit squeeze—can be staggering. Not just for your business, but for our nation as a whole.

There are no instant cures.

Growth in your business—and in this nation—depends on working more productively than ever. And on getting more out of what you're already putting in.

With careful planning and a sustained effort, you can improve the productivity of your operations, the quality of your product, create better job satisfaction within your work force and out-perform your competition.

To learn more, send for the American Productivity Center's free brochure, "A Productivity Program...or Productivity Improvement." It will tell you where to start.

Don't put it off.

Minding your own business is the best way to help the business of America.

A public service of this publication, the Ad Council and the American Productivity Center.



AMERICA. WE'VE GOT A JOB TO DO.

Kathleen Sutton, American Productivity Center, 123 N. Post Oak Lane, Houston, Texas 77024

Yes, I would like to improve my company's productivity. Please send me a free copy of "A Productivity Program...or Productivity Improvement."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

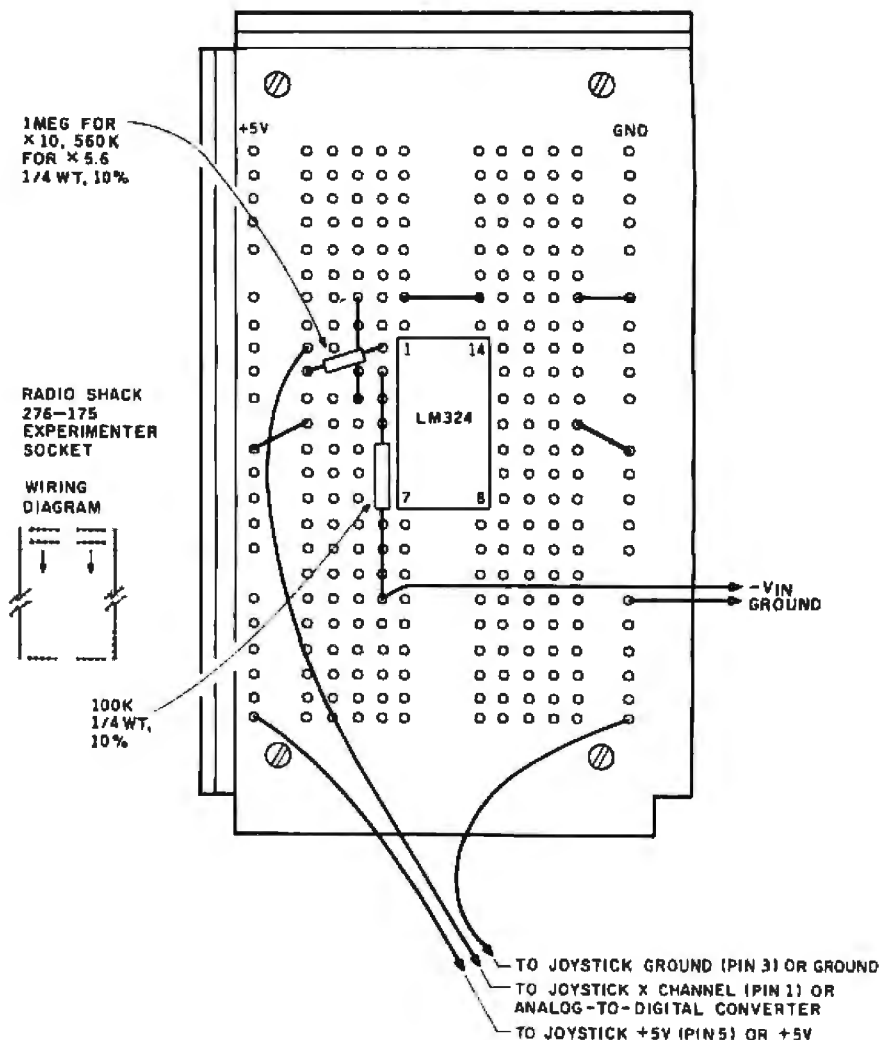


Figure 3: Component layout for the X10 or X5.6 inverting op amp. Parts are mounted on a prototype board.

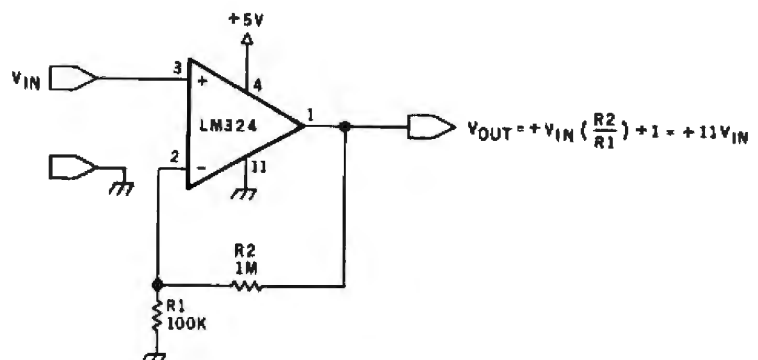


Figure 4: A noninverting operational amplifier.

FMS

The Software Machine

Powerful Fast Responsive

Performance, speed, control, ease of use. That's what you expect from a finely tuned machine. And that's what your data management software should deliver too. The new FMS-80 Version 3 gives you *this and more*—a fully integrated Applications Development System that makes even the most complex application easy.

Almost everyone needs to manipulate information. With FMS Version 3 even a beginner can follow the simple menu selections and be off and running in almost no time. Customized screens and user menus are easy to design. Powerful full-screen editing makes entering, modifying, adding or deleting data a snap.

FMS makes getting your information out easy too. Interactive QUERY and comprehensive SELECT can extract the data you need almost instantly. Our powerful Report Generator can produce almost any imaginable report with minimal effort. FMS takes you by the hand each step of the way.

More Than Just a Database Manager.

If you've been around the track a few times already, FMS is for you too. Our enhanced Version 3 EFM programming language gives you total control. Our ISAM-like multi-key data structure, access to 19 open files, full string handling, alphanumeric variable, field and file names, 18 digit FP&BCD math, structured programming constructs and other advanced features make EFM the language of

choice for data management applications. FMS can make you more productive and save you time and money, whether you're developing a simple mailing list or a complex turn-key general accounting system.

The UNIX-inspired FMS Shell brings advanced capabilities like command stream manipulation and dynamic input and output redirection to the CP/M world for unprecedented control of the operating environment.

Don't Run Out of Gas.

FMS's capabilities go way beyond other data manipulation programs. More fields per record, more open files, more variables, more everything.

	FMS	dBASE	Condor
Maximum fields per record	255	32	127
Maximum number of variables	281	64	0
Maximum number of open files in a program	19	2	2
Maximum number of open files in a report	19	1	1
Maximum display pages per record	255	3	1

Don't lock yourself into a system that can't handle the big jobs!

A Proven Winner

FMS-80 has been leading the field since 1978. Now Version 3 sets new standards for the future. Contact your local dealer for a test drive.



DJR Associates, Inc.

303 S. Broadway • Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591
(914) 631-6766 • Telex 646792 DJR NTAR

What makes a streetwise kid from New York want to help rice farmers in the tropics?

Meet Mike Harvey. He's not out to change the world, just to understand it a little better. And because he thinks that underneath all the differences people are basically alike, he feels he can help.

It's what today's Peace Corps is all about. Americans from every kind of background, of all ages, making a commitment to live and work with people around the world to meet basic human needs.



You won't be asked to move mountains but you'll understand what volunteers like Mike Harvey mean when they talk of small miracles. Why they want to work hard at a challenge unique to the Peace Corps.

Above all, you'll be learning something about the world, making friends with people you can help. And that's what life should be all about.

For further information, call toll free 800-424-8580. Or write Peace Corps, Washington, D.C. 20525.

Peace Corps

The toughest job you'll ever love.



A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

RADIO SHACK
276-175
EXPERIMENTER
SOCKET

WIRING
DIAGRAM

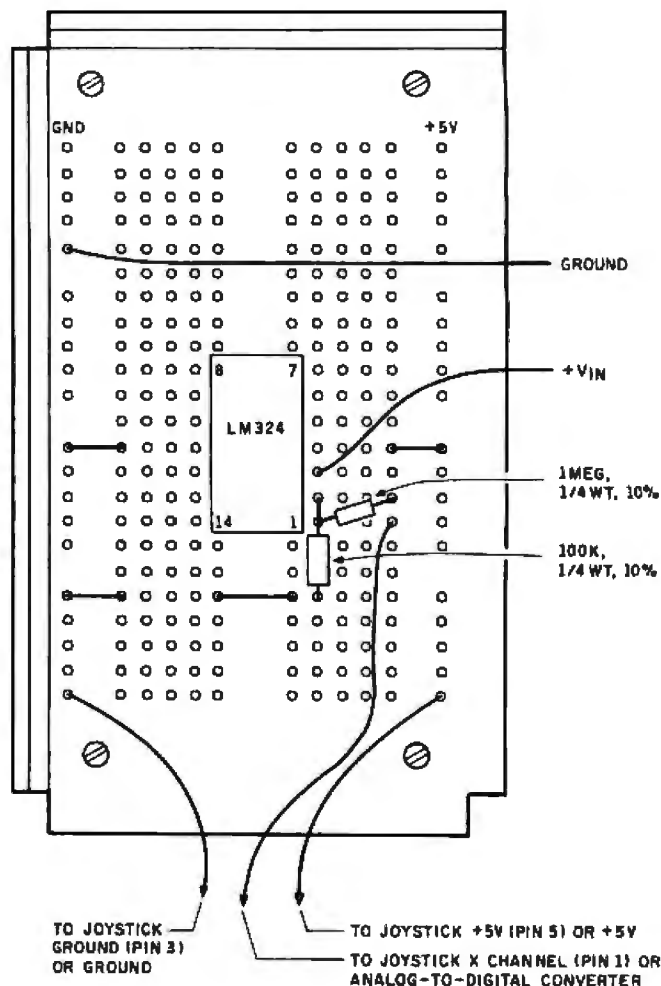
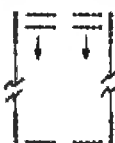


Figure 5: Component layout for a noninverting op amp on a prototype board. Again, three components suffice.

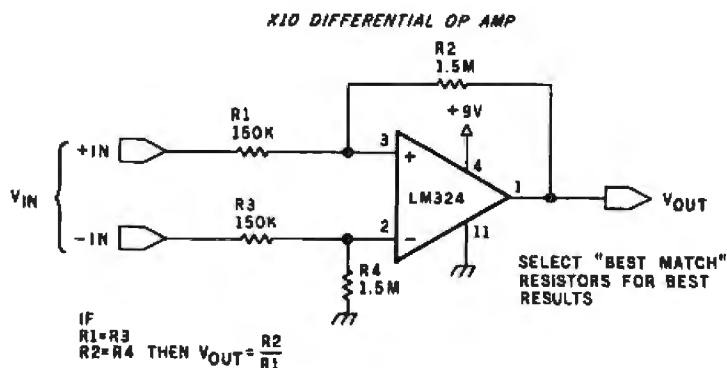


Figure 6: A differential op amp amplifies the differential voltage across two inputs. These inputs come from many transducers. Gain is similar to the inverting type of op amp.

E-Z CIRCUIT™

The

Anything

Board

What's an anything board? With the unique new E-Z CIRCUIT PC design system from Bishop Graphics and your imagination, it's just that...*anything* you want it to be! Use E-Z CIRCUIT to design and build real time clocks, A/D converters, serial I/O's, memory boards, game boards, custom one-of-a-kind boards tailored to meet your individual needs, 1K to 100K or more. With E-Z CIRCUIT, the possibilities are as unlimited as your imagination.

Designed to perform like a conventional "etched" board, E-Z CIRCUIT's current conducting, pressure-sensitive copper mounting configurations and tape allow you to design and build a professional, production quality board as easy as 1...2...3...without artwork, photography, screening or etching. Simply apply the copper mounting configurations to the board, solder your components in place and plug the finished board in...instantly you're computing.

With four popular board styles to choose from Apple II,* S-100, Standard Bus and Eurocard (for metric applications), E-Z CIRCUIT has total small systems

compatibility. There's even a Professional Printed Circuit Design Kit, containing virtually everything you need to design and build the board you want.

E-Z CIRCUIT...The Anything Board...get yours TODAY!

Get the complete E-Z CIRCUIT story! Simply clip the coupon below and send for your FREE copy of the E-Z CIRCUIT Printed Circuit Copper Products Technical Manual & Catalog EZ-3001.

I'm Interested!

Please Rush Me My FREE E-Z CIRCUIT Printed Circuit Copper Products Technical Manual & Catalog EZ-3001.

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

E-Z CIRCUIT, P.O. Box 5007 By Westlake Village, CA 91359



*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

E-Z CIRCUIT™
by @ Bishop Graphics, Inc.

5388 Sterling Center Drive • P.O. Box 5007 By Westlake Village, CA 91359 • (213) 991-2600 • Telex 66-2400

Circle 51 on Inquiry card.

BYTE November 1982 423

The configuration shown uses a $\times 10$ amplifier.

A Solar-Cell Light Detector

Solar cells are designed to convert sun or incandescent light into electricity. In recent years, solar cells have improved both in cost and efficiency.

The unit I tested was a Radio Shack cell (part number 276-124); similar products are available from Edmund Scientific (101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007). Normally you think of solar cells as energy converters, but of course they work quite well as light detectors too.

On a clear day at 25° Celsius (C) at noon in direct sunlight, the cell produced about 0.535 V and 0.18 ampere, or about 0.1 watt. When the cell is taken out of direct sunlight, its output falls rapidly. Table 1 lists voltages developed under different lighting conditions and light sources.

Some other results might prove interesting. The solar cell was not responsive to any degree to infrared light. Voltage dropped considerably when the load on the cell output was increased as shown in table 2.

You can activate the solar cell with a flashlight. Because it has a large surface area compared with that of a photocell or other photosensitive device, your aim doesn't have to be precise. Using the $\times 5.6$ op amp and the Color Computer program in listing 1, the flashlight could be detected from 8 feet away. With the $\times 10$ op amp, the input exceeds the linear range of the circuit, but the flashlight beam is detected from 16 or 20 feet.

Listing 2 is a general BASIC program for use with the $\times 5.6$ op amp and solar cell.

Readers may want to compare the solar-cell circuit with another photosensitive circuit that uses the Radio Shack cadmium-sulfide photocell (see "Color Computer from A to D," December 1981 BYTE, page 134). This device puts out a decreasing resistance as light intensity increases; resistance varies from about 20 ohms in sunlight to 5 megohms in the dark. The cadmium-sulfide photocell can be used in a voltage-

Condition	Output (in volts)
Direct sunlight at 0900	0.535
Turned 90 degrees from sun	0.490
Facing sun, overcast	0.482
Turned 180 degrees from sun	0.478
Outdoors, shade gradations	0.39 to 0.445
Inside house, day, facing window	0.225
Inside house, day, facing inside	0.065
Inside house, dark hallway	0.003
Inches from 75-watt lamp	
6	0.426
12	0.359
18	0.228
24	0.163
30	0.116
36	0.085

Table 1: Measured performance of the solar cell used as a light detector.

Voltage with No Load	Load Added (ohms)	Resulting Voltage with Load Added	Resulting Current with Load Added (in milliamperes)
0.482	8.8	0.30	37.00
0.4	46.8	0.35	8.29
0.4	36.5	0.33	7.52
0.4	23.4	0.27	9.45
0.4	8.8	0.13	13.88

Table 2: Effects of an electrical load on the solar cell.

Listing 1: A simple BASIC light-detector program for use with the solar cell. A warning tone sounds when a light activates the solar cell.

```
100 'X10 FOR LIGHT DETECTOR
110 A=JOYSTK(0)
120 IF A>0 THEN SOUND 100,1
130 GOTO 110
```

Listing 2: A BASIC program for reading and displaying solar-cell output. The solar cell is connected to the right joystick by the x channel.

```
100 'X5.6 OP AMP FOR SOLAR CELL
110 CLS
120 A=JOYSTK(0)
130 PRINT @ 256+5, "JOYSTICK VALUE=";A
140 PRINT @ 288+5, "A/D V=";INT((A/64)*4.9*100)/100
150 PRINT @ 320+5, "CELL V=";INT((A/64)*4.9/5.6*100)/100
160 GOTO 120
```


EXPLORATIONS IN OFFICE AUTOMATION



The mind never stops. Your constant search for better, more cost-efficient business methods will lead you to the fourth annual Office Automation Conference, the only one of its kind in the world. Our theme is *Explorations in Office Automation*, and we'll be presenting 50 technical sessions which will examine six areas of interest:

- Advanced Office Technology
- Communications
- Current Office Technology
- Human Factors and Social Issues
- Management and Organizational Issues
- Systems Integration

You'll also discover a panorama of office automation products and services exhibited by more than 150 of the leading manufacturers. There will be four luncheon workshops in which you may choose to participate, and a special presentation by five editors from *Newsweek* who will be conducting a Periscope Panel with lively discussion on events of the day.

We're expecting a sellout crowd at OAC '83, so why don't you fill out and mail this coupon today. Be a part of the office of the future at OAC '83.

THE FOURTH ANNUAL



1983 OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE



FEBRUARY 21-23, 1983 • CIVIC CENTER • PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SPONSORED BY AMERICAN FEDERATION OF INFORMATION PROCESSING SOCIETIES, INC.

— (For more information, cut and mail today.) —

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to:



AFIPS
1983 OAC
P.O. Box 9659
Arlington, VA. 22209

9

**TWO MILLION
PEOPLE COULD
USE YOUR
SOFTWARE.**

**TOO BAD
THEY'VE NEVER
HEARD OF YOU.**

At last count, more than a couple of million Americans owned personal computers. And that number is expected to triple by 1985.

That's a fertile environment for software sales. But a lot of personal computer software organizations are discovering it's not as easy as they might have thought.

The problems boil down to these:

Lack of awareness on the part of personal computer buyers. Lack of understanding on the part of personal computer salespeople. Lack of unlimited dollars to advertise in the myriad magazines that reach this small segment or that small segment of the total market.

If any of this sounds like a familiar frustration to you, we've got good news. *LIST* is here. And its advent heralds a new era in cost-effective software marketing.

LIST isn't another guide. It's not another directory. It's an informative new publication that puts software first. And puts you in touch—directly, inexpensively—with the fastest growing segments of

the personal computer market.

With *LIST*, you'll be able to reach business and professional people at a critical point in the purchase cycle—*before* they've bought their hardware.

At the same time, you'll be able to impact another significant market segment—those people who already own personal computers, and are eager to learn how they can do more with them.

To find out how *LIST* can expand the awareness of your software for less than \$200, send us this coupon. (Hurry! We go to press December 15.)

Or don't. And go on being less well known than you deserve to be.

LIST is published by Redgate Publishing Co., an affiliate of E F Hutton & Co.

1 800 327-1300

In Florida call: 1 305 231-6904

"I WANT TO MAKE MORE PEOPLE AWARE OF MY SOFTWARE."

☐ Please send me literature that explains how *LIST* can help.

☐ I don't want to wait on the mails. Call me right away.

Send to *LIST*, Redgate Publishing Co., 3407 Ocean Drive, Vero Beach, FL 32960. Or phone **1 800 327-1300**.
In Florida call: 1 305 231-6904

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ TELEPHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

LIST™

The Software Resource Book
For Personal Computer Users



BY

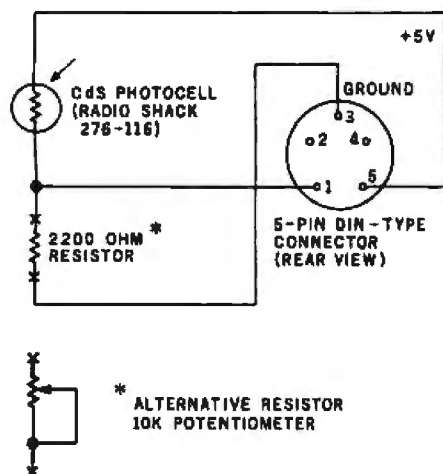
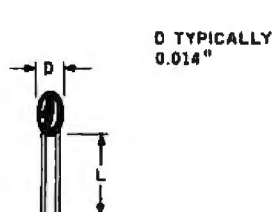
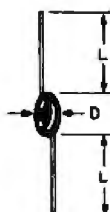


Figure 7: The cadmium-sulfide photocell changes resistance with light. You can use a simple voltage divider to convert the resistance change to voltage input for an A-to-D converter.

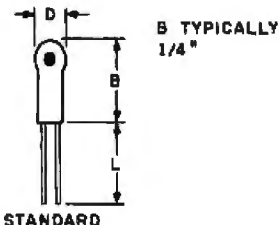
GLASS
"BEAD"



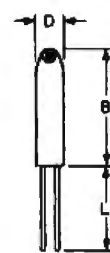
D TYPICALLY
0.014"



GLASS
"PROBES"



B TYPICALLY
1/2"



STANDARD

FAST RESPONSE

Figure 8: Thermistors come in a variety of shapes and sizes. Response time is generally better for smaller thermistors.

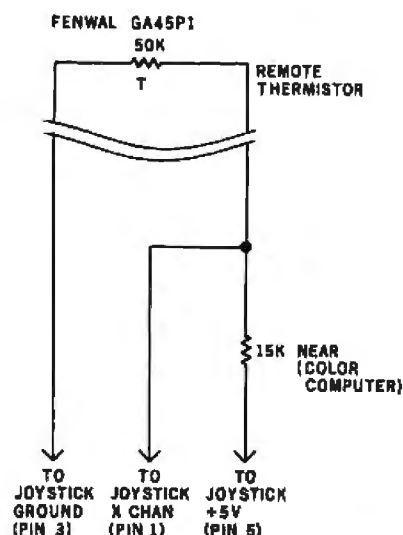


Figure 9: You can convert thermistor-resistance change into a corresponding voltage for input to an A-to-D converter with a voltage divider.

divider circuit as shown in figure 7.

A Thermistor Temperature-Sensing Circuit

In the December 1981 article, I discussed a thermistor, another device that puts out a varying resistance, in this case, according to ambient temperature. The device chosen for that article was ill-suited for a computer system input; it was a large thermistor, like those found in television sets, used to detect overcurrent conditions.

Plenty of available smaller thermistors are very sensitive to small changes in temperature and respond within a second or less. One of the chief suppliers of such devices is Fenwal Electronics (63 Fountain St., Framingham, MA 01701). They carry a complete line of every available thermistor and have local distributors.

The Fenwal (and other) thermistors come in many different sizes and packages, some of which are shown in figure 8. Generally, the smaller the package, the more sensitive the thermistor. The "probe" package is intended for immersion in liquid.

The nominal resistance (e.g., the resistance at 25°C) of Fenwal thermistors ranges from about 1000 ohms to 10 megohms. Prices are on the order of a few dollars, depending upon the package type.

In my test setup I used a Fenwal GA45P1 thermistor. This is a 50k-ohm thermistor in a standard glass probe configuration that responds (changes resistance) within a few seconds. The input to the A-to-D converter is shown in figure 9.

The resistance of the GA45P1 for various temperatures is shown in table 3, along with the expected voltage at the junction of the voltage divider. The R_{coeff} is the coefficient to be multiplied times the 25°C resistance to find the resistance at various temperatures. You can see that the resistance/temperature curve is far from linear. You've got to deal with wide extremes in resistance.

I used a Color Computer BASIC program to read in the voltage-divider values and came up with the readings in table 4. These values

Are you looking for a DATA BASE



THE **BEST** DATA BASE SYSTEM

GBS

IS READY TO DO **YOUR** JOB

GBS™	\$300
QUICK GEN™	\$125
REPORT GEN™	\$150
MENU GEN™	\$ 75
CONVERT	\$ 60

IF YOU AREN'T A PROGRAMMER...

... our program generator, **QUICK GEN**, is ready to help you. With **QUICK GEN** almost anyone — even those unsophisticated about computers — may generate powerful business programs. In a short time, you can create a program and a data file that allows an operator, using menu choices, to selectively

review records add records
edit records delete records
update records print out records

QUICK GEN guides you through the following easy steps. When you finish, you will have created a **GBS** program and a data file.

1. Create a screen of labels and headings using a full-screen editor
2. Define data fields, including type and format
3. Position data fields on the display by moving the cursor
4. Write equations that perform calculations on the displayed data

Also of help to the non-programmer is our report generator **REPORT GEN**. With it you may create programs that can produce a wide range of customized reports. Check out these features of **REPORT GEN**:

Complete file printout
Summary printout to your specifications
One line per record, or
Multiple lines per record
Print from up to three related files
Compute subtotals and totals

Finally, there is **MENU GEN**. It ties all of your programs together and permits an operator to work exclusively from menus. **QUICK GEN**, **REPORT GEN**, and **MENU GEN** all require **GBS** to operate.

IF YOU ARE A PROGRAMMER...

... you need **GBS**. It is a powerful, fully programmable, relational database management system. You can access 3 different files simultaneously, and work with as many files as you need within a single program. Use one-to-one, one-to-many, or many-to-one relationships. **GBS** allows data files to span four disk drives. Up to ten indexes may be used simultaneously with each data file, and they are automatically updated when records are added or indexed fields are changed.

GBS uses disk space well by compressing screens and program tables, and by requiring only 24K of disk space to index a data file of 5000 records. When you run applications, **GBS** need not be available on disk, thus freeing often valuable disk space and avoiding tedious overlays of program code.

When you program **GBS**, all the tools are immediately available. You may program and test without requiring an outside editor, assembler, or compiler. Thus, changes may be made and tested in seconds.

You program **GBS** by making table entries using a full screen editor. The tabular structure allows **GBS** to execute your applications and those created using the **GENerator** programs extremely rapidly.

You may construct screens with a full screen editor. Later, your programs will display these screens with a single instruction. You may use subroutines to shorten and organize your programs. The fields in a record may be referenced like an array. And for those learning to use **GBS**, there are valuable **HELPS** available on call.

START USING GBS NOW.

GBS is up and running on most popular CP/M* based computers, like those made by Apple, Tandy, Xerox, Sharp, NEC, Osborne, Televideo, Hewlett Packard, Vector, Toshiba, Altos, and more.

If you are now using an older, slower data base management system, you can move up to the power of **GBS** and adapt your current data files with the help of our optional utility **CONVERT**.

You can order **GBS** with confidence because **we guarantee it!** If **GBS** isn't all we say it is, and more, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund. This offer is for a limited time only, so please act immediately. Discuss these terms with your local computer store manager — he may be a participating **GBS** dealer.

Call Today

Contact us today for additional information or to take advantage of our special 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

GBS — it's the best business decision you can make, for today and for the future.



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107
Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-6599

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Temp.		R_{COEFF}	R_{THERM}	Voltage Divider (in volts)
$^{\circ}\text{C}$	$^{\circ}\text{F}$			
-10	14	6.12	306,000	4.71
0	32	3.51	175,500	4.55
10	50	2.08	104,000	4.32
20	68	1.27	63,500	4.04
25	77	1.00	50,500	3.81
30	86	0.794	39,700	3.59
40	104	0.510	25,500	3.11
50	122	0.336	16,800	2.61
60	140	0.226	11,300	2.12
70	158	0.155	7,750	1.68

$$V = 4.95 \left(\frac{R_T}{15,000 + R_T} \right)$$

Table 3: Resistance of the thermistor changes drastically over a short temperature range.

Temp. $^{\circ}\text{F}$	VOM Reading	Color Computer JOYSTK (0)
116	2.83	36
110	2.92	37
104	3.07	39
100	3.23	41
96	3.41	44
90	3.49	45
85	3.64	48
80	3.73	49
57	3.94	52
41	4.33	57

Table 4: Sample data compares actual voltage readings at junction of voltage divider and Color Computer JOYSTK(0) values.

Listing 3: A BASIC program to compute temperature based on inputs from GA45P1 thermistor; the program utilizes table lookup and interpolation.

```

80 'GA45P1 THERMISTOR I/O
90 CLS
101 DATA 14,4.71,4.55,32,4.55,4.32,50,4.32,4.04,68,4.04,3.59
102 DATA 86,3.59,3.11,104,3.11,2.61,122,2.61,2.12
103 DATA 140,2.12,1.68,-1,-1,-1
109 CLS
110 A=JOYSTK(0)
120 V=(A/63)*(4.95)
130 RESTORE
140 READ T,V1,V2
150 IF (T=-1 OR V>4.71) THEN PRINT "OUT OF RANGE" STOP
170 IF ((V=V2) AND (V<=V1)) THEN GOTO 180 ELSE GOTO 140
180 V=((V1-V)/(V1-V2))*18+T
190 PRINT @ 256+10,INT(V*10)/10," "
200 GOTO 110

```

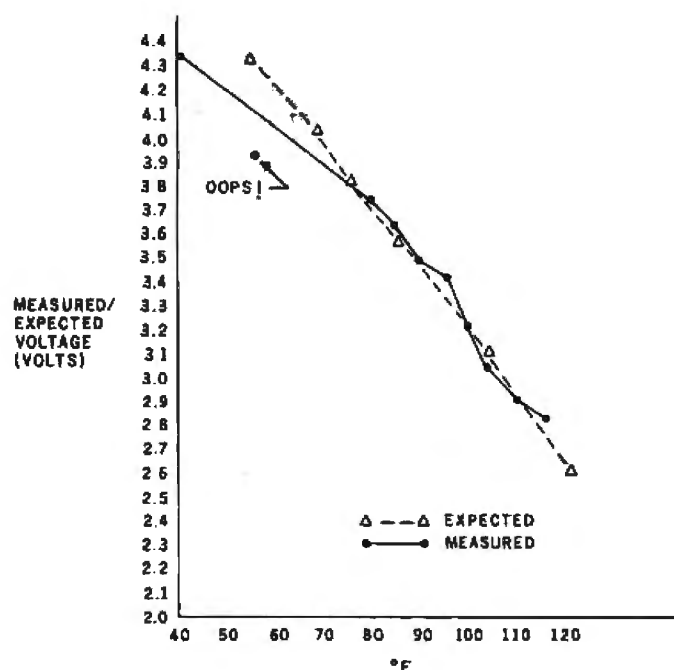


Figure 10: Test results for the thermistor. Data compares favorably with expected results except for one anomaly.

represent the voltage normalized to JOYSTK values of 0 through 63; each count represents about 78 mV (5 V/64).

You will see in listing 3 a more elaborate BASIC program that interpolates values based upon resistance values from table 3.

Plotting the expected voltages at various temperatures versus measured values produced the plot shown in figure 10. Rather than fake the readings, as we used to do in the university physics lab, I left in the anomaly. I varied the temperature by immersing the probe in a container filled with ice or hot water.

Although the thermistor loses sensitivity (in this setup) at temperature extremes, it is still a very useful device because it is small, uncomplicated, and inexpensive. Large thermistor values will be unaffected by long runs of wire, so the device can be located quite a distance away from the computer. Resolution from 0°C to 51°C is fine, allowing you to detect changes in temperature as small as 2.2°C (e.g., you can tell the difference between 0°C and 2.2°C).

Another important aspect of thermistors is the *self-heating mode*. If current through a thermistor increases without limit, the thermistor resistance drops, increasing the current, and so forth, until thermal runaway occurs, burning up the thermistor. However, this self-heating mode can be initiated and held in check by a suitable series resistance. The thermistor will then heat up to 100°C or so. Any change in ambient

The Smith-Corona TP-1 is the only letter-quality printer for under \$900.* No wonder it's so popular!



The Smith-Corona TP-1™ Daisy Wheel Printer.

Big problem! You want to get a beautiful, letter-quality printer. Yet you want to keep costs down. Welcome solution: the Smith-Corona TP-1.

It's the only daisy wheel printer on the market that sells for under \$900. So you can get the print quality you really want in a printer, at a price that's well within your budget. (In fact, it's so reasonable, you may find you want a TP-1 even if you already own a dot matrix.)

The TP-1 is just right for small businesses or in-home users. No wonder it's already a huge success!

The print quality of the TP-1 stands up against printers costing three times as much. In fact, you'll get results identical to those of the finest office typewriters. So you'll never again have to send an important letter that doesn't look important.

The TP-1 is also suitable for reports and manuscripts. Even budgets and forms.

Just as important, the TP-1 is amazingly simple to operate. And it's compatible with most microcomputers and available with either standard serial or parallel data interface.

The basic TP-1 handles letter and legal sized paper. A tractor feed option to handle either fanfold or single sheet paper will be available soon. There's a choice of easy-to-change, state-of-the-art daisy print wheels. And ribbon cassettes that just drop in—simple as that.

One other thing: unlike many printers, the Smith-Corona TP-1 is made in America.

So don't settle for a dot matrix printer when you can find (or add) real letter-quality results at an incredibly low price. With the Smith-Corona TP-1 daisy wheel printer.

Smith-Corona

Please send me information on the Smith-Corona TP-1 daisy wheel printer.

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Business Address _____ ☐ check if dealer

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail coupon to:

Jerry Diener, Vice President Sales

Smith-Corona

65 Locust Avenue, New Canaan, Ct. 06840

B11

*Manufacturer's suggested retail is under \$900, but prices may vary.

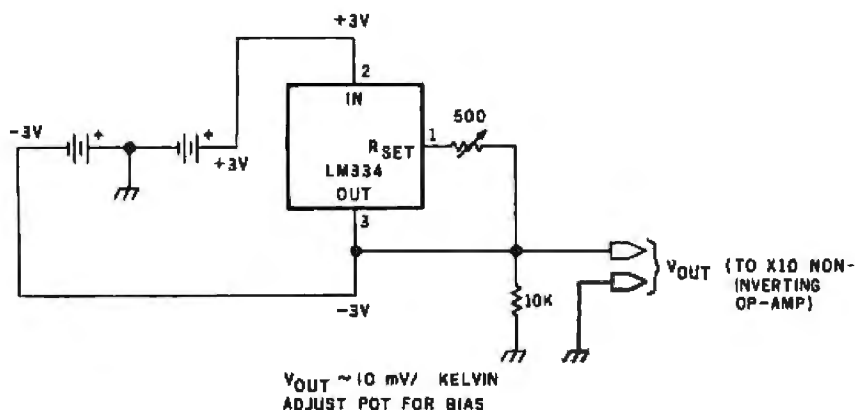


Figure 11: An LM334 temperature sensor can be biased so that output is midrange. Voltage output changes about 10 mV per degree C.

conditions now affects the thermistor temperature and also the current flow through the thermistor. Blowing on the thermistor, for example, will take heat away from the thermistor by convection, as will fluids flowing by. You can create excellent flowmeters (including anemometers), vacuum pressure gauges, and similar types of instruments with thermistors operating in the self-heated mode. See Fenwal specifications if you'd care to experiment.

An LM334 Temperature-Sensing Circuit

An alternative approach to computer temperature sensing is the use of an LM334 (Radio Shack part number 276-1734) temperature sensor and adjustable current source. In addition to its customary use as a current limiter, the LM334 also offers temperature-sensing capability. Its output voltage will change approximately 10 mV per Kelvin, according

to published specs. Kelvin? Since you rarely deal with absolute zero in the three computer systems (except when interfacing to some assistant electronics store managers) let's think in terms of degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit. For every °C (1.8°F), the output will change by 10 mV. An 18°F change will result in a change of 0.1 V, and a 72° F change will result in a change of 0.4 V. These changes are too small by a factor of 10 for your A-to-D converter, but you have the ×10 amplifier.

Note that the temperature changes are linear, unlike the thermistor. A 1-degree change in temperature always results in a 10-mV change in output!

Figure 11 shows the circuit I used in this application. This circuit "floats" the LM334 between +3 V and -3 V. The 500-ohm potentiometer is adjusted until the output is about midscale (2.5 V) for the center temperature in the range. The output

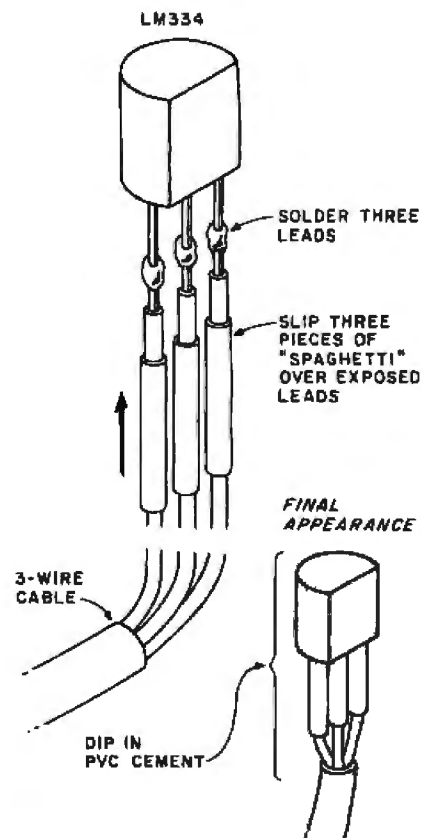
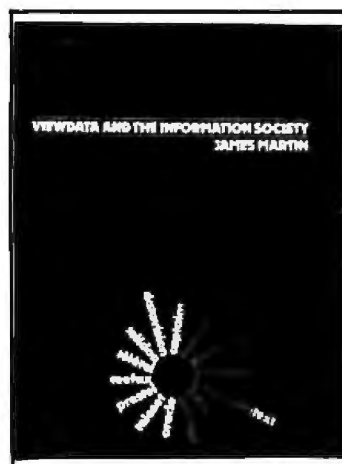


Figure 12: The LM334 comes in a small package, which can be waterproofed. The sensor can be located long distances away from the A-to-D converter and computer.

of the LM334 goes to a noninverting ×10 op amp, which then connects to the A-to-D-converter channel.

For this test setup, I used an LM334 on a long wire, as shown in figures 12 and 13. An advantage of this circuit, by the way, is that it is current-driven, allowing long runs to the sensor. The assembly was dipped in PVC (polyvinyl chloride) cement for waterproofing.



McGraw-Hill Bookstore

NEWEST from

James Martin

The sage of the computer industry

VIEWDATA AND THE INFORMATION SOCIETY

Published by Prentice-Hall

The marriage of TV, telephone and computer

The technology — its impact, problems, applications and future

Types of systems and guidelines for implementation

James Martin discusses one of the most exciting developments of the '80s, with applications at the private, consumer and public levels. 301 pp. \$31.50

Please print clearly.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore BY11
1221 Avenue of the Americas
N.Y., N.Y. 10020

Please send me _____ copies of
Viewdata and the Information Society by
James Martin at \$31.50.

MasterCard _____ Visa _____ AmerExp _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add sales tax plus \$2.50 postage, handling

Creative Logic introduces the \$795 solution to the \$2,000 problem.



The \$2,000 problem:

Until now, when you wanted to delegate information to a printer or modem in your microcomputer network, you had to tie up a \$2,000 computer for each printer or modem in use. This was not only a waste of money, but a waste of time.

The \$795 solution:

Creative Logic is proud to introduce a first in the microcomputer industry—Datrix™—a small computer whose sole function is the routing of information to printers and modems.

- Datrix currently supports the Corvus Constellation Network.
- When Datrix is informed what information to print, it controls the actual printing. This immediately frees your computer for other projects.
- Datrix can store up to 62 files to be printed on a first come, first served basis.
- Add a modem to Datrix and you're able to transfer information over conventional telephone lines. Also, Datrix has an internal real time clock which can be set to work automatically to handle

16 modem transactions in any 24-hour period without an operator.

- Datrix is proven technology. The heart of the Datrix is a Z-80 microprocessor.
- Datrix uses industry standard RS-232C communications protocol.
- Two files can be printed simultaneously or two modems or any combination of the two.
- Installation is easy. Simply plug in the supplied interface cable into the Datrix and any port on your Constellation Multiplexer. Printers only require a three-wire connection. Modems are easily connected.
- Datrix software is designed for compatibility with the spooler program supplied with your Corvus disc drive.
- 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

CREATIVE LOGIC

2831 N. Catherwood Street
Indianapolis, IN 46219 (317) 549-2916

Dealer inquiries invited. Some limited distributorships available.
Circle 131 on Inquiry card.

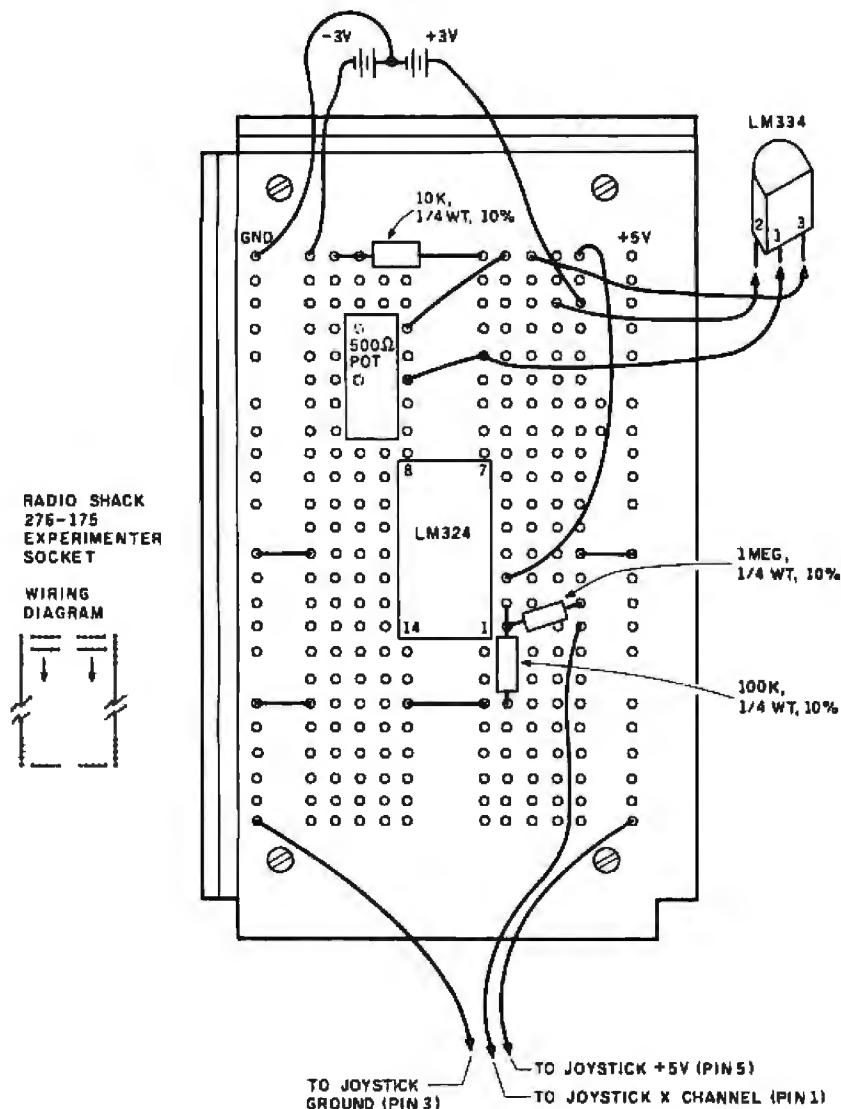


Figure 13: You can build the complete LM334 temperature-sensing circuit on a prototype board by using five components plus the sensor.

The graph in figure 14 represents the test results. The slope of the line shows about 10 mV per 0.972°C, which compares favorably with the expected results. Here, the range of input temperatures was about 37°F through 91°F. Adjust the potentiometer for the range you require or use less amplification in the op amp.

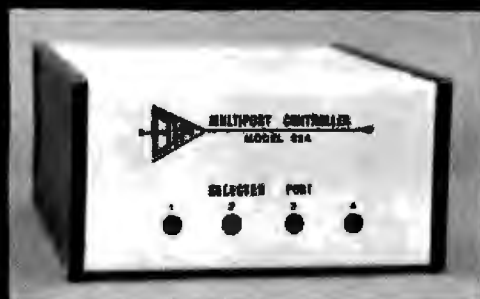
The LM334 makes an excellent temperature sensor, and I would tend to prefer it to the thermistor method for precise temperature readings. Changes in temperature of about 1.2°F can be detected with the circuit described in this section.

DC Motors Used as Generators

Radio Shack and many other suppliers sell small DC motors that will operate from 1.5 V through 6 V DC and rotate as fast as 8,000 or 10,000 rpm (revolutions per minute). You can also use a small permanent magnet DC motor as a generator if an external force turns the shaft and you have motor leads as power sources. Is it feasible to use a DC motor's generating capacity to measure rotational speed? Here's what I found out.

The motors I used were Radio Shack part number 273-208. They are specified for 1.5 V to 6 V DC and 3550 rpm with no load. Figure 15 shows the test setup. A variable power supply drove the motor on the left. The motor on the right was driven by the first motor, via a piece

Need More Serial Ports ?

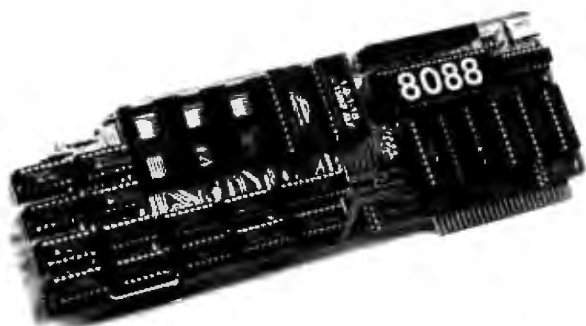


- ★ Add a BTA smart multiport controller to your C.P.U.
- ★ The MODEL 524 expands a single RS232 port to four individual ports with port selection and baud rate controlled by user software.
- ★ Buffered inputs permit simultaneous operation increasing data exchange rate.
- ★ 62K spooler model also available.

Price
\$249.00

Bay Technical Associates
P. O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS. 39520
601 - 467-8231

The speed and power of an IBM PC on a \$345 Apple® card.



FAST 5 MHZ OPERATION, TRUE MULTIPROCESSING

ALF's AD8088 Processor Card adds a fast 16-bit 8088, the processor used in the IBM PC, to your Apple II. It runs programs from its on-board memory at a full 5 MHz—12% faster than the IBM PC—while the Apple also runs at full speed. And two or more AD8088's can be used in one Apple, to tackle problems that are beyond many mainframe systems.

CP/M-86 AND 192K MEMORY

CP/M-86®, the 8088 version of the industry standard CP/M operating system, is available for the AD8088 for only \$200. AD8088 CP/M-86 uses the popular Microsoft Softcard® disk format so you can buy the latest programs direct from major software distributors like Lifeboat Associates.

CP/M-86 uses only 18K, leaving 46K for programs on a 64K Apple—easily enough memory to assemble 12K of object code. For large programs, our \$370 AD128K Memory Card provides 110K

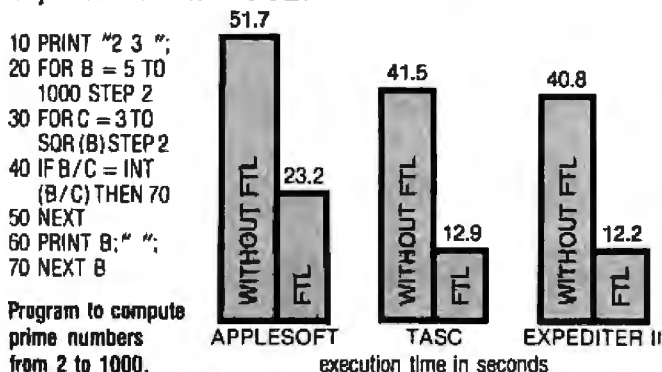
program space, or 174K program space (192K system memory) for an extra \$75.

THE 8087 NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR

The AD128K Memory Card features a socket for the Intel 8087 Numeric Data Processor. The 8087's 80-bit internal format gives 18 digits of accuracy (Applesoft has only 9). Its speed is equally impressive: it multiplies two 80-bit floating-point numbers faster than the Apple runs 10 machine codes!

FASTER APPLESOFT FOR SCIENTIFIC & ANALYTICAL PROGRAMS

Any program can be rewritten for fast operation with the 8088, but ALF's "FTL" program speeds up math in your existing Applesoft programs—without modification. FTL is activated simply by typing RUN FTL. Programs produced by TASC® or Expediter II® also run faster. The graphs below show the dramatic improvement with FTL.



RELIABLE LOW POWER OPERATION

The clean design of the "AD" series separates the two main components—processor and expansion memory, when needed—on two cards. Low-power components are used for cooler operation: each card draws less than an Apple ROM card—far less than a typical 80-column card.

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER TODAY

An Apple II computer with 64K (48K plus Language Card equivalent) and 13- or 16-sector disk drive is required. The AD8088 and AD128K can be used in any slot.

Trademarks: "Apple": Apple Computer, "TASC": TASC, "Softcard": Microsoft, "Expediter II": Einstein/Goodrow, "CP/M-86": Digital Research

ALF

A L F PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871

Computers And Peripherals For Sale

The items for sale have been used for varying lengths of time, but are all in working order. All units are sold as is. Prices are FOB Peterborough, New Hampshire.

Three high-performance SCION word-processing subsystems for use with a micro-computer, each consisting of a:

Scion Screensplitter memory-mapped S-100-bus video-display board,

Scion parallel-port keyboard,

Scion Wordsmith text-editing software,

Ball Corporation green-phosphor video monitor. The units are all in excellent condition.

Price: \$1200 each subsystem, \$3000 takes all three.

Shaffstall EDI7700 phototypesetter floppy-disk interface for use with Compugraphic Editwriter-series typesetting equipment, including standard ASCII translation software. (This device reads and writes phototypesetter disks with textual data transmitted or received through a serial RS-232C link.) Excellent condition. Price: \$8500.

Pensee Pascal Microengine computer system, including UCSD Pascal version 3.0, 16-bit microprocessor, two Shugart 800R single-density 8-inch floppy-disk drives, and two RS-232C serial ports. Good condition. Price: \$1900.

For more information, contact:

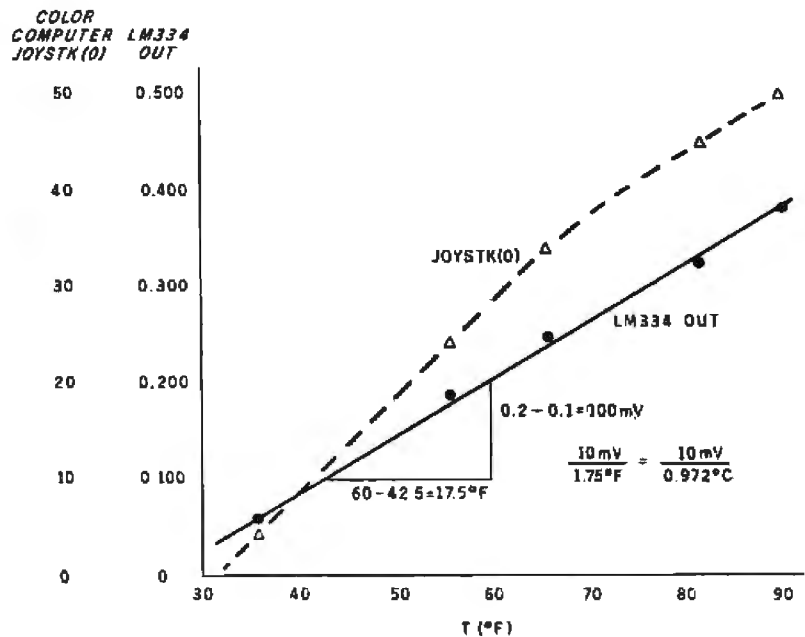
Jon Swanson

BYTE Publications Inc.

70 Main St.

Peterborough, NH 03458

(603) 924-9281



T	LM334 OUT (V)	LM334 OUT VIA COLOR COMPUTER JOYSTK(0)
37	0.064	4
57	0.186	24
67	0.245	33
82	0.321	44
91	0.376	48 (LIMIT)

Figure 14: Test results for LM334 show that the manufacturer didn't exaggerate. The LM334 is indeed an excellent device for sensing even small variations in temperature.

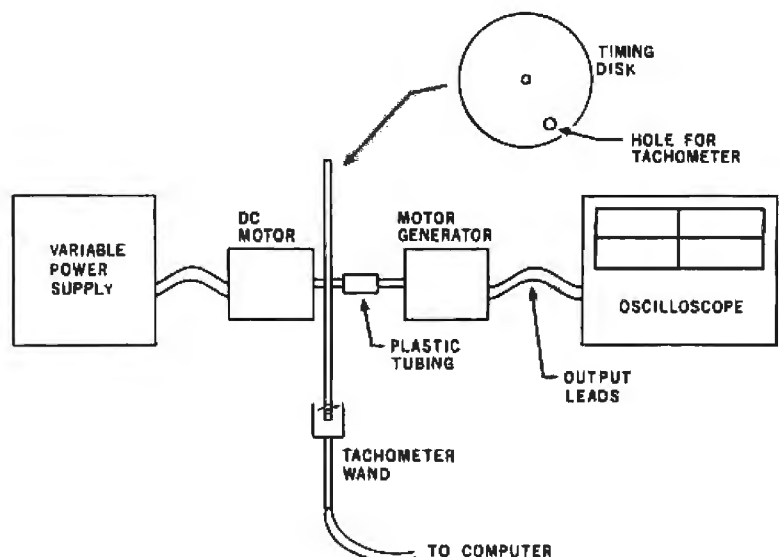


Figure 15: The test setup for measuring DC voltage output from a DC motor used as a generator. The right-hand motor is driven physically by the left-hand motor through a coupling made of plastic tubing. I used a tachometer wand to measure speed of rotation.

Building a better personal computer than IBM, Apple and Xerox wasn't easy.



Thanks for waiting.

We know your question: How could Olivetti have developed a better personal computer than the other giants?

The answer in a word: Experience. Olivetti introduced the world's first desk-top computer in 1965. Since then, we've continued to market a variety of minicomputers and microcomputers to a wide range of users.

The new M20 has the latest technological advances, like our true 16-bit microprocessor. And the results? Well, check the comparison chart for yourself: In price-performance and feature benefits, Olivetti's M20 has more capability across the board than the Xerox 820, the IBM Personal Computer and—the Apple III.

In fact, dollar for dollar, the M20 is the most powerful personal computer on the market.

It can handle just about any application—electronic spread sheets, accounting, word processing, data entry, communications, scientific, technical...in fact, everything to make you more productive. And the M20's memory capacity—512K bytes—makes the Apple III's memory look pretty unmemorable.

Operating the M20 is as easy as using an Olivetti typewriter. You don't need programming experience. The M20 teaches you all about itself. One step at a time.

And you needn't wade through a sea of complicated computer printouts. The M20 allows you to visualize the most complex information in high-resolution graphics—even color.

Its programming language is Microsoft BASIC version 5.2. Universally known, easy to learn and use, it also ensures compatibility with a wide range of existing application programs.

Olivetti has developed its own disk-based operating system (PCOS—Professional Computer Operating System) which fully exploits the full potential of the M20. PCOS monitors and manages the system, catalogues and executes command procedures, executes utility programs, calls assembler routines, provides a constant HELP function, protects data and programs via passwords and provides a line- and full-screen editor.

Our CP/M® option can give you access to the expanding world of CP/M software.

Of course, Olivetti offers a complete line of printers. And if you already own an Olivetti electronic typewriter, you already have a printer compatible with the M20.

	OLIVETTI M20 Personal Computer	IBM Personal Computer	Apple III Personal Computer	Xerox 820 Personal Computer
True 16-bit microprocessor*	YES	No	No	No
Standard memory	128K	64K	128K	64K
Maximum memory	512K	512K	256K	64K
Expandability	5 extra expansion slots in sample configuration**	No extra expansion slots in sample configuration**	4 extra expansion slots in sample configuration**	No expansion slots
Diskette storage (per drive)	320K	160K	140K	92K
Mass storage (per drive)	11MB hard disk	None	5MB hard disk	None
Display capability	High-resolution B/W or high- resolution color	High-resolution green or color	High-resolution green or color	High-resolution B/W
Built-in screen graphics	YES	No	Yes	No

*Based on 16-bit microprocessor with 16-bit bus

**Sample configuration memory system includes display, dual-disk drive, printer and RS-232C communication.

NOTE: *Data based on manufacturers' information and configuration available as of August, 1982.

Olivetti's extensive sales and service network includes locations in every state. So send in the coupon, and let us prove to you that the M20 was worth the wait.

Olivetti

BY-11
☐ Send me a free brochure.
☐ Have a representative contact me for a demonstration.
☐ Contact me. I'm interested in becoming a dealer.

Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Mail to: Docutel/Olivetti Corp., 155 White Plains Road, Dept. M20, Tarrytown, NY 10591.
 Or call: (800) 431-1366. In NY: (914) 631-8100

M20 Personal Computer

© 1982 Docutel/Olivetti Corporation

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

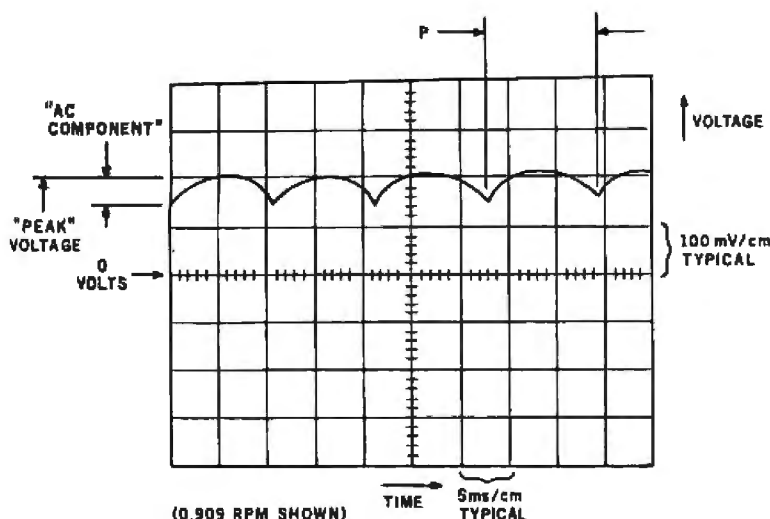


Figure 16: Typical output from a motor generator shows the AC component on top of the DC level. You can find the speed of rotation by timing the peaks of the AC component.

of plastic tubing. I monitored the output of the motor generator with an oscilloscope. The motor on the left had a disk with small circular cutout so that I could include the tachometer wand described in the next project to measure rotational speed of the shaft.

The motor on the left produced about 2200 rpm with a supply voltage of about 1.2 V. I got up to 4000 rpm, but at this speed the motor had the characteristic ozone smell that anyone who has ever pushed a model electric train to its limit will recognize.

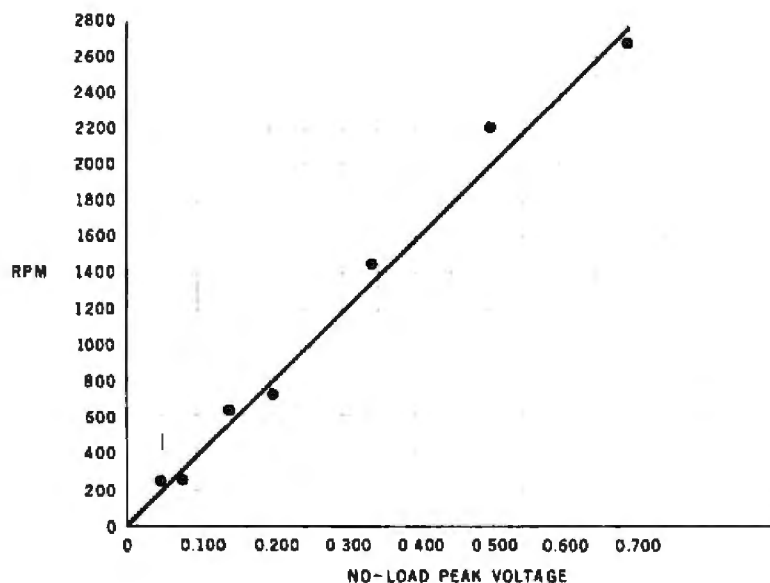
A typical output from the motor generator appears in figure 16. There is an AC component on top of a DC level. This AC component handles about the same proportion of the output regardless of speed. The period between "breaks" (low points) on the AC component is one sixth of the actual period for the speed of the motor. In other words, the motor commutates (reverses current direction) six times per revolution, and the true rotational speed is given by:

$$\text{revolutions per second} = 1/(P \times 6) \\ \text{or rpm} = 10/P$$

This suggests that an A-to-D converter circuit that was fast enough could derive the rotational speed of the motor generator directly from the output waveform by measuring the period between breaks. The A-to-D converter software would have to be in assembly language, of course.

The voltages produced for various rotational speeds are shown in figure 17. The output is linear, and ranges from 0 V through 0.68 V for speeds from 0 through 2790 rpm.

I did not measure the output of the motor/generator with an A-to-D converter. Before you do, you should filter the output to smooth "ripple" and get rid of noise spikes generated by motor mechanical actions. If you want to retain the AC component, bypass noise spikes by putting a 0.1-microfarad capacitor to ground from the motor output. It might also be a good idea to use a zener diode to limit the input and prevent excessive voltage. These schemes are shown in figure 18.



RPS	RPM	PEAK V	AC
4	240	0.05	0.016
5	300	0.075	0.025
11.1	666	0.140	0.040
13	778	0.20	0.070
24.4	1464	0.33	0.090
37	2220	0.50	0.16
46.5	2790	0.68	0.24

Figure 17: A plot of the DC voltage for various rotational speeds shows that output is more or less linear. Output is about 0.68 V for 2790 rpm.

FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing. The all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced design Explorer/85 northernboard with all the features you need to learn to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. Join the millions who will say they used the Explorer/85 this year. From 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control various devices: relays, lights, etc. a cassette interface that lets you write and reload programs you've learned to write. Defines 2,000 byte operating system commands makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways. It allows simpler, faster writing and overloading of programs. It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program. It allows tracing much program step by step, with precision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredibly! Use just plug in your TVDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have these, use our special offers below.

Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) \$129.95 plus \$3 P&H

Level A kit (Hers Keyboard/Display Version) \$129.95 plus \$3 P&H

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two slot 5100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of 5100 cards available.

Level B kit \$49.95 plus \$2 P&H

5100 bus connectors (two required) \$4.95 each, postpaid

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power, this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the 5100 bus to six slots.

Level C kit \$39.95 plus \$2 P&H

5100 bus connectors (five required) \$4.95 each, postpaid

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: more add-on of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16K to 64K of memory by means of a single 5100 card, our famous "JAWS".

Level D kit (CHECK ONE) 4k on board \$49.95 plus \$2 P&H

Level D kit 16k 5100 "JAWS" \$149.95 plus \$2 P&H

Level D kit 32k 5100 "JAWS" \$199.95 plus \$2 P&H

Level D kit 64k 5100 "JAWS" \$249.95 plus \$2 P&H

Level D kit 128k 5100 "JAWS" \$299.95 plus \$2 P&H

LEVEL E — An important building block activates the ROM/PROM space on the motherboard. Now you plug in our 5100 MicroBASIC or your own custom program.

Level E kit \$39.95 plus \$2 P&H

MicroBASIC — It's the language that allows you to use English in your computer. It is available three ways: as a cassette version, a manual version (requires Level B) and 12K of RAM memory. We suggest a 16K 5100 "JAWS" — see above. \$49.95 postpaid

16K ROM version of MicroBASIC (requires Level B)

Level E and 4K RAM (see plug into your Level E cabinet)

We suggest either the 4K Level E or 16K expansion or a 16K 5100 "JAWS" \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H

128K version of MicroBASIC (requires Level B)

128K of RAM, floppy disk controller, floppy disk drive \$299.95 postpaid

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the editor can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs in code form. The assembler performs the tedious task of translating symbolic code into the computer readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either on cassette or a ROM version.

Editor/Assembler (Cassette version, requires Level B)

16K and 4K RAM — see above. \$49.95 plus \$2 P&H

Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on a 5100 card, requires Level B and 4K RAM (that is — see above)

Level D kit \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H

16K FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable building block.

Add our B floppy disk when you need faster repetition

more convenient program storage, portability, a facilities

appliance, and access to the literally thousands of programs

and program languages available today. You simply plug

them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all

IBM formatted CP/M programs.

16K Floppy Disk Drive \$99.95 plus \$12 P&H

16K Floppy Controller Card \$99.95 plus \$12 P&H

16K Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply \$49.95 plus \$3 P&H

Drive Cables (set up for two drives) \$29.95 plus \$12 P&H

CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System, includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features

that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing

CP/M-based programs \$199.95 postpaid

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can

supply all the power you need for a fully a facilities

appliance (most disk drives have their own power supply).

Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer/85

cabinet (see below).

AP-1 Power Supply (4V & 5 amp) in deluxe steel

cabinet \$39.95 plus \$2 P&H

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices, the least

expensive one is our 16K

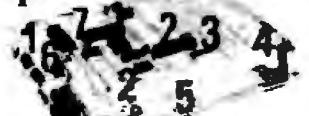
Keyboard/Display kit that

places the information on a

calculator-type screen. The

other choice is our ASCII

Keyboard/Computer Terminal



- 1. Plug in Netronics (the Keyboard/Display)
- 2. Add Level B to convert to 8085
- 3. Add 4K RAM
- 4. Plug in Level C, then, as you wish, Microsoft BASIC, or Editor/Assembler in ROM
- 5. Add two 5100 "JAWS"
- 6. Add your own custom programs (which you can write) (which you can write)
- 7. Connect to terminal

a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)

16K Keyboard/Display kit \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H

FASTERM-64 TERMINAL KIT — Featuring a 56 key ASCII keyboard, 128 character set upper and lower case, 15 ohm output, 8 baud rates, 150 to 19200 character rates, RS232C or 20 mA current loop, 12 or 16 character set, 16 pin female, compatible with Datacube Steel Cabinet and Power Supply \$199.95 plus \$3 P&H

RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) \$49.95 postpaid

12" Video Monitor (1040H/1040V) \$139.95 plus \$5 P&H

Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Explorer/85 \$49.95 plus \$3 P&H

Fan for cabinet \$19.95 plus \$1.50 P&H

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

Beginner Pak (Save \$25.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor, Mouse, Latching 1285 value AP-1 5-amp power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A Supermemory Pak (Save \$60.00) — You get Level A 16K Keyboard/Display Version with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$219.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with its Keyboard/Display Intel 8085 Users Manual, Level A 16K Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply (Buy \$279.95 SPECIAL \$176.95 plus \$6 P&H)

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal

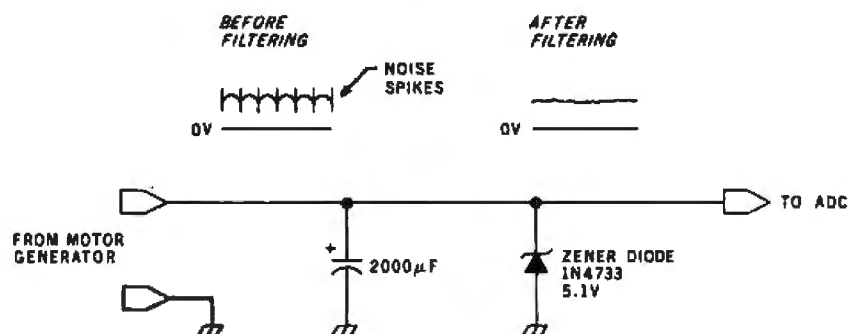


Figure 18: You can filter the motor generator output to smooth "ripple" and eliminate noise spikes. A zener diode provides overvoltage protection.

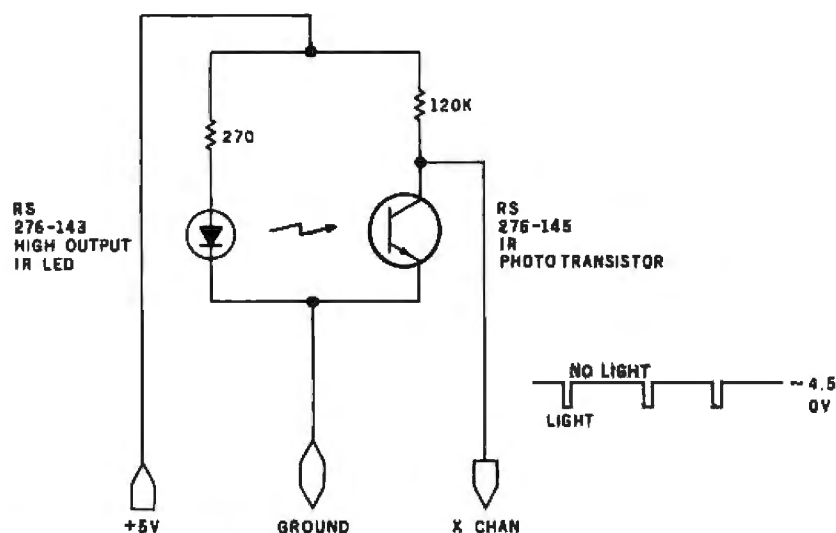


Figure 19: The tachometer-wand circuit uses an infrared LED and receiving phototransistor. The period of the pulse output can be easily measured by the Model I/III or Color Computer.

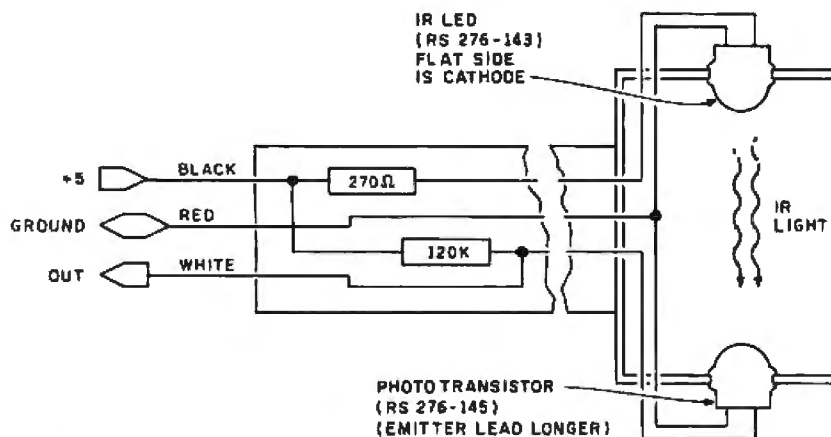


Figure 20: Components for a tachometer wand fit inside a Vector Slit 'N Wrap tool. An LED and phototransistor fit existing holes in the U-shaped portion of the tool.

A Tachometer Wand

I used a tachometer wand to measure rotational speed. I described the circuit for this in "Ports of Entry and Soft Breezes for the Color Computer and Model III" (May 1982 BYTE, page 162) and summarized it in figure 19. The circuit uses a high output infrared LED (light-emitting diode; Radio Shack part number 276-143) and an infrared (IR) phototransistor (Radio Shack part number 276-145). When the IR light is blocked, the phototransistor output goes to about 4.5 V. One word of warning: Use the wand away from a strong incandescent light source; there is enough IR component in such light to trigger the phototransistor.

I mounted the wand in a Vector Slit 'N Wrap wiring device (a somewhat expensive way to fabricate it!). The Slit 'N Wrap tool (Vector Electronic Company, 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342) needs no modification except to cut off the wrapping end with a hacksaw. The two resistors are mounted within the barrel of the tool, and the two IR devices fit perfectly into the holes of the U-shaped section of the tool (see figure 20).

Refer to my May 1982 article to get some ideas on assembly-language programs to read rotational speed directly.

A Pressure Transducer

The last device I'll consider here is a National Semiconductor LX0503A pressure transducer. This device is the most expensive of all I considered but is still less than \$20. The LX0503A converts pressure into voltage and operates in the range of 0 to 30 pounds per square inch (psi). Normal atmospheric pressure is about 14.7 psi.

The device is pictured in figure 21. It is similar to a TO-5 package (a typical metal-can transistor), with an inlet port on the top of the can. Eight leads come out of the device, five of which are used in this project.

Figure 22 shows the circuit for the LX0503A. A piezoelectric crystal element forms one leg of the bridge. Voltage output is measured between V2 and V1. This is a differential-type



FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

DEPT. B 12603 CRENSHAW BOULEVARD • HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 • (213) 973-1921

Experience the Pineapple Computer System

THE Pineapple™

48K Color Computer Kit

Features:

- ★ 6502 MPU
- ★ Color graphics
- ★ Numeric key pad
- ★ Game paddle jacks on both sides
- ★ Speaker volume control on the back
- ★ Expansion slots

\$645⁰⁰
per kit

Easy to assemble! All components are clearly silk screened on the circuit board. Kit includes pre-drilled double sided PC Board, all integrated circuits, sockets, professional high-impact plastic casing, keyboards, connectors and switching power supply. Dealer inquiries invited. No C.O.D. orders

5 1/4" Flexible Disc Sale

Why buy other brands when you can buy WABASH discs for much less and backed by 1 year factory warranty.

All discs come with Hub Rings

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE			
		10-99	100-499	500-999	1 K Up
M13A411X	5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector	\$2.25	\$2.15	\$2.05	\$1.90
M43A411X	5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector	\$2.25	\$2.15	\$2.05	\$1.90
M53A411X	5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector	\$2.25	\$2.15	\$2.05	\$1.90
M14A411X	5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector	\$3.85	\$3.45	\$3.15	\$2.90
F111111X	8" SSDD IBM compatible	\$2.45	\$2.25	\$2.15	\$2.00
F131211X	8" SSDD 26 sectors 128 bytes	\$3.05	\$2.80	\$2.60	\$2.50



OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PHONE ORDERS ONLY

1-800-672-8758

CALL TOLL FREE

SAVE MORE ON OUR BULK 5 1/4" DISC!

We are not allowed to use the name of the manufacturer. Who cares! Our goal is to save you money! You know who they are if you saw our ad the last few times.

FACTORY PACKED, 100 DISCS PER BOX for just \$1.85 ea. COMES WITH HUB RING AND WRITE PROTECT.

SPECIAL SALE ON LE MONITORS (Sanyo Look Alike)

9" Black and White.....	\$ 99.50
9" Green.....	\$120.00
12" Black and White.....	\$119.50
12" Green.....	\$139.50



SAVE ON OUR 5 1/4" DISC DRIVE



★ 100% Apple® Compatible!
Much more quiet than the Shugart Drives.

\$310.00 Each

\$399.00 Each (with controller)

16K RAM CARD KIT FOR YOUR APPLE® COMPUTER

Kit includes: High Quality P.C. Board • 8 ea. 4116 (200ns) • All the IC's & parts • 16-pin Dip wire • Easy to assemble. You can do it in less than 30 minutes!

\$59.95 per kit
(Limited Quantity)

• Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
Under \$50.00 Purchase Over \$50.00 Purchase

Inside California 5%
Outside Calif. (Inc) Mexico & Canada 15%
Overseas 25%

Minimum Order \$10.00 / Calif. Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY. NO C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 191 on Inquiry card.



STORE HOURS
MON-FRI — 10-7
SAT — 10-6

output, in which V2 goes more negative and V1 goes more positive as the pressure increases. Output changes approximately 2 mV to 8 mV with a change in pressure of 1 psi. You can see that over the range of 30 psi there will be a change of 60 mV to 240 mV and that some amplification is going to be required. Power-supply voltage is from about 5 V to 12 V.

The National Pressure Transducer Handbook (from National Semiconductor, 1981 ed.) contains recommended interface circuits for the transducer. It places a strong emphasis on temperature compensation. For environments in which there will be no radical changes in temperature, however, you can dispense with the temperature-compensation electronics and greatly simplify the circuit. Furthermore, supplying the excitation voltage directly to the VT terminal (instead of to the VE terminal) increases the sensitivity of the device. I measured about 10 mV per psi with a 9-V supply when I used the circuit shown in figure 23.

At normal ambient pressure, the output of V1 referenced to ground is about +4.71 V, the output of V2 is +4.55 V, and the differential, of course, is 0.16 V.

The output of the LX0503A in this case went to a $\times 10$ noninverting differential op amp. The static output was about 1.6 V. Testing was far from ideal. I used a rubber bulb to increase the pressure via a piece of plastic tubing slipped over the inlet port. Maximum readings obtained were 2.4 V, indicating a pressure of about 22 psi. The output of the device

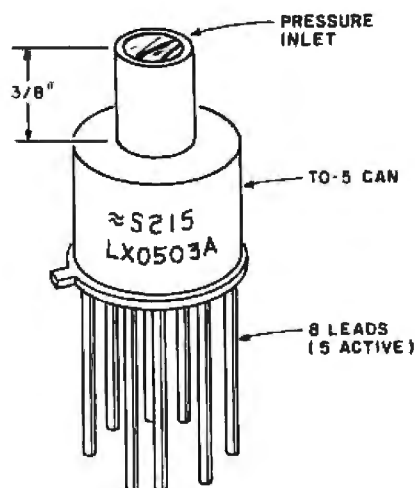
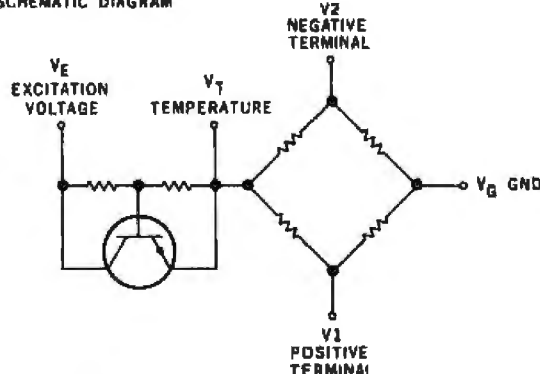


Figure 21: National Semiconductor LX0503A pressure transducer has a TO-5 metal-can transistor with an inlet pressure port on top. Connect the port via plastic tubing to the location at which the pressure is to be measured. Pressure reference is a vacuum.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

SYMBOL	LX05XX	LX06XX
VE	3	5
VT	7	1
V1	6	3
V2	5	4
VG	8	2

Figure 22: Schematic diagram of LX0503A shows that the device is essentially a bridge with a piezoelectric element. The temperature-compensation circuit may be bypassed for noncritical applications.

is linear, and I have no doubt that further testing would reveal it to be an accurate pressure transducer.

The LX-series pressure transducers

come in a number of different ranges and two versions: absolute (such as the LX0503A) and differential. The differential type measures the

\$\$ READ THIS IF YOU WANT TO SAVE MONEY \$\$ ALL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FROM 10%-35% OFF!

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Visicalc \$185
Versaform \$289
Supercalc \$210
DB Master \$185
DB Master Util. Pak 1 & 2 \$79
Format II \$275
Pro Easywriter Combo Accounting Plus II \$125
INVOICE PLUS \$25
FMS-80, 81, 82 \$125
dBASE II \$125
VISICORP Software \$125
THE LAST ONE \$25
The program that writes programs! WE HAVE IT!
Last One Manual \$25
APPLE PERIPHERALS
Thunderclock \$125
Mountain Computer Prod. \$125
Videx Products \$125
Corvus Products \$125

INTRO SPECIAL
BASIS 108 Computer \$100
w/choice of drives \$100
Any 4 APPLE Games \$100
80 Col. Visicalc PreBoot \$100
NEW PRODUCT LINES
IBM Software and Peripherals \$100
Atari Software \$100
TRS-80 Software \$100
NEC PC8001A \$100
ATOS Computers \$100
ATARI 400 & 800 \$100
SPECIAL MICROSOFT PREMIUM SYSTEM, Inc.
Microsoft 2-80 Card \$100
Videx 80 Column Card \$100
Videx Soft-Switch \$100
CP/M User's Guide \$100
DISKETTE SPECIALS
Maxell MD-1 (Box of 10) \$32
Maxell 8" (Box of 10) \$41

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayes Micromodem II \$275
Hayes Smart Modem \$235
Hayes Chronograph \$235
Novation Apple Cal II \$210
Micro Courier \$210
Pro Z-Term \$210
PRINTERS & INTERFACES
NEC Spinwriter 7700/3500 \$745
Okidata Microline 83A \$745

Anadex Products
CCS Interface Cards \$125
Oume and Diablo \$125
EPSON w/Grafix Plus \$125
Micro Buffer II \$125
Grappler \$125
MICRO PRO
Wordstar \$230
Wordsort \$130
Mail Merger \$99
Data Star \$230
Spell Star \$130
Calc Star \$130
CP/M 8" Versions \$125

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Xerox 820 Computer \$129
Xerox Peripherals \$995
MONITORS
NEC Hi-Res 12" Green \$129
NEC RGB 12" Color \$995
Sanyo Monitors \$125
Amdek Monitors \$125
MISCELLANEOUS
Micro Sci Drives \$125
16-Bit Apple Card \$125
TG Joysticks/Paddles \$99
ABT Keypads \$77
System Saver Fan \$77

VISA
Master Charge
Minimum order \$100. Cashiers checks and money orders accepted. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Add 3% for shipping/insurance/handling. UPS. No COD. Prices subject to change. Call to verify. Order hours 9-5 P.M. Mon-Fri. Personal checks allow 30 days to clear. All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Factory sealed. Call residents add 6% sales tax.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All brand names are registered trademarks.

COMMUNI-CAL
INC.
1400 GRANT AVE. / NOVATO, CALIFORNIA 94947
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
PHONE ORDERS CALL COLLECT
415-892-7139 or 415-897-1414

DON'T PAY MORE THAN YOU HAVE TO FOR YOUR CP/M® AND IBM® SOFTWARE! AND GET TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO BOOT!

CP/M

dBASE II \$479 ASHTON-TATE	WORDSTAR \$289 MICROPRO	SUPERCALC \$199 SORCIM	CROSSTALK \$139 MICROSTUF
QUICKCODE \$229 FOX & GELLER	MAILMERGE \$89 MICROPRO	PERFECTWRITER \$239 PERFECT SOFTWARE	C BASIC 2 \$99 DIGITAL RESEARCH
SPELLBINDER \$279 LEXISOFT	T/MAKER II \$209 LIFEBOAT	SCRATCHPAD \$199 SUPERSOFT	MICROSHIELD \$149 N.G.S.

ACCOUNTING PLUS®	
General Ledger	
Accounts Payable	
Accounts Receivable	
Payroll	
Inventory	
Sales Order Entry	
Purchase Order Entry	
Point of Sale	
1 MODULE	\$ 400
2 MODULES	750
3 MODULES	1109
4 MODULES	1465
5 MODULES	1820
6 MODULES	2140
7 MODULES	2440
8 MODULES	2720

DIGITAL RESEARCH	
MAC	85
SID	65
ZSID	90
TEX	90

DESPOOL	\$ 45
PL/1-80	449
BT-80	175
PASCAL MT+	425
CB-80	419
CBASIC 2	99
FOX & GELLER®	
Quickscreen	139
dUTIL	69
LIFEBOAT®	
T/MAKER II	209
GRAFTALK	399
RBTE-80	649

MICRO - AP®	
S-Basic	269
Selector IV	399
MICROCRAFT®	
Legal Billing	495
Time Billing	495
Legal Billing Demo	75
Time Billing Demo	75

MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	\$289
Mailmerge	89
Spellstar	159
Datatar	249
Calcstar	149
Supersort	199
Customization Notes	349
Wordmaster	119

MICROTECH EXPORTS®	
REFORMATTER	199
CP/M — IBM	
CP/M — DEC	

MICROSOFT®	
Basic 80	284
Basic Compiler	325
Fortran 80	345
Cobol 80	569
Macro 80	144
Edit 80	84
MU Math/MU Simp	219
MU Lisp/MU Star	165
M-Sort	129

PICKLES & TROUT®	
CP/M	\$179
CP/M (Hard Disk)	259
SORCIM®	
Supercalc	199
DATA BASE®	
FMS-80	649
CONDOR 20-I	249
CONDOR 20-II	509
CONDOR 20-III	839
CONDOR 20-R	249
CONDOR 20-Q	149
XEROX 820 ACCESSORIES®	
DUAL DENSITY BOARD	395
SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER	99
SMARTERM	129
PARALLEL PRINTER SOFTWARE	129

INTRODUCING

The MicroPro 3-Packs
from Standard Software Corp.

WORDSTAR™
MAILMERGE™
SPELLSTAR™

Retail Price \$895
3-Pack Cost \$459

CALCSTAR™
DATASTAR™
SUPERSORT™

Retail Price \$895
3-Pack Cost \$459

To Order Call 800-343-0852

IBM

SPELLGUARD \$199 I.S.A.	WORDSTAR \$289 MICROPRO	SUPERCALC \$199 SORCIM
EASYSPELLER \$139 I.U.S.	MAILMERGE \$89 MICROPRO	CONDOR 29-II \$509 CONDOR
EASYWRITER II \$289 I.U.S.	CROSSTALK \$139 MICROSTUF	TIM III \$399 I.S.I.

ORDER INFO.

AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCHARGE,
VISA, C.O.D.
3% DISCOUNT ON PREPAYMENT
MADE BY CHECK
(SOFTWARE ONLY)
ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
AND PRICE CHANGE

**LARGEST SELECTION
OF CP/M® SOFTWARE
IN THE U.S.A.**

CP/M® is a Trademark of Digital Research

standard software CORPORATION OF AMERICA

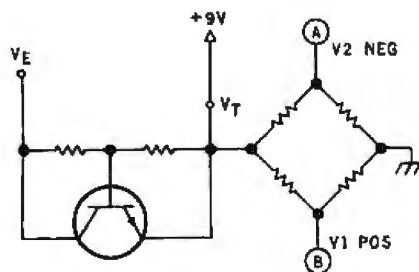
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA. 02368

**617-963-7220
800-343-0852**

Hours:
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-8 p.m. E.S.T.
Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

**PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM QUALIFIED
CORPORATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS**





X10 DIFFERENTIAL OP AMP

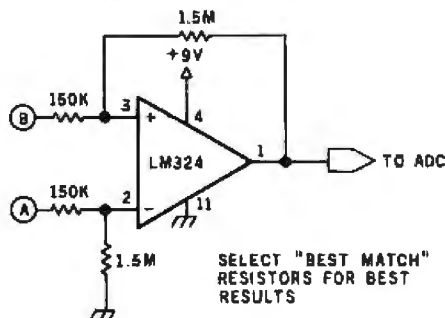


Figure 23: The output of the LX0503A is fed into a $\times 10$ op amp. Output in this case is from two terminals that create the differential.

pressure difference between two inlet ports; the absolute type is referenced to a vacuum. Available pressure ranges for either type are 0-30, 0-100, 0-1000, and 0-3000 psi.

You might consider designing a barometer driven by the LX0503A. With suitable biasing and another stage or two of amplification, a sensitive working barometer is possible.

In Conclusion

I've concluded the 12-part series on the TRS-80 with a small sampling of some of the inexpensive switches, transducers, and other devices that you can use to interface your Model I/III or Color Computer to the real world. There's no reason that your small computer couldn't monitor temperature, pressure, ambient light and other physical quantities and effectively control your home without an outlay of thousands of dollars. All three systems offer unlimited opportunities for control and monitoring of their surroundings. It's up to you to put some of these ideas in practice! ■

NOW YOU CAN GET A \$30.00 FACTORY REBATE WHEN YOU PURCHASE A QUANTUM DATA VIDEO CARTRIDGE OR VIDEO COMBO CARTRIDGE.

The QDI 40/80 Video Cartridge and Video Combo Cartridge is the means to upgrade the VIC-20 computer to a 40 x 24 or an 80 x 24 character display, providing a wealth of new uses for the VIC-20. With the appropriate software, you can now accomplish quality word processing and various business functions that previously were very difficult with only the VIC's standard 22 character video display.

- Features a high quality 8 x 8 dot matrix.
- Character-by-character reverse video attributes allowing adjacent characters to have different attributes
- All features are accessible through BASIC using POKE commands.
- Black & White composite video. 6545 controller does not support color. The black and white composite video output has the same connector as the VIC video output, 5 pin DIN jack
- Includes two character sets. The ANSI standard 7-bit character set and the Commodore character set.



The ASCII character set features all of the standard lowercase and uppercase letters, symbols and numbers

- Operates in VIC-20 block graphics mode
- Plugs directly into the VIC-20 memory expansion port or the QDI Mini-Mother or Maxi-Mother boards.
- Contains 2K of CMOS internal video RAM; no system RAM is used by the Video Cartridge
- 40 columns can be viewed using your home TV, while 80 columns require using a video monitor.

**40/80 VIDEO CARTRIDGE
O-K memory:
\$219.95**

**40/80 VIDEO COMBO
CARTRIDGE
w/16-K RAM:
\$319.95**

QUANTUM
DATA, INC.



3001 Redhill Ave., Building 4,
Suite 105, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 966-6553 Catalogs
(714) 754-1945 Dealer Hot Line

Get Omni quality for as little as \$1.99...

even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5 1/4" and 8" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314; In Mass:
(617) 756-2960



Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # at right.

Circle 32 on Inquiry card.

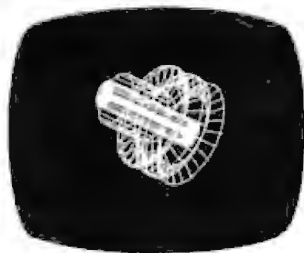
5 1/4" disks			8" disks			Total Cost	<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> COD	<input type="checkbox"/> Master Card <input type="checkbox"/> VISA
	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity		Cost per 10 pack	Quantity			
Single side/single density	\$19.90	_____		\$24.90	_____	\$ _____		
Single side/double density	\$23.90	_____		\$31.90	_____	\$ _____	Card # _____	Exp. _____
Double side/single density	_____	_____		\$34.90	_____	\$ _____	System/drive model # _____	
Double side/double density	\$37.50	_____		\$37.50	_____	\$ _____	Name _____	
Flip/Floppy reversible	\$39.90	_____		\$39.90	_____	\$ _____	Address _____	
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	\$ 2.99	_____		\$ 3.49	_____	\$ _____	_____	
Shipping and handling (\$2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)						\$ _____	_____	
5% sales tax (Mass only)						\$ _____	_____	
Total						\$ _____	Tel. _____	

Only one CAD see the world as you do

Introducing the revolutionary Space Tablet™ from MCS.

"Experts" told us that interactive, 3-dimensional graphic design on a microcomputer was still only a future possibility. We couldn't wait. Instead, we developed an affordable, easy-to-use graphics system that can construct and manipulate drawings in 3-dimensional space . . . the Space Tablet.

An added dimension. Like other digitizing systems, the Space Tablet (patent pending) lets you plot and record X and Y coordinates on a two-dimensional plane. But unlike other systems, it also lets you select points off the plane — along the Z axis — for a true 3-dimensional capability.



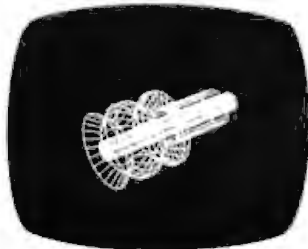
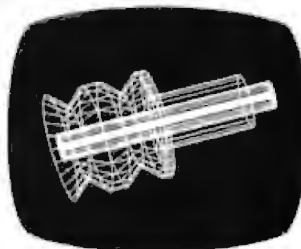
To digitize any point in space, just move the Space Lift™ arm to the desired location and record the point with the push of a button or key. That's it. Lengthy key-boarding operations are unnecessary. Points plotted in the X, Y and Z axes may then be joined with line segments to create a wireframe drawing with three-dimensional perspective. 3-D models can

be created by tracing a physical object or an imaginary shape. Here's where the possibilities really begin . . .

Interactive manipulation means total flexibility. The Space Tablet's software packages allow interactive manipulation and editing of points in all three dimensions. *This capability is unique in computer graphics.* Space Graphics™ software for the IBM Personal Computer lets you select a point in space and "pull" it, and all connecting lines, to another location in 3-space. 3-D models can be scaled, rotated and

moved about any axis. New models can be composed by linking together individual components. Three orthogonal views can be called up at once in a split screen format. Software included with the Apple II Space Tablet system gives you similar capabilities. With either system, it's remarkably easy to try all kinds of "what if" possibilities before generating hard copy.

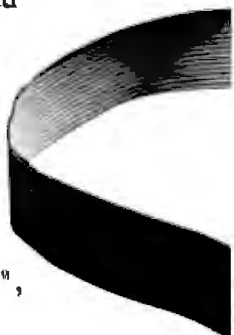
Now, 3-D design is surprisingly affordable. We've priced the Space Tablet systems well within reach of Apple II and IBM PC users. (Software for



other popular microcomputers will be available soon.) Because it's an entry-level system, the Space Tablet is being used creatively in ways not normally associated with larger, far more costly CAD/CAM systems . . . molecular modeling, physical therapy programming, cell structure analysis, weapons research, medicine, art, architectural planning and, of course, design and engineering. Additional applications are being discovered by OEM purchasers. And, for those needing a 2-dimensional digitizer, the Space Lift arm can be held as a pen, or stylus, to trace slides, X-rays, pictures, graphs, maps and more. We see it as a tool to unleash the imagination.

Our perspective of the world. If the real world were 2-dimensional, conventional design methods would be adequate. Obviously, they're not. Three-dimensional thinking is natural in the development and communication of complex design ideas. That's where MCS comes in. We're committed to the potential of 3-D computer aided design and manufacture. The Space Tablet is the beginning of a revolution in the use of microcomputers to process information and solve problems. And we're just getting started.

A high-resolution 2-D tablet equipped with the Space Lift arm is ready for release. Called Microcad I™,



system lets your micro ... in 3 dimensions.

MCS SPACE TABLET™ SPECIFICATIONS

The Space Tablet is a 13.5" x 16" clear plastic tablet on which is mounted a precision machined aluminum and delrin arm. It uses precision potentiometers with a linearity of .5%. The resolution of each axis is approximately 1300 distinct states over an angle of 320 degrees. The arms operate in polar coordinates, and the sampling time is approximately .5 sec./pt. (slightly longer for the IBM system).

The Three Axis Model Standard model available only for Apple II.

The Professional Model Available either for the Apple II or the IBM Personal Computer. This model has an additional fourth axis of rotation (a fourth degree of freedom) which provides a much higher degree of flexibility for reaching points in space. Recommended for 3 dimensional work in either a professional or amateur capacity.

it offers improved resolution (to .001") and includes a second generation Space Graphics™ software package with expanded capabilities. To put you in touch with other users, we've developed Space Communications™ to allow transmission of a file — and software for its manipulation — through telephone lines to a receiving station. Architectural and other custom software packages will provide an instantly accessible 3-dimensional vocabulary for designers in any field. We see no limits to the variety of 3-D graphics systems for micro-computers — we have the technology in hand.

For more information about MCS and our products, call (203) 872-0602, or use the coupon below. Micro Control Systems, Inc., 143 Tunnel Road, Vernon, CT 06066.

For orders only call toll-free: 800-243-3587

OK MCS, I see the potential in 3-D computer aided design. Show me more . . .

Name _____ Phone () _____

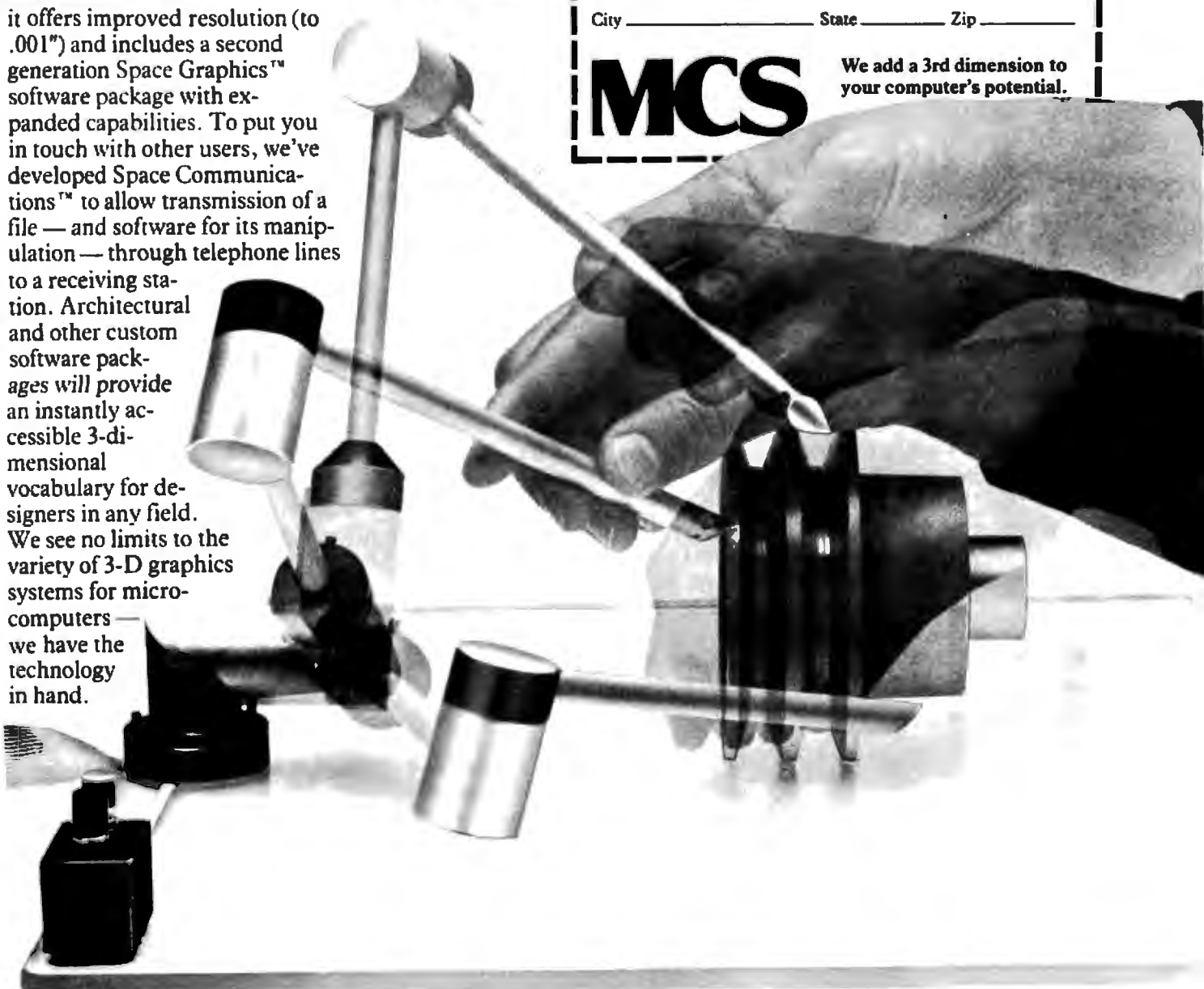
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MCS

We add a 3rd dimension to
your computer's potential.



A Graphics Primer

Microcomputers can create a surprising variety of graphics.

Gregg Williams
Senior Editor

Computer graphics—those words conjure up images from movies like *TRON* and *Star Wars* or the sophisticated animation used in television ads. True, it took Nelson Max several seconds *per frame* of computation on a Cray I maxicomputer to create an animated film called *Carla's Island*. But that doesn't mean that you and your microcomputer are completely left out. Every arcade-like game you play on your microcomputer is an example of computer graphics, as is every pie chart created by a business-related program. In fact, it's possible that your microcomputer has picture-drawing capabilities you don't know about.

My purpose in this article is to sketch the contours of microcomputer-based graphics in broad strokes, you might say. I've included a bibliography of graphics articles that have appeared in *BYTE* as well as a selective list of vendors of graphics-related devices.

Raster-Scan Video Images

If you have a computer, you almost certainly have some graphics capability, and that probably means some kind of raster-scan graphics. Raster-scan graphics are those produced by a video display that is similar to a normal television display. Simplifying vastly, in a raster-scan

video display an electron beam traces many horizontal lines across the face of the video display (in the United States, 262 lines, noninterlaced, to be exact). By modulating the strength of the electron beam, the signal sent to the video display can create an image on the screen by building it up line by line (see figure 1). Of course, the circuitry connecting the computer and the video display must decode the desired image and send the appropriate signal to the video display at a very high speed (in the U. S., one "line" of data every 63.5 μ s). The video display doesn't care what kind of decoding the computer makes as long as it sees a standard video signal. Because of this, different computers can create different kinds of video graphics. Most computers can create character graphics and/or pixel graphics in either monochrome or color, and sometimes both.

At this point, I should mention briefly that there are several types of video monitors used to display color graphics. In order of increasing quality and expense, they are: an unmodified color television, a composite video monitor, and an RGB monitor. An unmodified color television is used with many microcomputers simply because the user probably already owns one. A composite-video monitor accepts a combined color

signal, minus the radio-frequency modulation used to transmit it over the airwaves; these monitors cost more than ordinary color televisions, but they provide a better picture. An RGB monitor takes as input three signals and sends them to three separate electron guns—one for each of the primary additive colors: red, green, and blue. It is still more expensive than the other two kinds of displays, but it has the best picture of the three.

Character graphics are universally available on microcomputers. The simplest form of character graphics is composed of characters themselves—the various letters, numbers, punctuation marks, and other symbols that the computer uses to communicate with you. If you don't have any other kind of graphics, you can certainly do some simple graphics using @ signs, exclamation points, underlines, and letters. In fact, in the early days of microcomputers character graphics were all hobbyists had!

Now, though, most microcomputers have *character subcell* graphics, in which the area normally used to display a character is broken into several rectangular or square subcells (e.g., three rows by two columns for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III). To make character subcell graphics

**RCE****INVITES YOU TO
SAVE UP TO 40%****COMPARE: OUR PRICES
OUR SERVICE****RALSTON-CLEARWATERS ELECTRONICS**

536 N.E. "E" Street • Grants Pass, Or. 97526

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION CALL (503) 479-4711

**THEN: ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-547-2492**

IN OREGON CALL (503) 479-4711

SYSTEM SPECIAL! - 64K Computer, Disk Drive w/cont. & Apple DOS, 12" Zenith, 70 col. Muse Super Text II \$1699

HAPPINESS IS A LOVE AFFAIR AND THE RCE STAFF IS HAPPY !!

WHY?..

Because we all love computer technology and we love all you fine folks who have been our customers in the past year and helped make it all possible.

Have you noticed our new ad format? We are taking a little space in this new design to express our gratitude and tell you of some of the changes we're making... changes we hope will serve to delight you... (save money) and inform you... (help with your programming efforts).

As you have given to us through your business, we desire to reciprocate and return something of value to you! So... from now till December 17th we will include a free and useful gift with each shipment. Also... beginning this month, our ad will feature a short tip to aid your programming or make your system more productive and enjoyable. Watch for it!

All of us have our own computers at home and whether blasting invaders, testing new soft and hardware, or doing programming, we are constantly learning and it seems fitting and fun that we begin sharing this information with you!

How about a contest? Send us your short tips and beginning with January's issue, we will publish each month's winning selection and award a \$25 certificate towards any purchase of the winner's choice! Contest starts now! Please put 'contest' on your entry envelope.

Also, because of your support, we have found new, creative ways to buy greater quantities, and we will continue to pass our savings on to you!

Please continue to compare our prices each month. We strive to offer the lowest pricing on these quality products anywhere. While we haven't been able to beat everyone all the time, call us with your total system requirements and we just might be able to juggle things enough to get it to you for less than anyone else.

Try us! A free phone call will tell the story. After all... A dollar is a dollar, right? Volume discounts are also available.

One final note... We are beginning to develop new products and ideas here at our own facilities to enhance your computer and its capabilities. This month we are introducing our NEW Atari 400 upgrade package described below! Call for information on this. All R.C.E. products carry a full warranty and are designed to please! Watch our ad for other new products.

Again, thank you for helping us grow! Our staff wishes you a most happy and prosperous Holiday Season!

**3% DISCOUNT FOR PRE-PAYMENT!!
BELIEVE IT!! \$1699 COMPLETE SYSTEM!
SEE ABOVE ↑ READ ABOUT CONTEST!**

NOVEMBER'S TIP: FOR THE APPLE; ENTER THIS AT LINE #0, POKE 214,128**THIS WILL MAKE ANY COMMAND HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS "RUN"****NEW PRODUCT: ATARI 400 UPGRADE PACKAGE! Add a detachable standard typewriter keyboard with 16 key numerical keypad to your 400. Has 8 ft. cord. Use on desk or lap! Both keyboards are active! New programming ease!****\$\$ CALL FOR PRICE \$\$ APPLE KEYBOARD IN THE WORKS! DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!**

	LIST PRICE	DISC. PRICE	YOUR PRICE
ATARI 400 (16K)	\$209	\$209	\$279
800 (16K)	\$899	\$799	\$639
EPSON with MX - 80	\$645	\$545	\$439
GRAFTRAX + MX - 80FT	\$745	\$645	\$539
MX - 100	\$905	\$845	\$699
I.D.S. Prism 80 w/color	\$1795	\$1595	\$1365
Prism 132 w/color	\$1895	\$1795	\$1549

NO SALES TAX **FOURTH DRIVES** **\$319**
IN OREGON! **Controller - w/Apple 3.3** **\$99**
DOS and Manual

**OUR SERVICE IS AS FINE
AS THE PRINTING BELOW!****TERMS PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

SHIPPING: Add 8% of total transaction for UPS brown (ground) or 9% for UPS blue (air), Parcel Post, or any special arrangements. Minimum shipping charge \$6.00.

PAYMENT: Cashier's checks, certified checks, money orders, and bank wires honored immediately.

Visa & MasterCard accepted. Allow 30 days for service checks to clear.

REFUNDS: 100% resending charge on all returns or exchanges. No returns on opened software. Call first.

GUARANTEE: All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Same and Apple warranty available.

We have full repair and service facilities for all electronic repairs with HP, Datascan, Pioneer, Sanyo and Apple trained and certified technicians. For any technical service call them for instant advice or questions right on their benches at (503) 479-4750.

REPAIRS: Call for details on quality guaranteed discount repair and reconditioning service.

We have been repairing electronic equipment for 12 years and love it!

APPLE HARDWARE

MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
(DIRECT/APPLE REPLACEMENT)	
A-2 DISK DRIVE	\$340
A-70	\$470
A-80	\$360
CONTROLLER	\$75
RAMA ELITE I DRIVE	\$370
CONTROLLER 4 DRIVES	\$110
CCS 7710 A OR D SERIAL INT	\$120
VIDE-X 80 COLUMN	\$210
VIDE-X ENHANCER II	\$110
VIDE-X FUNCTION STRIP	\$60
LOWER CASE ADAPTOR	\$30
TAK RAM CARD	
MICROSOFT OR MPC	\$140
ATI	\$80
MICROTEK BAM-I	\$90
Z-80 CARD (MICROSOFT)	\$275
MICROMODEM (HAYES)	\$260
SMART MODEM (HAYES)	\$260
NOVATION MODEMS	
APPLE CAT	\$200
AUTO CAT	\$140
E-CAT	\$120
MOUNTAIN A/D CONVERTER	\$260
MOUNTAIN P-5	\$140
800 23 KEYPAD	\$110
SUP-R-TERM (80 COLUMN)	\$280
SUP-R-MOD S-F MODULATOR	\$34
GVSTICK (T.G.)	\$45
8" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	\$145
12" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	\$180
12" GREEN MONITOR (SANYO)	\$220
12" GREEN MONITOR (ZENITH)	\$110
12" GREEN MONITOR (IBM)	\$174
13" COLOR MONITOR (SANYO)	\$345
EPSON CABLE & INTERFACE	\$70
HAYES CHROMOGRAPH	\$100

ATARI HARDWARE

410 PROGRAM RECORDER	\$75
810 DISK DRIVE	\$420
820 PRINTER	\$240
821 PRINTER	\$130
822 PRINTER	\$170
830 MODEM	\$140
830 INTERFACE MODULE	\$165
851 16K MEMORY EXPANSION	\$75
MICROTEK 32K	\$90
INTEK 12K	\$80

SOFTWARE

EASY APPLE III	\$320
VISCALC (ATARI)	\$170
BASIC (ATARI)	\$40
PACHMAN (ATARI)	\$35
OTHER ATARI PROGRAMS	
VISCALC	\$170
VISIDEX	\$170
VISIPLOT	\$165
VISITERM	\$170
VISITREND/PLOT	\$210
VISIPAC	\$220
MICROLAB DATA FACTORY	\$220
D-B MASTER (STONEWARE)	\$170
SUP-R-TEXT II	\$170
WORDSTAR	\$170
B.F.I. SOFTWARE (each)	
ZORK	\$110
SARGON CHESS	\$30
GALAXIAN	\$30
VERBATIM DISKS	\$25
MAXELL DISKS	\$30
OPUS DISKS	\$25
THE SQUARE	\$110
LOCKSMITH	\$75

**LIKE OUR PRICES? SEND FOR OUR CATALOG!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!**

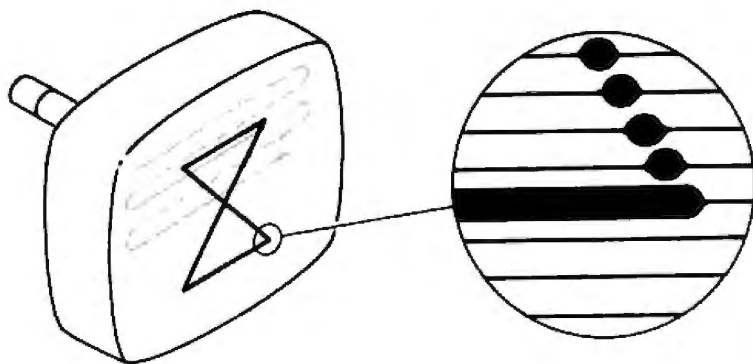


Figure 1: A raster-scan image. In a raster-scan display, an electron beam is repeatedly swept across the video display tube in a series of horizontal lines, as shown by the arrow running back and forth across the face of the display (the dotted line indicates that the electron beam is turned off as it returns to the left margin of the display). By varying the intensity of the beam, the controlling electronics can create an arbitrary image on the display.

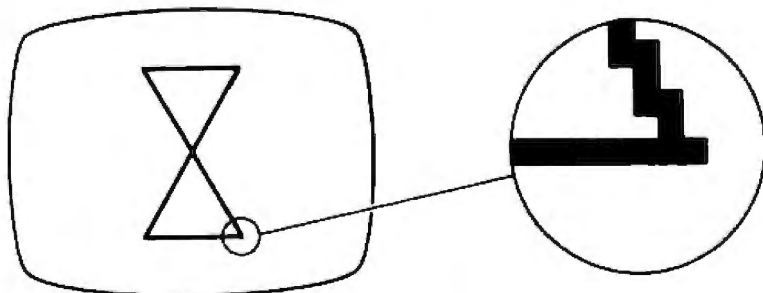


Figure 2: A pixel image. Here, the video display is subdivided into a row-and-column array of square pixels (picture elements), which can be turned on to create an arbitrary image. Notice the "stair-step" effect on diagonal lines.

work, you have to be sure that every on/off combination of subcells can be displayed—otherwise, you may need a subcell pattern that can't be displayed, limiting the usefulness of the graphics. If you're lucky, the computer will have built-in software that will turn an arbitrary subcell on or off; otherwise, you'll have to do it yourself—calculate which character the subcell is, determine which character position the current subcell combination is, determine which character the *new* combination is, and change the character at the given position. Computers that have only character subcell graphics include the TRS-80 Model III, the Timex/Sinclair 1000, and the Commodore VIC.

Before talking about *pixel graphics*, a few words on the pixel. An abbreviation for the phrase "picture element," a pixel is the smallest unit of video display that, when packed in

a contiguous row-and-column arrangement, can be used to create an arbitrary image (see figure 2). A pixel is usually square or rectangular, although it may appear to be round if it is small enough. Pixels can assume at least two colors (one of them is usually black). If it has only one color other than black, a pixel can be used to create monochrome graphics; otherwise, it can be used to create multicolor graphics.

Different computers use different kinds of pixel graphics. The Apple II, for example, has two pixel graphics modes, called low-resolution and high-resolution (often abbreviated as LORES and HIRRES). Although "low" and "high" are only relative terms, we should note that Apple II low-resolution graphics have 48 by 40 pixels (i.e., 48 rows of 40 pixels each) with 16 colors available; its high-resolution graphics have a stated resolution

of 192 by 280 pixels (192 rows of 280 pixels each) with 4 colors (plus black and white). The Atari 400/800 has several graphics modes with up to 4 colors in a given mode; its highest-resolution mode is monochromatic, with a stated resolution of 320 by 192 pixels. (The number of pixels per row is actually half of that stated by the manufacturer, due to limitations inherent in the television sets used to display the video image.)

Strictly speaking, the TRS-80 Model III uses subcell character graphics, but we can call them pixel graphics because the software included in ROM (read-only memory) makes the subcells act like pixels—they can be individually turned on or off. An advantage that offsets the "coarse" graphics of the TRS-80 Model III is that the standard TRS-80 character set of letters, numbers, and symbols can be intermixed with the subcell character graphics. With most pixel graphics modes, on the other hand, you must build up alphanumeric characters by turning on individual pixels.

If your microcomputer doesn't have a graphics mode (most CP/M systems don't), all is not lost. Some microcomputers have add-on boards that provide high-resolution monochrome or multicolored graphics to a given system. (See the accompanying text box for the names of companies that sell such products.)

Pros and Cons

What are the advantages and disadvantages of raster-scan displays? The only advantage I can think of is their universality in microcomputer systems. To some extent, what you learn about raster-scan displays on one machine can be adapted to another machine. On the other hand, they have several disadvantages. First, they use large amounts of memory; each pixel must be represented in memory by one or more bits (one for monochrome, two for up to four colors, three for up to eight colors, and so on). Although memory continues to decline in price, it still can contribute significantly to the total cost of a system if high-resolution graphics are used. NEC In-

10 reasons why you should call DataSource® for software...

- 1. Free Systems Analysis** We have developed a variety of self-administered analysis tools to help you identify those products best suited to meet your needs.
- 2. Competitive Prices** Our volume enables us to offer you prices which are consistently competitive. Compare for yourself, then call us toll-free 800-328-2260.
- 3. Express Service: 7 days per week, 24 hours per day** You can place orders any day of the week at any hour of the day or night. Your order will be processed and shipped within 24 hours for all products in stock.
- 4. Discount Structures** We offer significant discounts to any individual, organization, or user's group purchasing in quantity.
- 5. Key Account Program** For corporations and institutions, we offer a comprehensive program: volume discounts, complete maintenance packages with an on-site option, specially staffed technical support, tailored training programs and creative financing options.
- 6. Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee** We stand behind everything we sell. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return the item within 60 days and receive a full refund.
- 7. Toll-Free Technical Support** We service what we sell. Our customers have direct access to our technical staff on a toll-free basis. 800-328-2260.
- 8. National Maintenance Network** We offer a variety of maintenance agreements for both software and hardware products. Call for more information.
- 9. Flexible Payment Options** We accept all major credit cards, checks, and money orders, as well as purchase orders from corporate accounts.
- 10. State-of-the-Art Software and Hardware** We carry a broad range of what we believe to be the best in software plus carefully selected hardware products and accessories. Here are just some of the products we carry and recommend.

Available Now From DataSource®

DBMS

dBase II - Ashton-Tate	\$495
Condor II - Condor	\$450
Selector V - Micro-AP	\$395
Data Star - MicroPro	\$225
Super Sort I - MicroPro	\$170

Spreadsheets

Super Calc - Sorcim	\$199
Calc Star - MicroPro	\$185
Visicalc - Visi Corp	\$159
Visicalc 256K - Visi Corp	\$205

Word Processing

Wordstar - MicroPro	\$289
Wordstar/Mailmerge - MicroPro	\$385
Mince - Mark of Unicorn	\$148
The Final Word - Mark of Unicorn	\$250

Languages

Pascal MT+ - Digital Research	\$425
PL-1/80 - Digital Research	\$420
Basic Compiler - Micro Soft	\$310
Basic 80 - Micro Soft	\$275
C Basic - Digital Research	\$125
CB 80 - Digital Research	\$420

Hardware

Smith-Corona TP-1	\$689
C.Itoh F-10	\$1,475
C.Itoh Pro Writer	\$515
C.Itoh Pro Writer-Serial	\$650
Hayes Smart Modem	\$230
Signalman MK I Modem	\$ 99

Spelling

Spellguard - Sorcim	\$225
Spellstar - MicroPro	\$165
The Word - Oasis	\$ 70

Business Application Modules

Structured Systems	\$850/mod.
Graham Dorian	\$710/mod.
Artificial Intelligence	\$750/mod.

NEW! Only from DataSource®

EMULINK for the IBM PC \$995.00
On-Line Binarysynchronous link to the big IBM host. Full 3270 emulation for the IBM Personal Computer. Complete documentation included with diskette and board.

Please include 3% for shipping and handling. Minnesota residents, add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

American Express
MasterCard
Visa

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-328-2260

IN MINNESOTA, CALL (612)-544-3615

DATA SOURCE
Systems Corp.

Your Source

DataSource Systems® Corporation, Dept BB, 1660 So. Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416

Circle 142 on inquiry card.



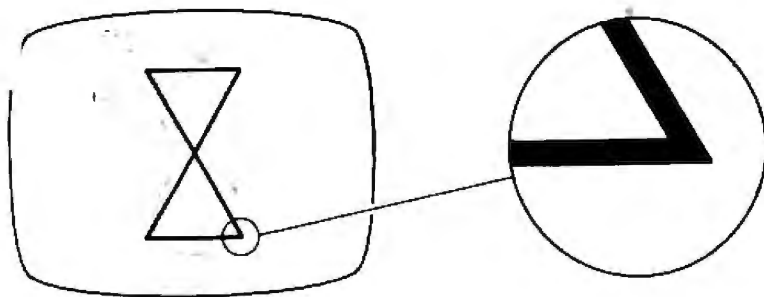


Figure 3: A vector image. Here, the electron beam does not trace out closely spaced parallel horizontal lines. Instead, the controlling electronics move the electron beam to directly paint the desired image onto the face of the video display tube. (The numbered arrows show the order in which the line segments of the image are drawn.) Notice the lack of "stair-steps" on diagonal lines.

formation Systems' new Advanced Personal Computer, for instance, has a graphics option with 1024 by 1024 pixel, 8-color graphics—it uses almost 400K bytes of memory and costs about \$800. In some computers (the Apple II and the NEC PC-8001, for example), the designers used less memory than otherwise would have been necessary by limiting the number of colors possible for adjacent

pixels. This does save memory, but it occasionally causes odd imperfections in the graphics display, the causes of which are not immediately obvious.

Another major disadvantage of raster-scan graphics has to do with the software needed to manipulate graphic images. If you want finer-resolution graphics, you will have to change more bits to create or move an

image. What's more, the bits to be moved are scattered throughout memory. These two factors contribute to increasing the amount of computation needed to change an image to astronomical proportions. The disadvantage has prompted such companies as Texas Instruments and Atari to invent new ways of moving small graphics images (called *sprites* and *players*, respectively) by changing as few as two bytes. Thus the microprocessor uses a much smaller percentage of its time simply moving the image.

Another noticeable weakness of raster-scan displays is their inability to draw diagonal lines well. Although this problem is minimized with higher-resolution displays, you can usually see the "stair-step" effect in diagonal lines on even the finest-resolution displays.

Vector Graphics

This method of graphics displays is currently in use only in "homebrew" microcomputer systems and coin-operated video arcade games. Vector

Special of the Month

Atari 400/800 COMPATIBLE **\$50**
32K RAM MEMORY BOARD . . .

Atari COMBINATION SPECIAL-**\$665.00**
(Includes Atari 800 Computer
with 48K RAM, Atari CX48i
The Entertainer Kit **SAVE \$14**

Atari 800 Computer with 48K Ram	\$610
Atari 810 Disk Drive	\$409
Atari 800/400 Pac-Man Game Cartridge	\$32
Atari 800/400 Centipede Game Cartridge	\$32
Atari 800/400 CX48i The Entertainer Kit (Includes Missile Command Cartridge, Star Raiders, Pair of Joy Stick Controllers)	\$69
Zircon Joystick for Atari Game and Computers	\$13
Timex Sinclair Computer with 2K RAM	\$83
Timex 16K RAM Pack	\$42
Data-Assette 32K RAM Pack for use with Timex Sinclair Computer	\$89
Commodore VIC20 Computer	\$199
Microtek VIM16 16K RAM Board for use with the Commodore VIC20	\$99
Okidata Microline 82A Printer	\$435
Epson MX80 F/T/ with Graftax Plus	\$544

TSI Marketing
36 BEARFORT TERRACE

RINGWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07456 • (201) 837-0032

Call for Master Card, Visa & American Express • NJ Residents add 5% Sales Tax • 25% Deposit on C.O.D. Order • Pre-paid Orders Save Shipping & Handling • Add \$3.00 for Shipping & Handling

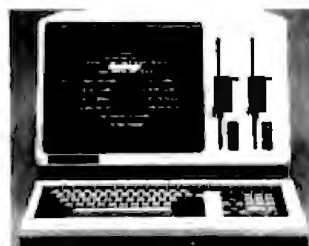
DECADES OF SERVICE

Washington Computer Services

97 Spring St., New York, NY 10012

an affiliate of THE WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC. est. 1912

TO ORDER: Call our toll-free number: (800) 221-5416. In N.Y. State and for technical information: (212) 226-2121. Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Monday-Friday TELEX: 12-5606 CABLE: WASHCOMP NYK



NEC APC

8086, 16 bit processor; Two 8" DSDD disk drives; 128K RAM (to 256K); 12" screen green or color; 1024 x 1024 graphics; CP/M-86, MS-DOS; BENCHMARK word proc.; DBASE II data base; CHANG LABS microplan; IBM emulations; ACCOUNTING PLUS.

This new state-of-the-art work station out-performs all others near its price range.

PRICES START BELOW
\$3300.00

The Professional's Workstation

NEC PC-8000 Personal Computer

NEC COMPUTERS AND MONITORS

On N.Y.S. Contract #P-07220

PLEASE! Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available. N.Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools—call us for information on our D.B.S. term contracts on hardware & software. Please call to make an appointment for demonstration of this extraordinary computer at our showroom. Prices subject to change without notice. Call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Above prices do not include customization or installation.

Marcey Inc. introduces its Big 3

SYSTEM 2100

The High Performance Business Computer That is **HERE TODAY** and **HERE TOMORROW**

The SYSTEM 2100 is a complete microcomputer system utilizing the latest in S-100 technology. It is ready to use in your business **TODAY** - and can expand to fill your needs **TOMORROW**.

The SYSTEM 2100 includes:

- Dual Processor — 8085A - 8 bit 7 MHz — 8088 - 16 bit 8 MHz
- Meets IEEE 696/S-100 Specifications
- Dual 8" Double-Sided Double Density Floppy Discs — 2.2 Megabyte Capacity
- CP/M 80 & CP/M 86 included
- Terminal & Printer
- 100K Bytes Static Ram
- Real time Clock w/Battery Backup
- High Speed DMA Disk Controller
- Attractive Designer Desk

List Price \$9995.00

The METEOR

A System designed for Maximum Reliability, Flexibility and Value

System Specifications:

- Processor:**
- 4 MHz Z-80A CPU
 - 64K Memory - Bank Selected
 - 2 Serial & 2 Parallel I/O Ports
 - 2K or 4K Shadowed Monitor EPROM
 - Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
 - Single Board Construction
 - Meets IEEE 696 Specifications
- Power Specifications:**
- Constant Voltage Power Supply (Provides Brown-Out Protection)
 - Switchable 110/220V & 50/60 Hz Operation
 - +8V/30A +16V/3A
- Chassis Specifications:**
- 1 Slot Shielded Motherboard (11 Free Slots in Single User System)
 - Dual Double-Sided Double-Density Disk Drives
 - 2.2 Megabytes Total Disk Storage
 - Black Chassis with Gold Anodized Front Panel
- Operating Systems:**
- CP/M Version 2.2 Standard (Included)
 - Enhanced Command Control Processor
- Available Options:**
- 4 Thin-Line Floppy Disk Drives (5 Megabyte Floppy Disk Storage)
 - MP/M Multi-User Operating System
 - Turbo-DOS Multi-User Operating System
 - Turbo-DOS Multi-Processor Operating System
 - Custom Wood Cabinet
 - Slave Processors for Multi-Processor Systems
- (Additional Cost)

List Price \$4995

Introductory Price \$3495

MARCEY Universal S-100 Mainframe

The first S-100 Mainframe that is truly UNIVERSAL.

The power supply is SWITCHABLE between 110/220v and 50/60Hz, and provides BROWN-OUT PROTECTION with its Constant Voltage Transformer.

Available in either 12-slot or 22-slot configurations

Specifications:

- Motherboard — S-100/IEEE-696 — Shielded and Grounded
- Power Supply — +- 8V @ 30A — +- 16V @ 2A
- Constant Voltage Power Transformer
- Switchable 110/220V & 50/60Hz

12 Slot

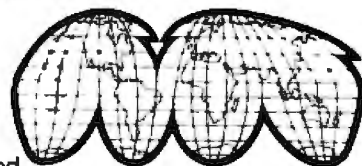
List \$795.00

Introductory Price \$575.00

22 Slot

List \$995.00

Introductory Price \$675.00



MARCEY INC.

5848 Sepulveda Blvd. □ Van Nuys, California 91411 □ (213) 994-2533

Dealer Inquiries Invited Quantity Pricing Available



Photo 1: A flatbed plotter; shown here is the Houston Instrument DMP-29. (Photo courtesy of Bausch and Lomb; see vendor text box for address.)

graphics (not to be confused with a microcomputer company of the same name) are created by using a video display tube that can draw straight lines between any two points (see figure 3); this is in contrast to a raster-scan display, which is limited to drawing a screen of closely spaced horizontal lines. One of the best-known early video games, *Space War*, used a large computer connected to an oscilloscope display to create a video game in which two ships fight each other while circling a sun. A subsequent coin-operated version of the same game can still be found in some video arcades, and the popular *Battle Zone* three-dimensional tank combat game by Atari also uses vector graphics. An article in *BYTE* (see the selected bibliography at the end of this article) gave the plans for a vector graphics interface that connects an oscilloscope to the parallel port of a computer.

The mechanics of creating a video image for a vector graphics display are quite different from that of a raster-scan display. Each point in a vector graphics display can be ex-

pressed by a pair of numbers (i.e., x and y coordinates), and the electron beam can be either on or off. The computer must give the display a stream of number pairs and beam in-

The finer the resolution of raster-scan graphics, the more bits need to be changed to create or move an image.

intensities, each followed by a short delay. If the beam is on, a line is drawn from the previous to the next point on the screen; if it is off, the beam is simply moved to a new point in anticipation of drawing a line from the new point to a third point. Because the video image on the oscilloscope (or similar video-display tube) lasts for only a fraction of a second, the computer must continuously send out the current list of information to keep an unflickering image on the screen. A more sophisticated inter-

face could do the *refresh* (redisplay) of the video image, thus freeing the main microprocessor from a continuous drain on its computational resources.

The advantages of a vector graphics display include its speed, the amount of detail possible (depending on the quality of the oscilloscope and the precision of the digital-to-analog signal used to change a digital signal to the analog voltage needed by the oscilloscope), and the quality of its diagonal lines. Disadvantages of a vector graphics display include a limitation to monochrome display, a computational drain on the microprocessor that increases with more complicated images (alleviated somewhat by an "intelligent" interface), and problems with image flicker when the image crosses a given threshold of complexity.

Plotters

Plotters enable a computer to draw graphic images on a piece of paper or a transparency. The computer is connected to a mechanical device that holds and moves a sheet of paper or a pen to draw the image. A flatbed

THE PRICE SLASHER!

FRANKLIN ACE

- Color or Black & White
- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter style keyboard
- 12 key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- Visualc keys
- 50 watt power supply
- Built in fan

ALTOE	CALL
8000 2	CALL
8000-10	CALL
XEROX	CALL
820-11	CALL
COMMODORE	429
MC 20	

DISK DRIVERS	
RAMA SYSTEMS	
Eins I	9489
Eins II	CALL
Eins III	CALL
Control Card	109

MICRO SCI	
A35 w/Controller	444
A40 w/Controller	479
A70 w/Controller	529

PRINTERS	
OKIDATA	
Microline 80	CALL
Microline 82A	CALL
Microline 83A	CALL
Microline 84	CALL
Microline 2350 - 380CPS	CALL

BROTHER	
HR-1 Daisy Wheel Parallel	390
HR-1 Daisy Wheel Serial	1050
Farms Tractor	142

ANADIX	
DP-8601	1375

C. ITOH	
Printer B510 AP	499
Starwriter F10-40PU	1549
Starwriter F10-RU	1549

NEC	
6023 w/Tractors	489
3810 EX	1950
3815	1950
7710/7720	2485
7715	2485
7720	2685
7725	2750

OLIVE	
9/35 RO	1805
9/35 RSR	1935
9/45 LTD	2095
9/45 FULL	2195
9/55 LTD	2195
9/55 FULL	2395

IDS	
Micro Prism	CALL
Prism 132	CALL

DIABLO	
630 RS-322, Daisy Wheel	1995
630 API-Apote, IBM, TRS 80	1775
620	1295

MANHESMANN TALLY PRINTERS	CALL
----------------------------------	------

MONITORS & TERMINALS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
10" color	9349

SANYO	
12" Black & White	249
12" Green Screen	254
13" Color	455
13" Color RGB	555

ADDS	
Viewpoint Green Screen	549
Viewpoint 80	595

HAZELTINE	
8000	585
8000 II	549

BMC USA	
12" Green	95
12" Hi Res Green	145
14" Color Composite	329
14" RGB Color	339

ANDER	
12" Green	169
13" Color I	379
Color II Hi-Res	449
Color III RGB Color	479

TELEVIDEO	
910	639
912	745
920	625
950	959

NEC	
12" Green Screen	169
12" Color	359

ACCESSORIES

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES	
App I cache 256K Memory	995

55M	
ASIO Apple Serial I/O Card	129
APIO Apple Parallel I/O Card	75
AIO II	164

TG PRODUCTS	
Game Paddles	28
Joy Stick	44

ORANGE MICRO	
GRAPLER PLUS	139

TYMAC	
TYMAC Parallel Board and Cable with Graphics	99

AMDEK	
DYM Interface Board for Apple II	169

MPC PERIPHERALS	
Bubble Memory	NEW 579
16K Memory Board for Apple II	80
32K Memory Board for Apple II	149
Parallel Printer Card for Apple II	72
Upper and Lower Case ROM	10
PROM-IT, Epsom for the Apple II	399
Serial Input/Output Card for Apple II	119
16-32K Expansion Memory Board	125

M & R ENTERPRISES	
SUP R TERMINAL 80 Column Video Board	318

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Microbuffer II 16K for Apple II	239
Microbuffer II 32K for Apple II	279
8K Serial Buffer for Epson Printer	129
16K Parallel Interface for Epson Printer	129

MICROSOFT	
2-80 Software for Apple	279

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
CPS Multifunction for Apple	165
The Clock for Apple	235
Ramples	119
Ramples 16K for Apple	135
Ramples 32K for Apple	162
Music Writer for Apple	319
Rom Writer for Apple	139

ADVANCE LOGIC	
Z CARD for Apple II	225

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
System Saver Fan for Apple	74

VERSA COMPUTING	
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	289

SEATTLE COMPUTER	
64K RAM for the IBM PC	385
128K RAM for the IBM PC	529
256K RAM for the IBM PC	789

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Asynchronous Serial Interface	145

VIDEX, INC	
Videoem	279
Softvideo Switch	29
Keyboard Enhancer	98
Enhancer II	119

SOFTWARE FOR CP/M

ASHTON-TATE	
dBase II	8499

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	269
Multimerge	129
Calcsort	189
Detasort	235
SuperSort	149
Spellstar	149

MICROSOFT	
Fortran 80	369
Macro 80	189
Basic Compiler	319
mu/MATH/mu/SIMP 80	219
Code 80	695
Basic 80	299
Edi 80	95
X Macro 80	162
mu/LSP/mu/STAR 80	162
Multi Plan	205

SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
TIM III Data Base Management System	405

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS, INC	
Accounting Plus	CALL

FOX & GELLER	
Quickcode	129
Quickcode	225
Crosstalk	139
Supercalc	205
The Word	75
Spellbinder	249
T/Maker II	219
Supervize	115
Condor II	289

WE ACCEPT	
• MONEY ORDER	• C.O.D. (\$300 MAX.)
• PERSONAL CHECK (allow 10 days to clear)	• CASHIERS or CERTIFIED CHECK
• VISA/MASTERCARD (add 2%)	• BANK WIRE TRANSFERS

Add 3% for shipping, handling & insurance (65 min.) Calif residents add 6% tax. All equipment is new, comes with manufacturers guarantees. PLUS we guarantee it for 30 days and pay shipping charges on any returns. All equipment subject to price change & availability without notice. Check quantity discounts.

*Requires 280 Card by Microsoft or Z Card by Innovative Software

Note: Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. C/P/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

SORCIM	
Supercalc	4205
SuperWriter	295
Spellguard	229

SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Select Word Processor W Signum	369

VISIICORP	
Visicalc 256K Version	189
Visiword	239
Visidesk	189
Visilex	239
Desktop Plan I	239

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	289
Spellstar	129
Multimerge	153

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
TIM III Data Base Management System	405

L.I.S.	
Easywriter	139
Easywriter II	289
Easywriter III	269

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS, INC	
Accounting Plus	CALL

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Home Accountant Plus	119

DENVER SOFTWARE	
EASy (Executive Accounting System)	535

Write On	
CONDOR II	449
Crosstalk	139
MathMagic	75
The Tax Manager	175
d Base II	189

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE	
BRODERBUND	
Serpentine	29
Chophiller	29

MICROSOFT	
Typing Tutor II	119
Adventure	185
Fontan 80	100
A.L.S.	315
Basic Compiler	200
mu/MATH/mu/SIMP 80	219
Olympic Decathlon	28
Code 80	695
M/Sort	155
TASC Compiler	145
Software Premium System	599
Time Manager	125

SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Select Word Processor	369

VISIICORP	
CCA Data Management System	79
Visicalc	189
Visiword	79
Visiplot	155
Visidesk	189
Visiword/Visiplot	229
Visilex	189
Visischedule	239
Visipack	549
Desktop Plan II	189

MICROPRO	
Calcsort	129
Detasort	179
SuperSort	139
Wordstar	195
Multimerge	125
Spellstar	125

SORCIM	
Spellguard	229

SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Data Capture 4.0	58

EDU-WARE	
Step by Step Help	CALL
Datasort	139
dBase II	205
Supercalc	205

CALL FOR MORE APPLE SOFTWARE!	
--------------------------------------	--

MODEMS	
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Smartmodem	6229
Smartmodem 1200	699
Micromodem II	289
Micromodem 100	325
Chronograph	225

NOVATION	
Cal	149
D-Cal	175
Auto Cal	225
Apple Cal II	394
Apple Cal II-212	CALL

mail comp

8380 Miramar Road, Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92126
TOLL FREE: 800-752-1341
CALIFORNIA: 619-578-1033

ADVANCED GRAPHICS SOFTWARE NOW—FOR MICROCOMPUTERS!

512 x 240
Resolution

XCEL™

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

- Symbol Generator \$175.00
 - Graph Plotter \$175.00
 - 3D Generator \$345.00
 - Surface Plotter \$395.00
 - Graphics Terminal Emulator \$395.00
 - Screen Printer \$65.00
- ANADIX
EPSON
IDS

(213) 320-6604



MAXTEK, INC. 2908 Oregon Court, Torrance, CA 90503

Available in Europe from Micronex Ltd., Chew Magna, England 3042 (STD 027-589 3042)

TRS-80-registered trademark Tandy Corp® Superbrain-trademark Intertec Data Systems
Tektronix registered trademark Tektronix, Inc. CPM-registered trademark Digital Research

FOR COMPUSTAR®
SUPERBRAIN®
TRS-80® Model II
Z-89®

USE WITH
HARDWARE RETROFIT

FROM \$595.00



SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
SAVE \$950.00
(GETS YOU THE HARDWARE FREE!)

plotter moves the pen over a stationary, flat sheet of paper (see photo 1); the pen must be able to move in two directions. In a drum plotter, the paper is wrapped around a cylinder that rotates to move the paper in one direction, while the pen moves along an axis that is parallel to the center line on which the cylinder rotates.

**"Smart" plotters can
automatically draw
letters, numbers, and
geometric shapes.**

Flatbed plotters have the option of using multiple pens (to create multiple color drawings), which many drum plotters can't do. On the other hand, a drum plotter to handle a sheet of a given size will take up less desk space than a similar flatbed plotter.

Ultimately, plotters work by drawing straight lines the computer specifies. If the lines are short enough, the line drawn looks curved. Some plotters can draw "pure" diagonal lines, but most are limited to drawing in eight directions (up, down, right, left, and four 45-degree diagonals); depending on the smallest step size the plotter is capable of, diagonal lines may exhibit the "stair-step" quality associated with raster-scan displays.

One very important feature to look for is the amount of "intelligence" the plotter has. Less expensive units are likely to be "dumb"—that is, they are usually limited to one of eight direction pen movement commands. More expensive "smart" plotters will automatically draw letters, numbers, and geometric shapes of various sizes when you give them the appropriate command. Such "intelligence" is often worth paying extra for. Be sure to ask the vendor what software is available for the plotter—if the answer is "none," find out how much work it will take you to write the software you need to make the plotter work.

Need to Measure Your Corporate Communications?

Want to define your company's image? Measure competitive strengths? Determine the acceptance of your company publications? Gauge reactions to your annual report? Determine the effectiveness of your corporate advertising? Monitor the impact of important trends and developments on your company's business?

Call McGraw-Hill Research

Backed by 30 years of research experience covering scores of markets and fields, McGraw-Hill Research professionals design custom projects that can make a big difference in the success of your corporate communications efforts. The Corporate Communications Research Center will meet your research needs promptly, at a reasonable price.

Put McGraw-Hill Research to work for you.

For a quote or proposal, call Joan Bullen, Director-Corporate Communications Research Center at (212) 997-3517 or Eleanor Nicoletti, Project Director, at (212) 997-3095. Or, write Corporate Communications Research Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020



If it's a communications problem, we probably pioneered the solution.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

BUSINESS PAC 100 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME DESCRIPTION

1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1 Annuity computation program
3 DATE Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEMT Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKVEN Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDDB Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2 Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
23 REQWITH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL Value of a bond
30 DEplete Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARYAL Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2 Value of a bond
35 EPSEST Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
39 RTVAL Value of a right
40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis
41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF Value of additional information
44 UTILITY Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1 Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPFOT Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
52 FQOQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53 FQEQWSH As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQPBS As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMBAL True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGAMAL Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA Paasche price index
67 SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
72 LETWRT Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2 Name label maker
76 BUSBUD DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFD Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBND Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS, ETC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

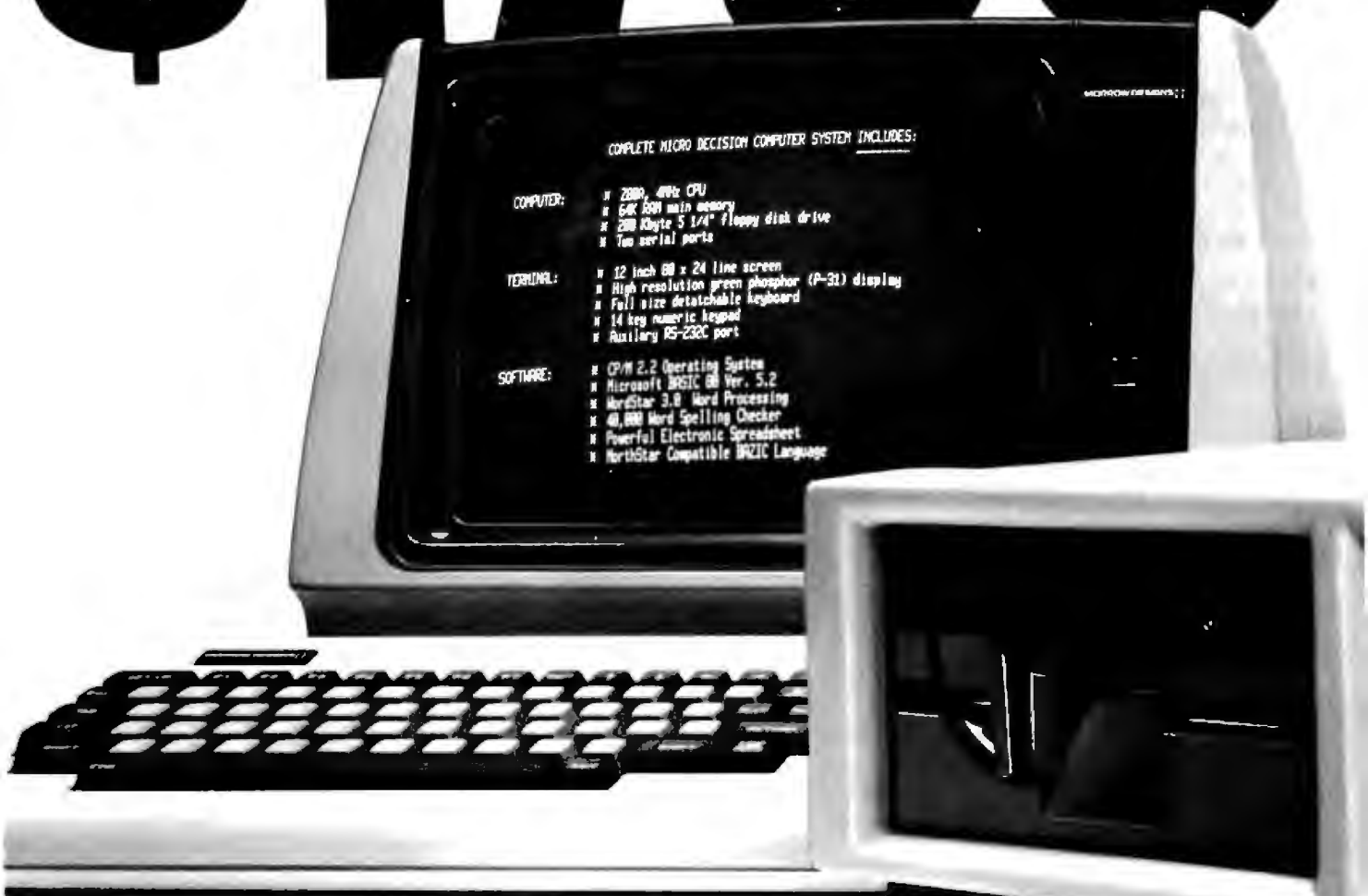


**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

\$1790



Full size smart terminal with detachable keyboard

4MHz, Z80A™ CPU
64K RAM main memory
200 Kbyte 5 1/4" floppy disk
(Osborne, Xerox, IBM formats)
Two serial ports

Complete software package,
including

CP/M Operating System
WordStar® Word Processing
Microsoft® BASIC 80
NorthStar compatible BAZIC®
Spelling Checker
Electronic Spreadsheet

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH 1674

You can't buy more computer for less.

\$1790 is the total retail price of the complete Micro Decision™ System you see in this ad. And that includes the computer with a disk drive, a full size smart terminal, and over \$1800 worth of software. No other business computer available today offers so much for so little (a comparable Apple system costs almost twice as much).

The Micro Decision is a bargain any way you look at it. The computer alone, with all that software and one disk drive is only \$1195. If you want to add another disk drive, the price is still great: just \$1545. And the smart terminal is only \$595. Retail. As for the microcomputer itself, our Micro Decision

includes a 64K CP/M® 2.2 Operating System. That's the industry standard operating system that gives you access to over 2000 business programs (available right now—right off the shelf).

If you'd like more information, or to find out about our substantial quantity discounts, call us at (415) 430-1970. We'll introduce you to more Morrow. And less price.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS TODAY
MORROW DESIGNS

600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 430-1970



Circle 309 on inquiry card.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Z80A is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
BAZIC is a registered trademark of Micro Mike's, Inc.
Micro Decision is a trademark of Morrow Designs.



Photo 2: Game paddles. These are for the Atari (left) and the Apple II (right).



Photo 3: Joysticks. At the left is the Radio Shack Color Computer joystick (resistive); at right is the Atari joystick (switch type).

Printers

Computers that have printers can also create printed graphics. Character graphics, the same kind that you can do on your video screen with alphanumeric symbols, are possible on any printer. Some printers can print special graphics characters that are unique to a given computer (for example, some Commodore-supplied printers can print the special Commodore PET graphics symbols). Many dot-matrix printers, however, have a *bit-mapped graphics* mode that lets you control each pin of the print head as the printer makes a

sweep from left to right across one line position of the page. The head of a dot-matrix printer contains several needles (usually seven or eight) that strike against the ribbon as the head moves across the line. In a bit-mapped graphics mode, the computer sends the printer bytes of data that are translated into instructions to the individual needles (if the head has only seven or eight needles, one byte of data usually represents one vertical "stack" of seven or eight dots that represent a one-dot-wide slice of the print line). With the appropriate software, a raster graphics image (as it is

stored in memory) can be transferred to a printer one horizontal slice at a time. Color graphics printers and software are becoming available for microcomputers (see the vendor text box), making printed color graphics images feasible for some microcomputers.

Input Devices

Now let's turn to devices you use to tell the computer what kind of graphic image you want. Some of these devices are not graphics related per se, but I mention them because they are often used in graphics applications.

The most prosaic input device for graphics is the keyboard. You can use your choice of cursor, letter, and control characters to tell software to manipulate a graphics image. Unfortunately, a keyboard is usually the least satisfactory way of interacting with graphic images, but it is one that is guaranteed to be available on any computer.

Paddles and joysticks are two input devices associated with microcomputers. A paddle (see photo 2) is simply a knob like the volume control switch on your television. A paddle involves no on-off switch, but it usually contains a potentiometer (a variable resistor) whose resistance varies with the position of the knob. Some computers (the Apple II and the Atari, for example) have built-in circuitry that translates the position of the paddle knob into a numeric value, usually between 0 and 255 (the highest possible 8-bit value). Graphics software running in the computer can then translate this into some kind of movement along one axis (for example, up-down or right-left).

A joystick is similar to a paddle in that it gives the computer directional information, but it gives information about two perpendicular axes, thus making it able to specify any arbitrary movement within a two-dimensional plane. In physical appearance, a joystick (see photo 3) resembles a small box with a short stick appearing perpendicular from the square face of the box. This stick can be moved a given distance in two

PERIPHERAL · VISION ·

FLOPPY Disk Services is a contracted dealer for Siemens disk drives. All drives are brand new & fully warranted against defects. Siemens is one of the most quality-oriented & respected manufacturers of disk drives, and once you see how well they perform with your system, you'll understand how they've earned their reputation among serious computer enthusiasts.

These 5 1/4 inch drives
are available in both
500K and 1MB
formats.

We have 5 1/4 inch drives
that connect to the
IBM AT/XT and
 compatibles.

Our controller card for
HEATH's Auxiliary computer
works with sector.

Exact replacement
on all our HEATH disk
drives now available.

SIEMENS DISK DRIVES FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

FD0-100-5b - standard
40 track floppy \$235.00

FD0-200-5 - double
sided 40 track \$250.00

FD0-221-5 - double
sided 96 TPI \$350.00

FD0-100-8d - single
sided 8 inch \$340.00

FD0-200-8p - double
sided 8 inch \$455.00

Our 5 1/4 track drives
are the same ones used
by HEATH, but look at
the prices.

SIEMENS drives work
perfectly with your S-
100, Radio Shack MOD
I, II, III, OSI, HEATH, IBM,
North Star and many
many more!

All drives are brand
new and warranted. We
are a contracted
SIEMENS dealer.

We have custom en-
closures for both 5 1/4
and 8 inch drives. Call
we carry spare parts
for SIEMENS drives. Call
manuals available for
all drives
custom made data
cables . . . call . . .

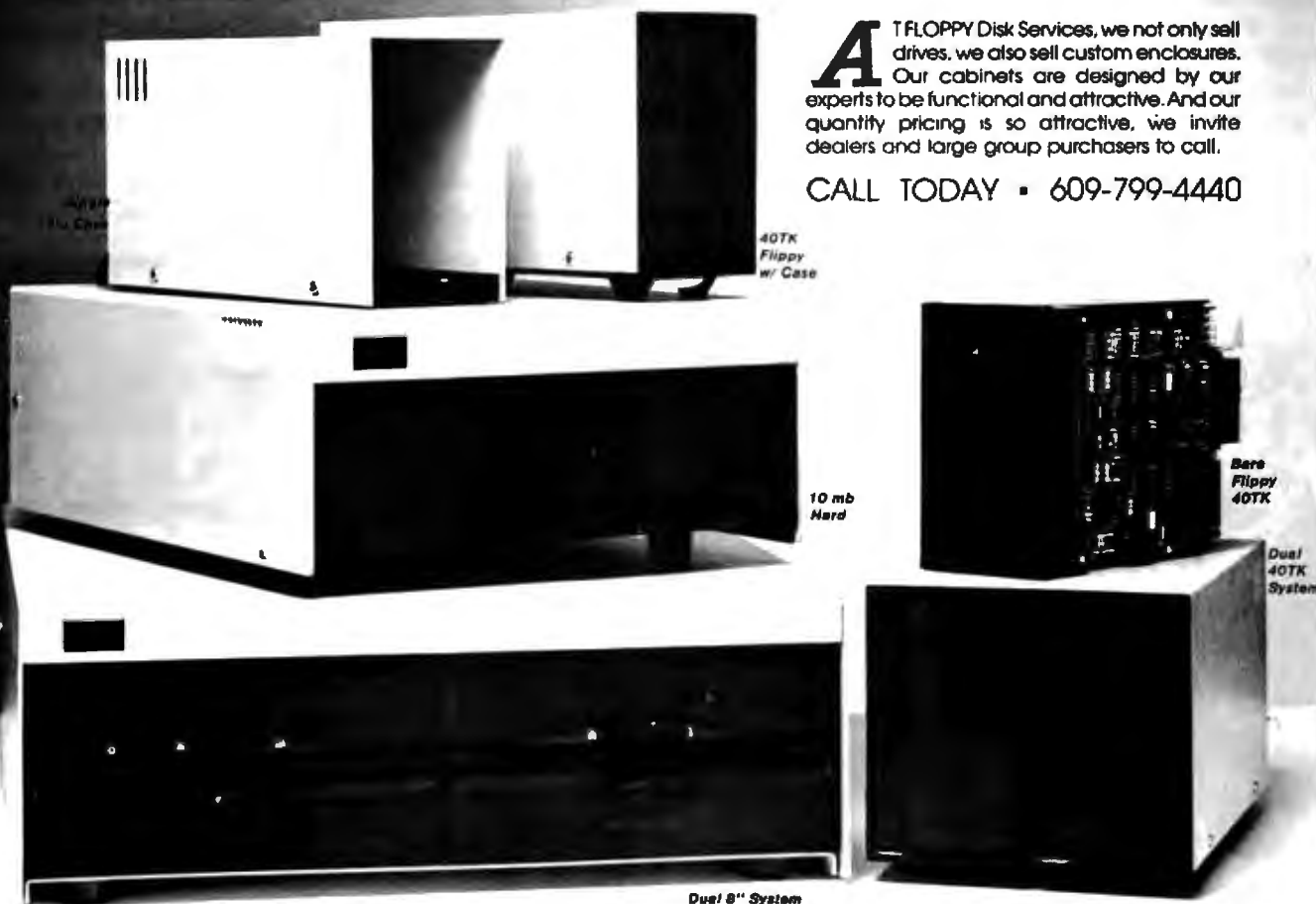
WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEMS

10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk
systems for your HEATH
H-88, 89, Radio Shack

Mod I, II, or III Apple, IBM
or any S-100 system! You
get a 10 megabyte
formatted hard disk,
power supply, cabinet,
all interfacing cables,
and CP/M boot loader.
Most of all it's all factory
preassembled and tested,
burned in and ready to
run! You even get a real
time clock (except
HEATH). Built only of
commercial grade
components
JUST \$2700 10mb

AT FLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell
drives, we also sell custom enclosures.
Our cabinets are designed by our
experts to be functional and attractive. And our
quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite
dealers and large group purchasers to call.

CALL TODAY • 609-799-4440



If you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

PAYMENT POLICY - We accept Mastercard, VISA, American Express, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus insurance. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MOD II-III, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.

**FLOPPY
DISK
SERVICES**
741 ALEXANDER ROAD
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

dimensions; in use, a program using a joystick should respond in some action that is motivated by the direction indicated by the joystick.

Joysticks come in two basic designs. The first, which is used with the Apple II computer, is basically two paddle potentiometers linked mechanically so that only up-down movement turns one potentiometer and only right-left movement turns the other. A second kind of joystick, used by the Atari 400 and 800 computers, is actually a set of four switches, one for each basic direction (up, down, right, and left). This kind of joystick is both cheaper to make and more durable, but it provides less information. Unlike the potentiometer joystick, which provides both direction and magnitude information that is continuously variable, the switch joystick provides direction only (no magnitude), and only eight directions at that (the four major directions and four diagonals); whatever direction is indicated (and there are many gradations possible with the potentiometer joystick), the switch

joystick chooses the closest direction of the eight it can supply.

Advanced Input Devices

The input devices mentioned above—keyboard, paddles, and joysticks—are usually available or standard on most microcomputers, and many people have some or all of them on their microcomputers (paddles and joysticks are popular because many computer games use them).

Digitizers, light pens, trackballs, and "mice"—which I'll cover next—are not universally available and are usually used only for specific applications.

The digitizer (also known as a graphics tablet or pad) enables the computer to get two-dimensional position information about the position of a "pen" on a writing surface of a given size. There are four main kinds of digitizers: electromagnetic, magnetorestrictive, sonic, and resistive.

Electromagnetic digitizers use a writing surface embedded with a fine mesh of vertical and horizontal wires.

(The number of wires per inch determines the accuracy of the graphics tablet.) A complicated electronic interface senses the proximity of the metal tip of the pen or cursor and the vertical and horizontal wires. From this, it returns an x-y coordinate pair that tells the computer where the pen is in relation to a fixed reference point. (In a variation of this scheme, the pen sends out an electromagnetic pulse that the wires sense.) Like most digitizers, this one can give the microcomputer information in one of several different forms.

Magnetorestrictive digitizers (see photo 4a) use a similar scheme, except that the pulse traveling down the wire is a pulse of current that creates a traveling magnetic field. The pen or cursor used contains a small wire loop that then senses the field and computes the cursor coordinates from that information. One disadvantage of this technology, however, is that magnetic storage media, like floppy disks and magnetic tapes, must be kept away from the tablet surface.

Sonic digitizers use a pen or cursor

FREE new Word Processing Catalog

of Letterheads, Forms and Supplies . . .

Featuring Micro-Perf™ . . . continuous Letterheads with a clean, trim edge when detached.

Full color catalog also offers checks, statements and invoices designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources. Plus stock tab paper, labels, diskettes, printwheels, work station furniture and accessories.

- Quality products at low prices.
- No "handling charges" or hidden extras.
- Small quantities — as low as 500 checks, statements, invoices.
- Money Back Guarantee
- One source for your word processing needs.

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or
PHONE TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550

(Mass residents 1 + 800-922-8560) 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME		PHONE
COMPANY		
STREET		
CITY, STATE and ZIP		
To help us send you correct information:		
SOFTWARE BRAND	PACKAGE I	<input type="checkbox"/> Do own programming
COMPUTER MAKE	MODEL	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Purchased
LINE OF BUSINESS		Number of Employees

Neb's Computer Forms



11150
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

asap COMPUTER MARKET PLACE

Modems

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Novation	CAT	\$159.00
Novation	d-CAT	\$179.00
Novation	Auto-Cat	\$229.00
DC Hayes	Smart Modem	\$215.00
DC Hayes	Micro Modem II (Apple)	\$320.00
DC Hayes	Micro Modem 100	\$320.00
Signalman	Mark I	\$89.00
UDS	UDS 103 LP (300 Bd)	\$185.00
UDS	UDS 202 LP (1200 Bd)	\$245.00
UDS	UDS 212 LP (1200 Bd)	\$495.00
UDS	UDS 212 ALP (1200 Bd)	\$650.00

Monitors

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amdek	100/12" B&W	\$110.00
Amdek	300G/Green	\$165.00
Amdek	Color-113	\$350.00
Sanyo	DM5109CX/9" Grn.	\$175.00
Sanyo	DM 5012/12" B&W	\$215.00
Sanyo	DM 5112ex/12" Grn.	\$225.00
Sanyo	DM C5013/13" Color	\$425.00
Zenith	ZVM-121/12" Grn.	\$115.00
BMC	BM-12EN 12" Grn.	\$145.00
NEC	JB1260 12" Grn.	\$129.00
NEC	JC1201C 13" Color	\$310.00

Terminals

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amper	Dialogue 80	\$780.00
Amper	Dialogue 81	\$885.00
Televideo	TVI 910	\$625.00
Televideo	TVI 912C	\$725.00
Televideo	TVI 925	\$825.00
Televideo	TVI 950C	CALL

PRINTERS

CABINET AND SUBSYSTEMS

CAB5V	Single cabinet only (vertical mounting)	\$ 75.00
CAB5V/10	Single cabinet with 1 Qume DT-5	\$ 375.00
CAB8H	Dual cabinet for 8" (horizontal)	\$ 260.00
CAB8V	Cabinet for 8" (vertical)	\$ 275.00
CAB8V-1S	Dual cabinet with Shugart 801R (vertical)	\$ 705.00
CAB8H-1S	Dual cabinet with Shugart 801R (horizontal)	\$ 680.00
CAB8V-2S	Dual cabinet with two Shugart 801R (vertical)	\$1,080.00
CAB8H-2S	Dual cabinet with two Shugart 801R (horizontal)	\$1,065.00
CAB8V-1M	Dual cabinet with Mitsubishi 8" (vertical)	\$ 680.00
CAB8H-1M	Dual cabinet with Mitsubishi 8" (horizontal)	\$ 665.00
CAB8V-2M	Dual cabinet with two Mitsubishi 8" (vertical)	\$1,140.00
CAB8H-2M	Dual cabinet with two Mitsubishi 8" (horizontal)	\$1,125.00
CAB8V-1Q	Dual cabinet with Qume DT-8 (vertical)	\$ 750.00
CAB8H-1Q	Dual cabinet with Qume DT-8 (horizontal)	\$ 735.00
CAB8V-2Q	Dual cabinet with two Qume DT-8 (vertical)	\$1,235.00
CAB8H-2Q	Dual cabinet with two Qume DT-8 (horizontal)	\$1,220.00

CABINET DIMENSIONS:

Horizontal — 6 1/2" H x 17 1/2" W x 22" L
Vertical — 9 1/2" H x 11 1/2" W x 21" L

All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan and internal cables.

DISK DRIVES

Qume DT-5	ANSI 5 1/4" compatibility	\$295.00
Qume DT-8	IBM compatibility	\$465.00
Shugart 801	Standard floppy	\$400.00
Shugart 850	Double-sided floppy	\$600.00
Mitsubishi M2894-63	8" double-sided, double-density	\$435.00
Mitsubishi M4853	5 1/4" 96 TPI	\$450.00
Mitsubishi M4854	1MB	
Mitsubishi M4854	5 1/4" double-sided, 1.5MB	Call for price.

All drives include manual.

DISKETTES from ASAP

Verbatim 5 1/4" Diskettes

Part #	Sector	Price
MD525-01	Soft	10/\$27.50
MD525-10	Hard 10	10/\$27.50
MD525-16	Hard 16	10/\$27.50

8" Diskettes

MEM	1/Sgl	Soft	Price
MEM 3060	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$35.00
MEM 3090	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$40.00
MEM 3102	2/Sgl	Soft	10/\$45.00

Scotch 3M 5 1/4" Diskettes

Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
744-0	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$30.00
744-10	1/Sgl	Hard 10	10/\$30.00
744-16	1/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$30.00
745-0	2/Sgl	Soft	10/\$43.00
745-10	2/Sgl	Hard 10	10/\$43.00
745-16	2/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$43.00

Maxell 5 1/4" Diskettes

Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
MD1	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$32.00
MD20	2/Sgl	Soft	10/\$44.00
MH1	1/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$39.00
MH20	2/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$50.00

8" Diskettes

FD1-128	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$41.00
FH1-32	1/Sgl	Soft 32	10/\$41.00
FD2-XD	2/Dbl	Soft	10/\$50.00

Elephant Memory Systems 5 1/4" Diskettes

Part #	Side/Dens	Sector	Price
EMS 1	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$25.00
EMS 2	1/Sgl	Soft	10/\$27.50
EMS 3	1/Sgl	Hard 10	10/\$27.50
EMS 4	1/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$27.50
EMS 5	2/Sgl	Soft	10/\$33.00
EMS 6	2/Sgl	Hard 10	10/\$33.00
EMS 7	2/Sgl	Hard 16	10/\$33.00

SRW Media Storage Cases

Part #	Size	Price
SRW-5	5 1/4"	\$2.50 ea.
SRW-8	8"	\$3.25 ea.

Connectors

	1-8	10-24	25 up
DB25P	\$2.00	\$1.90	\$1.75
DB25S	\$2.95	\$2.75	\$2.50
DB25C	\$0.95	\$0.85	\$0.75

Components

4116's (200 nS)/5290-3		
Apple, TRS-80, Heath		
1-15	\$1.50 each	50-99 \$1.30 each
16-49	\$1.40 each	100 up \$1.20 each

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR BEST PRICE.

Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.90 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add \$1.50 (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order).

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and MasterCard (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res., 6 1/4% L.A. County. COD's and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

ATARI® COMPUTER GAMES

ATARI® 800™

(18K) Personal Business Computer Features:

- Computer console
- Atari® 8K basic
- 57 full stroke alpha-numeric keyboard with four function keys
- Operator's manual
- RF modulator
- Power supply
- also available 32K & 48K system

Call for price

Software

Description	Price
Atari®	
Basketball	\$ 27.00
Super Breakout	\$ 27.00
Chess	\$ 27.00
Video Easel	\$ 28.00
Star Raiders	\$ 32.00
Asteroids	\$ 28.00
Music Composer	\$ 32.00
Assembler/Editor	\$ 45.00
Telelink	\$ 24.00
Space Invaders	\$ 33.00
Missile Command	\$ 28.00
Graph It	\$ 17.95
Mailing List	\$ 19.95
Touch Typing	\$ 19.95
Stock Charting	\$ 22.95
Stock Analysis	\$ 19.95
Bond Analysis	\$ 22.95
Word Processor	\$110.00
Microsoft BASIC	\$ 75.00
Pac-Man	\$ 33.00
Centipedes	\$ 33.00
Caverns of Mars	\$ 29.00

Atari® Optional Accessories

Model #	Description	Price
410	Program Recorder	\$ 77.00
810	Disk Drive System	\$450.00
822	40-Column Thermal Printer	\$299.00
825	80-Column Dot Matrix Printer	\$845.00
830	Acoustic Modem	\$159.00
850	Interface Module	\$165.00
CX30-04	Paddle Controls	\$ 17.95
CK40-04	Joysticks (pair)	\$ 17.95
A32KA	32K RAM Board	\$ 79.95

Anadex	9501A	\$1,425.00
Citoh	8510AP Prowriter (Parallel)	\$485.00
Citoh	8510ADC Prowriter (Parallel & Serial)	\$865.00
Citoh	F1040PU Printmaster (Parallel)	CALL
Citoh	F1040PU Printmaster (Serial)	CALL
Citoh	1550 Prowriter II (Parallel)	\$740.00
Citoh	1550 Prowriter II (Parallel & Serial)	\$825.00
Diablo	630 R0	\$1,995.00
Epson	MX80 w/Graftrak Plus™	CALL
Epson	MX80FT w/Graftrak Plus™	CALL
Epson	MX100	CALL
OKIDATA	82A (Parallel & Serial)	CALL
OKIDATA	83A (Parallel & Serial)	CALL
OKIDATA	84AP (Parallel Only)	CALL
OKIDATA	84AS (Serial Only)	CALL

*Graftrak Plus Standard on all Modems

Printer Interfaces

AEI-1	Parallel Interfaces	\$40.00
SEI-1	Serial Interfaces for Epson	\$35.00
EPI-1	2K Serial Buffer for Epson	\$85.00
OKI-1	2K Serial Buffer for Okidata	\$109.00

Printer Cables

AEC-1	Parallel Cable to Apple	\$17.95
AEC-2	Parallel Cable to Atari®	\$19.95
RSC-1	RS232C Cable	\$19.95
RSC-2	Okidata/RS232C Cable	\$25.00
TRSE-1	Parallel Cable to TRS-80	\$18.95

asap
computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St. Signal Hill, CA 90806 (800) 421-7701 • (213) 595-6431 • (714) 891-2663

ASAP COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD. 116 Viceroy Road, D-12 Concord, Ontario L4K1A9 Canada

(416) 738-0500 (800) 268-1996

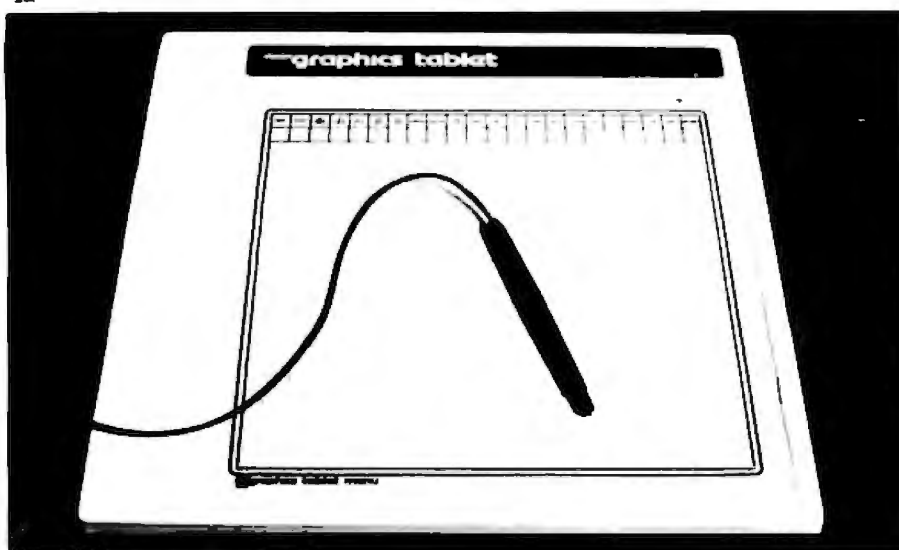


Photo 4: Digitizers. Pictured are the electromagnetic Apple Graphics Tablet (photo 4a, courtesy of Apple Computer Inc.) and the mechanical three-dimensional digitizer from Micro Control Systems (photo 4b, courtesy of MCS). Manufacturer addresses can be found in the vendor text box.

that emits an ultrasonic noise; the sound is detected by two ultrasonic sensors that give the digitizer enough information to determine the location of the input device. Sonic digitizers sacrifice some accuracy for reduced cost and/or increased digitizing area. (In particular, most electromagnetic or magnetorestrictive digitizers have an accuracy of 0.001 inch, while sonic digitizers usually have an accuracy of 0.01 inch. However, this is not much of a sacrifice, because a human operator usually cannot achieve a repeatable accuracy of less than 0.05 inch, a value halfway between the accuracies of the two technologies.)

Unfortunately, the digitizers mentioned above are too expensive for most microcomputer owners; they usually cost \$800 and up, depending on the resolution of the output and the size of the writing surface. Fortunately, most people don't need as much resolution as these digitizers give. The *resistive* digitizer (see photo 4b) was created for people who want to do digitizing but don't have \$800 or more to spend. It has a pen or stylus on the end of an arm whose joints have very accurate potentiometers in them. Each potentiometer offers a resistance to the connected microcomputer, which "reads" them as it would the potentiometers in a paddle or joystick. Then the microcomputer, with the aid of software, converts the angular measurements of the arm joints to a final x-y coordinate value.

Resistive digitizers sacrifice accuracy and speed for low cost, although the cost of the software needed to make the digitizer useful seems to be driving the price of some resistive digitizers up. However, one company (Micro Control Systems; see vendor text box) offers a resistive digitizer that returns the location of a point in *three*, as opposed to two, dimensions—something that no electronic digitizer offers.

Light pens resemble normal writing pens, but they are connected to the computer by a wire. In use, they essentially tell the computer where they are pointing on the screen (usually in x-y coordinates); in some cases, they give data on whether the

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.



Training includes the TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, professional LCD multimeter, the NRI Discovery Lab, Computer Assisted Instruction programs and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions and giving you guidance.

You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training with practical experiments and demonstrations. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display hand-held multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab,® performing over 60 separate experiments. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 8 special lesson tapes in BASIC

computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Electronic Design, Industrial Electronics, TV/Audio/Video Servicing... 11 different career opportunities in all. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

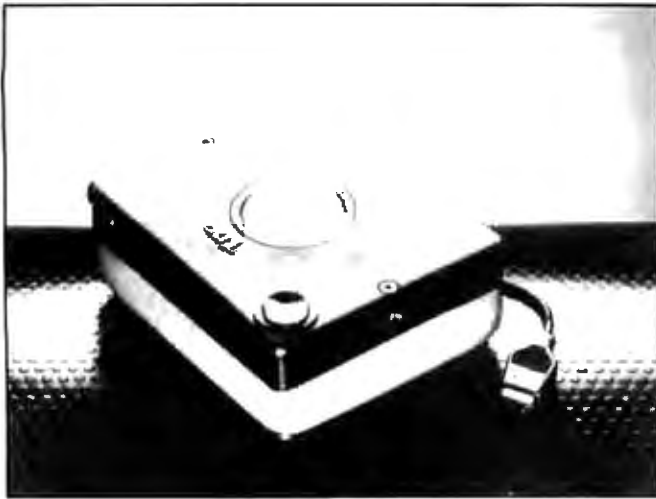


Photo 5: A trackball. The Wico Command Control trackball is shown here. (Photo courtesy of Wico; see vendor text box for address.)

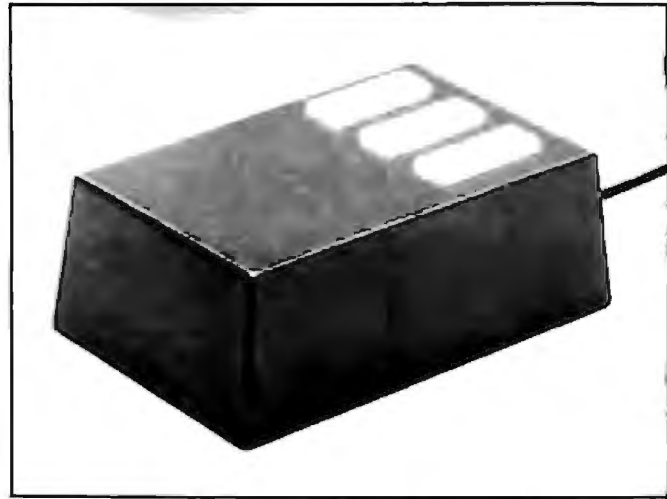


Photo 6: A "mouse." Shown here is the Hawley X063X mouse. (Photo courtesy of The Mouse House; see vendor text box for address.)

pen is touching the screen and whether a button on the barrel of the pen is being pressed.

Some people have the mistaken notion that light pens emit light that is picked up by the video screen. In fact, the opposite is true—either visible light (on cheaper units) or the electron beam itself (on more expensive units) is detected by a sensor embedded in the tip of the pen, and either software or hardware calculates the position of the pen.

Most microcomputer light pens are very simple inside—usually some kind of photodetector that is read as a variable resistance by circuitry that expects to see a paddle or joystick. Software is used to calculate the position of the pen, whose resolution is usually limited to the number of rows and columns of characters on the video display. In addition, the scanning routine (which, if it is in BASIC, can be rather slow) runs a character-sized block of brightness across the screen row by row and waits for a signal from the pen itself indicating that the bright spot has reached the current location of the pen. These pens are relatively inexpensive, although the scanning method used may limit the pen's usefulness. The more precise methods that track the electron beam of the video display itself are considerably more expensive.

(One interesting variation of the light pen does not use light at all. Instead, a wire mesh is bonded to the

front surface of the video display, and the pen works much like a digitizer to return position information to the computer. See the vendor text box for the company that makes this device.)

Trackballs (see photo 5) are fun to use, and, to date, they have been found only in military equipment and arcade video games (Atari's Centipede, for example). Now that the video arcade market is entering the home via microcomputers and programmable game systems, several companies are promising low-cost trackballs for the home market. Basically, a trackball is a small sphere (usually about the size of an orange or a grapefruit) housed beneath a flat surface that allows only a small portion of the ball sphere to project above it. To use the trackball, you place the accessible portion of the sphere directly under your palm. By rolling the sphere with the palm of your hand, you transmit vector information (i.e., direction and magnitude) about the direction of the ball's movement and the speed at which it is being rolled. Although trackballs can give output information in one of several ways, most commercial trackballs give separate trains of rectangular output pulses that indicate the amount of rotation in relation to two perpendicular (x and y) axes. The resolution of trackballs is measured as the number of pulses created in one revolution of

the sphere around one of the major axes; these numbers range from 50 to 550 pulses per revolution, with 300 pulses being a popular number.

Several manufacturers make low-cost trackballs for home use (see the vendor text box). Some of these are direct replacements for the popular Atari joystick and so will return whichever one of eight standard directions that the rotation of the ball is closest to.

Trackballs are different from light pens and digitizers in that they give data on *movement*, not absolute position. If the software that reads the device constantly updates two variables that hold the current location of the cursor, the trackball can be used to manipulate the absolute position of the cursor. However, the information given by a trackball is often interpreted in some way by the program asking for the information; in other words, trackballs usually require more interface software than other peripherals.

The *mouse* is an input device Doug Englehardt invented in 1961 while he was working at SRI in Menlo Park, California. Named for a superficial resemblance to the rodent of the same name (see photo 6), the mouse has historically been associated with the artificial intelligence (AI) and computer graphics communities. Nevertheless, it is beginning to appear on less esoteric machines (the Xerox Star, for one) and will continue to do

SUPER MICRO COMPUTERS

from \$1,995.00



CI-MWS03-SB — LSI 11/2 computer workstation. LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. 2 port serial I/O. CRT terminal. 1 mega byte floppy disk system. Desktop workstation **\$7,295.00**

CI-MWS23-MB — LSI 11/23 computer workstation. LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. CRT terminal. 10 mega byte cartridge disk system. 4 port serial I/O. Desktop workstation **\$10,995.00**

CI-103 DESKTOP COMPUTER — Complete computer system enclosed within a VT103 video terminal with LSI 11/2 and 64KB Memory **\$3,295.00**
With LSI 11/23 and 256KB Memory **\$4,995.00**

CI-1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis **\$1,995.00**

CI-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis **\$3,395.00**

CI9448-96 — 96 mega byte cartridge disk system with controller. 80 mega bytes fixed and 16 mega bytes removable **\$10,500.00**

CI-1220 — Dual drive, double density, double sided, 2MB capacity floppy plus DMA LSI 11 controller **\$2,795.00**



DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

LSI 11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Selected Vendors

Rather than attempt a comprehensive listing of all graphics products for microcomputers, I have assembled the following companies because their products are representative of various categories. In some cases, I included companies because they have exhibited interesting new products at recent shows. All inquiries should be directed to the companies themselves.

Raster-Scan Systems

High-resolution graphics retrofit for color and monochrome terminals: Digital Engineering, 630 Bercut Dr., Sacramento, CA 95814. (916) 447-7600.

High-resolution graphics boards for S-100 systems: Scion, 12310 Pincrest Rd., Reston, VA 22091. (703) 476-6100.

Low-cost RGB monitor: Exidy Inc., 390 Java Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 734-9410.

High-resolution monochrome retrofit for TRS-80 Models I and III: Mikee Electronics Corp., POB 3813, Bellevue, WA 98009. (206) 451-0574.

8086 computer with high-resolution color graphics option: NEC Information Systems Inc., 5 Militia Dr., Lexington, MA 02173. (617) 862-3120.

Low-cost graphics terminals: Data-Type Inc., 2615 Miller Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040. (415) 949-1053.

Plotters

Watanabe Instruments Corp., 3186-D Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 546-5344.

Flatbed plotters: Bausch and Lomb, Instruments and Systems Division, POB 15720, Austin, TX 78761. (512) 835-0900.

Drum plotters: Strobe Inc., 897-5A Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 969-5130.

Printers and Interface Cards

Color dot-matrix printer (Prism Printer): Integral Data Systems Inc., Milford, NH 03055. (603) 673-9100.

Intelligent printer interface for Prism and other dot-matrix printers: Interactive Structures Inc., 146 Montgomery Ave., Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004. (215) 667-1713.

High-resolution graphics interface card for the Apple II: Orange Micro

Inc., 3150 E. La Palma, Suite G., Anaheim, CA 92806. (714) 630-3620.

Digitizers

Electromagnetic digitizers: Bausch and Lomb (see address above).

Magnetorestrictive digitizers: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Magnetorestrictive and electromagnetic digitizers: Summagraphics Corp., 35 Brentwood Ave., Fairfield, CT, 06430. (203) 384-1344.

Electromagnetic digitizers: GTCO Corp., 1055 First St., Rockville, MD 20850. (301) 279-9550.

Sonic digitizers: Science Accessories Corp., 970 Kings Highway West, Southport, CT 06490.

Low-cost resistive digitizer: Versa Computing Inc., 3541 Old Conejo Rd., Suite 104, Newbury Park, CA 91320. (805) 499-4800.

Three-dimensional digitizer: Micro Control Systems, 230 Hartford Turnpike, Vernon, CT 06066. (203) 643-4897.

Light pens

High-resolution light pen for the Apple II: Gibson Laboratories, 406 Orange Blossom, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 551-8553.

Touch pen using conductive metal mesh on video display face: Sun-Flex Company Inc., 20 Pimentel Ct., Novato, CA 94947. (415) 883-1221.

Trackballs

Low-cost trackballs for various microcomputers: Wico Consumer Division, 6400 West Gross Point Rd., Niles, IL 60648. (312) 647-7500.

Industrial-grade trackballs: Measurement Systems Inc., 121 Water St., Norwalk, CT 06854. (203) 838-5561.

Industrial-grade trackballs: Disc Instruments, 102 E. Baker St., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 979-5300.

Mice

Optical mice: Mouse Systems Corp., 655 S. Fair Oaks Ave. D313, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-2132.

Electromechanical mice: The Mouse House, 1741 8th St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

so as its advantages become more widely known.

What is a mouse? Imagine a trackball turned upside down, with the exposed part of the sphere touching a flat surface. Now put two or three pushbuttons on what used to be the base of the trackball and shrink the entire assembly so that it fits comfortably in the human hand. Now you have a mouse. (Another variety, the optical mouse, has no moving parts and determines movement by sensing the lines of a rectangular grid placed beneath it.)

A mouse, like a trackball, is a relative positioning device that requires more interface software than other peripherals. The mouse is rolled on a flat surface, and the program using it usually has a cursor on the video display that follows the movement of the mouse. In many applications, the buttons are pressed to initiate some action. For example, in a word processor that uses a mouse, you can mark an area of text for, say, deletion by moving the cursor with the mouse and pressing a button. When you move the cursor with the mouse, all text between the marked point and the cursor dynamically changes to inverse video. When you move the cursor to the end of the text to be deleted, you press another button and the computer deletes all the text marked in inverse video.

I like the idea of mice, but I'm not sure why I prefer them to, say, trackballs. One nice thing about a mouse is that it doesn't take a lot of flat space to use. If you want to make a long movement, you simply make a short stroke with the mouse, pick it up, put it down at its original position, and repeat the stroke as many times as needed. For whatever reasons, the mouse has the potential to become the most important new peripheral of the 1980s. In a decade when microcomputers can possibly evolve into a form that everyone can use, any peripheral that allows you to "point" at what you want will help make that potential a reality. I suspect mice will become the most common pointing device for business and commercial microcomputers.

Commercial-grade mice are now

OKIDATA PRINTERS

NEW LOW PRICES!

ML-80 \$350 ML-82A \$425 ML-83A \$699 ML-84-P \$1049 ML-84-S \$1299

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF OKIDATA ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!! CALL FOR PRICES

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

★ ★ NEW RELEASES ★ ★

COSMIC DOGFIGHT CASSETTE 14.95
DISK 19.95
OFFENDER CASSETTE 29.95
DISK 34.95

★ ★ OTHER FAVORITES ★ ★

PACKETMAN CASSETTE 24.95
DISK 29.95
MOONLANDER CASSETTE 14.95
DISK 19.95
METEROIDS CASSETTE 21.95
SPACE INVADERS CASSETTE 21.95

COLOR COMPUTER

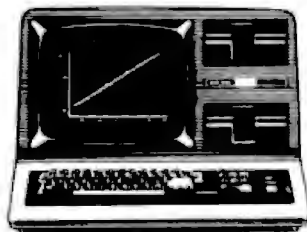
Call NOW For New LOW Prices!

16K LEVEL I, 16K & 32K EXTENDED

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 \$459
MX-80 F/T \$525
MX 100 \$685

TRS-80 MOD III



16K \$825⁰⁰ 48K \$849⁰⁰
48K, 1 Drive \$1499⁰⁰
48K, 2 Drive \$1749⁰⁰
RS-232 (INSTALLED) \$92⁰⁰

American Small Business Computers is not an authorized Radio Shack Dealer. We do not offer a Radio Shack 90 Day Warranty on our computers. Instead, we offer the American Small Business Computers 180 DAY WARRANTY. If you have a problem with your computer, return it to us for about 48 hours. If we can't fix it, we'll replace it!

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

I.B.M. P.C. WITH 64K, 2 INTERNAL DUAL SIDED DISK DRIVES AND DRIVE ADAPTOR. 90 DAY WARRANTY

ONLY \$2699⁹⁵

BMC GREEN SCREEN MONITOR

for I.B.M. P.C. ONLY \$99.00

★ DISK DRIVES for the IBM P.C. ★

40 Track, Single Sided \$209.00
40 Track, Double Sided \$299.00
90 DAY WARRANTY

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS NEWDOS, DOSPLUS

and now L DOS!!

PRICE BREAK! \$129⁰⁰ EACH

FOR TRS-80 MODELS I or II

→ → AND MORE ← ←

LAZY WRITER \$175 MODEL II \$2995

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

Teac	40 tr. Single	\$239	MODEL 16 1/Dr	\$4499
"	40 tr. Dual	\$340	MODEL 16 2/Dr.	\$5199
"	80 tr Single	\$340	CAMEO 8 Mg. Hard Disl	\$4995
"	80 tr Dual	\$399	RADIO SHACK 8 4 Mg	\$4040
Tandon	40 tr. Single	\$249	Complete with Power Supply, and Cabinet	
"	40 tr. Dual	\$319		
"	80 tr Single	\$319		
"	80 tr Dual	\$369		

R A M

MEMORY CHIPS—
for the TRS-80,
APPLE, and others

\$15.⁹⁵

16K SET

17.95
for
IBM P.C.

HARD DISK DRIVES

for TRS-80 MODEL III
(L DOS Required)

6* MEG. \$1795⁰⁰
12* MEG. \$1995⁰⁰
19* MEG. \$2195⁰⁰

COMPLETE, READY TO RUN, AVAILABLE!
*unformatted capacity

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

Small
Business

COMPUTERS

Circle 24 on Inquiry card.

ailable in the \$300 to \$500 range (see the vendor text box), and their price will come down as they become more popular.

The Hidden Problem of Software

Without software, even the best microcomputer is an expensive and bulky paperweight, and nowhere is this more evident than with computer graphics. Good software creates good graphics images and responds to the rather terse signals input devices send

it. Be aware that software is inevitably part of anything you want to do with graphics.

If you're lucky, somebody has already written the software you want. In the case of digitizers and light pens, for example, driving software often comes with the peripheral itself; in other cases—RGB monitors and trackballs, for example—software is usually not included. Sometimes the peripheral vendor or a third-party vendor sells the software you need. In

a few cases, a peripheral behaves the same as another peripheral for which software has been written. (For example, some trackballs mimic the behavior of Atari joysticks, for which a lot of software exists.) If none of the above cases holds, you will have to write your own software. But before you rush out to buy that new trackball, ask yourself, "What do I want to use this for?" and "Am I willing—and able—to write the software myself?" As usual, unfortunately, hardware capabilities are far beyond those of software.

Conclusions

Clearly, many possibilities exist for using graphics with your microcomputer. I've listed the available devices, but it will take your imagination to create the graphics. As more sophisticated hardware and software become available and more affordable, graphics now reserved for minicomputers and mainframes will probably become available for microcomputers. Until then, we still have some very nice toys to play with. ■

Selected BYTE Bibliography Articles

- "The Future of Computer Graphics," by Bruce Eric Brown and Stephen Levine, November 1980 BYTE, page 22
- "Getting to Know Your Monitor," by Ron Dalpiaz, November 1980 BYTE, page 206.
- "Make Your Next Peripheral a Real Eye Opener" (vector-graphics oscilloscope interface), by Steve Garcia, November 1978 BYTE, page 78.
- "A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics, Parts 1 and 2," by Allen Watson III, November and December 1980 BYTE, page 180 (November) and page 142 (December).
- "Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics, Parts 1 and 2," by Franklin Crow, March and April 1981 BYTE, page 54 (March) and page 290 (April)

Reviews

- "Ditherizer II," by Joe Tomas, February 1982 BYTE, page 32.
- "Epson MX-80 and MX-70 Printers," by Kevin Cohan, May 1981 BYTE, page 22.
- "Integral Data Systems' Prism Printer," by Ed Umlor, March 1982 BYTE, page 44.
- "Mauro Proac Plotter," by Mark Dahmke, October 1981 BYTE, page 383.
- "Scion Color System," by Mark Dahmke, July 1982 BYTE, page 54.
- "(Scion) MicroAngelo Video Display," by Mark Dahmke, November 1980 BYTE, page 196.

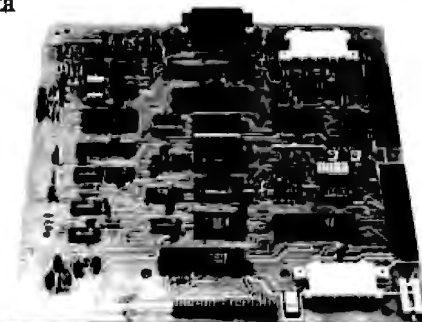


The DS120 Terminal Controller makes your LA36 perform like a DECwriter® III.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 5,000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



datasouth computer corporation

4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd. • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

Not Even These Guys Can Promise Complete Protection

Does your insurance?

It's a startling fact, but most homeowners insurance doesn't cover home computers with business uses. That means your valuable investment could be unprotected even while you read this. Exposed to the risks of fire, theft, even accidental damage.

SAFEWARE™ does

Introducing SAFEWARE. The new insurance designed to protect your valuable invest-

ment when others won't. Regardless of use, SAFEWARE provides full replacement coverage, after a \$50 deductible, for all hardware, media and even purchased software.

For just pennies a day

Find the value of your system in the table below and see just how low the price for SAFEWARE protection really is. If you need higher limits, call us toll free for a quote.

Columbia National General Agency

New SAFEWARE insurance is underwritten by the American Druggists' Insurance Company, and is offered exclusively by Columbia National General Agency. Both companies are members of the Armco Insurance Group, one of the nation's leading property and casualty insurers.

For immediate coverage

No matter what the application, you can get immediate coverage for your system with the coupon below. Mail to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Or call the toll free number for coverage today! **800/848-0598**. (In Ohio call 614/224-7235.)

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL
GENERAL AGENCY



Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001 - \$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5,001 - \$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001 - \$11,000	\$ 90
\$11,001 - \$14,000	\$105
\$14,001 - \$17,000	\$125
\$17,001 - \$21,000	\$140

Not avail. in AL, AK, AZ, AR, DE, DC, GA, HI, IL, KY, LA, ME, MS, NY, NC, SC, SD, or VT

Send for immediate protection:
CNGA, 88 E. Broad St.
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
System value \$ _____
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp _____
☐ Send additional information

We Are The Systems Specialist
COMPUSHACK

SPECIAL PRICES ARE ONLY PART OF OUR SERVICE

THE COMPUSHACK LINE OF SPECIALS

APPLE 100% Apple compatible; runs DOS 3.3, PASCAL, CP/M, etc. 15% more storage by using enhancer diskette. 300% faster track-to-track speed.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$259.00

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$429.00

Drive with controller card. \$329

Same drive but slim line

(no controller). \$349

Slim line drive 1 MB capacity \$599

APPLE II+ Complete System:

APPLE II+ Computer, disk drive and controller, 12" monitor, green screen \$1699

APPLE II+ compatible

Winchester drives

5 MB. . . \$1795 10 MB. . . \$1995

Includes controller, cables, software for CP/M, DOS or PASCAL.

8" drive, controller, power supply, cables, cabinet and software . . \$1595

APPLE II plus 64K, 280 card, 80 column card, controller hardware diagnostic, DOS 3.3, disk drive 163K, green monitor—runs DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL . . \$1950

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II

VERSACard-multifunction board. . . \$169

BSR Transducer. \$19

Applications/Demo Disk \$25

Parallel Printer Card. \$69

PRT-1 with cable \$75

PRT-1 with EPSON 80/100 screen graphics dump with cable-Groffiti card \$99

PRT-1 with NEC 8023 or C.I.TOH PROWRITER screen Dump Graphics \$99

16K ram card \$89

32K ram card \$175

64K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator. \$279

128K ram card including DOS 3.3 disk emulator \$369

PASCAL disk emulator \$39

DOS 3.3 disk emulator \$39

Visicalc Expand Program \$59

VERSABox Spooler/buffer 16K

Centronics Input/Output \$199

VERSABox Spooler/buffer 16K

Centronics and RS232C \$239

VERSABox Real Time Clock/

Display option. \$129

16K Memory Modules for

VERSABox \$39

Standard 6' Centronics Parallel

Cable for EPSON, C-ITOH, NEC, ANADIX, and others . . . \$22

Standard 6' Paper Tiger or Prism

Printer cable, Parallel Centronics Male DB25. \$26

Miscellaneous cables for various

printers. Please specify for Qume, Diable, Voltrex, NEC Spinwriter or other \$26

80 Column card \$169

280 card (no CP/M software

included) \$149

Controller for Apple II including

hardware diagnostics \$95

IBM PC with 256K memory, disk drive controller, 2 drives and a green 12" monitor \$2799

Floppy drive controller. \$189

Controller with one serial

interface. \$249

Board with one parallel and two

serial interface (no controller) . . \$249

Big Blue Card

(multifunction card) \$489

Single side, single density

drive 5 1/4" \$195

Double side, double density

drive 5 1/4" \$249

Tandon TM100-1 5 1/4" SS SD

drive 250 KB capacity \$208

Tandon TM100-2 5 1/4" DS DD

drive 500 KB capacity \$269

Tandon TM100-4 5 1/4" 96 TPI

drive 1 MB capacity \$379

MEMORY: For IBM Personal Computer

128K—\$299 256K—\$499 512K—\$799

Combo Card: Features Clock Cal-

endar, 256K Memory, Parallel Port 4 Serial Port \$699

IBM Personal Computer Hard

Disk System HDI-100 5 MB

Winchester, software, power

supply cabinet, cables, etc. . . . \$1795

Same with 10 MB \$1995

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

BASIS & FRANKLIN AVAILABLE

NO
SOFTWARE

COMPUSHACK
apple®

COMPUSHACK
IBM



DISK DRIVES

TANDON:

TM 100-1 . . . \$199	TM 848-2 . . . \$499
TM 100-2 . . . \$265	TM 602-5 MB . \$899
TM 100-4 . . . \$379	TM 603-10 MB \$1049
TM 848-1 . . . \$399	

SHUGART:

SA 400 . . . \$215	SA 800/801 . \$379
SA 450 . . . \$281	SA 850/851 . \$535

SIEMENS:

FDD 100-5 . . \$189	FDD 100-8 . . \$349
FDD 200-5 . . \$259	FDD 200-8 . . \$449

QUME:

DT-5 . . . \$279	DT-8 . . . \$469
------------------	------------------

TEAC:

FD50A . . . \$189	FD55A . . . \$199
FD50B . . . \$269	FD55B . . . \$279
FD50E . . . \$269	FD55E . . . \$279
FD50F . . . \$389	FD55F . . . \$399

MONITORS & PRINTERS

BMC 12" green	\$89
BMC 12" green (high res.)	\$149
BMC 13" color monitor	\$289
C.I.TOH Prowriter parallel	\$499
C.I.TOH Prowriter serial	\$599
C.I.TOH Prowriter	
15" carriage...Parallel	\$699
FIO Daisywheel letter quality	\$1495

OKIDATA

82A . . . \$459	83A . . . \$730
84AP . . . \$999	84AS . . . \$1099
EPSON . . .	MX-80 . . . \$469
MX-80 FT . . \$525	MX-100 . . \$699

AMDEK VIDEO MONITORS

Video-100 . . \$95	Color II . . \$675
Video-300 . . \$169	Color III . . \$420
Color I . . . \$345	

NEC

12" green screen	\$169
RGB Color Monitor	\$959
Spinwriter 3510	\$1799
NEC Letter quality printer 7715	\$2399
PC 8001 . . . \$899	PC 8031A . . . \$799
PC 8012A . . \$559	PC 8023A . . \$499
PC 8033A . . \$169	

CABINETS/POWER SUPPLY

Dual 8" disk drive cabinet with power supply	\$249
Cabinet/power supply for single 8" drive	\$179
Dual 5 1/4" disk drive cabinet with power supply	\$99
Single 5 1/4" disk drive cabinet with power supply	\$69
2 single side double density 8" disk drives, cabinet/power supply	\$895

ALTOS

Computer 8000-15	\$3999
----------------------------	--------

EAGLE

Computer System	
Eagle II	\$2699
Eagle III . . \$3333	Eagle IV . . \$4999

ADDS VIDEO MONITORS

View Point A1 . \$560	View Point A2 . \$499
-----------------------	-----------------------

TELEVIDEO

910C . . . \$599	912C . . . \$759
------------------	------------------

CORVUS

5 MB Winchester	\$2999
10 MB . . . \$4399	20 MB . . . \$5299

SOFTWARE

Profit Plan . . \$179	Data Star . . \$269
Micro Plan . . \$399	Super Sort I . \$199
Word Star . . \$299	Super Sort II . \$169
Mail Merge . . \$99	The Accountant . \$299
Spell Star . . \$199	Tax & Cash . . \$299

SANYO MBC-1000 COMPUTER

Z-80 (4MHz) Microprocessor	
64K, 12" CRT, 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, port CP/M Version 2.2	
Operating System Word Star	
Mail Merge, Spell Star	\$1995

KEY COMP II COMPUTER

Z-80 Based CPU, 64K ram 9" display, 80 columns, x24 rams CP/M 2.2, MA-Basic; Selectword Included	\$1699
--	--------

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL! PRINTERS

BROTHER Model HR-1 16 CPS, Daisywheel, letter quality, bidirectional printer	\$769.00
--	----------

SMITH CORONA TP-1 12 CPS, 10 or 12 CPI, Unidirectional Letter quality printer	\$569.00
---	----------

WE'RE OPENING RETAIL STORES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A. SOON!

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices subject to change without notice
ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

Sales and Service:
(714) 730-7207
Headquarters
Telex: 18-3511
Answer Back CSMA

COMPUShACK



COMPUShACK SANYO



COMPUShACK brother



COMPUShACK NEC

COMPUShACK
2630-H Walnut Avenue Tustin, CA 92680
Business Home Computers

Interactive 3-D Graphics for the Apple II

An understanding of the theory of perspective enables you to represent three-dimensional objects on a two-dimensional screen.

Andrew Pickholtz
3613 Glenbrook Rd.
Fairfax, VA 22031

In the present generation of computers, no other form of output rivals the popularity of the video terminal with its two-dimensional visual representation of data. This article will examine ways of making this two-dimensional output represent the three-dimensional real world. Techniques of showing perspective play an important role in making video output look three-dimensional. In this article, I will look briefly at the concept of perspective and then consider some techniques of achieving perspective in computer graphics. I will then present some program listings in

BASIC and Pascal that show how to use these techniques in high-level languages.

Ways of Representing Three Dimensions

People tried to portray the visual world on a flat screen long before the creation of the modern computer, and draftsmen today use several dif-

ferent methods of representing three-dimensional objects on paper: the orthogonal, the oblique, the isometric, and the perspective methods. Each "view" gives information about a pair of axes; the "top view" gives information about the x - y pair, the "front view" about the x - z pair, and the "right-hand side view" about the y - z pair. Unfortunately, the untrained eye is reluctant to form a three-dimensional image from the three detached and seemingly independent illustrations used in orthogonal representation.

Oblique and isometric drawings (see figures 2 and 3, respectively) portray an object in a more realistic manner. Both the oblique and isometric representations depict a three-dimensional object in one illustration by fixing the axes in relation to the horizontal. In oblique pictorial, lines parallel to the z axis are vertical, lines parallel to the x axis are horizontal, and lines parallel to the y axis are consistently drawn at the same angle in relation to the horizontal. The axes in isometric pictorial are likewise fixed in relation to the paper.

The Perspective Method

While oblique and isometric representations are superior to orthogonal,

A computer can as easily produce a perspective drawing as an oblique or isometric drawing.

About the Author

Andrew Pickholtz wrote this article while a senior at W. T. Woodson High School in Fairfax, Virginia. He is now a student at Harvard University. In summers, he has worked for Ferox Microsystems Inc. and at the IBM T. J. Watson Research Center.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, George Washington University, for the use of its word processor and Apple II computer systems. He would also like to thank Dr. and Mrs. R. Pickholtz for persuading him to write this article.

ferent methods of representing three-dimensional objects on paper: the orthogonal, the oblique, the isometric, and the perspective methods.

An orthogonal projection of an object is simply the "side view" of that object (see figure 1). "Side view" is in quotes because, as will later become clear, this representation is not exactly what the human eye would see if it were looking at the object; that is, this "view" is not a perspective projection.

Orthogonal representations of ob-

LIFT-OFF FOR NCC '83

MAY 16-19
ANAHEIM, CA.

THE EMERGING
INFORMATION AGE:
COMPUTERS,
COMMUNICATIONS,
AND PEOPLE

Join us next spring for
the most up-to-the-
minute information on
computer technology.
Make plans now to be
part of the 1983 National
Computer Conference—
and of the future!

Sponsored by: American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.;
Association for Computing Machinery; Data Processing Management
Association; IEEE Computer Society; Society for Computer Simulation

For information, fill in and mail to: NCC '83, P.O. Box 9658, Arlington, VA, 22209.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____
ZIP _____

AFIPS 1



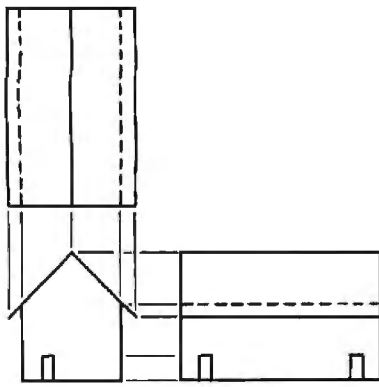


Figure 1: An orthogonal representation of a house. An orthogonal drawing drops perpendiculars from each point on the object to three mutually perpendicular planes. Hidden edges are customarily drawn as dotted lines.

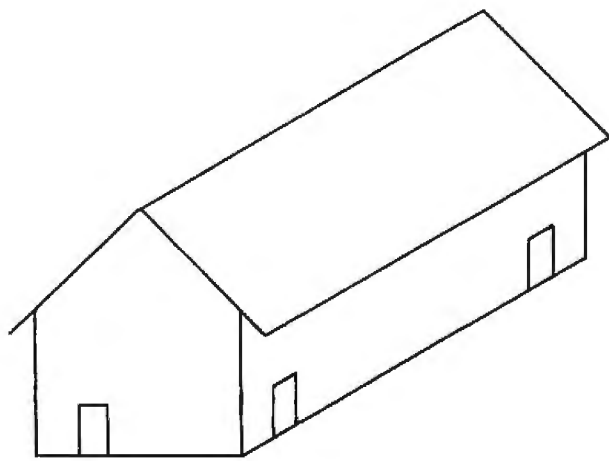


Figure 2: An oblique representation of a house. An oblique drawing portrays three dimensions by drawing lines parallel to the third axis at a consistent angle to the horizontal, in this case at 30 degrees.

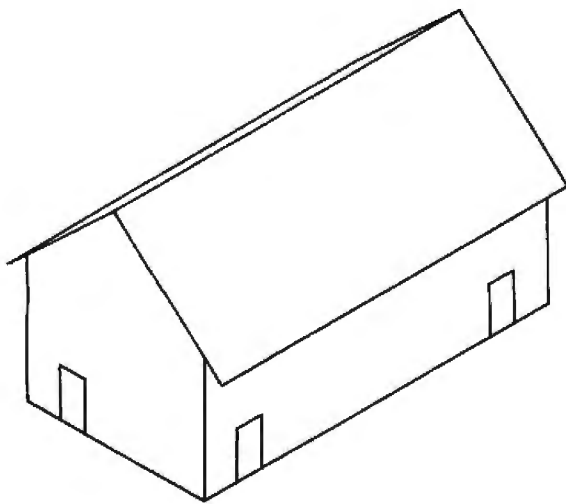


Figure 3: An isometric representation of a house. Like an oblique representation, an isometric one draws lines that are parallel in three dimensions as parallels in two. The isometric method, however, offsets two axes from the horizontal.

perspective pictorial is the only truly accurate method of illustrating an object. Two Florentine architects, Filippo Brunelleschi and Leon Battista Alberti, developed the ideas of perspective in the fifteenth century. Although many artists before them had noticed that objects in the distance appear smaller than objects in the foreground, Brunelleschi and Alberti were the first to accurately represent the apparent diminution of objects as they recede from the observer. Many other Italian artists and some Flemish artists had also experimented with perspective; however, their methods were empirical while Brunelleschi and Alberti worked with a geometric system. In fact, Alberti had written several papers on mathematics, and in 1435 wrote the first treatise on painting that dealt with the theory of art rather than just the techniques.

What makes perspective drawings superior to oblique and isometric is that perspective displays objects in the distance as smaller than objects that are closer; the rear door in figure 4, for example, is smaller than the front door. Perspective drawing also represents lines that are parallel in three dimensions as convergent on the picture plane. Thus, the axes in perspective drawings are always directed toward vanishing points. The x -axis and y -axis vanishing points in figure 4 lie on the horizon; an object in the distance would, as the eye expects, appear extremely small.

Figures 5a-5c illustrate another interesting fact about perspective: while the oblique (figure 5a) and isometric (figure 5b) representations of a wire-frame cube appear to spontaneously reverse in orientation, the perspective representation (figure 5c) does not. What prevents the spontaneous reversal in the perspective representation is that one of the perceived orientations of the perspective cube is erroneous; that is, it does not look "natural."

Although oblique and isometric drawings are not truly realistic, draftsmen use these two techniques more often than perspective. They do this for two reasons. First, oblique and isometric drawings conveniently



THE UPWARDLY MOBILE COMPUTER.

Upward mobility is an important part of the American dream.

But it can also keep you up nights.

Especially if you're a small businessperson who's laid out a lot of hard earned money for a computer you've outgrown. And for application software that no longer applies.

Now, however, instead of having to run out and buy all sorts of options, you have another option: the Data General Commercial Systems family, developed by Data General, a company that supplies systems to 82 of the Fortune 100 companies.

THE FAMILY THAT GROWS TOGETHER.

Like any family, ours starts out small. The CS/5 is a single terminal desktop computer, fully capable of handling all the applications a small business requires.

While the CS Series 100 can support from 2 to 9 terminals, depending upon the application, and do things like billing, inventory and word processing simultaneously.

And the CS Series 200 is a high speed multi-function business system with the

ability to handle up to 25 terminals.

So whether you grow from one terminal to 25, from a computer that fits on a desk to a system that fits on a wall, you never have to cut your family ties.

For the application programs that run on the CS/5 run unchanged on the CS Series 100, the CS Series 200 and up through Data General's most sophisticated information systems.

They all act and think alike and even speak the same universal languages. Interactive COBOL or Business BASIC.

In plain language, that means you can succeed in business without really replacing, removing, rewriting, or retraining.

COMPUTER, HEAL THYSELF.

Not only do Data General's CS computers remove the fear of success, they remove the fear of failure. For they can usually help diagnose their own problems. And help correct them. If they can't, help is often an 800 number away. As is our worldwide service organization.

And if we have to draw you a picture, our new Business BASIC software packages (the BUSI Series) are capable

of creating business graphics from pie charts to eye charts (BusiPEN);* word processing (BusiTEXT);* and a program/report generator (BusiGEN).*

So get busy. For more input on Data General hardware and software fill in the coupon below and return it to us.

Maybe we can help make you upwardly mobile, too.

*On the CS/5 only BusiTEXT is currently available.

Data General

WE ENGINEERED

THE ANXIETY OUT OF COMPUTERS.

Mail to: Data General Corporation
4400 Computer Drive MS C228
Westboro, Mass. 01580

Attention: Marketing Communications Services
Please send me input on the new Data General CS family.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Tel. _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

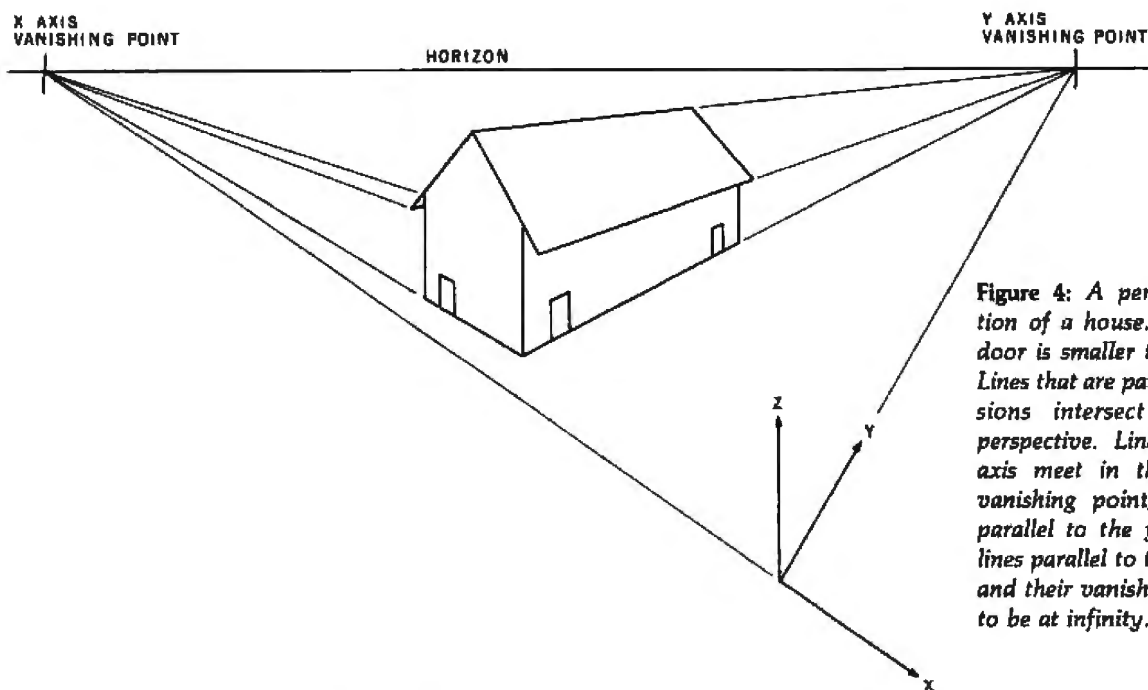


Figure 4: A perspective representation of a house. Note that the rear door is smaller than the front door. Lines that are parallel in three dimensions intersect when drawn in perspective. Lines parallel to the x axis meet in the distance (at the vanishing point), and so do lines parallel to the y axis. In this case, lines parallel to the z axis are vertical and their vanishing point is assumed to be at infinity.

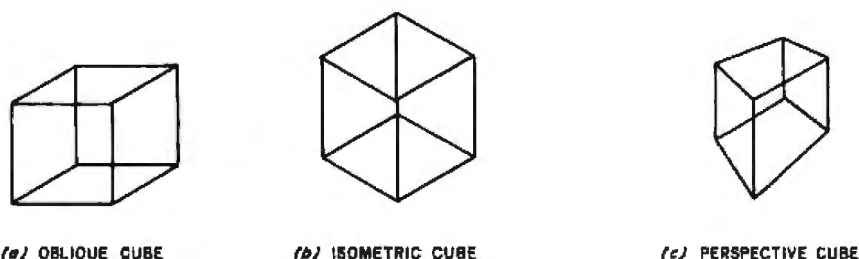


Figure 5: Three representations of a cube. Figure 5a is an oblique representation, figure 5b is isometric, and figure 5c is a perspective. Both the oblique and the isometric representations appear to reverse in orientation spontaneously. The perspective does not.

permit finding the measurements of an object by simply measuring the representation; second, drawing perspective is much more difficult. For a computer, however, it is just as easy to produce a perspective drawing as to produce an oblique or isometric drawing. Furthermore, as the object becomes more complex, the difference in speed between computer-drawn perspective and computer-drawn isometric becomes negligible.

Describing a Three-Dimensional Object

It is impossible to produce a perspective pictorial of an object without a description of the object. A good representation of the object can usually be achieved by assuming that the object is composed of a finite

number of planar polygons. If the object is significantly curved, an adequate representation requires many polygons.

Figure 6 illustrates a data structure that describes a three-dimensional object. Each of the polygons, which can be called faces, is composed of edges. Each edge is composed of two vertices that are specified by three Cartesian coordinates. Each face also has several characteristics: color, texture, transmittance, glossiness, and reflectance. The edge shared by two faces is the intersection of their two sets of coordinates.

It is easier to represent an object if we assume that the object has clear faces. This simplification avoids the difficult problem of discovering hidden lines. Figure 7 shows the simpler data structure that this assumption

permits to represent the wire-frame object previously represented in figure 6.

Specifying an Arbitrary Three-Dimensional View

We can think of a perspective pictorial of a three-dimensional scene as a view that a one-eyed pilot would see when looking through an empty picture frame (see figure 8). The picture frame is understood to lie in the picture plane. As the figure shows, the pilot's line of sight is defined to be the normal (perpendicular) to the picture plane that passes through the pilot's eye. The lines connecting the object with the pilot's eye are called projectors. The perspective pictorial is the intersection of the projectors and the picture plane.

Three general types of changes would affect the pilot's view of the scene: a change in the distance between the picture plane and the pilot's eye, a change in position of the aircraft, or a rotation of the airplane. If the picture plane is moved closer to the pilot's eye, the view would appear smaller in comparison to the picture frame. Likewise, if the picture frame is moved further away from the pilot's eye, the view would appear larger since the tetrahedral angle that the picture frame subtends (marks off) would be smaller. Thus, in order to specify any three-dimensional

The MICROMINT Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER board represents a milestone in microcomputer price-performance. It is cheap enough to be programmed directly in a high level language, and efficient enough to be battery operated if required. The entire computer is 4" by 4½" and includes a tiny BASIC interpreter, 4K bytes of program memory, one RS-232 serial port and two parallel ports, plus a variety of other features. Using a powerful Z8 microcomputer chip and Z8132 4K X 8 RAM, the Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER board is completely self-contained and optimized for use as a dedicated controller. The unit is assembled and tested and comes with over 200 pages of documentation.

The price, in single quantity, a tiny \$195.*

Optional power supply

(+5, +12 and -12V) \$35.

Please include \$4 for shipping and handling.

*Call Micromint for quantity pricing

Z8 MICROCOMPUTER

- On board tiny BASIC interpreter.
- Parallel and serial I/O ports.
- 6 interrupts.

RS-232 CONNECTOR

- Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.

4K BYTES OF RAM

- Z8132 4K X 8 low power quasi-static RAM. EPROM pin compatible.

SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES

- 110-9600 BPS.

FULLY EXPANDABLE

- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- 2 onboard parallel ports.
- 7.3728MHZ crystal for fast control operations.

JUMPER SELECTABLE MEMORY OPTIONS

- 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.

LOW POWER

- Consumes only 1½ WATTS at +5, +12 and -12V (optional power supply available).

To Order:

Call Toll Free

1-800-645-3479

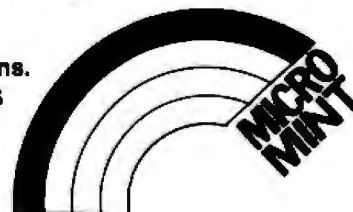
For Information Call

1-516-374-8793

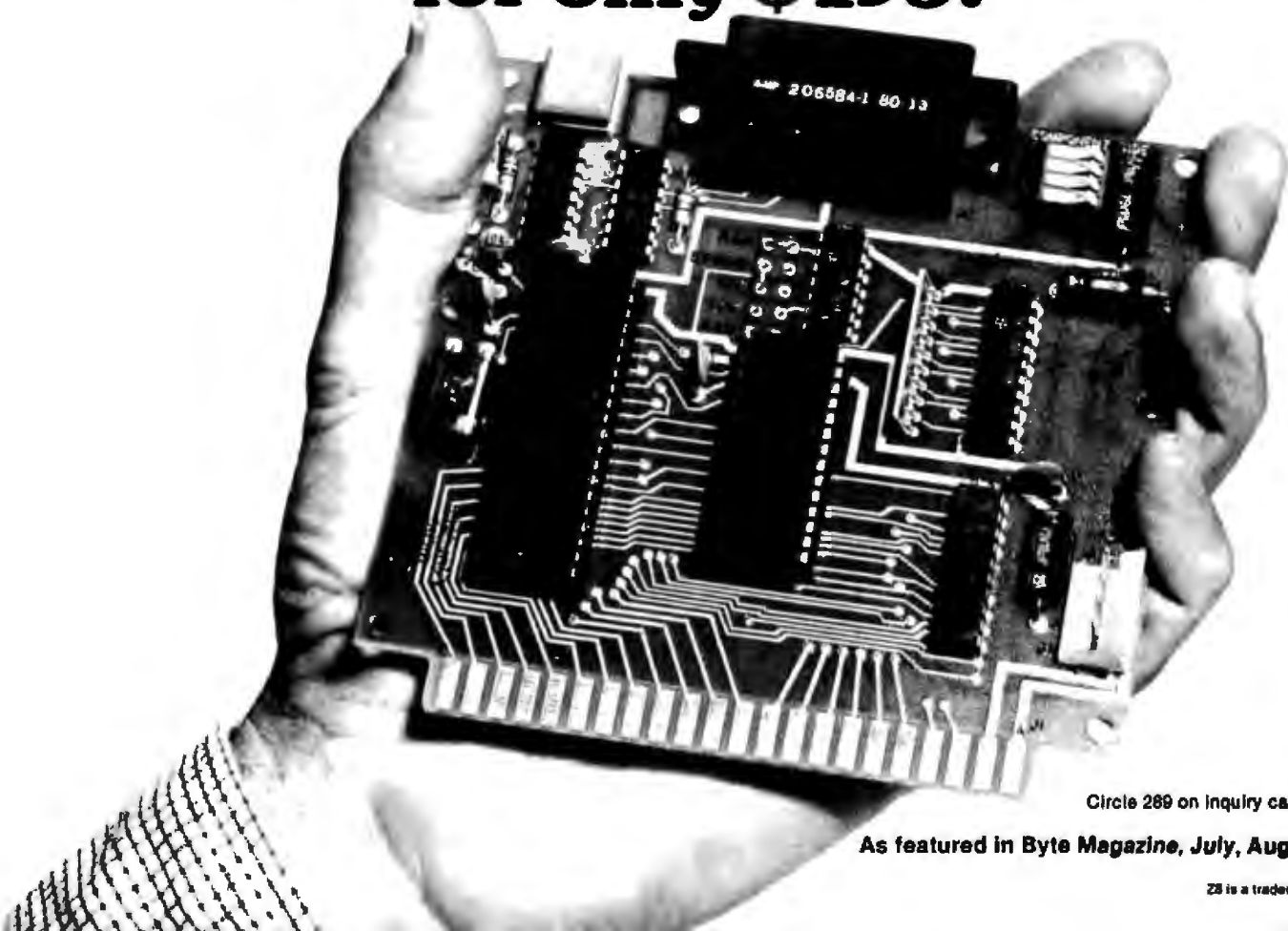
MICROMINT INC.

917 Midway

Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



Micromint will put both a computer development system and an OEM dedicated controller in the palm of your hand for only \$195.



Circle 289 on Inquiry card.

As featured in Byte Magazine, July, August, 1981.

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

VERTICES $V_1 (X_1, Y_1, Z_1)$ $V_2 (X_2, Y_2, Z_2)$ $V_{NV} (X_{NV}, Y_{NV}, Z_{NV})$

EDGES $E_1 = V_1, V_4$ $E_2 = V_5, V_9$ $E_3 = V_2, V_{104}$ $E_{NE} = V_{16}, V_9$

FACES $F_1 = E_1 E_3 \dots E_{118}$ $F_2 = E_{209} E_5 E_{19} \dots F_{NF} = E_3 E_{52} \dots E_{129}$

COLOR₁ COLOR₂ . . . COLOR_{NF}

TEXTURE₁ TEXTURE₂ . . . TEXTURE_{NF}

GLOSSINESS₁ GLOSSINESS₂ . . . GLOSSINESS_{NF}

REFLECTANCE₁ REFLECTANCE₂ . . . REFLECTANCE_{NF}

OBJECT $O_1 = F_1 F_2 F_3 \dots F_{NF}$

Figure 6: A data structure representing an object. The representation assumes that the object is composed of a finite number of polygons (also called faces). Each face has several characteristics (color, etc.) and is determined by the edges that it contains. Each edge is specified by its endpoints, which are the vertices of the object. Finally, the coordinates of each vertex must be specified. The object represented here is hypothetical.

VERTICES $V_1 (X_1, Y_1, Z_1)$ $V_2 (X_2, Y_2, Z_2)$ $V_{NV} (X_{NV}, Y_{NV}, Z_{NV})$

TRAILS $T_1 = V_1 V_3 V_8 \dots V_{186}$
 $T_2 = V_9 V_{12} V_{136} \dots V_1$
 $T_3 = V_{19} V_{12} \dots V_{13}$
 $T_{NT} = V_4 V_{11} \dots V_{22}$

OBJECT $O_1 = T_1 T_2 T_3 \dots T_{NT}$

Figure 7: A data structure representing a wire-frame object. This data structure assumes that the object has transparent faces. The object is composed of trails. Each trail is defined by the vertices that it contains. Each vertex is specified by its coordinates. The data structure shown represents a hypothetical object.

view, we must know the distance between the picture plane and the observer's eye, the position of the observer, and the angular position of the observer's line of sight.

Figure 9 illustrates the linear and angular position of an observer. Three Cartesian coordinates specify the location of the observer. The coordinate axes that specify the observer's location are the same axes used to specify the vertices of the object. Describing a unique line of sight requires three angles—pitch, bank, and heading. A change in pitch is a rotation about the wings. A change in bank, or roll, is a rotation about the fuselage. And a change in heading, or yaw, is a rotation about a vertical line passing through the pilot; in other words, the heading is the compass direction of the airplane.

Since rotation is not a commutative operation—one in which a change in order will not change the results—we must declare an order of precedence for pitch, bank, and heading. The most physically appealing order is heading, pitch, and then bank. Using that order, we can determine a line of sight by first rotating a unit vector parallel to the y axis about the z axis in an amount specified by the heading. Next, we should rotate the new vector about the new position of the wings by an amount specified by the pitch. And finally, we should

Communications Software!

Why do people prefer E/LYNC to programs selling for five times as much?

E/LYNC \$30

E/LYNC is a powerful yet easy to use program with the features they want most:

- Transfer ANY type of file from one computer to another
- Transfer files between any two computers running E/LYNC or LYNC
- Automatic error detection and correction when transferring files
- Messages typed in Conversation mode appear on both computers
- Real-time display of total bytes sent or received
- Connect to time-share systems using phone modem
- Upgrade to LYNC for \$95

LICENSING: E/LYNC & LYNC are licensed on a per user basis. If you intend to use E/LYNC or LYNC to communicate with another person, they must also purchase E/LYNC or LYNC. Versions for CP/M are written in Z-80 assembly language. Versions for IBM PC are written in IBM 8088 assembly language and require PC DOS.

AVAILABLE DISK FORMATS: 8" Standard, IBM PC DOS, 8" TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M, Vector Graphic, Cromenco, North Star, Osborne, Xerox 820 (8" or 5"), SuperBrain, NLS KayPro. Special TRS-80 Mod III version of LYNC available for \$75. Apple Version coming soon!

TERMS: Money Order, Check, C.O.D., MC or VISA, First Class shipping included. UPS Blue add \$2. C.O.D. add \$3. CA Res. add 6%. Overseas airmail add \$5. Manuals only, \$10 (specify CP/M or IBM PC).

LYNC \$125

Frequent or professional users will want the additional features of LYNC...

- Multiple file transfers including full 'wildcard' matches
- Fetch files from the remote computer
- View disk directory of BOTH local and remote computer
- Re-log onto another disk drive of local or remote computer
- Send in and Receive files from a time-sharing computer
- Optional XON/XOFF protocol

PHONE ORDER DESK: (805) 966-3077 10am-4pm PST Monday-Friday

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE ALLIANCE

1835 MISSION RIDGE ROAD SANTA BARBARA, CA 93103

E/LYNC & LYNC are trademarks of Midnight Software CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

MICROFAZER THE "ANY COMPUTER ANY PRINTER" BUFFER™

MICROFAZER

Reset Ready Error

Copy



Time is money. You have a computer system because you know that it saves you money by simplifying procedures and reducing time normally involved in your work. Time is an important resource which should not be wasted. You are wasting valuable time if you ever wait for your printer.

No waiting. Now with Microfazer by Quadram there is no more waiting.

Microfazers are inexpensive universal printer buffers which any computer user cannot afford to be without. Any computer—any printer (or plotter!), whether parallel or serial. Microfazer receives information from the computer at ultra high speeds causing the computer to think the printer is printing just as fast as the computer can send. Microfazer holds the information until your printer can handle it, and then sends it on.

More copies. Microfazer is equipped with a copy feature allowing additional copies of the buffered information—from one to as many as you want—with the mere press of a button. When you

memory you need—8K, 16K, 32K, or 64K. One model even comes with up to 512K! You may use several Microfazers in series to create just what's right for you.

Take data in from a serial computer and out to a parallel printer. Or in from a parallel computer and out to a serial printer. Microfazer is just as flexible as you need it to be.

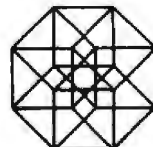
Low price. Only \$169 for 8K of buffering, \$189 (16K), \$225 (32K) and \$299 for a full 64K. Serial-to-Parallel, Parallel-to-Serial and

Serial-to-Serial models have slightly higher prices.



need your information repeated, for whatever reason, it's always right there—inside Microfazer.

Microfazer™ stack. Microfazer can be stacked with popular modems or other peripherals. Some models can plug directly onto the back of your printer. Install it in less than 60 seconds, and choose the amount of buffer



QUADRAM
CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive/Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666

Circle 376 on inquiry card.

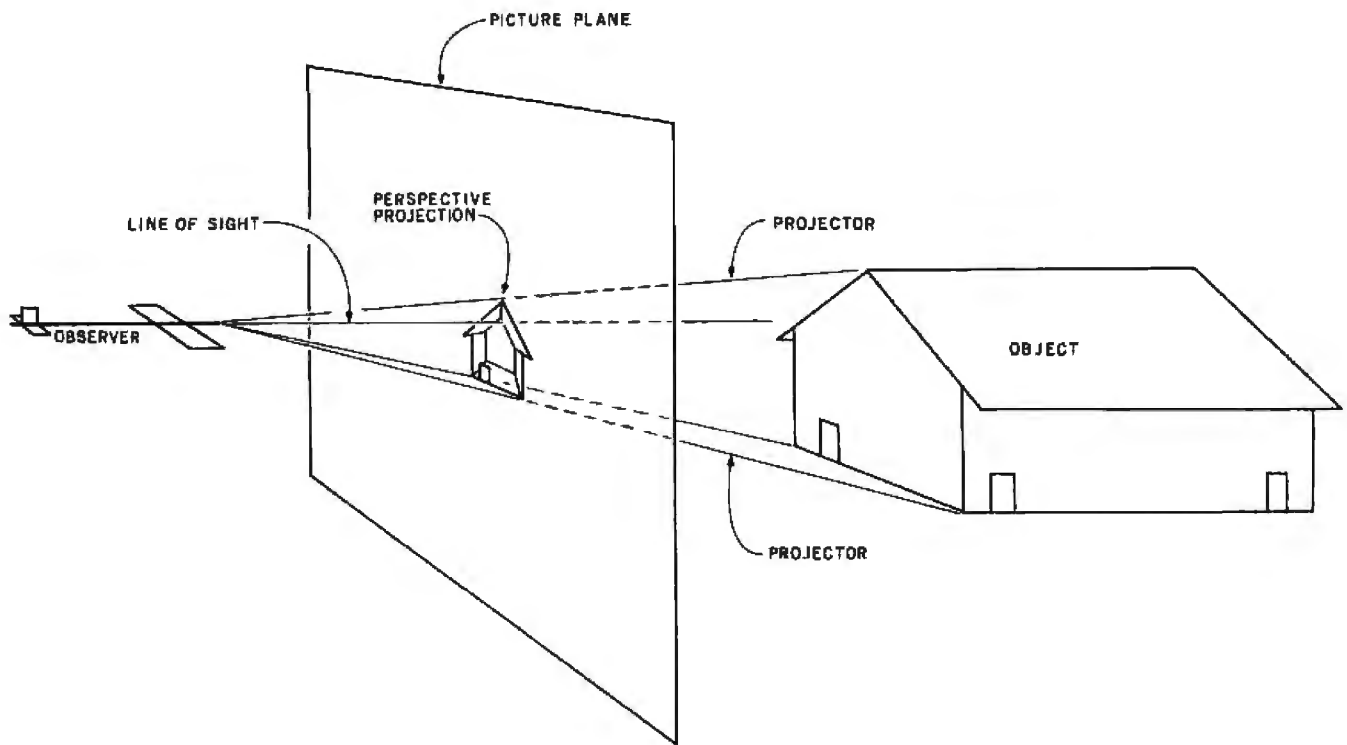


Figure 8: Perspective projection of an object. The observer's line of sight is normal to the picture plane. The projectors of an object are the lines connecting the object to the observer's eye. The perspective projection consists of the intersections of the projectors and the picture plane. The distance between the observer and the picture plane controls the size of the perspective projection; the farther the picture plane is from the observer, the larger the projection.

rotate this new vector about the newly positioned fuselage in an amount specified by the bank.

Solving for the Standard Position

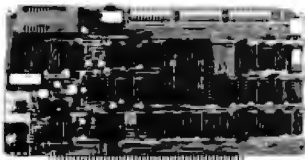
Later, we will see that the computations required to create a perspective projection can be greatly simplified by translating and rotating the coor-

dinate system so that the observer is at the origin, with the line of sight aligned with the positive y axis, and the wings aligned with the x axis. When the observer is in this standard position, the pitch, bank, and heading are defined to be zero. We can move the observer to the standard position only if we likewise

move the three-dimensional scene so that the observer's view remains unchanged.

Assume that the observer is at the location (X_v, Y_v, Z_v) and has pitch, bank, and heading p , b , and h , respectively. Translating the observer to $(0,0,0)$ and a point $Q(X,Y,Z)$ to $(X-X_v, Y-Y_v, Z-Z_v)$ does not alter

EXTENDED PROCESSING S-100 BOARDS



**BURNER
I/O**

The BURNER I/O has a complete EPROM programmer, two serial ports, one parallel I/O port with handshaking and memory management.

Programmer features:

- Programs EPROM types 2704 thru 2764, 2508, 2516 and TMS2716.
- CP/M compatible software supplied in EPROM that can be easily written on a diskette.
- Programming socket is zero insertion force type.
- Programming voltages generated on board.
- Programmer is totally I/O mapped.

I/O features:

- 2 fully independent RS-232 serial ports with data ready.
- Independent baud rate generators are software programmable from 50 to 19,200 baud.
- Serial ports may be polled and/or interrupt driven.
- Independent parallel latched 8 bit output, input and status flags.
- There are 4 unlatched input bits.

Memory management controls the S-100 address lines from A16-A23.

This board is offered with all options, or just the portions that are needed. Regardless of the version purchased, documentation for the entire board is supplied. All combinations are assembled and tested.

- Option A: Complete board with programmer, I/O and memory management. \$324.95
 - Option B: Programmer only. \$199.95
 - Option C: I/O only. (25 + P) \$199.95
 - Option D: Option B and C. \$299.95
 - Option E: Memory management only \$99.95
- Memory management may be added to options B or C for \$25.00. 10% price increase effective 1/1/83.



**EPZ SINGLE
BOARD
COMPUTER**

The EPZ is a single board S-100 computer designed to run in parallel with your existing computer. It is also useful as a stand alone computer for controlling equipment outside of the S-100 system. The host

computer can communicate with it through the S-100 bus via a built in parallel port. It has its own ROM monitor that is designed to operate with the host computer.

Features include:

- 4MHz Z80A CPU.
- ROM operating system.
- 8K of fast static RAM.
- 2K EPROM (2716) expandable to 4K (2732).
- Software supplied to interface 8080/Z80 host CPU.
- 8 bit parallel I/O and status flags for user applications.
- Buffered bus on 50 pin connector for special controller applications. All Z80 signals are available.
- Top quality construction including sockets and 4 layer construction for operation in the noisiest of environments.
- Optional CP/M based utility software for easier EPZ access.
- As many EPZ's as desired may operate in one host computer.
- Price of \$495.95

AVAILABLE FROM

Microbyte Computer Systems

2798 So. Bascom, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 377-4685

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain. Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation. Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc. For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for only \$6 or 12 months for only \$10. MasterCard & VISA accepted.

6 month trial \$6 or 12 months for only \$10

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F305 • Titusville FL 32780
305-269-3211

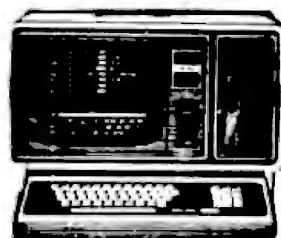
MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy
CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's
Model III's
ALL-PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT 512/689-5536

FREE
DELIVERY

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580

NO
OUT-OF-STATE
SALES TAX

Best Price • Good Quality • Swift Delivery • Export

COMPUTER		PRINTER		SOFTWARE	
LNUW 801	*The Best Graphic Personal Computer*	EPSON	MX80 F/T Grafma	dBASE II Ashton-Tate database	499
	Z80A 85K, 480 x 192		MX100	CONDOR II, ...	450
	128K, CPM compatible	Integral Data System		Accounting Plus Software Dimension	850
	RGB interface	MICROPRISM 76 cps excellent print/110 cps		Solid Software (job cost etc.)	399
CROMEMCO	*Multuser Business/Engineer*	84 x 84 graphic, RS232C/parallel		VISCALC	199
	Best Price Anywhere	pin & friction feed		MICROSOFT BASIC 80	285
	5 1/4" floppy, Z80	200 cps, 60 col.		BASIC Compiler	310
	W/8 MB hard d	w/graphic 84 x 84		SUPERCALC Sorcom	220
CS11H	256K RAM, 68000 & Z80	200 cps, 132 col.		Micro Pro WORDSTAR	295
CS1D3E	two 5 1/4" floppy	w/graphic 84 x 84		MAILMERG	105
CS3D6E	512K RAM, 6800 & Z80	graphic color, fraction		Digital Research CPM 2.2	139
C10	two 8" floppy	PC-8023A		CPM85	275
	64K, 12" monitor	MICROLINE 84 parallel		PASCAL M1 & 86	450
DYNABYTE	280A, keyboard	PRINTK 920 340cps, 144 x 144		IBM Personal Computer Software	Call
	5200 64K, 1MB, 280A				
	5805 84K, 6MB hard d				
ZENITH	*Professional/Word Process*	*Letter Quality*		DIGITIZER/PLOTTER	
	Z80-80, 64K	Starwriter F-10 40 cps	1,395	HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
NORTH STAR	ZF100 8088 16-bit, graphic	Postmaster 58 cps	1,599	HI PAD DIGITIZER DT 11 1/2" x 11"	725
	RGB 128K, 5 1/4", 5100	DHABLO 630	1,985	DT-11A w/APPLE interface	735
CROMEMCO	HORIZON, 1	BROTHER HR 1 Serial	895	DT114 4 controls	650
	quad drive, HD5	NEC 7710	2,299	HPLOT DMP-2 8 1/2" x 11"	920
WICAT	ADVANTAGE, 2			DISK DRIVE	
	quad drives, 64K	ZENITH Z19 smart terminal	615	Mitsubishi 8" DD, OS bare	410
TERAK	64K, 12" monitor, 390K	HAZELTIME ZP11 w/modem telecom	560	dual 8" subsystem	1,099
	floppy, letter quality printer,	BENHIVE DMS A	625	MPI 5 1/4" DD, OS bare	280
ALTO	CP/M type D.S. + word processing	CROMEMCO Compatible	1,395	CORVUS, MICROPOLIS, BASF	CALL
	+ spreadsheet	IBM 3101-10	1,295		
DEC. SWTPC	*16-bit CPU*	TELEVIDEO 925	795		
	\$150 1FS 1-user	950	975		
	256K RAM, CRT, 2 floppies				
	\$150 WS 1-user				
	256K RAM, 10MB hard disk,				
	800KB floppy CRT, OS + 1 language				
	\$150 3 WS 3-users				
	same as \$150 WS				
	\$150 6 WS 6-users				
	\$12K RAM same as \$150 WS				
	Graphics 300 x 400				
	8510A w/CRT				
	320 x 240, DD				
	8800 w/13" color				
	monitor, 640 x 480				
	ACS8800 10 500KB				
	RAM, 10MB hard disk 500KB floppy				
	Call				

CALL (212) 937-6363
free consultation catalogue

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3%, F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% re-stocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500 & schools.

Computer Channel
21-55 44th Road
Long Island City, NY 11101

TELEX:
429418
CSTNY

Computer Channel

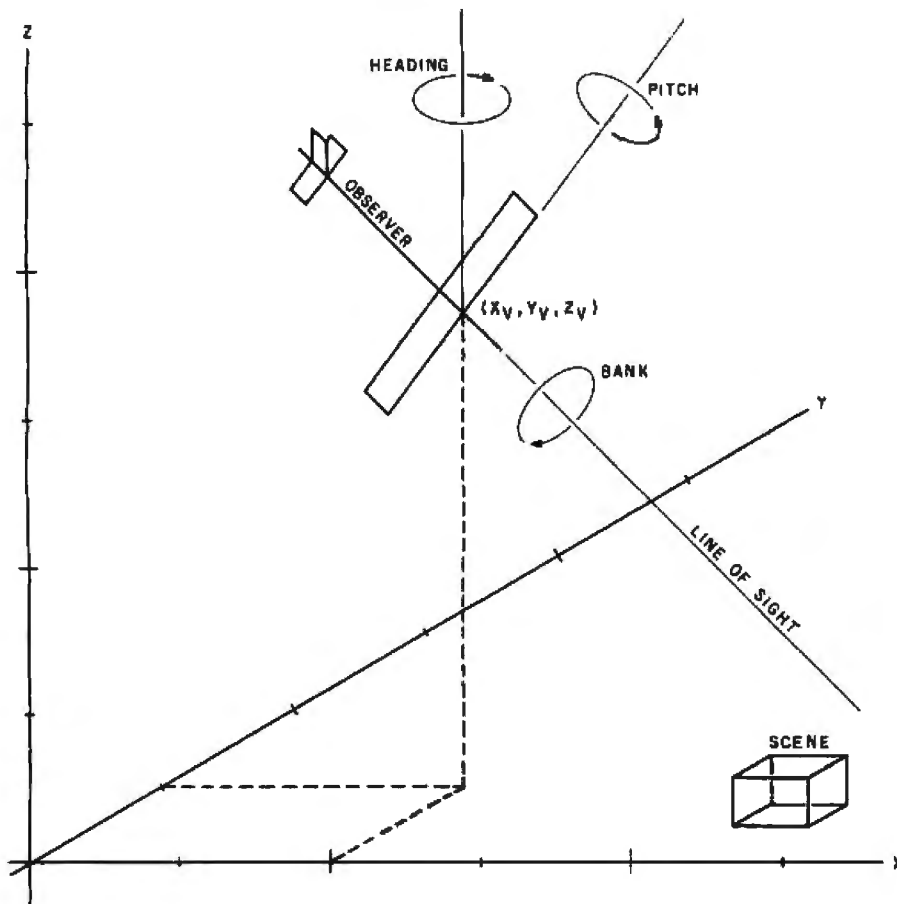


Figure 9: Viewing parameters. In order to specify a unique view of an object in three dimensions, it is necessary to declare the observer's location and the angular position of the line of sight. The observer is at the point (X_v, Y_v, Z_v) , and the line of sight is specified by the aircraft's pitch, bank, and heading.

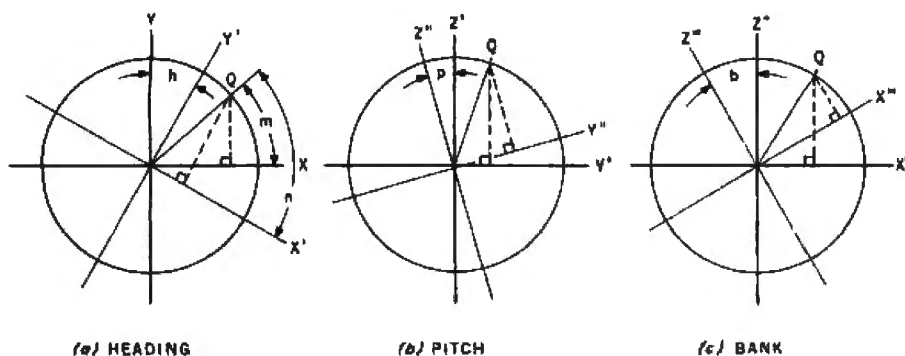


Figure 10: Rotational transformation of a point. These figures illustrate the relationships between the coordinates of a point Q and the coordinates of Q in a Cartesian system where the observer is in the standard position. The standard position occurs when the observer is located at the origin, the line of sight is the positive y axis, and the "wings" lie on the x axis. In this position, the observer's pitch, bank, and heading are defined to be zero. See equations (1) through (9) in the text.

the observer's view of the point, but simplifies the rotations that follow. Furthermore, a rotation of the coordinate axes will not affect the observer's perception of the point Q if the point's coordinates undergo an appropriate rotational transformation.

Since three rotations from the standard position determine a line of sight, three rotations of the coordinate axes are needed to bring the observer into the standard position of the rotated coordinate system. Again, the order of rotation is important. First, the x and y axes are rotated about the z axis by the amount of the heading, h , so that the airplane's fuselage is in the $y'z'$ plane (zero heading in the $x'y'z'$ system). Next, the y' and z' axes are rotated about the x' axis by the amount of the pitch, p , so that the fuselage lies on the y'' axis (zero heading and zero pitch in the $x'y''z''$ system). Finally, the x'' and z'' axes are rotated about the y'' axis by the amount of the bank, b , so that the pilot is in the standard position in the $x'''y'''z'''$ coordinate system (zero heading, zero pitch, and zero bank in the $x'''y'''z'''$ system).

With each rotation of the coordinate axes, the coordinates that specify any point will change. Figure 10 illustrates the relationships between the original coordinate system and the three different primed systems. Figure 10a shows that for any point $Q(X, Y, Z)$

$$\begin{aligned} X' &= R \cos(n) \\ &= R \cos(m+b) \\ &= R \cos(m) \cos(h) \\ &\quad + R \sin(m) \sin(h) \\ &= X \cos(h) - Y \sin(h) \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y' &= R \sin(n) \\ &= R \sin(m+h) \\ &= R \sin(m) \cos(h) \\ &\quad + R \cos(m) \sin(h) \\ &= Y \cos(h) + X \sin(h) \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{and} \\ Z' &= Z \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

We can see from figure 10b that

$$X'' = X' \quad (4)$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y'' &= Y' \cos(p) + Z' \sin(p) \\ \text{and} \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICROCOMPUTER

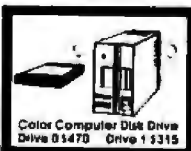
**4.25
BISYNC
SDLC/ASNA**

WINTERHALTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
SPECIALISTS IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS
313 N. First, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
313-662-2662



From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after **PLUS** after **PLUS**



BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers, call TOLL FREE for full information.

Here are just a few of our fine offers, call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS		MODEMS		DISK DRIVES	
Model I 64K	\$2999	Linux Direct Connect Modem	235	R. S. Model II 181-Drive	679
Model III alt LEV I	599	Hayes Smart Modem II	238	London 40 Trac II	289
Model III 16K	799	R. S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	134	Color Computer Drive I	315
Model III 32K	856.50	R. S. Modem I/D.C.	130	Color Computer Drive D	470
*Model III 32K	831.30	R. S. Modem 40 C	270	Primary Hard Disk 1MB	3999
Model III 48K	954			Primary Hard Disk 2MB	1000
Model III 48K	964	PRINTERS			
Model III 48K	964	Daisy Wheel II	1715		
		DWF-410	1335	ETC	
2 Disk & RS232 c	2899	Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	599	CCR-61 recorder	599
Color Computer 16k	1499	Epson MX80	599	C-Joystick	32
Color Computer 16k		Epson MX100	549	16K RAM N.E.C. 200 n.s chips	75
w/extended basic	335	Epson MX120	735	alt Rom Chips	75
Color Computer 32K		CGP-115	199	Color Computer Flop D.O.S	99
w/extended basic	449	DWF-100	315	Brand Name Software +	
Color Computer 32K 64k		DWF-200	599	Send list by mail	
w/extended basic	530	DWF-400	1029	R. S. Software 10% off list	
Pocket Computer 2	236	DWF-500	1569		
Model 16 10R 128K	4199	Microline 80	325	*Computer File Files (800000 with MS-DOS file manager)	
Model 16 20R 128K	4799	Microline 32A	425	160 Data Computer Plus Worksheet	
DI-1 Data Terminal	599	Microline 350	679	(Color Computer 64k required)	
PI-210 Portable Terminal	779	Microline 34 Parallel	1029	8 1/2 Inch Disk D.O.S	
		R.C. 3000 Printer			

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranted Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
SIS-23 is a registered trademark of Jandy Corp.

Could you pass this Red Cross swimming test?

SWIM:

1. Breaststroke — 100 Yds.
2. Sidestroke — 100 Yds.
3. Crawl stroke — 100 Yds.
4. Back crawl — 50 Yds.
5. On back (legs only) — 50 Yds.
6. Turns (on front, back, side).
7. Surface dive — underwater swim — 20 Ft.
8. Disrobe — float with clothes — 5 mins.
9. Long shallow dive.
10. Running front dive.
11. 10-minute swim.

Anybody who's taken a Red Cross swim course knows how tough it can be. There's a good reason.

We believe drowning is a serious business.

Last year alone, we taught 2,589,203 Americans not to drown—in the seven different swim courses we offer all across the country. (Incidentally, most of the teaching—as with almost everything American Red Cross does—is done by dedicated volunteers.)

A good many of the youngsters not only are learning to keep *themselves* safe. Thousands upon thousands of them are learning to become lifesavers.

And the life they save — may be your own.

**Red Cross
is counting
on you.**



TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124
omputer
plus
Box 926

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council



$$\cos(p) = Y' \sin(p) \quad (6)$$

see from figure 10c that

$$X''' = X'' \cos(b) + Z'' \sin(b) \quad (7)$$

$$Y''' = Y'' \quad (8)$$

and

$$Z''' = Z'' \cos(b) - X'' \sin(b) \quad (9)$$

Substituting (1), (2), and (3) into (4), (5), and (6), and then substituting these results into (7), (8), and (9) yields

$$X''' = [\cos(b)\cos(h) - \sin(h)\sin(p)\sin(b)] X + [-\cos(b)\sin(h) - \sin(p)\cos(h)\sin(b)] Y + [\cos(p)\sin(b)] Z$$

$$Y''' = [\sin(h)\cos(p)] X + [\cos(p)\cos(h)] Y + [\sin(p)] Z$$

and

$$Z''' = [-\cos(h)\sin(b) - \sin(h)\sin(p)\cos(b)] X + [\sin(h)\sin(b) - \sin(p)\cos(h)\cos(b)] Y + [\cos(p)\cos(b)] Z \quad (10)$$

These equations can be represented using matrix notation, as shown in figure 11. By multiplying out the three matrices, these equations relate

BANK

PITCH

HEADING

$$\begin{bmatrix} X''' \\ Y''' \\ Z''' \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(b) & 0 & \sin(b) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin(b) & 0 & \cos(b) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos(p) & \sin(p) \\ 0 & -\sin(p) & \cos(p) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos(h) & -\sin(h) & 0 \\ \sin(h) & \cos(h) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \cos(b)\cos(h) - \sin(h)\sin(p)\sin(b) & -\cos(b)\sin(h) - \sin(p)\cos(h)\sin(b) & \cos(p)\sin(b) \\ \sin(h)\cos(p) & \cos(p)\cos(h) & \sin(p) \\ -\cos(h)\sin(p) - \sin(h)\sin(b) & \sin(h)\sin(b) - \cos(p)\cos(b) & \sin(p)\cos(h)\cos(b) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} X \\ Y \\ Z \end{bmatrix}$$

Figure 11: Equation (10) represented using matrix notation.

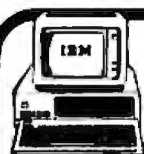
the coordinates of a point Q in the xyz system to the coordinates of Q in a system, $x'''y'''z'''$, where the observer is in the standard position. Keep in mind that the observer is assumed to be at the origin in the xyz system prior to these calculations. Of course, the observer is also at the origin of the $x'''y'''z'''$ system because of the definition of standard position.

Projecting into the Picture Plane

Once the observer is in the standard position, it is easy to compute

the perspective of a point. Remember that the perspective of a point Q is the intersection of the picture plane and the projector line joining the observer and the point. Since the standard position is in use, the observer is located at the origin and the line of sight is the positive y''' axis.

We have to define a new coordinate system for the picture plane. The two axes in the picture plane are labeled u and v such that the u axis is parallel to the x''' axis and the v axis is parallel to the z''' axis. Thus, the observer interprets the u axis to be



IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

84K MEMORY, 2 DRIVES (320K EACH), COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER CALL
84K MEMORY, 2 DRIVES (320K EACH), MONOCHROME DISPLAY & PRINTER ADAPTER CALL
QUADRAM (64K) 495
VISICALC 160
WORDSTAR 350

MONITORS

AMDEX LOW RES 13" COLOR I 385
AMDEX RGB 13" COLOR II 775
BMC 12" HI-RES GREEN (12EUN) 150
ZENITH 12" GREEN (ZVM-121) 110
NEC 12" GREEN (JB-1201) 189
TAXAN RGB VISION I 350
TAXAN RGB VISION II 525
TAXAN RGB VISION III 600

OSBORNE



CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY
KAYPRO II CALL

NEC APC

H01 ONE DRIVE B&W SYSTEM CALL
H02 TWO DRIVES B&W SYSTEM CALL
H03 TWO DRIVES COLOR SYSTEM CALL

SHARP PC-1500

PC-1500 HANDHELD COMPUTER 255
CE-150 PRINTER/CASSETTE 215
INTERFACE 215
CE-155 8K RAM EXPANSION UNIT 120

brother HR-1



CALL FOR PRICE

COMREX CR-1-C CALL
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A CALL
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A CALL
CITOH STARWRITER F-10-40PU 1495
CITOH PROWRITER 8510AP 499
EPSON PRINTERS CALL
MICROTEK PARALLEL INTERFACE 89
MICROTEK APPLE DUMPING-GX 129
*IDS 560G PAPER TIGER 1295
*NEC 3530 SPINWRITER 1495
*OLYMPIA ES100 SERIAL 1195
*SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SCM SMITH-CORDONA TP-1



CALL FOR PRICE

ATARI 800 & 400

ATARI 800 (16K) 675
ATARI 400 (16K) 250
410 PROGRAM RECORDER 75
810 DISK DRIVE 435
16K RAM MEMORY MODULE 89
850 INTERFACE MODULE 165
830 ACOUSTIC MODEM 159
ATARI VISICALC 199
ATARI WORD PROCESSOR 125
DISKETTES
BASF 5 1/4" SS/DD/HUB RING 23
WABASH 5 1/4" SS/DD/HUB RING 22

(800) 854-1941

Outside Ca. Order Desk

SERVING YOU
SINCE 1979

computer age

4688 CONVOY STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST

(619) 565-7092

Technical & California

RISK FREE
MAIL ORDER

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card service add 3%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3%. Minimum \$5.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries warranty. Store prices may differ from mail order prices.

SLUDER FOR THE LATEST SYSTEMS

SEATTLE'S NEW CAZELLE reg 5995 SALE \$4695
 MICRO DECISION 1 Drive 1195 949
 MICRO DECISION 2 Drive 1545 1225
 GOOBOUT DISK II & 10 or 20 MB HD NOW AVAIL
 LOMAS STATIC RAM 67 128K REDUCED TO 949
 SPECIAL DEALER PRICE ON SPELLBINDER CALL
 SYSTEMS BELOW READY TO BOOT & RUN WITH 10 SLOT CABINET
 6MHz 8085/8088, 64K, Disk 1, I/O I, (2) 801R's, & CAB \$2895
 6MHz CPU 2, 64K, Disk 1, I/O I, (2) 801R's, & 10 Slot 2895
 10MHz 8086, 80130, 64K, Disk 1, I/O I, (2) 801R's & CAB 3700
 10MHz Lightning 1, 128K, LDP72, Hazital, (2) 801R's 3295
 8MHz Seattle 8086 SET, 64K, DD Disk Contr, (2) 801R's 3195
 FOR QUME DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES IN BUDGET SYS ABOVE + 200
 SYSTEMS BELOW READY TO BOOT & RUN WITH C.V.T.ON 2 CABS
 7/8MHz 8085/8088, 64K, Disk 1, I/O I, (2) QUMES & CABS 4095
 6MHz CPU 2, 64K, Disk 1, I/O I, (2) QUMES, & 2 CABS 3995
 MPH(tm) 8-16 System, 256K, I/O 4, Disk 1, SS1, MPX 6645
 MPH86(tm) System, 256K, 2 user, w/8089, 8086 6095
 Budget MPH86 256K Systems start at 2 user 4450
 Budget MPH86 512K System with 10MB HD 6 serial 8795
 ALL ABOVE SYSTEMS INCLUDE SPELLBINDER & OPERATING SYS
 Disk II w/CP/M(tm) A&T 596 Disk 1 A&T 371
 Godbout 68000 A&T, CSC CALL CPU 8086 CSC 638
 Godbout 8086 A&T 489 RAM 21 128K 8-16 Static 985
 Lomas Lightning 1 8MHz 420 Lightning 1 10MHz 520
 Lomas LDP72 Disk Contr 220 CPM(tm) 86 for Lomas 195
 LOMAS CP/M86 HAS 16 BIT MEMORY DISK STANDARD SOFTWARE
 LOMAS HAZITAL 260 LOMAS 128K Dyn 8-16 650
 ALL LOMAS & GOOBOUT BOARDS IN STOCK AT THE BEST PRICES
 P.O. BOX 951 Westminster, CA 92683-0951 (714) 895-1746

CP/M, CP/M 86, MPH, MPH 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research
 ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**Financial
Armor**

DATA BASE
 PAYROLL
 CONSTRUCTION
 JOB COST

**Protect your success
with Quality Software from CMA**

APPLE II - APPLE /// - TRS-80 - IBM



Micro Computer Division
 55722 Santa Fe Trail
 Yucca Valley, CA 92284
 (714) 365-9718

Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-398-4079

November 810 Disk Drive \$429.00
ATARI 32K RAM \$ 79.00
SPECIALS 400 16K \$255.00
800 48K RAM \$639.00

410 RECORDER \$ 75.00
 825 PRINTER \$575.00
 830 MODEM \$159.00
 850 INTERFACE \$164.00
 CX494 COMMUNICATOR \$325.00
 CX483 PROGRAMMER \$ 49.00
 CX481 ENTERTAINER \$ 69.00

PACMAN \$ 32.75
 CENTIPEDE \$ 32.75
 STAR RAIDERS \$ 35.00
 ASTEROIDS \$ 28.75
 BASKETBALL \$ 26.75
 MISSILE COMMAND \$ 28.75
 CRAZY SHOOT \$ 35.00
 EASTERN FRONT 1941 \$ 25.50
 CX404 WORD PRO \$109.00
 PILOT HOME \$ 65.00
 PILOT EDUCATOR \$ 99.00
 MONKEY WRENCH \$ 42.00
 MACHO ASSEMBLER \$ 69.00
 MICROSOFT BASIC \$ 65.00

commodore

PACKAGES

CX481 Entertainer \$69.00
 CX482 Educator \$125.00
 CX483 Programmer \$49.00
 CX494 Communicator \$325.00

PRINTERS - IN STOCK

EPSON \$ CALL
 OKIDATA \$ CALL
 PROWRITER \$ CALL
 PERCOM DISK DRIVES \$ CALL

VIC 20 \$189.00

VIC DATASETTE \$ 67.00
 VIC DISK DRIVE \$329.00
 VIC 1515 PRINTER \$355.00
 16K RAM ROM \$ 99.00
 PROGRAMMER AID \$ 45.00
 VICMON \$ 45.00
 ADVENTURE SERIES (new) \$ 35.00
 OMEGA RACE \$ 35.00
 GURF \$ 35.00
 SARGON II CHESS \$ 35.00



A Warner Communications Company

Circle 257 on inquiry card.



TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
 In PA 1-717-398-4079
 or send order to
 Lyc0 Computer
 P.O. Box 5088
 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

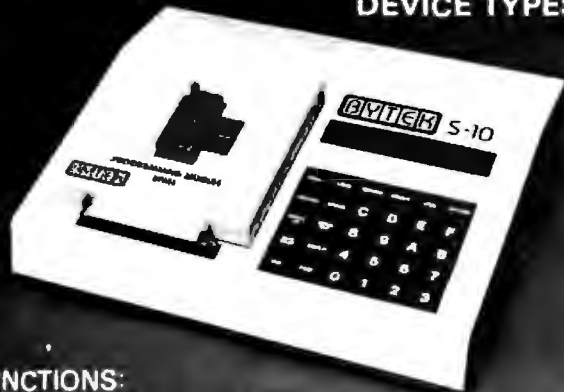
MULTI-PROGRAMMER SYSTEM-10

Features:

- Dedicated keys and large display vocabulary for ease of use.
- I/O - 6 baud rates, 13 formats including Intellec, Textronix and Motorola.
- EPROMs, EPROMs and bipolars.
- Gang option - programs eight at once.
- Remote control option.

\$1,295

**PROGRAMS
OVER 250
DEVICE TYPES**



FUNCTIONS:

DISPLAY DEVICE DATA	LOAD DATA	CRC - DEVICE/RAM
EDIT RAM DATA	COMPARE FIELDS	CRC - RAM
DEVICE PROGRAM	FILL MEMORY FIELD	I/O HOST PROMPT
TYPE SELECTION	BLOCK MOVE	DIAGNOSTICS
		and more

BYTEK

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORP

100 East Linton Blvd Delray Beach, Fla. 33444 (305) 272-2051

New update from Tarbell...

CP/M DATABASE for only \$100!

IMPROVED FEATURES

- ☐ 3 times faster than previous version
- ☐ CB80 language source and COM files included
- ☐ improved query language
- ☐ up to 19 files open at once
- ☐ command file processor
- ☐ no limit on record length or number of records

OTHER ADVANTAGES

- ☐ variable-length fields
- ☐ field names of any length
- ☐ field names may include spaces
- ☐ sequential or random files
- ☐ optional index files
- ☐ also runs under CBASIC

INTERACTIVE PROGRAMS

Tarbell Database also includes these interactive programs: DBSORT, sorts random files; DBSETUP, creates a file; DBENTRY for entering data; DBUPDATE for changing files; DBQUERY for accessing data; DBLABEL for printing labels; DBLETTER for printing letters; DBCOPY to change structure of a file.

TARBELL VALUE

Dollar for dollar, you can't get a better value than Tarbell's updated Database System. Ask your nearest Tarbell dealer for a demo.

Tarbell
Electronics

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

CP/M, CB80 and CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research.

Leader of the Pack



5 1/4" \$1.99*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
WITH RING
48 TPI
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT.
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$1.99*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

5 1/4" \$2.99*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
WITH RING
48 TPI
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT.
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$2.49*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

5 1/4" QUAD DENSITY

SINGLE SIDE
QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI
WITH RING
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

\$3.75*
\$4.50*
SOFT
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$3.09*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

- * Minimum order 10
- * Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- * Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- * Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A. U.P.S. ground

VINYL STORAGE PAPERS

10/55

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER

100 sheets - \$19.95

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

• Snap-It

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head
Jab - 200
pressure with
operation

5

\$19.50

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Resisting rings
all tough nylon
protect disk hole
edge from damage
Applications
Hardhole Rings (50)

5 1/4" 8"

\$3 \$4

\$6 \$8

SFB C-18 CASSETTES 10/87

(All cassettes include box and labels)

Unit A 1 cassette C-18

50 and cassette

45 minutes

no label

\$3

LIBRARY CASES

8" 100 per 10

\$2.99

5" 100 per 10

\$2.49



MAXELL 30 0554N

WABASH 0505

Proper Tape Drive Cartridge

Out 1000s and 1000s

- Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing
- International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges.
- C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit.
- We accept Visa, Mastercard, Money Order, and Certified checks.
- Checks require bank clearances
- All shipments F.O.B. San Diego.
- Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00.
- California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.
- All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification.
- All sales are final.
- Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog

ABC
DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)

Toll Free Order Only
800-854-1555
For Information
or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

Listing 1: An Applesoft BASIC program that produces a perspective view of a three-dimensional object.

```

50 REM ---WRITTEN BY ANDREW PICKHOLTZ---
70 REM ---JANUARY 1981---
100 HOME
120 VTAB 9: HTAB 3
140 PRINT "PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF A 3-D OBJECT"
160 PRINT : PRINT
180 PRINT "WRITTEN BY ANDREW PICKHOLTZ - JAN 1981"
200 VTAB 18
220 PRINT " PADDLE #0 CONTROLS THE VIEWER'S PITCH"
240 PRINT "PADDLE #1 CONTROLS THE VIEWER'S HEADING"
280 PRINT : PRINT : HTAB 6: FLASH
300 PRINT "WAIT WHILE LOADING VERTICES"
320 NORMAL : FOR SC = 1 TO 3000: NEXT SC
340 X = Y = Z = X3 = Y3 = Z3 = AM = BM = CM = DM = EM = FM = GM = HM =
    IM = J = P = B
    = H = U = V = U1 = V1 = 0
360 DIM V(50,3),E(100)
370 REM ---READ DATA---
380 READ NV
400 FOR P = 1 TO NV
420 READ V(P,1),V(P,2),V(P,3)
440 NEXT P
460 READ NE
470 FOR E = 1 TO NE
480 READ E(E)
490 NEXT E
500 HOME : HGR : HCOLOR= 0: HPILOT 0,0
510 REM ---COMPUTE OBSERVER'S PARAMETERS---
520 D = 75
540 P = 6.28 * PDL (0) / 255 - 3.1416
560 B = 0
580 H = 6.28 * PDL (1) / 255
600 GOSUB 20100
620 XV = - D * CP * SH: REM ---SEE SUB.---
640 YV = - D * CP * CH
660 ZV = - D * SP
700 REM ---PROJECT NE POINTS---
720 FOR E = 1 TO NE
800 X = V( ABS (E(E)),1)
820 Y = V( ABS (E(E)),2)
840 Z = V( ABS (E(E)),3)
860 GOSUB 20720
900 IF E(E) > 0 THEN HCOLOR= 3: HPILOT U1,V1 TO U,V
920 U1 = U:V1 = V
940 NEXT E
999 REM ---PREPARE FOR NEW FRAME---
1000 VTAB 21: HTAB 8: PRINT "PERSPECTIVE OF A BLOCK"
1010 PRINT "PROGRAM WRITTEN BY ANDREW PICKHOLTZ"
1020 HTAB 8: PRINT "PITCH="; INT (57.2 * P); " HEADING="; INT (57.2 * H)
1060 PRINT "BUTTON #1 TO END-#0 FOR P= , H= "
1070 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: PRINT " , H= "
1080 VTAB 24: HTAB 27: PRINT INT (360 * PDL (0) / 255 - 180);
1100 VTAB 24: HTAB 35: PRINT INT (360 * PDL (1) / 255);
1110 REM ---CHECK FOR BUTTON PRESS---
1120 IF PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN 500
1140 IF PEEK ( - 16286) < 128 THEN 1070
1160 TEXT
1180 END
20000 REM --- 3D PROJECTION SUBS. ---
20100 REM --- SET UP MATRIX ELEMENTS GIVEN PITCH, BANK, HEADING ---
20120 REM --- USE TRANSCENDENTAL FUNCTIONS AS FEW TIMES AS POSSIBLE ---
20140 CH = COS (H):SH = SIN (H)
20160 CP = COS (P):SP = SIN (P)
20180 CB = COS (B):SB = SIN (B)
20200 REM --- SET UP MATRIX ---
20220 AM = CB * CH - SH * SP * SB
20240 BM = - CB * SH - SP * CH * SB
20260 CM = CP * SB
20280 DM = SH * CP
20300 EM = CP * CH
20320 FM = SP
20340 GM = - CH * SB - SH * SP * CB
20360 HM = SH * SB - SP * CH * CB
20380 IM = CP * CB
20400 RETURN

```

program. In the Pascal version, the data must be entered into a disk file. Listing 3 is a simple program that will store the data for the Pascal system.

The first element of data for both programs is the number of vertices that compose the object. Each vertex is then specified by its three coordinates. The unit of measurement in the coordinate system is the centimeter. If you use a monitor that does not measure 12 inches diagonally, you should change the ppu described in equations (13) and (14) to assure a truly accurate representation of distance. The programs assign a number to each vertex that is in the data file; the first vertex is number one, the second number two, and so on.

Following the vertices is the number of lines that are to be projected. This number also indicates how many numbers remain in the file. All of the remaining numbers refer to vertices that are to be projected. If the number is a positive integer, the programs draw a white line from the previously projected vertex to the vertex specified by the integer. The Pascal version will draw colored lines if you append a decimal point and a digit to the integer; point one specifies the color green, point two the color violet, and three and four specify orange and blue, respectively. A negative integer indicates that only the indicated vertex should be plotted, not a line as before.

Both programs have a subroutine (SETUP in the Pascal listing; line 20000 in the BASIC) that computes the elements of matrix in figure 11. You input the pitch and heading of the observer by using the Apple's paddles. The observer's bank is set to zero. Since the observer is on a celestial sphere of radius 75 centimeters, the location of the observer can be computed using a conversion from spherical to rectangular coordinates. Thus:

viewer's x coordinate

$$= -75 \cos(p) \sin(h)$$
viewer's y coordinate

$$= -75 \cos(p) \cos(h)$$
viewer's z coordinate

$$= -75 \sin(p)$$

Listing 1 continued on page 492

Kaise AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

The state-of-the-art autoranging DMM - with high accuracy and convenient features demanded by today's electric/electronic professionals.

Model SK-1440:-

- 3.5-digit LCD with auto unit and sign indication
- Full autoranging on Volt and Ohm with 10A AC/DC range
- Input value can be put into memory to make difference measurements like a galvanometer
- Autoranging Voltage Test: 200mV, 1000V DC, 2V-600V AC
- AC/DC Current Test: 200mA-10A
- Resistance Test: 200Ω-2000KΩ
- Autoranging Low Power Ohm Test: 2KΩ-2000KΩ
- DC Volt Accuracy: ±0.8% reading, ±0.2% full scale
- Low Battery Consumption: 300 hrs on two AA batteries (included)
- Test leads with protective rim prevents fingers from touching (probe)
- Submerged connectors for added safety
- Folding stand for easy viewing
- Dual fuse for safety protection

SK-1440 \$99.50

Model SK-1330: All the above plus these additional features:

- DC Volt Accuracy: ±0.5% reading, ±0.2% of full scale
- Built in Buzzer (switchable) for continuity tests, overrange warning
- Extended AC/DC current range: 20mA-10A
- Manually overrides the autoranging function so that the desired range can be selected for voltage and resistance measurements
- Zero Adjust function cancels the resistance value of test leads for the easiest and most accurate measurement

SK-1330 \$159.50

SPECIALS FOR IBM PC

We have selected some excellent peripherals for your IBM PC. They are the best values for your money. Don't miss out!

IBM Personal Computer Systems... Call

5 1/4" TANDON DRIVES

Brand new IBM compatible internal drives. Fully supported by the new PC DOS 1.10. Our exclusive step by step instruction makes installation easy.

TM-100-1 Single sided (160 K.B.) \$207.95

TM-100-2 Double sided (320 K.B.) \$289.95

MEMORY BOARDS

User expandable to 768K. IBM compatible and supported by PC DOS. Assembled, burn-in & tested. 1 year warranty.

Memory board without port	\$295	\$407	\$518	\$629
with Serial OR Parallel Port	\$335	\$447	\$558	\$669
with BOTH Serial & Parallel Ports	\$375	\$487	\$598	\$709
with Serial, Parallel Ports & Clock	\$405	\$517	\$628	\$739

RAM EXPANSION PACK

16K (9 chips) for system board	\$25.00
256 kb	\$25.00
150 kb	\$35.00

PRINTERS for IBM PC

Epson MX80FT w/Graphix Plus, 80 CPS	\$645	\$621
Epson MX100 w/Graphix Plus, 100 CPS, 136 Col.	\$895	\$844
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 AP, 120 CPS, Parallel	\$795	\$468
C. Itoh F-16 Daisywheel, 40 CPS, Parallel	\$1,995	\$1,394
C. Itoh F-16 Daisywheel, 55 CPS, Parallel	\$2,295	\$1,645

To order, send money, order or cashier's check. Personal checks cleared 4 weeks. Visa/Mastercard welcome. Add 1% (Min. \$3) of total order price for shipping & handling by UPS truck. Add 4% of order value for shipment by Air UPS or Parcel Post. Cal. residents add sales tax. COD's require 20% deposit.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.

2937 S. VAIL, COMMERCIAL, CA 90004 • (213) 725-3080

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, or 75
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

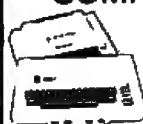
For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER

9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA.
92708 (714) 968-0890

COMPUTERS

ATARI 800™ COMPUTER SYSTEM



800w 16K \$699.00

*800 Computer w/48K

*\$790.00

ATARI PERIPHERALS:

Printer 625 - 65000	Astromed
Disk Dr 810 - 48500	Message Com - 3250
Record 410 - 82000	Sup. Bk Out
Paddle (pr)	Assem. Edit - 4800
Joystick (pr)	Star Randers - 4500
32K RAM - 179.95	Basketball - 2800
Basic Cart - 4800	Chess - 3200
Pac-Man	Centipede - 3695 each

SUPER 5amp. POWER SUPPLY

for APPLE → \$124.00

Diskette Storage BOX

5 1/4 in. 5, Bin. 5, 15.00
\$2.50 ea. \$10.00; \$3.50; \$15.00

Bare Bones APPLE II EURO

w/o Keyboard = 48K RAM =

\$450.

w/o Pwr. Supply

Microswitch	Power Supply	APPLE
Keyboard	w/ Purchase	Reference Manl
\$79.95	\$105.00	\$18.00

SPECIALS

3inch Mini FAN → \$9.95

2111 → \$2.45

8155 → \$11.50

RT2501 → \$4.95

AV5 1013A → \$2.95

8202 → \$29.95

6522 → \$5.25

8255 → \$4.50

7468-B → \$31.00

MC6800 → \$7.75

MC6802 → \$14.95

MC6850 → \$4.50

MC6821 → \$4.95

8331 → \$1.25

4115-2 → 8/ 1200

2716(5v) → 3.75ea.

2732(5v) → 8.75ea.

2632(5v) → 8.75ea.

Z80 A CPU → 5.25ea.

1982 I.C. (Zvol.) Master

\$59.95

4115-2 → 8/ 1200

2716(5v) → 3.75ea.

2732(5v) → 8.75ea.

2632(5v) → 8.75ea.

Z80 A CPU → 5.25ea.

1982 I.C. (Zvol.) Master

\$59.95

4115-2 → 8/ 1200

2716(5v) → 3.75ea.

2732(5v) → 8.75ea.

2632(5v) → 8.75ea.

Z80 A CPU → 5.25ea.

1982 I.C. (Zvol.) Master

\$59.95

4115-2 → 8/ 1200

2716(5v) → 3.75ea.

2732(5v) → 8.75ea.

2632(5v) → 8.75ea.

Z80 A CPU → 5.25ea.

1982 I.C. (Zvol.) Master

\$59.95

4115-2 → 8/ 1200

2716(5v) → 3.75ea.

2732(5v) → 8.75ea.

2632(5v) → 8.75ea.

Z80 A CPU → 5.25ea.

CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

2910 B. E. LA PALMA

ANAHEIM CA 92806

(714) 632-6790

10 MIN. ORDER - LA RES. ADDN. 1.1% TAX. 2% SH. 1% FR.

Freight

110 - 48 - 3.95 1250 - 499 - 9.95 send \$100

50 - 99 - 4.95 500 - 999 - 11.95 100

100 - 240 - 8.95 1000 - UP - Call Catalog

MONITORS

ZENITH # ZVM-121

12in 15MHz GREEN Phos.

\$ 107.00

J.C.S.# KG-12

12in 18MHz GREEN Phos

Non-Glare Screen

\$134.50

BMC# BM-12A

12in 15MHz GREEN Phos

\$ 84.50

BMC # BM-1400CL

13in "COLOR"

\$325.00

REAL-TIME CLOCK

CALENDAR (MSM 5832)

Selection: Mono Metal Gate CMOS I.C.

Applies: Time Month Date Year &

Day of Week

• But Chronol

• B1 Data Bus

• B1 Address

• R/W Mod Select

\$6.45

8/25/84

Initial Signal

32 768Hz 101 Control

Rs Pwr Sup

Low Power Consumption

XTAL

1.50

COMPONENTS

7400 SERIES

7400	18	24	19	4600	85
7401	18	24	19	4602	38
7402	18	24	19	4603	38
7403	18	24	19	4604	85
7404	18	24	19	4605	85
7405	18	24	19	4606	85
7406	18	24	19	4607	85
7407	18	24	19	4608	85
7408	18	24	19	4609	85
7409	18	24	19	4610	85
7410	18	24	19	4611	85
7411	18	24	19	4612	85
7412	18	24	19	4613	85
7413	18	24	19	4614	85
7414	18	24	19	4615	85
7415	18	24	19	4616	85
7416	18	24	19	4617	85
7417	18	24	19	4618	85
7418	18	24	19	4619	85
7419	18	24	19	4620	85
7420	18	24	19	4621	85
7421	18	24	19	4622	85
7422	18	24	19	4623	85
7423	18	24	19	4624	85
7424	18	24	19	4625	85
7425	18	24	19	4626	85
7426	18	24	19	4627	85
7427	18	24	19	4628	85
7428	18	24	19	4629	85
7429	18	24	19	4630	85
7430	18	24	19	4631	85
7431	18	24	19	4632	85
7432	18	24	19	4633	85
7433	18	24	19	4634	85
7434	18	24	19	4635	85
7435	18	24	19	4636	85
7436	18	24	19	4637	85
7437	18	24	19	4638	85
7438	18	24	19	4639	85
7439	18	24	19	4640	85
7440	18	24	19	4641	85
7441	18	24	19	4642	85
7442	18	24	19	4643	85
7443	18	24	19	4644	85
7444	18	24	19	4645	85
7445	18	24	19	4646	85
7446	18	24	19	4647	85
7447	18	24	19	4648	85
7448	18	24	19	4649	85
7449	18	24	19	4650	85
7450	18	24	19	4651	85
7451	18	24	19	4652	85
7452	18	24	19	4653	85
7453	18	24	19	4654	85

SIATEK RAMS

2111 3.85 8/25/84

2112 3.85 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

2114 2.00 8/25/84

Listing 1 continued:

```

20600 REM --- SUB. TO TRANSFORM A 3D POINT TO A 2D ---
20620 REM --- X,Y,Z IS THE 3D POINT WHICH IS TRANSFORMED INTO U,V ---
20640 REM --- XV,YV,ZV ARE THE COORDINATES OF THE VIEWER ---
20660 REM --- D IS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE OPERATOR'S EYE AND THE SCREEN IN CM
---
20680 REM GOSUB 20100 EVERY TIME THE VIEWER'S PITCH, BANK, OR HEADING CHANGES
---
20700 REM --- TRANSLATE SO THAT VIEWER IS AT THE ORIGIN ---
20720 X = X - XV
20740 Y = Y - YV
20760 Z = Z - ZV
20780 REM --- ROTATE SO THAT THE VIEWER IS LOOKING DOWN THE Y-AXIS ---
20800 X3 = AM * X + BM * Y + CM * Z
20820 Y3 = DM * X + EM * Y + FM * Z
20840 Z3 = GM * X + HM * Y + IM * Z
20860 REM ---PROJECT INTO 2D SCREEN---
20880 U = 135 + 13.5 * D * X3 / Y3
20900 V = 80 - 11.5 * D * Z3 / Y3
20920 RETURN
30000 REM ---NUMBER OF VERTICES---
30020 DATA 8
30040 REM ---VERTEX COORDINATES---
30060 DATA 5.25,-2,3.25
30080 DATA -5.25,-2,3.25
30100 DATA -5.25,-2,-3.25
30120 DATA 5.25,-2,-3.25
30140 DATA 5.25,2,3.25
30160 DATA -5.25,2,3.25
30180 DATA -5.25,2,-3.25
30200 DATA 5.25,2,-3.25
31000 REM --- NUMBER OF EDGES---
31020 DATA 16
31040 REM --- EDGES ---
31060 REM ---NEG. EDGES START NEW CURVE--
31080 DATA -1,2,3,4,1,5,6,7,8,5
31100 DATA -2,6,-3,7,-4,8

```

Note that the distance between the observer and the picture plane (DIS or D) is equal to the distance between the observer and the center of the object (the radius of the sphere). Therefore, the dimensions of the perspective of the object will approximate those of the object itself.

The second subroutine in each program (PROJECT, or line 20600) does the computations needed to project each point. Thus, each subroutine first transforms the point into the triple-primed system. Then, each projects the point into the picture plane using formulas (13) and (14). The program has to call this second subroutine every time a point is projected. The program has to call the first subroutine only when the viewing parameters change.

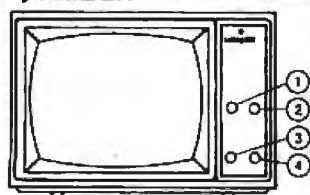
Using the Programs

The BASIC program in listing 1 is ready to run as is. Lines 30000-31100 of listing 1 contain the data for a rect-

Text continued on page 500

DO YOU KNOW WHERE YOUR COMPUTER IS TONITE?

by AMDEK



VIDEO 100
12" BLACK & WHITE MONITOR
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
\$79.95

for **APPLE**
16K RAM CARD
* LANGUAGE TRANSPARENT
\$69.95
COEX FACTORY WARRANTY



Floppy DISKETTES
5 1/4" - 100 PER BOX
ALL CERTIFIED - 100% GUARANTY
\$149.00
ABOVE WITH HUB RINGS
\$169.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
DESIGNED FOR YOUR APPLE **\$287.95**
TRACK ZERO MICRO SWITCH
DOS 3.2.1 & DOS 3.3
PASCAL & CP/M
Fourth Dimension Systems

CONTROLLER CARD FOR ABOVE \$99.00
EXTENDER CARDS
FOR APPLE... **\$16.95**
FOR I.B.M.... **\$19.95**

VISION-80® 80x24 Video
Display Card **\$249.00**

Vista Computer Company's new Vision-80 board is a sophisticated yet easy to use video display card for the Apple™ computer.

PROTOTYPING CARDS
Apple \$19.95
I B M \$49.95

NEW FROM COEX
EPSON TO APPLE
PARALLEL INTERFACE!
\$49.95
CABLE INCLUDED

Components Express, INC

1380 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

TELEPHONE VOICE RESPONSE

The V100 interactive voice synthesizer with telephone interface is an Apple II® or IBM Personal Computer® compatible, low-cost, solution to remote data base access arrangements.

\$395.00
V100-A

- Direct telephone connection, auto-dial/answer
- Touch-tone® generation and detection
- Includes 300 word, LPC vocabulary
- Software for sentence/library construction
- Expandable with 1300 (\$495) high quality LPC words

For a demonstration call toll free (800) 538-7002
In California call (408) 942-1595

VYNET CORPORATION

2405 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1037



CUSTOM-PRINTED

BOOKS & MANUALS

for the computer industry

For over 20 years, D. Armstrong has specialized in printing quality books and manuals.

We're professionals who know and understand the computer industry's needs.

Our in-plant facilities include type-setting, art, printing and binding.

- Perfect Binding
- Wire-O-Binding
- Saddle Stitch
- Spiral Binding
- Ring Binders
- Hardback

For Quotations Call: 1-800-231-6441
Texas: 1-800-392-4311

**D. Armstrong
Company, Inc.**

BOOK PRINTERS

5806 Antoine • Houston, Texas 77091 • Phone: (713) 957-4818

PRICE BREAKTHRU- BULL! IT'S A MIRACLE!!

SMITH CORONA TPI Daisy Wheel Printer

Std. Opts.: Serial (RS232)
Parallel, 10/12 pitch—
Please Specify
Cable Extra—
Factory Warranty

\$639.00

LIMITED SUPPLY TANDON FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

For Mod I, Mod III, IBM-PC,
etc. inc. PS & case
Add \$100 for 80 track
Floppy Disk Case and Power
Supply—\$49.95

**SSDD * 40tk
\$195.00**

Available as Bare Drives

*SSDD—Single Side Double
Density, DSDD—Double Side
Double Density

**DSDD * 40tk
\$295.00**

MIRACLE of the MONTH

\$1599.00

Complete
Famous Manufacturer 6.3
Meg WinchesterDisk System
Inc. Power Supply, Case,
Cables & DOS Assembled &
Tested—120 Day Warranty
Available for IBM-PC

9.6 Meg complete **\$1799**

12.6 Meg complete **\$2399**

19.2 Meg complete **\$2799**

Coming Soon—Mod III & IBM Internal Winchester
MOD I— Floppy-Winchester Combo. pkg.

"LAST but not LEAST"

TRS-80 Mod III 48K

\$899

+ 1 Floppy disk*

\$1349

+ 2 Floppy disks*

\$1549

RS 232C

add \$70

Add \$100 ea. for 80 tk drives—

TRSDOS & Manual \$21—

DOS + \$99

*Available Separately as complete kits— 1 dr. \$440 2 dr. \$500

BACK better than EVER

Terms—COD or Prepaid Only

F.O.B. Shipping Point

(215) 461-5437

Prices Subject to Change

Without Notice.

DISK SUPPLY CO.

Suite 439

111 S. Olive St.

Media, PA 19063

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Listing 2: *Object3d*, an Apple Pascal program that produces a perspective view of a three-dimensional object.

```
(*$S$*) (* SWAPPING OPTION *)

PROGRAM OBJECT3D;

(* WRITTEN BY ANDREW PICKHOLTZ - JANUARY 1981 *)
(* PROJECT THE IMAGE OF A 3-D OBJECT INTO THE SCREEN *)

USES TURTLEGRAPHICS, APPLESTUFF, TRANSCEND;

CONST
  MIDH = 135; (* SCREEN CENTER *)
  MIDV = 95;
  PPMH = 13.5; (* POINTS PER CM *)
  PPCHV = 11.5;
  MAXVER = 300;
  MAXEDG = 200;
  PI = 3.1416;

TYPE
  RANGVER = 1..MAXVER;
  RANGEDG = 1..MAXEDG;
  POINT3D = ARRAY [(X,Y,Z)] OF REAL;
  POINT2D = ARRAY [(U,V)] OF REAL;
  MANY3D = ARRAY [RANGVER] OF POINT3D;

VAR
  EDGE : ARRAY [RANGEDG] OF REAL;
  VERTEX : MANY3D;
  DATAFILE : FILE OF REAL;
  OBJECTNAME : STRING;
  OBSCOOR : POINT3D; (*OBSERVER'S COORDINATES*)
  P,B,H : REAL;
  SP,CP,SB,CB,SH,CH : REAL;
  AN,BM,CM,DM,EM,FM,GN,HM,IM : REAL;
  NUMVER : RANGVER;
  NUMEDG : RANGEDG;
```

```
DIS : REAL;
DONE : BOOLEAN;

PROCEDURE TITLE;
BEGIN
  PAGE (OUTPUT);
  GOTOXY (3,6);
  WRITELN ('PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF A 3-D OBJECT');
  WRITELN; WRITELN;
  WRITELN ('WRITTEN BY ANDREW PICKHOLTZ - JAN 1981');
  GOTOXY (1,16);
  WRITELN ('PADDLE #0 CONTROLS OBSERVER'S PITCH');
  WRITELN ('PADDLE #1 CONTROLS OBSERVER'S HEADING');
  WRITELN;
  WRITE ('OBJECT (FILE) TO BE DISPLAYED? ');
END;

PROCEDURE READDATA;
VAR I : RANGVER;
    J : RANGEDG;
FUNCTION LOAD:REAL;
BEGIN
  LOAD := DATAFILE#;
  GET (DATAFILE);
END;
BEGIN
  READLN (OBJECTNAME);
  RESET (DATAFILE,OBJECTNAME);
  (* LOAD VERTICES *)
  NUMVER := TRUNC (LOAD);
  FOR I:= 1 TO NUMVER DO
  BEGIN
    VERTEX [I,X] := LOAD;
```


IBM CP/M Apple

MORROW DESIGNS

DPrinters-Terminals-Monitors-Micro**S**
DDecision Computer-Call for Price**S**

WordStar dBASEII SuperCalc

\$240 \$479 \$189

CP/OS/2	8129	PC/XT/AT 1	8669
EASTWIND II	275	PC/XT/AT 2	909
EASTWIND III	129	SP/LL/IN/DER	378
FASTPILER	295	C BASIC 2	95
CONDU II	625	PASCAL M/F	395
CONDU III	710	CB-80	410
SUPERCALC	189	ACCOUNTING PLUS	CALL
MATHWATC	89	MSB II or III	65

COMPUTERS: Bertramer - Atari - Televideo - Texas Instruments -
VIC - Osborne - Commodore - Sanyo - IBM-PC. Call for prices.
Service Design Micro Machines I Smith SP100 1 Drive - \$2475
One drive - \$975 SP110 2 Drive - \$1475
Two drives - \$1550 SP120 "All in One" - \$1675

PRINTERS: NEC Spinwriter - Qume - Diablo - Texas Instruments -
Tally - Pannagang - Cines - Call for prices.
Rpson M80 - \$519 C-190M printer Parallel - \$899
Rpson P4 - \$29 printer Serial - \$595
M100 P4 - \$89 P-10 Parallel/Serial - \$1390
MPC SC8021A - \$90 25 CPM Parallel/Serial - \$1750

TERMINALS AND MONITORS: Morrow Terminal - ADDS Viewpoint - Apple
III - Televideo - Teich - NEC - Sanyo - Call for prices.

For Apple Leases Only: Datadrive 15/40 track - \$275, Micro-Set
or Fourth Dimension Disk Drive, Four Choice - \$304, Controller -
\$95, Micro Soft Bufferd (1-80) - \$269, Basecard (16K) - \$135,
Precision Pack - \$519, Video-Video Card (80 col) - \$275, Hayes
Smart Modem - \$269, Micro Modem II - \$275. We have ALL Apple
accessories, software, and games at the lowest possible price.
Call for prices. Visalcorp Special - Visalcorp, Desktop Plan II or
III, Visalcorp or Visalcorp 1.3 - \$275 ea.

Special Dept. for Government & University orders - Ask for Anne
Lundin. U.S. accepted - all shipping charges add \$10.00. CA
All prices are subject to change/personal checks delay for 3 wks.

Peachtree
Software
Incorporated

McNeill



Suite #186 • 25422 Trabuco Rd. #105 El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 768-8114

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.

PUT THE BYTE ON YOUR COMPUTER WITH 10 OR 20 Mbyte STORAGE

EVOLUTIONARY ELECTRONICS INC.
OFFERS 10 OR 20 Mbyte STORAGE
FOR APPLE II PLUS & FRANKLIN ACE
MICRO COMPUTERS

EEL HAS FULL BIT
AND BIG BYTE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

COMPLETE WITH
CONTROLLERS, ADAPTERS,
AND SOFTWARE FOR APPLE
AND FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

PRICES START AT

\$ 2295 - 10 Mbyte

\$ 2895 - 20 Mbyte



ALSO AVAILABLE:

64K DUAL DRIVE 6809
MICRO PROCESSING
SYSTEMS WITH FULL
BUSINESS SOFTWARE

EEL's MONTHLY SPECIAL
SHUGART SA 450's—\$275

WE HAVE THE FULL LINE OF SHUGART
HARD AND FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
CALL WEEKDAYS FROM 9AM-6PM.

1-503-289-3988

EVOLUTIONARY ELECTRONICS, INC. 433 N.E. LOMBARD
PORTLAND ORE 97211

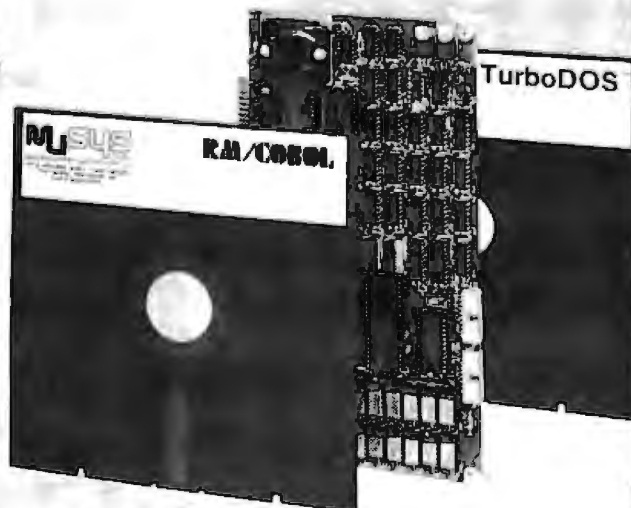
© 1982 E. A.

ALL TOGETHER NOW

RM/COBOL*, TurboDOS 1.2* and MuSYS Network Slaves

ATTENTION OEMs & SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS — Now you can add minicomputer software and low cost, point-to-point networks to any Z80-based microsystem. With MuSYS network slaves and RM/COBOL, you can run most COBOL-based business applications software on your system. With TurboDOS 1.2 you're free to design the network that fits, even complex point-to-point setups where masters and slaves are equals and where hardware differences make no difference. TurboDOS breaks down the architectural barriers to networking, and its compatibility with MP/M II* plus the CB-80* and RM/COBOL compilers allows you to run multiuser software right out of the box.

MuSYS network slaves, such as the NET/82*, come complete with everything else you need to add stations to your system: Z80A CPU, up to 128K bytes RAM, two serial ports and many other features. Yes, MuSYS can help you put it all together, complete with generous quantity discounts. Write or call today for all the facts.



MUSYS CORP
Specialists in Multi-user Microsystems

See Us At
COMDEX BOOTH 2175
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982

1752 B Langley
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 662-7387
TWX: 910-595-1967
CABLE: MUSYSIRIN

*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.; MP/M II and CB-80 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.; NET/82 is a trademark of MuSYS Corp.; RM/COBOL is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland.

Listing 2 continued:

```

    VERTEX [I,Y] := LOAD;
    VERTEX [I,Z] := LOAD;
  END;

  (* LOAD EDGES *)
  NUMEDG := TRUNC (LOAD);
  FOR J:= 1 TO NUMEDG DO
  BEGIN
    EDGE [J] := LOAD;
  END;
  CLOSE (DATAFILE);
END; (*READDATA*)

PROCEDURE SETUP;
CONST EPSILON = 2.5E-2;
BEGIN
  (* PITCH, BANK, HEADING, DISTANCE *)
  DIS:=75;
  P:=2*PI*PADBLE(0)/255-PI;
  IF ABS(P) < EPSILON THEN P:=0;
  B:=0;
  H:=2*PI*PADBLE(1)/255;
  (* TRANSCENDENTAL FUNCTIONS *)
  SP:=SIN(P); CP:=COS(P);
  SB:=SIN(B); CB:=COS(B);
  SH:=SIN(H); CH:=COS(H);
  (* MATRIX COMPONENTS *)
  AN := CH*CB-SH*SP*SB;
  BN := -SH*CB-CH*SP*SB;
  CM := CP*SB;
  DM := SH*CP;
  EM := CP*CH;
  FM := SP;
  GN := -CH*SB-SH*SP*CB;
  HN := SH*SB-CH*SP*CB;
  IN := CP*CB;
  (* OBSERVER'S COORDINATES *)
  OBSCOR[X] := -DIS*CP*SH;
  OBSCOR[Y] := -DIS*CP*CH;
  OBSCOR[Z] := -DIS*SP;
END;

```

```

PROCEDURE PROJECT (PT3D : POINT3D;VAR PT2D : POINT2D);
VAR ROTPT : POINT3D;
BEGIN
  (* TRANSLATE SO THAT OBSERVER IS AT ORIGIN *)
  PT3D[X] := PT3D[X] - OBSCOR[X];
  PT3D[Y] := PT3D[Y] - OBSCOR[Y];
  PT3D[Z] := PT3D[Z] - OBSCOR[Z];
  (* ROTATE SO THAT OBSERVER IS LOOKING DOWN Y-AXIS *)
  ROTPT[X] := AN*PT3D[X] + BN*PT3D[Y] + CM*PT3D[Z];
  ROTPT[Y] := DM*PT3D[X] + EM*PT3D[Y] + FM*PT3D[Z];
  ROTPT[Z] := GN*PT3D[X] + HN*PT3D[Y] + IN*PT3D[Z];
  (* PROJECT INTO PICTURE PLANE AT DISTANCE DIS *)
  PT2D[U] := MIDH + PFCMH*DIS*ROTP[X]/ROTP[Y];
  PT2D[V] := MIDV + PFCMV*DIS*ROTP[Z]/ROTP[Y];
END;

PROCEDURE DRAW;
VAR
  J : RANGEDG;
  SCRNP : POINT2D;
BEGIN
  SETUP;
  FOR J := 1 TO NUMEDG DO
  BEGIN
    (* DELETE FRACTIONAL PART AND PROJECT *)
    PROJECT ( VERTEX[ABS(TRUNC(EDGE [J]))], SCRNP );
    (* IF EDGE IS NEG THEN LINE IS NOT DISPLAYED *)
    IF EDGE [J] < 0
    THEN PENCOLOR (NONE)
    (* FRACTIONAL PART OF EDGE DETERMINES COLOR *)
    ELSE
      CASE TRUNC(10*(EDGE [J]-TRUNC(EDGE [J]))) OF
        0 : PENCOLOR (WHITE);
        1 : PENCOLOR (GREEN);
        2 : PENCOLOR (VIOLET);
        3 : PENCOLOR (ORANGE);
        4 : PENCOLOR (BLUE);
      END;
      MOVETO (ROUND(SCRNP[U]), ROUND(SCRNP[V]));
    END;
  END;
END; (*DRAW*)

```


THEY SAY IT ALL... WE DO IT ALL!



THE
C
PROGRAMMING
LANGUAGE
KERNIGHAN & RITCHIE



C86
C COMPILER

ANNOUNCING THE C86™ C COMPILER —THE COMPILER THAT SPEAKS THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE!

Kernighan and Ritchie's book, *The C Programming Language*, is the key source for C. Just as fundamental is the C86™ C Compiler.


The C86™ C Compiler is especially designed for the IBM® Personal, IBM® Display Writer, CP/M-86® and MS-DOS®

For further information on the C programming language and the C86™ C Compiler, please contact:



Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. IBM and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.




**Boards
for S-100 Bus**

**256KB
DYNAMIC RAM**
\$795 with 256KB
\$625 with 128KB
call for current prices

features: Model 256KE

- 8/16 bit data, 248 address. • Unlimited DMA, immune to Rest, Waits, holds. • Access time = 180 ns from PSYNC high. • Will run with 8086, 8088, 8080, 80000 to 8 mhz, Z80, Z8000 to 8 mhz clock, without wait states. • Interfaced with most of IEEE896 boards.



Z80B based CPU
\$349 with
memory mapping

features: Model Z80 CPU

- 22 bit Address - accessible to 4Mbytes of memory. • 6, 4, 2 mhz clock, SW selectable. • Addressing is memory mapped in 18KB blocks, making addressable range of memory completely accessible (unlike bank select). • Jump on Reset in 1k increments. • Bank selectable 18KB or 32KB EPROM capability with Phantom generation.

32KB Static Ram/Eprom \$369 with 32KB Cmos Ram, power-fail detect
\$189 with no ram, no power-fail detect

features: Model 32KUSM

- 8/16 bit data, 18/24 bit address. • Bank Select by SW selectable port, bit in 32K block. • Battery backup (battery not supplied) with power-fail detect/automatic Ram disable. • Complete EPROM (2716) capability with wait states (up to 3), phantom responding or generating.

All boards conform to IEEE896/S-100 specifications, comes Assembled, Tested, socketed, legends, solder masks, Gold contacts, and with 10 day return privilege, One Fully Year Guarantee.

Delivery: 3 to 5 days. Ordering: MC, Visa, or C.O.D. (add \$8.00 for C.O.D.). Please refer to our Ads in older issues of Byte for more of our products. Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax.

DEALER OR D.E.M. PRICING AVAILABLE.

S. C. DIGITAL, INC.
Phone: (312) 897-7749

P.O. Box 908
1240 N. Highland Ave., Suite 4
Aurora, Illinois 60508

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

pet/cbm basic



apple basic







For Computer and Calculator Users

1. **Pet/cbm Basic** by Richard Haskell. Step by step to top-down programming. Illustrated. 154 pp. \$12.95
2. **Apple Basic** by Richard Haskell. Illustrated guidebook on programming that is easy to use. 183 pp. \$12.95
3. **Interface Projects for the TRS-80 (mod III)** by Richard C. Hallgren. How to utilize the computer's computational and control capabilities. 152 pp. \$12.95
4. **Basic Programs for Home Financial Management A System of Complete Programs and Documentation for Money Management, Credit Control, Major Asset Management, & Investment Analysis** by W. B. Goldsmith, Jr. 314 pp. \$12.95
5. **Probability by Calculator Solving Probability Problems with the Programmable Calculator** by Peter W. Zehna. Over 200 examples, problems, exercises. 192 pp. \$9.95
6. **Interface Projects for the Apple II** by Richard C. Hallgren. Easily built projects help you discover computer capabilities as the project is constructed. 172 pp. \$12.95
7. **PASCAL a considerate approach a beginner's guide to effective and ucid programming in Pascal** by David Price. No programming experience is assumed. 198 pp. \$9.95
8. **Programming the TI-55 Slide Rule Calculator** by Snover and Spikell. Explains how anyone can solve finance and scientific problems on the calculator. 117 pp. \$7.95

All paperbacks above published by Prentice-Hall.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ of book # 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Check or credit card: MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amer. Exp. ☐

Acct. No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add applicable sales tax plus \$2.50 postage and handling for the first book, \$1.00 for each book thereafter.

BY 112



Listing 2 continued:

```

PROCEDURE NEWFRAME;
CONST RADDEG = 57.2;
VAR ADVANCE : BOOLEAN;
    S : STRING;
    PDL : REAL;
BEGIN
    (* COMMENTS AROUND OBJECT *)
    PENCOLOR (NONE);
    MOVETO (15,183);
    WSTRING ('PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF A ');
    WSTRING (OBJECTNAME);
    MOVETO (10,174);
    STR (ROUND (P*RADDEG),S);
    WSTRING ('PITCH = ');
    WSTRING (S);
    MOVETO (180,174);
    STR (ROUND (H*RADDEG),S);
    WSTRING ('HEADING = ');
    WSTRING (S);
    MOVETO (10,2);
    WSTRING ('BUTTON #1 ENDS - #0 FOR ');
    (* UPDATE COMMENTS - CHECK BUTTONS *)
    REPEAT
        MOVETO (178,2);
        WSTRING ('          ');
        MOVETO (178,2);
        PDL := PADDLE(0)/255*360-180;
        STR (ROUND (PDL),S);
        WSTRING ('P=');
        WSTRING (S);
        MOVETO (227,2);
        PDL := PADDLE(1)/255*360;
        STR (ROUND (PDL),S);
        WSTRING ('H=');
        WSTRING (S);
        ADVANCE := BUTTON (0);
        DONE := BUTTON (1);
    UNTIL ADVANCE OR DONE;
    FILLSCREEN (BLACK);
END;
```

```

BEGIN
    TITLE;
    READDATA;
    INITTURTLE;
    REPEAT
        DRAW;
        NEWFRAME;
    UNTIL DONE;
    PAGE (OUTPUT);
    TEXTMODE;
    WRITELN;
    WRITELN ('DONE...');
END.
```

Listing 3: A Pascal program that stores data for use by Object3d, the program given in listing 2.

```

PROGRAM FILEWRITE;
(* PROGRAM TO INSERT DATA INTO A FILE *)

VAR
    FILENAME : STRING;
    DISK : FILE OF REAL;
    NUMBER : REAL;

BEGIN
    WRITELN;
    WRITE ('NAME OF OBJECT (FILE)? ');
    READLN (FILENAME);
    WRITELN ('< CNTL-C > TO STOP');
    WRITELN;
    REWRITE (DISK,FILENAME);
    REPEAT
        READLN (NUMBER);
        DISK := NUMBER;
        PUT (DISK);
    UNTIL EOF;
    CLOSE (DISK,LOCK);
END.
```


ONE KEY WORD PROCESSING on your TELEVIDEO™ with WORDSTAR™ and...



\$99⁹⁵

Mastercard
Visa

- **Nu Key™** Automates the 36 most commonly used word processing functions
- Adds one key capabilities to **TELESOLUTIONS™**
- Comes complete with 14 new matching keycaps

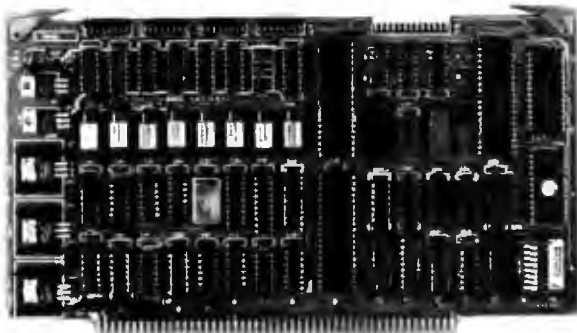
For your TELEVIDEO™ 950, TS-800, TS-800A, and TS-802
PLEASE SEND WORDSTAR SERIAL NUMBER TO:

Business Solutions, Inc.
91 W. Long Lake Rd., Suite 14
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 540-3360

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TELEVIDEO & TELESOLUTIONS™ OF TELEVIDEO / WORDSTAR™ OF MICROCOM INTERNATIONAL
Nukey™ OF BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.

\$495.



SBC can be redundant!!

- ☐ Z80A 4MHz, 64K RAM, 2K ROM
- ☐ 2 serial, 2 parallel, 4 timer ports
- ☐ Bi-directional Inter-processor channel
- ☐ Multi-processor architecture capability
- ☐ Redundant processor manipulation capability
- ☐ Matching double-density disc controller with SASI
- ☐ Application note for system configurations



JC SYSTEMS (415) 657-4215
1075 Hiawatha Ct. Fremont, CA 94538

For The Best In Price, Selection and Delivery

Call Now TOLL FREE 800-368-3404 (In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)

AMPEX • INTERTEC • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS • GENERAL DATA
COMM. • ANDERSON JACOBSON • C. ITOH • QUME • BEEHIVE •
DATASOUTH • DIABLO • CENTRONICS • NEC • PRENTICE

MICROS

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN II
64K DD* ONLY \$1975
64K QD* ONLY \$2350
64K SD* (96TPI) ONLY \$2750

*includes M/Sol BASIC

DDS-10 Meg (Hard Disk) ONLY \$3195

DYNABYTE Call

PRINTERS

NEC
7710 - \$2196
7715 Call for Special Price
7730 \$2196
7720 Call for Special Price
7725 Call for Special Price
Std Forms Tractor \$ 200
3510 \$1390
3510EX Call for Special Price
3515 \$1395

DATASOUTH Call

DIABLO 630-R102 \$1995

630-R110 \$1795

630-R153* \$1745

*for IBM P.C., Apple II, TRS-80

630-R155 Call

630-K104 (KSR) \$2385

620-SPI \$1195

QUME

Sprint 9, 35-KSR \$1840

Sprint 9, 45RO, Lim. Pan \$1845

Full Panel \$1969

Sprint 9, 55 F.P.Ex. Mem \$2186

Sprint 9 55RO, Ltd. Ex. Mem \$2095

Bi-Dir. Forms Tractor \$ 199

CENTRONICS: 34/38 Call

TERMINALS

AMPEX

Dialogue 80 \$ 699

Dialogue 80 (4 pgs) \$ 939

BEEHIVE (SMART DISPLAY)

DM5 Call

DM5A Call

DM310 (3101 Emulator) Call

DM 3270 (3270 Emulator) Call

Protocol Converter Call

NOTE: IBM and Burroughs compatible terminals available. Please inquire

C. ITOH
CIT 101 \$1350

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

745 Standard \$1390

745 Std (Reconditioned) Call

765 Bbl M my Call

785 Standard Call

810 Basic \$1249

810 Package \$1439

820 Package RO Package \$1610

820 KSR Package Call

840 RO Basic \$ 795

840 RO Tractor Feed Pkg \$1059

940 Video Ed'lr \$1570

MODEMS

PRENTICE STAR 300 Bd \$ 124

GDC 1035JL \$ 169

1200-9600 Baud Call

Stat Muxes Call

DISC DRIVES

QUME

Data Trak 5 \$300 or 2 for \$549

Data Trak 6 \$525 or 2 for \$999

SOFTWARE

BISYNC-3780 \$ 769

Wordstar Call

Data Star Call

Mail Merge Call

Spell Guard \$ 229

Plan 80 \$ 249

Plan 80 Revised \$ 319

Super Calc \$ 249

Wordstar (IBM P.C.) \$ 289

Mail Merge (IBM P.C.) \$ 99

d Base II \$ 529

CalcStar Call

SuperSort Call

Nevada Cobol \$ 176

CIS Cobol \$ 749

Forms II \$ 159

Special! While They Last!

SOROC TERMINALS

IQ 120 ONLY \$625

In addition, we can make EIA RS 232 or RS 449 cables to your order, and supply you with ribbons, printer stands, print wheels, thumbles for all printers listed. And many, many more items. CALL NOW.

All items shipped freight collect either major freight or UPS unless otherwise specified. All prices already include 3% cash discount. Purchase with credit card does not include discount. Virginia residents add 4% Sales Tax. For fastest delivery send certified check, money order or bank wire transfer. Sorry no C.O.D. orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty (honored at our depot). Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock.

TERMINALS TERRIFIC



Terminals Terrific, Inc., P.O. Box 216, Merrifield, VA 22116
Phone: 800-368-3404 (In VA, Call Collect 703-237-8695)

Listing 4: Changes for the BASIC program in listing 1 that will produce a perspective of a dodecahedron.

```

LIST
430 V(P,1) = 6 * V(P,1):V(P,2) = 6 * V(P,2):V(P,3) = 6 * V(P,3)
1000 VTAB 21: HTAB 4: PRINT "PERSPECTIVE OF A DODECAHEDRON"
10000 REM ---NUMBER OF VERTICES---
10020 DATA 20
10040 REM ---VERTEX COORDINATES---
10060 DATA 0, -.3568, .9342, .5774, -.5774, .5774
10080 DATA .9342, 0, .3568, .5774, .5774, .5774
10100 DATA 0, .3568, .9342, -.5774, .5774, .5774
10120 DATA -.9342, 0, .3568, -.5774, -.5774, .5774
10140 DATA -.3568, -.9342, 0, .3568, -.9342, 0
10160 DATA .3568, .9342, 0, -.3568, .9342, 0
10180 DATA -.5774, -.5774, -.5774, 0, -.3568, -.9342
10200 DATA .5774, -.5774, -.5774, .9342, 0, -.3568
10220 DATA .5774, .5774, -.5774, 0, .3568, -.9342
10240 DATA -.5774, .5774, -.5774, -.9342, 0, -.3568
11000 REM --- NUMBER OF EDGES---
11020 DATA 40
11040 REM --- EDGES ---
11060 REM ---NEG. EDGES START NEW CURVE---
11080 DATA -2,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,1,5
11100 DATA -14,15,16,17,18,19,20,13,14,18
11120 DATA -8,9,10,2
11140 DATA -13,9
11160 DATA -15,10
11180 DATA -4,11,12,5
11200 DATA -17,11
11220 DATA -19,12
11240 DATA -16,3
11260 DATA -7,20
11280 END

```

Listing 5: A Pascal program that displays an accurately proportioned model of a DNA molecule.

PROGRAM MAKEDNA;

(* PROGRAM TO COMPUTE DOUBLE-HELIX *)
(* ANDREW PICKHOLTZ - JAN 1981 *)

USES APPLESTUFF,TRANSCEND;

CONST

```

(* DESCRIPTION OF DOUBLE-HELIX *)
(* SEE J.D.WATSON, MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE GENE *)
(* SECOND EDITION, PAGES 261-262 *)
(* ALL UNITS IN ANGSTROMS *)
RADIUS = 10;
HTURN = 34; (* HEIGHT OF ONE TURN *)
NNPT = 10; (* NUMBER OF NUCLEOTIDES PER TURN *)
OFFSET = 2.402; (* OFFSET FOR SECOND HELIX IN RADIANS *)
PI = 3.1416;
CMFA = 0.1569; (* CM PER ANGSTROM FOR MAGNIFICATION *)
NNUCL = 15; (* HALF NUMBER OF NUCLEOTIDES TO DISPLAY *)

```

VAR

```

NUCL : -NNUCL..NNUCL;
I,J : INTEGER;
DISK : FILE OF REAL;
COLOR : REAL;

```

Text continued from page 492:

angular parallelepiped (a prism whose bases are parallelograms), i.e., a block. Listing 4 has the changes that should be made to project a dodecahedron (a solid with 12 faces) instead of a block. To produce a full-screen dodecahedron, you must multiply the data elements in lines 30060-30240 by 6. Once compiled, the Pascal program in listing 2 will display any object that is represented in a disk file. The program in listing 3 will load data into a file.

Objects can also be created by the computer. For example, listing 5 contains a Pascal program that will create an accurately proportioned model of a DNA molecule. The double helix is represented by 62 vertices connected by more than 100 straight lines.

Photo 1 is an actual photograph of a real dodecahedron. Photos 2 through 6 show examples of the use of the programs. Photo 2 displays computer-drawn perspectives from various viewing positions. Similarly, photo 3 shows the wire-frame perspective of a block. Photo 4 shows drawings of an object that you are more likely to encounter, a house. You can see that these photos exhibit the properties of true perspective that were shown in figure 4. The DNA molecule shown in photo 5 is even more interesting. The orientation of the double helix displayed in photo 5a is like those found in many textbooks.

Pascal draws an object significantly faster than does BASIC. On the system used, however, the speed at which the object is drawn and the screen erased is not nearly fast enough to produce the appearance of smooth motion, let alone freedom from flickering (this would require a minimum of 30 frames per second). Thus, although the programs have the inherent capability of displaying a continuous change in view of the object, either a faster machine or a more efficient compiler, or both, would be necessary to achieve this result.

Extensions, Anyone?

The most obvious extension to wire-frame perspective is to remove from the display the lines and sur-

Listing 5 continued on page 502

SAVE

RADIO SHACK TRS-80'sTM Full Line

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway • Department B

Mission, Texas 78572

Phone: 512/581-2766

Telex Number 767339

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

AUTHORIZED SERVICE



Now you can get **FACTORY AUTHORIZED** service for your Commodore or Atari computer and peripherals at reasonable cost. Minimize your down time frustration and expense. Extended warranty available for most products, too!

Micro Computer Service Center

CALL 717-327-1450

477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

General Software

Mailing Address:

1454 S. 25th St.

Terre Haute, IN 47803

WE HONOR

VISA and MASTERCHARGE

TOLL FREE - Outside Indiana

1-800-457-0517

ORDER DESKS

(812) 234-9421

Best Selection

Best Service

Write for our famous CATALOG. Contains many items not in ad. Still only \$1.00 (refund with purchase) Outside US add \$10 plus Air Parcel Postage. Add \$3.50 postage and handling per each item. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. COD add \$3.00 per item. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

	Desk with Manual	Manual Only
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE		
Dental (PAS-3)		\$849/40
Medical (PAS-3)		\$849/40
ASHTON-TATE		
*dBASE		\$525/50
BALCONES		
The Best Fin. Acc. System		\$1750
BYRON SOFTWARE		
*BSTAM	\$149	
*BSTMS	\$149	

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Dental (PAS-3)

Medical (PAS-3)

ASHTON-TATE

*dBASE

BALCONES

The Best Fin. Acc. System

BYRON SOFTWARE

*BSTAM

*BSTMS

COMPUTER CONTROL

*Fabs (B-Tree)

Ultrasoft

CONDOR COMPUTER

Condor II

Condor II

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CP/M

2 2 Intel MDS-800

Northstar (Horizon)

Micropolis

TRS Model II

CB-80

PL1-80

CBasic2

EPIC COMPUTER

*Super vyz

FAIRCOM

*Micro B+

(Specify language)

FINANCIAL PLANNING

*Mini Model

FRIENDS

ACCESS 80 I

ACCESS 80 II

FRONTIER SOFTWARE

Professional

Time Accounting

General Subroutine

Application Utilities

ISA

Spellguard

SP/Law

PASCAL LANGUAGE

Pascal Z

Pascal MT + V5.5

Compiler

SPP Only

KEY BITS

Wordsearch

String 80

String 80 (Source)

UNICORN

Final Word

LEXISOFT

*Spellbinder

MICRO AP

Selector IV

Selector V

SBasic

MICRO TAX

*Level I

*Level II

\$159/35

\$159/35

\$515/55

\$795/55

\$149/35

\$149/35

\$169/35

\$159/45

\$429/45

\$ 98/30

\$ 89/25

\$229/30

\$429/50

\$249/50

\$429/50

\$549/50

\$269/50

\$439/50

\$229/30

\$109

\$349/40

\$429/40

\$316/25

\$155/15

\$179/50

\$ 84/25

\$279

\$255

\$349/55

\$249/40

\$449/50

\$269/40

\$249

\$995

*Level III

*Combo II + III

Microsoft 5.3

Run time module

MICRO PRO*

Wordstar

Call for NEW LOW PRICES

MICROSOFT

Basic-80

Basic Compiler

Fortran-80

COBOL-80

M-Sort

Macro-80

Edi 80

MultiSimuMath

MultiSp-80

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL

*Statpak

OASIS

*The Word

ORGANIC SOFTWARE

*Textwriter III

*Datebook

*Milestone

PEACHTREE* SOFTWARE

General Ledger

Accounts Receivable

Accounts Payable

Payroll

Inventory

Mailing Address

for PB Version

Series 6-Peachtree

CPA

Property Mgt

Passive Payroll

Series 7-Peachtree

Sales Tracker

AR Sales Analysis

Inventory

Order Entry

REDDING GROUP

*Lynx

SORCIM

*Pascal/M Z80

Pascal/M 86/88

*Act 65

*Act 68

*Act 69

*Act 86/88

\$.749

\$1495

49

\$295/60

\$298

\$329

\$349

\$629

\$124

\$144

\$ 84

\$224

\$174

\$409/45

\$ 75

\$111/25

\$269/25

\$269/30

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

\$399/60

*Trans 86

*Supercalc

SOUTHERN COMPUTERS

Call for our unbeatable low prices

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

GL AR AP PR OE

Call for others

SUPERSOFT

*Diagnostic II

*Forth

*SSS Fortran

*Fortran w/RATFOR

*C Compiler

*Tiny Pascal

*Disk Doctor

*Term I

Term II

Z8000 Xassembler

Games & Others less 10%

WHITESMITHS

C Compiler

Pascal (incl C)

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Wordstar 3.2

Mulmerge

Supercalc

Vsopac (256K)

Optimizer

Supersoft C-CPM86

Peachtree

3 Pak GL AP AR

Final Word

Condor I II III

Statpak

BSTAM

Move-It

Easy Writer II

Easy Speller

Easy Filer (dBase mgr)

Spellbinder

APPLE II DOS

Word Handler II

Broderbund Software

General Ledger (w/A/P)

Payroll

Professional Easywriter

Mfg Inventory and Control Program

1990, 300 Meg storage required

Distributed in Cobol object code

Call for info

\$20000/NA

TI

"SILENT 745" Terminals

Over 200 terminals in excellent condition (light commercial use) under continuous Texas Instruments maintenance. Available immediately—free delivery. Call collect for more information.

Russ White
Multi List Inc.
(212) 997-6075

Listing 5 continued:

```
PROCEDURE DUMP (DATA : REAL);
BEGIN
  DISK↑ := DATA;
  PUT (DISK);
END;

BEGIN
  WRITELN;
  WRITELN ('WRITING');
  REWRITE (DISK, 'DOUBLE-HELIX');
  (* NUMBER OF POINTS *)
  DUMP (2*(2*NNUCL+1));
  FOR NUCL := -NNUCL TO NNUCL DO
  BEGIN
    (* FIRST HELIX *)
    DUMP (CMPA*RADIUS* COS(NUCL*2*PI/NNPT));
    DUMP (CMPA*RADIUS* SIN(NUCL*2*PI/NNPT));
    DUMP (CMPA*HTURN/NNPT*NUCL);
    (* SECOND HELIX *)
    DUMP (CMPA*RADIUS* COS(NUCL*2*PI/NNPT+OFFSET));
    DUMP (CMPA*RADIUS* SIN(NUCL*2*PI/NNPT+OFFSET));
    DUMP (CMPA*HTURN/NNPT*NUCL);
  END;
  (* NUMBER OF EDGES *)
  DUMP (8*NNUCL);
  FOR J := 1 TO 2*NNUCL DO
  BEGIN
    I := 2*J-1;
    DUMP (-I);
    DUMP (I+2);
    COLOR := ((RANDOM MOD 4)+1)/10;
    DUMP (I+3+COLOR);
    DUMP (I+1);
  END;
  CLOSE (DISK, LOCK);
  WRITELN ('DONE...');
END;
```

faces that should be hidden, as shown in photo 6. A first step to accomplish this task of hidden-line removal is to define the faces of the object. We can do that by discarding the data structure represented in figure 7 in favor of the data structure in figure 6. The next step in hidden-line removal is to determine which faces shield the others.

Many methods of hidden-line removal are available. All require much more computer time than the wire-frame representation. One procedure, the depth-buffer algorithm, requires that the depth of every pixel on the screen be recorded. Before drawing a new point into the screen, the depth of the point to be displayed

is compared with the depth of the existing pixel. The new point will be drawn only if it is closer to the observer than the existing screen point. Although this algorithm is relatively simple, it requires an enormous amount of computer memory.

Another method of hidden-line removal, the priority algorithm, requires that all the faces be sorted in the order that they are to be drawn into the screen. Thus, the faces in the foreground will block the faces behind them, since the foreground faces will be drawn last. One drawback of the priority algorithm is that it cannot draw cyclically overlapping polygons.

Wire-frame perspective could also

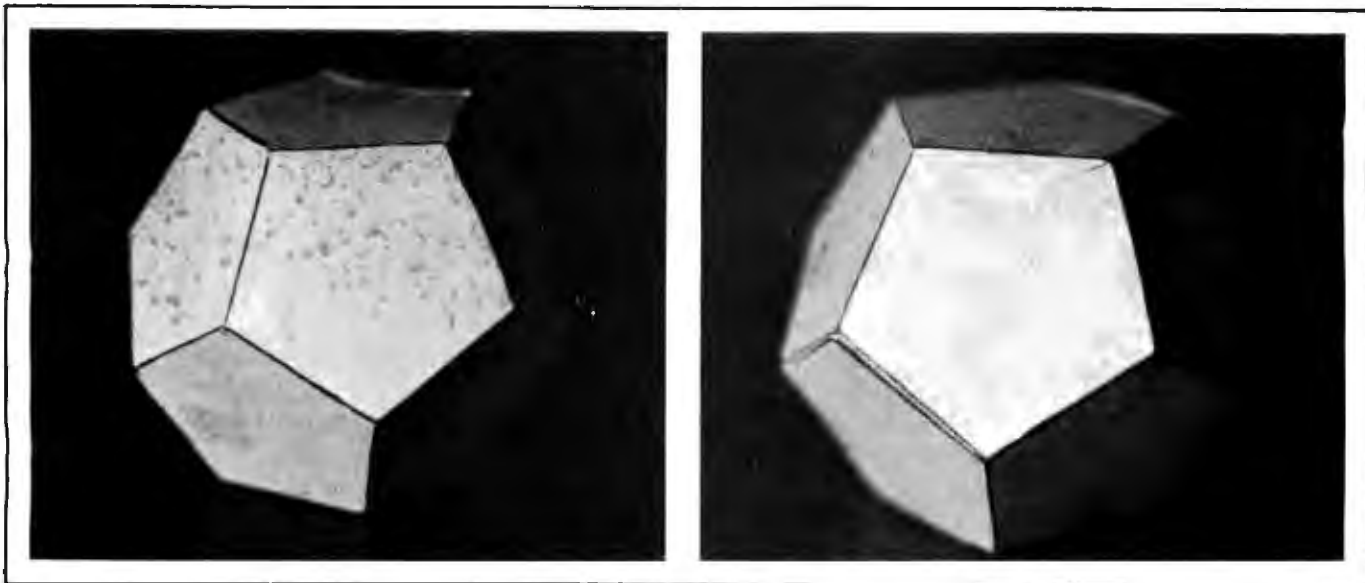


Photo 1: A real regular dodecahedron.

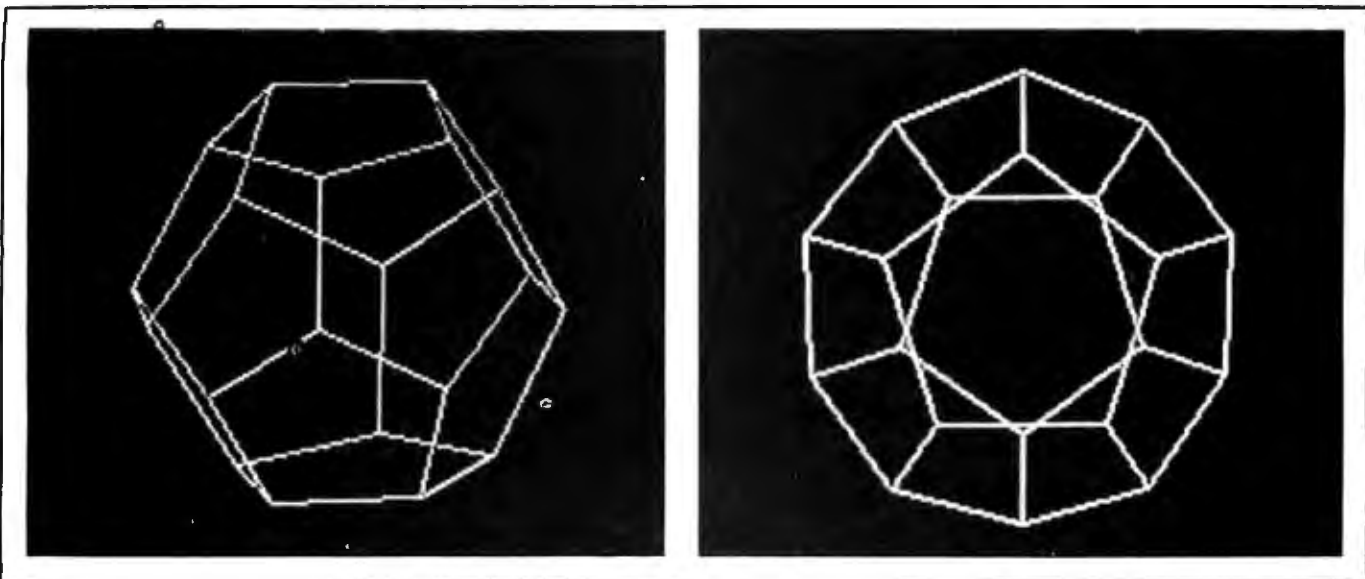


Photo 2: A screen representation of a wire-frame dodecahedron. The video monitor was connected to an Apple II.

be extended to draw curves rather than just straight lines. The Bezier and B-spline methods are among the many techniques for interpolating curves with a finite number of points.

The interposition of two perspective views of an object from slightly different positions can create the effect of stereo vision. One view could be drawn on the left-hand side of the screen and the other on the right-hand side. Alternatively, an anaglyph (a stereoscopic picture using two different colors, similar to three-dimensional movies now being shown on TV) can be produced by drawing one view in one color and

the other slightly displaced view in another color. Of course, viewing glasses with correspondingly colored filters would be required to perceive the stereo effect of the anaglyph.

Many more difficult problems present themselves when searching for further extensions to the wire-frame perspective. Extraordinary realism in three-dimensional graphics can be achieved by including more of the physical characteristics of real objects, such as shading, shadowing, texture, reflectivity, and transparency. These characteristics could all improve the realism of a computer-drawn scene. Although an

artist could produce a painting with all these characteristics, the computer-drawn scene could be manipulated interactively to present various alterations to the observer, such as different viewing angles, changes in scale, and even topological transformations of the scene.

Conclusion

The new generation of microcomputers that is now entering the marketplace will provide an abundance of opportunities for writing and viewing computer graphics. More powerful processors, higher-resolution monitors, and greater

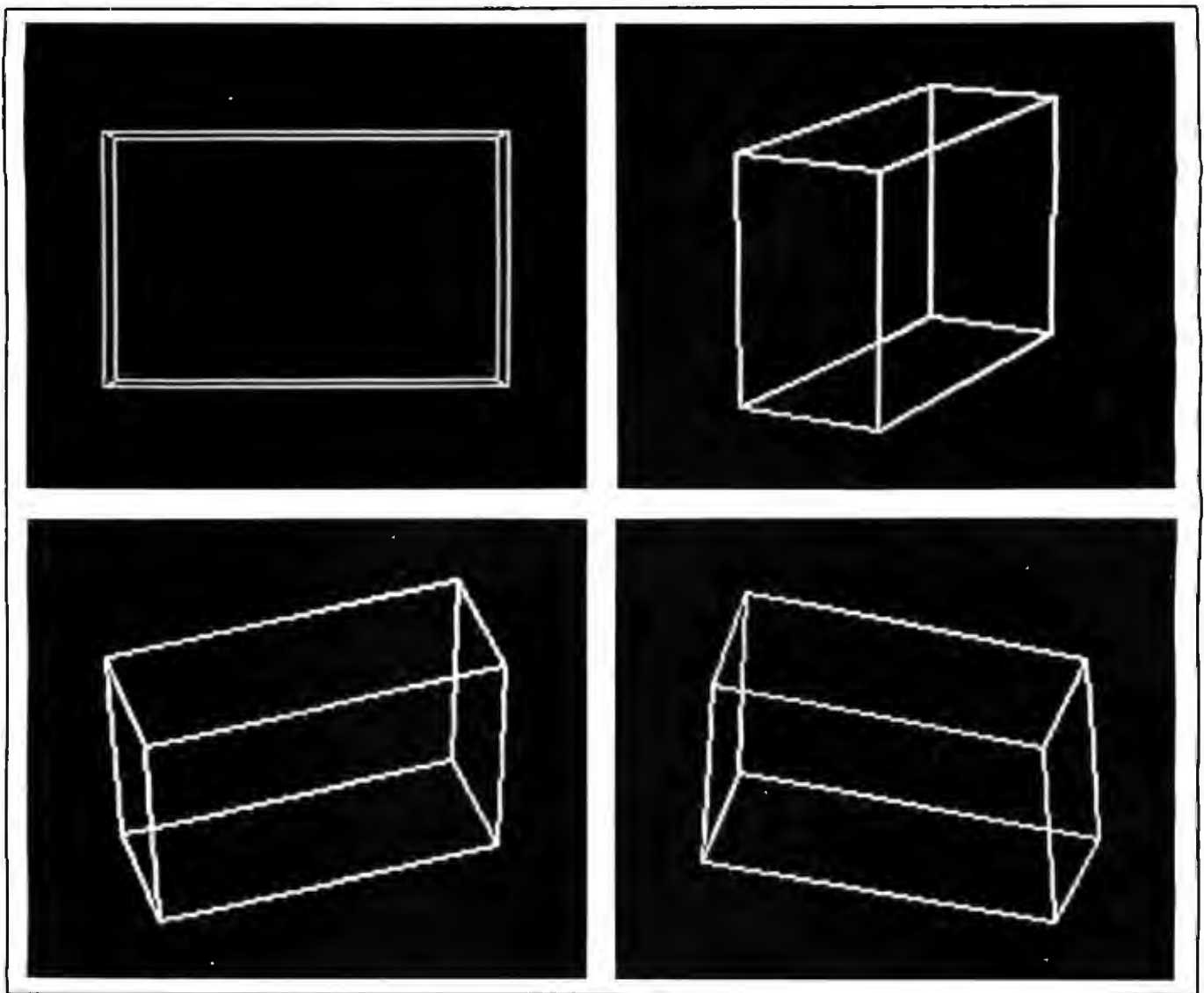


Photo 3: *Perspective view of a block from a variety of angles. Negative pitch produces views from above, and positive pitch produces a view from below.*

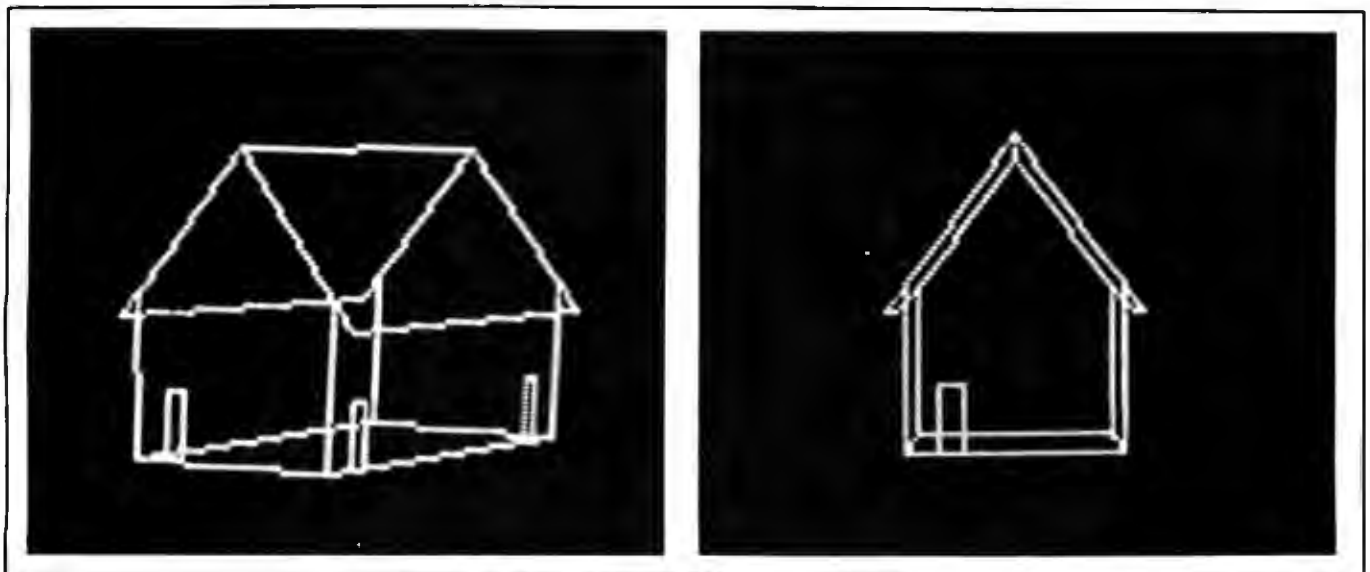


Photo 4: *Perspective view of a wire-frame house.*

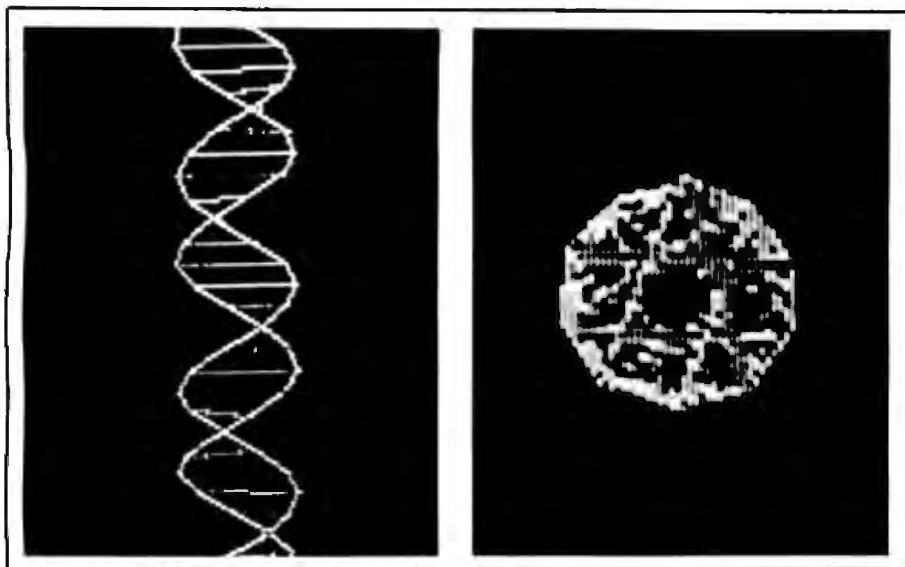


Photo 5: Perspective view of a double helix. The observer's line of sight is perpendicular to the axis of the double helix, and then down the axis of the double helix.

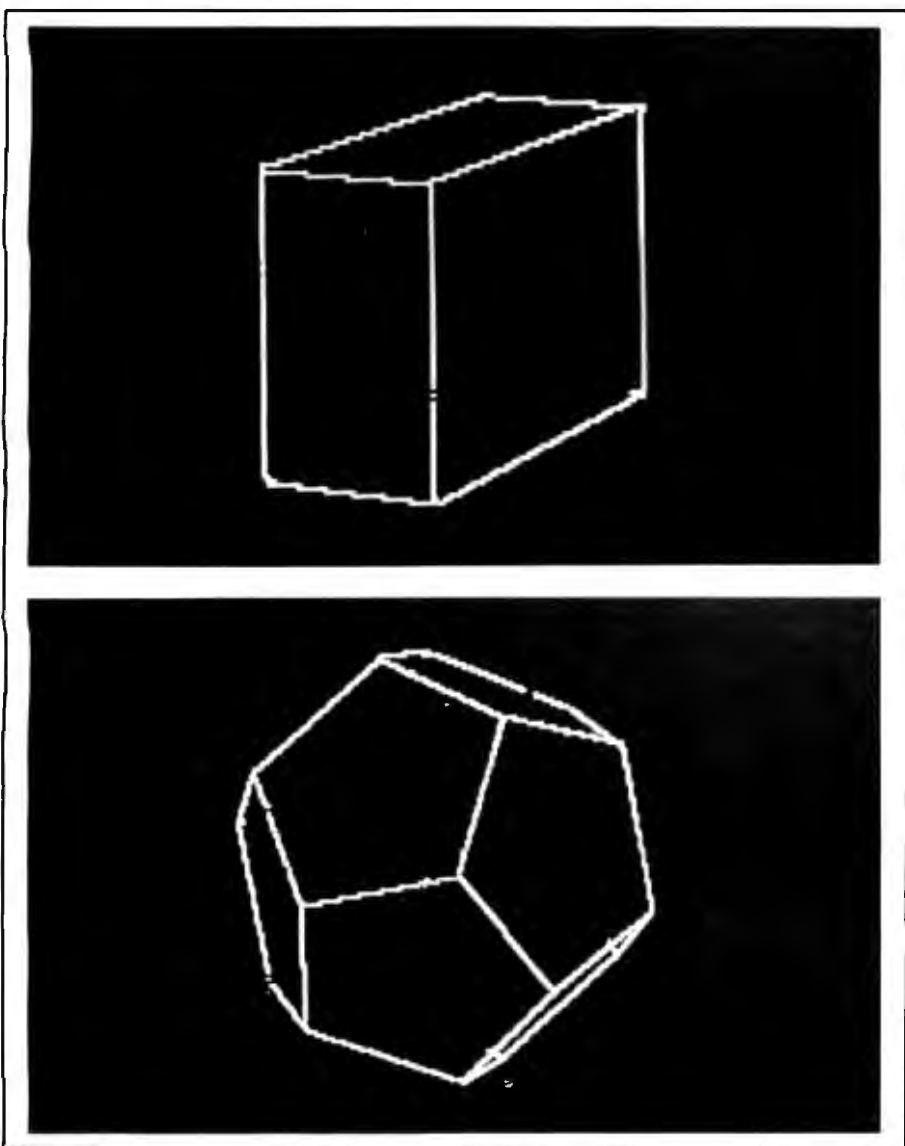


Photo 6: Perspective of a block and a dodecahedron with lines that would be hidden by opaque surfaces removed from the representation (photos were manually produced).

memory-addressing capacity will enable programmers to use some of the techniques that were impossible on an Apple II. The same improvements will make computer graphics more exciting to both sophisticated and naive observers. I hope that this article not only interests today's Apple II owners, but also encourages them and others to write software that exploits the impressive graphics capabilities of the new machines. ■

References

1. Albert, A. Adrian. *Solid Analytic Geometry*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966.
2. Artwick, Bruce A. *Three Dimensional Microcomputer Graphics*. Culver City, CA: Sublogic Company, 1977.
3. Chasen, Sylvan H. *Geometric Principles and Procedures for Computer Graphics Applications*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1978.
4. Foley, James and Andries van Dam. *Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981.
5. Giloi, Wolfgang K. *Interactive Computer Graphics: Data Structures, Algorithms, Languages*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1978.
6. Greco, Simon. *The Art of Perspective Drawing*. New York: M. Grumbacher, 1975.
7. Horn, Berthold K. P. "Hill Shading and the Reflectance Map." *Proceedings of the IEEE*, January 1981.
8. Hungerford, Joel C. "Graphic Manipulations Using Matrices." *BYTE*, September 1978, page 156.
9. *Image, Object, and Illusion (A Scientific American Publication)*. San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1974.
10. Langridge, Robert, Thomas E. Ferrin, Irwin D. Kuntz, and Michael L. Connolly. "Real-Time Color Graphics In Studies of Molecular Interactions." *Science*, February 13, 1981.
11. Lerner, Eric J. "The Computer Graphics Revolution." *Spectrum*, February 1981.
12. Newman, William M. and Robert F. Sproull. *Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics*, second ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1979.
13. Pearce, Peter and Susan Pearce. *Polyhedra Primer*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978.
14. Potsdamer, Jeffrey L. "The Mathematics of Computer Graphics." *BYTE*, September 1978, page 22.
15. Requicha, Aristides A. G. "Representations for Rigid Solids: Theory, Methods, and Systems." *ACM Computing Surveys*, December 1980.

The Choice of

Computer Exchange — The IBM-PC Supply Center

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
*ASHION-TATE, dBase II	\$ 700	\$395
COMSHARE TARGET, Target Planner Calc.	\$ 50	\$ 39
DENVER SOFTWARE, Easy (Executive Accounting System)	\$ 725	\$345
HOWARDSON, Real Estate Analyzer	\$ 250	\$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)	\$ 350	\$259
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T1M III (a DBMS)	\$ 175	\$129
INNOVATIVE, Spell Guard	\$ 400	\$299
ISM, MathMerge	\$ 495	\$369
LEXISORT, Spellbinder (a variable WPS in CP/M-86)	\$ 225	\$169
INNOVATIVE, Spell Guard	\$ 295	\$229
INNOVATIVE, Spell Guard	\$ 90	\$ 69
MICRO LAB, The Tax Manager	\$ 495	\$249
*MICROPRO, WordStar plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 250	\$189
MailMerge™	\$ 495	\$349
Special! All Three Above, WordPac	\$ 250	\$149
WordStar Training Manual	\$ 895	\$459
NORTH AMERICAN BUS. SYSTEM, The Answer	\$ 250	\$169
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™	\$ 389	\$239
Perfect Speller™	\$ 189	\$119
Perfect Filer™	\$ 289	\$179
SELECT INFO., Select (a WPS)	\$ 595	\$375
SORCIM, SuperCalc	\$ 295	\$219
SuperWriter, call on availability	\$ 395	\$295
SUPERSOFT, Desk Doctor (CP/M-86)	\$ 100	\$ 75
Diagnoses II (CP/M-86)	\$ 125	\$ 95
Scratch Pad (CP/M-86 and MS-DOS)	\$ 295	\$225
VISICORP, VisiCalc/256K	\$ 250	\$189
VisiData	\$ 250	\$199
VisiForm/Plus	\$ 300	\$239
VisiFile	\$ 300	\$199
Desktop Plan	\$ 300	\$239

UTILITY

NACY SYSTEM, Copy/PC, Backup Copier and Utilities	\$ 35	\$ 23
NORELL DATA,™ System Backup, Bit Copier	\$ 50	\$ 39
NORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks	\$ 80	\$ 65

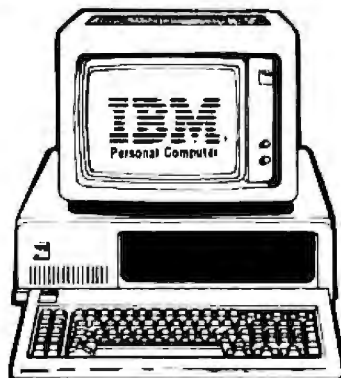
HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ACORN, Loni Colony	\$ 30	\$ 24
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, Temple of Apshai	\$ 40	\$ 29
AVAILON HILL, Galaxy	\$ 25	\$ 20
Midway Campaign	\$ 21	\$ 17
Computer Stocks and Bonds	\$ 25	\$ 20
Voyager	\$ 25	\$ 20
Draw Poker	\$ 21	\$ 17
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus	\$ 150	\$112
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader	\$ 75	\$ 55
INFOCOM, Deadline	\$ 40	\$ 29
Zork I	\$ 40	\$ 29
Zork II	\$ 40	\$ 29
ON-LINE SYSTEMS, Frogger	\$ 35	\$ 26
SIRIUS, Conquest	\$ 30	\$ 23

PRINTERS, Impact

EPSON, See Epson section below		
IDS, Prism 132 Color w/Graphics	\$1995	\$1349
Prism 80 Color w/Graphics	\$1795	\$1450
Printer Tager 445C, w/Graphics & 2K	\$ 895	\$495
Microprint 480, near letter quality	\$ 799	\$699
NEC, 8023 Printer F/T	\$ 695	\$495
OKIDATA, Microline 82A, 120 Cps 80 Col. Para & Serial	\$ 649	\$495
PAPER, Tractor Feed, Variety in stock, call for price		

Note: We are not an authorized IBM dealer.



HARDWARE for the IBM-PC

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AST RESEARCH, Combo Plus, 64K with one option	\$ 495	\$379
Combo Plus, 256K with one option	\$1095	\$729
Options Async Comm Port, Para Printer Port, Clock/Calendar		
Add \$80 for second option and \$55 for third		
Parity Memory Card, 64K	\$ 395	\$279
256K	\$ 995	\$659
Note: All of above cards are memory upgradeable.		
BYAD INC., DS1, 280B for CP/M-80	\$ 660	\$570
DS2, above with serial port, (Sept)	\$ 760	\$660
CORVUS, Hard Disk System, See Corvus Section This Page		
CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	\$ 80	\$ 45
3 Foot Cable for IBM Main Display	\$ 50	\$ 39
DAVONG, US1 501 Hard Disk, 5 Meg	\$1995	\$1595
64K RAM Card	\$ 299	Call
256K RAM Card	\$ 799	Call
*MICROSOFT, 64K RAM Card w/Parity, RAM Drive & Utility	\$ 350	\$259
128K RAM Card w/Parity, RAM Drive & Utility	\$ 525	\$395
256K RAM Card w/Parity, RAM Drive & Utility	\$ 875	\$659
64K RAM Chips™	\$ 175	\$129
*QUADRAM CORPORATION		
Quadboard 64K expandable to 256K, 4 function board	\$ 595	\$449
256K, 4 function board	\$ 995	\$699
Microizer or Interfacer		Call
TQ PRODUCTS, Joystick	\$ 65	\$ 45
Tandon		
TM100-1 Single Sided 160K	\$ 280	\$229
TM100-2 Double Sided 320K	\$ 350	\$295
VISTA COMPUTER, 576K Maincard	\$1395	\$1195
*XEDEX, Baby Blue, 64K plus CP/M-80 operation	\$ 600	\$495

CORVUS SYSTEMS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
*6 Meg Hard Disk	\$2995	\$2495
11 Meg Hard Disk	\$4795	\$3995
20 Meg Hard Disk	\$5795	\$4795
IBM PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable 5	\$ 300	\$239
Mirror built-in for easy backup	\$ 790	\$649
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable 5	\$ 300	\$239
Other interfaces, Gami-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All In Stock.		

MONITORS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
NEC, 12" Green	\$ 249	\$159
12" Color Composite	\$ 450	\$349
SANYO, 9" BW	\$ 180	\$149
*9" Green	\$ 200	\$115
12" BW	\$ 250	\$199
13" Green	\$ 260	\$209
13" Color Composite	\$ 470	\$349
13" Color RGB	\$ 995	\$795
Monitor Stand	\$ 50	\$ 39
ZENITH, 12" Green	\$ 150	\$119
AMDEK, 12" Green 1300	\$ 200	\$159
13" Color I, Composite	\$ 449	\$359
13" Color IIA, RGB, M Res, (Ap II), (II & IBM PC)	\$ 999	\$799
13" Color IIB, RGB Commercial (Ap II) (II)	\$ 569	\$469
DVM Color II or III to Apple II Interface	\$ 199	\$175
Note: Color II and III come with cable for IBM PC		

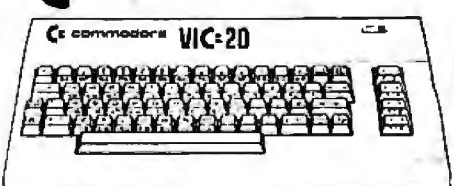
8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ADVENTURE, Adventure #1 to #12 inclusive, 8"	\$ 129	\$ 95
*ASHION-TATE, dBase II, 8"	\$ 700	\$495
COMSHARE TARGET, Target Planner Calc.	\$ 50	\$ 39
INFOCOM, Deadline, 6"	\$ 80	\$ 45
Zork I, 8"	\$ 30	\$ 39
Zork II, 8"	\$ 30	\$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Spellguard, 8"	\$ 295	\$220
ISM, MathMerge	\$ 100	\$ 75
MICROCRRAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping	\$ 750	\$395
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping	\$ 780	\$395
*MICROPRO, WordStar™ plus free WordStar Training Manual	\$ 495	\$249
MailMerge™	\$ 250	\$149
Special! All Three Above, WordPac	\$ 250	\$149
WordStar™ Training Manual	\$ 895	\$459
QuasiStar™	\$ 350	\$259
SuperStar™	\$ 350	\$259
CalcStar™	\$ 350	\$259
Special! All Three Above, DataPac	\$ 695	\$359
MICROSOFT, Multiplan (uses MS-DOS)	\$ 275	\$199
Fortran 80, 8"	\$ 500	\$325
BASIC Compiler, 8"	\$ 395	\$295
COBOL 80, 8"	\$ 750	\$545
BASIC 80, 8"	\$ 350	\$275
OASIS, The Word Plus (a WPS)	\$ 150	Call
PEACHTREE, Magic Wand, 8"	\$ 500	\$350
GL, A/R, A/P or Inventory 8"	\$ 150	\$495
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™	\$ 389	\$239
Perfect Speller™	\$ 189	\$119
Perfect Filer™	\$ 289	\$179
QUALITY, GBS with 3 generators, (a DBMS)	\$ 780	\$525
SELECT INFO., Select (a WPS)	\$ 595	\$375
SORCIM, SuperCalc	\$ 295	\$219
Super Writer, call on availability	\$ 395	\$295
Spell Guard, call on availability	\$ 295	Call
SUPERSOFT, Desk Doctor (CP/M-80)	\$ 100	\$ 75
Diagnoses II (CP/M-80)	\$ 125	\$ 95
Scratch Pad (CP/M-80)	\$ 295	\$225

HEWLETT PACKARD

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
H/P 85A Microcomputer	\$2750	\$1699
H/P 7225A Professional Flat-bed Plotter	Limited Special	\$2750
H/P 7470A Graphics Plotters	Limited Special	\$1699
H/P A1C Calculator	New!	\$1550
H/P A1C Calculator with 22K Memory		\$ 250
H/P A1C Calculator with 22K Memory		\$ 325
H/P A1 Card Reader		\$ 215
H/P A1 Optical Wand		\$ 125
Wide variety of software and accessories available		

Commodore



VIC 20 Home Computer	\$300	\$229
Datasheet VIC 1530	\$ 75	\$ 59
Desk Drive VIC 1540	\$ 600	\$479
Super Expander VID 1211A 3K with lots of extras	\$ 70	\$ 66
3K Memory Expander Cartridge	\$ 40	\$ 29
8K Memory Expander Cartridge	\$ 60	\$ 48
16K Memory Expander Cartridge	\$ 150	\$115
VIC Modem, Telephone Interface	\$ 120	\$ 96
Joystick	\$ 10	\$ 9
Game Paddle Pair	\$ 20	\$ 15
Software full line in stock. Call		

DISKETTES

*Control Data Corporation 12 for 10 Special. Limited Time!		
CDC, 120 each 5 1/4 with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 450	\$195
12 each 5 1/4 with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 40	\$ 22
12 each 5 1/4 with ring, SS, SD (H/P, IBM 320K, etc.)	\$ 51	\$ 28
12 each 8", SS, SD	\$ 51	\$ 28
10 each 5 1/4 with ring, SS, DD (IBM)	\$ 50	\$ 39
IBM, 10 each 5 1/4, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	\$ 60	\$ 45
10 each 5 1/4, SS, DD (H/P, IBM 320K, etc.)	\$ 60	\$ 49
VERBATIM, 10 each 5 1/4 with ring, SS, SD or SS, DD	\$ 60	\$ 48
MAXELL, 10 each 5 1/4, SS, SD	\$ 55	\$ 35
DISMAN, 10 each 5 1/4, SS, SD	\$ 55	\$ 39
10 each 5 1/4, SS, DD	\$ 65	\$ 49

HOT LINE FOR INFORMATION ON YOUR ORDER
(503) 772-3803

NATIONAL ORDER DESK TOLL FREE
(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Oregon: 772-3256

AD #942

VISA

Portland, OR, Cash & Carry Outlet, 11507-D SW Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard, OR. Over-the-counter sales only. Prices as shown. On 99W between Rte. 217 and Interstate 5. Call 245-1020.

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: AN Mail P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530
We ship immediately on Cashier Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks, and Government Checks.
Personal Checks and Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (maximum \$5). UPS ground is standard. Add 10% more for US Postal APO or FPO. Inmate telephone no. No COD Prices subject to change and geographic errors. So call to verify. All goods are new, include factory warranty, and are guaranteed in form. Due to our low prices as prices are final. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS:** 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. M-F 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sat. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in multi-unit since 1980. Banks, Universities, State (502) 776-5620 and Jefferson State Bank (503) 771-5335. We belong in the Chamber of Commerce (503) 772-6293 or in Dun & Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of Data Group, Inc.

Professionals

Manufactured
Exclusively for

 Bell & Howell by  apple computer

B&H Apple II+

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE	SAVE
64K (48K + ALS 16K)	\$1725	\$1195	\$530
DISK II w/3.3 Cont.	\$645	\$520	\$125
DISK II Only	\$525	\$450	\$75

OR: SAVE OVER \$350 on a pair of drives.

Buy a pair of Micro-Sci A2 Drives.
See opposite page.

apple II/II+ supply center

HARDWARE

for Apple II/II+

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICRO-SCI, Disk Drives, Plug-in software compatible to Apple. See Micro-Sci section		
RAM CARDS		
Microsoft, 16K RAM Card	\$155	\$149
ALS 16K 4096	\$149	\$59
Saturn Systems, 32K	\$249	\$169
64K	\$475	\$319
128K	\$599	\$459
Aston 320K RAM Disk system	\$1395	\$950
40 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS		
ALS, Smarterm	\$345	\$249
Video, Videoterm	\$345	\$249
See more ALS and Video below		
Vista, Vision 80	\$395	\$249
M&R Sup II term	\$375	\$319
MISCELLANEOUS		
ALS, Smarterm 80 Col. Card Special	\$345	\$249
2 Card II 80I W/CPM Special	\$269	\$199
16K 4096 RAM	\$149	\$59
Synergizer Pack Special	\$749	\$450
Synergizer Pack includes above 3 + CPM seeds		
Note: Above is a limited time offer		
Apple Computer		
ScreenType II Printer	\$395	\$339
Graphics Tablet	\$795	\$875
JoyStick II	\$50	\$39
Game Paddle	\$30	\$19
Numeric Keypad	\$150	\$119
Aston, 320K RAM Disk System	\$1395	\$950
CCS Serial Interface 7710A	\$150	\$139
Other CCS Cards in stock	Call	Call
Dyn Paymer, Lower Case Chips	\$50	\$39
Hayes, Micromodem II	\$379	\$289
Smartmodem	\$279	\$229
Kangaroo, System Saver	\$90	\$69
Keyboard Company		
JoyStick II	\$50	\$39
Game Paddle	\$30	\$23
Numeric Keypad	\$150	\$119
M&R, RF Modulator	\$30	\$25
Sup II fan	\$50	\$39
Microsoft, 128 Software	\$399	\$269
16K RAM Card	\$195	\$149
Software Premium Pack	\$775	\$579
Mountain		
CPS Multifunction Card	\$239	\$209
Clock/Calendar	\$280	\$245
Navigation, Apple II Modem	\$389	\$329
Orange Micro, Grappler	\$165	\$119
Practical Peripherals, cable & Conn		
MBS 3K Serial (Epson)	\$159	\$129
MBS 16K Para (Epson)	\$159	\$129
Microbuffer II 16K printer	\$259	\$209
Microbuffer II 32K printer	\$299	\$229
BN Electronics, Super fan II	\$75	\$59
SSM, AIQ-II Serial/Para Interface	\$225	\$169
TQ Products, Game Paddles	\$40	\$29
JoyStick	\$60	\$45
Select A Port	\$60	\$45
Video, Videoterm 80 col		
Soft Video Switch	\$345	\$249
Enhancer II	\$149	\$99
Enhancer (Rev. 6)	\$129	\$99
Function Strip	\$79	\$59
Applebuffer II preprod disk	\$20	\$15
Vincaloc to 64K preprod disk	\$50	\$39
Vincaloc to 128K preprod disk	\$90	\$69
Full Video Line Call up to 35 off		

SOFTWARE

on disk for Apple II/II+

OUR BEST SELLERS —
CALL ON OTHERS

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc.		
The Controller (Accounting)	\$625	\$499
Apple Writer II	\$150	\$119
Apple Pascal	\$250	\$199
Apple Fortran	\$200	\$159
DOS Test Kit	\$75	\$59
DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kit	\$75	\$59
Apple Plot II	\$150	\$119
Apple Plot II Evaluation	\$50	\$39
Microcomputer	\$250	\$199
Micro Telegram	\$250	\$199
Time Manager	\$150	\$119
Apple Logo	\$175	\$139
Applied Soft Tech, VersaForm		
Artiste, Magic Window II	\$150	\$115
Ashion-tale, dBase II (CP/M)	\$700	\$459
Bugle Bros., Utility City	\$30	\$22
DOS5 Boss	\$24	\$18
Borderbund, G/L with A/P	\$495	\$369
A/R (can or mail)	\$495	\$369
Payroll	\$395	\$295
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR, ea	\$250	\$189
1st Class Mail	\$75	\$59
Home Accountant	\$75	\$56
dBase II for Apple II/II+ CP/M	\$700	\$459
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 1 or 2)	\$170	\$115
High Tech, Store Mgr	\$250	\$189
Job Control Sys	\$750	\$539
Info Master	\$189	\$119
Howard Soft		
Creative Financing	\$195	\$145
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$195	\$145
Tax Preparer	\$150	\$115
Info, Union, Easywriter (PRO)	\$175	\$129
Innovative, Spelvero (CP/M)	\$295	\$150
Lexisoft, Spelvero (a WPS)	\$495	\$269
Micro Craft		
(CP/M) Professional Bookkeeper	\$750	\$595
Legal Billing & Timekeeping	\$750	\$595
Micro Lab, Data Factory ver 5.0	\$300	\$249
Verifactor	\$75	\$56
Invoice Factory	\$200	\$129
Tax Manager	\$150	\$99
Micro Pro, (ab CP/M)		
WordStar® - Training Manual	\$375	\$199
MailMerge™	\$125	\$69
SpellStar™	\$200	\$119
SPECIAL: An 2 above	\$700	\$350
Date Star™	\$295	\$169
CalcStar™	\$195	\$119
SuperSort™	\$200	\$119
SPECIAL: An 3 above	\$690	\$345
WordStar® Training Manual	—	\$25
Model, Super Test II	\$150	\$113
Super Test II 80, 80	\$175	\$129
Super Test II 40-56/70 Word	\$125	\$95
Form Letter	\$100	\$75
On-Line Expenses II Computer	\$100	\$69
ScreenWriter II	\$130	\$95
General Manager	\$150	\$115

Osborne C/P Soft., (Disk and Book)			
Some Common Basic Programs			
15 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II	\$ 100	\$ 49	
Practical Basic Programs			
40 more very valuable programs beyond: Some Common Basic Programs	\$ 100	\$ 49	
Peaschnie, CL, AR, AP, PR or PR & 400	\$ 189	\$ 119	
Magic Wand (Specify board)	\$ 500	\$250	
Perfect, Perfect Writer	\$ 389	\$239	
Perfect Speller	\$ 189	\$119	
Perfect Files	\$ 289	\$179	
Sensible, Sensible Speller	\$ 125	\$ 95	
Silicon Valley, Word Handler	\$ 250	\$139	
Soft/Sys, Executive Secretary	\$ 250	\$189	
Executive Speller	\$ 75	\$ 55	
Solidus/Softech			
Stuckfile	\$ 600	\$350	
Stuckveller	\$ 700	\$450	
Software Publishing			
PMS II	\$ 125	\$ 95	
Graph	\$ 125	\$ 95	
Sorcim, SuperCalc (CP/M)	\$ 295	\$239	
Southeastern			
Data Capture 4.0 (specify bid)	\$ 90	\$ 69	
SSM, Transcend			
Call on others	New!	\$ 89	\$ 69
Stannover, DB Master	\$ 229	\$179	
Utility I or II	\$ 99	\$ 75	
Systems Plus			
Acctg Plus, General Ledger	\$ 425	\$295	
Acctg Plus, GL, AP and A/R	\$ 995	\$595	
Acctg Plus above + Inventory	\$1395	\$775	
VisiCorp/Personal Software,			
Visicalc 3.3	\$ 250	\$189	
VisiData	Special!	\$ 250	\$175
VisiFile	\$ 250	\$199	
Desktop Plan II	\$ 250	\$199	
Desktop Plan III	\$ 300	\$219	
Visiplot	\$ 200	\$159	
VisiSchedule	\$ 300	\$239	
VisiSend & VisiPlot	Special!	\$ 300	\$210
VisiForm	\$ 100	\$ 79	

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

★ Bugle, Utility City	\$ 30	\$ 22	
★ DOS Boot	\$ 24	\$ 18	
Central Point Software			
★ Filer, DOS Utility	\$ 25	\$ 18	
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	\$ 40	\$ 35	
★ Comp Appl., Nibbles Away II	\$ 70	\$ 59	
★ Egon, Graphics Dump	\$ 15	\$ 9	
Insight			
★ GRAFTOR by Paul Lutus	\$ 75	\$ 59	
★ MLD System II by Paul Lutus	\$ 75	\$ 59	
★ TransFORTH II by Paul Lutus	\$ 125	\$ 99	
★ Electric Duet by Paul Lutus	\$ 30	\$ 25	
Microsoft			
★ ALL DS	\$ 125	\$ 75	
★ BASIC Computer	\$ 395	\$ 299	
★ Cobol 80	\$ 750	\$ 559	
★ Fortran 80	\$ 195	\$ 149	
★ Olympic Decathlon	\$ 30	\$ 24	
★ TASC Computer	\$ 175	\$ 159	
★ Damage Locksmith (bit copier)	\$ 100	\$ 75	
★ On-Line, Expansible II Computer	\$ 100	\$ 69	
★ LISA 2.5	\$ 80	\$ 60	
★ Penguin, Comp Graphics Sys New!	\$ 70	\$ 53	
★ Phoenix, Zoom Graph	\$ 40	\$ 29	
★ Quality Bag of Tricks	New!	\$ 40	\$ 29
★ Southwestern, ASCH Experts	\$ 80	\$ 59	
★ Sensible, Back II Up (bit copier)	\$ 60	\$ 49	

B & H APPLE II+ 64K STARTER SYSTEM

SPECIAL

\$1,795
SAVE \$ 765

- 48K B&H Apple II+
- ALS 16K RAM Card
- Disk II with 3.3 DOS & Controller
- Sonyo 9" Green Monitor

Save \$837 Total! Substitute a A2 Micro-Sci drive
Add another A2 drive and save a total of \$888

μ-SCI FOR THE APPLE II/II-III DIRECT SUBSTITUTES for APPLE DRIVES

Micro-Sci A2 drives and/or controllers are direct plug compatible substitutes for Apple drives and controllers

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
● For Apple II		
A2, 5 1/4", 143K Disk Drive	\$479	\$369
Controller Card for A2 Drive	\$100	\$79
A40, 5 1/4", 160K Disk Drive	\$449	\$359
A70, 5 1/4", 286K Disk Drive	\$599	\$479
Controller for A40 or A70	\$100	\$79
Filer, Disk Utility Software	\$20	\$15
NEW!		
● For Apple III		
A3, 5 1/4", 143K Drive	\$449	\$359
A73, 5 1/4", 286K Drive	\$649	\$529
A143, 5 1/4", 572K Drive	\$799	\$669

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS FOR APPLE II/II+

VIDEK, Videoterm, 80 column	\$345	\$249
ALS 16K 4096 RAM Card	\$149	\$59
ALS 2Card, 280 CP/M Card	\$269	\$199
ALS Smarterm 80 Col. Card	\$345	\$245
ALS Synergizer Pack	\$749	\$450

HOME & EDUCATION

Broderbund			
Apple Panic	\$ 30	\$ 21	
Arcade Machine (call first)	\$ 45	\$ 32	
Star Basher	\$ 32	\$ 24	
Chopflier	New	\$ 35	\$ 26
Many others			Call
Budgeter, Raster Blaster	\$ 29	\$ 22	
Continental Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 56	
Edu-Ware, Several in stock	Call	Call	
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	\$ 35	\$ 29	
Inform, Deadline	\$ 50	\$ 38	
Zork I or II	\$ 40	\$ 29	
Insight, Electric Duet by Lutus	\$ 30	\$ 25	
Graftor by Lutus	\$ 75	\$ 59	
Zargi	New	\$ 35	\$ 27
Spider Road	New	\$ 30	\$ 24
Lightning, MasterType	\$ 40	\$ 29	
Microsoft, Olympic Decathlon	\$ 30	\$ 24	
Typing Tutor II	\$ 25	\$ 19	
Muse, Robot War	\$ 40	\$ 29	
Castle Wolfenstein	\$ 30	\$ 23	
On-Line			
Ultima II	\$ 55	\$ 40	
Threshold	\$ 40	\$ 30	
Cranston Manor	\$ 35	\$ 26	
Mystery House	\$ 25	\$ 19	
Solitaire (X Rated)	\$ 30	\$ 22	
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	\$ 40	\$ 22	
Cannonball Blitz New	\$ 35	\$ 26	
Sentient, On-TOPOS	\$ 33	\$ 25	
Stries, Gorgon	\$ 40	\$ 29	
Fierpo	\$ 30	\$ 22	
Sir-Lite, Wizardry	\$ 50	\$ 39	
Knight of Diamonds, New	\$ 35	\$ 26	
Sub Logic, Fight Simulator	\$ 34	\$ 28	
Petal	\$ 30	\$ 23	
Strategic, Southern Command	\$ 30	\$ 23	
OTHER BRANDS IN STOCK CALL			

OTHER BRANDS IN STOCK CALL

ATARI

800 Computer 16K	\$899	\$885
800 Computer 48K	\$1099	\$777
810 Disk Drive	\$600	\$444
850 Interface	\$220	\$169
810 Recorder	\$100	\$79
16K RAM	\$190	\$145
32K RAM	\$200	\$109

Call for other software and accessories

8001 32K Computer	\$995	\$739
286K Total, Dual Drive PC8031	\$995	\$739
32K add-on and I/O Unit PC8012	\$649	\$485

Call for other software and accessories

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange

TM AD #942

A Division of
OTECH

★ Means a BEST buy.

Circle 102 for IBM Peripherals
Circle 103 for Apple
Circle 104 for all others

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530

WAREHOUSE AND OFFICES BY APPOINTMENT AT 6791 UPPER APPLEGATE ROAD

Microvec

The Other Type of Video Display

Billy Garrett
POB 18806
Greensboro, NC 27419-8806

If you look closely at the video games in an arcade, you will see two main types of video displays. The "other" type of display is called a vector-graphics display (of course, the most common display is the raster type that operates like an ordinary television). The vector display is easily recognized because the displayed image is formed by line segments called vectors. The image resembles a stick figure or an engineering drawing. Because no low-cost vector displays are available commercially, I decided to design and build one for myself.

This article describes how the Microvec unit operates and how to build one. For less than \$225, you can have a complete, stand-alone vector-graphics controller that can produce

images like those in photos 1, 2, and 3. It will accept commands to draw lines with endpoints anywhere on a 256- by 256-element grid, and it can display any one of four "pages" of video information stored in memory. By connecting the controller to a common oscilloscope, you will have a vector-display unit that can be hooked to any computer. Interfaces specifically designed for use with the S-100 bus and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I computer are also described in this article.

The Arcade Syndrome

Whenever I finally tear myself away from a video-game arcade, I consider myself lucky to have any money left. By the time I arrive home, I'm ready to start designing my own video game. I have come to realize, however, that TRS-80 BASIC is too slow at handling graphics for my purposes; the only way to write an *interactive real-time* game that uses graphics extensively is to use machine language—a tedious process at best. Even worse is the limited resolution (128 by 48 picture elements) that the TRS-80 has to offer. Though other computers with higher resolution are available, I have found that the raster-scan display, as employed by all current home computers, can be difficult to use.

Raster Scan versus Vectors

A raster display is formed one line at a time, from the top of the screen

to the bottom (about 525 horizontal lines for a standard TV picture). In a high-resolution raster-scan display, the image is formed by turning on many small dots, called pixels (picture elements). Because so many pixels are in a small area, the eye blurs them into what appears to be a solid form. Many raster-scan displays are available for personal computing use, and the price depends on the type and resolution of the display desired. Even though raster-scan displays are widely used, they are not ideally suited for *all* display applications.

In a vector-display system, an image on the screen is made up of individual *line segments*, rather than dots. A display of this nature is commonly found in an arcade as part of a game. This kind of display is also used to produce schematics, structural outlines of a building, and can even be used for the complicated task of real-time aircraft simulation. Its main advantage over the raster-scan technique is simplicity of use: only two points must be known in order to draw a line; in a raster-scan device, the line is composed of many pixels, each of which must be kept track of individually and turned on or off.

With a vector display, the host processor only needs to send the starting and ending points of a line, which leaves the host processor with much more free time. Rapid animation can be achieved through the use of a vector-graphics display by employing this extra computing time.

Behind the Screens

Billy Garrett began work on the Microvec project as a junior at the University of South Carolina; the Engineering Department there was very helpful, and special thanks goes to Dr. Robert Pettes and Dr. Bill Eccles for their support and encouragement. The South Carolina Honors College, led by Dr. Mould, helped with the manuscript and photos. Due to the aid of Dr. Wierzbna and Dr. Walters, work on the project achieved recognition at the IEEE's Region 3 Student Paper Contest, where it took third place. Norman McEntire encouraged the author to send the paper to BYTE in the form of a construction article. The photos in this article are by Howard Rhinehart.

The Problems of a Vector-Graphics Display

The major drawbacks to designing a vector display are twofold. The first problem is refreshing the display in sufficiently short time intervals to prevent the vectors from flickering. The solution to this problem is the use of a dedicated microprocessor built on the same board as the vector-display controller to handle the refresh and I/O (input/output) operations. An alternate solution to this problem would have involved the use of discrete integrated circuits or DMA (direct memory access) techniques; this increases the complexity of the circuit greatly, nearly doubling the number of parts required by the dedicated microprocessor approach.

The second problem is that the display used is not like a normal television. Instead, a vector-graphics generator needs an x-y-type display. Fortunately, a low-grade oscilloscope can be used, but it must have a z-axis input that will either blank or intensify the display. (I had an old Heath-kit scope that was just sitting idle; it serves as a fine display for the controller described here.) The bandwidth of the scope is not critical. As long as each channel is rated for 100 kHz or more and both channels are DC-coupled, it should work fine.

General Overview

The basic outline of the Microvec unit is shown in the block diagram in figure 1. The microprocessor is responsible for sending coordinates of every vector's endpoints to the D/A (digital-to-analog) converters. Coordinates of the beginning point are

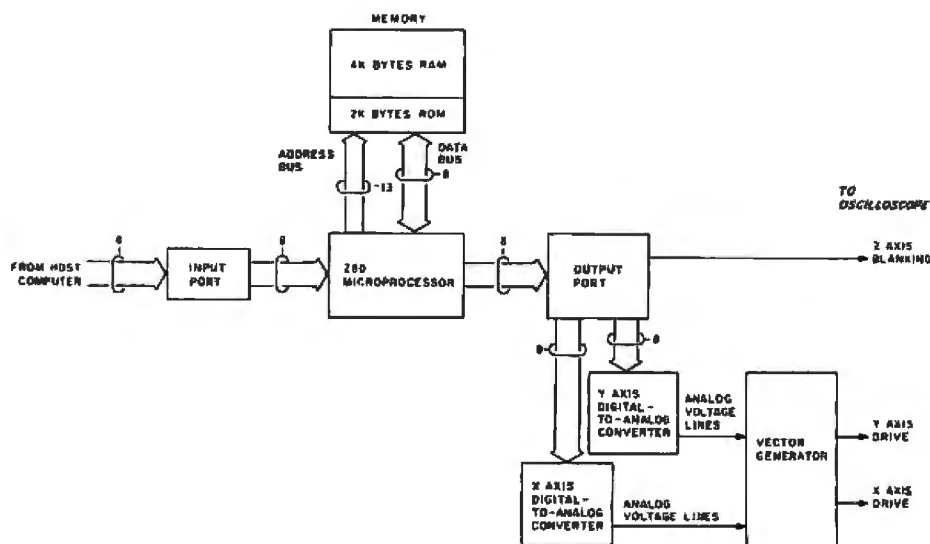


Figure 1: Block diagram of Microvec. The Z80 microprocessor accepts commands from a host computer system in the form of endpoint coordinates for vectors to be drawn, and transfers them periodically to digital-to-analog converters that drive vector-generating circuitry.

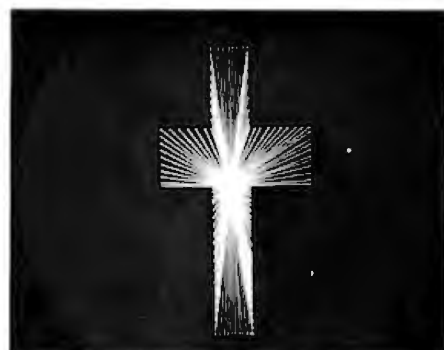


Photo 1: Images produced by Microvec. These two photos are freehand "doodles" drawn by the author with a TRS-80 Level II BASIC program. The combination of a host computer and the vector controller's dedicated Z80 makes a very flexible and powerful system.

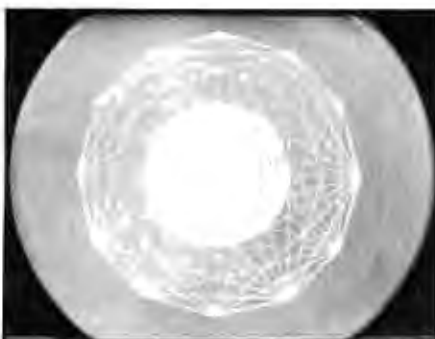
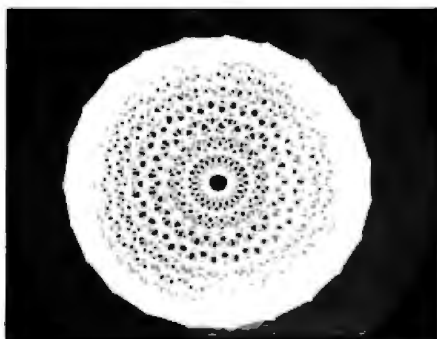


Photo 2: Circle-forms produced by the LCIRCLE program. These images were designed by simply specifying different parameters before running LCIRCLE. (See listing 2.)

Photo 3: An image drawn by the STICKS program. This is a vector-scan version of a program commonly used to demonstrate the high-resolution mode of Apple II computers. (See listing 4.)

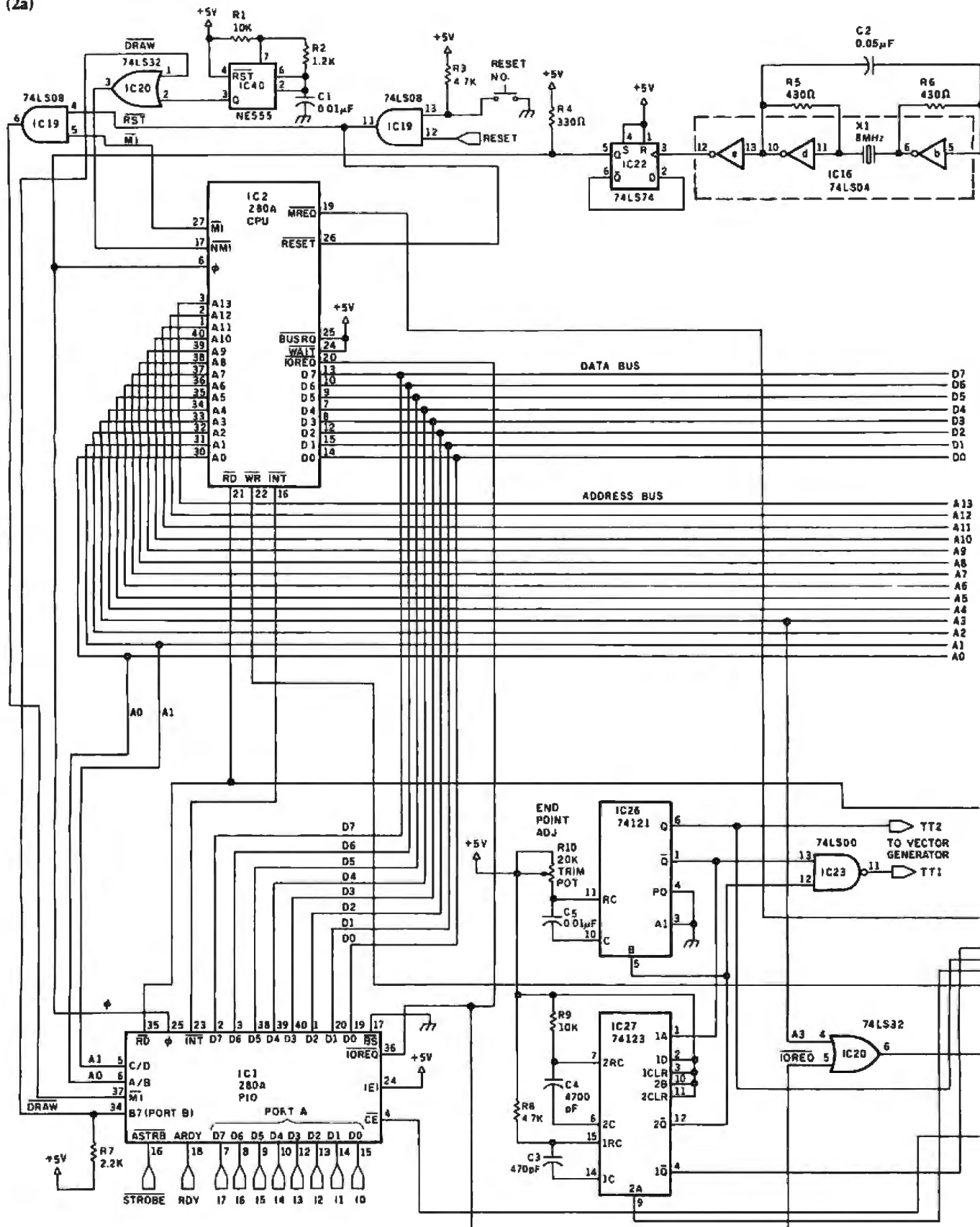


Figure 2: Schematic diagram of the Microvec system. Figure 2a, the main part of the system, contains the microprocessor, memory, D/A converters (digital-to-analog converters), and vector-generating circuitry. The microprocessor refreshes the display by repeatedly sending all the coordinates in the current memory page to the D/A converters. (Four pages of memory are on board; each can contain 255 vectors.) When the first part of a vector's coordinate is sent to the D/A converters, a voltage is produced that is represen-

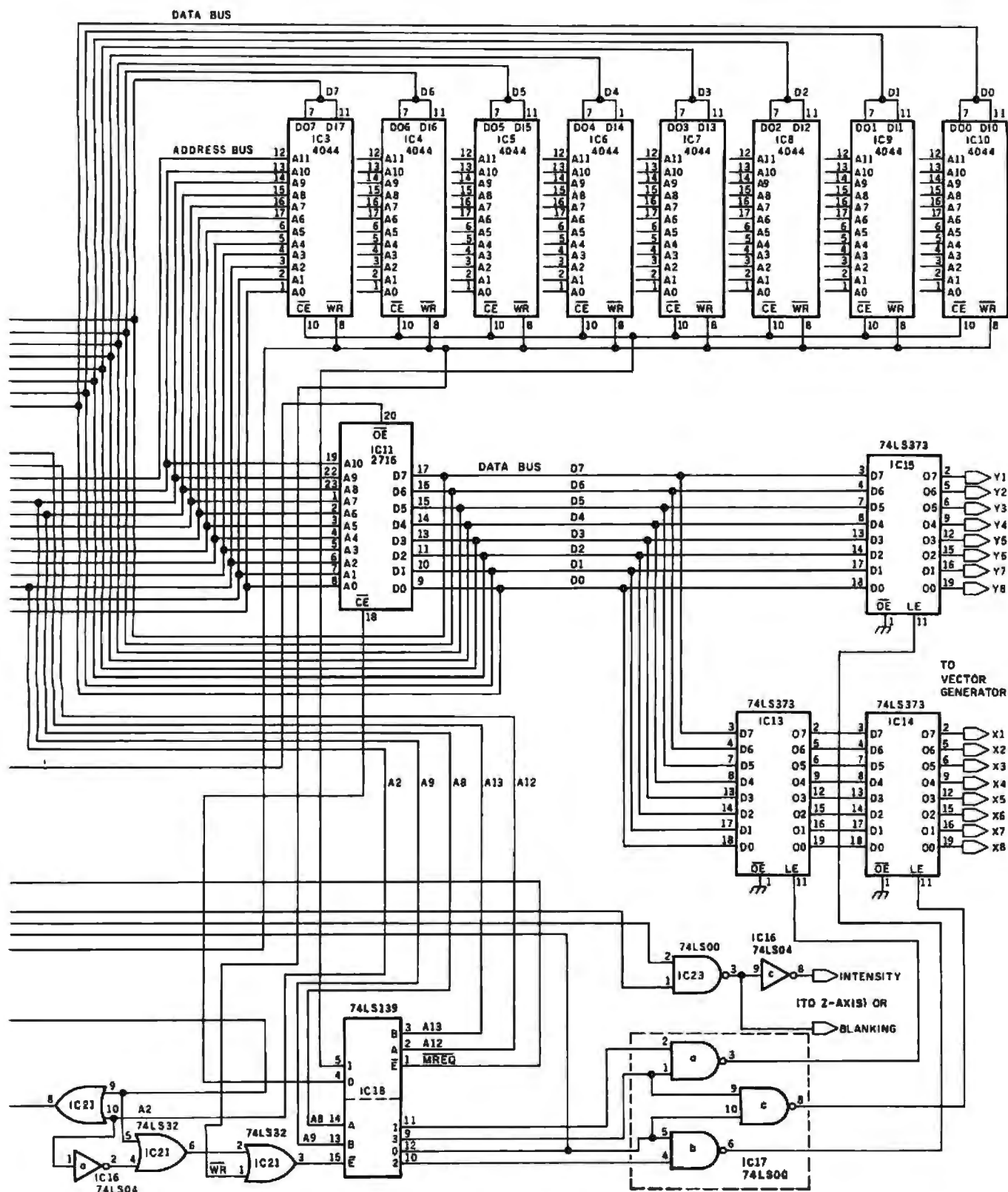


Figure 2a continued on page 512

tative of the starting point of the vector. A series of capacitors is charged to this voltage through a set of CMOS transmission gates. When the second part of the vector's coordinates is presented to the D/A converters, their output voltage becomes representative of the endpoint of the vector, and the voltage on the capacitors changes to this new value. The state of the transmission gates is changed so that the changing voltage on the capacitors is used to drive the display device (an oscilloscope).

(Figure 2a continued)

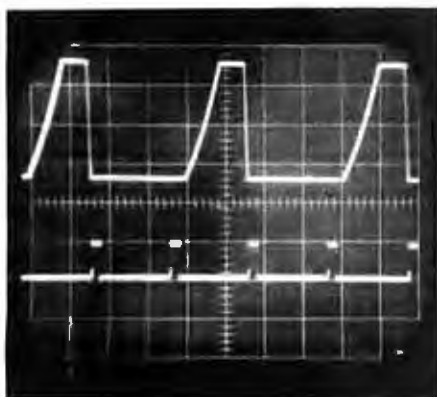
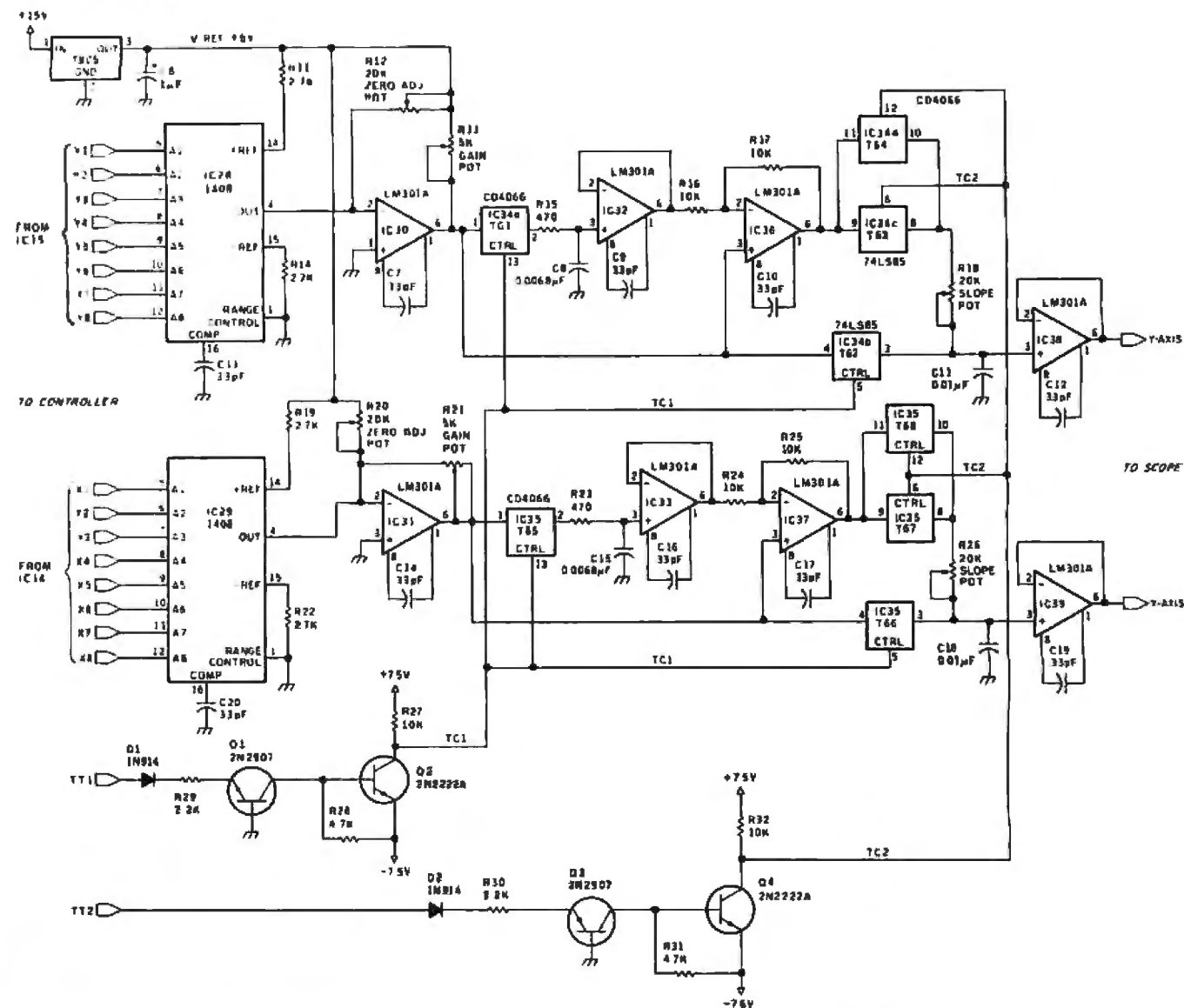


Photo 4: Clock signals for the Microvec system. The upper trace is the 4-MHz system clock; the lower trace is the adjustable refresh clock. The refresh clock determines how the processor divides its time between refreshing the screen and processing the host computer's commands.

converted to an analog voltage and passed to the vector generator, as are coordinates of the ending point. The vector generator does the actual drawing by varying the x and y voltage inputs to the oscilloscope so that the trace starts at one endpoint and finishes at the other. The microprocessor also accepts input from the host computer, which issues commands concerning what lines to draw or erase. The microprocessor then interprets the command and adjusts the memory and display accordingly. The memory for this unit is divided into two major subsections. The first, RAM (random-access read/write memory), is a place where the microprocessor stores coordinates for the lines to be drawn. The other type is EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), in which the microprocessor's control program resides.

Circuit Description

The complete schematic diagram for Microvec is shown in figure 2. The clock circuit for the system is made up of three inverters (from IC16, a 74LS04 hex inverter) and R5, R6, C2, and X1. The 8-MHz signal generated is then divided in half by IC22, a 74LS74 dual flip/flop. The resistor R4 is necessary to assure proper operation at 4 MHz. Pin 5 of IC22 is the master clock signal that is sent to both the microprocessor (IC2) and IC1, the PIO (parallel input/output) interface. The 555 timer, IC40, is the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) clock. This controls the refresh rate of the display. At the 4-MHz system clock speed, a good refresh rate is obtained if R1 is 10 k Ω . See photo 4 for a look at this signal. The value of R1 may be decreased, but this will degrade the speed of the I/O operations. (In fact, if R1 is set too low, the

Actually, we're being modest.

The truth is we won. Because 74% of consumers interviewed by Nationwide Consumer Testing Institute said the copies produced by the EP 300 were clearly superior to those from the Xerox* and IBM* copiers.

So, while the Xerox and IBM certainly do bigger jobs, they don't do better jobs than the Minolta EP 300 when it comes to copy quality.

The EP 300 has Minolta's exclusive micro-toning system for crisp, clear copies with blacker blacks. From top to bottom and edge to edge. On virtually any paper up to 10 x 14".

You also get compact size. An electronic troubleshooter to warn you of problems. And Minolta's world-renowned dependability.

If you'd like the test results, send us the coupon.

If you'd like the name of your nearest authorized Minolta dealer, look under our trademark in the Yellow Pages. Or call toll-free 800-526-5256. In N.J., 201-797-7808.

The Minolta EP 300. The small copier that proves size isn't everything.

The Minolta EP 300.

At up to 10 times the price, we'd still look good.

In a side-by-side-by-side test for crisp, clear copies, we tied.



**IBM Series III
Model 10 \$22,635**



**Minolta EP 300
\$2,195**



**Xerox 5400
\$16,095**



MINOLTA

©1982 Minolta Corporation. Product appearance and/or specifications subject to change without notice. Xerox® and IBM® are registered trademarks of Xerox Corporation and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively. Prices are those in effect as of 7/1/82.

- ☐ Please send me the copy test results.
☐ I'd like more information. Please have my local dealer contact me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State

Zip Telephone

Mail to Minolta Corporation, Business Equipment Division
101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446

Circle 368 on inquiry card.



Learning with Logo makes Logo come alive at home or in school

Learning with Logo is the ideal introduction to Logo for children *and* adults. Written for children between the ages of ten and fourteen, the book is also perfect for parents and teachers who want to learn Logo from the ground up or to use this unique language with children. Many of the projects and activities in the book were originated by children.

The book starts from the absolute beginning with detailed information about the Logo system and basic commands for controlling the Logo turtle. Dozens of introductory turtle design suggestions offer each learner a way to create projects that are uniquely his or her own, while later chapters map out a rich universe of mathematical explorations in turtle geometry.

The second half of *Learning with Logo* goes beyond turtle graphics to present a set of interactive computer

games, quiz programs, and language activities that introduce the learner to more advanced programming concepts.

Special sections throughout the book highlight the powerful ideas contained in each activity and warn about common bugs and pitfalls. For adults, "Helpers' Hints" explain important concepts more fully and offer practical teaching suggestions.

The book features detailed instructions for creating a Logo Procedures Disk (also available directly from the author) that contains sample programs and a number of "tool procedures" needed to carry out the projects in the book.

Daniel Watt has been involved in education as a curriculum developer, elementary school teacher, teacher trainer, and researcher. He worked for five years on a series of Logo research and development projects as a member of the MIT Logo Group. At present he is an editor with BYTE Publications and

contributes regularly to Popular Computing and BYTE magazines.

Learning with Logo is written specifically for users of the version of Logo developed at MIT for the Apple II® and distributed by Terrapin, Inc. and Krell Software, Inc. It contains appendices for users of Apple Logo® and TI Logo®.

Available at your bookseller or computer store in Dec. 1982. Or use coupon for 15-day FREE examination!

BYTE/McGraw-Hill Book Company
P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please send me **LEARNING WITH LOGO** for 15 days on approval.

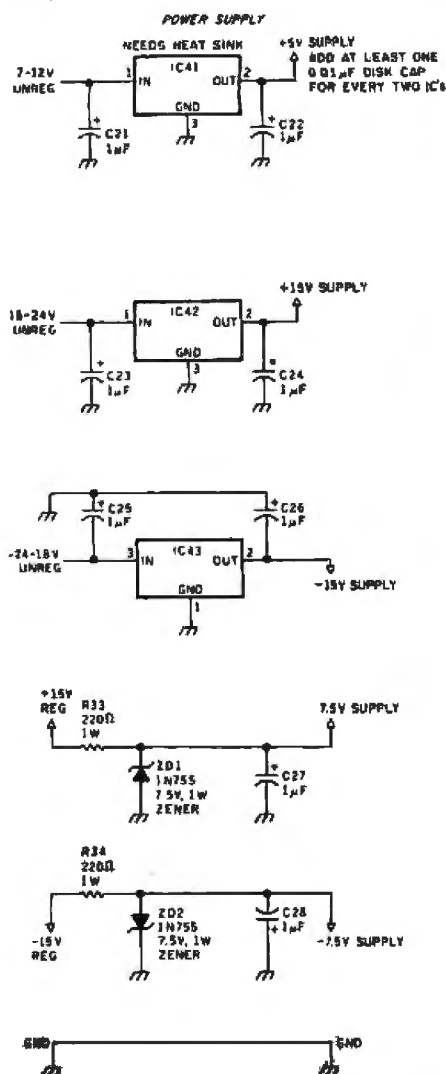
- ☐ Bill me. If I keep the book, I will pay for it plus postage, handling and local tax, within 15 days.
- ☐ Enclosed is my check/money order (including tax) McGraw-Hill pays postage and handling. If I decide not to keep the book I may return it within 15 days for a full refund.

☐ **LEARNING WITH LOGO, \$14.95**
(0680570-5)

BYTE
B11

Name _____
Address/Apt. _____
City/State/Zip _____

(2b)



Number	Type	Gnd	+5V	+15V	-15V	+7.5V	-7.5V
IC1	Z80A-PIO	11	26				
IC2	Z80A-CPU	29	11				
IC3	4044	9	18				
IC4	4044	9	18				
IC5	4044	9	18				
IC6	4044	9	18				
IC7	4044	9	18				
IC8	4044	9	18				
IC9	4044	9	18				
IC10	4044	9	18				
IC11	2716	12	21,24				
IC12	74LS240	10	20				
IC13	74LS373	10	20				
IC14	74LS373	10	20				
IC15	74LS373	10	20				
IC16	74LS04	7	14				
IC17	74LS00	7	14				
IC18	74LS139	8	16				
IC19	74LS08	7	14				
IC20	74LS32	7	14				
IC21	74LS32	7	14				
IC22	74LS74	7	14				
IC23	74LS00	7	14				
IC24	74LS85	8	16				
IC25	74LS85	8	16				
IC26	74121	7	14				
IC27	74123	8	16				
IC28	1408	2	13			3	
IC29	1408	2	13			3	
IC30	LM301A			7		4	
IC31	LM301A			7		4	
IC32	LM301A			7		4	
IC33	LM301A			7		4	
IC34	CD4066					14	7
IC35	CD4066					14	7
IC36	LM301A			7		4	
IC37	LM301A			7		4	
IC38	LM301A			7		4	
IC39	LM301A			7		4	
IC40	NE555	1	8				

Figure 2b gives the specifics of power-supply filtering (be sure to see the power-supply connection table accompanying this figure).

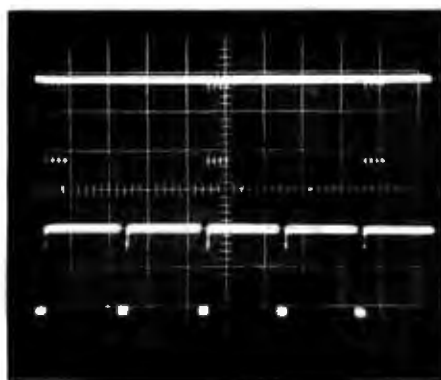


Photo 5: Timing signals that operate the vector-generating portion of the circuit. The lower trace is the 4-MHz system clock; the upper trace shows the strobe signals sent to the enable pin of IC18, a decoder. The decoder provides four separate, properly timed signals to operate the latches and transmission gates that make up the vector generator.

microprocessor will spend almost all its time doing video refresh, and the unit will be very sluggish in responding to commands.)

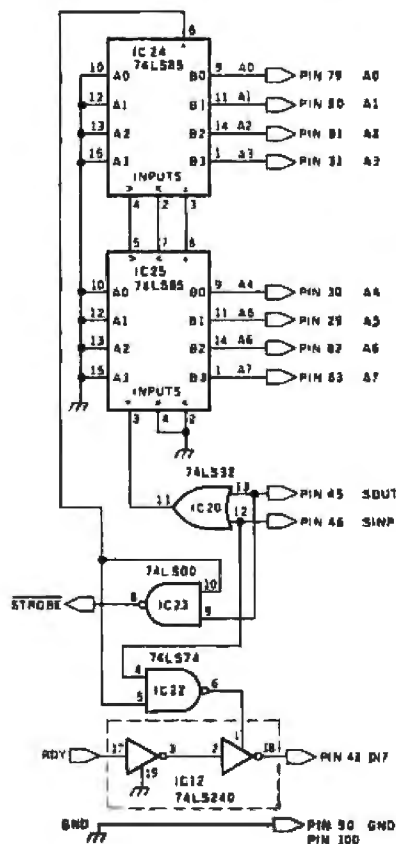
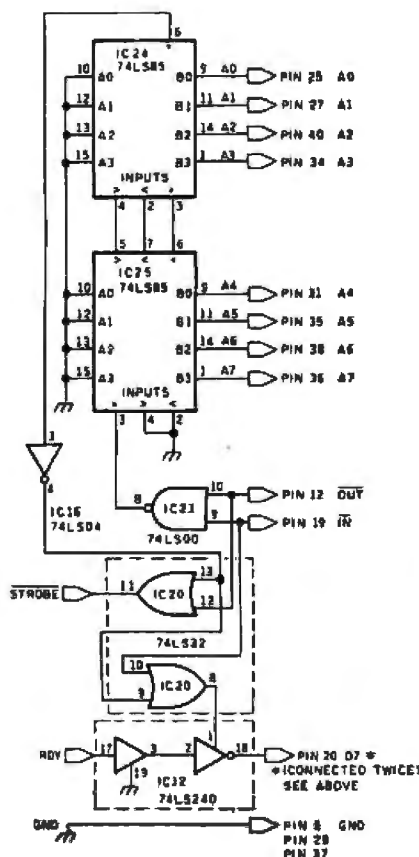
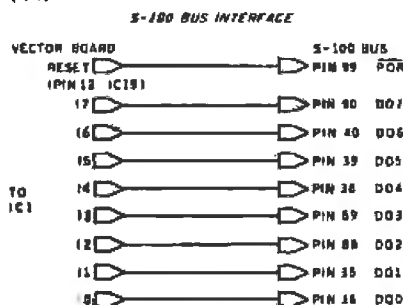
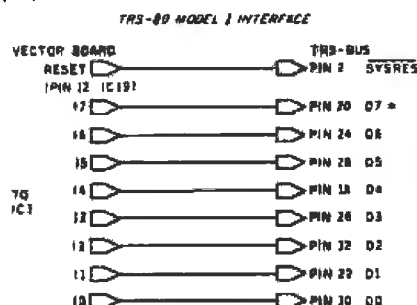
The microprocessor does have some control over the NMI requests. By raising pin 34 of IC1 high, the microprocessor can override the NMIs. This is essential to reset the system. The pins not shown for IC1 are part of "port B" and are not used in this design; therefore, they should be left disconnected. (Any other pins not shown are not used and should also be left alone.)

The memory, IC3 through IC11, is connected to the address bus. Each of these 4044 static memories is connected to one data line. Half of IC18, a dual 1-of-4 decoder, is used to select either the ROM (read-only memory) or the RAM.

The other half of IC18 decodes the strobes that are used to "fire" the vector generator. See photo 5 for a look at the enable signal on pin 15 of IC18. These four pulses are decoded by IC18 and are used to load and fire the vector generator. First, pin 9 of IC18 will pulse low, followed by pin 10, pin 11, and pin 12, in that order. This causes the proper bytes of data to be loaded into IC13, IC14, and IC15 (all are 74LS373 8-bit latches) and then sent on to the D/A converters. IC26 and IC27 (both are types of one-shots) handle the timing for the vector generator and are triggered by the last strobe, from pin 12 of IC18.

Because the x and y channels of the vector-generator circuitry are built identically, just the y-axis part of the circuit will be described. IC15 is connected to the D/A converter, IC28.

(2c)



Figures 2c and 2d are interfaces to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I and the S-100 bus, respectively.

The signal out of pin 4 is a current that is proportional to the input value on pins 5 through 12. The op amp IC30, converts this current into a voltage that should range over about ± 1 volt (V), depending on the gain adjustment, R13. The zero-adjustment potentiometer, R12, is used to set the midpoint of the D/A converter to 0 V. IC34 is a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) 4066 bilateral switch, sometimes called a TG (transmission gate). When its control input (i.e., pin 13) is at 7.5 V, it acts like a switch that has a contact resistance of about 80 ohms; however, when the control pin is at -7.5

V, its resistance is about 1 teraohm ($10^{12} \Omega$), which is a fairly good disconnection! The two signals that control the TGs, TC1 and TC2, are shown in photo 6. Note that these signals are affected by the endpoint-adjustment potentiometer, R10. Therefore, the signals in your circuit will look like that but will not necessarily have exactly the same timing. The four transistors and the parts around them are necessary to translate the TTL-level signals from the one-shots into CMOS levels for use by IC34 and IC35.

Basically, drawing a line occurs through the following sequence of

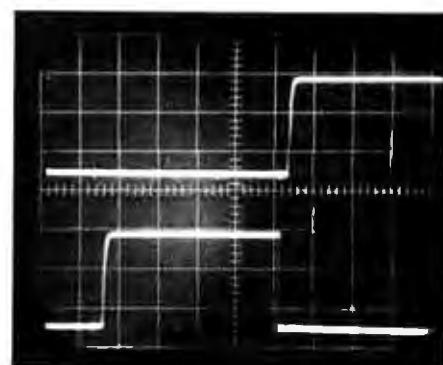


Photo 6: Translated signals that operate the transmission gates.

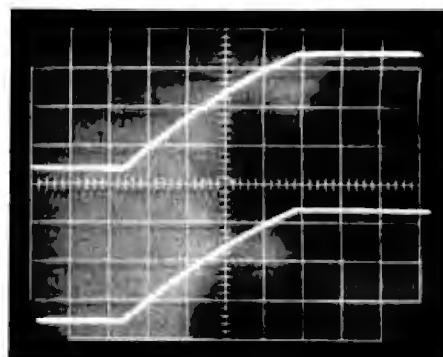


Photo 7: Output voltages that drive the oscilloscope. The starting and ending points for these "ramps" are determined by the output of the digital-to-analog converters.

events. First, both D/A converters are given a byte representing the starting point of a line, and their outputs are given a chance to settle. While in this state, TGs 1, 2, 5, and 6 are on, and the other TGs are off. This allows C8, C11, C15, and C18 to charge up to the voltage produced by the corresponding D/A converter. Next, all the TGs are turned off for about 12 microseconds (μ s). (Exact timing is determined by IC27, C4, and R9.)

The D/A converters are given the endpoint values and allowed to settle for 12 μ s. Then, TGs 3, 4, 7, and 8 are turned on for between 50 and 90 μ s (depending upon the endpoint-adjustment setting of R10). During this time, C11 and C18 either charge (if the final value is higher than the initial value) or discharge (if the final value is the lower). The result is that the output voltage takes some time to go from the value stored in the capacitors to the value being generated by the D/A converters. This produces a "ramp" waveform, as shown in photo 7.

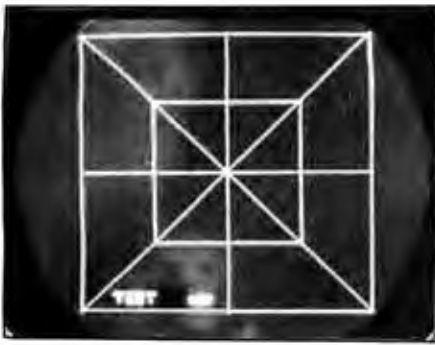


Photo 8: The built-in test and alignment pattern. Microvec automatically stores these vectors in memory whenever it is turned on, reset, or when the TEST command is given.

The charge rate is determined by the difference between the stored voltage and the final voltage. IC36 charges C11 through R18, and IC37 charges C18 through R26. Since the time constant (RC) of both sections must be equivalent, be sure C11 and C18 are very closely matched. The last op amp (IC38 and IC39) is used to buffer the output so that the scope will not affect the charging of C11 or C18.

Note in the photo that the outputs are not linear ramps. Instead, the capacitors charge in an exponential fashion (but since they both charge exponentially and have the same time constant, the display seems to produce straight lines). Only the most observant person is going to notice that the lines appear brighter toward the end of the line segment. Much more noticeable is that short vectors are brighter than longer vectors; this is because each vector is "on" for exactly the same length of time. That is why the letters in the words "TEST" in photo 8 are much brighter than the segments of the box. Although this is somewhat annoying, it is easy to get used to.

The power-supply regulators and zener diodes are connected in a normal way, as is shown in figure 2b. The two different host-computer interfaces are also quite simple. The data bus is attached to the "port A" inputs of the PIO, IC1. The lower 8 bits of the address bus are monitored by IC24 and IC25 (see figure 2c and figure 2d); the ICs are set up to enable I/O when the host addresses port 0. (If you want to change this address, simply alter the pattern on the "A"

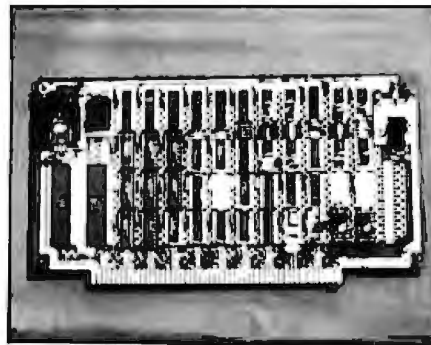


Photo 9: The prototype Microvec unit constructed on a card for the S-100 bus. The author chose this method because his Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I currently has an interface to the S-100 bus.

side of IC24 and IC25 pins 10, 12, 13, and 15.)

When the host processor writes to port 0, the data word is strobed into the PIO; and when the host processor reads port 0, bit 7 indicates whether the vector controller is ready for the next instruction. If bit 7 is high, it is okay to send; otherwise, wait until the line goes high. If data is sent faster than the Microvec unit can handle, it will simply ignore any bytes transferred while it is busy. Therefore, always make sure that your programs first check bit 7 of port 0 before sending any data.

Construction

Power-supply connections to the ICs are listed in figure 2. A separate listing of the other parts is provided in the text box "A Shopping List" on page 519. Make a photocopy of the schematic and as you attach each wire, check it off. That way, if you are interrupted or need to leave the board for a while, you will know where you are when you return. You will find that if you are not careful in the building phase, you will spend a great amount of your time tracking down wiring errors; thus, as a word to the wise, go slowly and double-check every wire. Note that the D/A converters have an unusual arrangement of their address pins in that A1 is the most significant bit rather than the least significant bit. Make sure that you connect the lines as shown.

As you can see from photo 9, the prototype is constructed on an S-100 wire-wrap board. If you do not plan to install your board in an S-100 system, I recommend that you use

two separate boards and divide the circuitry into analog and digital parts. Building the circuit on two wire-wrap boards will help prevent noise from showing up in the generator's outputs and will make the two sections logically and physically separate. (My TRS-80 is connected to an S-100 bus through an interface board, so I constructed the vector-controller prototype on an S-100 card to operate on that bus.)

Here are a few more suggestions that may help make assembling the board a little easier:

- All the resistors, capacitors, transistors, and diodes can be mounted on DIP (dual-inline package) headers or plugged into a socket on the wire-wrap board, just like any IC. This makes it easy to try different parts by just pulling out the old part and pushing in the new—without any soldering.
- Be sure to use a heat sink for the 7805 voltage regulator and use at least one 0.01-microfarad (μ F) disk capacitor for every other TTL IC. This reduces power ripple.
- To conduct the x-, y-, and z-axis signals off the board, you can wire directly to the pins of a socket, and then plug in a 16-pin DIP jumper that has flat ribbon cable already attached. Simply connect the free end of the wires to BNC connectors and mount them in your enclosure. When you need to work on the board, all you need do is unplug the DIP header and pull the board out of the bus.
- Note that both blanking and intensify signals are provided, although only one will be needed.

Make sure that you buy Z80A 4-MHz-rated parts. At the time of this writing, no 2716 EPROM is rated for 4 MHz, but a 2716-1 has a 350-nano-second (ns) access time and should work fine. After I built my board, I substituted parts rated at 2.5 MHz, and they seemed to work fine at the 4-MHz rate; but there is no guarantee that this will be the case for all 2.5-MHz parts over even a narrow temperature range.

Software

The program I have written to drive Microvec's Z80 divides the available memory into 255-vector "pages." This allows the user to display or work on any of the four

pages independently. In this arrangement, the available memory is almost completely used. The memory for storing vectors could easily be expanded to 62 pages; however, that many extra pages would force the design to occupy several boards. Any one of the four different pages can be displayed while the user is editing that page (or any other page). This leaves at least two pages for storage.

Editing functions include commands for adding a new vector, deleting a given vector, clearing the entire page, deleting the last vector, and much more. See table 1 for a summary of the commands.

Figure 3 is a representation of the points available on the screen. If you want to draw a line across the bottom of the screen, you would need to send the following sequence of bytes: 4,0,0,255,0 (the first byte is the command—in this case, draw a line; the following 4 bytes give the starting point [0,0] and the ending point [255,0]). To erase that line, you could send the command 5,0,0,255,0; or you could simply send the command to delete the last vector: 6. This would have turned off the one line that was lit.

The commands DRAW, UNDRAW, CLEAR, and DELETE affect the MPAGE, which is the page you are editing. Use the command MODP to change the page number you want to work in. Initially, MPAGE is set to page 0. Use the command DISP to select DPAGE, the page you want displayed. DPAGE is initially set to 0. If you draw a line on one page and are displaying another, the displayed image will not change. The only way to watch the unit add or delete vectors is to set MPAGE and DPAGE to the same number.

The command TEST is the only command, other than RST, that will affect the display even if MPAGE and DPAGE are not the same. It produces the image in photo 8 by putting the vectors in memory; it does not reset the unit. The RST command does, however, reset the unit. Whenever Microvec is turned on, or reset to its initial state, it automatically performs a TEST command. Thus, the effect of RST is to both reset and test the unit. It takes a special command sequence to accomplish the RST function: 0,0,0,0,7,15. The "15" is a simple form of insurance; should a "7" code be sent accidentally, nothing will

A Shopping List

As a help, here is a condensed shopping list of necessary parts. The prices shown in this list are approximate and representative of parts available through mail-order ads in various issues of BYTE. Since this article was written, the prices will almost certainly have gone down on some of the parts.

The only hard-to-get part is the programmed EPROM. If you are lucky enough to have an EPROM programmer, you can "burn" the program into the EPROM yourself. If you want a 2716 programmed, there is a charge of \$10 to copy the program on each 2716 (no other type EPROM), which must be erased. You will receive the latest version of the program. However, there is no guarantee expressed or implied. Additionally, a disk is available with all the programs in this article, plus several other programs and the source code to the EPROM, for \$15. Send a check or money order (including \$2 for postage and handling) to Garco, POB 18806, Greensboro, NC 27419-8806. If you order a copy of either the EPROM or the disk, you'll also receive any errata sheets and additional documentation. Because I'm also planning on providing a revised EPROM, I need to know how many people would be interested. Those that send in an order will be on a mailing list. This offer is subject to change at any time.

Quantity	Part	Amount
1	Z80A-CPU	\$10.50
1	Z80A-PIO	8.60
8	4044 RAMs	31.92
1	2716-1 Preprogrammed	26.00
1	74LS240 Octal TS Inverter	1.65
3	74LS373 Octal Latches	4.35
1	74LS04 Hex Inverter	0.25
2	74LS00 Quad Nand Gates	0.50
1	74LS139 Dual 2-4 Decoder	0.75
1	74LS08 Quad And Gate	0.35
2	74LS32 Quad Or Gates	0.70
1	74LS74 Dual Flip/Flop	0.45
2	74LS85 4-Bit Comparators	2.30
1	74121 One-Shot	0.29
1	74123 Dual One-Shot	0.55
2	MC1408L8 8-Bit D/A Converters	11.90
8	LM301A Op Amps	3.12
2	4066 Quad Bilateral Switches	1.50
1	555 Timer	0.39
1	7805 5-Volt Regulator	0.89
1	78L05 Low-Power 5-Volt Regulator	0.79
1	7815 15-Volt Regulator	0.99
1	7915 -15-Volt Regulator	1.19
25	16-Pin WW Gold Sockets	17.25
4	20-Pin WW Gold Sockets	4.39
8	18-Pin WW Gold Sockets	7.92
2	40-Pin WW Gold Sockets	3.98
1	24-Pin WW Gold Socket	1.45
1	Vector WW Board 8800V DP	22.20
1	Reset Switch	1.50
1	8-MHz Crystal	1.99
27	Assorted Resistors	2.70
7	10-Turn Potentiometers	14.00
28	Assorted Capacitors	10.00
4	Transistors	2.00
2	1N914 Diodes	1.00
2	7.5-V 1-W Zener Diodes	1.00
1	16-Pin Jumper Cable (18-inch)	5.40
20	Despiking Caps (0.1 μ F)	5.30
1	Heat Sink	0.75
1	Wire-Wrap Wire	9.95
Total:		\$222.71

Code	Number of Bytes	Command Summary	
		Name	Description
1	2	MODP	Modify page (MPAGE)
2	2	DISP	Display page (DPAGE)
3	1	CLEAR	Clear MPAGE
4	5	DRAW	Draw line in MPAGE
5	5	UNDRAW	Erase line in MPAGE
6	1	DEL	Delete last vector in MPAGE
7	2	RST	Reset if key is correct
8	1	TEST	Turn on test pattern

Table 1: Summary of the commands to Microvec. The host system uses these commands to control the display of the four memory pages. In the table, MPAGE is the page being modified, while DPAGE is the page being displayed.

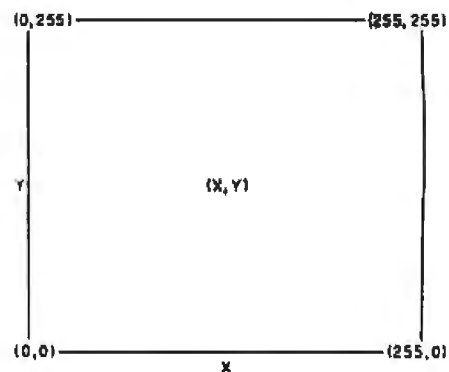


Figure 3: Representation of the oscilloscope display screen. Microvec can draw vectors with endpoints at any of the coordinates shown.

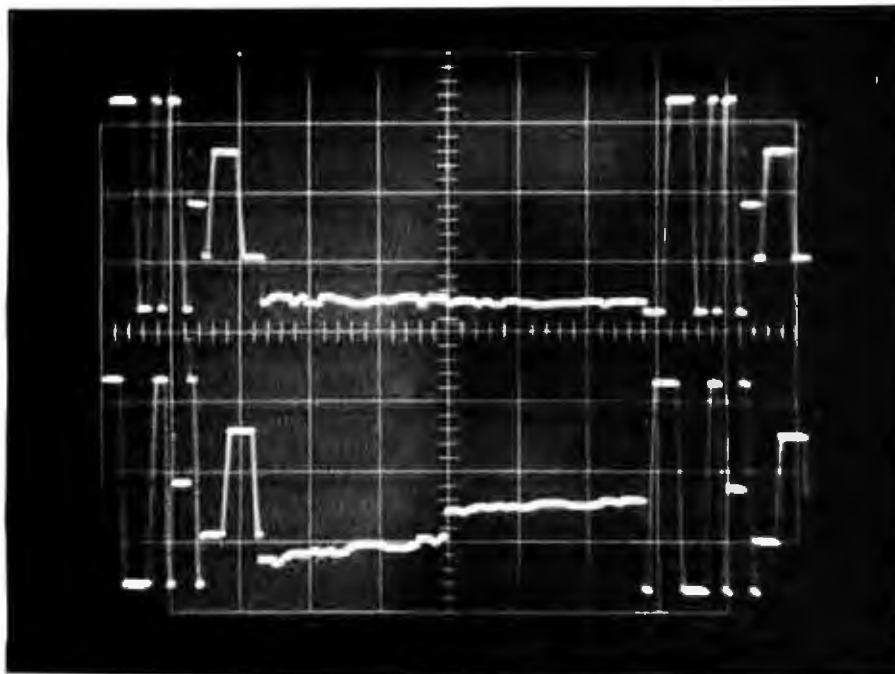


Photo 10: Comparison of the x- and y-axis driving signals while Microvec is displaying the test pattern of photo 8.

Listing 1: Controlling software for Microvec's Z80 processor. This assembly-language program is stored in an EPROM installed on the Microvec circuit card; it allows the Z80 microprocessor to display vectors stored in memory and to accept commands from a host computer system.

```

3      ;*****
4      ;*****
5      ;*** Copyright (C) 1981 By Billy Garrett *****
6      ;***** MICROVEC V1.0 *****
7      ;*****
8      ;*****
9      ;
10     ;
11     0000'  TITLE Vector Graphics Generator Program MICROVEC V1.0
12             ASSEMB ;Force the assembly at location 0 H
13             ORG 0000H ;Start
14             ;Startup routine
15
16     ;
17     ;COMMENT ~
18     This is a model of the registers inside of the Z80 and
19     how they are used by this program. There are some registers
20     that have dedicated functions, and their contents must not

```

Listing 1 continued on page 521

happen to all your hard work. The "15" is just a key.

Almost any command you can imagine might be added to the Z80 controller program simply by altering the code in the EPROM. Currently, the program occupies about 800 bytes of the 2048 bytes available. This leaves plenty of room. The assembled program is shown in listing 1.

The program is highly dependent on the interrupt structure of the Z80. Simply stated, two types of interrupts are available to Z80 programmers: the highest priority one is the NMI. Whenever the NMI signal is active, and as soon as the processor finishes the current instruction, the interrupt is acknowledged. The address 66 hexadecimal is placed in the program counter; the program at this location causes the system to draw a line. The important point is that the processor is being interrupted about 10,000 times each second, so that even when the host system is not sending commands to the board, half the Z80's time is being used to redraw the display.

The second type of interrupt is called simply INT. It is used when the host system has information to transfer to Microvec. Because this signal can be "masked" by the Z80, the processor can be programmed to ignore or postpone it.

Calibration

Before installing any ICs, check the output of each voltage regulator. Make sure that their outputs are within 5 percent of their rated values. Then, turn the power off and adjust R12 and R20 to about 5 kΩ. Next, adjust R13 and R21 to about 2 kΩ. After

Text continued on page 527

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

be destroyed. Also, there are only four (4) levels of stack room available in this 4K byte version, so modifications must not under any circumstances push anything more than 3 deep onto the stack. This is because the NMI can occur at any time and it requires one level of stack.

Main Register Set		Alternate Register Set	
A	Flags	A'	Flags
B	DPAGE	B'	Byte Count
C	MPAGE	C'	Port #
D		D'	OOH
E		E'	
H	L	H'	High Pointer
L		L'	Low
I	OTH	General Purpose Registers	
IX	MPAGE Base Address		
IY	MPAGE 1st Free Space		

```

INIT:  DI      ;Disable interrupts
        LD      SP,2000H ;Set stack pointer to top of memory
        XOR     A      ;Zero A
        LD      (NUMV0),A ;Initialise memory locations
        LD      (NUMV1),A ;to zero
        LD      (NUMV2),A
        LD      (NUMV3),A
;
        LD      HL,WTST ;Load HL with the WTST location
        LD      (MEM),HL ;Store WTST in page pointer
        LD      A,(O2H) ;Number of vectors in WTST
        LD      (NUMVEC),A ;stored in NUMVEC
;
        LD      B,(O2H) ;Initialize the registers
        LD      C,(O5H) ;Output port number
        LD      D,(O2H) ;Constant in D
        OR      D      ;Set zero flag (if necessary)
        EXX      ;Exchange register sets
        EX      AP,AP' ;Including AP
;
        XOR     A      ;Clear A
        LD      C,A    ;Load MPAGE to page 0
        LD      B,A    ;Load DPAGE to page 0
        LD      IX,PAGE0 ;Load modify page address in IX
        LD      IY,PAGE0 ;Load next free location in IY
;
        LD      A,(OTH) ;
        LD      I,A    ;Set the interrupt high byte to 07
        IM      Z      ;Set maskable interrupt to mode 2
;
        LD      A,(O2H) ;Set the PIO for channel A input
        OUT     (O2H),A ;Send control word to the PIO
        LD      A,(O2H) ;Set the PIO to generate interrupts
        OUT     (O2H),A ;Send it to the PIO
        LD      HL,INTPTV ;Load the address of the interrupt
        LD      A,L    ;vector into A
        OUT     (O2H),A ;Send it to the PIO
        IN      A,(O2H) ;Dummy read to set the READY line
        LD      A,(O2H) ;Instruction for the PIO
        OUT     (O2H),A ;port B to be output
        LD      A,(O2H) ;Send to port B

```

89 004C 03 01
90
91 004B 1B 3B

Wait Interrupt ("WT")

92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104 0066 08
105 0067 09
106 0068 2B 19
107 006A 2B A3
108 006C 00
109 006D 00
110 006E 00
111 006F 00
112 0070 2B A3
113 0072 00
114 0073 00
115 0074 00
116 0075 00
117 0076 2B A3
118 0078 00
119 0079 00
120 007A 00
121 007B 00
122 007C 2B A3
123 007E 30
124 007F 09
125 0080 08
126 0081 2B 45
127 0083 3A 1004
128 0086 32
129 0087 3A 1005
130 008A 09
131 008B 08
132 008C 2B 45

Inwait Macro

133
134
135
136
137
138
139

Main Routine

140
141
142 008E 37
143 008F 3B
144 0090 3B 3E
145 0092 21 1007
146 0095 25
147 0096 AP
148 0097 32 1004
149 009A 22 1005

007 (O1H),A ;Sets bit seven low on port B, and
;Starts the CPU accepting NMI's
JR FIRST ;Now go to the main input routine

SUBTTL Draw Interrupt (NMI)

;This routine uses the alternate register set and assumes
;that the main program does not alter it.
;The contents of the alternate register set are defined as:
;A=Number of vectors left to draw in that page
;B=Vector counter (when the two low bits of this register
;are decoded, they are used to fire the vector generator
;C=OUTPT PORT=O5H
;D=OOH, a constant used to speed up the process
;HL=Pointer to vector in memory

```

ORG 006H ;Location of non-maskable interrupt
INRPT:  EX      AP,AP' ;Get alternate register set
        EXX      ;Including BC,DE,HL
        JR      Z,NOMORE ;If zero jump to NOMORE
        OUTI     ;Output four bytes
        NOP      ;NOPS necessary for delay
        NOP      ;so that the D/A converters
        NOP      ;have time to settle
        NOP      ;
        OUTI     ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        NOP      ;
        DEC      A      ;Decrement the number of vectors
        EXX      ;Save the status of the registers
        EX      AP,AP' ;Including AP
        RETN      ;Return from non-maskable interrupt
NOMORE: LD      A,(NUMVEC) ;Reload A with the # of vectors
        OR      D      ;Set the zero flag if zero
        LD      HL,(MEM) ;Reset HL to the start of the page
        EXX      ;Save status
        EX      AP,AP' ;
        RETN      ;Return

```

SUBTTL Inwait Macro

```

INWAIT  MACRO      ;Define macro INWAIT
LOCAL WAITON ;Make waiton have different labels
SCP ;Set carry flag
KI ;Enable interrupts
WAITON: JR      C,WAITON ;Wait on interrupt
ENDM ;End MACRO

```

SUBTTL Main Routine

```

FIRST:  INWAIT ;Wait on first input
        SCP ;Set carry flag
        KI ;Enable interrupts
..0000: JR      C,..0000 ;Wait on interrupt
        LD      HL,PAGE0 ;Now initialise the values
        PUSH    AP ;Save AP for a moment
        XOR     A ;Clear A
        LD      (NUMVEC),A ;Zero the displayed values
        LD      (MEM),HL ;Correct the memory start address

```

Listing 1 continued:

```

150 009D P1 POP AP ;Restore AP
151 009E C3 00A5 JP SKIP ;Skip first inwait, already done
152 ;
153 ;
154 INPUT: INWAIT ;Wait on input
155 SCF ;Set carry flag
156 00A2 P8 EI ;Enable interrupts
157 00A3 38 FE JR C,...0001 ;Wait on interrupt
158 00A5 11 070B LD HL,PTABLE ;Load DE with jtable base address
159 00A8 B6 7F AND 7FH ;Make sure the value is positive
160 00AA P8 09 CP NUMCOM ;Is the command greater than NUMCOM?
161 00AC P2 00A1 JP P,INPUT ;If out of range, go back to input
162 00AE 87 ADD A,A ;Shift A right
163 00B0 83 ADD A,E ;Add the offset
164 00B1 5F LD R,A ;Put it back
165 00B2 1A LD A,(DE) ;Load A indirect
166 00B3 6F LD L,A ;Put low byte in L
167 00B4 13 INC DE ;Point to next byte
168 00B5 1A LD A,(DE) ;Load A indirect again
169 00B6 67 LD R,A ;Put the high byte in H
170 00B7 B9 JP (HL) ;Jump indirect

```

Modify Page Command

```

171 SUBTTL Modify Page Command
172 NOOP: INWAIT ;Perform inwait macro
173 SCF ;Set carry flag
174 00B9 P8 EI ;Enable interrupts
175 00BA 38 FE JR C,...0002 ;Wait on interrupt
176 00BC 25 05 AND 05H ;Mask off the top 5 bits
177 00BE 4F LD C,A ;Store new page number
178 00BF 87 ADD A,A ;Multiply A by two
179 00C0 21 070D LD HL,PTABLE ;Set HL pointer to table
180 00C3 95 AND A,L ;
181 00C4 6F LD L,A ;
182 00C5 58 LD E,(HL) ;Load A indirect
183 00C6 23 INC HL ;Point to next byte
184 00C7 56 LD D,(HL) ;Load indirect
185 00C8 05 PUSH DE ;Push the start address on stack
186 00C9 D8 21 POP IX ;And put in IX
187 ;
188 00CB 21 100D LD HL,NUMVEC ;Load pointer with base address
189 00CE 79 LD A,C ;Get MPAGE in A
190 00CF 85 ADD A,L ;
191 00D0 6F LD L,A ;
192 00D1 68 LD L,(HL) ;Get the # of vectors in that page
193 00D2 26 00 LD H,00H ;Clear H
194 00D4 29 AND HL,HL ;Multiply the # of vectors by four
195 00D5 29 AND HL,HL ;
196 00D6 19 ADD HL,DE ;Find end of new and save in HL
197 00D7 85 PUSH HL ;put HL on stack
198 00D8 FD 21 POP IX ;put next free byte of MPAGE in IX
199 00DA C3 00A1 JP INPUT ;Go back

```

Display Page Command

```

200 SUBTTL Display Page Command
201 DISP: INWAIT ;Wait on character
202 SCF ;Set carry flag
203 00DE P8 EI ;Enable interrupts
204 00DF 38 FE JR C,...0003 ;Wait on interrupt
205 00E1 25 05 AND 05H ;Mask off top 5 bits
206 00E3 47 LD B,A ;Load DPAGE into B
207 00E4 97 ADD A,A ;Multiply by two
208 00E5 21 070D LD HL,PTABLE ;Load HL with table address
209 00E8 95 AND A,L ;
210 00E9 6F LD L,A ;
211 00EA 58 LD E,(HL) ;Load E indirect
212 00EB 23 INC HL ;Point to next byte
213 00EC 56 LD D,(HL) ;Load D indirect

```

```

214 00EB 21 100D LD HL,NUMVEC ;Load HL with pointer
215 00FD 78 LD A,B ;Get DPAGE number in A
216 00FF 85 ADD A,L ;
217 00FF 6F LD L,A ;
218 00FF 66 LD E,(HL) ;Load H indirect
219 00FF 2B 01 IN A,(01H) ;Get the value in port B
220 00FF 26 00 OR 00H ;Set bit seven high
221 00FF 93 01 OUT (01H),A ;Send it back to turn display off
222 00FF 7C LD A,H ;Restore A
223 00FF 32 1004 LD (NUMVEC),A ;Save the # of vectors in NUMVEC
224 00FF 5D 53 1005 LD (WPT),DE ;Load page pointer to new location
225 0102 9B 01 IN A,(01H) ;Turn the display back on
226 0104 B6 7F AND 07FH ;
227 0106 03 01 OUT (01H),A ;
228 0108 C3 00A1 JP INPUT ;Go back

```

Clear Current MPAGE

```

229 010B 79 LD A,C ;Load A with the # of the MPAGE
230 010C 21 100D LD HL,NUMVEC ;Pointer to bottom of table
231 010F 85 ADD A,L ;
232 0110 6F LD L,A ;
233 0111 AF XOR A ;Clear A
234 0112 77 LD (HL),A ;Zero that page's count
235 0113 78 LD A,B ;Get DPAGE in A
236 0114 39 CP C ;Is it the same as MPAGE?
237 0115 20 04 JR NZ,OK ;If not then OK
238 0117 AF XOR A ;Otherwise clear A
239 0118 32 1004 LD (NUMVEC),A ;Zero the NUMVEC location
240 011B DD 25 PUSH IX ;Put bottom of MPAGE addr on stack
241 011D FD 21 POP IX ;That's the next free address
242 011F C3 00A1 JP INPUT ;Go back

```

Draw New Vector Command

```

244 0122 79 LD A,C ;Load MPAGE in A
245 0123 21 100D LD HL,NUMVEC ;Load base address in HL
246 0126 85 ADD A,L ;Add index
247 0127 6F LD L,A ;
248 0128 78 LD A,(HL) ;Load A indirect
249 0129 3C INC A ;Add one to the number of vectors
250 012A C2 014D JP NZ,HERE ;If not zero then ok
251 012B 57 INWAIT ;Otherwise, ignore the next
252 012C 5F SCF ;Set carry flag
253 012D P8 EI ;Enable interrupts
254 012F 38 FE JR C,...0004 ;Wait on interrupt
255 0131 47 LD B,A ;Load MPAGE into B
256 0132 97 ADD A,A ;Multiply by two
257 0133 21 070D LD HL,PTABLE ;Load HL with table address
258 0135 95 AND A,L ;
259 0136 6F LD L,A ;
260 0137 58 LD E,(HL) ;Load E indirect
261 0138 23 INC HL ;Point to next byte
262 0139 56 LD D,(HL) ;Load D indirect
263 013A 25 05 AND 05H ;Mask off top 5 bits
264 013B 47 LD B,A ;Load DPAGE into B
265 013C 97 ADD A,A ;Multiply by two
266 013D 21 070D LD HL,PTABLE ;Load HL with table address
267 013F 95 AND A,L ;
268 0140 6F LD L,A ;
269 0141 58 LD E,(HL) ;Load E indirect
270 0142 23 INC HL ;Point to next byte
271 0143 56 LD D,(HL) ;Load D indirect

```

```

SUBTTL Clear Current MPAGE
CLEAR: LD A,C ;Load A with the # of the MPAGE
LD HL,NUMVEC ;Pointer to bottom of table
ADD A,L ;
LD L,A ;
XOR A ;Clear A
LD (HL),A ;Zero that page's count
LD A,B ;Get DPAGE in A
CP C ;Is it the same as MPAGE?
JR NZ,OK ;If not then OK
XOR A ;Otherwise clear A
LD (NUMVEC),A ;Zero the NUMVEC location
OK: PUSH IX ;Put bottom of MPAGE addr on stack
POP IX ;That's the next free address
JP INPUT ;Go back

```

```

SUBTTL Draw New Vector Command
DRAW: LD A,C ;Load MPAGE in A
LD HL,NUMVEC ;Load base address in HL
ADD A,L ;Add index
LD L,A ;
LD A,(HL) ;Load A indirect
INC A ;Add one to the number of vectors
JP NZ,HERE ;If not zero then ok
INWAIT ;Otherwise, ignore the next
SCF ;Set carry flag
EI ;Enable interrupts
0004: JR C,...0004 ;Wait on interrupt
INWAIT ;Wait for input
SCF ;Set carry flag
EI ;Enable interrupts
0005: JR C,...0005 ;Wait on interrupt
INWAIT ;
SCF ;Set carry flag
EI ;Enable interrupts
0006: JR C,...0006 ;Wait on interrupt
INWAIT ;
SCF ;Set carry flag
EI ;Enable interrupts
0007: JR C,...0007 ;Wait on interrupt
INWAIT ;Go back
;
HERE: LD D,A ;Keep new number in D
LD E,04H ;Set up a counter for four inputs
;
LOOP: INWAIT ;Wait for input
SCF ;Set carry flag
EI ;Enable interrupts
0008: JR C,...0008 ;Wait on interrupt
LD (IX+0),A ;Save vector in next free space

```


Listing 1 continued:

```

278 0144 PD 23      INC IX      ;point to the next free space
279 014C 1D          DEC E        ;Decrement count
280 014D 20 P4      JR NZ,LOOP    ;Loop back
281 014F 72          LD (HL),D     ;Now, increase the number of vectors
282 0150 78          LD A,B       ;Load DPAGE in A
283 0151 89          CP C         ;Is it MPAGE?
284 0152 C2 00A1    JP NZ,INPUT    ;If not, then done
285 0155 7A          LD A,D       ;Otherwise, put the number in A
286 0156 32 1004    LD (RUMVEC),A ;Store in RUMVEC
287 0159 C3 00A1    JP INPUT     ;Go back

```

Undraw Vector Command

```

288          SUBTTL Undraw Vector Command
289 015C 21 1000    LD HL,RUMVO    ;Load HL with a base pointer
290 015F 79          LD A,C       ;Get the MPAGE number in A
291 0160 85          ADD A,L      ;
292 0161 6F          LD L,A       ;
293 0162 78          LD A,(HL)    ;Get the # of vectors in the MPAGE
294 0163 F5          PUSH AP     ;Save it
295          INWAIT    ;Wait on input
296 0164 37          SCF          ;Set carry flag
297 0165 FB          EI          ;Enable interrupts
298 0166 3B FE      ..0009: JR C,..0009 ;Wait on interrupt
299 0168 57          LD D,A       ;Put X1 in D
300          INWAIT    ;Wait on input
301 0169 37          SCF          ;Set carry flag
302 016A FB          EI          ;Enable interrupts
303 016B 3B FE      ..000A: JR C,..000A ;Wait on interrupt
304 016D 5F          LD E,A       ;Put Y1 in E
305          INWAIT    ;Wait on input
306 016E 37          SCF          ;Set carry flag
307 016F FB          EI          ;Enable interrupts
308 0170 3B FE      ..000B: JR C,..000B ;Wait on interrupt
309 0172 67          LD H,A       ;Put X2 in H
310          INWAIT    ;Wait on input
311 0173 37          SCF          ;Set carry flag
312 0174 FB          EI          ;Enable interrupts
313 0175 3B FE      ..000C: JR C,..000C ;Wait on interrupt
314 0177 6F          LD L,A       ;Put Y2 in L
315 0178 F1          POP AF       ;Get AP back
316 0179 P6 00      OR CCH       ;Check for any vectors in page
317 017E CA 00A1    JP Z,INPUT    ;If not, go back
318 017E DD 25      PUSH IX      ;Otherwise, save IX for later
319          ;
320 0180 F5          MOVDP: PUSH AP ;Save AP
321 0181 DD 78 00    LD A,(IX+0)    ;Load A with first entry
322 0184 BA          CP D         ;Is it the same as X1?
323 0185 28 0E      JR Z,FIND1    ;If so, jump to FIND1
324 0187 DD 23      WELL: INC IX  ;Increment IX by four
325 0189 DD 23      INC IX      ;
326 018B DD 23      INC IX      ;
327 018D DD 23      INC IX      ;
328 018F F1          POP AF       ;Get AP back
329 0190 3D          DEC A        ;Decrement the counter
330 0191 20 ED      JR NZ,WELL    ;Loop
331 0193 18 55      JR ADONE      ;Go back if not found
332          ;
333 0195 DD 7E 01    FIND1: LD A,(IX+1) ;Is the next entry Y1?
334 0198 B8          CP B         ;Find out!
335 0199 23 EC      JR NZ,WELL    ;If not, jump to WELL
336 019B DD 7E 02    LD A,(IX+2) ;Load A with the next entry
337 019E EC          CP B         ;Is it X2?
338 019F 23 EC      JR NZ,WELL    ;If not, jump to WELL
339 01A1 DD 7E 03    LD A,(IX+3) ;Load A with the next entry
340 01A4 ED          CP L         ;Could it be!!!?
341 01A5 20 ED      JR NZ,WELL    ;If not, jump to well
342 01A7 F1          POP AF       ;Otherwise, don't need AP any more
343 01A8 FD B5      PUSH IX      ;Put IX on the stack
344 01AA E1          POP HL       ;Put the end of the table into HL
345 01AB DD B5      PUSH IX      ;Put the found address on the stack

```

Undraw Vector Command

```

346 01AD D1          POP DE      ;Put it in DE
347 01AB 37          SCF          ;Set the carry flag
348 01AF 3F          CCP          ;Complement the carry flag
349 01B0 DD 52      SEC          ;Subtract the end from the found loc.
350 01B2 7C          LD A,H      ;
351 01B3 FE 00      CP CCH       ;See if H is zero
352 01B5 2D 05      JR NZ,NOPE    ;Go to NOPE if it isn't
353 01B7 7D          LD A,L      ;
354 01B8 D6 04      SUB CCH       ;Correction factor
355 01BA 2B 14      JR Z,NOMOVE    ;If zero, then don't move anything
356 01BC 2B          DEC HL       ;Decrease HL by four
357 01BD 2B          DEC HL       ;
358 01BE 2B          DEC HL       ;
359 01BF 2B          DEC HL       ;
360 01C0 C5          PUSH BC      ;Keep BC for a while
361 01C1 35          PUSH HL      ;Push HL
362 01C2 C1          POP BC       ;Byte count into BC
363 01C3 DD 35      PUSH IX      ;Place where vector was found
364 01C5 31          POP HL       ;Put it in HL
365 01C6 23          INC HL       ;Add four to HL
366 01C7 23          INC HL       ;
367 01C8 23          INC HL       ;
368 01C9 23          INC HL       ;
369 01CA DD 25      PUSH IX      ;Put the found location
370 01CC D1          POP DE      ;into the destination register
371 01CD DD 3D      LDIX         ;Move the vectors smoothly in place
372 01CF C1          POP BC       ;Restore BC
373 01D0 FD 2B      RMVMOV: DEC IX ;And close up the end
374 01D2 FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
375 01D4 FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
376 01D6 FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
377 01D8 79          LD A,C       ;Load MPAGE into A
378 01D9 21 1000    LD HL,RUMVO    ;Load HL with the base address
379 01DB 85          ADD A,L      ;Add the offset
380 01DD 6F          LD L,A       ;
381 01DE 7E          LD A,(HL)    ;Get the number of vectors into A
382 01DF 3D          DEC A        ;Decrease the # of vectors by one
383 01E0 7D          LD (HL),A    ;Save it back where it was found
384 01E1 5F          LD E,A       ;
385 01E2 78          LD A,B       ;Get the DPAGE
386 01E3 B9          CP C         ;Is it MPAGE?
387 01E4 2D 04      JR NZ,ADONE    ;If not, jump to ADONE
388 01E6 7B          LD A,E       ;Otherwise restore A
389 01E7 32 1004    LD (RUMVEC),A ;And place the new number in RUMVEC
390 01EA DD 31      ADONE: POP IX  ;Restore IX to it's original value
391 01EC C3 00A1    JP INPUT     ;Go back

```

Delete Command

```

392 01EF 79          DEL: LD A,C     ;Get the MPAGE
393 01F0 21 1000    LD HL,RUMVO    ;Get the base address
394 01F3 85          ADD A,L      ;
395 01F4 6F          LD L,A       ;Put it back
396 01F5 78          LD A,(HL)    ;Get the # of vectors
397 01F6 3D          OR CCH       ;Is it zero?
398 01F8 2D 00      JP Z,INPUT    ;If so, go back
399 01FB 3D          DEC A        ;Otherwise decrease the #
400 01FC 77          LD (HL),A    ;And put it back
401 01FE 57          LD D,A       ;
402 01FF 79          LD A,C       ;Load MPAGE in A
403 0200 BB          CP B         ;Compare to DPAGE
404 0202 C2 0207    JP NZ,DECR    ;Go back if not same
405 0204 7A          LD A,D       ;Get the # back
406 0207 32 1004    LD (RUMVEC),A ;And put in RUMVEC
407 0209 FD 2B      DECR: DEC IX  ;Decrease IX by four
408 020A FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
409 020B FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
410 020C FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
411 020D FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
412 020F C3 00A1    JP INPUT     ;Go back

```

```

392 01EF 79          DEL: LD A,C     ;Get the MPAGE
393 01F0 21 1000    LD HL,RUMVO    ;Get the base address
394 01F3 85          ADD A,L      ;
395 01F4 6F          LD L,A       ;Put it back
396 01F5 78          LD A,(HL)    ;Get the # of vectors
397 01F6 3D          OR CCH       ;Is it zero?
398 01F8 2D 00      JP Z,INPUT    ;If so, go back
399 01FB 3D          DEC A        ;Otherwise decrease the #
400 01FC 77          LD (HL),A    ;And put it back
401 01FE 57          LD D,A       ;
402 01FF 79          LD A,C       ;Load MPAGE in A
403 0200 BB          CP B         ;Compare to DPAGE
404 0202 C2 0207    JP NZ,DECR    ;Go back if not same
405 0204 7A          LD A,D       ;Get the # back
406 0207 32 1004    LD (RUMVEC),A ;And put in RUMVEC
407 0209 FD 2B      DECR: DEC IX  ;Decrease IX by four
408 020A FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
409 020B FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
410 020C FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
411 020D FD 2B      DEC IX      ;
412 020F C3 00A1    JP INPUT     ;Go back

```

```

413          SUBTTL Delete Command
414 0210 LD A,C       ;Get the MPAGE
415 0211 LD HL,RUMVO  ;Get the base address
416 0212 ADD A,L      ;
417 0213 LD L,A       ;Put it back
418 0214 LD A,(HL)    ;Get the # of vectors
419 0215 OR CCH       ;Is it zero?
420 0216 JP Z,INPUT   ;If so, go back
421 0217 DEC A        ;Otherwise decrease the #
422 0218 LD (HL),A    ;And put it back
423 0219 LD D,A       ;
424 021A LD A,C       ;Load MPAGE in A
425 021B CP B         ;Compare to DPAGE
426 021C JP NZ,DECR   ;Go back if not same
427 021D LD A,D       ;Get the # back
428 021E LD (RUMVEC),A ;And put in RUMVEC
429 021F DEC IX       ;Decrease IX by four
430 0220 DEC IX       ;
431 0221 DEC IX       ;
432 0222 DEC IX       ;
433 0223 JP INPUT     ;Go back

```

413		
414		
415	0212	37
416	0213	FB
417	0214	38 PE
418	0216	FE OP
419	0218	CA 0000
420	0218	CS 00A1

```

SUBTTL Reset Command
REFF:  UNWAIT      ;Get the next word
      SCP          ;Set carry flag
      EI           ;Enable interrupts
..0000: JR         C, ..0000 ;Wait on interrupt
      JP          OFH       ;Is it the key?
      JP          Z, 0000H   ;If so, REKEY
      JP          INPUT      ;If not, go back

```

421		2D	58	1005
422	0218	3A	1004	
423	0222	F5		
424	0225	5E	26	
425	0226	3E	1004	
426	0228	32	0244	
427	0228	21	1005	
428	0228	22		
429	0231	F1		
430	0232	67		
431				
432	0233	37		
433	0234	F8		
434	0235	38	F8	
435	0237	7C		
436	0238	F5		
437	0239	2D	53	1005
438	0239	32	1004	
439	0240	F1		
440	0241	C3	00A5	

```

SUBTTL Test Command
TESTR: LD    DE,(MEM) ;Get the base address
        LD    A,(NUMVEC);Save NUMVEC
        PUSH  AP       ;
        LD    A,26H    ;Load the # of vectors
        LD    (NUMVEC),A;
        LD    HL,WTEST ;And the address of WTEST
        LD    (MEM),HL ;
        POP   AP       ;Save A in H
        LD    R,A      ;
        INWAIT ;Wait on next word
        SCF          ;Set carry flag
        RI          ;Enable interrupts
        JR    C,.,000E ;Wait on interrupt
        PUSH  AP       ;
        LD    A,H      ;
        LD    (MEM),DE ;Restore display
        LD    (NUMVEC),A;
        POP   AP       ;
        JP    SKIP     ;And so back

```

441				
442	0244	00	00	FF
443	0248	FF	00	FF
444	024C	FF	FF	00
445	0250	00	FF	00
446	0254	00	00	FF
447	0258	FF	00	FF
448	025C	80	FF	80
449	0260	FF	80	00
450	0264	40	40	40
451	0268	40	00	00
452	026C	00	00	40
453	0270	00	40	40
454	0274	20	08	20
455	0278	1C	10	24
456	027C	28	08	28
457	0280	28	08	2C
458	0284	28	10	2C
459	0288	28	0C	2A
460	028C	70	08	34
461	0290	34	08	34
462	0294	34	0C	30
463	0298	30	0C	30
464	029C	30	10	34
465	02A0	3C	08	3C
466	02A4	38	10	40
467	02AB	60	08	60
468	02AC	58	0C	62
469	02B0	64	08	64
470	02B4	64	08	68

```

SUBRTM Display Test Pattern
MTEST: DB 00H,00H,0FFH,00H ;Large square
DB 0FFH,00H,0FFH,0FFH
DB 0FFH,0FFH,00H,0FFH
DB 00H,0FFH,00H,00H
DB 00H,00H,0FFH,0FFH ;Diagonals
DB 0FFH,00H,00H,0FFH
DB 00H,0FFH,000H,00H ;Crosshairs
DB 0FFH,000H,00H,000H
DB 040H,040H,040H,000H ;Small box
DB 040H,000H,000H,000H
DB 000H,000H,000H,040H
DB 000H,040H,040H,040H
DB 20H,00H,20H,10H ;Large T
DB 10H,10H,24H,10H
DB 20H,00H,20H,10H ;Large E
DB 20H,00H,20H,00H
DB 20H,10H,20H,10H
DB 20H,00H,24H,00H
DB 30H,00H,34H,00H ;Large S
DB 34H,00H,34H,00H
DB 34H,00H,30H,00H
DB 30H,00H,30H,10H
DB 30H,10H,34H,10H
DB 30H,00H,30H,10H ;Large T
DB 30H,10H,40H,10H
DB 60H,00H,60H,00H ;Small T
DB 50H,00H,62H,00H
DB 64H,00H,64H,00H ;Small E
DB 64H,00H,66H,00H

```

471	02B8	64	0C	66	0C
472	02BC	64	0A	65	0A
473	02D0	68	08	6A	08
474	02C4	6A	0B	5A	0A
475	02C8	6A	0A	68	0A
476	02DC	68	0A	68	0C
477	02D0	68	0C	6A	0C
478	02D4	68	08	68	0C
479	02D8	6C	0C	70	0C

```
DB      6AH,0CH,6EH,0CH
DB      6AH,0AH,69H,0AH
DB      6EH,0EH,6AH,0EH           ;Small S
DB      6AH,0EH,6AH,0AH
DB      6AH,0AH,6EH,0AH
DB      6EH,0AH,6EH,0CH
DB      6EH,0CH,6AH,0CH
DB      6EH,0EH,6EH,0CH           ;Small T
DB      6CH,0CH,7CH,0CH
```

480		
481	02DC	F3
482	02DD	DB 00
483	02DE	3F
484	02DF	BD 40

SUBTIL Get Character Interrupt

```
GETCSR: DI      ;Disable interrupts
IN      A,(C0H) ;Input byte
CCP     ;Complement the carry flag
RTH     ;And return
```

485		
486		
487	0700	1007
488	0702	1405
489	0704	1777
490	0706	1809

```

SUBTTL Table Page
ORG 0700H ;Make room for a ROM table
TABLE: DW PAGE0 ;First free space in PAGE0
        DW PAGE1 ;First free space in PAGE1
        DW PAGE2 ;First free space in PAGE2
        DW PAGE3 ;First free space in PAGE3

```

Address	Instruction	Operation	Register	Comment
491				
492				
493	0009	MOV	R0	Number of commands + 1
494	0708 00A1	MOV	R1	Pointer to INPUT
495	070A 00B8	MOV	R2	Pointer to MOV
496	070C 00B0	MOV	R3	Pointer to DISP
497	070E 0108	MOV	R4	Pointer to CLEAR
498	0710 0122	MOV	R5	Pointer to DRAW
499	0712 015C	MOV	R6	Pointer to UNDRAW
500	0714 01F2	MOV	R7	Pointer to DEL
501	0716 0212	MOV	R8	Pointer to RESET
502	0718 0218	MOV	R9	Pointer to TEST

```

      ORG 07FEH      ;Place for INRPT
INRPTV: DW 0EECH    ;Save address of next character

```

```

SUBMITL RAM Memory Allocation
ORG 1000H ;Location of data
NUMV0: DS 1 ;Number of vectors in PAGE0
NUMV1: DS 1 ;Number of vectors in PAGE1
NUMV2: DS 1 ;Number of vectors in PAGE2
NUMV3: DS 1 ;Number of vectors in PAGE3
NUMVEC: DS 1 ;Number of vectors in current page
PDM: DS 2 ;Pointer to current page
PAGE0: DS 255*4 ;Room for 255 vectors—PAGE0
PAGE1: DS 255*4 ;Room for 255 vectors—PAGE1
PAGE2: DS 255*4 ;Room for 255 vectors—PAGE2
PAGE3: DS 255*4 ;Room for 255 vectors—PAGE3

```

ALL: END ONLY :THAT'S ALL, POLAR (CONTINUED)

WACFDS:
THUAT

Symbols:

```

..0000 0090      ..0001 00A3      ..0002 00BA      ..0003 00DF
..0004 012P      ..0005 0133      ..0006 0137      ..0007 013C
..0008 0145      ..0009 0166      ..000A 0168      ..000B 0170
..000C 0175      ..000D 0214      ..000E 0235      ALIGN2 01E4
ALL  1PPT      CLEAR 0108      DECR  0207      DEL   01E3
DISP 0000      BRWV  0122      FIRM1 0195      FIRM2 00EE

```


The Sinclair Expanders



TIMEX 1000, ZX-81 (80)

- ☐ **8-Port IO**
Interfaces up to 8 one-byte ports
Accepts 16K RAM
IO \$80
- ☐ **ADDA**
2-channels A/D (0-5V)
2-channels D/A (0-5V, 20mA)
ADDA \$80
- ☐ **Keeper (Clock / Switch)**
m sec to years, three 16-bit counters, (reads on fly), 32KHz crystal, optically isolated input; programmable frequency tone generator...
BCS \$70

\$5 handling charge on all orders

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-227-1817
operator 641
(CA, 800-772-3545
operator 641)

**Box 1140
2000 Center Street
Berkeley, CA 94704**

**micro
developments**

Listing 2: The BASIC program LCIRCLE, for the TRS-80, used to create photo 2.

```

10  REM LCIRCLE BY BILLY GARRETT
20  DEFINT P,I,K,J,X,Y
30  DIM X(25),Y(25)
40  B=710/113
50  C1=255/2:C=C1
60  INPUT"INPUT NUMBER OF POINTS ON CIRCLE (3-23)";J
70  M=B/J:J1=J-1
80  IF J>230RJ<3 GOTO 60
90  INPUT"DRAW OR UNDRAW (D OR U)";S$
100  IF S$="D" THEN COM=4:GOTO130
110  IF S$="U" THEN COM=5:GOTO160
120  GOTO 90
130  INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO CLEAR THE PAGE FIRST (Y OR
140  IFAS="Y" THEN OUTO,3:GOTO160
150  IF AS<"N" GOTO 130
160  INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO CHANGE THE RADIUS (10-121)
170  IF C1<10RC<121THEN160
180  FORP=OUTOJ:D=M*P:X(P)=C*(COS(ID+1)*C1-C:Y(P)=C*(S
190  FORI=1TOJ1:FORK=1+1TOJ
200  COM:GOSUB250:OUTO,X(1):OUTO,Y(1):OUTO,X(K):
210  INPUT"ALL DONE. DO YOU WANT TO DO IT AGAIN (Y OR
220  IFAS="N"END
230  IFAS="Y" GOTO 60
240  GOTO 210
250  IF INP(0)<128GOTO250ELSE RETURN

```

Listing 3: BASIC programs used to create images in photo 11.

```

3a) 110 REM GRID BY BILLY GARRETT
      120 INPUT "ENTER STEP RATE (1-254)";S
      130 IF S<2 OR S>254 THEN 20
      140 INPUT "DRAN OR UDRAN";AS
      150 IF AS="D" THEN C=4 : GOT070
      160 IF AS="U" THEN C=5 : GOT090
      170 INPUT "CLEAR PAGE (Y) ";AS
      180 IF AS="Y" THEN GOTO.3
      190 FOR A=0 TO 255 STEP S

```

Listing 3 continued on page 526

The Sinclair Expanders

TIMEX 1000, ZX-81 (80)

□ 8-Part 10

Interfaces up to 8 one-byte ports
Accepts 16K RAM
10 SMD

ADD

2-channels A/D (0-5V)
2-channels D/A
(0-5V, 20mA)
ADDA \$89

☐ **Mapper (Clock / Switch)**

m sec to years, three 16-bit counters, (reads on fly), 32KHz crystal, optically isolated input; programmable frequency tone generator...

**\$5 handling charge
on all orders.**

**ORDER
TOLL FREE:**

800-227-1617
operator 641

(CA, 800-772-3545
operator 641)

Box 1140
2000 Center Street
Berkeley, CA 94704

**micro
developments**

Edix + Wordix has word processing features that our competitors are still dreaming about . . .



\$390 buys the whole dream.

Edix Editing Features

- Up to 4 screen windows
- Up to 12 file buffers
- Top-to-bottom and side-to-side scrolling.
- Regular expression searching and translating
- Intr- and inter-buffer moving and copying
- Online help
- Online tutorial

Call or write for our brochure.

Wordix Formatting Features

- Auto footnotes
- Auto table of contents
- Auto hyphenation
- Multi-line headers and footers
- Multi-column layout
- Powerful macros
- Data file access

**Requires 128K IBM PC
Edix alone: \$195**

EMERGING
TECHNOLOGY

Box 154 Louisville, Colorado 80027 303 447-9495

TM Trademark of International Technology Corporation, Inc.

Listing 3 continued:

```

100 GOSUB140:OUTO,C:GOSUB140:OUTO,A:OUTO,O:OUTO,A:OUTO,255
110 GOSUB140:OUTO,C:GOSUB140:OUTO,O:OUTO,A:OUTO,255:OUTO,A
120 NEXT A
130 GOTO 20
140 IF IMP(O)<128 THEN 140 ELSE RETURN

```

(3b)

```

10 REM SPHERE BY BILLY GARRETT
20 DEFINT J,I,C,X,Y
30 DIM X(255),Y(255)
40 B=710/113
50 C=255/2
60 INPUT"INPUT NUMBER OF POINTS ON CIRCLE (3-254)";J
70 IF J>254 OR J<3 GOTO 60
80 INPUT"SCAN OR DRAW ONCE (S OR D)";P$
90 IF P$="S" S=5 :GOTO120
100 IF P$="D" S=4:GOTO120
110 GOTO80
120 M=B/J
130 FOR P=OTOJ:D=M*P:X(P)=C*(COS(D)+1):Y(P)=C*(SIN(D)+1):NEXT P
140 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO CLEAR THE DISPLAY (Y)";AS:IF AS="Y"OUTO,3
150 IF S=5 THEN 180
160 FOR I=OTOJ-1:OUTO,4:OUTO,128:OUTO,128:OUTO,X(I):OUTO,Y(I):NEXT I
170 GOTO 190
180 FOR I=OTOJ-1:OUTO,6:OUTO,4:OUTO,128:OUTO,128:OUTO,X(I):OUTO,Y(I):NEXT I:GOTO180
190 INPUT"ALL DONE. DO YOU WANT TO DO IT AGAIN (Y OR N)";AS
200 IF AS="N"END
210 IF AS="Y" GOTO 60
220 GOTO 190

```

(3c)

```

10 REM COCENTER BY BILLY GARRETT
20 DEFINT J,I,X,Y
30 DIM X(255),Y(255)
40 B=710/113
50 C1=255/2
60 INPUT"CLEAR PAGE (Y)";YS:IF YS="Y"OUTO,3
70 INPUT"INPUT NUMBER OF POINTS ON CIRCLES, AND NUMBER OF CIRCLES TO DRAW";J,M
80 IF J*M>255 GOTO 70
90 M=B/J
100 FOR C2=C1 TO 10 STEP -127.5/M
110 FOR P=OTOJ:D=M*P:X(P)=C2*(COS(D)+1)+C1-C2:Y(P)=C2*(SIN(D)+1)+C1-C2:NEXT P
120 FOR I=OTOJ-1:OUTO,4:OUTO,X(I):OUTO,Y(I):OUTO,X(I+1):OUTO,Y(I+1):NEXT I
130 NEXT C2
140 INPUT"ALL DONE. DO YOU WANT TO DO IT AGAIN (Y OR N)";AS
150 IF AS="N"END
160 IF AS="Y" GOTO 40
170 GOTO 140

```

(3d)

```

10 REM BOXES BY BILLY GARRETT
20 DEFINT G,C,A
30 FOR G=64 TO 2 STEP-1
40 FOR C=4 TO 5
50 FOR A=0 TO 127 STEP G
60 B=255-A
70 GOSUB130:OUTO,C:OUTO,A:OUTO,A:OUTO,B:OUTO,A
80 GOSUB130:OUTO,C:OUTO,B:OUTO,A:OUTO,B:OUTO,B

```

```

90 GOSUB130:OUTO,C:OUTO,B:OUTO,B:OUTO,A:OUTO,B
100 GOSUB130:OUTO,C:OUTO,A:OUTO,B:OUTO,A:OUTO,A
110 NEXTA,C,G
120 GOTO 30
130 IF IMP(O)<128 THEN 130 ELSE RETURN

```

(3e)

```

10 REM HOURGLASS BY BILLY GARRETT
20 INPUT"ENTER STEP RATE (1-254)";S
30 DEFINT A
40 OUTO,3
50 FOR A=0 TO 254 STEP S
60 OUTO,4:OUTO,A:OUTO,O:OUTO,255-A:OUTO,255
70 NEXT
80 GOTO 20

```

(3f)

```

10 REM SOLIDSIN BY BILLY GARRETT
20 M=710/113
30 INPUT"STEP,CYCLE";Q,B
40 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO CLEAR THE DISPLAY (Y)";AS:IF AS="Y"OUTO,3
50 FOR A=1 TO 255 STEP Q
60 OUTO,4:OUTO,A:OUTO,127.5*(SIN(A*M/B)+1):OUTO,A:OUTO,O:NEXT
70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN (Y)";AS:IF AS="Y" THEN 20 ELSE END

```

(3g)

```

10 REM SSINE BY BILLY GARRETT
20 DIM X(511)
30 M=355/113*2/255: C=127.5: B=1
40 FOR A=0 TO 511
50 X(A)=C*(SIN(A*M)+B)
60 NEXT A
70 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO CLEAR THE DISPLAY (Y)";AS:IF AS="Y"OUTO,3
80 INPUT"STEP RATE (1-254)";S
90 FOR A=0 TO 255 STEP 255/S
100 IF A>S>255 GOTO 120
110 OUTO,4:OUTO,A:OUTO,X(A):OUTO,A+S:OUTO,X(A+S)
120 NEXT A
130 GOTO 70

```

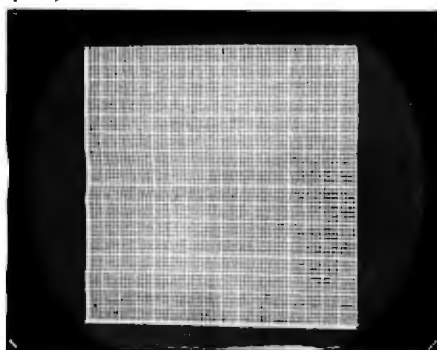
Listing 4: The BASIC program STICKS used to create photo 3.

```

10 REM STICKS BY BILLY GARRETT
20 DEFINT A,S,X
30 DIM X(514)
40 M=355/113*2/255
50 FOR A=0 TO 513
60 X(A)=127.5*(SIN(A*M)+1):NEXT A
70 PRINT"HERE WE GO!!!"
80 FOR S=6 TO 256:OUTO,1:OUTO,S:OUTO,2:OUTO,S-1:OUTO,3
90 FOR A=0 TO 255 STEP 255/S
100 IF A+S > 255 THEN Q=510-(A+S) ELSE Q=A+S
110 OUTO,4:OUTO,X(A):OUTO,X(512-A):OUTO,Q:OUTO,X(A+S)
120 NEXT A,S

```

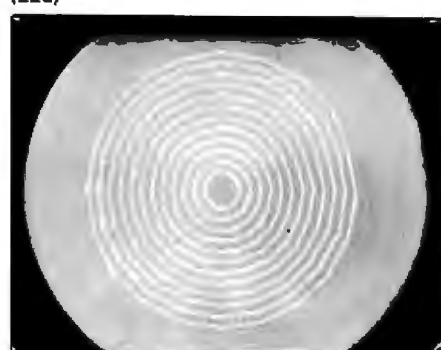

(11a)



(11b)



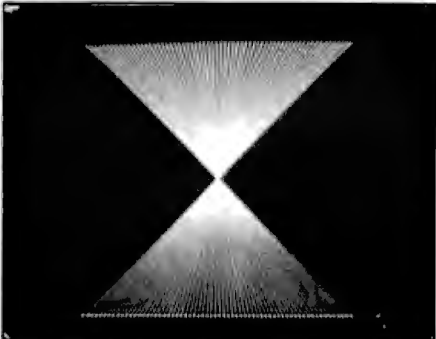
(11c)



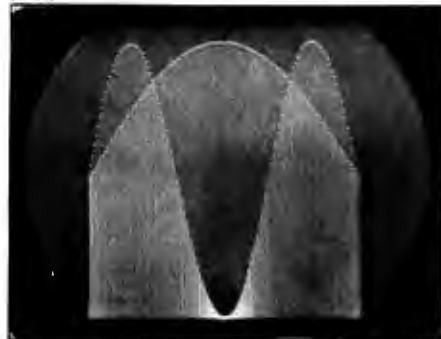
(11d)



(11e)



(11f)



(11g)

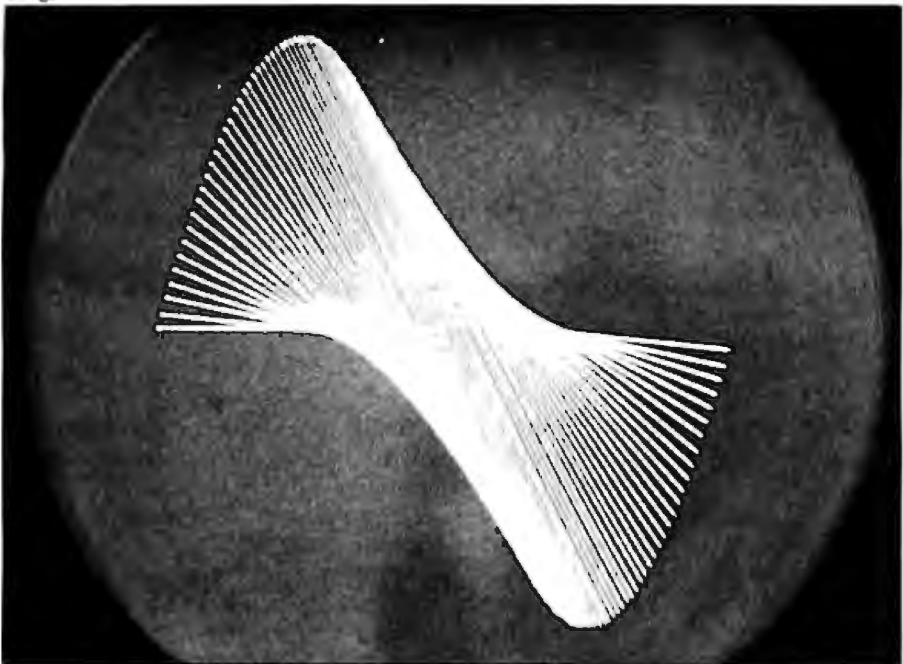


Photo 11: Examples of the elementary images that can be produced by Microtec. Each of these images was produced by a corresponding program in listing 3: photo 11a is a drawing produced by GRID, a BASIC program for the TRS-80 (see listing 3a); photo 11b was drawn by a program called SPHERE (listing 3b); photo 11c is the product of COCENTER (listing 3c); photo 11d is an image created by BOXES (listing 3d); photos 11e, 11f, and 11g were produced by HOURGLASS (listing 3e), SOLIDSIN (listing 3f), and SSINE (listing 3g), respectively.

Text continued from page 520:

that, adjust R18 and R26 to about 8.5 k Ω . Finally, adjust R10 to about 9 k Ω . Now, plug in the ICs, plug your board in, and hook the outputs up to your scope. Set the x and y channels of the scope to about 0.5 V/cm. Finally, turn on the power. If everything is

working properly, you should be able to see the board trying to display a few vectors on the screen. Eventually, these will look like the image in photo 8. If nothing happens, or you are having problems, go on to the next section, concerning Murphy's Law.

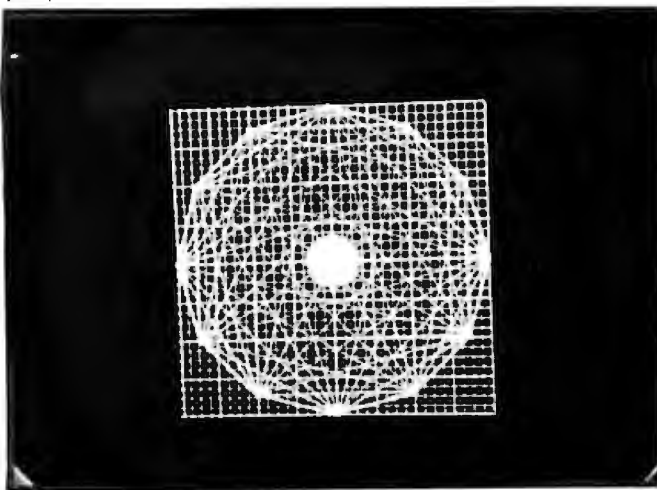
Once you obtain some kind of display, adjust the gain and zero controls of each channel until you get an output signal roughly ± 1 V centered about ground (see photo 10). Then, adjust the vector controller's slope controls until you see the diagonals intersect the middle. Next, vary the endpoint adjustment until the ends of the boxes just touch. You will have to play with the slope and endpoint adjustments for a while until the display looks right. Once you get your display looking like photo 8, you are almost finished. Next, increase the gain of each channel until the display begins to come apart. Then, back the gain down just a bit and adjust your oscilloscope so that the display fills the screen and the brightness is to your liking. If you get this far, you are doing very well.

Next, verify that all the commands work as described. A good check of the circuit board would be to run some of the programs in the later section of examples.

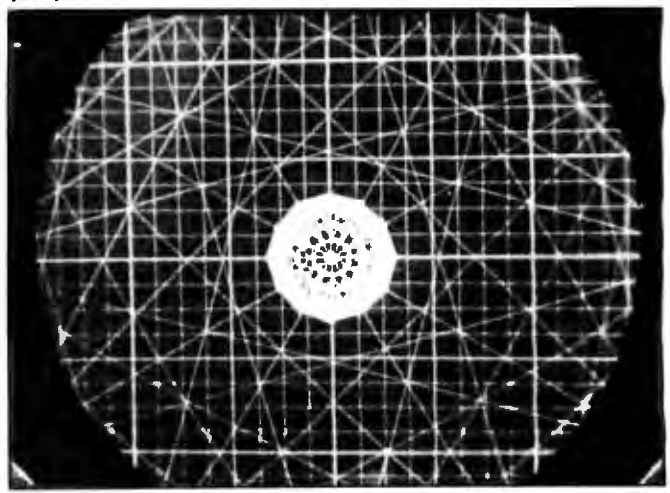
What to Do if Murphy's Law Is Enforced

You probably know the old saying, "If anything can go wrong, it will." This project will certainly be no exception. Refer to photos 4, 5, 6, and 7 if you are having problems. Read over the circuit description and make sure that the proper signals are at the given pins. For example:

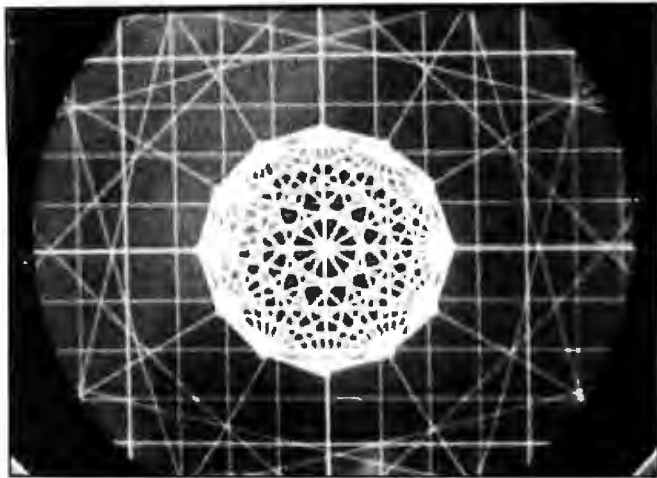
(12a)



(12b)



(12c)



(12d)

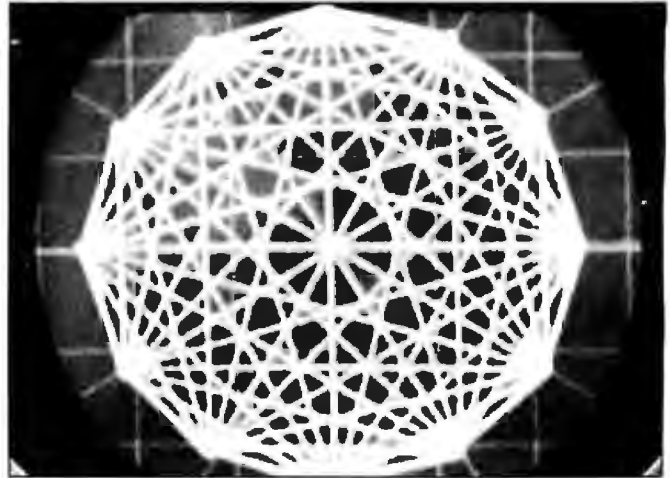


Photo 12: Using special features of the oscilloscope to alter images. Here, an image is shown normally (photo 12a) and with fourfold, sixteenfold, and hundredfold magnification (photos 12b, 12c, and 12d, respectively).

- If you are able to get a test pattern but it will not respond to commands, check to see that the data word is being strobed into the PIO when your processor does an I/O operation.

- If you suspect that the Z80 is running the wrong code, see if the NMI request pin is being pulsed as shown in photo 4.

- If the memory sections are not hooked up properly, you will not be getting the four short pulses on pin 15 of IC18, as is shown in photo 5.

- If the NMI pin of the Z80 does not remain high during and shortly after reset, the processor will almost certainly begin executing at the wrong address. Since R7 pulls the NMI line high during reset, make sure it is installed.

A Few Examples

Although the commands are fairly simple to understand, I have developed some examples that are both in-

structive and entertaining. Listing 2 is a TRS-80 Level II BASIC program called LCIRCLE that was used to draw the images in photo 2. The programs in listing 3 were used to create the corresponding images in photo 11 (e.g., listing 3b produced photo 11b, listing 3c produced photo 11c, and so on). The program STICKS, in listing 4, is the one that drew photo 3. The two parts of photo 1 are freehand "doodles" done with a program called SKETCH (not listed in this article).

Photos 12a through 12d show an interesting feature of the vector-graphics display. By simply increasing the gain on the oscilloscope, you can magnify the frame. The first photo is at the normal setting; the second is magnified by 4; the third is magnified by 16; and the last is magnified by 100 times. Notice that the little circle that was inside the larger circle is blown up so that it is larger than the original circle. All this

magnification was accomplished simply by varying the gain on the oscilloscope.

If you want to try animating a complicated scene, rather than trying to redraw each frame: first, put the same background in two different memory pages; then, by displaying one page while updating the next, you can swap the displayed pages back and forth to achieve the appearance of rapid motion. Your best teacher, though, will be experience.

Conclusion

This board is an exciting peripheral device for any computer. The first time you see these displays produced by your computer, you will not believe how sharp and detailed they are. Many creative uses for this display will be possible. I welcome suggestions or comments, but please enclose a SASE if you want a reply. Happy drawing! ■

Software Received

Apple

Accounting Plus II, a complete general-purpose accounting system. This system includes general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, inventory control, sales-order entry, purchase-order entry, payroll, point-of-sale accounting, and system utility programs. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$1250. Systems Plus Inc., 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303.

Alibi, a who-dun-it detective game. You become the detective as you try to discover which of the five suspects is the murderer. The game has six levels of playing difficulty. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$14.95. Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

Basic Guitar 1, a system that teaches beginning guitarists chords and songs. This two-disk set uses sound and graphics to explain how to tune a guitar, read chord diagrams, and learn and practice chords. It plays songs and displays chords on the screen. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$49.95. Digital Concept Systems Inc., Suite 201, 4826 Bucknell, San Antonio, TX 78249.

Bumble Games, a set of six number games for children ages 4 to 10. It introduces charts, graphs, and maps. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$60. The Learning Co., 4370 Alpin Rd., Portola Valley, CA 94025.

Bumble Plot, a package of five games that uses positive and negative numbers to help children understand charts, graphs, and how to use computer graphics. For children ages 8 to 13. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$60. The Learning Co. (see above address).

Children's Carrousel, a set of nine games for children between the ages of 2 and 6.

Subjects covered include letter recognition, number counting, and color matching. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, \$19.95. Dynacomp Inc., 1427 Monroe Ave., Rochester, NY 14618.

Crisis Mountain, you must defuse nuclear bombs before they explode and cause a volcano to erupt. This arcade-type game uses high-resolution graphics and game paddles for lively action. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$34.95. Synergistic Software, Suite 201, 830 North Riverside Dr., Renton, WA 98055.

Digital Filter Design, a menu-oriented and prompt-driven program for interactive design and analysis of digital filters. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$350. Parametrics Inc., 1129 West Oak, Fort Collins, CO 80521.

The Executive Secretary, a professional word-processing system that implements all standard word-processing functions. This system includes an integrated card-file feature and a menu-driven electronic-mail feature when it is used with a Hayes Micro-modem. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$250. SOF/SYS Inc., 4306 Upton Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55410.

The Executive Speller, a spelling-correction system. The dictionary file can hold up to 25,000 words, and you can add your own dictionary entries. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$75. SOF/SYS Inc. (see address above).

Game Animation Package, a graphics-utility program that allows you to create multicolored shapes and tables of high-resolution screen displays for your own games. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$49.95. Synergistic Software (see address above).

Gertrude's Puzzles, a puzzle

game that uses different shapes and colors to help children develop reasoning skills. For children ages 7 and up. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$75. The Learning Co. (see above address).

Gertrude's Secrets, a program that teaches shape and color relationships to children while they play games. For children ages 4 to 9. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$75. The Learning Co. (see above address).

Global Program Line Editor, a sophisticated BASIC program editor with global edit, search, and replace. Programming aids can be configured for the most convenient use. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$64.95. Synergistic Software (see address above).

Gold Rush, an arcade-type game. You've staked your claim, but now you must protect it against claim jumpers, attacking Indians, and wild animals. If you succeed, wealth and success are yours. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$34.95. Sentient Software, POB 4929, Aspen, CO 81612.

Job Cost II, an expense- and materials-accounting system. This program allows you to keep track of up to 350 items, with 35 major categories and 10 subcategories, all user-definable. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, \$39. Garbo Software, 211 West Fiesta #25, Carlsbad, NM 88220.

Juggles' Rainbow, a set of six programs for children who want to use a computer before they can read. For children ages 3 to 6. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$45. The Learning Co. (see above address).

Linear System Analysis, a software tool for the design of frequency and timing circuits. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$350. Parametrics Inc. (see address above).

Magic Spells, a program to help children develop spelling skills. For children ages 4 and up. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, \$45. Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Moptown, a program that helps children learn logic and language concepts. For children ages 4 and up. For the Apple II Plus; floppy disk, \$50. Apple Computer Inc. (see address above).

The Personal Secretary, a word-processing system. This package includes a lowercase ROM chip and a shift-key adapter. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$99.95. SOF/SYS (see address above).

The Programmer, a program generator. When you enter specifications for a particular application, this program will write the Applesoft BASIC coding for you. The user manual is written in a tutorial style. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$199. Advanced Operating Systems, Suite 792, 450 St. John Rd., Michigan City, IN 46360.

Quadrant 6112, an arcade-type game. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$34.95. Sensible Software Inc., Department G, 6619 Perham Dr., West Bloomfield, MI 48033.

Rocky's Boots, a player builds animated logic machines to score points and gain an understanding of logic skills. For children ages 7 and up. For the Apple II; floppy disk, \$75. The Learning Co. (see above address).

Tharolian Tunnels, an arcade-type game that depicts an underworld universe war. For the Apple II and III; floppy disk, \$29.95. The Software Farm, 3901 South Elkhart St., Aurora, CO 80014.

U-Boat Command, a strategic action war game. You command a German U-boat attempting to sink Allied ships

while avoiding a similar fate. For the Apple II and II Plus; floppy disk, \$29.95. Synergistic Software (see address above).

Atari

Cactus League Baseball, a two-player baseball game where one player controls the pitching, hitting, and fielding of the New York Yankees and the other player controls the Milwaukee Brewers. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk, \$19.95. Dynacomp Inc., 1427 Monroe Ave., Rochester, NY 14618.

Cyborg, an arcade-type game. To survive the gaming grids, you must battle and destroy the finest fighting machines ever developed. Half human and half machine, your cyborgs must fight a wide variety of killer robots. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk and cassette, \$29.95. Med Systems Software, POB 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

Nautilus, an arcade-type game. This one- or two-player game pits a nuclear submarine against an antisubmarine destroyer. A split screen allows both players to simultaneously play the game. For the Atari 400 and 800; cassette, \$29.95. Synapse Software, 820 Coventry Rd., Kensington, CA 94707.

Rollerball, a futuristic combat game for two players. Strategy and brute force are the main tactics. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk and cassette, \$21.95 and \$17.95, respectively. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).

Teacher's Aid, a math drill program. It has subtraction, division, addition, and multiplication exercises and five levels of difficulty. For the Atari 400 and 800; floppy disk and cassette, \$17.95 and \$13.95, respectively. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).

CP/M

Citation, a database-management program designed to allow quick access to constantly used information. Data fields may be up to 680 characters long with up to five keywords per entry. For CP/M-based systems; 5¼- and 8-inch floppy-disk formats, \$250. Eagle Enterprises, 2375 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94115.

CPUTIL System, a set of programs that allows users with large disk-storage needs to more efficiently manage their files. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$49.95. Earth Science Associates, 10218 Cantertrot, Humble, TX 77338.

Directory-Sort Utility Version 3.7, a directory utility program for CP/M. It allows you to modify a directory for display in any format you choose and displays information on the disk memory available and organization of files. For CP/M; floppy disk, \$31.95 (Aus., plus \$10 postage). Software Source Ltd., POB 364, Edgecliff, New South Wales 2027, Australia.

FMS-80, a general-purpose data-management system composed of an integrated set of programs that can be configured for a custom database. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$995. Systems Plus Inc., 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303.

Help.Com, a computer-aided instruction program useful for storing and retrieving information about CP/M applications programs. You can create your own on-line instructions for your particular application. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$95. Designs Systems Inc., POB 12243, St. Louis, MO 63157.

The Introl-C Compiler, a compiler for the C language that produces fast object-code programming. For CP/M-

based systems; floppy disk, \$425. Introl Corp., 647 West Virginia St., Milwaukee, WI 53204.

Palantir Word Processing, a sophisticated word-processing system. This second-generation software performs all standard word-processing functions, including footers, headers, underlining, boldface, and overstrikes. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$425. Designer Software, Suite 718, 3400 Montrose Blvd., Houston, TX 77006.

QSort, a coupon-management program. This program will store and sort information on up to 1600 store coupons. It can prepare a list of appropriate coupons compatible with your shopping list. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$39.95. BV Engineering, POB 3351, Riverside, CA 92519.

Stiff Upper LISP, an implementation of the LISP Programming language. Designed for compactness, this version retains many of the features that allow experimentation in artificial intelligence. For CP/M; floppy disk, \$165. Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028.

The Wedge, an electronic spreadsheet program. This package includes installation, operation, and applications manuals. For CP/M-based systems; floppy disk, \$295. Systems Plus Inc. (see address above).

IBM Personal Computer

Math Drills, an educational math-drill package. Requires an 80-column monitor. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$25. Starware, Suite 800, 1701 K St. NW, Washington, DC 20006.

Quikcalc Real Estate Investor, a real-estate/financial-analysis package. This pack-

age includes a template for use with Visicalc or Supercalc. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$129.95. Simple Soft Inc., Suite 101, 480 Eagle Dr., Elk Grove, IL 60007.

Stocks and Bonds, a stock-market simulation game. Up to six players can compete to see who can accumulate the greatest wealth in the 10 simulated years of play. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$25. Avalon-Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

The Thinker, an electronic spreadsheet program. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$49. Texassoft, 1028 North Madison Ave., Dallas, TX 75208.

Trilogy, three games of the middle earth. Loosely based on the Tolkien novels, these games present you with challenges in your quest to become a wizard. For the IBM Personal Computer; floppy disk, \$35. Texassoft (see address above).

SYM-1

Medifile, a family-accounting program for medical and dental expenses. For the SYM-1; cassette, \$30. Lewis Davis, POB 1207, Chico, CA 95927.

Monifile, a financial-records program for family-budget control. For the SYM-1; cassette, \$45. Lewis Davis (see above address).

Texas Instruments

Aeronaut, a simulation of hot-air ballooning. The balloon responds to your control according to the laws of physics. For the TI-99/4A; cassette, \$21.95. Simulsoft, POB 3494, Scottsdale, AZ 85257.

The Dungeon, an adventure-type game where you try to find your way out of a maze with as much gold as possible. For the TI-99/4A; cassette, \$6. Frank Elssesser,

1307 Douglas Dr., Sterling, IL 61081.

TRS-80

AUK's Computer Filing System, a simple menu-driven database-management system that allows you to save, recall, update, and printout information. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$69.95. AUK's, 4605 Bollenbacher Ave., Sacramento, CA 95838.

BASIC Aid, an enhancement to BASIC and Extended BASIC. This utility features automatic line numbering and single-key entry of most BASIC commands. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; ROM pack, \$35.95. Eigen Systems, POB 10234, Austin, TX 78766.

Galax Attax, an arcade-type action game where aliens swoop down on ships dropping bombs. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; cassette, \$21.95. Spectral Associates, 141 Harvard Ave., Tacoma, WA 98466.

Offenders, an arcade-type game. For the TRS-80 Color Computer; floppy disk and cassette, \$34.95 and \$29.95, respectively. American Small

Business Computers, 118 South Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361.

QSort, a coupon-management program that keeps track of 1200 store coupons (see full description under CP/M). For TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk, \$39.95. BV Engineering, POB 3351, Riverside, CA 92519.

3-D Ghost Mania, an arcade-type game where you are given the perspective of a pacman in a maze. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk and cassette, \$29.95. Computer Price Index Inc., POB 35, West Jordan, UT 84084.

War Boats, a battleship-type naval strategy game. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; cassette, \$4.99. Computer Heroes, 1961 Dunn Rd., East Liverpool, OH 43920.

ZBASIC 2.2, an interactive BASIC compiler that compiles BASIC coding into machine-language. It supports random-access files, PRINT USING statements, and high-precision mathematics routines. For the TRS-80 Models I and III; floppy disk and cassette, \$89.95 and \$79, respectively.

Simutek Computer Products Inc., 4897 East Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712.

ZX80/81

Las Vegas Games Package, blackjack and slot-machine game programs. For the Sinclair ZX81; BASIC listing, \$1. Florida Creations, POB 16422, Jacksonville, FL 32216.

Starcruiser, a Star Trek-type game. This game takes place in a cube of space 100 units on a side. The object is to destroy three enemy ships while maneuvering your ship through the cube. For the ZX81; cassette, \$7.95. Barry Hoggard, POB 161, Paragould, AR 72450.

Other

The Puzzle of the Tacoma Narrows Bridge Collapse, an interactive videodisc program used to teach physics students the principles of wave motions. For the Pioneer PR-7820 and VP-1000 videodisc players; \$125. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158.

Type Right, a typing tutor program for 40- or 80-column computers. For the Commodore PET 4016, floppy disk and cassette, \$29.95; and the CBM 8032, floppy disk, \$39.95. Barron Enterprises, 714 Willow Glen Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93105. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

ENHANCE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH THESE GREAT PRODUCTS!

MACRO-80c DISK BASED EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

This is a powerful macro assembler screen oriented editor and machine language monitor. It features local labels, conditional assembly, printer formatting and cross reference listings. Assemble multiple files. Program comes on Radio Shack compatible disk with extensive documentation. Price: \$99.95

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS

Make your computer an intelligent printing terminal with on-line storage! Use Microtext for timesharing interactions, printing what is received as it is received and saving text to cassette, and more! Price: \$59.95

P180C PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Use a parallel printer with your Color Computer! Serial-Parallel converter plugs into the serial port and allows use of Centronics-compatible printers. You supply the printer cable. Price: \$69.95

GAMES: Star Blaster ★ Pac Attack ★ Berserk ★ Cave Hunter ★ Starfire ★ Astro Blast ★ Starship Chameleon ★
Adventure Black Sanctum ★ Adventure Calixto Island ★

Also Available: Machine Language Monitor Books Memory Upgrade Kits
Parts and Services Call or write for more information

THE **MICRO
WORKS**

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and
COD Accepted

714-942-2400

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Clarcla

Battery Power for Apples

Dear Steve,

I live in a rural area without AC power. I would like to run my Apple II Plus computer and disk drive from a 12-volt marine battery. Do you have a schematic for a power supply that would allow this?

Paul Walkins
Bastrop, TX

Power supplies for computers using 4116-type dynamic RAMs (random-access read/write memories) must be carefully designed to assure proper sequencing of voltages during turn-on and turn-off. A better way is to just use the present power supply in the Apple. I would recommend that you use a 12-volt DC to 120-volt AC inverter (instead of trying to bypass the Apple's power supply). You will find that there are a number of devices on the market that will let you run your Apple II from a rechargeable battery. Radio Shack sells one (part number 22-130) for \$99.95. It can handle 300 watts of power, which is more than enough for the Apple II and a monitor. . . . Steve

PC Info Source

Dear Steve,

What do you know about the TRS-80 Pocket Computer or the Sharp PC-1211? I'd like to use one to control lights around my house.

Jeffrey Woodhead
Davis, CA

The Pocket Computer

Newsletter (35 Old State Rd., Oxford, CT 06483) has up-to-the-minute information on pocket computers such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC and the Sharp PC-1211. It contains operating tips, programs, and product and equipment reviews. It should give you the information that you need.

For a general description of the pocket computers, see "The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers" by Williams and Meyer (January 1981 BYTE, page 34) and "Introducing the TRS-80 Pocket Computer" (Microcomputing, February 1981, page 162). . . . Steve

Computer Burnout

Dear Steve,

I'm curious about the possible wearing out of a computer. I have heard that it may be better to leave the computer on all the time than to turn it off, because the shock of applying power can wear out semiconductors. Edward M. Roberts
Glen Head, NY

The enemies of solid-state electronic circuits are heat and transients. Leaving a computer on for an extended period will cause no harm if it is properly ventilated because components reach a steady-state operating temperature. If components are not hot to the touch, the heat dissipation is probably adequate and no damage should result.

On the other hand, if the power lines to which the computer is connected are subject to large transients (e.g., with switching inductive loads), there is a greater

risk of component damage if the computer is in operation. In a properly designed power supply, the transients generated by on or off switching are not harmful to operation.

In summary, there is really no middle road for computer durability. Use the computer as required and do not worry about component wear-out. . . . Steve

Lifelines and Lifeboats for CP/M Fans

Dear Steve,

I have heard about a CP/M user's group in New York City. Do you have any details?

Siegfried Seiffert
Monmouth Beach, NJ

To contact the CP/M users group in New York City, write to CP/MUG, attn: Marcia Coltun, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028. CP/MUG is operated as an adjunct of Lifeboat Associates, an international distributor of commercial software. Lifeboat operates the group with the assistance of CACHE (Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange). CACHE edits and catalogs public-domain software and compiles each volume (85 disks, so far), while CP/MUG collects, produces, and distributes the software.

If you are interested in learning what specific software is available through these groups, you can purchase a printed CP/MUG library catalog for \$6 from Lifeline Publishing Corp., 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028, (212) 722-1700.

Also, Lifeline produces a monthly 20-page newsletter

that provides information about Lifeboat and CP/MUG software. Subscriptions are \$18 per year. . . . Steve

Boggled by Cassette Tapes

Dear Steve,

We've developed some specialized applications programs on yacht design for TRS-80, Apple II, and TI-99/4 computers. They work best with a disk, but we've found that many potential customers don't have disk drives. Therefore, we've included cassette I/O routines and attempted to distribute the programs on cassette.

We are now experiencing the legendary lack of reliability of cassette data storage, as well as a lack of portability. On a 14K-byte program, it has taken us 5 to 10 tries to get a copy that our computer will read back, and then the odds are less than half that the customer will be able to read it. We've tried five different cassette recorders (including two CTR-80As, which Radio Shack sells for this purpose) and several brands of cassettes, head demagnetizers, cleaners, etc., etc. Honestly, if cassette storage is as bad to everyone else as it has been to us, I don't see why manufacturers bother documenting it in the manuals.

Do you have any suggestions? Are there higher-quality recorders available, or any modifications that might be made to a standard cassette recorder? Is there any chance of improving the signal between the recorder and computer? How does anybody make tapes for program

distribution? I've had no trouble reading in programs that I bought on cassette.

John S. Letcher Jr.
Letcher Offshore Design
Southwest Harbor, ME

The high-frequency response of many cassette recorders leaves a lot to be desired. You will have much more success with cassette data storage if you use a high-quality (\$100-range) recorder with a tone control. Panasonic and Sony make such models, and some even feature a speed adjustment.

Cassette tapes differ markedly (you get what you pay for). Tapes with dropouts are perfectly satisfactory for audio use because it's difficult for the ear to pick up a gap of several milliseconds on a recording. For the computer, that dropout means the loss of several bytes of data. Generally, the high-quality audio tapes will work. I have had consistently good luck with Maxell UD-60 tapes where others were somewhat sporadic. Once you find a tape that works, stick with it.

Don't use tapes longer than 60 minutes (i.e., 30 minutes per side). The longer tapes are thinner and are more subject to stretching, bleed-through, and breakage. Before recording, wind the tape from one end to the other and back to ensure that it is uniformly wound and will have equal tension on it.

A disk can't be beat for speed and accuracy, but if you follow my recommendations, you may even like using cassette tapes. . . . Steve

Low-Cost EPROM Eraser

Dear Steve,

Several years ago, some magazine published a design

for a device that erased EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories); it used a lamp from an electric clothes dryer. I was able to obtain only one bulb before they became obsolete, and it was defective. Do you know of any source for an inexpensive EPROM eraser?

Also, do you know any company that can provide a usable DOS (disk operating system) for computers based on the 6502 microprocessor? I've got a growing KIM-based S-100 system to which I'm adding an 8-inch drive, so I'm beginning to think about operating systems. I can write a make-do DOS, but if CP/M were available (or Unix or . . .), I'd probably be better off.

Myron Calhoun
Manhattan, KS

A very effective EPROM eraser can be made with a GE (General Electric) G4T4/1 germicidal lamp and a GE 89G435 ballast. The total cost for the eraser is under \$25 at current prices, and both components are available from any electrical supply house.

A unit using these components was described in the March 1978 issue of *Microcomputing* (see "Faster Erase Times," by Mike L. Simon, page 90).

Percom Data Company makes an impressive DOS for the KIM. It has patches for Microsoft BASIC, TEC65 text editor, and the Microade Assembler. It supports up to four 5¼-inch disk drives, has the operating system in ROM (read-only memory), and includes full source listings for all patches. It currently costs \$600. Further information can be obtained from Percom Data Co., 211 North Kirby St., Garland, TX 75042, (214) 272-3421. . . . Steve

PET ROMs Switchable

Dear Steve,

I would like my Commodore PET computer to display Greek characters instead of English characters. Can I switch the ROM (read-only memory) character generator with one programmed for Greek characters? Where could I find such a character generator? Is there a way to make my Epson MX-80 printer print Greek characters?

Frederick N. Harris
American Embassy
APO, NY

Within the last year, I've seen two programmable character generators for the PET advertised. One is made by Integrated Computer Technologies and is available from Micro Mini Computer World, 74 Robinwood Ave., Columbus, OH 43213. It's called the ICT Programmable Character Generator. It allows you to reprogram any of the PET's 256 standard screen characters and would certainly allow the use of Greek characters. The other unit is manufactured by Systems Formulate Corp., 39 Town and Country Village,

Palo Alto, CA 94301. It will allow up to 64 programmable characters.

Another device, known as a Soft ROM, consists of a circuit board that plugs into the PET's character-generator ROM socket to provide 4K bytes of programmable memory; an alternate character set may then be loaded into this. This card is available from Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd., 365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7, Canada. It sells for \$129.

In November 1980, a company known as Kobetek Systems Limited (R.R. #1 Wolfville, Nova Scotia, B0P 1X0, Canada, (902) 542-9100) advertised a foreign-language ROM for the PET from West River Electronics. You may see if they still carry it, but I have not seen any advertisements recently.

The Epson MX-80 has an option known as Grafrax. It is a set of three ROMs that plug into the main circuit board inside the printer to give it high-resolution graphics capability. With this package, you should be able to print any character set that you can put on the screen. The Grafrax option lists for \$100 and is available from any large computer store.

. . . Steve

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to *The Source*, chat with Steve (TEC317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

Event Queue

November 1982

November-December

Computer Communications Technology Seminars, various sites throughout the U. S. Among the seminars offered are the "James Martin 5-Day Fourth Generation Methodologies," "Managing the Database Environment," and "Database: A Builder's Guide." For complete information, contact the Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90402, (213) 394-8305.

November-December

Courses from Don White Consultants, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. Among the courses being offered are "Grounding and Shielding" and "MIL-STD 462/462B and System-Level Electromagnetic Interference Testing and Procedures." Course fees range from \$815 to \$945. For complete details, contact Don White Consultants Inc., State Route 625, Gainesville, VA 22065, (703) 347-0030.

November-December

Courses from Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, Santa Clara, CA. Among the courses being offered are "F16000 Family Introduction," "Pascal for Microprocessors," and "F8 and F3870 Microcomputer Systems." For more information, contact Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Education Center, 3420 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 773-2161.

November-December

IEEE Computer Society Conferences and Meetings, various sites throughout the U.S., Europe, and Asia. Among the events scheduled are "Comp-sac '82," "Very Large-Scale Integration and Microcom-

puters: Today and Tomorrow (Tencon '82)," and "The 1982 Real-Time Systems Symposium." For a complete listing of conferences and meetings, contact the Executive Secretary, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

November-December

Information Management and Technology Seminars, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the wide variety of seminars offered by Datamation Institute are "Distributed Systems: Concepts and Management Overview," "Management of Software Engineering: Lowering Costs, Boosting Productivity," and "Data-Processing Concepts for Management and Users." Registration fees range from \$595 to \$795, depending upon duration and the topic covered. For details, contact Ms. Joan Merrick, Datamation Institute Seminar Coordination Office, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020. For information on in-house presentations, contact Art Gutmann, Datamation Institute for Information Management and Technology, Seminar Coordination Office, Suite 803, 331 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 697-2361.

November-December

Intensive Seminars for Professional Development, Worcester Polytechnic Institute campus and various sites in the New York City and Boston metropolitan areas. Some of the topics to be presented are "Project Management," "Leadership Skills and Management Tools for High-Technology Professionals," and "Microprocessors: Hardware, Software, and Applications." Fees range from \$495 to \$990. Complete details are available from Ms. Ginny

Bazarian, Office of Continuing Education, Higgins House, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609, (617) 793-5517. For information on in-house seminars, call Robert J. Hall at (617) 793-5574.

November-December

Seminars of Interest to Women Professionals, various sites around Boston, MA. This series of one- and two-day seminars is presented by Boston University Metropolitan College. Among the topics on the agenda are "Managing Word Processing to Increase Productivity and Profitability," "A Manager's Introduction to Computers and BASIC," and "Data Processing Fundamentals for Accounting and Financial Managers." The seminar fees are \$325 and \$495, depending on duration. For registration information, contact Ms. Joan Merrick, University Seminar Center, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020.

November-January 1983

Courses from Q.E.D. Information Sciences, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Database Concepts and Systems," "Human Factors in Office Automation," "Screen Design," and "Designing Systems Controls." Complete course outlines are available from Q.E.D. Information Sciences Inc., Q.E.D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (617) 237-5656.

November 9-11

The Government-Industry Data Exchange Program-GIDEP, McCormick Inn, Chicago, IL. This annual workshop is open to anyone interested in the exchange of technical information relating to engineering, failure experience, reliability and maintainability, and metrology. For

more information, contact the Officer-in-Charge, GIDEP Operations Center, Corona, CA 91720.

November 9-12

Computer Graphics, New York, NY. This course is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of state-of-the-art computer-graphics software and hardware and to present an integrated approach to implementation of graphics applications. Topics to be addressed include technology fundamentals, software and hardware availability and selection criteria, and raster scan, vector, and color techniques. Participants receive a take-home graphics software package. The course fee is \$845. Information can be obtained from Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, call (213) 450-2060.

November 9-12

Distributed Processing, Mini- and Microcomputer Implementations, Boston, MA. This course will cover distributed processing concepts and techniques suitable for microprocessor applications. Other topics include design requirements of distributed systems, how to partition system tasks and hardware, and how to implement data links and protocols. The fee is \$845. Contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, call (213) 450-2060.

November 10

Living in a Computerized World: Challenges to Privacy, Education, and Society, Student Union, Brooklyn College, New York, NY. This conference is a joint presenta-

tion of the New York State Legislative Commission on Science and Technology and the Humanities Institute of Brooklyn College. Contact the Legislative Commission on Science and Technology, State of New York, 14th Floor, Agency 4 Building, Assembly POB 167, Albany, NY 12248, (518) 455-5081.

November 10-12

Accounting and Information Systems Expo '82, MGM Grand Hotel, Reno, NV. This exposition is designed to expand on recent legal, technological, and methodological advances in accounting and computer-related fields. Among the 27 seminars planned are "Computerized Budgeting," "Auditing Computerized Systems," and "Stress Management." Seminar fees range from \$125 for one day to \$350 for three days. For complete details, contact Shirley Beck, Division of Continuing Education, University of Nevada, Reno, NV 89557, (702) 784-4801.

November 11-12

Microcomputers in Education, Biloxi, MS. This workshop is sponsored by the College of Education at the University of South Alabama in cooperation with the School of Continuing Education. For details and registration forms, contact Ms. Judy Campbell, University of South Alabama, Mobile, AL 36688, (205) 690-6528.

November 11-14

The Fourth Annual Northeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. This show will feature microcomputers, business systems, peripherals, accessories, and supplies. Admission is \$5. Contact Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

November 14-19

Data Processing Training Managers' Workshop, Westin Bay Shore Inn, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. This workshop is designed for people with less than 18 months' experience in coordinating data-processing training programs. Participants learn how to establish in-house education programs that will meet management's objectives and ensure a high return on their organizations' investment in training. The fee is \$850. Full details are available from Linda Hubacek, Deltak Inc., 1220 Kensington Rd., Oak Brook, IL 60521, (312) 920-0700.

November 15

Knowledge Engineering in the 1980s, San Francisco, CA. This executive briefing provides an overview of the power and potential of artificial intelligence. It is designed to introduce executives and senior technical personnel to the concepts of knowledge engineering and knowledge systems. Topics to be covered will assist participants in assessing the utility of knowledge engineering, pinpointing areas of impact, and outlining costs and strategies for initiating knowledge-engineering projects. The fee is \$750, which includes materials, luncheon, and a reception. For further information, contact Dina Barr, Teknowledge, 151 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 327-6600.

November 15-17

Microcomputer Interfacing, Design and Programming Using the Z80/8085/8080, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA. This is a hands-on workshop with the participant designing and testing concepts with the actual hardware. The fee is \$395. Contact Dr. Linda Leffel, C.E.C., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State

University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-4848.

November 15-19

Auditing in the Contemporary Computer Environment, New York, NY. This course is sponsored by Coopers & Lybrand. It's designed for internal auditors and financial and data-processing professionals. A comprehensive audit approach for computer-based systems, including how to evaluate controls, will be presented. Topics of interest are how to prepare an audit report and how to design a program of tests using questionnaires, checklists, software tools, and flowcharts. Obtain full details from Marge Umlor, EDP Auditors Foundation, 373 South Schmale Rd., Carol Stream, IL 60187, (312) 682-1200.

November 15-19

The IX Latin American Congress on Banking Automation, ATLAPA Convention Center, Panama City, Republic of Panama. This conference is sponsored by the Latin American Federation of Banks, the Latin American Center for Banking Automation, and the Panama Banking Association. Seminars, conferences, and lectures will be complemented by exhibits of automatic data-processing and telecommunications equipment related to banking operations. For details, contact Asociacion Bancaria de Panama, Apartado 4554—Panama 5, Republic de Panama; Tel: 25-1863.

November 15-19

Unix Workshop, Los Angeles, CA. This introductory course is open to engineers, programmers, managers, and designers. Subject areas include introduction to the Unix editor, file system and directories, and word-processing tools. The fee is \$1000. Course outlines are available from Joan

Hall, Plum Hall Inc., R.D. 2 Box 235P, Pleasantville, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770.

November 16

Writing User Manuals That Sell Software, Doubletree Inn, Dallas, TX. This seminar focuses on the user manual as an integral part of a software package. Special attention is given to the manual's role at point-of-sale. Topics on the program include analyzing the manual's part in meeting both user and vendor needs, planning and outlining, and effective writing, packaging, and editing techniques. The fee is \$150, which includes a manual on planning and executing a documentation project. Contact Michele Keplinger, Promptdoc Inc., Suite 113, 833 West Colorado Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80905, (303) 471-9875.

November 16-19

Computer Graphics, San Francisco, CA. For details, see November 9-12.

November 17-19

Local Networks: Designing and Implementing Applications for the 80s, International Hotel, Washington, DC. This conference is intended to provide in-depth evaluations of the advantages and limitations of local networks for different applications, such as how local networks fit into an overall communications strategy. Hardware, software, and services for local networks will be exhibited. Contact U.S. Professional Development Institute, 12611 Davan Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20904, (301) 622-5696.

November 18

Writing User Manuals That Sell Software, Howard Johnson—O'Hare International, Chicago, IL. Refer to November 16 for information.

November 18-21

Applefest, Brooks Hall, San

Francisco, CA. Applefest is a conference convention and exposition featuring Apple computers and Apple-related products such as software, peripherals, accessories, and publications. The admission fee is \$5. Contact Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

November 18-19

The Sixth Western Educational Computing Conference, Kona Kai Club, San Diego, CA. This conference is presented by the California Educational Computing Consortium. It's intended for instructors and administrative personnel at the college and university level. The theme is "Bringing the Information Age to the Campus." Papers will address such topics as student involvement in database design, administrative computing in continuing education, the educational software dilemma, and learning economics with a microcomputer. Contact Professor Frances Grant, Center for Information and Communications Studies, California State University, Chico, CA 95929.

November 19-21

Electronica, Civic Center, Houston, TX. This show will feature a wide variety of personal electronics equipment including computers, electronic games, ham radios, and projection TV. For more information, contact Northeast Expositions, 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

November 29-December 2

The 1982 Global Telecommunications Conference (Globecom '82), Sheraton Bal Harbour Hotel, Miami, FL. The theme for this IEEE Communications Society-sponsored conference is "Communications—A Synergistic Technology." Topics to be explored include local-area networks,

fiber optics, satellite communications, computer/communication security, network performance evaluation, and LSI/VLSI (large-scale integration/very large-scale integration) communications. Panel discussions and about 60 hardware and software exhibits will highlight this conference. Globecom was formerly known as the National Telecommunications Conference (NTC). General conference information is available from Dr. Liang Li, Gould S. E. L., 6901 West Sunrise Blvd., POB 9148, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33310. For registration details, contact Dr. Thomas J. Harrison, Registration Chairman, IBM Department 2K1/203, POB 1328, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

November 29-December 2

COMDEX '82, Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV. This conference and exposition, designed for small-systems vendors and independent sales organizations, is one of the largest annual computer shows. Full details are available from The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

November 30-December 1

Understanding and Using CAD/CAM, Barbizon Plaza, New York, NY. This seminar will be led by Carl Machover. It is intended to provide an introduction to and the history of computer graphics, the computer-graphics environment, and basic computer-graphics technologies. CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/manufacturing) topics to be addressed include design and analysis, simulation, the size of the market and its expected growth, and management issues. Practical information about hardware, software, systems, and applica-

tions will be provided. Workshops and class discussions will follow the concluding session. Full details are available from Carol Sapchin, Frost & Sullivan, 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 30-December 2

Midcon/82, High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, TX. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 999 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (800) 421-6816; in California, (213) 772-2965.

November 30-December 2

The 1982 Autofact 4 Conference and Exposition, Civic Center, Philadelphia, PA. This show is sponsored by the Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (CASA/SME). The focus will be on computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) and the expanding technologies of computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) and the automated factory. Tutorials and sessions will address analysis and simulation, robotics, assembly, quality assurance, scheduling, material handling, and other related topics. Additional information is available from CASA/SME Public Relations, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48128, (313) 271-0777.

November 30-December 3

Computer Graphics, Washington, DC. See November 9-12 for details.

November 30-December 3

Digital Modal Analysis, Marina International Hotel, Marina del Rey, CA. Contact the Continuing Education Institute, Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 596-0111.

December 1982

December-March 1983

Courses for Developers and Users of Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U. S. Among the courses offered by the AMA (American Management Associations) are "Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Nondata Processing Executive," "BASIC: A Computer Language for Managers," and "Database Concepts and Designs." For complete registration and course information, contact the AMA, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 586-8100.

December 1-2

MECC '82, Educational Computing Conference, Minneapolis, MN. The theme for this conference is "Sharing a Decade of Experience." Pre- and post-conference workshops on implementing computing and programming microcomputers are planned. Practical sessions and discussions will cover in-service training techniques, software and hardware evaluations, classroom teaching strategies and activities, and kindergarten through 12th grade curriculum planning. For complete details, contact MECC '82, 2520 Broadway Dr., St. Paul, MN 55113, (612) 376-1131.

December 1-3

Software Information International, Wembley Conference Centre, London, England. Particulars are available from Software/expo, Suite 400, 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 263-3131.

December 2-3

Understanding and Using Computer Business Graphics, Barbizon Plaza, New York, NY. This workshop offers an introduction to and the history of computer graphics, the computer-graphics environ-

ment, and basic computer-graphics technologies. Areas addressed are justifying business graphics, time- and money-saving techniques, business graphics choices, and successful operating techniques. Workshops and class discussions will follow the concluding session. The seminar leader is Carl Machover. Contact Carol Sapchin, Frost & Sullivan, 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

December 3-5
Electronica, Moscone Hall, San Francisco, CA. See November 19-21 for further details.

December 5-10
Data Processing Training Managers' Workshop, Sheraton Universal Hotel, Los Angeles, CA. For details, see November 14-19.

December 6-7
Farm Computer Seminar, Argos Computers, Fresno, CA. This seminar is sponsored by Argos Computers. It's designed for the farmer considering investing in an on-farm computer system, the operators to be responsible for operating the system, and the controller, accountant, and bookkeeper planning the installation of a farm computer system. The program is intended to provide a general understanding of computers, computerization, and computerized farm management. The program covers hardware, software, database-management systems, how to specify system requirements, charting information flows, and preparing a farm for computerization. Hands-on experience will be provided. The fee is \$250. A full seminar description is available from Alan R. Thodey, Argos Computers, Suite 360, 790 West Shaw Ave., Fresno, CA 93704, (209) 221-7211.

December 6-8
Hands-on Pascal Workshop, Los Angeles, CA. This course will provide the opportunity to learn Pascal through hands-on experience on Apple II Pascal systems. Topics to be addressed include coding the language, using structured programming techniques, developing portable and maintainable software, and implementing real-time software for microcomputer and minicomputer applications. The course fee is \$695. For information, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, (213) 450-2060.

December 6-9
Computers in Science, Conrad Hilton, Chicago, IL. This conference seeks to provide information on how changing computational technologies will influence future scientific research. Sessions, lectures, and presentations will cover such topics as "Products of the Technological Revolution: Building Blocks of Future Computer Systems," "Computational Systems: Man/Machine Synergism and the Conduct of Scientific Research," and "Scientific Communication and Collaboration: Conducting Research in the New Computational Environment." In addition, pre-conference tutorials on hardware, software, and communication technology are planned. This conference is sponsored by *Science* magazine in cooperation with Scherago Associates Inc., 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036, (212) 730-1050.

December 6-10
Unix Workshop, Boston, MA. Details are listed under November 15-19.

December 7-8
Plenary Technology, New

York, NY. Details are available from the Yankee Group, POB 43, Harvard Square, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 542-0100.

December 7-8
Computers—Can You Afford Not to Understand?, St. Charles, IL. The fee for this executive seminar is \$500. Contact the Registrar, Arthur Andersen & Co., Center for Professional Education, 1405 North Fifth Ave., St. Charles, IL 60174, (800) 323-0815; in Illinois, (800) 942-0851.

December 7-10
Distributed Processing, Mini- and Microcomputer Implementations, Washington, DC. See November 9-12 for details.

December 9-11
The 1982 California Educational Exposition, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. This exposition's theme is "Public Education: Our Purpose—Our Future." Exhibits and an all-day computer-literacy workshop highlight this event. Address inquiries to Alice Lytle, California School Boards Association, 916 23rd St., Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-4691.

December 9-12
Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Civic Center, Atlanta, GA. For details, contact Computer Expositions Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; in Maryland, (301) 263-8044.

December 10
The 1982 Computer Networking Symposium, Gaithersburg, MD. "Planning for the Near Term: The Next Three Years" is the theme for this symposium, which is sponsored by the IEEE Computer Society Technical Committee on Computer Communication and the Institute for Com-

puter Sciences and Technology of the National Bureau of Standards. Papers related to the design, selection, and implementation of network systems within the next three years will be delivered. Areas of particular interest include long-haul networks, local-area networks, and satellite systems. Full details are available from Computer Networking Symposium, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

December 12-17
Small Computers in Biomedical Research, Woods Hole, MA. This course is sponsored by the Marine Biological Laboratory. It emphasizes hands-on exercises using several fully equipped microprocessor systems. The concentration is on basic machine operation and assembly language. Other topics include number systems, machine logic and architecture, operating systems, and flowcharting and interrupts. Contact the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, MA 02543, (617) 548-3705.

December 13-15
Office Automation for Management Productivity, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC. Conference sections will focus on better methods to evaluate productivity, to select equipment or procedures, to integrate equipment or procedures into an organization, and to get people to work effectively in a changing environment. For further details, contact the Information Exchange, Suite 334, 4500 South Four Mile Run Dr., Arlington, VA 22204, (703) 820-5720.

December 13-17
C Programming Workshop, Boston, MA. This workshop is designed for programmers or engineers able to program in another language. Areas to

Event Queue

be explored include C operands and operators, C preprocessors, pointers and arrays, and structures and unions. The fee is \$1000. A full course outline is available from Joan Hall, Plum Hall Inc., RD 2 Box 235P, Pleasantville, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770.

December 13-17

Digital Continuous-System Simulation, University of Maryland University College, Adelphi, MD. The fee for this course is \$975. For details, contact Marc Rosenberg, UCLA Extension, Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, 6266 Boelter Hall, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

December 14-15

Plenary Technology, Palo Alto, CA. Details are available from the Yankee Group,

POB 43, Harvard Square, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 542-0100.

December 14-16

A Business Approach to Systems Controls, Chicago, IL. The fee for this seminar is \$600. Contact the Registrar, Arthur Andersen & Co., Center for Professional Education, 1405 North Fifth Ave., St. Charles, IL 60174, (800) 323-0815; in Illinois, (800) 942-0851.

December 14-17

Systems Project Management, Chicago, IL. The fee for this seminar is \$900. For full details, contact the Registrar, Arthur Andersen & Co., Center for Professional Education, 1405 North Fifth Ave., St. Charles, IL 60174, (800) 323-0815; in Illinois, (800) 942-0851.

January 1983

January 5-7

The Sixteenth Hawaii International Conference on Systems Sciences, Honolulu, HI. This conference will focus on recent developments in the theory and practice of computer software, hardware, and advanced computer systems applications as related to information and systems science. Special emphasis will be placed on medical information processing, decision support systems, and office systems and technology. Further information is available from Emily M. Yano Jorgensen, Office of Management Programs, College of Business Administration, University of Hawaii, 2404 Maile Way C-202, Honolulu, HI 96822, (808) 948-7396.

January 18-20

Southcon/83, High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 999 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (800) 421-6816; in California, (213) 772-2965.

January 20-21

The Twelfth Annual National Measurement Science Conference and Exhibition, Hyatt Riskey Hotel, Palo Alto, CA. This conference is intended for managers, scientists, engineers, and operating person-

nel. Its theme is "Accuracy and Automation." Seminar sessions will stress practical applications of new equipment and techniques to solve measurement problems. By format and objective, this conference will promote professional and state-of-the-art approaches and emerging technologies in the fields of measurement science. For registration information, contact Bob Weber, Lockheed Missile & Space Corp., Sunnyvale, CA 94046, (408) 742-2957.

January 31-February 2

Communication Networks '83, the Rivergate, New Orleans, LA. This conference and exposition will encompass the voice, data, and telecommunications industry with sessions and demonstrations. The theme is "Communications Cost Control Via High Technology." Topics on the agenda include electronic mail and office communications, local-area networks and inter-netting, and modems and multiplexers. Optional in-depth skill seminars will be held. These seminars, led by industry leaders, include lectures, class activities, and a workbook. General registration fees are \$395; skill seminars cost \$295. Contact Louise Myerow, Conference Management Group, CW Communications Inc., POB 880, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4698; in Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700 collect. ■

Micromint will put both a computer development system and an OEM dedicated controller in the palm of your hand for only \$195

Z8 MICROCOMPUTER

- On board tiny BASIC interpreter.
- Parallel and serial I/O ports.
- 6 Interrupts.

RS-232 CONNECTOR

- Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.

4K BYTES OF RAM

- Z8132 4K X 8 low power quasi-static RAM. EPROM pin compatible.

SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES

- 110-9600 BPS.

FULLY EXPANDABLE

- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- 2 onboard parallel ports.

- 7.3728MHZ crystal for fast control operations.

JUMPER SELECTABLE MEMORY OPTIONS

- 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.

LOW POWER

- Consumes only 1 1/2 WATTS at +5, +12 and -12V

Optional power supply

- (+5, +12 and -12V) \$35.

Please include \$4 for shipping and handling. Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

To Order:

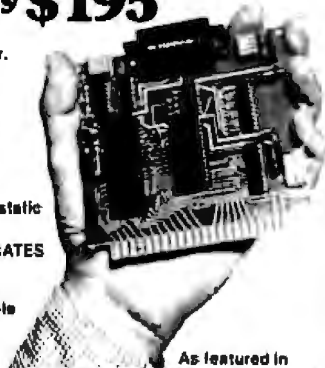
Call Toll Free: 1-800-645-3478

(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)

For information Call:

1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



As featured in

Clarcia's Circuit Cellar,
Byte Magazine,
July and August 1981.



Circle 518 on inquiry card.

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

Clubs and Newsletters

Down East TRS-80 Group

The Southern Maine TRS-80 Group meets on the first Tuesday of every month at 6:30 p.m. in classroom 2, Maine Medical Center, Bramhill St., in Portland, Maine. Dues are \$10 annually or \$1 a month. The group's newsletter is called *Byte Babble*. Contact the Southern Maine TRS-80 Group, 15 Mountain View Rd., Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107.

IBM Group In Toronto

The recently formed Toronto Area IBM Personal Computer Users Group seeks communication with members of other IBM users groups. Joint activities will be sponsored and a newsletter may be published. To contact the Toronto group, send a brief description of your equipment, a legal-sized envelope, and your group's name, address, and telephone number to the IBM User Group of Toronto, POB 1376, Station B, Downsview, Ontario, M3H 5V6, Canada. In Canada, send a stamped envelope, elsewhere enclose \$1 (U.S. funds).

British Form 68' Micro User Group

Software and hardware for the 6800 series of microprocessors is the focus of a newly formed British users group. Meetings are held once a month and a newsletter is planned. Further information can be obtained by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jim Anderson, 41 Pebworth Rd., Harrow, Middlesex, HA1 3UD, England.

Second call for Clubs and Newsletters Directory

To be included in the fifth edition of the *BYTE Clubs and Newsletters Directory*, your club or publication must supply the following information:

1. name of organization or publication
2. mailing address
3. contact person and telephone number
4. name of newsletter or publication
5. special interests

Send your information to *Clubs and Newsletters Directory*, *BYTE/McGraw-Hill*, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

IBM PC Users Connect

IBM Personal Computer owners in Stamford, Connecticut, have organized a club and planned a substantial agenda for future meetings. The club meets on the third Tuesday of each month at 6:30 p.m. at Computerland, 111 High Ridge, Stamford, CT. Dues are \$5 annually and include mailing fees. Further details are available from Dave Foulger, 69 River St., New Canaan, CT 06840.

Save Time and Money

Flexible Automation, The Newsletter of Automated Systems, reports recent developments in computer hardware and software as they are introduced. Computer-integrated manufacturing businesses that subscribe will have information relevant to flexible production systems. Subscriptions to the twice-monthly publication are \$144 for one year (23 issues) and \$250 for two years. Contact *Flexible Automation*, POB 175, Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423.

Suggestions Welcome

Commodore VIC-20 users are invited to send their suggestions for a new club forming in North Carolina to Microcomputers Users Club, POB 17142, Bethabara Station, Winston-Salem, NC 27116.

Atari Australian Style

The Atari Computer Enthusiasts (New South Wales) is an Australian users group for both beginning and advanced users of the Atari 400/800 home computer systems. Meetings are held the first Monday of every month at 6 p.m. at I.P. Sharp Associates, 8th floor of the Carlton Centre, 55 Elizabeth St., Sydney. The group has a small reference library of Atari literature, is developing a software exchange, and publishes a newsletter called *Inside Info*. Membership to A.C.E. (N.S.W.) is \$15 plus a \$15 annual subscription fee (Australian dollars). Call Garry Francis at (02) 2-0933 ext. 354 or write to Atari Computer Enthusiasts (N.S.W.), 78 Ayres Rd., St. Ives, New South Wales, Australia 2075.

Keeping Up with Communications

The *Electronic Mail & Message Systems (EMMS)* is a twice-monthly newsletter covering technology, user, product, and legislative trends in graphic and record communications. Subscriptions are \$210 a year for 24 issues; single copies are available for \$10. Overseas subscriptions are \$245 a year. Write to EMMS, 30 High St., Norwalk, CT 06851.

NY Amateurs Meet

The New York Amateur Computer Club holds meetings open to the public on the second Thursday of each month from 7 to 10 p.m. in the Main Building of New York University, 100 Washington Square East, New York City. Because meeting locations change, call (212) 864-4595 for room number. The group publishes a monthly newsletter, holds monthly board meetings, and participates in area computer conventions. It has also published a catalog of more than 100 volumes of public-domain software. For information call Don Wiss at (212) 532-5722 or write POB 106, Church St. Station, New York, NY 10008.

North Star in NYC

Affiliated with the New York Amateur Computer Club is the New York City North Star Users Group. It meets once a month for information exchange and discussions of hardware and software. Contact Dr. Jeremy Shapiro at (212) 496-6050 or 302 West 86th St., New York, NY 10024. ■

News and Speculation about Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Random Rumors: Still no word on when Commodore's new 16-bit microprocessor, the 65000, will be announced, but specifications are starting to leak out. Scuttlebutt has it that the chip will be mounted in a standard 40-pin DIP (dual-inline package) that should allow the manufacturer to hold down its cost. The 65000 will have 24 address bits, allowing it to directly access 16 megawords (32 megabytes) of memory. It will contain sixty-four 8-bit registers and will be designed to provide direct support for high-level languages via descriptors that associate data types with variables. The initial version is expected to have a programmable I/O channel with 22 associated instructions, which will let it service I/O devices without disturbing the main processor. Rumors are circulating that before the microprocessor will be made available to outsiders, the initial production runs will be used for a new computer that Commodore has in the works. ... It's estimated that IBM sold more than 250,000 Personal Computers during the first year of production, fully half the number of Apple IIs sold in that machine's first 5 years of production. IBM is expected to greatly expand its list of independent retailers of the Personal Computer.

According to reports, Motorola is shipping sample 68000 microprocessors rated to run at 16 MHz and the company may distribute a version of Digital Research's CP/M disk operating system for 68000-based machines. ... Tecmar Inc., Cleveland,

Ohio, is said to be working on a 68000 processor card for the IBM Personal Computer.

... Any day now, Microsoft is expected to release MS-DOS version 2 (known as PC-DOS on the IBM Personal Computer). It may have multitasking capability. Microsoft is also rumored working on a version that will run as a task under multiuser Xenix so that owners of that operating system will be able to run MS-DOS-based software too. Microsoft may soon have a word-processing program, possibly called Multiword, to complement Multiplan. Microsoft is also rumored to be interested in buying PC Magazine from Tony Gold (formerly of Lifeboat). We wonder what that will do to PC's credibility. ... MH

... American Bell, the new AT&T computer subsidiary, is expected to start releasing a host of new computer products starting early next year. You can anticipate a lot of software, terminals, and minicomputers. Although most of the new products will be directed toward the telephone industry, many will find use in general applications (the terminals, for example, use Motorola's 68000 microprocessor, are said to be highly intelligent, have super graphics, cost about \$1000 each in quantity, and may be well suited for text-editing and work-station use). AT&T denies it, but rumors persist that a 32-bit microprocessor designed specifically to run Unix System III (the latest officially released version) will be introduced. ... If Timex is successful in mass-marketing the ZX81, expect Sinclair Research to turn over

the new Spectrum color computer to that company, too.

... Lanx Corporation, San Jose, California, and IMI (International Memories Inc.) are thought to be readying a 100-megabyte 8-inch Winchester-disk drive using vertical recording. Sources say that Shugart Associates is shipping evaluation samples of its new optical mass-storage system to potential customers. Production is slated for late next year. The storage system is said to be of the write-once variety, which means that information written cannot be erased. Because the system has a capacity of 1 gigabyte per optical-disc surface and because the media are removable, the write-once philosophy is easily justified. ... Look for Panasonic to announce a system compatible with IBM's Personal Computer. ... IBM is said to be squaring away a souped-up version of the Personal Computer that uses Intel's 8086 microprocessor and has more memory-addressing capability and larger disks. Expect its introduction by year's end.

Rumor has it that the well-known Wall Street analyst Benjamin M. Rosen, who publishes the *Rosen Electronics Letter* on the electronics industry, is actively backing a new personal computer venture. Formal announcement of the new company and its product should occur early this month. Stay tuned for more details.

CM

Commodore Status Report: Commodore Business Machines appears to be try-

ing to compete with everybody by introducing five new machines with list prices ranging from a low of \$179 to a high of \$2995. The low-cost MAX is essentially a game machine, but it does incorporate some of the features of the VIC-20, PET, and the new Commodore 64. It appears to be intended to compete with the Atari Video Computer System.

In the meantime, the VIC-20 is selling like hotcakes at discount prices as low as \$229 (list is \$299); however, industry pundits speculate that it will soon be replaced by an upgraded model with a better display, graphics, and sound. The Commodore 64 (\$595 list)—with 64K bytes of memory and a good keyboard—may turn out to be the lowest-cost machine capable of running CP/M. An optional plug-in Z80 cartridge should be available for it sometime next year.

With the introduction of the P128 (list \$995), Commodore finally appears to be replacing the PET computer. The P128 has 128K bytes of memory and is compatible with PET peripherals. The new B128 (\$1695) and BX256 (\$2995) computers appear to be replacements for the CBM 8032. Both have 80-character by 24-line video displays and built-in floppy-disk drives. The B128 carries 128K bytes of memory, while the BX256 has 256K and a second processor, an Intel 8088. Both systems accept up to 640K bytes of memory and have detachable keyboards. These machines seem designed to rival the IBM Personal Computer and Apple III.

Commodore's line of machines is larger than that of any other manufacturer in the industry. Previously, Radio Shack had the broadest line with four different machines. Commodore's new machines present a new price-versus-performance standard and should shake up the industry when they become available in quantity early next year.

Apple Rumors: Apple is expected to announce the long-awaited successor to the Apple II, the Apple II-E, early in January. The II-E should have an 80-column video display and more than 64K bytes of memory—features presently available on the Apple II only through add-on peripherals. It may sell at a slightly lower price than the Apple II, and it's expected to use only 11 integrated circuits (less memory) and incorporate many manufacturing economies. It is believed that the II-E will maintain software compatibility with existing Apple II software.

Apple's long-rumored office-of-the-future using the 68000 microprocessor may be announced next year. In a minimum configuration of the system, code-named Lisa, prices should start at about \$10,000. Apple Computer might wait until late in 1983 to announce a new low-cost system, presently referred to as Macintosh; its base price is estimated at \$1500. Macintosh should have many of the same capabilities found in Lisa. Apple's avowed goal in presenting these new systems is to reduce the time required to learn how to use them to less than an hour and to eliminate the programming bottleneck by providing a large base of off-the-shelf software.

In the meantime, a federal district court has denied Apple's request for a preliminary injunction against

Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple accused Franklin and its Ace Computer of patent and copyright infringement. The Ace 1000 is now being shipped and is purported to be hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. Also, the Federal Trade Commission has closed its investigation of alleged unfair business practices by Apple without taking any action. The investigation was initiated after Apple dropped mail-order and over-the-phone dealers.

UCSD p-System Gains Acceptance: The UCSD p-System, developed by Softech Microsystems, will soon be the standard operating system on the portable Osborne 1 computer. Osborne chose the p-System because it will let users easily transfer software from other systems, such as the IBM Personal Computer, DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VT180, and the Apple II—all of which have different disk formats. Softech has introduced an attachment to these computers, called the Universal Medium, that makes it possible to take a disk from one vendor's machine and read it with another's by converting the disk controller's format specifications. The p-System operating system supports BASIC, FORTRAN-77, and Pascal and offers programs to help you develop software to run under it.

Z80 Sales Strong As Ever: Zilog reports that Z80 microprocessor sales are stronger than ever (probably due to the popularity of the Sinclair ZX81). Recently, Zilog closed two deals to supply other companies with one million processors and three deals for one-half million processors each. In

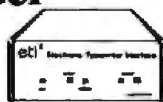
Do You Use a Printer or Modem?

The average microcomputer "moves" data at 120,000 characters a second. A typical disk drive transfers it at 27,000 CPS. Most printers however plod along at 100 CPS and many modems squeak out 30 CPS. That's quite a drop in efficiency not to mention a waste of computing power!



We've broken this bottleneck with a smart little "white" box called the PRINTER OPTIMIZER that features a 64,000 to 256,000 character memory buffer. Now you can "print" your inventory in 2 seconds instead of 10 minutes, and no longer will your computer be tied up transmitting or receiving modem transmissions. The OPTIMIZER is smart too. You'll notice a keypad and display in our picture. You can tell the OPTIMIZER to convert data, send control sequences, pause on cue, and more. For example: access all of your printer's capabilities (graphics, font size, forms control, special symbols) with the ease of selecting a station on a pushbutton car radio. Use it to adapt an XYZ printer to your ABC computer running a PDQ word processing program. Run a serial printer or modem from a parallel port. If you can afford and justify a disk drive, then you certainly need our OPTIMIZER to bring your printer, plotter or modem "up to speed" with the rest of your system.

If You Need A Letter Quality Printer



...then consider our affordable yet high quality alternative. Our MEDIAMIX ETI¹ converts an IBM Electronic Typewriter (and some other brands) into a computer printer. Every office needs a typewriter. So for example, you can buy an IBM Model 50 ET that costs about \$1200 and have a superior typewriter, and then with our ETI² have a printer that produces probably the highest quality printed image available. You can even do typesetting like this ad! And for financial printing you can't beat a wide carriage IBM ET. It's a truly cost effective investment. There are a number of arguments in favor of choosing this route over a single use computer printer, and we have an article on this subject you should read.

We apply technology creatively, with insight and with respect for the non-technical end user. Feel welcome to write or call our toll free number for more information.

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 78011
(817)-261-6805
(800)-433-5373

COPYRIGHT 1982

START YOUR OWN COMPUTER CO.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

7th edition, November 1981

\$35.

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader. Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing small turnkey vendors are presented.

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, 4th revised edition, December 1981

\$25.

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. This manual provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field.

HOW TO SELL YOUR MICRO SOFTWARE

by B. J. Korilas, Ph.D., May 1982

\$19.95

The best practical guide for those with software to sell. Detailed discussion of the eight best marketing strategies. How to sell through distributors, brokers, computer manufacturers. Advertising techniques. Pricing strategies. Software security.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSING SERVICE

by Leslie Nelson, 2nd edition, October 1982

\$45.

Turn a small investment into a steady money making business that adds \$10,000, \$50,000 or \$100,000 to your income. Detailed start-up, marketing and operations plans are included.

Send check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express and exp. date. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. Add \$1.00 per book for UPS shipping (USA only). NJ residents add 5% sales tax. For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940.

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO., Dept. 2

285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

LEARN VISICALC™

THE EASY WAY WITH READY-MADE TEMPLATES

Load your Visicalc™ with our templates, then key your numbers in.

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING IN CONSTRUCTION JOB COST — The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, and Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, and Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering and Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements and Misc. • Overhead Contingency and Profit.

ANALYSIS IN FINANCE — Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P&L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values

PROJECTIONS IN REAL ESTATE — NIREB Forms: CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

BUDGETS FOR THE HOME — Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage and Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing. Customize Templates \$30

Run on Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore

Orders Only — (800) 525-9391 ext. 533
Inquiries — (714) 338-5075

COD — Cashiers Chk. or Money Order Only • Prepaid — Personal Check O.K. • UPS — Add \$2.50 shipping and handling. Street Address required. • Calif. — add 5.5% sales tax.

SOFTWARE MODELS

"The Template People"

P.O. Box 1029

Crestline, CA 92325

BYTELINES

this quantity, Z80 prices are typically around \$3 a piece. Zilog claims that it is currently supplying 60% of the Z80 market, that Mostek supplies 20%, and that SGS and Sharp chip in the remaining 10%. Zilog expects to ship about 6 million Z80s this year, up from 4 million last year. This means that about 10 million Z80s will be sold this year.

Dataquest, a market-research outfit, recently reported that 50% of the new microcomputer products introduced at the recent National Computer Conference contained Z80s. Current Zilog Z80s are rated for 6 MHz and 8 MHz operation. Zilog expects to introduce a low-power CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) Z80 next year.

white instead of grey) through about 2000 independent dealers. This should put Tandy in a better position to compete against Texas Instruments, Atari, Commodore, and Timex, which have lined up such mass merchandisers as K-Mart and Sears Roebuck. This should provide an incentive for independent software developers to write software for the machine. It's likely that Tandy will distribute some other low-end computer products through this network.

Latest 32-Bit Microprocessor News: The June 1982 issue of *Computer Architecture News* reported on some benchmarks recently run at Berkeley comparing the latest microprocessors with Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX, a popular and powerful minicomputer. The results, expressed in fractions of a VAX, are that Intel's iAPX-432, a 32-bit, 4-MHz, multiple-chip processor, is equal to 0.05 VAX; Intel's 8086, running at 5 MHz, is equal to 0.4 VAX; and Motorola's 68000, at 8 MHz, is equal to 0.6 VAX and, at 16 MHz, it's 1.75 VAX.

Several universities already have systems based on Intel's iAPX-432 running and are developing software. A group at the University of Washington is developing an object-oriented language/operating system designed to run on one to four 432 microprocessors and to be a network component. The project, called Eden, is intended to build a powerful environment for computer-science research.

Intel is rumored to be redesigning the 432 so that it will be faster and easier to make; this probably involves some changes in the processor's architecture. Intel has also launched an intensive effort to design the iAPX-386, a

Personal Computer Rebate Offered: Following the example of the auto companies, Texas Instruments inaugurated a \$100 rebate on its 99/4A computer, which now retails for \$299. This is believed to be an attempt to reduce an inventory rumored at between 40,000 and 50,000 units. It also steps up the price war that has developed in the low-cost consumer-oriented segment of the personal computer market. It is likely that Commodore, Atari, and Tandy will respond with a new round of price cuts if Christmas sales begin to falter.

Tandy Broadens Distribution Via Dealers

Bowing to the increased competition in the low-end personal computer arena, Tandy (Radio Shack's parent company) has authorized 60 RCA consumer-product distributors to market the TRS-80 Color Computer (it will be called the TDP System 100 and its enclosure will be

32-bit microprocessor that will be upward-compatible with the 16-bit 8086 and its successors, the 80816 and 80286. This move is in response to the strategy of Motorola, National, and Zilog, whose forthcoming 32-bit processors will be software-compatible with their 16-bit processors.

Elite Corporation, Wichita Kansas, is believed to be the first company to announce a system based on the new National Semiconductor 16032 microprocessor (a multiple-chip set). A desk-top system using the Motorola VME bus, Elite's computer system will have a \$12,400 base price.

AMD (Advanced Micro Devices), currently a second source for many Zilog microprocessors, has announced that it will not second-source Zilog's forthcoming 32-bit Z8000 microprocessor. Rather, it will second-source Intel's new 32-bit iAPX-386.

DEC has introduced a 16-bit microprocessor with 32-bit architecture, called the Micro-11. Its software is compatible the firm's PDP-11 minicomputer and contains on-board memory management to address up to 4 megabytes of memory.

Bubble Memory Growing In Popularity: With the introduction of several portable microcomputer systems, the demand for bubble-memory devices has increased dramatically. The result is that Intel is reportedly increasing production capacity for bubble-memory devices. Intel's bubble-memory facility is working around the clock, in three shifts, trying to keep up with the increasing demand. Motorola and Intel have signed a 5-year pact to jointly develop a new generation of bubble devices with a common pin-out and a standard architec-

ture. The first device will have a capacity of 1 megabit, and it will be followed by a 4-megabit device.

Motorola will second-source Intel's current line of bubble-memory devices. This will be Intel's first second source and Motorola's third attempt at second-sourcing bubble memories. Motorola had previously entered into agreements with Rockwell International and National Semiconductor, only to have these companies abandon the bubble-memory business. Intel has also been discussing second-sourcing with Hitachi.

EEPROMs and Adaptive Microprocessors: Intel, Seeq, General Instrument, National Semiconductor, and Hitachi are expected to begin shipping 16K-byte EEPROMs (electrically erasable programmable read-only memories) that require only a 5-volt power supply. This may signal the beginning of the end for ultraviolet-erasable EPROMs (most PROMs used today are programmed electrically, but must be exposed to ultraviolet light to be erased). EEPROMs are expected to sell for 8 to 10 times the cost of today's EPROMs, but they should drop to about twice the EPROM's price by 1985. Sometime next year, 32K-bit EEPROMs should become available, and 64K-bit devices should appear in 1985. Seeq has disclosed that it plans to introduce a 256K-bit CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) part in 1985 and will then move on to a 1-megabit CMOS device.

Current EEPROM devices are so expensive because the EE (electrically erasable) memory cell is about 4 times as large as the modern EPROM's memory cell. Man-

ufacturing EE devices is considered the most complex semiconductor process today; however, some of the cost is offset by the fact that EEPROMs can be housed in low-cost plastic packages, while EPROMs must be housed in ceramic packages with an expensive quartz window.

Seeq also expects to introduce an EEPROM-backed version of Zilog's Z8 microprocessor, which, in effect, creates an adaptive microprocessor that can learn, remember, and change its microcode. Presently, microprocessors are not capable of doing anything other than what the designer thought of beforehand.

CP/M Versus Unix: Finally, we are beginning to

see microcomputers being sold with Unix as the standard operating system. Western Electric does not permit other companies to use the name Unix, even though many have Unix licenses. One example of that is the Xenix operating system, which was developed by Microsoft under a license from Western Electric. Microsoft claims that Xenix is an enhanced version of Unix. Naturally, people are beginning to compare the price and performance against other 8-bit disk operating systems such as Digital Research's CP/M and MP/M, a multiuser version of CP/M.

Several trends are emerging from these comparisons. For example, 16-bit Unix systems have base prices of more than \$10,000 and, in typical multiuser configurations, may cost \$20,000 or

Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer

North Star
Apple
S-100
SS-50
STD-Bus
Atari
Pet
Kim-1
Gimix



TRS-80
H-8
H-89
Ohio Scientific
SWTP
Aim-65
Sym-1
VIC-20

Three years in the field with unsurpassed performance. Software is available for the EP-2A-79 for most all of the microcomputers including the popular CP/M, FLEX, HDOS operating systems. Write or call for specific hardware/software interfacing. Driver packages available for F-8, 6800, 6809, 8080, 8085, Z-80, 1802, 6502 and 2650 based systems.
EP-2A-79 115V 50/60 HZ \$169.00

Personality Modules

PM-0	TMS 2708	\$17.00	PM-5	2716, 2758	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00	PM-5E	2816	35.00
PM-2	2732	33.00	PM-8	MCM68764	35.00
PM-2A	2732A	33.00	PM-9	2764	35.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00	SA-64-2	TMS 2564, 25128	39.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00	SA-64-3	2764, 27128	39.00

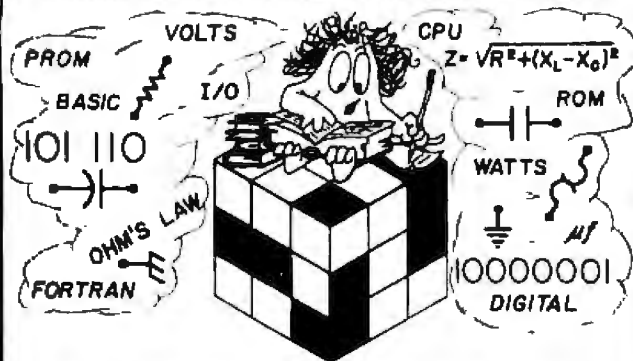
Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482

Blue Wood 127

Earlsville, VA 22936

ELECTRONIC/COMPUTER ENGINEERS



**YOU SPENT LONG HOURS STUDYING TO GET
YOUR DEGREE, BUT NOW YOU'RE PUZZLED
ABOUT WHERE YOU CAN GO TO BEST
USE THOSE SKILLS.**

WARNER ROBINS AIR LOGISTICS CENTER

offers a civil service career as an engineer with a chance to work with state-of-the-art technology to support the most advanced defense weapons system in the world.

Warner Robins ALC will hire approx. 180 electronic/computer engineers. For more info, call toll free 1-800-841-9193 or 1-800-342-0570 (in Georgia) or write to: DPCSC—Employment office, Robins A.F.B., Georgia 31098

WARNER ROBINS AIR LOGISTICS CENTER

ROBINS A.F.B., GEORGIA 31098

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED - AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER



EPSON PRINTER STAND

~~\$99.00~~ Discounted to **\$49.95**

FEATURES

- Fits Both MX 80 and MX 100
- Solid Wood Core
- Smooth Paper Flow
- Refold Form Platform
- Attractive and Durable Wood Grain Finish



**STRUCTURALLY SOUND TO WITHSTAND
HEAVY VIBRATIONS**

See your local EPSON Dealer, or Send Check or Money Order or use Master Card or Visa

TELEPHONE ORDERS:
Call (214) 631-5732

THE PRINTER BASE CO.
P. O. Box 12205
Dallas, Texas 75225

BYTELINES

more. On the other hand, multiuser CP/M-based systems (MP/M) usually cost less than half of that. Microsoft is rumored working on a Unix system for the Radio Shack Model 16 (a version of the TRS-80 Model II that has both 16- and 8-bit processors); the operating system will accommodate three users. This is the least expensive Unix/68000 combination in sight.

CP/M, a single-user operating system, was created in 1974. It was designed to run with memory systems as small as 16K bytes, so it was engineered to take up only 6K bytes of memory. It has grown in size, and version 3, due for release shortly (with added features), will be a little larger still, having been designed to run in systems that average 48K bytes or larger. In turn, CP/M-based applications software runs very nicely in small-memory systems (we are at the point today where anything less than the 64K-byte maximum of most 8-bit machines is considered small memory).

Unix systems, however, require several times more memory (16 bits wide). It is not uncommon for Unix operating systems to occupy more than 50K words (100K bytes) of memory. Hence, Unix systems characteristically require a minimum of 128K words, and most Unix suppliers recommend a minimum of 256K, which accounts for a good deal of the increased cost.

The operating speed of the multiuser Unix-like systems now available leaves something to be desired in terms of response time. The problem appears to be a combination of the large amount of operating-system code being executed and the fact that most of the work is handled by one processor. Suppliers are trying to cope with this by introducing a second pro-

cessor, typically a Z80, to manage all I/O operations. Math processors and memory-management devices are used to off-load these tasks from the main processor. Both Motorola and Intel will soon have versions of their 16-bit processors with virtual-memory-management facilities to improve multiuser performance. These approaches, coupled with additional fine tuning of the software, are expected to improve the performance of 16-bit Unix systems. In the meantime, 8-bit multiuser systems have also been improved.

The great popularity of CP/M is directly attributable to the huge amount of applications software available for it (much in the public domain). Another factor is a disk-format standard (8-inch single-density) that lets CP/M users exchange software without hassles and allows commercial suppliers to easily distribute CP/M-based software. Although a large body of Unix-based applications software had been developed at universities, little of this has yet been transported to 16-bit Unix systems. Additionally, the lack of a disk-format standard and differences between various Unix operating systems not only makes exchanging software difficult but vendors have trouble selling software for these systems. The system purchaser must, therefore, rely on a supplier for his or her software needs. At this time and for the near future, the result is that an applications-software void for these systems exists. I expect that it will take a long time to fill that void.

The Unix user interface leaves a great deal to be desired, according to some views. It has difficulties with consistency and command syntax and it lacks prompts and helpful error messages. To a great extent, this is also

true of CP/M. Both systems were originally intended to serve system and software developers in scientific and engineering communities. The expectation now is that Unix systems will be used in business and commercial applications. Some Unix-system suppliers are attempting to cope with the problem by adding menu screens. They also plan to overcome Unix's lack of security by adding record- and file-locking schemes. This, however, will result in a lack of consistency among different Unix implementations.

Multuser, Multiprocessor Systems Flourish: On several occasions, I have expressed concern over the slow operation of multiuser (timesharing) microcom-

puter systems. This sluggishness is a by-product of the traditional way of using a single processor to handle multiple users. With each additional user, the processor must work harder, and it quickly reaches what some call the "Von Neumann bottleneck": the computer processes instructions serially at a finite speed, so as different users' work is switched in and out of memory, the system appears to slow down.

The alternate approach, which is rapidly gaining popularity, is to use multiple processors on a common bus so that each user has his or her own processor and memory. Each user shares resources via the bus and has access to facilities such as the disk system and printer. In effect, this creates a network of processors within one computer system. Each user is effec-

tively independent of the bus except when he or she wishes to communicate with other users or peripheral devices by means of the bus. Such systems are already in operation on Z80-based computers using the S-100 bus (also known by its IEEE-696 standard specification) using CP/M, CP/NET, and TurboDOS and on a new system from Colonial Data Services. In operation, they have already proved to have a better performance record than most multiuser computers with single 16-bit processors.

Where Is The Japanese Microcomputer Invasion? The Japanese have long been expected to become a major force in the American personal computer marketplace. This has yet to

develop, and many marketing experts are wondering why. About 70 companies are already manufacturing personal and small-business computers in Japan but, as yet, less than 20 are exporting products to the U. S.

Those companies that have introduced systems into the U. S. market have done so in a very low-keyed and cautious manner. Some have shown systems at trade shows but have not yet begun selling them. A number of industry analysts speculate that the Japanese are testing the American market and experimenting with different forms of hardware and software. Although the hardware is being designed and manufactured in Japan, the software, in most cases, is of American origin. This is particularly true in respect to operating systems,

Get your computer talking and save \$126.

The Type-'N-Talk™ speech synthesizer is now available for only \$249.

The Type-'N-Talk™ text-to-speech synthesizer automatically translates your text into electronic speech and allows your computer to speak with an unlimited vocabulary. Standard with an RS-232C interface, Type-'N-Talk has an internal microprocessor and 750 character buffer. And remember, it doesn't use your computer's memory to make your text speak.

Here's what you get.

- ☐ Unlimited vocabulary SC-01 speech synthesizer chip.
- ☐ Text-to-speech algorithm for translation.
- ☐ RS-232C interface.
- ☐ Selectable Baud (75-9600).

“talk is cheaper”

Votrax™

Type-'N-Talk is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.
500 Stephenson Highway,
Troy, MI 48064.

- ☐ Spelling and phoneme access modes.
- ☐ 750 character buffer.
- ☐ Data echo of ASCII characters.
- ☐ Complete installation and programming instructions.

Great new software is available for Type-'N-Talk equipped computer systems.

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

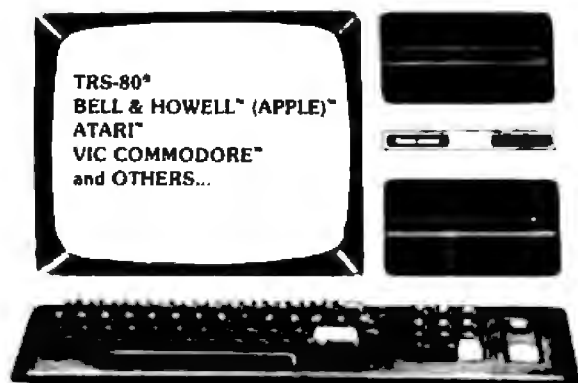
1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is \$249 plus \$4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982



SENECA ELECTRONICS SUPER DISCOUNTS TRS-80® AND OTHERS



TRS-80®
BELL & HOWELL™ (APPLE)™
ATARI™
VIC COMMODORE™
and OTHERS...

TRS-80™ 16K MODEL III \$810.00
TRS-80™ 64K MODEL II \$2995.00
ATARI™ 800 W/16K \$650.00
VIC-20™ HOME COMPUTER \$245.00
ALL MACHINES COME WITH FULL
MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTY!!

COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, YOU NAME
IT, WE GOT IT, AT THE PRICE YOU WANT TO PAY. WE ACCEPT
CERTIFIED CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA & MASTERCARD.
SHIPPING CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE CARD ORDERS.

SENECA ELECTRONICS
RD #1, HARMONY, PA 16037
(412) 452-5654

BYTELINES

languages, and business programs. The Japanese are, however, proving quite original in creating computer games.

The Japanese may not make major inroads into the American personal computer market for another year or two (or possibly three?). Some market analysts are predicting that in 5 years the Japanese will control half of the American personal computer market. This prediction is based on the assumption that such companies as Sony, NEC, Sanyo, Hitachi, and Matsushita Electric (maker of Technics and Panasonic equipment) will capitalize on their tremendous marketing capabilities.

Asian Copying Situation Worsens: Apple Computer is actively combating the production of illegal copies of the Apple II in the Far East by filing court suits against companies in New Zealand, Taiwan, and Hong Kong. So far, these suits do not appear to have had any effect, because the copied computers are becoming increasingly available in Far Eastern countries. In Indonesia and Singapore, reportedly swarming with bogus Apples, prices are said to be as low as \$500.

Counterfeit Apples can be purchased assembled, in kit form, and even as bare printed-circuit boards, without integrated circuits. The boards are identical to the genuine Apple II board, with the exception that the ROM (read-only memory) sockets have been reconfigured to accept standard 2716-type EPROMs (erasable programmable ROMs). Peripherals such as the 80-column video cards, Microsoft's Softcard (with the Z80 microprocessor), language cards, and so on are being copied too.

Tandy has also filed suit against a number of Hong Kong firms for copying TRS-80 firmware. The situation with software is reportedly worse: virtually any game can be bought for \$0.50 above the cost of a blank floppy disk and popular business-applications software is being sold at tremendous discounts.

TV And Movies Turning To Computer Graphics: Television stations and movie studios have discovered that computer-generated images expand creative horizons and, in many cases, reduce production costs. TV studios are using more and more computer graphics to animate commercials, create channel logos, and to zoom program titles into place or put them through wondrous transformations.

Movie studios are using computers to create backgrounds for scenes, as well as for special effects. Instead of building full-size props or miniature models, computers now generate three-dimensional images, and the live action is then superimposed on the backdrop images photographically. The images are produced on color video screens having upwards of 2 million pixels (picture elements) and then captured on film. Movement is animated on a theater screen by flashing a sequence of thousands of images, with each being slightly different from the preceding one. Previously, each of the images had to be individually made by an artist, but now the computer quickly and easily constructs each frame at substantially less cost.

Hotline For The Disabled: SIGCAPH (Special In-

IT'S YOUR MOVE MAKE IT NOW

EPSON
CARTRIDGE RIBBONS
MX-80 MX-100
\$9.95 Ea. \$12.95 Ea.

MINIMUM ORDER OF 3 RIBBONS
SAVE 10% WITH PURCHASE OF A DOZEN

LABEL SPECIAL

1 ACROSS 3 1/2 x 1 1/4" CONTINUOUS LABELS

NOW 2.99/M (5M Min.)

CHECK-MATE is now a distributor
of Memorex Diskettes

Check-Mate

Toll Free 800-343-7706 Ma 617-963-7694

P.O. Box 103 Randolph, Ma. 02368
WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD AND VISA

terest Group on Computers and the Physically Handicapped), a subgroup of the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), has set up a hotline for people seeking information on computer and high-technology aids for the blind, deaf, or motor impaired. The number is (503) 357-4354.

Computer To Pinch Car Thieves: Great Britain's Home Office, Scientific Research and Development Branch, has developed a system in which a TV camera is linked to a computer that contains the latest data on stolen cars. As a car passes by the camera, the computer reads its license plate, determines if the car is stolen, and alerts the police to a stolen vehicle within seconds. A prototype has already been demonstrated, and the Home Office expects the system to be in operation soon.

Customs Service Impounds Chess Computer: Intent on stopping the flow of sensitive technology to the Soviet Union, the U. S. Customs Service recently seized and impounded Belle, the world-champion chess computer. Ken Thompson, the Bell Laboratories scientist who built Belle, was taking it to Moscow for a chess exhibition at the time. The Commerce Department said that Belle, winner of the 1980 World Computer-Chess Championship tournament, might be of military use to Moscow.

When asked to comment, Thompson said, "the thing plays chess... that's all." He added that the only way it could be used militarily would be "to drop it out of an airplane. You might kill

somebody that way."

A Commerce Department spokesman said Thompson would be subject to a penalty for violation of the Export Control Act. The penalty ranges from a cash fine to losing the computer altogether.

Thompson, noting that all the parts used in Belle are easily purchased in this country, added, "I just don't see the point of all this."

Random News Bits:

Centronics, which originally slated the introduction of its Quietwriter printer for the spring of 1981, has begun showing the unit to potential customers, but still hasn't given any word on delivery. The Quietwriter uses a stylus to print in much the same manner that a human uses a pen to write on paper... Atari recently introduced ERIC (Electronic Retail Information Center), really a "computer salesperson" consisting of an Atari 800 tied to a videodisc player. It asks prospective customers to answer a few questions, then it selects one of 13 different sales presentations on the disk... Zilog has begun providing samples of the Z8003 and Z8004, enhanced versions of the Z8001 and Z8002. When used with the Z8015 paged MMU (memory-management unit), the new microprocessors will give the processors paged virtual-memory capability... Computerland Corporation and Kanematsu-Gosho Limited, Tokyo, have entered into an agreement to open Computerland stores in Japan. Ten stores are expected to be opened next year, with an eventual total of 250 planned. Currently, there are a little more than 800 computer stores in Japan, most of which are geared toward the hobbyist... Consumers

Union, publisher of *Consumer Reports*, is reportedly working on a study of personal computers... IBM is selling a 68000-based system via its recently acquired Danbury, Connecticut, subsidiary, IBM Instruments. The computer uses the Versabus and comes with a multi-tasking operating system. Price is \$5700... Did you know that there are almost 600 database systems accessible to computer users by telephone and that the number of systems is growing at a very healthy rate? The *Directory of Online Data-bases*, from Cuadra Associates, Santa Monica, California, lists them all.

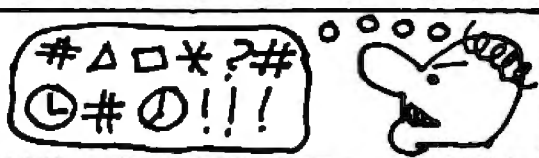
Quotation Of The Month: "Eight Things Your Computer Won't Do: 1) A

computer won't save you money 2) A computer won't make your organization run right. 3) A computer won't solve every problem. 4) A computer won't run itself. 5) A computer won't always be right. 6) A computer won't protect itself. 7) A computer won't meet all its own needs. 8) A computer won't become obsolete." Joe Makower, "Plugging Into The New Computers," *Eastern Review*, June 1982, published by East/West Networks

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside, NJ 07092 ■

BDOS ERROR ON B:BAD SECTOR



Before disk errors ruin your work again order BADLIM.

- BADLIM assures the reliability of your CP/M computer.
- You can use your disks 10 times longer without losing your data AND your time.
- BADLIM checks thoroughly your disk marking all the blocks which have defective sectors. The operating system will know that those sectors should be skipped.
- BADLIM is the only program that gives protection for soft and hard errors.
- The first time BADLIM will list which files in your disk are on bad sectors, so you can take action to correct it.
- But thereafter the bad areas in your disk will be automatically by-passed.
- For CP/M 1.4 single density and for CP/M 2.xx of any format and density. It is a must for Winchester as the media cannot be replaced.

BADLIM cost only \$73. Whatever the reason you have to use a computer you need BADLIM. Contact your dealer or call us today.

BLAT R&D Corp., 8016 188th. St SW, Edmonds WA 98020. Phone: (206) 771-1408

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. **BADLIM**

Books Received

Amateur Radio: Theory and Practice, Robert L. Shrader. New York: Gregg/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 340 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-057146-5, \$14.95.

Basic BASIC-English Dictionary for the Apple, PET, and TRS-80, Larry Noonan. Beaverton, OR: Dilithium Press, 1982; 147 pages, 14 by 26.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-918398-54-1, \$10.95.

The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, TRS-80, and PET Users, David A. Brain, Philip R. Oviatt, Paul J. A. Paquin, and Chandler D. Stone Jr. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1981; 80 pages, 14.6 by 22.6 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5534-X, \$7.95.

BASIC for Beginners, William E. Conley. Princeton, NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1982; 162 pages, 13.8 by 20.8

cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89433-141-8, \$9.95.

Building Effective Decision Support, Ralph H. Sprague Jr. and Eric D. Carlson. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 329 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-086215-0, \$24.95.

Color Graphics for Intelcolor 3651 and Compucolor II Computers, David B. Suits. Hilton, NY: Joseph J. Charles Publishing (POB 750), 1981; 152 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-9607080-1-4, \$15.

Computer Awareness Book, 2nd edition, Donald D. Spencer. Ormond Beach, FL: Camelot Publishing Co., 1982; 32 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89218-051-X, \$2.90.

Computer Science, David Woodhouse, Greg Johnstone, and Ann McDougall. Milton,

Queensland, Australia: Jacaranda Wiley Ltd. (65 Park Rd.), 1982; 612 pages, 18.3 by 24.6 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-33389-1, \$14.94 (Aus.).

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries, Dennis Bathory Kitsz. Upland, CA: IJG Computer Services (1260 West Foothill Blvd.), 1982; 335 pages, 21 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-936200-02-2, \$29.95.

Design and Analysis of Computer Communication Networks, Vijay Ahuja. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1982; 306 pages, 16.5 by 24.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-000697-0, \$29.95.

Electronics for the Modern Scientist, Paul B. Brown, Gunter N. Franz, and Howard Moraff. New York: Elsevier North-Holland Co., 1982; 496 pages, 18 by 26 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-444-00660-5,

\$29.95.

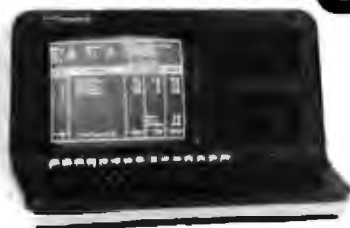
File and Data Base Techniques, James Bradley. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1982; 562 pages, 18.1 by 24.2 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-03-058673-9, \$27.95.

A First Course in Computer Programming Using Pascal, Arthur Keller. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1982; 306 pages, 21.5 by 27.9 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-033508-7, \$14.95.

Games for the Atari, S. Roberts. Pomona, CA: Elcomp Publishing Inc. (53 Redrock Lane), 1982; 115 pages, 13.5 by 20.9 cm, softcover, ISBN 3-911682-84-3, \$7.95.

Handbook of Cubik Math, Alexander H. Frey Jr. and David Singmaster. Hillside, NJ: Enslow Publishers (POB 777), 1982; 193 pages, 15.2 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-

NSS Offers An Incredible Advantage.



NSS software written specifically for Northstar's ADVANTAGE™, is the "Second Generation" of software for Northstar computer systems. Our fully integrated accounting packages, making extensive use of the computer's graphic capabilities, include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory control, and payroll—the first Northstar payroll. Other packages coming soon include Inventory Control, Order Entry, Payroll Job Costing, and Accounts Payable Job Costing.

Why NSS software? If you're a Northstar dealer, you have a toll free support hotline and cassette training tapes—Let the ADVANTAGE™ talk to you! Or, if you own a Northstar computer it means greater flexibility with extensive integrated graphic capabilities.

That's The Incredible Advantage!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR
MORE DETAILS

1-800-722-3446



NATIONAL SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 510811
Salt Lake City, Utah 84151

a message to our subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Publications Inc
Attn: Circulation Department
70 Main St
Peterborough NH
03458

89490-058-7, \$9.95.

How to Solve Statistical Problems with Your Pocket Calculator, Vicki F. Sharp. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 257 pages, 12.6 by 20.7 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1303-X, \$8.95.

IBM's Personal Computer, Chris DeVoney and Richard Summe. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp. (6515 East 82nd St.), 1982; 320 pages, 18.9 by 23.5 cm, ISBN 0-88022-100-3, \$14.95.

Industrial Electronics: A Text-Lab Manual, 3rd edition, Paul B. Zbar. New York: Gregg/McGraw-Hill, 1981; 278 pages, 21 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-072793-7, \$12.95.

Information and Communication Technology for the Community, 2nd edition, Steve Johnson. Portland, OR: Rain Community Resources (2270 Northwest Irving St.), 1982; 33 pages,

21.5 by 27.2 cm, softcover, ISBN-none, \$6.

Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputers, Sol Libes and Mark Garetz. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981; 321 pages, 16 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-37-3, \$15.

Introduction to Computers, 2nd edition, Alton R. Kindred. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 542 pages, 17.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-480079-6, \$18.95.

An Introduction to Microcomputers, Volume 0: The Beginner's Book, 3rd edition, Adam Osborne and David Bunnell. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 233 pages, 16.7 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-64-0, \$12.50.

Introduction to Simulation: Programming Techniques and Methods of Analysis, James A. Payne. New

York: McGraw-Hill, 1982; 324 pages, 16.4 by 24.2 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-048945-9, \$27.95.

Managing the System Life Cycle, A Software Development Methodology Overview, Edward Yourdon. New York: Yourdon Press, 1982; 144 pages, 17.7 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-26-X, \$27.

The Master Handbook of IC Circuits, Thomas R. Powers. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 532 pages, 12.6 by 20.7 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1370-6, \$14.95.

Microcomputer Math, William Barden Jr. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1982; 128 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21927-1, \$11.95.

Microprocessor Interfacing, Joseph J. Carr. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 246 pages, 12.6

by 20.7 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1396-X, \$7.95.

Pascal Programming, A Spiral Approach, Walter S. Brainerd, Charles H. Goldberg, and Jonathan L. Gross. San Francisco, CA: Boyd & Fraser Publishing, 1982; 584 pages, 20.2 by 25.2 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87835-122-1, \$17.95.

Personal Computing, 2nd edition, Daniel R. McGlynn. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 335 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86164-2, \$14.95.

The Pocket Guide of Computer Terminology, Donald D. Spencer. Ormond Beach, FL: Camelot Publishing Co., 1982; 16 pages, 10.7 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89218-066-8, softcover, \$1.25.

Programming the PET/CBM, The Reference Encyclopedia for Commodore PET & CBM Users, Raeto Collin West. Greensboro,

\$595.00

The Last Expansion Unit You Will Ever Have To BUY

The six most commonly required add-on features for your IBM PC

Without Using Any Additional Slots!

- Six additional system slots.
- Extra heavy duty power supply to power a 5" winchester in your PC.
- Up in 192k of additional memory with our exclusive DPECC (R)
- (Dynamic Parity Error Correcting Circuitry).*
- Two Asynchronous serial ports.*
- Three parallel ports.*
- Real Time Clock.*



The 192k RAM, 2 asynchronous serial ports, 3 parallel ports, and a Real Time Clock are all built on to the motherboard, so you won't have to waste precious slots on them.

The Expansion Unit comes without these options installed.* So you don't have to pay for them if you don't need them. But when you do, all you have to do is plug in the chips and you are ready to go.

*All options are available installed with the Expansion Unit.



2116 WALSH AVENUE
SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
(408) 727-7548

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

GTEK MODEL 7128 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Compare the features:

- Microprocessor based intelligence for ease of use and interface.
 - RS-232 interface and ASCII data formats make the 7128 compatible with virtually any computer with an RS-232 interface port.
 - Auto-select baud rate, Xon/Xoff or conversational handshake.
 - Program and read the following: 2500, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM68788, 2884, 2764, 27C84, 27128... plus more as new types become available.
 - Automatic use of proper program voltage based on type selected.
 - Optional support for EEPROMS.
 - Menu driven eprom type selection, no personality modules required.
 - Supports Intel and Motorola data formats as well as conversational hex formats. Formatted screen dump and block read commands.
 - Interrupt driven type ahead, program and verify real time while sending data.
 - Program single byte, block, or whole eprom.
 - Intelligent diagnostics discern between eprom which is bad and one which merely needs erasing.
 - Erase check command.
 - Busy light indicates when power is being applied to program socket.
 - Complete with zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power supply. (240 VAC/50HZ available at slight additional charge)
 - High Performance/Cost ratio.
- Model 7128 PRICE \$389.00
- Model 7128/24 - budget version of the 7128. Supports 24 pin parts thru 32K only. Upgradable to full 7128 capacity.
- Model 7128/24 PRICE \$269.00

Accessories - Erasers, Eproms, Cables



GTEK MODEL 9000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- 4 MHz Z80 CPU, no wait states.
- 128K byte RAM with bank select.
- DMA floppy disk operation with track buffering for fast disk I/O.
- 2 serial ports with type ahead, speeds to 76.8K baud.
- Parallel printer port, with 47K interrupt driven spooler.
- Winchester interface port.
- Dual mini-floppies, FORMATTED storage to 1.8 Megabyte.
- Eight inch drives available also.
- One year warranty (90 days on drives)

High Performance/Cost ratio
Prices start at \$2390.00 + C/P/M*
Contact GTEK direct for quotation on Series 9000 tailored to your specific needs.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS by Avocet Systems, Inc. (For C/P/M* based machines)
For the following families:
8805, 8809, 1802, 8048, 8051, 8502, 8800, NEC7500, PS, COP400, Z8

Cross Assemblies price \$200.00 each except NEC7500 price \$500.00

*Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

GTEK INC.

Post Office Box 289
Waveland, Mississippi 39576
(601) 467-8048

Books Received

NC: Computel Books, 1982; 504 pages, 18.7 by 25.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-942386-04-3, \$24.95.

Projects in Machine Intelligence for Your Home Computer, David L. Heiserman. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 337 pages, 12.6 by 20.7 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1391-9, \$9.95.

6502 Assembly Language Subroutines, Lance A. Leventhal and Winthrop Saville. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 550 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-59-4, \$15.95.

Structured FORTRAN 77 Programming, Seymour V. Pollack. San Francisco, CA: Boyd & Fraser Publishing, 1982; 496 pages, 21.6 by 27.7 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87835-095-0, \$17.95.

Swift's 1982 Educational Software Directory, Apple II Edition. Austin, TX: Sterling

Swift Publishing Co., 1982; 358 pages, 14 by 21.5 cm, spiral binder, ISBN 0-88408-150-8, \$14.95.

The Theory and Practice of Reliable System Design, Daniel P. Siewiorek and Robert S. Swarz. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1982; 772 pages, 19 by 24 cm, ISBN 0-932376-13-4, \$55.

Understanding Computer Systems, Harold W. Lawson Jr. Rockville, MD: Computer Science Press, 1982; 164 pages, 17.2 by 25.4 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-914894-31-5, \$9.95.

Using Personal Computers in the Church, Kenneth Bedell. Valley Forge, PA: Judson Press, 1982; 109 pages, 13.8 by 21.4 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8170-0948-5, \$6.95.

Visicalc for the TRS-80 Model II and Model 16 Computers, E. J. Desautels. Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown

Co., 1982; 144 pages, 22 by 27.9 cm, spiral binder, ISBN 0-697-09955-5, \$16.95.

Visicalc: Home and Office Companion, David M. Castlewitz, Lawrence J. Chisauksy, and Patricia Kronberg. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982; 181 pages, 21.2 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-50-0, \$15.99.

What to Do When You Get Your Hands on a Microcomputer, Charles P. Holtzman. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1982; 188 pages, 17.6 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1397-8, \$10.95.

The Wonders of Magic Squares, Jim Moran. New York: Vintage Books, 1982; 227 pages, 21.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-394-74798-4, \$5.95.

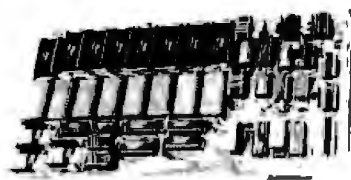
Working Robots, Fred D'Ignazio. New York: Elsevier/Nelson, 1982; 149 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-525-66740-7, \$11.50.

Writings of the Revolution, Edward Yourdon, ed. New York: Yourdon Press, 1982; 460 pages, 21 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-25-1, \$30.■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

NEW!

**IT'S A
ROM CARD!**



S-100

up to

**512K
ROM**

IT'S BOTH!



S-100

up to

**128K
STATIC RAM**

Featuring two independent banks of 8 sites (28 pin sockets) the ADS Memorizer allows you mix RAM with ROM or dedicate to either. Independent wait states (0-5) per bank supports fast RAMS with slow Eproms! Allows system to run at max speed! Uses any 1K x 8 to *32K x 8 part RAM or ROM! Extended memory address or bank select.

*Single supply

**Ackerman Digital
Systems, Inc.**

110 N. York Road
Elmhurst, IL 60126
(312) 530-8992

ads

COPYRIGHT 1982

Powerful... because it's Relational

The new RL-1 Database® from ABW Corporation gives you the power of a sophisticated relational database management system for your IBM Personal Computer*, Cromemco*, or CP/M* computer.

Why a Data Base Management System?

Whether your business is accounting, engineering, or production your main use of a computer is to maintain and process information. A Data Base Management System allows that information to be maintained independent of a particular application. Different programs can easily process the same data without modification or data re-entry.

Why Relational?

The relational model presents data in simple, easy to use tables. The simplicity and power of this tabular form allows the user to answer complicated questions by learning only three operations: Selection, Projection, and Join.

The RL-1 System Includes:

Relational Data Base

A complete implementation of a relational data base.

Query Language

An interactive high level query language, similar to SQL. This query language uses simple English phrases for the operations selection, projection, and join. Thus, even the novice user can easily ask sophisticated questions.

Relational Editor

A screen oriented editor to create, delete, and update your data files.

Program Interface

Allows you to access the data base through high level language programs.

File Transfer Programs

Utility programs to assist the user in transferring to/from existing programs and other machines.

These five packages allow you to create and maintain a sophisticated data base system for many diverse applications.

Application Packs

To assist the user several application packages will soon be available for use with the RL-1 system.

Report Generator

Automatically formats data from multiple files for report generation.

Input Processor

Allows user to input data via custom designed "forms" for easy operator entry.

General Ledger

Includes General Journal, Posting to Accounts, Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, and Income Statement.

Accounts Receivable

Generates invoices and statements. Handles aging of accounts receivable.

Accounts Payable

Handles checks, check register, vouchers, and vendor files.

Payroll

Processes 940, 941, and W-2 forms. Maintains employee files and payroll register.

Inventory and Production Control

Maintains inventory status and current price lists. Generates reorder report, bill of materials, etc.

Executive Planner

Assists in the generation of business plans and projections. Allows for optimization of key parameters.

Graphics Processor

Allows data to be displayed graphically. Compatible drivers for the IBM Personal Computer, Cromemco SDI, Tektronix* 4010, Houston Instruments DMP* plotters, and many others.

RL-1 is available for IBM DOS, Cromix, CDOS, and CP/M system for only \$495.† Application Packs at additional costs.

Copyright 1982 by ABW Corporation
*IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
SDI Cromix, CDOS, and Cromemco are registered trademarks of Cromemco, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
DMP is a registered trademark of Houston Instruments
†MSRP suggested retail price

RL-1®
RELATIONAL DATA BASE

For further information contact:
ABW Corporation
P.O. Box M1047
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 971-9384

ABW CORPORATION

What's New?

Graphics



Graphics Terminals

The NJC-M1401 series of graphics terminals from Nippon Computer Company can mix graphics with text. Standard features include RS-232C- and Centronics-compatible 8-bit parallel ports, 274K bytes of memory, a 14-inch raster-scan display, 1032- by 780-dot picture resolution, and compatibility with the Tektronix Plot 10. Plotting commands supplied in-

clude point, straight line, circle, ellipse, elliptical arc, grid, oblong, polygon, and symbol. Standard control commands include virtual window, fact, rotor, and mode. Full specifications are available from Nippon Computer Co. Ltd., Naito Building, Nihonbashi Hamacho 2-25-1, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan 103. Circle 600 on inquiry card.

Graphics Presentation Tool

Plotstar is a graphics presentation tool from Covington Computer Sales Ltd. Designed for CP/M-based systems and the IBM Personal Computer, Plotstar lets you prepare graphs for use in business and scientific presentations. It has the ability to mix graphics with word processing for report preparation and it

uses existing accounting and statistical information to prepare graphs.

Plotstar costs \$975. For the name and address of your nearest Plotstar dealer, contact Covington Computer Sales Ltd., 269 Pleasant Park Rd., Ottawa, Ontario K1H 5M7, Canada, (514) 337-0844.

Circle 601 on Inquiry card.

Two Graphics Products Marketed by Peachtree

The PGL (Peachtree Graphics Language) interactive graphics programming language and the Business Graphics System are being marketed by Peachtree Software. PGL lets you create high-precision text, graphs, and bar charts in both color and black-and-white. It includes two- and three-dimensional graphics transformations and features multiple exploded pie-chart segments, zooming, panning, strip-chart scrolling, multiple independent graphs, rotation, and annotation. Many popular digitizers, light pens, cursor keys, and joysticks are supported. Its price is \$600.

The Business Graphics System is a menu-driven graphics-applications program for CP/M-based microcomputers. It can be used to develop presentation graphics such as transparencies, slides, business charts, and graphs. A presentation designed by the Business Graphics System can contain any combination of bar and pie charts, line and area graphs, and word charts using as many as seven character fonts. It's supplied with an interface to the company's Peachcalc electronic spreadsheet and to the Peachtext word processor. The suggested retail price is \$400. Contact Peachtree Software Inc., 3445 Peachtree Rd. NE, Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 239-3000. Circle 602 on Inquiry card.

Easy-to-Use Business Graphics

The Redding Group designed its fully interactive Graftalk graphics package for business users. Graftalk can make bar charts, pie charts, and line and symbol charts on most CP/M-based microcomputers equipped with graphics devices and color or black-and-white monitors. Graftalk features English-language commands and an install procedure to configure the program to your microcomputer and graphics devices: screens, printers, or plotters. Graph characteristics are adjustable through simple commands, and Graftalk lets you design graphics using more sophisticated commands, ranging from moves and draws to windows and viewports. Graftalk lets you execute commands in three ways: typed in for execution, collected in the built-in editor's workspace and executed in a sequence, or collected and run as a file from a disk. For most business graphics, knowledge of Graftalk's more complex commands is not required.

Graftalk requires that data be entered in the form of a table of numbers. Data tables can be entered while you are using Graftalk or tables can be stored on disk. The price is \$450. Full details are available from the Redding Group Inc., 609 Main St., Ridgefield, CT 06877.

Circle 603 on Inquiry card.

What's New?

Graphics Generator

The RG-GG7 is a two-board Multibus-compatible graphics generator from Raster Graphics. It has a 512 (horizontal) by 480 (vertical) display format, and it provides you with dual refresh memories, refresh-memory readback, light-pen interface, vertical scrolling, and a 4K-byte dual-port RAM (random-access read/write memory) for instruction storage. Other standard features include text and graphics, rectangular fill, selective erase, circles, variable-size characters, bold characters, point-to-point draw for coordinate list, and RS-170 composite video and TTL (transistor-transistor logic) output signals. RG-GG7 can be configured for red/green/blue or for black-and-white use.

The RG-GG7 costs \$1295. Further details are available from Raster Graphics, POB 23334, Tigard, OR 97223, (503) 620-2241.

Circle 604 on inquiry card.

Full-Color Video Film Recorder

Polaroid's Videoprinter Model 8 is an 8 by 10 color-film recorder that transforms video signals into full-color instant photographs. The microprocessor-controlled display produces continuous-tone Polaroid 8- by 10-inch overhead transparencies and prints of computer or video images. The system has automatic settings for

brightness, contrast, and color balance, all of which are manually adjustable. The Videoprinter measures 24 by 16 by 25 inches and weighs 50 pounds.

The Model 8 Videoprinter has a suggested retail price of approximately \$6000. For further details, contact Polaroid Industrial Marketing, 575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 225-1618; in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 547-1577. Circle 605 on inquiry card.

RGB Board for Apple

A video board that provides the Apple II with composite synchronization signals for any RGB (red/green/blue) monitor is available from Video Marketing. The board can be used with the 80-character Videx card, so you can display both color graphics and 80-column text on the same monitor. The board plugs into Apple slot 7 and permits text-page displays in one of eight colors. Measuring 4¼ by 2¾ inches, the board's output signals are +TTL (transistor-transistor logic), and its composite signals are -TTL.

The board comes with gold edge contacts and 5 feet of five-conductor ribbon cable for signal output. It costs \$179 and is available from Video Marketing Inc., POB 339, Warrington, PA 18976, (215) 343-3000.

Circle 606 on inquiry card.

Cursor-Control Option

The Cross Hair Cursor option from Selanar Corporation is fully compatible with the company's graphics enhancements for alphanumeric terminals. This multifunction control pad consists of a pressure-sensitive keypad with eight directional keys, six mode-selection keys, and two user-definable function-control keys. Keys supplied include term and graph clear, print, term mode, jump, and fast. The Cross Hair Cursor can operate in the Tektronix Emulation mode. It measures 4 by 6 inches.

The Cross Hair Cursor is provided with a 36-inch cable that connects it to the Selanar Graphics board through the terminal. The suggested list price is \$250. For complete details on graphics boards and the Cross Hair Cursor, contact Selanar Corp., 437-A Aldo Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 727-2811. Circle 607 on inquiry card.

Graphics Package Has Got a Secret

Avant-Garde Creations' Hi-Res Secrets Graphics Applications System, by Don Fudge, is designed to show you what's needed to create marketable graphics programs. Based on the Apple Hi-Res Secrets package, Graphics Applications extends that package by leading you step by step through procedures that

explain how faster and better high-resolution BASIC and assembly-language graphics programs can be designed. Procedures provided include business graphs, electronic and architectural design, arcade and adventure game creation, three-dimensional shapes, scene creation, shape drawing, and shape and scene saving.

The Hi-Res Secrets Graphics Applications System is composed of three unprotected disks and a manual. An Apple II Plus with 48K bytes of memory is required. The price is \$75. Available from Avant-Garde Creations, POB 30160, Eugene, OR 97403, (503) 345-3043.

Circle 608 on inquiry card.

Graphics Processing System

GPS (Graphics Processing System) from Stone-ware lets you create, edit, and manipulate images on your Apple II. GPS, which requires any Apple-compatible joystick or paddle, lets you create images with six primary colors. You can draw with and mix any colors. GPS features the ability to work on any scale, 4 and 16 times zoom capabilities, two-dimensional rotation, image enlargement or reduction, and the ability to change proportions horizontally and vertically. Standard text fonts are uppercase.

The Professional GPS is compatible with the Apple

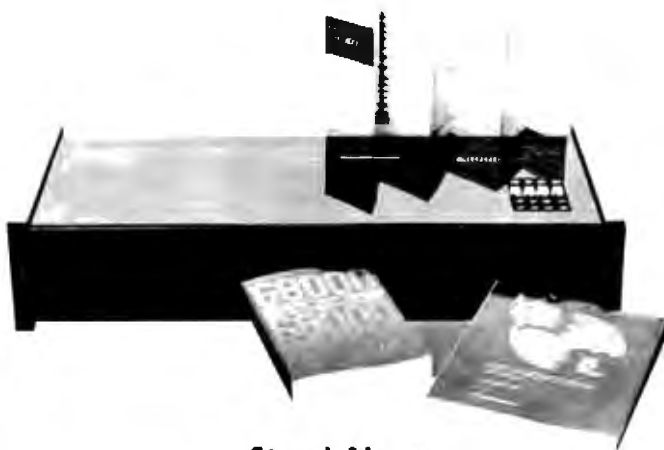
What's New?

Graphics Tablet, the Symtec Light Pen, and Houston Instrument's Hi-Plot DMP 3, 4, 6, and 7. The Professional GPS has a suggested retail price of \$179; the standard version costs

\$69. GPS is manufactured by Stoneware Inc., 50 Belvedere St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 454-6500.

Circle 609 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS



Stand-Alone 68000 Trainer

Computer System Associates has introduced a self-contained, MC68000-based training and prototyping system called the Micro 68000. It comes with a 6-amp switching power supply, 20-key keyboard, 28-digit hexadecimal display, 80-bit binary display, and keyboard-monitor program. Micro 68000 permits direct entry of machine-language instructions.

Encased in a wood and clear plastic cabinet, Micro 68000 is available factory-direct for \$1495. It's supplied with 68000 Assembly Language Programming by Gerry Kane, Doug Hawkins, and Lance Leventhal (Osborne/McGraw-Hill) and Prentice-

Hall's 16-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual. Contact Computer System Associates Inc., 7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, (714) 566-3911.

Circle 610 on inquiry card.

Multipurpose OEM Boards

National Semiconductor is marketing two versions of a complete, multipurpose, single-board computer designed for OEM (original equipment manufacturer) applications or process-control and custom-testing systems. Desig-

nated the BLC-80/24 and the BLC-80/28, both versions support up to 32K bytes of ROM (read-only memory) and are upward-compatible with National's BLC-80/204. Standard features include an 8085A-2 central processor, jumper-selectable 4.8- or 2.4-MHz clock rates, and 48 programmable I/O lines with a single programmable RS-232C serial port. The PL/M-80 programming language is available as an option.

In production quantities, the BLC-80/24 is \$945, which includes 4K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). For \$1095, the BLC-80/28 provides 8K bytes of RAM. Contact National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 721-5000.

Circle 611 on inquiry card.

Single-Board 68000 Computer

Educational Microcomputer Systems' M-68000 single-board computer kit is based on Motorola's 16-bit 68000 microprocessor. The system operates at 10 MHz and is equipped with 20K bytes of on-board static RAM (random-access read/write memory), 16K bytes of on-board EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) space, and five 16-bit counter/timers. Standard features include seven levels of prioritized interrupts, two memory-expansion buses, two RS-

232C serial communications ports, a 16-bit bidirectional parallel port, on-board real-time clock, and an on-board hardware protection circuit. The M-68000 is software-compatible with Motorola's MEX68KDM board.

Prices for the M-68000 board begin at \$99.95 (bare board). For complete pricing and technical specifications, contact Educational Microcomputer Systems, POB 16115, Irvine, CA 92713, (714) 553-0133.

Circle 612 on inquiry card.

Portable Computer Has Bubble Memory

Teleram's 3000 portable computer features 128K bytes of internal bubble memory. Under CP/M operations, the nonvolatile memory is configured as a drive A. The 3000 has a 4-line by 80-character LCD (liquid-crystal display) window that scrolls up and down a 24-line by 80-character display memory. Other display attributes include a 5 by 7 matrix, 160 displayable characters, and a choice of viewing angles. The 3000's keyboard has 83 keys, 16 of which are user-definable, arranged in a standard typewriter format and a 12-key numeric and cursor keypad. Standard features include a 2.5-MHz Z80L central processor, a serial RS-232C port, 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and 4K bytes of

What's New?

ROM (read-only memory) with bank-switched diagnostics and housekeeping. Power is supplied by batteries that recharge during 9- to 15-volt DC or 110- to 230-volt AC operations.

Options include an expanded 256K-byte memory and an expansion chassis made up of a card cage, up to four 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, and a display screen. Prices begin at \$2995. For additional details, write to Teleram Communications Corp., 2 Corporate Park Dr., White Plains, NY 10604.

Circle 613 on inquiry card.



Winchester Disk Standard with E'Lite

Barrington International Corporation's E'Lite microcomputer has a built-in Irwin 510 5¼-inch Winchester-disk drive for 10 megabytes of formatted data storage. Carrying 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), E'Lite uses a 6-MHz Z80B microprocessor and is supplied with built-in controllers for a printer, display monitor, floppy-disk drive,

and communications. Standard features include an integral 3-inch cartridge tape backup that, according to Barrington, can copy 10 megabytes of data in 8 minutes and a 2K-byte cache memory. Supplied software is made up of the CP/M operating system, Micropro's Wordstar word processor, an electronic spreadsheet, and the Condor Series 20 database management system, a full relational system.

E'Lite has a suggested retail price of \$7995. Dealer inquiries are invited. For more information, contact Barrington International Corp., Suite 4, 738 Airport Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 769-7611.

Circle 614 on inquiry card.

6-MHz Super Cadet

The Super Cadet from Integrated Business Computers uses Zilog's 6-MHz Z80B microprocessor. It has a 150-nanosecond RAM (random-access read/write memory) and uses 64K-byte integrated circuits for a total of 256K bytes of memory. Standard features include double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives with voice-coil actuation rather than stepper motors, and switch-selectable MP/M-to-Oasis-to-FAMOS operating systems. The single-board Super Cadet can be expanded to include 10 I/O ports (nine for users, one for a printer),

large SMD disk drives, and reel-to-reel or cartridge-tape units.

The basic 64K-byte Super Cadet is available in either a desktop or a rack-mounted unit for \$5595. Write or call Integrated Business Computers, 21592 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 882-9007.

Circle 615 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERALS

Bisynchronous Communications for the Apple

IE Systems is marketing a serial synchronous I/O board that lets a CP/M-based Apple II or III communicate with remote computers using bisynchronous protocols. When combined with the bisynchronous software products from Micro-Integration Inc., an Apple can emulate an RJE (remote job entry) terminal using either 3780, 3741, 2780, and 2770 protocols or a 3271/77, 3274/78, 3275, and 3276 bisynchronous device.

The serial I/O board with one bisynchronous software product costs \$1195. Dealer discounts are available. For full information on the asynchronous, bisynchronous, and synchronous data-link control software for 8- and 16-bit microcomputers, contact IE Systems Inc., 98 Main St., POB 359, Newmarket, NH 03857, (603) 659-5891.

Circle 616 on inquiry card.

Keyboards Designed for Disabled

EKEG Electronics Company markets remote and expanded Apple II keyboard attachments for physically disabled individuals. The remote keyboard features an adjustable bracket that lets you mount the board in any position appropriate for the user and joystick and push-button controls. The unit is designed to be easily accessible by means of a mouthstick or headstick and features latching switches on the shift, control, and repeat keys.

The expanded keyboard is designed to accommodate individuals with a variety of disabilities, such as motor or limb dysfunctions, visual impairments, and learning disabilities. The board does not require an external power supply, nor does it interfere with the Apple keyboard's standard operation.

Both keyboards are designed to ignore unintentional movements associated with involuntary tremors. The suggested price for either keyboard is \$675. Other expanded keyboards are available for the Sinclair ZX81, the Commodore PET, the Casio Organ, and Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell, Speak & Read, and Speak & Math. Full details are available from EKEG Electronics Co. Ltd., POB 46199, Station G, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6R 4G5, Canada, (604) 685-7817.

Circle 617 on inquiry card.

What's New?



GLOUCESTER BUS COMPANY INC
PROMQUEEN

To the VIC Belongs the PROMQueen

The PROMQueen Cartridge from the Gloucester Computer Bus Company provides EPROM programming, operating, and emulating capabilities for the Commodore VIC-20 computer. PROMQueen supports 2716, 2732A, and 2732 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories). A Mimic switch permits an external computer to access programs written in PROMQueen's 4K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). A DIP (dual-in-line package) switch is used to determine which of the VIC's four expansion blocks is occupied by PROMQueen so that PROMQueen's RAM can

be used to expand the VIC's user BASIC memory. The DIP switch allows PROMQueen to be used with other cartridges, such as the Commodore VIC-MON 6502 assembler and editor, without address conflicts. A ZIF (zero insertion force) socket that can be run directly on the VIC is included.

The PROMQueen Cartridge costs \$199, which includes a tutorial-type user's manual and a general-purpose machine-language loader, editor, and debugging program. Contact Gloucester Computer Bus Co. Inc., 6 Brooks Rd., Gloucester, MA 01930, (617) 283-7719. Circle 618 on inquiry card.

Controller Card Has Four-Drive Capability

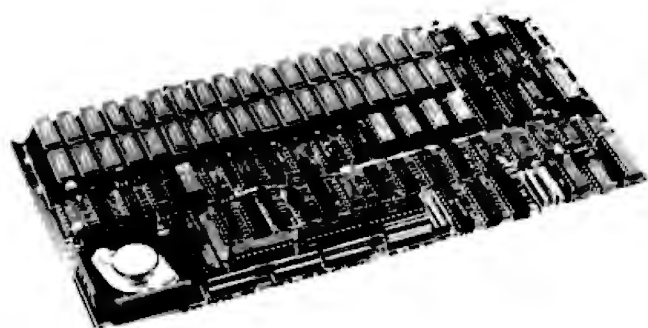
Rana Systems' Elite Controller Card has a four-drive capability and can be used with any combination of Elite Minifloppy or Apple II disk drives. Elite automatically boots 13- and 16-sector disks and is compatible with DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1, and CP/M 2.20B. Standard features include LED (light-emitting diode) indicators for operating modes and diagnostic aids, power-reduction capabilities, and an interface-buffering design.

Elite comes with a man-



ual and a disk enhancer. The price is \$135. Full details are available from Rana Systems, 20620 South Leapwood Ave., Carson, CA 90746, (213) 538-2353.

Circle 619 on inquiry card.



Multiuser Memory Board

Macrotech International's 256K-byte dynamic memory board is designed for 8- and 16-bit S-100-based computer systems. The board supports 24-bit addressing and features a mapping option for use with systems equipped with 16-bit addressing capabilities. A memory-mapping scheme lets you translate each 4K block of the 16-bit (64K) logic address to any 4K block of the 256K-byte on-board memory. The board operates at

6 MHz with Z80/8085-type processors and at 8 MHz with most 16-bit processors without wait states.

A complete installation guide for MP/M II BIOS and CP/M 2.2 virtual-disk applications is included in the manual. The board, called the Model SS256, costs \$1379; a faster version is available on request. Contact Macrotech International, 22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park, CA 91303, (213) 887-5737.

Circle 620 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Programmer Uses Shorthand

Advanced Operating Systems' Programmer provides a "programming shorthand" by taking your ideas and writing the necessary BASIC program lines. It presents your options in a menu format, lets you copy any program on disk, and has the ability to generate graphics and music programs.

Programmer is currently available for the Apple II Plus with 64K-byte AppleSoft BASIC, Apple CP/M systems, and 64K-byte IBM Personal Computers with two disks drives, a monochrome display or printer card, and PC DOS. Complete with documentation, the Programmer costs \$199. The documentation alone is available on request for \$30. Contact Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Rd., Michigan City, IN 46360, (800) 348-8558; in Indiana, (219) 879-4693.

Circle 621 on inquiry card.

Filer: Apple Disk Utility

The Filer is an Apple disk-utility system for 35-, 40-, and 70-track drives. Produced by Central Point Software, the Filer package contains a disk-drive speed check, disk-drive test, a 35-second fast-copy program, and a file manager. Options include catalog

with space on disk, delete, lock and unlock files, change booting program (name and file type), and copy files, disk, and DOS (disk operating system).

The Filer has a suggested retail price of \$19.95. It's available at computer stores or factory-direct from Central Point Software Inc., POB 19730-#203, Portland, OR 97219, (503) 244-5782.

Circle 622 on inquiry card.

IBM Software Line

Lifeboat Associates has announced that its 8086 Software Library programs can now run on the IBM Personal Computer with PC-DOS and on other 8086/8088 computers that run MS-DOS, such as Seattle, Godbout, and Tecmar. Emulator/86 is among the programs in the library. It lets you run CP/M-86 software under PC-DOS faster than with CP/M-86. Another member of the library is the Pmate text editor. It features single-keystroke editing, expression evaluation, horizontal scrolling, and macro command definitions.

Also available is the Lattice C Compiler. A full implementation of the C language, Lattice C is Unix version 7 compatible. It produces relocatable machine code in Intel's 8086 object-module format for use with the linker supplied with DOS. For system utili-

ties, Lifeboat offers the UT86 system, which gives you formatted and sorted directories, interactive copy routines, and formatted printouts. For complete details, contact Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028, (212) 860-0300.

Circle 623 on inquiry card.

Integrated Word Processor

The Finalword is an integrated word-processing system that runs with CP/M, CP/M86, or PC-DOS. Produced by the Mark of the Unicorn, and requiring a 56K-byte computer, Finalword is configured to support most printers and terminals. It features automatic word-wrap and insert mode, global search and replace, justification, multiple-line spacing, move and delete blocks of text, and cursor positioning according to words, sentences, lines, and paragraphs. With Finalword, index entries and footnotes are placed in appropriate text areas. When you output a document under Finalword, an index is created with appropriate page numbers and entries. Other features include multiple buffers and windows that allow you to split the screen and display two separate files simultaneously, directory access while editing, simultaneous editing and printing, crash recovery, state save, and true proportional spacing.

In addition, eight menus, callable at any time, are provided.

The Finalword costs \$300. For full details, contact Mark of the Unicorn, POB 423, Arlington, MA 02174, (617) 489-1387.

Circle 624 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

Accounting Plus Training Manual

The Accounting Plus Training Manual is a self-teaching guide covering the accounting principles necessary to run a business using a microcomputer and Systems Plus's Accounting Plus system, an integrated eight-module CP/M- and MP/M-compatible system. After explaining accounting terminology and detailing the audit trail from the ledger to individual department records, this manual gives you hands-on experience with the software's business, accounting, and management-reporting functions. From there, you'll learn the entire operation of Accounting Plus, including its general ledger, payables, receivables, sales order entry, payroll, and point-of-sale capabilities.

The Accounting Plus Training Manual is available through your local Systems Plus retailer. Contact Systems Plus Inc., 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 969-7047.

Circle 625 on inquiry card.

What's New?

The S-100 Bus Buyers Guide

A directory of S-100 Bus compatible microcomputer products

- Single 8080
- 8085
- 8088
- 8086
- 8088/8086
- 8088/8086
- 8088/8086

Microcomputer products
For sale in S-100 Bus compatible products

Current, Complete
Vendor Data
Sales Office
Locations
New Products

The premier buyers
guide for S-100 Bus
microcomputers
products

Fall '82

S-100 Bus Buyers Guide

Ironoak Company's S-100 Bus Buyers Guide lists more than 450 S-100 bus-compatible board-level products, including single-board computers, peripheral controllers, and video boards. Product descriptions provide design and performance specifications, prices, delivery/availability, date first manufactured, and manufacturers' local sales offices. More than 65 companies are represented.

The S-100 Bus Buyers Guide is produced semi-annually. Single copies cost \$25. Additional copies shipped to the same address are \$9.95 each, add \$10 per copy for orders outside the U. S. Available directly from Ironoak Co.,

3239 Caminito Ameca, La Jolla, CA 92037, (714) 450-0191.

Circle 626 on inquiry card.

Free Brochure on Flexydisks

A 6-page product bulletin on Flexydisks is available free of charge from BASF Systems Corporation. The brochure explains how Flexydisks are made and offers tips on proper disk care and handling. Also included is a product listing. BASF Flexydisks are available in both 5¼- and 8-inch formats. Write to BASF Systems Corp., Computer Media Marketing, Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730. Circle 627 on inquiry card.

Local Networks and Teletext Explored

Local Network Handbook and Teletext and Videotext in the United States are two recent publications from the Data Communications Special Project Center. A collection of articles first published in Data Communications magazine, Local Network Handbook explores all aspects of local networking. Professionals will find this book a comprehensive reference tool that provides an overview of network technology ranging from historical to specific applications. This book was edited by George Davis, editor-in-chief of Data Communications.

Teletext and Videotext in the United States is an all-encompassing guide to the technological revolution that may someday alter the manner in which Americans shop, work, and communicate. Commissioned by the National Science Foundation, this book's team of authors from the Institute for the Future have created chapters on technology, applications, marketing opportunities, and sociological implications. It is written with the hands-on professional and mature enthusiast in mind.

Local Network Handbook costs \$25. Available in hardcover, Teletext and Videotext in the United States is priced at \$30. Order from Data Communications Special Project Center, McGraw-Hill Publications Co., 1221 Avenue

of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 997-2015.

Circle 628 on inquiry card.

Brochure Describes Graphics Software

Precision Visuals has a free 8-page brochure illustrating its device-independent approach to graphics software. Your Complete System for Building Better Graphics describes the company's DI-3000 FORTRAN-callable graphics subroutines, its Grafmaker data-presentation subroutines, a three-dimensional display package called Contouring, and the Metafile translator, a "time-independent" picture editor. For your copy of this full-color brochure, contact Dave Glander, Precision Visuals, 250 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 449-0806. Circle 629 on inquiry card.

Graphics and Image Processing Algorithms

Theo Pavlidis's Algorithms for Graphics and Image Processing is available from the Computer Science Press. This book explores most aspects of pictorial information processing by computer, including computer graphics, computer image processing, and pictorial pattern recognition. Although its emphasis is on mathematical

What's New?

tools, the book also covers image synthesis, analysis, and encoding. Detailed listings of many algorithms are provided.

Algorithms for Graphics and Image Processing costs \$24.95. Contact the Computer Science Press Inc., 11 Taft Court, Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 251-9050.

Circle 630 on inquiry card.

Logo Book Doubles As Self-Study Guide

A text and a self-study guide suited for use with the Logo programming language, *Turtle Geometry: The Computer as a Medium for Exploring Mathematics* has been released by the MIT Press. The authors, Harold Abelson and Andrea diSessa, are members of the Logo Group at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, where Logo was developed. Some of the topics explored are random motion, branching processes, space-filling designs, vector operations in two and three dimensions, topology of curves, maze-solving algorithms, and spherical and "cubical" geometry. Three hundred illustrations enhance this 477-page book, which costs \$22.50 and is available from the MIT Press, 28 Carleton St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 253-2884.

Circle 631 on inquiry card.

Bulletin Describes Sonic Digitizer

Science Accessories Corporation is offering a free 2-page technical bulletin describing the capabilities of its Grafbar Model GP-7 sonic digitizer. The bulletin contains technical specifications, descriptions of the GP-7's menu features and output formats, and discusses available stylus, cursors, and sensors. The GP-7 permits left- or right-hand digitizing on any work surface.

For your copy, request technical bulletin GP-7-3-82 from Science Accessories Corp., 970 Kings Highway W., Southport, CT 06490.

Circle 632 on inquiry card.

VIC-20 User Guide

The VIC-20 User Guide, by John Heilborn with Ran Talbott, addresses experienced and beginning programmers alike. Produced by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, this 250-page paperback book provides operating instructions for the Commodore VIC and its associated peripherals, such as disk drives, printers, and modems. It has tutorials in VIC-20 BASIC and detailed coverage of BASIC statements and functions, including advanced color graphics. Appendices offer further information on trigonometric functions and assembly codes and machine-level subroutines. Also provided is a memory map specifying many PEEK and POKE locations.

The VIC-20 User Guide costs \$16.95. Contact Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 548-2805.

Circle 633 on inquiry card.

MISCELLANEOUS



Fujitsu to Market Plasma Display

The Component Division of Fujitsu America is marketing a 480-character plasma-display panel called the FPC 4012 NRUL. It uses monolithic integrated circuits for its drive circuits and CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) LSI (large-scale integration) devices for control logic. The unit features high-contrast orange characters on a black background and a CRT- (cathode-ray tube) compatible interface that connects to various system buses through a CRT controller. Power consumption is 13 watts.

The FPC 4012 NRUL costs \$597 in OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities. Contact George Neeno, Fujitsu America Inc., Component Division, 918 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044, (312) 295-2610.

Circle 634 on inquiry card.

Fast Floating Point for Atari

The Fastchip floating-point mathematics ROM (read-only memory) from Newell Industries is said to provide up to three and one-half times the speed of the original Atari BASIC floating-point routines. Fastchip is pin-compatible with the ROM it replaces and requires no modifications, cuts, or wires.

Fastchip costs \$41.95, including shipping and handling. It comes with a 90-day warranty. Overseas orders are \$2 higher. For additional information, contact Newell Industries, 3340 Nottingham Lane, Plano, TX 75074, (214) 423-1781.

Circle 635 on inquiry card.

Stack Rack

The Stack Rack from Remtron lets you tuck more than 600 sheets of paper underneath your Epson MX-80 printer. Stack Rack features a ball guide that prevents the paper from snagging and a paper stop that halts the paper from sliding out the rear during operation or transportation. The unit is constructed of clear acrylic and is equipped with skid-resistant padded feet.

Stack Rack costs \$14.95, plus \$2 shipping and handling. Order from Remtron, POB 2280, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

Circle 636 on inquiry card.

EPSON

MX 80 F/T 499.
MX 100 699.

OKIDATA

82 A 399.
83 A 649.

16K RAM CARD

For Apple® II/II+
COMPATIBLE WITH:
DOS 3.3® CP/M®,
VISICALC®, PASCAL®,

2 Year
Warranty

Fully tested
and assembled

59.

SMITH-CORONA TPI

DAISY WHEEL
PRINTER 599.

We will beat any advertised price

BASIS108

APPLE COMPATIBLE
COMPUTER

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

ET CETERA

PRINTER INTERFACES

IBM PC Cable 40.
ATARI Cable 25.
16K Wizard BPO 159.
Apple Card & Cable 49.
Microbuffer II 32K 259.

PERIPHERALS

Amdek Color II 749.
Apple Cat II 299.
d/Base II 495.
DB Master 169.
Data Factory 249.
David's Midnight Magic 29.
Microsoft Softcard 269.
Micromodem II 269.
MX-80 Ribbons 10.
MX-100 Ribbons 20.
Okigraph for 82A/83A 79.
TKC Keypad 119.
TPI Printwheels \$CALL
Wizardry 39.
16K Upgrade 200NS 11.
64K Upgrade 200NS 110.

VISICORP

Buy 2 Get 1 Free!

(Apple products only)

Visicalc (IBM or Apple) 179.
Desktop Plan II (Apple) 179.
Desktop Plan (IBM) 249.
Visidex (IBM or Apple) 179.
Visifile (Apple) 179.
Visifile (IBM) 249.
Visiplot (Apple) 145.
Visischedule (Apple) 229.
Visiterm (Apple) 75.
Visitrend/Plot (Apple) 229.

IUS

APPLE PRODUCTS

EZ Writer (Pro) \$129.
EZ Mailer (Pro) 129.
EZ Pack (Pro) 239.
EZ Mover 79.
Datadex 119.

IBM PRODUCTS

EZ Writer II 245.
EZ Speller 119.
EZ Filer 265.

Videx

80 Column \$239.
Enhancer II 119.
Softswitch 25.
Function Strip 59.
Inverse Video 19.



5 1/4" Drive (Apple) 339.
Drive control card 89.
8" Drive Products \$CALL

MicroPro

APPLE IBM CP/M

Wordstar 189. 249. 229.
Spellstar 119. 149. 149.
Data Star 179. 225. 199.
Mail Merge 79. 79. 79.
Supersort 119. 150.
Calcstar 119. 189. 180.

Mountain Computer

CPS Card 149.
CPS Cable \$CALL
Ramplus+ 32K 139.
Rom Writer 139.
Clock 195.
Music System 299.
Super Talker 149.
Expansion Chassis 559.
Card Reader \$CALL
A/D-D/A 269.
V-C Expand \$CALL

Verbatim

5 1/4" (10) \$25⁹⁵
8" (10) 39⁹⁵
Head cleaning kit 7⁹⁵

Vista Computer Company, Inc.

Vision 80 \$239.
8" Controller 495.
IBM Interface 169.
Time Card III 169.
Type-ahead-buffer 35.
Prom Development 399.
IBM 256K Ramcard \$CALL

TG Products

Paddles 29.
Joystick II 40.
Select-A-Port 47.
All of Above 109.
Joystick III \$CALL
Joystick IBM 45.

BMC

12" Green (12 AU) \$88.
Amber monitors \$CALL
COLOR SPECIAL
YOUR CHOICE
13" Color Composite
or
13" RGB Color
269.

ATARI®

Atari 800 (16 K) \$169.
Atari 400 (16 K) 299.
Visicalc 189.
16K memory exp. 55.
Software & acces. \$CALL
LJK Letter Perfect 119.

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE \$299.



**COMPUTER
DISCOUNT
PRODUCTS**
(408) 985-0400

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE

860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
MON. - FRI 8-5 SAT 10-4

Mail and phone orders welcome. CA residents add 6% TAX. Prices subject to change. All items FOB San Jose. VISA, MC, AMEX, M/C, CASHIERS CHECK, C.O.D. OK. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. School's PO's accepted.

What's New?



Overview of Processor Activity

Micro View's 256 LEDs (light-emitting diodes) keep you informed of microprocessor activity. Manufactured by Micro Logic Corporation, Micro View has 16 switch-selectable modes that let you choose address or data, read and write, I/O or memory, detailed or overview modes, and one, several, or all pages in memory. Its display also provides you with information on program flow, memory references, port activity, and hardware and software interaction. The program stack is depicted

as a moving bar graph.

A variety of personality packs are available for Micro View, including packs for 1802, 6502, 6800, 6808, 8039, F8, Z80, Apple, STD Bus, TRS-80, and a user-definable model. Micro View costs \$995, complete with accessories and your choice of personality pack. Prices for additional personality modules begin at \$95. Contact Micro Logic Corp., 100 Second St., POB 174, Hackensack, NJ 07602, (201) 342-6518. Circle 637 on inquiry card.

Monitor Stand for Osborne

Montop locks on top of the Osborne 1 and holds any monitor firmly in place. Produced by SGW Enterprises, Montop can help reduce eye and neck strain by placing the screen at a more comfortable viewing angle. On Osbornes with the new vented case, Montop lifts the monitor up off the vent. No hardware

is required.

Made of clear plexiglass, Montop has a \$21.95 suggested retail price. Large and small plexiglass printer stands and Osborne desk covers are also available. Contact SGW Enterprises, POB 1015, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 755-8324. Circle 638 on inquiry card.



Line Status Indicator

The Tech's Helper is an RS-232C-compatible line status indicator from Electro-Service Company. It shows the high, low, and data status of the seven most commonly used pins of a serial (i.e., DB25) connector. Indicators for numbers 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 20 are provided as well as a shield to number 1 and the common to pin

number 7. The device is tested to data rates up to 9600 bps (bits per second) and is supplied with male and female connectors.

The Tech's Helper costs less than \$50; dealer inquiries are invited. Order Model 827L from Electro-Service Co., POB 92, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-0709.

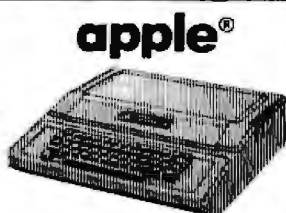
Circle 639 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

THE COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

Apple II plus 48K,
Apple Disk Drive II with
Interface DOS 3.3, Apple
III, 12" Monitor and the
Apple Monitor Stand
All for Only **\$1799⁰⁰**
BONUS! Apple Writer II
Reg. \$149⁰⁰ Special!
w/purchase of above package



WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM

Apple II plus 48K, Apple
Disk Dr. w/Interface DOS
3.3, 12" Hi Res Green
Monitor, OKIDATA
Microline 80 Printer,
Printer Interface Card &
Cable, Screenwriter II
Only **\$2325⁰⁰**

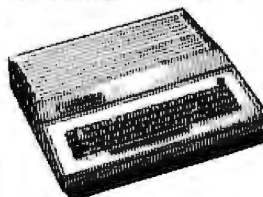
**BUSINESSMAN'S
SPECIAL**
Apple II plus 48K, Apple
Disk Drive w/Interface
DOS 3.3, 12" Hi Res
Green Monitor, Visicalc
3.3, Planning & Financial
Forecasting Software
Only **\$1979⁰⁰**
16K RAM Card \$74⁰⁰
w/purchase of above package

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-83A \$1149⁰⁰
HP-85A \$2099⁰⁰
\$700 Free Software!
direct from manu!..
Call or write for details!
HP-87 \$1924⁰⁰
HP-125 \$1981⁰⁰

— Accessories —
82901M 5 1/4" Dual
Disc Drive \$1694⁰⁰
82905A Serial Pmt \$619⁰⁰
HP-7470A Graphics plotter
also available in Serial for
use with the Apple and
Franklin Computers
Now Only **\$1269⁰⁰**

FRANKLIN®



**DATA BASE
MANAGER**
Franklin ACE 1000 64K,
Micro-Sci Disk Drive
w/Interface, 12" Hi Res
Green Monitor
Stoneware DB-Master
Data Base Manager
Call or Write

NEW! ACE 1000
THE PERSONAL
PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER
THAT'S HARDWARE AND
SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
w/APPLE II PLUS™
64K RAM, Upper & Lower
Case, 12 Key Numeric
Keypad, Built-in Fan,
Typewriter Style Keyboard
Call or Write
**BUSINESSMAN'S
SPECIAL**
ACE 1000 64K, Micro-Sci
Disk Drive w/Controller,
12" Hi Res Green
Monitor, Visicalc 3.3
Call or Write

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE® and FRANKLIN®

RANA
Elite 1 Disc Drive, with 15% more storage
capacity than Apples' drive Only **\$379⁰⁰**
Controller Card Only 119.95

MICRO SCI
A-2 Disc Drive, the cost effective alternative
to the Disc II, with controller Only **\$469⁰⁰**
without controller Only 369.95

KENSINGTON
System Saver Fan, with built-in surge protec-
tor for Apple® II Only **\$74⁰⁰**

MICRO PRO Special Offer!
Word Pack Includes WordStar, MailMerge,
and SpellStar All 3 for Only **\$329⁰⁰**

NOVATION
Apple Cat, direct line modem Only **\$299⁰⁰**
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

VISICORP PROGRAMS
Visicalc \$184⁰⁰ Visifile \$184⁰⁰
Visiplot \$239⁰⁰ Visiterm \$79⁰⁰
Visidex \$184⁰⁰ Visischedule \$239⁰⁰
Desktop Plan II \$194⁰⁰

ADDITIONAL "ADD-ONS"
DC HAYES Micromodem II \$289⁰⁰
VIDEX Keyboard Enhancer \$119⁰⁰
VIDEX Videoterm 80 Col. Board \$259⁰⁰
VIDEX Function Strip (these w/Enhancer II) \$62⁰⁰
TKC Numeric Keypad (Apple® only) \$134⁰⁰
ABT Numeric Keypad (Apple® only) \$99⁰⁰
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS \$119⁰⁰
PKASO Parallel interface \$134⁰⁰
MICROSOFT Z-80 CPM Card \$279⁰⁰
MICROSOFT 16K Ram Card \$129⁰⁰
TG Joystick \$47⁰⁰ TKC Joystick \$44⁰⁰

VOTRAX TYPE-N-TALK
Lets your computer talk to you Only **\$299⁰⁰**
Available for Apple/Franklin/Atari/VIC-20

NEW! APPLI CARD
Z-80 Card with 64K RAM Only **\$369⁰⁰**

FORMAT II WORD PROCESSOR
with mail list, user friendly Only **\$279⁰⁰**

MICROSOFT PREMIUM PACK
Z-80 CPM Card, VIDEX Videoterm 80 Col. board,
CPM user's guide & MICROSOFT RAM Card
All for only **\$599⁰⁰**
Plus you receive a FREE Videx Soft Switch (a \$30 Value!)

MICROBUFFER II by Practical Peripherals
32K Only **\$249⁰⁰** 16K Only **\$214⁰⁰**

MICROBUFFER for EPSON
16K Parallel \$134⁰⁰ 8K Serial \$134⁰⁰
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Co.

COMPUTER SPECIALS! TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI 99 4/A with RF Modulator \$199⁰⁰
After Mfg's Cash Rebate, Plus 2 FREE
offers from TI Call or Write for details!

COMMODORE
VIC-20 with RF Modulator \$184⁰⁰
RCA VP-3501 built-in modem \$399⁰⁰
ATARI 400 \$269⁰⁰
TIMEX Sinclair 1000 \$99⁰⁰
48K Memory 49.95 32K Memory 99.95

SHARP (Handheld)
PC-1500 \$214⁰⁰ PC-1211 \$99⁰⁰
CE-150 Printer 174.95 CE-122 Printer 69.95

EPSON

MX-80 III FIT 80-136 Column Dot
Matrix, Tractor or Friction Feed, Bidirec-
tional, 80 CPS, Graftax Plus Call
MX-100III/FIT 136-233 Column, Tractor
or Friction Feed, Bidirectional, 80 CPS,
Graftax Plus Call

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 82A 120 CPS, Bidirec-
tional, Parallel/Serial, 80/132 Columns,
Friction & Pin Feed 449.95
MICROLINE 83A FIT 120 CPS, Bidirec-
tional 136 Columns, Serial/Parallel, Fric-
tion and Tractor 899.00
New! MICROLINE 84A FIT 200 CPS,
Bidirectional 136 Column, Parallel Fric-
tion and Tractor 1099.00
Serial w/2K Buffer 1199.00
C.I.TOH F-10 Daisy Wheel, Letter Quali-
ty Printer, 40 CPS, Parallel 1499.00

IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Call or write for special low price!

ATARI



BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL
Atari 800 48K, Atari 810 Disk Drive
and Visicalc 3.3
Now Only **\$1399⁰⁰**

WORD PROCESSOR
Atari 800 48K, Atari 810 Disk Drive,
Atari Word Processor, 850 Interface,
Okidata Microline 82A Printer with
Connecting Cable
Now Only **\$1999⁰⁰**

PRINTERS TO FIT EVERY NEED & BUDGET

SCM SMITH-CORONA

TP-1 LETTER QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEXT PRINTER

Low cost daisy wheel printer,
Microprocessor electronics,
Serial or parallel interface, 120
words per minute



CABLES FOR MOST PERSONAL
COMPUTERS (IN STOCK)

Only **\$639⁰⁰**

OSBORNE®

Software & Accessories
Now In Stock!

DISKETTE SPECIALS!

MAXELL MD-1 (10 pk.) \$34⁰⁰
Buy 5—10 packs and receive
a FREE Maxell disk storage case!
VERBATIM 526-01 (10 pk.) \$31⁰⁰
MEMOREX (10 pk.) \$23⁰⁰
CONTROL DATA (12) \$25⁰⁰
For quantity discount prices,
please call or write!

**New! C.I.TOH 1550 120 CPS, 136/232
Column, FIT Graph Parallel 769.00
Parallel and Serial 809.00
C.I.TOH 8510 Pro Writer, 120 CPS, 136
Col. Parallel/Serial, Bidirectional, FIT,
Graphics 499.00**

MONITORS

USI PI-2 12" High Res. Green 158.00
USI PI-3 12" High Res. Amber 189.00
SANYO 13" Color 389.95
AMDEK 300 12" Green 149.85
AMDEK 13" Color 369.00
AMDEK Color II RGB High Res. 769.00
AMDEK Color Interface Board w/RGB 159.00
NEC JB 12" Green 179.95
NEC JC 12" Green 349.95
BMC-1200 12" Green 149.00
ELECTROHOME ECM-1302-1
13" RGB Monitor Lowers with NTSC
Interface (Reg 600.00) 420.00

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME (212)260-4410

TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE

800-221-7774
800-221-5858

67 West 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
115 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. New York, N.Y. 10003

47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment
A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

Items on sale for limited time only, and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes all other ads prior to Nov. 1982.
Prices effective as of Sept. 28, 1982 and are subject to change without notice. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95

MICRO SALES

8" DISK DRIVES

SA801R	388.00ea	Two for 379.00ea
SA851R	535.00ea	Two for 529.00ea
QUME DT-8	540.00ea	Two for 529.00ea
Tandon 848-1	395.00ea	Two for 388.00ea
Tandon 848-2	525.00ea	Two for 519.00ea

We carry a full line of 5 1/4" Drives and Subsystems.
CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES!

SOFTWARE

BASIC 80	290.00
BASIC COMPILER	320.00
CALCSTAR	150.00
C BASIC	118.00
C COMPILER	175.00
COBOL 80	600.00
DATA STAR	265.00
DISK DOCTOR	85.00
FORTH	170.00
FORTRAN 80	400.00
MACRO 80	165.00
MACRO ASSEMBLER	90.00
MAILMERGE	115.00
PASCAL/M	320.00
SPELLSTAR	190.00
SUPERCALC	235.00
SUPERSORT I	190.00
SSS FORTRAN	215.00
WORDSTAR	275.00

EXTRA MANUALS AVAILABLE

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS



HORIZONTAL



VERTICAL

w/two Shugart 801R SS/DD	\$ 975.00
w/two Shugart 851R DS/DD	1225.00
w/two Qume DT-8 DS/DD	1250.00
w/two Tandon 848-1 SS/DD	995.00
w/two Tandon 848-2 DS/DD	1195.00
Cabinet A & T w/Power Supply and Accs	235.00
Cabinet Top and Bottom	69.50

PRINTERS

ANADEx 9001A	\$ 1225.00
ANADEx 9501A	1325.00
EPSON MX-80	449.00
EPSON MX-80FT	559.00
EPSON MX-100	735.00
I.D.S. MICROPRISM 480	565.00
OKIDATA 82A	465.00
OKIDATA 83A	750.00
OKIDATA 84	1275.00
PROWRITER 8510 Par	525.00
PROWRITER 8510 Ser	625.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES!

California Computer Systems SPECIAL!



CCS SYSTEM 2410 . . \$1995.00

- Includes CP/M® 2.2
- 2-Serial/1-Parallel Port
- DMA Disk Controller
- Hardware Vectored Interrupts
- 2-Real Time Clocks
- Supports CP/M®, MP/M®, OASIS

CCS 2200 System, A & T . 1625.00

- 2810 CPU Only—255.00
- 2422 Disk Controller Only—330.00
- 2065C 64K Only—320.00
- 2200A Mainframe Only—475.00
- CCS Apple Boards Call Toll Free For Prices

TERMINALS

ADDS VIEWPOINT	\$519.00
<i>Green Screen, Detachable Keyboard</i>	
ADDS REGENT 20	569.00
ADDS REGENT 25	745.00
ZENITH Z-19	745.00

TELEVIDEO

- ★ THE NEW 910+ \$569.00
Green Screen, Block Mode Terminal and 10 Preprogrammed Function Codes
- ★ THE NEW 925 \$739.00
With 22 Function Keys, Green Screen and Detachable Keyboard.
- Time of Day • Self Test • And More! •
- ★ THE NEW 950 \$945.00

S-100 Single Board WINCHESTER "EASY DISK CONTROLLER"



- Works with any S-100 CPU + IEEE 696
- Supports 5 1/4", 8" and 14" Drives
- ST-506, SA-1000, SA-4000 Interfaces
- Record Accessible I-K sector buffer frees host memory, matches DMA speed
- On-board microprocessor—auto seeks, simple, very small software driver
- Dealers and Distributors Invited

Assembled and tested with formatter test program and operating system drivers.

VISA, MasterCard—specify drive—\$545.

Monitor Dynamics, Inc.
1121 West Ninth St. • Upland, CA 91786
(714) 985-7214

Make any key on your keyboard a special-function key with ordinary BASIC.

"Power Programming in BASIC"

At your computer store or
order direct

\$16.95
plus \$1.50 postage

TJD Enterprises
Suite 512
2401 Blue Ridge Ave.
Wheaton, MD 20902

ORDERS ONLY 800/638-2000
Wash DC Metro 301/933-4801
MC/VISA/AMX ACCEPTED
Dealer/retail inquiries invited



Circle 515 on inquiry card.

SUPERBRAIN USERS!

SUPERLETTER is for you!

It's the exciting bi-monthly packed with technical tips, feature articles, display and classified ads plus hardware and software reviews written just for the SuperBrain and CompuStar user.

Now in our second year, we offer:

- Substantial DISCOUNTS on popular nationally-advertised CP/M software.
- A full line of hard-to-find enhanced PROMS, BIOS's and GRAPHICS packages.
- A direct link to thousands of Internet computer users around the world.

Subscriptions: \$20 in USA
\$35 foreign

(Back-issues available at \$3.50)

To order, call or write:

SUPERLETTER

P. O. Box 3121
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 277-2410

Circle 514 on inquiry card.



TWO Locations to Serve You

★ EAST Coast Call (815) 485-4002

★ WEST Coast Call (714) 891-2677

OUT
OF
STATE

ORDER TOLL FREE!

1 - 800 - 435-9357

TERMS: 4We accept VISA/MC, prepay, check or money order. Please allow personal check two weeks to clear before shipment. \$5.00 handling charge on all orders under \$50.00. 15% Restocking Fee. All orders shipped via U.P.S. unless otherwise specified. ★ Our products carry a full 6 months parts and labor warranty excluding drives, printers and terminals which carry the full D.E.M. factory warranty. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

XOR Z-80 CPU

- ★ Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- ★ Three 8-Bit Parallel Ports
- ★ Powerful 2K Prom Monitor
- ★ Extended Addressing
- ★ On Board CTC Capability



Assembled and Tested \$255.00

Order Part# S-1000-35

XOR DISK CONTROLLER

- ★ Full 4MHZ Operation
- ★ Multi-Sector Operation
- ★ Mixed Density Operation
- ★ Runs 8" and 5 1/4" Drives
- ★ Utilizes W.D.'s 1395 Chip Set



Assembled and Tested \$275.00

Order Part# S-1000-36

XOR 64K RAM

- ★ 4116 200NS Ram Chips
- ★ 16K Banks - Selectable
- ★ 4MHZ Z-80 Operation
- ★ Reset Enable/Disable
- ★ No R/C Networks Tied to TTL



Assembled and Tested \$259.00

Order Part# S-1000-37



MICRO SALES

★ EAST ★ 11 Edison Drive, New Lenox, Illinois 80451

★ WEST ★ 15381 Chemical Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY



For Big Board, Apple or Aim 65
+5VDC @ 3 Amps
+12VDC @ .750 Amps
-12VDC @ .750 Amps
-5VDC @ .500 Amps
Dimensions: 4" x 4" x 11"

\$69.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY

For 2-8" or 5" Shugart 801R
or 851R Qume DT-8 with
DC Cables for 8"



AC Cables for 2 Drives \$7.50

Dimensions 4" x 4" x 11"

\$59.95

S-100 POWER SUPPLY



+8VDC @ 30 Amps
+16VDC @ 8 Amps
-16VDC @ 6 Amps
PC Board Design
Dimensions: 5" x 6" x 11"

\$89.50

S-100 MOD KIT by XOR

For test or systems applications.
Complete S-100 12 Slot Main-
frame with Disk Drive Power Supply
for 4 Drives



SPECIFICATIONS

Unregulated
+8V @ 30A
±16V @ 6A

Regulated
+5V @ 5A
+24V @ 3A
-5V @ 1A

\$225.00 Kit with 12 S-100 Bus Connectors
\$255.00 Assem. and Tested with 12 Bus Connectors
\$15.00 AC/DC Drive Cable Set for 2 Drives
Dimensions 6" x 10" x 18" - Shipping Weight 25 lbs.

Cooling
Power
4 1/8"

Low Velocity
Whisper Fans
Only \$18.00 ea
Finger Guards
\$2.50 each.



**XOR
S-100 MOD**

S-100-4



\$1695.00

- ★ 4 Slot S-100 Bus
- ★ Includes CP/M* 2.2 and Manul
- ★ Two Separate Power Supplies
- ★ All Cables Provided
- ★ XOR S-100 Brg Set (above)
- ★ Dimensions only 9" x 9" x 18 1/2"

S-100-4 System Complete with:

2-Tandon Thinline 8" (Model TM-848-1 SS/DD)
Part#S-1000-40 **\$1695.00**

2-Tandon Thinline 8" (Model TM-848-2 DS/DD)
Part#S-1000-39 **\$1950.00**

"BARE BONES" PRICES

**S-100-4 System - Includes Two Power Supplies,
Two Transformers, 4 Slot S-100 Bus, Card Cage,
Chassis and Cabinet**

★ Kit Only \$299.00 ★ A & T \$385.00 ★

S-100-8



\$1795.00



TERMINAL

- ★ Feather Touch Capacitance Hybrid
- ★ 60 Key Standard ASCII
- ★ SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- ★ 8 Special Function Keys
- ★ Half Intensity
- ★ 20 Screen Editing Keys

COMPUTER

- ★ XOR S-100 Board Set (Above)
- ★ Includes CP/M* 2.2
- ★ Programmable Keyboard Set
- ★ 8 Slot S-100 Bus

S-100-8 System Complete With:

Shugart 801R Subsystem* (#S-1000-13) **\$2675.00**

Shugart 851R Subsystem* (#S-1000-02) **2925.00**

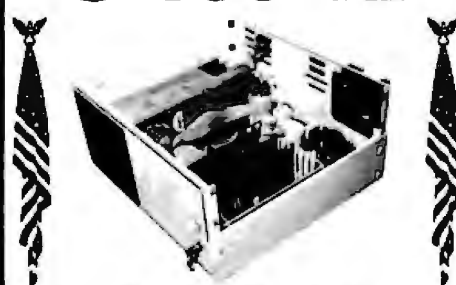
Qume DT-8 Subsystem* (#S-1000-03) **2950.00**

Shugart SA 400 Minis (#S-1000-04) **2350.00**

Complete System, No Drives (#S-1000-01) **1795.00**

*Available in Horizontal or Vertical Cabinet

S-100-12



\$1350.00

- ★ With the XOR S-100 MOD
- ★ XOR S-100 Brg Set (above)
- ★ 12 Slot Motherboard and
- ★ Includes CP/M* 2.2 Software and Manual
- ★ +8V @ 30A
- ★ ±16V @ 6A
- ★ All Cables Provided
- ★ DC Power to Run up to 4 Drives
- ★ Complete Manual Set

S-100-12 System Complete With:

2-Shugart 801R (#S-1000-30) **\$ 2125.00**

2-Shugart 851R (#S-1000-31) **2425.00**

2-Qume DT-8 (#S-1000-32) **2450.00**

Cabinet only - Includes Switches, Fan & AC/DC Wiring

(#S-1000-28) **250.00**

Dimensions 11" x 21" x 22"

CP/M* is a trademark of Digital Research

MicroPro™ Software Special

WORDSTAR *All Three Packages* **ONLY \$495.00**

SPELLSTAR
MAILMERGE

See Our Ad in MICROSYSTEMS Magazine

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES

1 - 800 - 435-9357

Controller Board for 8" and 5" Drives for the Z-88, Z-90 or H-89 Computers Comes w/CP/M 2.2 on 8" and 5" media

Only \$550.00

Apple 8" Disk Controller Card **\$395.00**

ZVX4 Dual Density, Single & Double Sided - Auto Boot

Disk 2 + 2 Single Density Single or Dual Sided

300.00

Complete line of add on drives for Apple
CALL TOLL FREE FOR PRICES

C compilers and Cross compilers

Available for:
PDP-11 RT-11/RSX-11
6809 SDOS/FLEX
8080 CP/M
8085 CP/M
Z80 CP/M
8086 CP/M86
8088 MSDOS CP/M86

OTHERS PENDING

The full C language, as described in "The C Programming Language" by Kernighan and Ritchie.

UNIX version 7 compatible.
 Starting at \$200.00

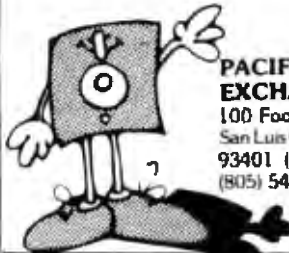
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. RT-11/RSX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. SDOS is a trademark of Bellware Dynamics. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants.

TELECON SYSTEMS
 90 E. Gish Road, Suite 25
 San Jose, California 95112
 408-275-1659

Circle 445 on Inquiry card.

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 (In Cal call
 (805) 543-1037)

Circle 344 on Inquiry card.

64 K

DYNAMIC RAMS and EPROMS
 TOSHIBA
 HITACHI
 FUJITSU
 NEC
 OKI
 MITSUBISHI

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

Monarchy Engineering Inc.
 380 Swift Avenue, Unit 21
 So. San Francisco, CA 94080
 Phone (415) 873-3055

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR
 LATEST INVENTORY LIST.

Circle 308 on Inquiry card.

CONTROL DATA DISKETTES

5 1/4" SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	PRICE/10	PRICE/50	PRICE/100
SSSD	\$23.00	\$112.00	\$216.00
SSD	28.00	128.00	235.00
SD	32.00	156.00	285.00

8" SPECIFY SOFT or 32 SECTORS

	PRICE/10	PRICE/50	PRICE/100
SSSD	\$28.00	\$122.00	\$223.00
SSD	30.00	145.00	263.00
SD	34.80	165.00	303.00

CALL TOLL FREE - ORDERS ONLY
 800-824-7888 ALL STATES EXCEPT CA
 800-852-7777 FOR CA RESIDENTS
 ASK FOR OPERATOR #906

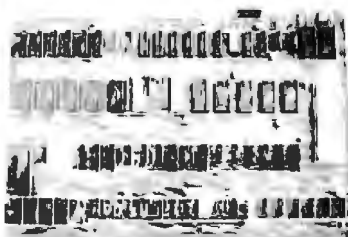
CHECKS M.O. VISA M.C. ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING
 CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

Creativity Unlimited

P.O. Box 3304, Saratoga, CA 95070-1304

Circle 132 on Inquiry card.

NEW! M-68000 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



FEATURES:
 16 bit Motorola 68000 CPU operating at 10MHz, 40K bytes of on-board fast static RAM, 128K bytes of on-board EPROM space, 3 levels of prioritized system interrupt, 1 memory expansion bus, up to 256K, 1 serial communications port (RS-232C), 16-bit internal parallel port, 68000 peripheral communication bus, 4-bit bus master/slave, memory with recovery interrupt, on board real time clock, software compatible disk Motorola 68000/68010 based.

PRICES:
 Base board with documentation \$179.00
 68000/68010 compatible modules in 174 EPROMs \$129.00
 68000 CPU & memory map PROM \$119.00
 Shipping and handling (domestic) \$15.00
 (foreign) \$19.00

EMS International
 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90048

714-553-0133

Circle 171 on Inquiry card.

FALL CLEARANCE SPECIAL

PERTEC TAPE DRIVES

16860-9-25

New \$1595
 Used \$795

16848-9-25

New \$1495
 Used \$695

WANGCO TAPE DRIVES MODEL 812

New \$995
 Used \$495

(714) 973-4773

SOUTH COAST COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

1415 E. McFadden
 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 420 on Inquiry card.

telecommunications? use **SOFTCOM**

SOFTCOM is a CP/M based communications utility which can be used as an intelligent terminal program and as a CP/M to CP/M file transfer utility. Intelligent terminal mode supports 300/1200 baud modems. Data sent to the host computer can be entered at the terminal or it can be sent directly from disk files. Data received from the host can be saved in disk files and/or printed.

File transfer mode supports transfers of text and binary files with error detection and automatic retry. Three license options are available: single CPU (\$150), dual CPU (\$250) and multi CPU (\$450). Call our software HOT LINE 906/228-7622.

The Software Store
 706 Chippewa Square • Marquette MI 49856

Circle 417 on Inquiry card.

INTRCEPT™

INTRCEPT™ executes CP/M™, CDOS™ and/or YOUR OWN system calls in CP/M 2.2 programs.

Comes configured for CDOS. design your own system calls using the optionally available source code.

Transparent, no program changes. Compact & fast: 1K Z80 code. Portable, no CP/M patches.

From \$89.95
 Write for details:

PRO microSystems
 16609 Sagewood Lane
 Poway, California 92064
 (714) 578-1240

Circle 367 on Inquiry card.

S-100 ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS

- N.E.C. UPD 7220 GRAPHICS PROCESSOR
- 1024 x 1024 PIXEL MEMORY PLANE
- 1 TO 8 VIDEO PLANES
- 8 COLORS USING RGB TTL INTERFACE
- HARDWARE ZOOM 1 TO 16 TIMES
- DIRECT DRIVE VIDEO OUTPUTS
- MULTI-GRAPHICS PROCESSORS SUPPORTED
- PROGRAMMABLE DISPLAY RESOLUTION FROM 1024 h by 1024 v
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS
- GRAPHICS PROCESSOR, 1 MEG. PIXEL PLANE

\$995.00

CSD INC.
 P. O. BOX 253
 SUDBURY, MA. 01776
 (617) 443 - 2750

Circle 85 on Inquiry card.

CENTRONICS®

730-1*

(parallel)

Dot Matrix Printer

***Same as TRS-80 Line
Printer II formerly sold
by Radio Shack for \$995**

730-1 \$349

List #860 CEN-27301-0

STANDARD FEATURES

- 100 characters/second
@ 10 CPI; 132 CPL @ 16.7 CPI
- 80 characters/line
- 30 lpm with 80 columns
printed
- 75 lpm with 20 columns
printed
- microprocessor electronics
- 7x7 dot matrix
- 10 characters/inch and 16.7
characters/inch
- 6 lpi vertical
- unidirectional print and
return approximately 10 ips
- 3-way paper handling
system
- 96 character ASCII
- 1 Line Buffer, Parallel
256 Char. Buffer, Serial



Other Outstanding Printer Values...

ANADEx DP-9500.....	\$1349
DP-9501.....	1349
PAPER TIGER IDS 445G.....	Special! 599
PRISM PRINTER IDS-80, w/o color...	Call
IDS-80, w/color.....	Call
IDS-132, w/color.....	1695
C.ITOH Pro Writer, Parallel.....	549
Serial and Parallel.....	689
DIABLO 630 RO RS232C, 55CPS.....	2299
NEC 3510, RO RS232C 36 CPS.....	1945
NEC 3530, RO, Centr. Inter. 36CPS.....	1945
NEC 7710, RO RS232C 55 CPS.....	2395
NEC 7720, KSR, RS232C 55CPS.....	2999
NEC 7730, RO, Centr. Inter. 55 CPS.....	2395
QUME Sprint 9/45	

Lid or Full, 46 CPS, RS232C... **NEW LOW!**

CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel.....	349
737-3, RS232C.....	389
739-1 w/Graphics, Parallel.....	525
739-3B w/Graphics, RS232C.....	639
704-11, Parallel.....	1695
704-9, RS232C.....	1595
122G, Parallel, 120 CPS.....	949

EPSON	
MX80.....	489
MX80FT.....	589
MX100FT.....	789
RS232 Serial Interface.....	65
RS232/2K BufferInterface.....	125
Graftrax II.....	90
Apple Printer Interface.....	75

T1810 Basic, RS232C.....	1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel.....	1395
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control compressed print,.....	1599
820 RO, Basic.....	1645
820 KSR, Basic.....	1839
OKIDATA Microline 80.....	359
Tractor-feed option.....	50
Microline 82A.....	479
Microline 83A.....	759
Microline 84 PARALLEL.....	1149
Microline 84 SERIAL.....	1249

All prices F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers are subject to change without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). C.O.D.'s and credit card orders are 2% higher.



737-3 Dot Matrix Printer \$389

(RS232 Serial) CEN-27373-0

STANDARD FEATURES

- 80 CPS — Proportional Spaced Mode
- 50 CPS — Monospaced Mode
- Proportional Spacing, Plus 10 CPI and 16.7 CPI
- Nx9 (Proportional) or 7x8 (Monospaced) Dot Matrix
- 3 Way Paper Handling System
- 96 Character ASCII
- Microprocessor Electronics
- Expanded Print
- Right Margin Justification
- Print Underlining
- 9-Wire Free Flight Print Head
- Bidirectional Stepper Motor Paper Drive
- Full One Line Buffer
- 21 LPM With 80 Columns Printed
- 58 LPM With 20 Columns Printed
- 6 Lines Per Inch Vertical Spacing
- Paper Tear Bar

PAPER HANDLING

Roll Paper:	8 1/2"
Fan Fold:	9"
Cut Sheet:	8 1/2"

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. P.O. Box 2991B Syracuse, N.Y. 13220 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-542-0431

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



488-80C
For Model 3
Operation

488-80B
For Model 1
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375.

+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp or Radio Shack.

Circle 403 on Inquiry card.

ONE BOARD CP/M SYSTEM!



only \$750
Assm., Tested
& Burned-In
for one week

Features:

- 8 1/2 by 12 inches
- 10 MHz 8085 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 3 RS-232 channels
- 8272 Floppy Disk Controller
- Handles Single/Double Density
- One to Four Drives. 801R or 860R.

Documentation \$15.

CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System \$150

Check or Money Order

autocontrol

11400 Dorsett Rd
St. Louis, MO 63043
(314) 739-0055

Circle 39 on Inquiry card.

AUDEC-1 the EAR & MOUTH for APPLE & AIM-65



- Recognition and Response in One Unit
- You can make your own vocabulary
- Good-Speech Quality
- Up to 98% Recognition Accuracy
- In a 3 1/4" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/4" Box
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- EPROM Version avoids cassette loading

\$169.00 ea. plus shipping and handling
charge: U.S. \$5.00 Overseas, 10%

NJ Residents, add 5% sales tax.

— VISA, Mastercard Welcome —

AUDEC CORPORATION (Dept. LA)
728 Larch Avenue
Teaneck, NJ 07666 (201) 682-1729

Circle 38 on Inquiry card.

It's Now Available! The Light Pen For The IBM Personal Computer



Ideal For: ■ Program Inter-
face and menu selec-
tion. ■ Interactive graph-
ics for engineering, business and CAD.
■ Very effective educational programs,
without keyboard problems. ■ SUPER
games, exciting demonstrations and just
plain fun. **Professional Quality and Dur-
able Construction, yet Inexpensive. Fully
Supported Under IBM Basic for Color/
Graphics Adapter with Monochrome or
Color Displays or TVs. (Not for use with
IBM Monochrome Display).** Introductory
Pricing: FT-156 Light Pen — \$159.95;
Demo/Games Diskette — \$39.95. Call or
write us, or see your participating IBM®
dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale Street, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 815
Stanton, California 90608
(714) 995-3900 VISA & M/C Accepted

Circle 186 on Inquiry card.

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- DC and AC analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes, 127 branches
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- TRS-80 (TRSDOS) \$90.00
- CP/M \$150.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT
06440
(203) 426-2184

Circle 437 on Inquiry card.



maxell. Floppy Disks

SAVE 40% Write for your
complete list.

5 1/4" Specify soft,
15 or 16 sector Price/10

MD1 or MH1 SS/DD \$33
MD2 or MH2 DS/DD 47
MD1-DDM SS/DD/86 TP1 43
MD2-DDM DS/DD/86 TP1 53

8" Specify soft
of 32 sector

FD1 or FH1 SS/DD 43
FD2 or FH2 DS/DD 53

CHECKS — VISA — MC — C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 254 on Inquiry card.

Cables EIA RS 232-C

Quality cables with immediate
delivery and low prices.

Conductor	Price
1-4	\$11.50 + 15/ft.
5-7	12.00 + 25/ft.
8-12	13.00 + 30/ft.
13-16	14.00 + 40/ft.
17-25	16.00 + 50/ft.

Specify: Male or female connectors, length of
cable and pins to be connected. OEM & quantity
discounts available to qualified customers. On
prepaid orders add \$4.50 for shipping/handling.

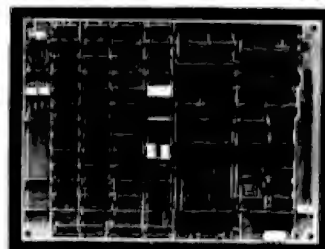
We also supply DEC
and IBM Compatible cables.

Communication Cable Company

319 Louella Ave. Wayne, PA 19087
215-964-9404

Circle 91 on Inquiry card.

CP/M COMPATIBLE—CP/M EFFICIENT



- 4 MHz Z-80A CPU • Two banks of 64K RAM
- Two RS-232 serial ports • Full centronics
printer port • True hard disk interface • Exter-
nal DMA I/O • Compatible with 5 inch and
8 inch drives, single/double density • Real
time clock • 5 volts only at 1.5 amps • Com-
pact size • Source Listings are included

Special
introductory offer
Only \$600.00



INSIGHT ENTERPRISES, CORPORATION
373 N. Western Ave., Suite 12,
Los Angeles, CA 90004 (213) 481-3262
Dealer, OEM International Inquiries Welcome

Circle 218 on Inquiry card.

Beautiful Plots with PLOTPAK™

PLOTPAK is a complete plotting
library that runs under FORTRAN-80
and includes drivers for the following
screens and plotters:

- MicroAngelo MA 512
- ADM + Retrographics
- TEK 4010 compatible terminals
- Houston Instruments DMP-4
- HP plotters 7225B and 7470
- Radio Shack Printer / Plotter

PLOTPAK (REL file):\$275.

PLOTPAK source code
plus two drivers:\$365.



Computer Company
DIVISION OF Sea Data Corporation
One Bridge Street, Newton, MA 02158
TEL (617) 244-8190 TLX: 951107

Circle 80 on Inquiry card.

Find your Digital product here, & we'll give you up to

50% off.

Get your magnifying glass out and find yourself great deals on these brand new and fully guaranteed Digital products. Better hurry though, prices are good until January 2, 1983, but supplies are limited.

To order, simply call the special toll-free number listed below any weekday between 8:30 A.M. and 6:00 P.M. Eastern time. Standard Accessories and Supply Group discounts apply. Standard terms and conditions apply except as otherwise noted here. You must agree to accept immediate delivery. Digital

reserves the right to limit order quantities. Orders must be a minimum of \$35 unless charged to MasterCard or VISA. Maximum order by phone is \$5,000. All orders over \$5,000 must be accompanied by a purchase order and should be mailed to: Digital Equipment Corporation, P.O. Box CS2008, Nashua, NH 03061.

Call 800-258-1710 now to order. In New Hampshire, Alaska, and Hawaii, call: 603-884-6660, or contact your local Digital Sales Representative.

Part Number	Description	Regular Price	Sale Price*	% Off
AW-00871-A	120V 12A Power Control Unit	\$ 444	\$ 222	50
AW-A813-00	12 Bit D/A Converter	307	199	35
AW-8C07D-15	H856 2-20COND Ribbons 15'	140	91	35
AW-8C08H-4F	H837 To H836 80 Cnd Mylr 4.5'	285	133	49
AW-8C08M-0M	H807 To H807 Mylar 11"	250	125	50
AW-8C10K-05	Cable 5 Ft. Quick Latch	2,373	1,543	34
AW-8C10K-10	10 Mem Bus Cable 10 Ft	2,551	1,658	35
AW-8C11S-25	H856 To H856 18 TW PR 25'	138	69	50
AW-8C20Z-25	TU58 Cable, 25 Ft.	120	60	50
AW-8C21V-15	RS 170 Vid Cable For VK170-CA	110	55	50
AW-G111-00	Sense Inhibit	817	409	49
AW-H207-00	Memory STK, 3W, 3D, 4096 Word 18	1,810	1,242	34
AW-H783S-00	VT 103 Universal Power Supply	1,480	962	35
AW-H808-00	Connector Block	25	13	48
AW-H933-CB	System Unit With 3 H863	125	63	49
AW-H934-CB	Dbl Sys Unit W/5-H863,3-H8030	200	100	50
AW-K138-00	Eight Inverters	29	15	48
AW-K579-00	AC Input Schmitt Trigger	188	84	50
AW-K604-00	Isolated AC Switch, 4 Channels	230	150	34
AW-LK001-A	LA36 Keyboard W/O Numeric Pad	195	98	49
AW-M5854-00	Optical Isolator Input Module	171	112	34
AW-M6855-00	Optical Isolator Output Module	149	97	34
AW-M7068-00	Bit Map	1,725	1,294	24
AW-M7071-00	Waveform Generator	1,287	844	49
AW-M7238-00	KE 11-E EIS Bnd	1,876	1,219	34
AW-M7843-00	Digital I/O DR 11-K	902	587	34
AW-M7880-00	FP11E FNIA (Floating Point)	2,484	1,815	34
AW-M7881-00	Low Data Path	932	606	34
AW-M8047-HA	MDXV11-HA, 18KW Flam, 2 Async EIA	1,517	749	49
AW-M8138-00	Modified M8108 SSR	1,495	972	34
AW-M8147-00	Memory Control Timing Mct	1,190	774	34

Part Number	Description	Regular Price	Sale Price*	% Off
AW-M8149-00	Mem Transceiver Card	\$ 943	\$ 472	49
AW-M820-00	Data Path Control	336	168	50
AW-M8260-00	Multipoint Array	2,464	1,232	50
AW-M8281-00	Multipoint Synchronizer	3,009	1,505	49
AW-M8288-00	Cache Hex Module	3,788	2,468	34
AW-M8291-00	CR11 CM11 Control	1,121	561	49
AW-M8294-00	32K Timing Unit/Bus Interface	506	253	50
AW-S0KCS-AA	DKC8-AA Spare Module Kit	790	514	34
AW-SKD11-D	KD11-D Spare Module Kit	2,270	1,135	50
AW-SMS10-BA	MS10-BA Spare Memory Kit (M86)	8,000	4,500	25
AW-SPMM8-AA	MM8-AA Spare Memory Kit	2,875	1,869	34
AW-SPRL8-A	RL8-A Spare Module (M8433)	1,720	860	50
AW-SRX01-CC	RX01 Spare Drive (50H2)	1,826	1,292	34
AW-29-22234-00	PCBA Position Servo	1,193	895	24
AW-4A-RLV12-00	RLV12 Spare Module (M8081)	3,900	2,535	35
AW-54-11023-00	LA180 PCB W/Cont Rom	507	254	49
AW-54-11280-00	VT B1 Memory Board	539	350	35
AW-54-11736-00	Power Board LA180	542	271	50
AW-70-09779-02	Xformer Assy	146	95	34
AW-70-10835-02	Transformer Assy 50HZ	384	197	50
AW-70-11212-25	Cable	200	130	35
AW-70-12909-00	- 5V Regulator Assy	646	420	34
AW-70-13585-02	TE 18 7 Trach Narrow Radius	1,935	866	49
AW-70-14115-01	54-12610-D1 Logic Board Assy	804	393	34
AW-70-16502-00	11/44 Back Plane Assy	779	506	35

digital

*U.S. Dollars



Scotch
DISKETTES

Call Toll-Free

1-800-328-DISC for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE



North Hills Corporation

3564 Rolling View Dr.

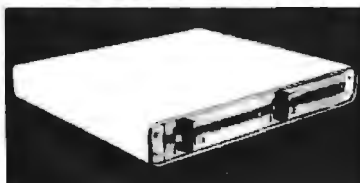
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

1-800-328-DISC

MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

Circle 490 on Inquiry card.

THIN is IN!



State-of-the-art 8" disk drive subsystems give you a remarkable 2.4 MB in the space of a single-drive cabinet, 4.8 MB storage capacity in the space of a 2-drive cabinet. Perfect add-ons for IBM, Apple, Radio Shack and all 8" Shugart compatible computers.

Systems	Introductory Price	Retail
2-Drive	\$1895	\$1995
4-Drive	\$2995	\$3495
2-Drive Horizontal	\$1750	\$2050

write protect switch option - \$30/drive

Columbia microSystems, Inc.

905 E. Broadway, Columbia, MO 65201

(314) 875-8900

Circle 87 on Inquiry card.

Hear Amazing Sounds from your Apple Speaker!

Chord Apple

3-VOICE MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

No hardware modifications

PUT YOUR MUSIC IN AN APPLE BOX!



Learn to play like a real musician. No previous musical knowledge necessary. Includes demo tape.

1st Apple II or II+ only

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

\$35

p.p. in U.S. (Calif. add sales tax)

*Apple reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

A nice Christmas gift for a friend - get some Apple II's!

David F. Smith
3033 Turb Blvd., #3
San Francisco, CA 94118

FORECASTING

EASI/ARIMA - The first and only microcomputer program to develop and run ARIMA (Box-Jenkins) models...all automatically. Designed for the stock or commodity trader. Create a database or read Compu Trac files directly. Requires no knowledge of statistics. \$300.

TWIG/ARIMA - The statistician's version of EASI/ARIMA. Complete control and more options, such as seasonal models and Box-Cox transformations. \$300.

ELF is our general purpose statistical package. \$200.

All are for the Apple II* with 48K of memory. Applesoft* and DOS 3.3.

Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Call or write:

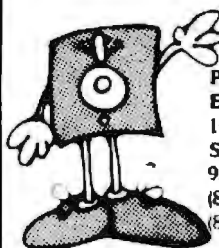
The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Road
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

*Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 482 on Inquiry card.

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 344 on Inquiry card.

192K Expansion Memory for

The **IBM** Personal Computer

Just Plug It In, No Switch To Set

- Parity Generate & Check
- Fully Tested & Burned-In
- Full 1-Year Warranty
- Regular Price \$475

INTRODUCTORY OFFER **\$425**

CHINTRONICS CO.

19 Longmeadow Road
Chelmsford, MA. 01824

VISA, M/C (617) 256-7862

Circle 78 on Inquiry card.

CROSS REF. PROGRAM

for
MBASIC & BASCOM
Source Files
M80 and CP/M's ASM

MXREF will list all program variables, functions, key words, strings, constants and line number references in alphabetical order. 1000 variable names allowed. Requires an 8080 or Z80 running CP/M ver. 1.4 or later and at least 48K RAM. Price \$96.00. Manual only \$15.00. Add \$5.00 COD. **MXREF** available in CP/M format on 5" NorthStar or 8" single or double density soft sector.

COMPUTER TOOLBOX INC.

1325 East Main St.
Waterbury, CT. 06705
(203) 754-4197

Circle 116 on Inquiry card.

NEW! **REDUCED PRICE**
MEGARAM
IBM COMPATIBLE MEMORY BOARD



FEATURES:

- On Board Memory Expansion from 64K to 1M Byte
- Memory Write Protect Command
- Program Controlled Banking Capability in 128K or 512K Blocks
- Memory Error Detection
- Flexible Memory Boundary Selection
- On Board Two M8080 Supported Synchronous RAM-2314 Parts
- Price Starts at \$299.00 \$395.00

MBI

P.O. BOX 16115, IRVINE, CA 92713
(714) 553-0133 (714) 727-0202

Circle 173 on Inquiry card.

**AUTOMATE YOUR OFFICE
WITH
ASCII* SOFTWARE
CONTROLLABLE
SWITCHES**



- User selectable/software controllable
- Switches computers and peripherals
- User determined control words
- Supports 150 to 19200 baud
- Totally portable with AC option
- Features manual override operation

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.

P.O. Box Q

Altadena, California 91001
(213) 684-5461 or 794-2308

Circle 15 on Inquiry card.

Why use other computer media when you could be using MEMOREX high quality error free media?

Free Memorex Mini-Disc Offer - Get free discs!

You'll save money when you buy Memorex, because every carton of 10 Memorex 5 1/4 inch mini-discs sold by Communications Electronics has a coupon good for a free Memorex mini-disc. For every case of 100 Memorex mini-discs you buy from CE, you'll get 10 free Memorex mini-discs, directly from Memorex. The more you order, the more you save. Offer expires December 31, 1982. All Memorex flexible discs sold by CE are of the highest quality, certified 100% error free and backed by a full one year factory warranty.

Flexible Disc Quantity Discounts Available

Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex flexible disc compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-538-8080 and ask for the flexible disc hotline extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997. Outside the U.S.A. dial 408-987-0997 between 9 AM to 4 PM Pacific Time.

SAVE ON MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disc (\$)
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3062	2.09
8" SSDD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3015	2.09
8" SSDD CPT 8000 Compatible, Soft Sector	3045	2.99
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3090	2.74
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3102	3.34
8" DSDD Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3115	3.34
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3103	3.34
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3114	3.34
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	3104	3.34
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	3481	2.34
5 1/4" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.34
5 1/4" SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3485	2.34
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	3491	3.09
5 1/4" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3493	3.09
5 1/4" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3495	3.09
5 1/4" SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	3504	2.99
5 1/4" DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	3501	3.99

SSDD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density; DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Special offer on Memorex computer tape.

If you mail your order to us and enclose prepayment, deduct \$1.00 per reel from our quantity 100 prices. This means Memorex 25JW can be as low as \$12.99 in 100 quantities. Memorex Computer Tapes are packed 10 tapes to a carton. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more tapes at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 3,000 or more saves you 4%; 4,000 or more saves you 5% and 5,000 or more tapes earns you a 6% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. If you need further assistance or information to find the tape that's right for you, call the Memorex Computer Tape Technical Support Group at (408) 987-2937.

SAVE ON MEMOREX COMPUTER TAPE

Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per reel (\$)
Memorex IV 2400 feet Wrihtline Seal	25JW	13.99
Memorex IV 2400 feet Easy Load II Cartridge	25JR	14.99
Memorex IV 1200 feet Wrihtline Seal	25FW	10.85
Memorex Quantum 2400 feet Wrihtline Seal	27JW	15.20
Memorex Quantum 2400 feet Easy Load II Car.	27JR	16.99
Memorex Quantum 1200 feet Wrihtline Seal	27FW	12.50
Memorex Cubic HD 2400 feet Wrihtline Seal	39JW	18.99
Memorex Cubic HD 2400 feet Easy Load II	39JR	19.99
Memorex Cubic HD 1200 feet Wrihtline Seal	39FW	13.99

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

New Memorex Lifetime Rigid Disc Pack Product Warranty

All Memorex disc packs sold by CE have a lifetime product warranty. This is your assurance that Memorex disc packs will give you a lifetime of performance and service. Only Memorex can offer you the superior reliability of their exclusive M Formula. In addition, Memorex will assist the original user in isolating and correcting any technical issues that relate to the Memorex product as well as, when appropriate, replace up to one set of read/write heads. If you need further information to find the rigid disc that's right for you, call the Memorex rigid disc compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-538-8080 and ask for the rigid disc hotline extension 1642. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 1642. Outside the U.S.A. dial 408-987-1642.

SAVE ON MEMOREX RIGID DISC PACKS

Product Description	Part #	CE quant. one price per pack (\$)
Mark III 5 MB. Cartridge Front Load (8 to 32 Sect.)	95-522XX-03	65.00
Top Load (1 to 24 sectors)	94-522XX-03	70.00
CMD-16 "Phoenix Type" CDC Cartridge	98-26600-31	160.00
NCR Cartridge	98-26600-32	160.00
Mark VII 80 MB. Error Free	72-16600-03	330.00
Flag Free	72-26600-03	320.00
Mark XI 200 MB. Error Free	03-35041	720.00
Flag Free	03-35031-02	560.00
DEC Flag Free	03-35031-03	560.00
Mark XII 200 MB. NCR/CDC Flag Free	03-39001-01	515.00
Honeywell Flag Free	03-39000-01	615.00
Mark XIII 300 MB. Error Free	03-47021	795.00
Flag Free	03-47009	670.00
Mark XIV 80 MB. Unformatted Error Free	74-16600-03	365.00
Flag Free	74-26600-03	300.00
Honeywell Format Flag Free	74-26600-08	315.00
CDC Format Flag Free	74-26600-09	315.00
Mark XV 300 MB. Error Free	03-49011	825.00
Flag Free	03-49001-01	725.00

Smith-Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Printer Special Offer

Buy any Memorex product on this page, and get a Smith-Corona TP-1 letter quality printer for only \$585.00 plus \$20.00 shipping. Specify serial or parallel version.

Buy with Confidence

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex computer products, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum prepaid order \$50.00. Minimum purchase order \$200.00. International orders are invited with a \$20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For shipping charges add \$8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch flexible discs or \$6.00 per case or partial case of 100 5 1/4-inch mini-discs. For tape shipping, add \$1.00 per reel. For Disc packs add \$10.00 per cartridge (Mark III or CMD-16) or \$15.00 per disc pack for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free. Dial 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Order your Memorex computer products from CE today.

Copyright © 1982 Communications Electronics™

Ad #090282



Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414

In Michigan (313) 994-4444

MEMOREX

COMPUTER TAPE
DISC CARTRIDGES RIGID DISCS
FLEXIBLE DISCS

**COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS™**

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

VOICE SYNTHESIZER VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

CREATE YOUR OWN CUSTOM VOCABULARIES
For TI 5220 or GI SP-250 Speech Synthesizers
Using Your S-100 or INTELLEC™ Micro

INCLUDES HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR:
DMA Voice Digitizing and Playback (8 bit mu-law codec)
• Parameter Extraction and Coding • Screen Oriented
Parameter Editor • Voice Synthesis

MODEL VPP-595 for S-100 (IEEE-696 Compatible) - CP/M80
MODEL VPP-798 for INTELLEC™ MD8 - 1818 N



\$3900

(Includes Hardware and Software)

adisa corporation

APPLIED DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

P.O. Box 1364 Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 326-7303

adisa is a trademark of Intel Corp

Circle 10 on Inquiry card.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES Write for complete list

FAN-FOLD PAPER
9½" x 11" White Bond
Pin-perf, detachable edges
15# 1000 sheet box \$14.95
20# 1000 sheet box \$16.95

PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS
3½" x ½" box 5000 \$15.95

RIBBON CARTRIDGES
Epson MX-70 or MX-80 \$7.95
Epson MX-100 \$12.95

DAISY PRINT WHEELS
Diablo or Qume \$8.50

UPS Shipping Included
Minimum Order \$25
CHECKS — VISA — MC
Call (313) 777-7780 or Write:

LYBEN COMPUTER
27204 Harper
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 255 on Inquiry card.

NEW DISK QWIK NEW



- Quick access to diskettes
- Holds up to 58 diskettes
- Protection from dust
- EZ write, EZ erase labels
- Convenient carrying handle
- Durable plastic
- Black, brown, or blue box
- 5¼" diskettes only

ONLY \$17.95 EACH
(Utah residents add 4.75% tax)
Send Check or Credit Card # to:
Davis Computer Products
Box 2258, Provo, Utah 84603

Circle 148 on Inquiry card.

DISKETTES 3M Scotch BRAND

AT SUPER LOW PRICES
WE WILL SHIP YOUR
ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS
AND WE PAY THE
SHIPPING CHARGES

COD ACCEPTED

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



CALL TOLL FREE
800 922-8193

IN CALIFORNIA
800 468-1068



Tosco Business Forms
Computer Supplies
Post Office Box 605
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 438 on Inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS! MICROSPRITE

**THE STATE-OF-THE-ART COLOR
GRAPHICS BOARD FOR THE S-100 BUS.**

- Display consists of background and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes
- Each pixel in a plane can be colored or can be transparent to reveal the underlying planes
- Prioritized planes eliminate the need for hidden object routines in applications requiring 3D simulation
- Sprites are moved on screen by changing two-byte pointers, thus simplifying animation applications
- Up to 15 colors or 8 gray levels with a resolution of 256 pixels horizontally and 192 pixels vertically
- Standard NTSC video output connects directly to color monitor or to RF modulator for use with regular color receiver
- One text and three graphics display modes
- On-board 16K byte display RAM separate from system RAM
- High quality PC board with solder masks, silkscreen and gold plated contact fingers
- Meets or exceeds all aspects of IEEE-696 S-100 standard
- Documentation includes comprehensive user's manual with demonstration programs and Texas Instruments' manual for the new TMS9918A Video Display Processor used on the board
- Typical applications include business graphics, industrial process monitoring, drafting/design aid, educational systems and video game development

\$249.95
assembled & tested

We pay UPS ground shipping in the
continental U.S. UPS air add \$2.00
COD add \$1.50 Foreign add \$15.00
TN residents add 6% Sales tax. VISA
& MASTERCARD welcome

MicroDynamics

Corporation
PO Box 17577
Memphis, TN 38117
(901) 755-0619

Circle 295 on Inquiry card.

DEC VT18 MICRO IBM PC, MS-DOS OSBORNE, CP/M

— talks to —

DEC VAX/VMS, RT TSX-P, RSTS, RSX

- UAPLINK Transfers Files
- Mix/Match Operating Systems
- Protected Binary/Text Data
- Single User Control
- Data Compression
- Virtual User Facility
- Other Configs Available

Unique Automation Products

17922 SkyPark Cr., Suite L
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 549-4832

Circle 465 on Inquiry card.

S-100 INTERFACE

for
**SUPERBRAIN™ COMPUSTAR™
TELEVIDEO™**

and
other Z80A based computers

- Access tape drives, 8" drives and other S-100 functions
- All read/write data, address, status & control signals generated per IEEE-696
- Functional support of interrupts, DMA, & temporary bus masters

Immediately Available for
***600**



11510 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20902
(301) 585-7480

SUPERBRAIN™ COMPUSTAR™ and TeleVideo™ are registered trademarks of Kramer Data Systems
TELEVIDEO™ is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Computer Systems

Circle 242 on Inquiry card.

ATR8000: THE DOUBLE DENSITY DISK INTERFACE FOR ATARI® 800/400



- 16K RAM
upgradable
to 64K.
- With QSA+

Version 4 is double density.

- Runs standard 5¼" or 8" drives.
- A Z80 4 MHz controller.
- A serial and a parallel port.
- Software compatible with existing ATARI software.
- Is CP/M compatible (with 64K).

ATR8000 \$499.95
QSA+ Version 4 \$ 49.95
5¼" drive \$399.95
64K Upgrade Call—

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125
Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 469-1181

Circle 416 on Inquiry card.

8087 SUPPORT

For the
**IBM PC and
CP/M-86.**

8087 CHIP.....\$223
APPLICATIONS

FFTs.....\$75
MATRIXPAK.....\$75
18 DIGIT
TRIGONOMETRICS.....\$75
LANGUAGE SUPPORT
87MACRO™.....\$150
87BASIC™.....\$125
87PASCAL™.....\$125
87FORTRAN™.....\$125

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark
of IBM Corp. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Re-
search Inc. 8087 is a trademark of Intel Corp.
87BASIC, 87MACRO, 87PASCAL, 87FORTRAN
and MicroWare are trademarks of
MicroWare Inc.

**Micro
Ware**

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02384
(617) 746-7341

Circle 302 on Inquiry card.

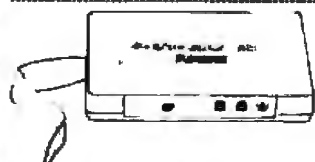
WE STOCK EAGLE COMPUTERS

USI Video Monitors—Green or AMBER 20 MHz Hi-res.
Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.85	50/6.55	100/6.15
26502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.80	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/2.30	100/2.15
2716 EPROM		4.90	5/4.50	10/4.00
2532 EPROM		8.90	5/8.45	10/7.90
6116 Hitachi 2Kx8				
CMOS RAM	8.90	5/8.45	10/7.90	
4116 RAM				8 for 14
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket (Scanbe)				2.00
S-100 Wire Wrap				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



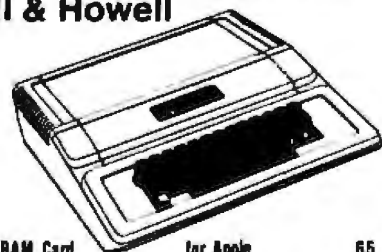
Anchor Automation Signalman Modems

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values, and start at less than \$100. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

- Mark I RS232
- Mark II for Atari 850
- Mark III for TI99/4A
- Mark IV for CBM/PET with software
- Mark V for Osborne (software available)
- Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer
- Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- Mark VIII Bell 212 Auto Dial/Answer

DC HAYES Smartmodem	229
RS232 MODEM - Acoustic	119
RS232 MODEM - CCITT frequencies	175

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



16K RAM Card for Apple	65
Apple LOGO	150
Video Recorder Interface	545
Super Serial Card	149
Thunderclock Plus	119
Z80 Softcard and CP/M	295
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	75
Integer BASIC Card	150
Grappler Interface	139
T G Products Joystick for Apple	48
T G Paddles	32
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299
Videx 80 Column Card	259
fullFORTH+ for Apple (fig-Forth)	85
Silentype Printer and Card	310
Graphics Tablet and Card	645
Apple PASCAL Language	195
Apple FORTRAN	160
We stock EDUWARE Software	
GENIS I Courseware Development System	185
Unicom Grade Reporting or School Inventory	250
Executive Briefing System with fonts	225
Apple Duplicating (Microtek) Printer Interface	115
Apple Duplicating with 16K Buffer	160

commodore



See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

PETSCAN I \$245 base price.

Allows you to connect up to 35 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups \$100 each.

VIC 20	190	VIC Sargon II Chess	32
VIC 1515 Printer	335	VIC GOLF	32
VIC 3K RAM	32	Meteor Run (UMI)	39
VIC 8K RAM	53	VIC Radar Rattrace	24
VIC 16K RAM	99	Amok (UMI)	20
VIC Disk Drive	465	Snakman	15
VIC Pinball	32	Rubik's Cube	13
VIC Omega Race	32	Programmers Reference	15
Spiders of Mars (UMI)	39	Renaissance (UMI)	39
VIC Draw Poker	24	VIC Superlot	23

VICTORY Software for VIC

Street Sweepers	12	Maze in 3-D	12
Night Rider	11	Cosmic Debris	12
Treasures of Bal Cave	12	Grave Robbers Adventure I	11
Games Pack I	12	Games Pack II	12
Victory Casino	8	Adventure Pack I	12
Adventure Pack II	12	Trek	11

TNW 488/103 with DAA	450
Computer's First Book of PET/CBM	11
WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	195
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	300
SPELLMASTER spelling checker for WordPro	170
VISICALC for PET, ATARI or Apple	190
PE-TRAX PET to Epson Graphics Software	25
SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET or CBM	8
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	17
Library of PET Subroutines	12
SADI Intelligent IEEE-RS232 or parallel	235
Programming the PET/CBM (Computer) - R. West	20
Computer's First Book of VIC	11
Whole PET Catalog (Midnight Gazette)	8
Color Chart Video Board for PET	125
PET Fun and Games (Cursor)	11

FlexFile for PET/CBM \$110

Database, Report Writer with Calculations, Mailing Lists.

FORTH for PET full FIG model - Cargill/Riley	\$50
Metacomputer for FORTH for independent object code	30

KMM PASCAL for PET/CBM	85
EARL for PET/CBM Disk-based ASSEMBLER	65

Super Graphics - BASIC Language Extensions	45
Fast machine language graphics routines for PET/CBM	

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM	4K \$75 8K \$90
---------------------	-----------------

DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.45	50/2.35	100/2.30
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.60	50/2.45	100/2.40

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

BASF 5" or 8"	10/2.00	20/1.95	100/1.85
Wabash 5"	10/1.80	50/1.75	100/1.70
Wabash 8"	10/2.25	50/2.20	100/2.10

We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages	10 for \$4	Hub Rings 50 for \$6
Disk Library Cases	8" - \$3.00	5" - 2.25

CASSETTES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings			
L-10	10/56	50/50	100/48
C-30	10/73	50/68	100/66

SPECIALS

WE STOCK EPSON PRINTERS

Zenith ZVM—121 Green Phosphor Monitor	109
INTEX Talker Text to Speech System	265
Okidata and Prowriter printers available	
Brother Daisy Wheel Printer	880
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer F10	1445
We Stock AMDEK Monitors	
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter	990 6-pin 1240
Staticide anti-static spray	6
DBASE II	445

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer	SALE 189
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard	349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal	385

Alspa Computer, Inc.

The price-performance leader. Includes Z80A, 1 or 2 full 8" drives (double density, double sided), 3 serial and 1 parallel port, and winchester port. Prices start at less than \$2000. DEALER and OEM inquiries invited.

ZENITH data systems

Z90-80 64K	1995
Z90-82 64K, 1 double dens. drive	2245
Z37 1.3 Megabyte Dual Drive	1355
Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	695
All Zenith Hardware and Software Discounted.	
ZT-1 Intelligent Communications Terminal	550
Z100 16-bit/8-bit System	CALL



ATARI SPECIALS

800 Computer	675	Microsoft BASIC	72
400 - 16K	269	MISSILE COMMAND	29
810 Disk Drive	440	ASTEROIDS	29
825 Printer	625	STAR RAIDERS	34
850 Interface	170	Space Invaders	29
Inside Atan DOS	18	Music Composer	35
Joysticks or Paddles	19	Caverns of Mars	33
16K RAM (Microtek)	69	PAC-MAN	36
32K RAM (Microtek)	99	CENTPEDE	36
Pilot	85	First Book of Atari	11
Super Breakout	29	Anchor Modem - Atari	85
APX Software	Call	Other Atan products	call

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

NEW! MICROCHIP JEWELRY



Jewelry crafted from actual 24K Gold microchips. A must for electronics buffs. Perfect for incentive awards or gifts for the entire staff.

Available in gold-tone as:

ITEM	EACH	1 DOZ.	2 DOZ.
Tiebar	\$14.95	\$13.50/ea	\$12.75/ea
Tieclac	\$14.95	\$13.50/ea	\$12.75/ea
Lapel Pin	\$14.95	\$13.50/ea	\$12.75/ea
Earrings (pierced)	\$19.95	\$17.95/ea	\$16.95/ea

Specify order and price. Add \$1.00 for handling. Allow two weeks for delivery. Send check or money order to:



CHIPWEAR
P.O. Box 221
New Almaden CA 95042
Dealer Inquiries invited

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

Can't find that reference?

Reference Access with Computer Help

REACH™ - \$199

(Introductory price)
Create & SEARCH (and-or-not logic) a personal bibliographic database. Use KEYWORDS RESEQUENCE citations in text and extract bibliographies automatically. ALPHABETIZE & REFORMAT bibliographies into the style needed. 4000 citations/megabyte disk (1-4 floppies). FAST & very EASY to use! REACH needs a 64K CP/M microcomputer and editing program (not supplied). Standard single density 8" or Northstar 5" Manual \$19. Check, Visa, MC. COD Mass residents add 5% tax.

Write or Call NOW 413-256-0751

*Im Digital Research



48 Hunter's
8111
Circle,
Amherst, MA
01002

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX Diskettes



Top-quality Memorex Diskettes from Tech•Data, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.



Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

Circle 441 on inquiry card.

ALIST

An alphabetical database program
Designed for micro computers

- Features include:
- Input buffering (enter up to 50 records with NO DISK WAITS)
 - Output selection by conditions on ANY combinations of fields
 - Selection conditions:
 - alphabetical or numerical ranges
 - contains or not contains
 - equals or not equals
 - ignore CASE (UPPER/lower) option
 - Output can be sent to:
 - Printer (Page/Title Format)
 - Printer (Form/Mail LABELS Format)
 - Screen (Page or Form Format)
 - CP/M file (word processor/MERGE)
 - new ALIST file
 - Merge records from ANY other ALIST file
 - RE SORT on ANY field or PART of ANY FIELD

Available Data Bases Available	price (each ALIST)
ARTIST - ARTISTS	\$15.00 - \$13.00
HOME INVESTIGATOR	\$15.00 - \$10.00
REFERENCE - REFERENCE	\$15.00 - \$10.00
ADDRESS - ADDRESS	\$15.00 - \$10.00
MAIL - MAIL	\$15.00 - \$10.00

ALIST MANUAL ONLY \$20.00 (refundable with purchase). System requirements: 48K CP/M and ONE DRIVE. ALIST is available for the Osborne I, SuperBrain, 8" CP/M, and others (call for other CP/M disk formats).

HONOR SYSTEM SOFTWARE
2562 E. Glade
Mesa, AZ 85204
(602) 892-2434

\$100 intro. price
(\$180.00 reg.)
Visa/Mastercard

Circle 206 on inquiry card.

TeleVideo® USERS!

Enhance your TeleVideo computer capabilities with
OUR exclusive software!

COGITATE Fast Dump/Rescue System for TS 802H, 806 & 1602H.

- Back up files twice as fast as PIP
- Double the storage. up to 600K/diskette, with multiple diskette capability

\$90.00

COGITATE Keyboard Buffer for TS 800, 802 & 802H

- Never lose a keystroke.
- Interrupt driven 64 byte buffer
- Compatible with CP/M* operating system

\$40.00

COGITATE 2780/3780 Communications System.

- Communicates with most IBM systems
- Many features for remote job entry

\$700.00

CP/M* is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

COGITATE, Inc.

SPECIALISTS IN UNIQUE TELEVIDEO SOFTWARE
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345
VISA/Master CARD Accepted

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

RGB Hi Resolution Color RGB Displays

- High Contrast Black Screen Tube
- Ultra Stable Contrast
- 15" 7 Hz, 50 Hz to 100 Hz
- Full Documentation
- 110V/230 VAC, 10W
- 90 Day Warranty
- Analog Input

13" - \$359.00

420 pixels x 256 lines, 32 Hz

19" - \$389.00

420 pixels x 256 lines, 48 Hz

IBM Cable - \$49.00

Active Email displays 16 Colors

Bezels 13" - \$17**

Black/White bezel cases

19" - \$24**

Note: Enclosed Models Now Available

— APPLE —

16K RAM

\$59.95

DISK DRIVE

\$289.00

Fully Tested & Guaranteed
Just Plug 'N Run

Dealin' Electronics

725 Loma Vista Park Ave. CA 94302

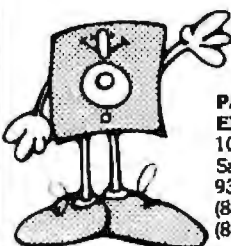
815-470-1500

Dealers or
OEMs - Call for
multiple unit pricing.

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

VISA

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

WE WILL BEAT

ANY COMPETITORS' PRICES ON
TTL CMOS LINEAR MAJOR BRAND

4000 CMOS			
		74LS138	0.30
		74LS153	0.30
4001	0.16	74LS161	0.35
4011	0.16	74LS163	0.30
4069	0.16	74LS166	0.45
4013	0.20	74LS257	0.35
4046	0.40	74LS367	0.30
4066	0.26	74LS373	0.60
4511	0.48		
4518	0.48		
4584	0.29		

74LS00 TTL			
		2114	1.00
		2115	1.60
		2147	2.50
74LS00	0.17	2732	3.50
74LS02	0.17	4116 (30NS)	1.10
74LS04	0.17	4164 (150NS)	5.20
74LS08	0.17	6116 (200NS)	5.00
74LS11	0.17	58981 (300NS)	1.80
74LS32	0.20	6840	3.50
74LS51	0.17	6847	5.20
74LS42	0.25	6850	2.00
74LS86	0.19	MC3470	3.50
74LS92	0.29	280 (2.5MHZ)	2.50

MINIMUM ORDER \$150.00. Call for VOLUME QUOTES & UNLISTED ITEMS. Delivery within 5 weeks or less. We reserve the right to limited quantity & substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Guaranteed money back. MICRO COMPONENT CO. TEL 781-669-MICROCOMP (214) 669-9217
P.O. BOX 821744 - DALLAS TX 75382

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

NEW! \$-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER WITH VIDEO OUTPUT



Features:
1301 / 1301A* up to 1024 x 1024 pixels
100% IBM compatible
100% IBM compatible
100% IBM compatible

Price:
Basic board with documentation \$99.00
Board and video output module \$199.00
Board and video output module and 100% IBM compatible \$299.00
Board and video output module and 100% IBM compatible and 100% IBM compatible \$399.00

EMS
1714-553-0133

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

DECADES OF SERVICE

Washington Computer Services

97 Spring Street

New York, New York 10012

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER: (800)221-5416

In N.Y. State and for technical information: (212) 226-2121

HOURS: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Monday-Friday

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

TELEX: 12-5606

CABLE: WASHCOMP NYK

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer:



The Premier Multi-User Computer System
8000 SX, multi-user, multi-processor, turbo DOS
CPM 2.2, FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!
5000IS, S-100 desk top mainframe
On-Site Service Contracts Available

SCALL



8088/8055—Runs both 8 & 16 bit software. Green or high res. color. CP/M, MS-DOS



APC-8086, 16 bit, 128K, 8" DRIVES, 1024x1024 Color Graphic, 32 bit F.P. Proc., MS DOS, CP/M 86 from \$3295

PC-8000 Personal Computer

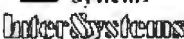
The Professional's Work Station
NEC on N.Y.S. Contract #P-07220



68000 16 bit multi-user, S-100, UNIX V. 7 SCALL



8086 16 bit, 128K RAM, S-100 Syst. #2 \$3499



8 & 16 BIT BOARDS & SYSTEMS

SCION MicroAngelo Hi Res Graphics Systems SCALL
Similar savings on SSM, DELTA, DYNABYTE, TELEVIDEO, DIGIAC, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, TECMAR AND MANY OTHERS

PRINTERS



Teletype 40. 300 LPM-typewriter quality. RS-232C interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc. from Only \$3200

Teletype 43

ANADIX
CENTRONICS

C. ITOH
DATA PRODUCTS

DIGITAL EQUIP. CORP.
INTERGRAL DATA SYS.

DIABLO
EPSON

FACIT
OKIDATA

OLIVETTI
QANTEX

MANNESMANN TALLY
NEC AMERICA

QUME
SMITH CORONA

TELETYPE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

NOW!

8" SHUGART SA601R \$385 8" SHUGART SA851R \$540 2 for \$1025
QUME DATATRACK 8 or MITSUBISHI \$550 2 for \$1050
Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A & T \$350
MORROW DISCUS 2D + CP/M[®] MICROSOFT BASIC, CONT. \$950
VISTA SCALL

HARD DISK SPECIALS

CORVUS



TERMINALS

PMMI MODEM

\$359

TELETYPE

ADDS

IBM 1301

TELEVIDEO

ANN ARBOR

DIGITAL EQUIP. CORP

LEAR SIEGLER

VISUAL

HAZELTINE

AMPEX Dialogue 81™

Interactive Terminal



- Full cursor control
- Full editing keys
- Full visual attributes
- 2 pages (4 page optional)
- Printer port

• Black & White, Green, or Amber screen \$795

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL! ZENITH ZT-1



Built-in Auto Dial Modem Terminal
DEC VT-52 Compatible;
96 ASCII + 33 graphics cursor

control keys. Editing functions. Many other functions. \$669

SOFTWARE

DBASE II	\$525	WORDSTAR	\$300
F & G QUICKCODE	SCALL	MAILMERGE	\$110
MBASIC-80	\$275	DATASAR	\$230
MBASIC COMPILER	\$316	CONDOR III	\$716
FORTRAN-80	\$349	MILESTONE	\$235
COBOL-80	\$574	SUPERCALC	\$221
PL/1-80	\$425	FMS-80	\$649
PASCAL MT + V5.5	\$398	SELECTOR V	\$396
WHITESMITH'S C	\$660	SPELLGUARD	\$236
CB-80	\$420	CHANG-MICROPLAN	SCALL
RM COBOL	\$699	PEARL (LEVEL 3)	\$549
LIFEBOT SOFTWARE	SCALL	AMERICAN BUS. SYST.	SCALL
SUPERSOFT	SCALL	ACCOUNTING PLUS	SCALL
BSTAM, BSTMS	\$200	VANDATA/OSBORNE	\$500
PASCAL 2	SCALL	STRUCTURED SYST.	SCALL
PEACHTREE	SCALL	GRAHAM-DORIAN	SCALL

8" SDSS; Call For Other Formats


PLEASE! Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, Educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available.

N. Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools — call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions. CP/M[®] is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request) Call for shipping charges. Above prices do not include customization or installation.

LOGICSIM




CP/M based professional logic simulator

For engineering, test, training, and other H. designers, and other digital systems engineers.

Now Logosim, ships to simulate TTL, CMOS, 4000, 5400, 5600, 5900, 7400, 7500, and 8000. Also, it can simulate 8080, 8085, 8088, 8086, 80286, and 80386. It can also simulate 8087, 8088, 8089, 8090, 8091, 8092, 8093, 8094, 8095, 8096, 8097, 8098, 8099, 8100, 8101, 8102, 8103, 8104, 8105, 8106, 8107, 8108, 8109, 8110, 8111, 8112, 8113, 8114, 8115, 8116, 8117, 8118, 8119, 8120, 8121, 8122, 8123, 8124, 8125, 8126, 8127, 8128, 8129, 8130, 8131, 8132, 8133, 8134, 8135, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8146, 8147, 8148, 8149, 8150, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154, 8155, 8156, 8157, 8158, 8159, 8160, 8161, 8162, 8163, 8164, 8165, 8166, 8167, 8168, 8169, 8170, 8171, 8172, 8173, 8174, 8175, 8176, 8177, 8178, 8179, 8180, 8181, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8185, 8186, 8187, 8188, 8189, 8190, 8191, 8192, 8193, 8194, 8195, 8196, 8197, 8198, 8199, 8200, 8201, 8202, 8203, 8204, 8205, 8206, 8207, 8208, 8209, 8210, 8211, 8212, 8213, 8214, 8215, 8216, 8217, 8218, 8219, 8220, 8221, 8222, 8223, 8224, 8225, 8226, 8227, 8228, 8229, 8230, 8231, 8232, 8233, 8234, 8235, 8236, 8237, 8238, 8239, 8240, 8241, 8242, 8243, 8244, 8245, 8246, 8247, 8248, 8249, 8250, 8251, 8252, 8253, 8254, 8255, 8256, 8257, 8258, 8259, 8260, 8261, 8262, 8263, 8264, 8265, 8266, 8267, 8268, 8269, 8270, 8271, 8272, 8273, 8274, 8275, 8276, 8277, 8278, 8279, 8280, 8281, 8282, 8283, 8284, 8285, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289, 8290, 8291, 8292, 8293, 8294, 8295, 8296, 8297, 8298, 8299, 8300, 8301, 8302, 8303, 8304, 8305, 8306, 8307, 8308, 8309, 8310, 8311, 8312, 8313, 8314, 8315, 8316, 8317, 8318, 8319, 8320, 8321, 8322, 8323, 8324, 8325, 8326, 8327, 8328, 8329, 8330, 8331, 8332, 8333, 8334, 8335, 8336, 8337, 8338, 8339, 8340, 8341, 8342, 8343, 8344, 8345, 8346, 8347, 8348, 8349, 8350, 8351, 8352, 8353, 8354, 8355, 8356, 8357, 8358, 8359, 8360, 8361, 8362, 8363, 8364, 8365, 8366, 8367, 8368, 8369, 8370, 8371, 8372, 8373, 8374, 8375, 8376, 8377, 8378, 8379, 8380, 8381, 8382, 8383, 8384, 8385, 8386, 8387, 8388, 8389, 8390, 8391, 8392, 8393, 8394, 8395, 8396, 8397, 8398, 8399, 8400, 8401, 8402, 8403, 8404, 8405, 8406, 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411, 8412, 8413, 8414, 8415, 8416, 8417, 8418, 8419, 8420, 8421, 8422, 8423, 8424, 8425, 8426, 8427, 8428, 8429, 8430, 8431, 8432, 8433, 8434, 8435, 8436, 8437, 8438, 8439, 8440, 8441, 8442, 8443, 8444, 8445, 8446, 8447, 8448, 8449, 8450, 8451, 8452, 8453, 8454, 8455, 8456, 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8462, 8463, 8464, 8465, 8466, 8467, 8468, 8469, 8470, 8471, 8472, 8473, 8474, 8475, 8476, 8477, 8478, 8479, 8480, 8481, 8482, 8483, 8484, 8485, 8486, 8487, 8488, 8489, 8490, 8491, 8492, 8493, 8494, 8495, 8496, 8497, 8498, 8499, 8500, 8501, 8502, 8503, 8504, 8505, 8506, 8507, 8508, 8509, 8510, 8511, 8512, 8513, 8514, 8515, 8516, 8517, 8518, 8519, 8520, 8521, 8522, 8523, 8524, 8525, 8526, 8527, 8528, 8529, 8530, 8531, 8532, 8533, 8534, 8535, 8536, 8537, 8538, 8539, 8540, 8541, 8542, 8543, 8544, 8545, 8546, 8547, 8548, 8549, 8550, 8551, 8552, 8553, 8554, 8555, 8556, 8557, 8558, 8559, 8560, 8561, 8562, 8563, 8564, 8565, 8566, 8567, 8568, 8569, 8570, 8571, 8572, 8573, 8574, 8575, 8576, 8577, 8578, 8579, 8580, 8581, 8582, 8583, 8584, 8585, 8586, 8587, 8588, 8589, 8590, 8591, 8592, 8593, 8594, 8595, 8596, 8597, 8598, 8599, 8600, 8601, 8602, 8603, 8604, 8605, 8606, 8607, 8608, 8609, 8610, 8611, 8612, 8613, 8614, 8615, 8616, 8617, 8618, 8619, 8620, 8621, 8622, 8623, 8624, 8625, 8626, 8627, 8628, 8629, 8630, 8631, 8632, 8633, 8634, 8635, 8636, 8637, 8638, 8639, 8640, 8641, 8642, 8643, 8644, 8645, 8646, 8647, 8648, 8649, 8650, 8651, 8652, 8653, 8654, 8655, 8656, 8657, 8658, 8659, 8660, 8661, 8662, 8663, 8664, 8665, 8666, 8667, 8668, 8669, 8670, 8671, 8672, 8673, 8674, 8675, 8676, 8677, 8678, 8679, 8680, 8681, 8682, 8683, 8684, 8685, 8686, 8687, 8688, 8689, 8690, 8691, 8692, 8693, 8694, 8695, 8696, 8697, 8698, 8699, 8700, 8701, 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705, 8706, 8707, 8708, 8709, 8710, 8711, 8712, 8713, 8714, 8715, 8716, 8717, 8718, 8719, 8720, 8721, 8722, 8723, 8724, 8725, 8726, 8727, 8728, 8729, 8730, 8731, 8732, 8733, 8734, 8735, 8736, 8737, 8738, 8739, 8740, 8741, 8742, 8743, 8744, 8745, 8746, 8747, 8748, 8749, 8750, 8751, 8752, 8753, 8754, 8755, 8756, 8757, 8758, 8759, 8760, 8761, 8762, 8763, 8764, 8765, 8766, 8767, 8768, 8769, 8770, 8771, 8772, 8773, 8774, 8775, 8776, 8777, 8778, 8779, 8780, 8781, 8782, 8783, 8784, 8785, 8786, 8787, 8788, 8789, 8790, 8791, 8792, 8793, 8794, 8795, 8796, 8797, 8798, 8799, 8800, 8801, 8802, 8803, 8804, 8805, 8806, 8807, 8808, 8809, 8810, 8811, 8812, 8813, 8814, 8815, 8816, 8817, 8818, 8819, 8820, 8821, 8822, 8823, 8824, 8825, 8826, 8827, 8828, 8829, 8830, 8831, 8832, 8833, 8834, 8835, 8836, 8837, 8838, 8839, 8840, 8841, 8842, 8843, 8844, 8845, 8846, 8847, 8848, 8849, 8850, 8851, 8852, 8853, 8854, 8855, 8856, 8857, 8858, 8859, 8860, 8861, 8862, 8863, 8864, 8865, 8866, 8867, 8868, 8869, 8870, 8871, 8872, 8873, 8874, 8875, 8876, 8877, 8878, 8879, 8880, 8881, 8882, 8883, 8884, 8885, 8886, 8887, 8888, 8889, 8890, 8891, 8892, 8893, 8894, 8895, 8896, 8897, 8898, 8899, 8900, 8901, 8902, 8903, 8904, 8905, 8906, 8907, 8908, 8909, 8910, 8911, 8912, 8913, 8914, 8915, 8916, 8917, 8918, 8919, 8920, 8921, 8922, 8923, 8924, 8925, 8926, 8927, 8928, 8929, 8930, 8931, 8932, 8933, 8934, 8935, 8936, 8937, 8938, 8939, 8940, 8941, 8942, 8943, 8944, 8945, 8946, 8947, 8948, 8949, 8950, 8951, 8952, 8953, 8954, 8955, 8956, 8957, 8958, 8959, 8960, 8961, 8962, 8963, 8964, 8965, 8966, 8967, 8968, 8969, 8970, 8971, 8972, 8973, 8974, 8975, 8976, 8977, 8978, 8979, 8980, 8981, 8982, 8983, 8984, 8985, 8986, 8987, 8988, 8989, 8990, 8991, 8992, 8993, 8994, 8995, 8996, 8997, 8998, 8999, 9000, 9001, 9002, 9003, 9004, 9005, 9006, 9007, 9008, 9009, 9010, 9011, 9012, 9013, 9014, 9015, 9016, 9017, 9018, 9019, 9020, 9021, 9022, 9023, 9024, 9025, 9026, 9027, 9028, 9029, 9030, 9031, 9032, 9033, 9034, 9035, 9036, 9037, 9038, 9039, 9040, 9041, 9042, 9043, 9044, 9045, 9046, 9047, 9048, 9049, 9050, 9051, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9055, 9056, 9057, 9058, 9059, 9060, 9061, 9062, 9063, 9064, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9068, 9069, 9070, 9071, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9075, 9076, 9077, 9078, 9079, 9080, 9081, 9082, 9083, 9084, 9085, 9086, 9087, 9088, 9089, 9090, 9091, 9092, 9093, 9094, 9095, 9096, 9097, 9098, 9099, 9100, 9101, 9102, 9103, 9104, 9105, 9106, 9107, 9108, 9109, 9110, 9111, 9112, 9113, 9114, 9115, 9116, 9117, 9118, 9119, 9120, 9121, 9122, 9123, 9124, 9125, 9126, 9127, 9128, 9129, 9130, 9131, 9132, 9133, 9134, 9135, 9136, 9137, 9138, 9139, 9140, 9141, 9142, 9143, 9144, 9145, 9146, 9147, 9148, 9149, 9150, 9151, 9152, 9153, 9154, 9155, 9156, 9157, 9158, 9159, 9160, 9161, 9162, 9163, 9164, 9165, 9166, 9167, 9168, 9169, 9170, 9171, 9172, 9173, 9174, 9175, 9176, 9177, 9178, 9179, 9180, 9181, 9182, 9183, 9184, 9185, 9186, 9187, 9188, 9189, 9190, 9191, 9192, 9193, 9194, 9195, 9196, 9197, 9198, 9199, 9200, 9201, 9202, 9203, 9204, 9205, 9206, 9207, 9208, 9209, 9210, 9211, 9212, 9213, 9214, 9215, 9216, 9217, 9218, 9219, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9225, 9226, 9227, 9228, 9229, 9230, 9231, 9232, 9233, 9234, 9235, 9236, 9237, 9238, 9239, 9240, 9241, 9242, 9243, 9244, 9245, 9246, 9247, 9248, 9249, 9250, 9251, 9252, 9253, 9254, 9255, 9256, 9257, 9258, 9259, 9260, 9261, 9262, 9263, 9264, 9265, 9266, 9267, 9268, 9269, 9270, 9271, 9272, 9273, 9274, 9275, 9276, 9277, 9278, 9279, 9280, 9281, 9282, 9283, 9284, 9285, 9286, 9287, 9288, 9289, 9290, 9291, 9292, 9293, 9294, 9295, 9296, 9297, 9298, 9299, 9300, 9301, 9302, 9303, 9304, 9305, 9306, 9307, 9308, 9309, 9310, 9311, 9312, 9313, 9314, 9315, 9316, 9317, 9318, 9319, 9320, 9321, 9322, 9323, 9324, 9325, 9326, 9327, 9328, 9329, 9330, 9331, 9332, 9333, 9334, 9335, 9336, 9337, 9338, 9339, 9340, 9341, 9342, 9343, 9344, 9345, 9346, 9347, 9348, 9349, 9350, 9351, 9352, 9353, 9354, 9355, 9356, 9357, 9358, 9359, 9360, 9361, 9362, 9363, 9364, 9365, 9366, 9367, 9368, 9369, 9370, 9371, 9372, 9373, 9374, 9375, 9376, 9377, 9378, 9379, 9380, 9381, 9382, 9383, 9384, 9385, 9386, 9387, 9388, 9389, 9390, 9391, 9392, 9393, 9394, 9395, 9396, 9397, 9398, 9399, 9400, 9401, 9402, 9403, 9404, 9405, 9406, 9407, 9408, 9409, 9410, 9411, 9412, 9413, 9414, 9415, 9416, 9417, 9418, 9419, 9420, 9421, 9422, 9423, 9424, 9425, 9426, 9427, 9428, 9429, 9430, 9431, 9432, 9433, 9434, 9435, 9436, 9437, 9438, 9439, 9440, 9441, 9442, 9443, 9444, 9445, 9446, 9447, 9448, 9449, 9450, 9451, 9452, 9453, 9454, 9455, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9459, 9460, 9461, 9462, 9463, 9464, 9465, 9466, 9467, 9468, 9469, 9470, 9471, 9472, 9473, 9474, 9475, 9476, 9477, 9478, 9479, 9480, 9481, 9482, 9483, 9484, 9485, 9486, 9487, 9488, 9489, 9490, 9491, 9492, 9493, 9494, 9495, 9496, 9497, 9498, 9499, 9500, 9501, 9502, 9503, 9504, 9505, 9506, 9507, 9508, 9509, 9510, 9511, 9512, 9513, 9514, 9515, 9516, 9517, 9518, 9519, 9520, 9521, 9522, 9523, 9524, 9525, 9526, 9527, 9528, 9529, 9530, 9531, 9532, 9533, 9534, 9535, 9536, 9537, 9538, 9539, 9540, 9541, 9542, 9543, 9544, 9545, 9546, 9547, 9548, 9549, 9550, 9551, 9552, 9553, 9554, 9555, 9556, 9557, 9558, 9559, 9560, 9561, 9562, 9563, 9564, 9565, 9566, 9567, 9568, 9569, 9570, 9571, 9572, 9573, 9574, 9575, 9576, 9577, 9578, 9579, 9580, 9581, 9582, 9583, 9584, 9585, 9586, 9587, 9588, 9589, 9590, 9591, 9592, 9593, 9594, 9595, 9596, 9597, 9598, 9599, 9600, 9601, 9602, 9603, 9604, 9605, 9606, 9607, 9608, 9609, 9610, 9611, 9612, 9613, 9614, 9615, 9616, 9617, 9618, 9619, 9620, 9621, 9622, 9623, 9624, 9625, 9626, 9627, 9628, 9629, 9630, 9631, 9632, 9633, 9634, 9635, 9636, 9637, 9638, 9639, 9640, 9641, 9642, 9643, 9644, 9645, 9646, 9647, 9648, 9649, 9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9654, 9655, 9656, 9657, 9658, 9659, 9660, 9661, 9662, 9663, 9664, 9665, 9666, 9667, 9668, 9669, 9670, 9671, 9672, 9673, 9674, 9675, 9676, 9677, 9678, 9679, 9680, 9681, 9682, 9683, 9684, 9685, 9686, 9687, 9688, 9689, 9690, 9691, 9692, 9693, 9694, 9695, 9696, 9697, 9698, 9699, 9700, 9701, 9702, 9703, 9704, 9705, 9706, 9707, 9708, 9709, 9710, 9711, 9712, 9713, 9714, 9715, 9716, 9717, 9718, 9719, 9720, 9721, 9722, 9723, 9724, 9725, 9726, 9727, 9728, 9729, 9730, 9731, 9732, 9733, 9734, 9735, 9736, 9737, 9738, 9739, 9740, 9741, 9742, 9743, 9744, 9745, 9746, 9747, 9748, 9749, 9750, 9751, 9752, 9753, 9754, 9755, 9756, 9757, 9758, 9759, 9760, 9761, 9762, 9763, 9764, 9765, 9766, 9767, 9768, 9769, 9770, 9771, 9772, 9773, 9774, 9775, 9776, 9777, 9778, 9779, 9780, 9781, 9782, 9783, 9784, 9785, 9786, 9787, 9788, 9789, 9790, 9791, 9792, 9793, 9794, 9795, 9796, 9797, 9798, 9799, 9800, 9801, 9802, 9803, 9804, 9805, 9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9810, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814, 9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, 9819, 9820, 9821, 9822, 9823, 9824, 9825, 9826, 9827, 9828, 9829, 9830, 9831, 9832, 9833, 9834, 9835, 9836, 9837, 9838, 9839, 9840, 9841, 9842, 9843, 9844, 9845, 9846, 9847, 9848, 9849, 9850, 9851, 9852, 9853, 9854, 9855, 9856, 9857, 9858, 9859, 9860, 9861, 9862, 9863, 9864, 9865, 9866, 9867, 9868, 9869, 9870, 9871, 9872, 9873, 9874, 9875, 9876, 9877, 9878, 9879, 9880, 9881, 9882, 9883, 9884, 9885, 9886, 9887, 9888, 9889, 9890, 9891, 9892, 9893, 9894, 9895, 9896, 9897, 9898, 9899, 9900, 9901, 9902, 9903, 9904, 9905, 9906, 9907, 9908, 9909, 9910, 9911, 9912, 9913, 9914, 9915, 9916, 9917, 9918, 9919, 9920, 9921, 9922, 9923, 9924, 9925, 9926, 9927, 9928, 9929, 9930, 9931, 9932, 9933, 9934, 9935, 9936, 9937, 9938, 9939, 9940, 9941, 9942, 9943, 9944, 9945, 9946, 9947, 9948, 9949, 9950, 9951, 9952, 9953, 9954, 9955, 9956, 9957, 9958, 9959, 9960, 9961, 9962, 9963, 9964, 9965, 9966, 9967, 9968, 9969, 9970, 9971, 9972, 9973, 9974, 9975, 9976, 9977, 9978, 9979, 9980, 9981, 9982, 9983, 9984, 9985, 9986, 9987, 9988, 9989, 9990, 9991, 9992, 9993, 9994, 9995, 9996, 9997, 9998, 9999, 10000.

Circle 167 on Inquiry card.



THE SBC80A designed for multiprocessor /slave or I/O processor, has on board 280A-CPU; DMA; 128K dual ported RAM, no wait state, byte/word accessible; Eeprom sockets up to 32K; 2 RS232; 2 parallel ports; Memory Map Prom; 3 counter/timer; floppy controller; hard disk interface; math chip AM9511; 20 bit Intel Multibus 21 vectored interrupts; auxiliary power input for stand alone. From \$695 (qty. 1) 4864(200ns) 1 - 49 \$6.75 ea. 2732(450ns) 1 - 49 \$6.85 ea.

INNOVATIVE RESEARCH, INC.
17071 Kemper Ln, Huntington Bch, CA 92647
714-842-0492. Multibus Intel trademark.

Circle 216 on Inquiry card.

Scotch® DISKETTES



LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

Call collect for our special dealer program. C.O.D.s accepted.

(213) 896-2485

U.S. EXCHANGE
U.S. EXCHANGE
9391 Remick Ave
Pacoima, CA 91331

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

Circle 462 on Inquiry card.



FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

INTRODUCING A BRAND NEW MICROCOMPUTER

Venture

VENTURE is a single board computer that is an adventure for the hobbyist. It is a learning, training computer as well as just plain fun for anyone who wants to get into a state-of-the-art computer at a reasonable cost.

VENTURE comes in kit form or fully assembled and tested. You can get it in its minimum configuration for as little as \$195.00 or take it all the way to floppy disks and voice (it can be expanded as a kit or fully assembled, at your own pace and choice).

VENTURE is a 16" by 20" main board with separate ASCII and HEX keyboards. It runs fast, almost 4 MHz, and has the capability of putting 1.5 megabyte of RAM and ROM on the board along with a variety of inexpensive options.

A 16-channel analog-to-digital converter allows use of joysticks, control functions, instrumentation, temperature sensing, etc. 11 sound generator, software controlled music, voice synthesizer and real time clock calendar add to its versatility.

VENTURE connects directly to a monitor or to your TV set through an RF modulator. And now for the heart of VENTURE... its video display. VENTURE has a high resolution programmable video display with up to 16,384 user-defined characters, alphanumeric symbols, special graphics or objects, such as space ships. Each character is 8 pixels wide by 15 pixels high, with 2 grayscale maps. It has 64 levels of grayscale plus video invert/complement and hidden screen update for a "snow" free display. The display is 512 x 512 pixel mapped with 2 planes of video RAM per display. VENTURE video is in short... astounding!

VENTURE has complete software support with full BASIC, 3 ROM monitors, disassembler-assembler, editor. It will run real-time video games, all RCA chip 8 programs and all current

Quest 1802 software VENTURE DDS will accommodate up to four 5 1/4" double density floppies. A complete 1802 programming book is available. All versions of VENTURE are shipped with a set of manuals written to be understood by the inexperienced as well as experienced user.

A standard 60-pin bus with 5 slots, parallel ports and 2 serial ports with full handshaking (75 to 9600 BAUD) allow expansion into floppy disks, color, EPROM programmer, printer, model of your choice. Later expansion will add a light pen, a universal user programmable music sound board, General Purpose Instrument Bus, and a high resolution color-grayscale pixel mapped video board.

On-Board Options
16 channel A to D; 5 slot 60 pin bus, 2 serial ports, parallel ports, 4 video options incl. color, 48K RAM, Voytek voice synthesizer, sound generator, EPROM, full BASIC disassembler, editor, assembler, metal cabinet, additional power supply, ASCII keyboard real time clock calendar.

Expansion Options
Floppy disk, EPROM programmer, light pen, universal user programmable music sound board, high resolution color/grayscale pixel mapped video board, General Purpose Instrument Bus, 8088 co-processor board.

Minimum VENTURE System \$195.00
Kit includes CPU and control with 4K of RAM, 1K of scratchpad, 2K monitor, 1861 video graphics, cassette interface and separate HEX keyboard with LED displays for address and output. Power supply is included along with 2 game cassettes. The main board is 16" x 20" and includes space for all of the previously discussed on-board options. Full on-board expansion can be completed for under \$1000.00. Call for further details, option prices, etc.

RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer \$106.95

The Super Elf is a tremendous value as it combines video, digital displays, LED displays, and music, all on a single board for \$106.95.

The Super Elf expansion capability is virtually unlimited and you can do it inexpensively one step at a time. Expansion includes cassette interface, additional memory, color video, Basic, ASCII keyboard, printer, floppy, S-100 bus, RS232, etc.

The Super Elf comes complete with power supply and detailed 127 page instruction manual which includes over 40 pages of software, including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and

R&D. A monthly newsletter Questdata is devoted exclusively to software for the Super Elf and there are many software books available at low cost.

The Super Elf computer system is now available as a series of bare boards as well as full kits and assembled.

Bare Boards: Super Elf \$35.00, Super Expansion \$35.00, Power Supply \$10.00, S-100 Color \$35.00, Dynamic RAM \$40.00, Manuals \$10.00, Super Basic \$45.00.

Free 14 Page Brochure

Send or call for a free brochure on all details and pricing of the Super Elf and its expansion. We will get it right out to you!

Voltage Mate \$18.50

\$1.25 shipping. Switching regulator kit with adjustable AC/DC voltage conversion, 3 modes of operation, step up, step down, inversion. Jumper selectable modes of operation. Input voltage 5-15 VDC, output voltage -24 to +30 VDC, current draw 30-250 ma.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer, 20 char alphanumeric display ROM monitor, fully expandable. \$439.00, 4K version \$484.00, 4K Assembler \$35.00, 8K Basic Interpreter \$85.00.

Special small power supply 5V 2A 24V 5A assem in frame \$59.00. Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM 65 and power supply \$52.50. AIM 65 1K in cabinet with power supply, switch, fuse, cord assem \$571.00, 4K \$686.00, A65/40-5000 AIM 65/40 w/16K RAM and monitor \$1295.00, RAM Board Kit (16K, \$195), (32K, \$215), V0640 Video Interface Kit \$118.00, AAT \$149.00. Complete AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply \$532.00. Special Package Price 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet \$615.00.

AIM 65-KIM:SYM:Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; board with 3 connectors \$22.95. *Send for complete list of all AIM products.

Elf II Adapter Kit \$24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion (With Super Expansion) High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional \$18.00.

UHF Preamplifier Kit \$34.95

\$2.00 shipping. Improves uhl reception dramatically, 25 db gain assem. version \$67.00. Articles Radio Elect. Mar. May, 1981.

Fluke Multimeters

D800 \$125 — D802 \$189 — D804 \$249

140072	140073	140074	140075	140076	140077	140078	140079	140080	140081	140082	140083	140084	140085	140086	140087	140088	140089	140090	140091	140092	140093	140094	140095	140096	140097	140098	140099	140100	140101	140102	140103	140104	140105	140106	140107	140108	140109	140110	140111	140112	140113	140114	140115	140116	140117	140118	140119	140120	140121	140122	140123	140124	140125	140126	140127	140128	140129	140130	140131	140132	140133	140134	140135	140136	140137	140138	140139	140140	140141	140142	140143	140144	140145	140146	140147	140148	140149	140150	140151	140152	140153	140154	140155	140156	140157	140158	140159	140160	140161	140162	140163	140164	140165	140166	140167	140168	140169	140170	140171	140172	140173	140174	140175	140176	140177	140178	140179	140180	140181	140182	140183	140184	140185	140186	140187	140188	140189	140190	140191	140192	140193	140194	140195	140196	140197	140198	140199	140200	140201	140202	140203	140204	140205	140206	140207	140208	140209	140210	140211	140212	140213	140214	140215	140216	140217	140218	140219	140220	140221	140222	140223	140224	140225	140226	140227	140228	140229	140230	140231	140232	140233	140234	140235	140236	140237	140238	140239	140240	140241	140242	140243	140244	140245	140246	140247	140248	140249	140250	140251	140252	140253	140254	140255	140256	140257	140258	140259	140260	140261	140262	140263	140264	140265	140266	140267	140268	140269	140270	140271	140272	140273	140274	140275	140276	140277	140278	140279	140280	140281	140282	140283	140284	140285	140286	140287	140288	140289	140290	140291	140292	140293	140294	140295	140296	140297	140298	140299	140300	140301	140302	140303	140304	140305	140306	140307	140308	140309	140310	140311	140312	140313	140314	140315	140316	140317	140318	140319	140320	140321	140322	140323	140324	140325	140326	140327	140328	140329	140330	140331	140332	140333	140334	140335	140336	140337	140338	140339	140340	140341	140342	140343	140344	140345	140346	140347	140348	140349	140350	140351	140352	140353	140354	140355	140356	140357	140358	140359	140360	140361	140362	140363	140364	140365	140366	140367	140368	140369	140370	140371	140372	140373	140374	140375	140376	140377	140378	140379	140380	140381	140382	140383	140384	140385	140386	140387	140388	140389	140390	140391	140392	140393	140394	140395	140396	140397	140398	140399	140400	140401	140402	140403	140404	140405	140406	140407	140408	140409	140410	140411	140412	140413	140414	140415	140416	140417	140418	140419	140420	140421	140422	140423	140424	140425	140426	140427	140428	140429	140430	140431	140432	140433	140434	140435	140436	140437	140438	140439	140440	140441	140442	140443	140444	140445	140446	140447	140448	140449	140450	140451	140452	140453	140454	140455	140456	140457	140458	140459	140460	140461	140462	140463	140464	140465	140466	140467	140468	140469	140470	140471	140472	140473	140474	140475	140476	140477	140478	140479	140480	140481	140482	140483	140484	140485	140486	140487	140488	140489	140490	140491	140492	140493	140494	140495	140496	140497	140498	140499	140500	140501	140502	140503	140504	140505	140506	140507	140508	140509	140510	140511	140512	140513	140514	140515	140516	140517	140518	140519	140520	140521	140522	140523	140524	140525	140526	140527	140528	140529	140530	140531	140532	140533	140534	140535	140536	140537	140538	140539	140540	140541	140542	140543	140544	140545	140546	140547	140548	140549	140550	140551	140552	140553	140554	140555	140556	140557	140558	140559	140560	140561	140562	140563	140564	140565	140566	140567	140568	140569	140570	140571	140572	140573	140574	140575	140576	140577	140578	140579	140580	140581	140582	140583	140584	140585	140586	140587	140588	140589	140590	140591	140592	140593	140594	140595	140596	140597	140598	140599	140600	140601	140602	140603	140604	140605	140606	140607	140608	140609	140610	140611	140612	140613	140614	140615	140616	140617	140618	140619	140620	140621	140622	140623	140624	140625	140626	140627	140628	140629	140630	140631	140632	140633	140634	140635	140636	140637	140638	140639	140640	140641	140642	140643	140644	140645	140646	140647	140648	140649	140650	140651	140652	140653	140654	140655	140656	140657	140658	140659	140660	140661	140662	140663	140664	140665	140666	140667	140668	140669	140670	140671	140672	140673	140674	140675	140676	140677	140678	140679	140680	140681	140682	140683	140684	140685	140686	140687	140688	140689	140690	140691	140692	140693	140694	140695	140696	140697	140698	140699	140700	140701	140702	140703	140704	140705	140706	140707	140708	140709	140710	140711	140712	140713	140714	140715	140716	140717	140718	140719	140720	140721	140722	140723	140724	140725	140726	140727	140728	140729	140730	140731	140732	140733	140734	140735	140736	140737	140738	140739	140740	140741	140742	140743	140744	140745	140746	140747	140748	140749	140750	140751	140752	140753	140754	140755	140756	140757	140758	140759	140760	140761	140762	140763	140764	140765	140766	140767	140768	140769	140770	140771	140772	140773	140774	140775	140776	140777	140778	140779	140780	140781	140782	140783	140784	140785	140786	140787	140788	140789	140790	140791	140792	140793	140794	140795	140796	140797	140798	140799	140800	140801	140802	140803	140804	140805	140806	140807	140808	140809	140810	140811	140812	140813	140814	140815	140816	140817	140818	140819	140820	140821	140822	140823	140824	140825	140826	140827	140828	140829	140830	140831	140832	140833	140834	140835	140836	140837	140838	140839	140840	140841	140842	140843	140844	140845	140846	140847	140848	140849	140850	140851	140852	140853	140854	140855	140856	140857	140858	140859	140860	140861	140862	140863	140864	140865	140866	140867	140868	140869	140870	140871	140872	140873	140874	140875	140876	140877	140878	140879	140880	140881	140882	140883	140884	140885	140886	140887	140888	140889	140890	140891	140892	140893	140894	140895	140896	140897	140898	140899	140900	140901	140902	140903	140904	140905	140906	140907	140908	140909	140910	140911	140912	140913	140914	140915	140916	140917	140918	140919	140920	140921	140922	140923	140924	140925	140926	140927	140928	140929	140930	140931	140932	140933	140934	140935	140936	140937	140938	140939	140940	140941	140942	140943	140944	140945	140946	140947	140948	140949	140950	140951	140952	140953	140954	140955	140956	140957	140958	140959	140960	140961	140962	140963	140964	140965	140966	140967	140968	140969	140970	140971	140972	140973	140974	140975	140976	140977	140978	140979	140980	140981	140982	140983	140984	140985	140986	140987	140988	140989	140990	140991	140992	140993	140994	140995	140996	140997	140998	140999	141000	141001	141002	141003	141004	141005	141006	141007	141008	141009	141010	141011	141012	141013	141014	141015	141016	141017	141018	141019	141020	141021	141022	141023	141024	141025	141026	141027	141028	141029	141030	141031	141032	141033	141034	141035	141036	141037	141038	141039	141040	141041	141042	141043	141044	141045	141046	141047	141048	141049	141050	141051	141052	141053	141054	141055	141056	141057	141058	141059	141060	141061	141062	141063	141064	141065	141066	141067	141068	141069	141070	141071	141072	141073	141074	141075	141076	141077	141078	141079	141080	141081	141082	141083	141084	141085	141086	141087	141088	141089	141090	141091	141092	141093	141094	141095	141096	141097	141098	141099	141100	141101	141102	141103	141104	141105	141106	141107	141108	141109	141110	141111	141112	141113	141114	141115	141116	141117	141118	141119	141120	141121	141122	141123	141124	141125	141126	141127	141128	141129	141130	141131	141132	141133	141134	141135	141136	141137	141138	141139	141140	141141	141142	141143	141144	141145	141146	141147	141148	141149	141150	141151	141152	141153	141154	141155	141156	141157	141158	141159	141160	141161	141162	141163	141164	141165	141166	141167	141168	141169	141170	141171	141172	141173	141174	141175	141176	141177	141178	141179	141180	141181	141182	141183	141184	141185	141186	141187	141188	141189	141190	141191	141192	141193	141194	141195	141196	141
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

Teleprocessing software available for above computers to time-sharing host or between two users (send binary files, also). Version 2 software, \$60. Version 3, IBM PC \$95, SEATTLE \$160. Write for details or \$3.00 for manuals.

SEATTLE 8086 computer and MS-DOS*,
Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL,
Perfect Writer, or Multi-Plan.
SPECIAL PRICE for SEATTLE SYSTEM 2+
4-port serial board + cables + choice of
Microsoft BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, or
COBOL.
SEATTLE 8086 GAZELLE Computer
system.
Write for literature and prices on above
systems, or call for quote.

CSCS COMPUTER & STATISTICAL
CONSULTING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 5351
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47805
(812) 466-4111

*Trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

A line graph with a vertical y-axis and a horizontal x-axis. The y-axis has 5 tick marks, and the x-axis has 10 tick marks. The line starts at the origin (0,0), rises to (2,2), falls to (3,1), rises to (4,4), falls to (6,3), rises to (7,4), falls to (8,4), and finally rises to (10,5).

MicroAngelo Graphics Board (MA-512) with Screenware Pak II	\$795.00
MicroAngelo Graphics Board (MA-520) with 64K memory	\$995.00

**GRAPH-PAK Fortran Plotting Software for
MicroAngelo and pen-plotters \$270.00
Complete systems available call for prices.**

Laboratory Computer Systems, Inc.
139 Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-4738

* trademark of SCION Corp.

A New COMPILED Basic For CP/M or MDOS

- No Royalties - No Run-time Charges
- Generates machine code (80C86 Z80)
- Sorts over 2000 elements in 2 seconds
- Alpha-numeric Labels
- Chain with Common
- BCD Floating Point Math to 18 Digits
- Editor Tests Syntax As You Type
- Recursive, Multi-line, User Functions
- Dynamically Dimensioned Arrays
- Selectively Erase Arrays
- Trace and Single-stepped debugging
- Multi-tiered Error Trapping
- Cursor Addressing, Reverse and Blinking
- Video

Want to see how it works?
Get DANA's new test program for SSO BASIC 2 run-time
on a 386, 486, or Pentium.

Just want further info?

BASIC 12 hrs for \$345, but from DAMAN it's \$312 Post Paid to North America
VISA and Master Card Accepted, COD available or \$298 with cash discount (cash check money order)

Add \$7 for airmail shipment outside N. America
Specify B* Microp/Vector Graphic Apple Osborne
NEC, N. Star
Full BASIC/2 documentation \$35 (required to build power)

5/16/04
3322 4th St
Baltimore, MD


ငါ့မာဏ

(205) 881-0111
Huntsville
Alabama 35891

Circle 136 on Inquiry card.

[illegible]

Circle 129 on inquiry card.



RED ALERT! BATTLE STATIONS! MAN THE
EARTH DEFENDER

YOU COMMAND!
 THE EARTH DEFENDER
 AND PROTECT THE EARTH FROM
 ATTACKING ALIENS. THREATENING AIRCRAFT,
 AND MACHINERY MUST BE
 HURRY AND SAVE YOUR PLANET

SAVE YOUR PLANET. PERHAPS FROM IT ALL!
 SEND \$29.95 TO NEW VISION
 Dept. A1-3
 5105 Peachtree Ind. Blvd.
 Chambliss Ga. 30341
 (404) 455-3688

For Apple II or the
 128K II+ IIx Plus Computers
 and Joystick. 16 Play Buttons
 Back Cover Only

Copyright 1988 by NEW VISION INC.

Circle 326 on Inquiry card.

Scotch® Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
3101 Broadway Blvd.,
San Jose, Calif. 95128
(415) 281-1414
ATTENTION: Sales &
Marketing (315)

 **VISA®**

**Dealer Inquiries
Invited**

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

C LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS

**c-systems
C COMPILER**

Now with: **c-windowTM**

The first c language source level program testing and debugging tool.

- Single step by c source line.
- Set breakpoints at line numbers.
- Display and alter variables by symbol name, using c expression syntax.
- No more printf or assembler level debugging!

c-windowTM is a support package for the **c-systems C COMPILER** for 8086/8088 based systems.

Contact
c-systems Fullerton, CA 92634
P.O. Box 3253 714-879-1123

TM c-systems

Circle 64 on inquiry card.



WAS THAT BYTE LOST?

THE DETECTABYTE® - Model BD1

- Detects Occurrence of Preset Byte.
- 8-TTL Inputs Plus 2 Qualifiers.
- 2-Outputs-Pulse & Stretched Pulse.
- 8 LED Display.
- 2 Units May Be Connected For 2 Byte Detection (16 Bits).
- Provides Scope Sync For Low Rep. Rate Data Streams.

(Powered From Circuit Under Test - 5 v. @ 200 ma max.)

Price \$119.50 Plus \$3.00 Shipping
 (California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)

The Partan Company
 2520 S. Fairview Street, Suite F
 Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714) 662-0709

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

64K Dynamic RAM ICs			
	200 ns	\$6.25;	150 ns \$6.75
EPROM	2764	250 ns	\$12.50
	2732	450 ns	\$ 5.00
	2532	450 ns	\$ 6.00
	2716	450 ns	\$ 3.75
STATIC	6116	150 ns	\$6.00
Z80A	CPU/CTC/or PIO		\$3.50
	DART		\$7.50
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED			
24,000 South Peoria Ave.			
BEGGS, OK 74421			
—> All Prime Parts. (<—			
M/C or VISA or UPS CASH COD			
Call any hour (almost).			
(918) 267-4796			

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
Mailmerge	\$ 89.00
Customization Notes	\$359.00
Spellstar	\$239.00
Datatar	\$199.00
Calstar	\$199.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00
Basic Compiler	\$389.00
Fortran 80	\$499.00
Cobol 80	\$695.00
DATA BASE	
FMS80	\$595.00
dBase II	\$599.00

NEW! IBM PC SOFTWARE NEW!

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filter	\$319.00
VISICORP	
Visicalc 256K	\$199.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiFile	\$229.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	\$229.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$229.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	\$289.00
Home Accountant Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	\$39.00
Temple of Apshai	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
5 1/4 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$3089.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$4489.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$5389.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three 80 Track double-sided	CALL

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39.00
Maxell 8 single side	\$49.00
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45.00
Maxell 8 double side	\$55.00
BASF 5 1/4	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36.00
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$26.95
Verbatim 8	\$36.00
Wabash 5 1/4	\$21.95

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	\$435.00
Joylick by T & G	\$49.00
128K Card	\$579.00
182K Card	\$629.00
256K Card	\$689.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$189.00
Mailmerge	\$89.00
Spellstar	\$149.00
DataStar	\$199.00
CalcStar	\$189.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	\$199.00
VisiTerm	\$79.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiPlot	\$169.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219.00
Screen Director	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$199.00
Personal Filing System	\$115.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Beer Run	\$28.00
Zork I, II	\$26.95
Deadline	\$39.00
Chop Lifter	\$24.95
Cannonball Blitz	\$29.95
Knights of Diamonds	\$29.95
Midnight Magic	\$32.00
Wizardry	\$45.00
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	\$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$24.95
Datstones of Ryn	\$15.99
Morloc's Tower	\$15.99
Snack Attack	\$23.95
Star Blazer	\$24.95

APPLE ACCESSORIES

ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smartem 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	\$249.00
Z-80 Card by Microsoft	\$319.00
16K Card by Microsoft	\$159.00
32K Card by Saturn	\$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	\$75.00
Versacard by Prometheus	\$229.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch. #7710	\$139.00
Centronics #7729	\$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II; TRS80	
200 nano seconds, 4116 chips	\$17.50

Dealer (National/International) Inquiries Invited.
Send for FREE catalogue

COMPUTERS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	\$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	\$265.00
64K RAM 2065	\$569.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-80 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zenith Line	
CASIO FX702P Pocket Computer	\$179.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On Complete Sanyo Computer Line	

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00
NEC 3520	\$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix 100cps	\$539.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Datasouth 180 cps	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 13" Color	\$329.00
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$105.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES Color Monitor	\$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
IDS MICRO PRISM
Dot Matrix - correspondence
quality 110 CPS
Dot Plot Graphics **CALL**

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$495.00
Zenith Z-19	\$679.00
Televideo 810	\$595.00
Televideo 925	\$779.00
Televideo 950	\$969.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem	\$129.00
Novation Cat Modem	\$139.00
Novation D-CAT	\$149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$199.00
Novation APPLE CAT	\$299.00
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00
Smart Modem 1200	CALL
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$285.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$225.00
Signalman Mark I	\$85.00

The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. BY-11, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129



Hours 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

BYTE November 1982 579

**SEND FOR OUR NEW
1982/1983
PARTS CATALOG**

THOUSANDS OF
SURPLUS ELECTRONIC
PARTS, SUPPLIES AND
DEVICES.

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP
905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. Box 20406
Los Angeles, Cal. 90006

The Quality
Leader
in

COLOR COMPUTER

send for our
FREE FLYER
more coming
soon

ARCADE GAMES

Space Invasion
ASTRO BLAST
BERSERK
CAVE HUNTER

Cassette (16k) . . . \$24.95
Disc (32k) . . . \$29.95

ADVENTURE GAMES

Calixto Island
The Black Sanctum

Cassette (16k) . . . \$19.95

Pre paid shipping on domestic orders
Over seas add \$3.00
California residents add 6% tax

MARK DATA PRODUCTS
23802 Barquilla • Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 768-1551

Circle 141 on Inquiry card.

Circle 453 on Inquiry card.

Circle 279 on Inquiry card.

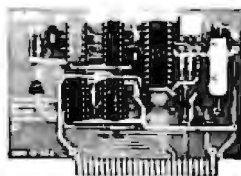
Circle 35 on inquiry card.

Circle 12 on Inquiry card.

Circle 397 on Inquiry card

Circle 481 on inquiry card.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

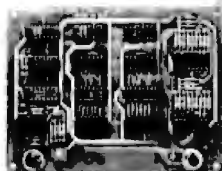


JBE's Speech Synthesizers use the Voicex SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 84 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. It requires 10 Bytes per second for continuous speech. Both boards have an audio amp for direct connection to an 8 ohm speaker.

Documentation includes basic user programs, a phoneme chart and listing of coded words to help you get started. Documentation for the Apple II® Speech Synthesizer includes a disk with text to speech program.

81-088 Apple II Speech Synthesizer \$129.95
81-120 Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer \$149.95
Prices include the SC-01 Chip
SC-01 sold separately for \$ 39.95

A-D & D-A CONVERTER



JBE A-D & D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports.
• Interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card
• D-A Conversion time — 5µs • A-D conversion time — 20µs • Uses JBE 5V power supply • Parallel inputs & outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines & latches • Analog inputs & outputs are medium impedance 0 to 5 volt range.

79-287 ASSM. \$79.95
Bare Board \$39.95

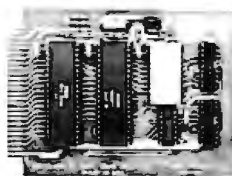
SOLID STATE SWITCH



Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo & any 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC • 2-14MA TTL compatible • Isolation — 1500V • Non zero crossing • Comes in 1 or 4 channel version

79-282-1 ASSM. \$13.95
Bare Board \$6.95
79-282-4 ASSM. \$49.95
Bare Board \$24.95

6502 MICROCOMPUTER

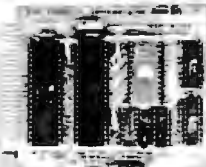


6502 MPU, 6522 VIA, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 400 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 1 MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-153 Assm. \$110.95

Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER

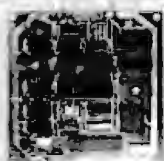


Z-80 MPU, Z-80 PIO, 2716 EPROM, 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 300 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 2MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector. Data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-280 Assm. \$129.95

CRT CONTROLLER



This Intelligent CRT Controller uses an 8085A CPU and an 8275 integrated CRT Controller. It features:

- 25 lines (80 char./line)
 - 5x7 dot matrix
 - Upper & lower case
 - Two 2716's (controller & char. generator)
 - Serial interface RS232 & TTL
 - Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600
 - Keyboard scanning system
 - Unencoded keyboard required
 - Uses + 5V & ± 12V Power Supplies
 - Does not have graphic capabilities.
- Documentation includes program listing and composite video circuit.

Bare Board only (with doc) \$39.95
2716 Char. Gen. A7 \$19.95
2716 Program A12 \$19.95
2716 ASCII A12 \$19.95
11.34 MHz XTAL \$5.00

MINI VIDEO 40 X 24



This board can be used to add a video display to your AIM or other computer. It can also, with the addition of a parallel keyboard, 5V power supply and video monitor, be used as a home computer. It will run Tom Pittman's Tiny Basic. The 2716 character gen will produce 256 8x8 characters. ASCII upper and lower case and graphic characters. The 44 pin expansion connector can be used to add up to 8K of memory or extra I/O ports. Power requirements: 5 volts 800 MA 3 watts.

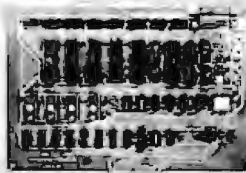
Documentation includes schematic, parts list, connector pin outs, and source listing for video display and Monitor. Control character response:

H back space
I up one line
J line feed
L clear screen and home
M carriage return
Q forward space non destructive

The cursor is flashing underline type.

82-140A assm. W/O EPROMS \$149.95
Character Gen. A7 \$ 19.95
Tiny Basic + Monitor \$39.95
GPIO Parallel Input \$ 19.95
Bare Board w/ly doc. \$ 79.95

JBE I MICROCOMPUTER



JBE's 7.75 x 11.75 6502 base Microcomputer has the capacity for 16K of EPROM, 4K of RAM, 8 Parallel Ports and 1 Serial Port. Monitor and Tiny Basic are also available.

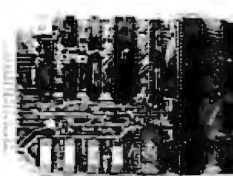
Both versions include sockets for 2716's or 2532's, 8 16 pin sockets for I/O interfacing and a DB25 connector for RS232.

All address and data lines are brought off the board to the 50 pin edge connector. (Similar to the Apple II bus.)

This board also features power on reset and cassette interface.

81-030C Fully Populated \$399.95
81-030M Partially Populated \$299.95
2716 EPROM (with Tiny Basic) \$ 19.95

81-260 "SLIM"



Single board large scale integration Microcomputer. This 4.5 x 6.5 board uses the 6502 Microcomputer, two 6522 VIA's four 2114 RAM's, 2516, 2716 or 2532 EPROM. The fully buffered 22/44 pin bus is similar to the KIM-1, SYM-1 and AIM-1 expansion connector. The four 8 bit I/O ports connect through 16 pin dip sockets. This board was designed for control and is ideal for Personal and OEM use.

- 6502 MPU
- Two 6522 VIA's
- Four 2114 RAM's (2K bytes)
- One EPROM 2516 or 2532
- Crystal clock 1 MHz
- Requires 5V 1AMP power
- 4.5 x 6.5 card
- Power on reset
- Fully buffered-expandable
- Solder mask-both sides

Use your Apple II Computer, JBE 6522 Parallel Interface card and EPROM Programmer as a development system for SLIM.

81-260A Assm. \$199.95

PERIPHERALS FOR SLIM



RAM EPROM Memory (32K)
81-330A Assm. W/O Memory \$99.95
81-330B Bare Board \$49.95

8 Slot Mother Board
81-320A Assembled \$99.95
81-320B Bare Board \$49.95

24 Hour Real Time Clock
81-350A Assembled \$149.95
81-350B Bare Board \$ 49.95

Analog I/O Interface
81-036A Assembled \$199.95
81-036B Bare Board \$ 49.95

12 Port Parallel I/O (6-6522's)
82-036A Assembled \$189.95
82-036B Bare Board \$ 49.95

Tiny Basic + Monitor EPROM \$39.95



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC. • 1014 CENTER ST., SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER \$100



SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG

(415) 592-8411

WILL CALL HOURS: 9am - 4pm

10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.
ADD \$1.50 FOR C.O.D.



Verbatim®

Floppy Discs
CALL NOW - TOLL FREE
1-800-328-DISC

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s and charge cards accepted.

All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE.



North Hills Corporation
3564 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
1-800-328-DISC
MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0488

Circle 491 on Inquiry card.

TANDON BARE DRIVES

100-1	199.00
100-2	265.00
100-3	259.00
100-4	366.00
648-1	388.00
648-2	498.00

ANGEL'S
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(213) 891-5546

9425 Sylmar Ave #4 Panorama City, CA 91402

Circle 27 on Inquiry card.

DISCOUNT DRIVES

Apple II Disk Drives	\$295.00
Controller	\$95.00
Tandon TM100-2 5 1/4"	
d/s TRS-80	\$269.00
Tandon TM100-4 5 1/4"	
d/s Zenith	\$389.00
Tandon TM848-1 8"	\$389.00
Tandon TM848-2 8"	
thinline d/s	\$479.00
Tandon TM603 10 MB Winl	\$910.00
Tandon TM603E 14.2	
MB Winl	\$1010.00
SASI Interface	\$125.00
Xebec Controller	\$349.00
Elephant floppy disks ss/d	\$18.95 (box of 10)
"ALL floppies discounted & 100% guaranteed"	

WHOLESALE SUPPLIERS

Div. B.O.S.S. Inc.

P.O. Box 22428 Carmel, CA 93922
Call (408) 373-0320

Circle 45 on Inquiry card.

18085 - Z80

Structured Assembler

Get the benefits of high level programming with the efficiency of assembly language

Features-

PASCAL-LIKE STATEMENTS
AUTOMATIC INDENTING
RELOCATABLE ASSEMBLER
LINKER GENERATED LISTINGS

Available for:

CP/M	\$149
TRS-80	\$149
ISIS	\$329

Specify disk size/density - CPU make/model
Check - Money Order - Master Card - Visa

BLACKBEARD ASSOCIATES
13534 PRESTON ROAD
SUITE 443
DALLAS, TX 75240
(214) 255-9347

Circle 67 on Inquiry card.

DISKETTES

3M Scotch® BRAND AT SUPER LOW PRICES

WE WILL SHIP YOUR
ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS
AND WE PAY THE
SHIPPING CHARGES



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CALL TOLL FREE
800 922-8193

IN CALIFORNIA
800 468-1068



Circle 439 on Inquiry card.

68000

DISASSEMBLER

An easy to use program to create source files from Motorola S-format files

The DISASSEMBLER runs on:
EXORmcs under VERSAdos
and IDRIS
VAX under VMS
and UNIX
NORD under SINTRAN

8" SD diskette **\$200**

Pascal source on request

NorSoft Consultants

Veungdsalsveien 1
3600 Kongsberg
Norway

Circle 157 on Inquiry card.

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question - and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete Source Program for only \$20 additional!

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, hi! I see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

- 1 Standard 5 1/4 inch single density for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA COM - add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 2 5 1/4 inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with 2-40 SoftCard \$25 for ELIZA COM - add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 3 5 1/4 inch for IBM PC with AppleSoft ROM and DOS 3.3 \$25 for Protected File - add \$20 for AppleSoft Source
- 4 5 1/4 inch for IBM PC Personal Computer \$25 for Protected File - add \$20 for IBM Disk BASIC Source
- 5 8 1/4 inch for Dos/Vme II Microcomputer \$25 for Protected File - add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90048
(213) 656-7366 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED

Circle 33 on Inquiry card.

NEW!!

The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over 90 outstanding programs each. Not available from any other source!

• AppleSoft • 3.0 DOS

APPLEWARE INC. offers
An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

- | | | |
|-----------|-------------|----------|
| Business | Educational | Graphics |
| Games | Music | Science |
| Utilities | Date Base | Finance |

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at \$59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and save up to \$136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk FREE - over 280 programs for \$179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for \$348, postage prepaid, for over 530 of our best programs at 65¢ each! Call now toll free. 1-800-327-8864

Florida: 1-305-987-8665

6400 Hayes St
Hollywood, FL 33024



Circle 30 on Inquiry card.

Got a computer?



Get a Giltronix Selector Switch.

Eliminate unplugging and re-plugging your CPU's, peripherals, and modems. Eliminate expensive duplication of interconnection hardware. Connect three components to Giltronix Selector Switch #58AB. Then select your connection with a simple turn of the dial. Only \$79 in OEM quantities. Monitoring options available. Full 5 year warranty on all Giltronix units.

SWITCH TO GILTRONIX.



970 San Antonio Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 199 on Inquiry card.

"THE BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

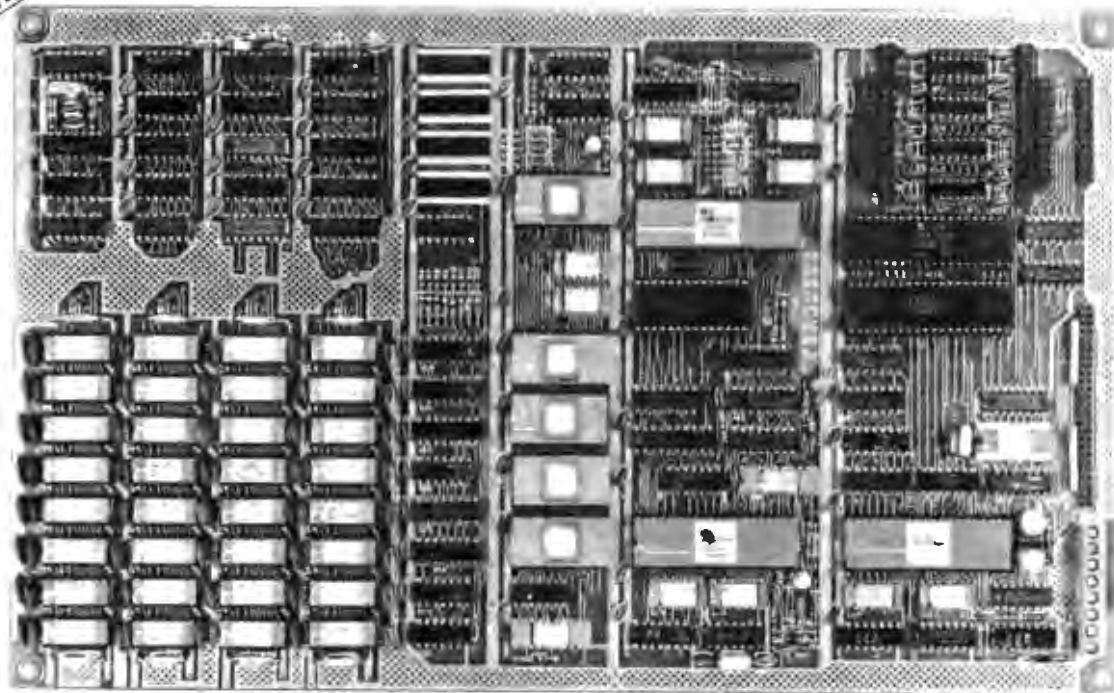
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

NEW!

NEW
LOWER PRICES

PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add \$50.



WANT MORE INFO?
Full Documentation and
Schematics — \$5.

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, an enclosure, C.R.T., and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

\$399⁰⁰

(64K KIT
BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8 1/2 x 13 1/4 IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: - 5V @ 3 AMPS
- 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232C! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$49

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — \$149

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bit, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$19.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter or Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$9.95

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for \$159.00.

PRICE CUT!

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add \$4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA. THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
***1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

cc6502

C cross compiler for the 6502. With the exception of three minor features, all facilities of the complete C language are supported. Output is symbolic assembly language and is easily customized to existing assemblers. This cross compiler has been in use for over one year.

Host System: PDP-11 running RT-11, RSX-11M, UNIX/V6, UNIX/V7; or VAX-11 running VMS, UNIX/32V.

For additional information, contact

Advanced Digital Products, Inc.

1701 21st Ave. S., Suite 222 - Nashville, TN 37212
Phone (615) 383-7520

UNIX and UNIX/32V are trademarks of Bell Laboratories; RT-11, RSX-11M, PDP-11, VMS, and VAX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Votrax SC-01A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



\$70 Each
(5 or more,
\$55 each)

Order in Ones or Thousands

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device. This single chip phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary.

The SC-01A contains 54 different phonemes which are accessed by a 6-bit code. Computer interfaces and text-to-speech algorithms also available for product development.

Votrax is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

Call 1-800-645-3479, in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11588



Call for
quantity pricing.



SMITH-CORONA TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER



- Serial RS232C
- Parallel Centronics
- Ask about our discount catalog

\$575

MICRO TECHNOLOGY

7817 Ivanhoe Ave., San Diego, CA 92037
(714) 457-2149

Circle 13 on Inquiry card.

Circle 229 on Inquiry card.

Circle 291 on Inquiry card.

MEMOREX Flexible Discs



SPECIAL DEALER PROGRAM

THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 1982

FREE - 20% bonus on 5 1/4" Mini-Discs
PLUS - your customer receives 1 Free Mini-Disc for every 10 purchased through 12/31/82. Call Collect

(213) 896-2485



U.S. EXCHANGE
9391 Ramick Ave.
Pacifica, CA 91331

RELATIONAL DBMS IN BASIC SOURCE

FOR SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

- CB-80 & RMAC Source & REL Files for easy development of CP/M Application Systems
- Separate overlays perform: RETRIEVE, STORE, OPEN, DELETE, REPLACE & MODIFY operations, leaving more memory for application programs
- RETRIEVE dynamically joins more than one relation and sorts the results, no secondary links to reconstruct after storing data
- Numeric data is maintained in binary format providing more capacity and flexibility than typical all-ASCII systems
- 24 BIT internal record numbers allow up to 16 MILLION DBMS records per relation

CP/M, CB-80 & RMAC
Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Basic System & Administration Pkg - \$350
Query & Aggregation Languages - \$150
Manual for All Software - \$25 (refundable)
Telephone for Complete Brochure

Applied Business Concepts, Inc.
PO Box 22664 / Rochester, NY 14692
(716) 262-3999

Circle 464 on Inquiry card.

Circle 31 on Inquiry card.

Circle 513 on Inquiry card.

STOP

Wasting Money! We Have the World's Most Cost Effective Development System.



- Includes Hexkit 1.0, a powerful 100% machine code editor / debugger utility program that makes coding for 8-bit Micros a snap.
- Program from Commodore VIC-20 keyboard into built-in 4K ROM emulator
- Jumper to target ROM socket
- Test programs in circuit
- Built-in EPROM programmer and power supply
- Burns & runs EPROMs for the Commodore VIC-20, too
- Comprehensive manuals
- Fits EXPANSION PORT

PROMQUEEN CARTRIDGE ONLY \$199

Send for Free Brochure

Gloucester Computer Bus Co.

8 Brooks Rd., Gloucester, MA 01930
617-283-7718

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Commodore approved product

Circle 511 on Inquiry card.

SPECIAL		SPECIAL	
SPECIAL	MCP 64KS STATIC RAM MEMORY	SPECIAL	MCP 64KS STATIC RAM MEMORY
	\$325.00		\$325.00
	MCP/SCC-6MHz 280 S-100 CPU		MCP/SCC-6MHz 280 S-100 CPU
	\$350.00		\$350.00
	MCP/FDC-DD FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER		MCP/FDC-DD FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
SPECIAL	\$280.00		\$280.00
	MCP/VDB-80Kx24 VIDEO CONTROLLER		MCP/VDB-80Kx24 VIDEO CONTROLLER
	\$249.00		\$249.00
	MCP 80/100B 6 MHz 280 MAINFRAME		MCP 80/100B 6 MHz 280 MAINFRAME
	AND TWO 8" DS, DD FLOPPY DISKS		AND TWO 8" DS, DD FLOPPY DISKS
SPECIAL	\$3195.00		\$3195.00
	OR ONE 8" DS, DD FLOPPY DISK AND ONE		OR ONE 8" DS, DD FLOPPY DISK AND ONE
	10M 5.25" WINCHESTER DISK		10M 5.25" WINCHESTER DISK
	\$4995.00		\$4995.00
	MCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS		MCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Suite 104-444, 5992 El Camino Real		Suite 104-444, 5992 El Camino Real	
Carlsbad, CA 92008 (714) 438-3270		Carlsbad, CA 92008 (714) 438-3270	
FREE CPM 2.2 WITH MAINFRAME		FREE CPM 2.2 WITH MAINFRAME	

Circle 512 on Inquiry card.

THE SORT IBM

General Sort and Merge Utility
Created exclusively for the IBM Personal Computer
\$95

THE SORT SORTS:

- BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL and MultiMerge files
- sequentially, random files
- records organized by name and time
- for all common data types (string test, integer, real, double precision)
- for all common data types (string test, integer, real, double precision)
- external and internal data representations
- interactive parameter preparation
- record selection

Requires 48 K and one disk drive

Also OMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERIES

- PASCAL SCREEN UNIT Access screen and keyboard from Pascal program \$40
- PASCAL DOUBLE PRECISION ARITHMETIC PACKAGE Increase your Pascal integer arithmetic precision to 32 bits \$80
- UTILITY PACKAGE converts video modes, opens communication lines, speeds up I/O. Sets Epson and NEC tabs \$25

Send order with check, money order to
ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3 Chickory Court, Glen Arm, Md. 21037
(301) 468-9011

MD residents include 5% sales tax

Circle 513 on Inquiry card.

\$\$\$

D/Punch?

D/Punch Conversion Kit will help you **SAVE MONEY**. SAVE STORAGE SPACE. SAVE TIME D/Punch Kit are engineered so you can quickly, accurately, & safely make alterations necessary to let you use both sides of your 8 or 5 sector **SINGLE-SIDED** Diskettes. Converting 1 box of diskettes will more than pay for each D/Punch Kit. Hub-Reinforcer Kit accurately positions Hub Rein. Ring to hub opening. Disk Sleeve lets you replace your lost or damaged sleeves. Indicate your system config. with order.

a. D/Punch Kit A — (5 1/4" drives & eq.) for ea	\$ 6.95
b. D/Punch Kit B — (5 1/4" drives & eq.) for ea	14.95
c. D/Punch Kit C — (8" drives & eq.) for ea	16.95
d. Labels — (100 pcs)	3.00
e. Write-Protect Stickers — (100 pcs)	2.65
f. Hub-Reinforcer Kit (5 1/4")	10.99
g. Hub-Reinforcer Kit (8")	12.99
h. Hub-Reinforcer Rings (5 1/4") — (50 pcs)	5.85
i. Hub-Reinforcer Rings (8") — (50 pcs)	6.20
j. Disk Sleeves (5 1/4") — (10 pcs)	2.35
k. Disk Sleeves (8") — (10 pcs)	3.85

Add \$7 shipping & handling for each \$15 order increment. AK, HI, & overseas cust. write for S&H charges. MA res. add 5% tax. Send check or money order to

D/Punch Co. (BB-11)
P.O. Box 201, Newton Hills, MA 02461
Tel. (617) 964-2126 Telex 4991009 CHTN
©1982 D/Punch Corp. Pat. Pend.

\$\$\$

\$\$\$

\$\$\$

Circle 510 on Inquiry card.

8" Double-Density Disk Drive \$249

Save \$500.00 Dual 8" Disk Drive Sub-System Kit - \$695.00 Assembled & Tested - \$795.00

Printers on Sale

NEW EPSONS with GRAFTRAX-plus

MX-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus same as MX-80 with friction feed and pin feed

PRM-28082 MX-80FT w GRAFTRAX-plus \$539.95

MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus 132/232 column correspondence quality, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable pin feed, 18 x 18 dot matrix, 80 CPS

PRM-28100 MX-100 w/GRAFTRAX-plus \$729.95

PRA-27084 Serial interface \$54.95

PRA-27088 Serial init & 2K buffer \$99.95

PRA-27081 Apple card \$39.95

PRA-27082 Apple cable \$19.95

PRA-27086 IEEE 488 card \$59.95

PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$24.95

PRA-27087 GRAFTRAX-plus 80 \$59.95

PRA-27197 GRAFTRAX-plus 100 \$64.95

PRA-27090 MX-80, FT print head \$44.95

PRA-27190 MX-100 print head \$49.95

PRA-27083 MX-80 ribbon cart \$13.95

PRA-27101 MX-100 ribbon only \$9.95

BETTER THAN EPSON I - Okidata

Microline 82A 80 132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle 200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics

PRM-43082 Friction & pin feed \$479.95

Microline 83A 132/232 column, 120 CPS, forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A

PRM-43083 with FREE tractor \$699.95

Microline 84 132/232 column, Hi-speed 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, plus all the features of the 83A

PRM-43084 Centronics parallel \$1099.95

PRM-43085 Serial with 2K buffer \$1149.95

PRA-27081 Apple card \$39.95

PRA-27082 Apple cable \$19.95

PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$24.95

PRA-43081 2K hi speed serial card \$99.95

PRA-43082 Hi-res graphics ROMs 82A \$49.95

PRA-43083 Hi-res graphics ROMs 83A \$49.95

PRA-43086 Tractor option for 82A \$49.95

PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 \$9.95

8023 DOT MATRIX - NEC

100 CPS, proportional spacing, hi-resolution graphics, correspondence quality printing, bi-directional tractor & friction feed

NEC-8023A 8023 parallel \$499.95

NEC-8023-01 8023 ribbon \$11.95

TP-1 LETTER QUALITY - SCM

12 CPS daisy wheel printer from Smith Corona.

PRD-45101 Centronics parallel \$648.95

PRD-45102 RS-232C serial \$648.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover

PRD-11001 Centronics parallel \$699.95

PRD-11002 RS-232C serial model \$699.95

PRA-11000 Tractor Option \$169.95

KSR DAISY WHEEL - Anderson-Jacobson

Letter quality communications terminal/printer with full typewriter keyboard, 30 CPS Diablo print mechanism, RS-232 interface includes free printer stand with deluxe casters, print wheel, ribbon friction feed standard (tractor feed optional), factory refurbished with 30 day warranty, shipped freight collect

PRD-99100 AJ KSR printer \$995.00

PRA-99200 Tractor option \$150.00

PRINTER PALS - F.M.J. Inc.

Desk top printer stand and continuous form paper holder.

PRA-99080 for MX-80, MX-80FT, Oki 82A, NEC \$29.95

PRA-99100 for MX-100, Oki 83A & 84 \$34.95

PRA-99700 for letter quality printers \$49.95

Circle 233 on Inquiry card.

5 1/4" Disk Drives

Tandon TM100-1 single-sided double-density 48 TPI
MSM-551001 \$219.95 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea

Shugart SA400L single-sided double-density 40 track
MSM-104000 \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

Shugart SA455 half-size double sided 48 TPI
MSM-104550 \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

Shugart SA465 half-size double-sided 96 TPI
MSM-104650 \$399.95 ea 2 for \$379.95 ea

Tandon TM100-2 double-sided double-density 48 TPI
MSM-551002 \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95 ea

Shugart SA450 double-sided double-density 35 track
MSM-104500 \$349.95 ea 2 for \$329.95 ea

Tandon TM100-3 single-sided double-density 96 TPI
MSM-551003 \$294.95 ea 2 for \$269.95 ea

Tandon TM100-4 double-sided double-density 96 TPI
MSM-551004 \$394.95 ea 2 for \$374.95 ea

MPI B-51 single-sided double-density 40 track
MSM-155100 \$234.95 ea 2 for \$224.95 ea

MPI B-52 double-sided double-density 40 track
MSM-155200 \$344.95 ea 2 for \$334.95 ea

MPI B-91 single-sided double-density 77 track
MSM-155300 \$369.95 ea 2 for \$359.95 ea

MPI B-92 double-sided double-density 77 track
MSM-155400 \$469.95 ea 2 for \$459.95 ea

5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply

END-000216 Single cab w power supply \$69.95

END-000226 Dual cab w power supply \$94.95

8" Disk Drives

Shugart SA810 half-size single-sided double-density
MSF-108100 \$424.95 ea 2 for \$394.95 ea

Shugart SA860 half-size double-sided double-density
MSF-108600 \$574.95 ea 2 for \$549.95 ea

Shugart SA801R single-sided double-density
MSF-10801R \$394.95 ea 2 for \$369.95 ea

Shugart SA851R double-sided double-density
MSF-10851R \$554.95 ea 2 for \$529.95 ea

Tandon TM848-1 single-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-558481 \$379.95 ea 2 for \$369.95 ea

Tandon TM848-2 double-sided double-den thin-line
MSF-558482 \$494.95 ea 2 for \$484.95 ea

Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density
MSF-750080 \$524.95 ea 2 for \$498.95 ea

Mitsubishi M2894-63 double-sided double-density
MSF-289463 \$494.95 ea 2 for \$474.95 ea

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density
MSF-201120 \$274.95 ea 2 for \$249.00 ea

Dual Disk Sub-Systems

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420 Bare cabinet \$59.95

END-000421 Cabinet kit \$225.00

END-000431 A & T \$359.95

8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds \$695.00

END-000424 A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds \$795.00

END-000433 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs \$695.00

END-000434 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs \$1195.00

8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 DT-8s \$1224.95

END-000427 A & T w/2 DT-8s \$1424.95

END-000436 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs \$1274.95

END-000437 A & T w/2 SA-851Rs \$1474.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please contact the store in your area for exact pricing.

IBM PC Accessories

512K PC/RAM STACK - Hammond

A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your PC, cool-quiet-reliable operation, full parity checking, unique stacking sockets, expandable from 256K to 512K, MDRIVE high speed RAMdisk software only \$25.00 with 256K or 512K board purchase

MEK-25600A 256K assembled & tested \$795.00

MEK-51200A 512K assembled & tested \$999.95

MEK-25600S MDRIVE disk emulator \$25.00

256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering

* User expandable from 64K to 256K, same high quality standards as the RAM Stack above, designed for medium memory expansion requirements

* MEK-64000A 64K assembled & tested \$299.95

MEK-128000A 128K assembled & tested \$399.95

MEK-192000A 192K assembled & tested \$499.95

MEK-256000A 256K assembled & tested \$569.95

PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering

Three boards in one, 256K of RAM RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Assoc Standard Interface) hard disk interface.

IOX-6000A PC/SASI RAM \$1095.00

PC EXTENDER CARD - Computel

High quality extender card with free connectors for IBM PC bus.

TSX-300A A & T with connectors \$42.95

WIRE WRAP BOARD - Computel

Highest quality, extremely versatile proto typing board with gold plated card edge for IBM PC.

TSX-310A Proto board \$59.95

Jade Bus Probe

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel. You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore. Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above. **THE BUS PROBE.**

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find **THE BUS PROBE** speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in **THE BUS PROBE** and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. **THE BUS PROBE** allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wait states, for trouble shooting.

TSX-200B Bare board \$59.95

TSX-200K Kit \$119.95

TSX-200A A&T \$149.95

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California

800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:

213-973-7707

JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

We accept cash checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms & institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15. California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb, UPS Air \$1.00/lb, minimum charge \$3.00.

Disk Drive for Apple \$289.95

Modems

SIGNALMAN - Anchor

Direct-connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable
IOM-5800A Signalman \$89.95

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable
IOM-5400A Smartmodem \$224.95
IOM-1500A Hayes Chronograph \$218.95
IOM-2010A Micromodem II \$328.95
IOM-2012A Terminate program for MMII \$89.95
IOM-1100A Micromodem 100 \$358.95

APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, touch & pulse dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer
IOM-5232A Save \$50.00 \$324.95

1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, 212 compatible, full or half duplex
IOM-5500A Smartmodem 1200 \$599.95

1200 BAUD AUTO CAT - Novation

212 Auto Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, auto dial/answer/disconnect, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones
IOM-5231A 212 Auto Cat \$849.95

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable
VDM-201201 List price \$189.95 \$129.95

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz bandwidth, P31 phosphor ultra-high resolution video monitor with audio
VDM-851200 Deluxe model \$199.95
VDM-851260 Economy model \$148.95

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

High resolution color monitor with audio
VDC-851212 Color monitor \$389.95
NEC-12020 RGB color monitor \$999.95

13" COLOR MONITORS - BMC

18 MHz RGB & composite video color monitors
VDC-421320 13" RGB Color \$389.95
VDC-421310 13" Composite video \$329.95
VOX-430090 RGB card for Apple \$149.95

COLOR MONITORS - Amdek

Reasonably priced color video monitors
VDC-80130 13" Color I \$379.95
VDC-801320 13" Color II \$894.95
IOV-2300A DVM board for Apple \$199.95

AMBER or GREEN MONITORS - Jade

High resolution 18 MHz compact video monitors
VDM-751210 12" Amber phosphor \$149.95
VDM-751220 12" Green phosphor \$139.95
VDM-750910 9" Amber phosphor \$149.95
VDM-750920 9" Green phosphor \$139.95

EPROM Erasers

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home
XME-3100A Spectronics w/o timer \$69.50
XME-3101A Spectronics with timer \$94.50
XME-3200A Economy model \$39.95

Single User System

THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM (optional 256K), serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 & manual set, system monitor, control & diagnostic software, includes SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versatloppy II, & CP/M 2.2 - all boards are assembled & tested
Board set with 64K of RAM \$1095.00
Board set with 256K of RAM \$1295.00

Apple II Accessories

APPLE DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, half-track capability - reads all Apple software, plugs right in to Apple controller as second drive. DOS 3.3, 3.2.1, Pascal, & CP/M compatible
MSM-123200 40 Track add on Apple drive \$289.95
MSM-123200 Controller with free DOS 3.3 \$99.95

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend \$175.00?
MEK-18700A Save over \$100.00 \$89.95

Z-80 CPU CARD - for Apple II

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 8502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M and complete manual set
CPX-62800A A & T with software \$249.95

APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer
IOM-5232A Save \$50.00" \$325.95

8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal & CP/M 2.2 Shugart & Qume compatible
IOD-2700A A & T \$499.95

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2 & Pascal compatible
1 MegaByte Package Kit \$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package A & T \$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package Kit \$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package A & T \$1995.95

VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz
IOV-2400A Vista Vision 80 \$299.95

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card
IOX-2300A A & T \$179.95

HI-RES GRAPHICS CARD - Genie

Intelligent printer interface and control card allows full high resolution graphics and screen dumps
IOP-2405A Genie for Epson \$119.95
IOP-2410A Genie for Okidata \$119.95
IOP-2415A Genie for NEC/C. Itoh \$119.95

Power Strips

ISOBAR - GSC

Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, U.L. listed
EME-115103 3 socket \$39.50
EME-115105 4 socket \$49.50
EME-115100 8 socket \$54.50
EME-115110 9 socket rackmount \$74.50

Single Board Computer

SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible
CPC-30800A A & T \$724.95
IOX-4232A Serial I/O adapter \$29.95

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM I/O keyboard, display, kludge area, manual & workbook
CPS-30100K Kit with workbook \$299.95
CPS-30100A A & T with workbook \$469.95

AIM-65 - Rockwell International

Complete 6502 microcomputer with alphanumeric display, printer, keyboard, & instruction manual
CPK-50165A 1K AIM-65 \$424.95
CPK-50465A 4K AIM-65 \$474.95
SFK-74600008E 8K Basic ROM \$84.95
SFK-74600004E 4K assembler ROM \$43.95
SFK-74600002E PL16S ROM \$84.95
SFK-74600010E Forth ROM \$84.95
SFK-74600030E Instant Pascal \$99.95
PSX-030A Power supply \$84.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure \$54.95

SPECIAL PACKAGE

4K AIM-65, 8K Basic power supply & enclosure
Special Package Price \$649.95

S-100 EPROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software
MEM-99520K Kit with software \$189.95
MEM-99520A A & T with software \$249.95

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer
MEM-99510K Kit with manual \$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T with manual \$219.95

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708 or 2716 EPROMs 1K boundary
MEM-16230K Kit w/o EPROMs \$79.95
MEM-16230A A & T w/o EPROMs \$119.95

S-100 Video Boards

SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro

Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x 192 graphics, parallel I/O port 8K RAM
IOV-1870A A & T \$349.95
IOV-1870C CSC \$398.95

MICROANGELO - Scion

Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & white S-100 video board
IOV-1500A A & T \$799.95

S-100 MotherBoards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-0618 Bare board \$22.95
MBS-061K Kit \$39.95
MBS-061A A & T \$69.95
12 Slot (8 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-1218 Bare board \$34.95
MBS-121K Kit \$69.95
MBS-121A A & T \$109.95
18 Slot (14 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-1818 Bare board \$54.95
MBS-181K Kit \$99.95
MBS-181A A & T \$149.95

ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro

A true mother's helper
TSX-100A A & T \$39.45

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

64K Static RAM \$299.95

S-100 CPU Boards

8086/8087 - CompuPro

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with provisions for 8087 & 80130	
CPU-70520A 8 MHz 8086 A & T	\$624.95
CPU-70520C 8 MHz 8086 CSC	\$764.95
CPU-70530A with 8087 A & T	\$1224.95
CPU-70530C with 8087 CSC	\$1455.95

8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz accesses 16 Megabytes of memory	
CPU-20510A 5 MHz A & T	\$398.95
CPU-20510C 6 MHz CSC	\$497.95

CPU-Z - CompuPro

2 4 MHz Z80A CPU 24 bit addressing	
CPU-30500A 2 4 MHz A & T	\$279.95
CPU-30500C 3 6 MHz CSC	\$374.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O 1K RAM. 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included	
CPC-30200A A & T	\$399.95

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2718, or 2732 EPROM baud rates from 75 to 9600	
CPU-30201B Bare board w manual	\$35.00
CPU-30201K Kit with manual	\$149.95
CPU-30210A A & T with manual	\$199.95

CB-2 - SSM Microcomputer

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing IEEE S-100 front panel compatible	
CPU-30300K Kit with manual	\$229.95
CPU-30300A A & T with manual	\$274.95

2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on-board monitor PROM front panel compatible	
CPU-30400A A & T with PROM	\$289.95

2820 Z-80 DMA CPU - C.C.S.

4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with 2 serial I/O ports & Centronics parallel I/O port separate data & status ports. DMA busy chain compatible	
CPU-30420A A & T with manual	\$569.95

S-100 Disk Controllers

DISK 1 - CompuPro

8" or 5 1/4" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10 MHz	
IOD-1810A A & T	\$449.95
IOD-1810C CSC	\$554.95
SFC-5250580F 8" CP/M 2.2 for Z-80	\$174.95
SFC-5250588F 8" CP/M 2.2 for 8086	\$299.95
SFO-54158000F Oasis single user	\$499.95
SFO-54158002F Oasis multi user	\$649.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control diagnostic software PROM included	
IOD-1180A A & T with PROM	\$359.95
SFC-5508047F CP/M 2.2 with VF II	\$99.95

2242 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM free CP/M 2.2 & manual set	
IOD-1300A A & T with CP/M 2.2	\$399.95

DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100, can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus	
IOD-1200B Bare board & hdlr man	\$59.95
IOD-1200K Kit w/hdlr & slwr man	\$299.95
IOD-1200A A & T w/hdlr & slwr man	\$325.95
SFC-59002001F CP/M 2.2 with Double D	\$99.95

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

S-100 Memory Boards

256K RAMDISK - SD Systems

Expandable RAM II expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K x 1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, Cromemco, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software	
MEM-85064A 64K A & T	\$474.95
MEM-85128A 128K A & T	\$574.95
MEM-85192A 192K A & T	\$674.95
MEM-85256A 256K A & T	\$774.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK slwr CP/M 2.2	\$44.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK with EXRAM III	\$24.95

128K RAM 21 - CompuPro

128K x 8 bit or 64K x 16 bit static RAM board 12 MHz, 24 bit addressing	
MEM-12810A A & T	\$1609.95
MEM-12810C CSC	\$1794.95

64K RAM 17 - CompuPro

64K CMOS static RAM board, 10 MHz, low power less than 4 watts DMA compatible 24 bit addressing	
MEM-64180A 64K A & T	\$549.95
MEM-64180C 64K CSC	\$698.95

64K RAM 16 - CompuPro

32K x 16 bit or 64K x 8 bit low power static RAM board, 10 MHz, 24 bit addressing	
MEM-32180A RAM 16 A & T	\$598.95
MEM-32180C RAM 16 CSC	\$698.95

64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE 696 S-100 standard up to 6MHz 8 Bit, 17MHz 16 Bit 24 Bit extended addressing, disable-able in 2K increments	
MEM-64300A A & T	\$499.95

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4 to 16K banks up to 8 MHz	
MEM-64400A 64K A & T	\$499.95

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma	
MEM-88152B Bare board	\$49.95
MEM-88152K Kit less RAM	\$99.95
MEM-32152K 32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-56152K 56K kit	\$289.95
MEM-64152K 64K kit	\$299.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

2066 64K RAM - C.C.S.

64K RAM board with bank and block select switching functions for Cromemco Cronix & Alpha Micro	
MEM-64566A 64K A & T	\$424.95

64K EXPANDORAM II - SD Systems

Expandable RAM board from 16K to 64K using 4116 RAM chips	
MEM-16630A 16K A & T	\$344.95
MEM-32631A 32K A & T	\$364.95
MEM-48632A 48K A & T	\$384.95
MEM-64833A 64K A & T	\$399.95

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz S-100 bank selectable expandable to 64K	
MEM-99730B Bare board w manual	\$49.95
MEM-99730K Kit with no RAM	\$179.95
MEM-32731K 32K kit	\$199.95
MEM-64733K 64K kit	\$249.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4MHz low-power static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, addressable in 4K blocks, disable-able in 1K segments extended addressing	
MEM-16171A 16K A & T	\$149.95

S-100 I/O Boards

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - CompuPro

Real time clock, three 16 bit interval timers, dual interrupt controllers (15 levels), up to 4K EPROM/RAM, RS-232C serial channel, provision for 9511A/9512 math chip	
IOX-1850A SS1 A & T	\$359.95
IOX-1850C SS1 CSC	\$459.95
IOX-1855A with 9511 A & T	\$554.95
IOX-1855C with 9511 CSC	\$654.95
IOX-1860A with 9512 A & T	\$554.95
IOX-1860C with 9512 CSC	\$654.95

INTERFACER 1 - CompuPro

2 serial I/O ports 50-19.2K baud	
IOI-1810A A & T	\$218.95
IOI-1810C CSC	\$288.95

INTERFACER 2 - CompuPro

3 parallel, 1 serial & interrupt timer	
IOI-1820A A & T	\$218.95
IOI-1820C CSC	\$288.95

INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro

5 or 6 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 250K baud	
IOI-1835A 5 port A & T	\$558.95
IOI-1835C 5 port CSC	\$628.95
IOI-1838A 8 port A & T	\$628.95
IOI-1838C 8 port CSC	\$749.95

INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel	
IOI-1840A A & T	\$314.95
IOI-1840C CSC	\$414.95

MPX - CompuPro

Multi-user I/O multiplexer & interrupt controller with on-board 8085A-2 CPU & 4K or 16K of RAM	
IOI-1875A 4K MPX A & T	\$444.95
IOI-1875C 4K MPX CSC	\$534.95
IOI-1880A 16K MPX A & T	\$584.95
IOI-1880C 16K MPX CSC	\$674.95

I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud, ideal for multi-user systems	
IOI-1018A A & T	\$469.95

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud	
IOI-1015A A & T	\$789.95

MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4-port serial I/O card, on-board Z-80A, 2K RAM 4K PROM area, on-board firmware, fully buffered vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user system	
IOI-1504A A & T w software	\$495.00

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports	
IOI-1018B Bare board w manual	\$35.00
IOI-1010K Kit with manual	\$179.95
IOI-1010A A & T with manual	\$249.95

2830 6 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.

Six asynchronous RS-232C serial I/O ports with programmable baud rates	
IOI-1040A A & T with manual	\$529.95

2710 4 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.

Four RS-232C serial I/O ports with full handshaking	
IOI-1060A A & T with manual	\$319.95

2719 2 SER & 2 PAR - C.C.S.

Two RS-232C serial I/O ports plus two 8 bit parallel I/O ports	
IOI-1080A A & T with manual	\$349.95

See page 585 for ordering information

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
AND RECEIVE A 5% DISCOUNT!

3250 KELLER STREET, #9 • SANTA CLARA, CA 95050

74S00 SERIES

74S00	.34	74S124	2.90	74S240	3.90
74S02	.34	74S132	1.25	74S241	1.39
74S03	.34	74S134	.49	74S244	2.40
74S04	.34	74S135	.68	74S251	.79
74S05	.34	74S138	.88	74S253	7.39
74S08	.38	74S139	.88	74S257	1.39
74S09	.38	74S140	.54	74S258	1.39
74S10	.34	74S157	.98	74S260	1.79
74S11	.34	74S158	.98	74S274	18.00
74S15	.34	74S161	2.75	74S275	18.00
74S20	.34	74S162	3.70	74S280	2.90
74S22	.34	74S163	3.70	74S287	4.69
74S30	.34	74S168	4.65	74S288	4.40
74S32	.34	74S169	5.40	74S289	6.90
74S37	1.79	74S174	.98	74S301	6.90
74S38	.85	74S175	.98	74S373	3.40
74S40	.38	74S181	4.40	74S374	3.40
74S51	.34	74S182	2.90	74S381	7.90
74S64	.38	74S188	3.90	74S387	5.70
74S65	.38	74S189	7.95	74S412	2.90
74S74	.54	74S194	2.90	74S471	5.90
74S85	2.35	74S195	1.80	74S472	4.90
74S86	.54	74S196	4.90	74S474	4.90
74S112	.54	74S197	4.20	74S482	14.95
74S113	.54	74S201	12.90	74S570	7.75
74S114	.54	74S225	8.90	74S571	7.75

INTERFACE

8T26	1.65
8T28	1.95
8T95	.95
8T96	.95
8T97	.95
8T98	.95
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.25
DS8836	1.25

EPROMS

1702	1ns	3.00
2708	450ns	2.99
2758	5V 450ns	9.75
TMS 2516	5V 450ns	5.75
2716	5V 450ns	3.49
2716-1	5V 350ns	7.85
TMS 2716	450ns	8.75
2532	5V 450ns	7.85
2732	5V 450ns	6.49
2764	5V 450ns	Call
MC 68764	(5V 450ns) (24 pin)	Call

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS 4027	250ns	2.00
MK 4108	200ns	1.75
MM 5298	250ns	1.75
4116-1	150ns	1.75
4116-2	200ns	1.25
4116-3	250ns	1.15
2118	5V 150ns	Call
MK 4816	5V 300ns	Call
4164-200	5V 200ns	Call
4164-150	5V 150ns	Call

STATIC RAMS

2101	450ns	1.8
2102-1	450ns	.7
2102L-2	250ns LP	1.5
2111	450ns	2.4
2112	450ns	2.6
2114	450ns	1.7
2114 L-3	300ns LP	1.8
2114 L-2	200ns LP	1.9
2147	55ns	8.9
TMS 4044-4	450ns	3.2
TMS 4044-3	300ns	3.5
TMS 4044-2	200ns	3.9
MK 4118	250ns	9.7
TMM 2016	200ns	5.4
TMM2016	150ns	6.4
TMM 2016	100ns	7.4
HM6116-4	200ns	Call
HM6116-3	150ns	Call
HM6116-2	120ns	Call
Z-6132	300ns	Call

LP = Low Power

RESISTORS

1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM	
50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.0200
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.0150
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.0125

6500

1 MHZ	
6502	5.49
6504	6.80
6505	7.65
6507	9.90
6520	4.35
6522	7.93
6532	9.95
6545	19.95
6551	11.75
2 MHZ	
6502A	9.45
6522A	10.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95
3 MHZ	
6502B	11.95

We Will Beat
Any Competitors'
Prices

7400 SERIES

7400	.19	7482	.95	74167	2.90
7401	.19	7483	.49	74170	1.69
7402	.19	7484	.65	74172	5.90
7403	.19	7485	.35	74173	.75
7404	.22	7489	4.90	74174	.89
7405	.22	7490	.35	74175	.89
7406	.22	7491	.39	74176	.89
7407	.24	7492	.49	74177	.75
7408	.24	7493	.49	75178	1.10
7409	.19	7494	.65	74180	.75
7410	.19	7495	.55	74181	2.20
7411	.25	7496	.69	74182	.75
7412	.30	7497	2.69	74184	1.99
7413	.35	74100	.99	74185	1.99
7414	.55	74107	.29	74186	18.00
7416	.25	74109	.45	74190	1.10
7417	.25	74110	.45	74191	1.10
7420	.20	74111	.55	74192	.79
7421	.35	74116	1.49	74193	.79
7422	.29	74120	1.19	74194	.85
7423	.29	74121	.29	74195	.85
7425	.29	74122	.45	74196	.79
7426	.29	74123	.55	74197	.75
7427	.29	74125	.45	74198	1.32
7428	.45	74126	.45	74199	1.32
7430	.20	74128	.55	74221	1.32
7432	.29	74132	.45	74246	1.32
7433	.45	74136	.49	74247	1.25
7437	.29	74141	.65	74248	1.79
7438	.29	74142	2.90	74249	1.90
7440	.19	74143	2.90	74251	.79
7442	.45	74144	2.90	74259	2.20
7443	.65	74145	.89	74273	1.90
7444	.65	74147	1.69	74276	1.20
7445	.65	74148	1.19	74283	1.99
7446	.59	74150	1.35	74284	3.69
7447	.65	74151	.65	74285	3.69
7448	.65	74152	.65	74290	.95
7450	.20	74153	.55	74293	.75
7451	.22	74154	1.39	74298	.85
7453	.22	74155	.75	74351	2.20
7454	.22	74156	.65	74365	.65
7460	.22	74157	.55	74366	.65
7470	.35	74159	1.65	74367	.65
7472	.29	74160	.85	74368	.65
7473	.32	74161	.69	74376	2.10
7474	.32	74162	.85	74390	1.69
7475	.45	74163	.85	74393	1.30
7476	.32	74164	.85	74425	3.10
7480	.55	74165	.85	74426	.85
7481	1.05	74166	.99	74490	2.49

UARTS

AY5 1014	5.85
AY5 1013	3.90
AY5 2376	10.95
TR 1602	3.90
1M 6402	7.85
1M 6403	8.85

LEDs

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00

DIP SWITCHES

4 Position	.85
5 Position	.90
6 Position	.90
7 Position	.90
8 Position	.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.90
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

RCA

CA 3010	.95
CA 3013	1.99
CA 3023	2.75
CA 3035	2.49
CA 3039	1.25
CA 3046	1.25
CA 3053	1.45
CA 3059	2.90
CA 3060	2.90
CA 3065	1.75
CA 3080	1.10
CA 3081	1.65
CA 3082	1.65
CA 3083	1.65
CA 3086	.80
CA 3089	2.90
CA 3130	1.25
CA 3140	1.15
CA 3146	1.75
CA 3160	1.15
CA 3401	.59
CA 3600	3.45

CMOS

4000	.25	4086	.90	74C89	4.50
4001	.30	4093	.90	74C90	1.75
4002	.30	4098	2.49	74C93	1.75
4006	.90	4099	1.90	74C95	1.75
4007	.25	4502	.90	74C107	1.00
4008	.90	4503	.60	74C150	2.75
4009	.45	4508	1.90	74C151	2.25
4010	.45	4510	.90	74C154	3.25
4011	.30	4511	.90	74C157	1.75
4012	.30	4512	.90	74C160	2.00
4013	.45	4514	1.20	74C161	2.00
4014	.90	4515	2.20	74C162	2.00
4015	.90	4516	1.50	74C163	2.00
4016	.45	4518	1.20	74C164	2.00
4017	1.15	4519	1.20	74C165	2.00
4018	.90	4520	1.20	74C173	2.00
4019	.45	4522	1.20	74C174	2.25
4020	.90	4526	1.20	74C175	2.25
4021	.90	4527	1.90	74C192	2.25
4022	1.10	4528	1.20	74C193	2.25
4023	.35	4531	.90	74C195	2.25
4024	.75	4532	1.90	74C200	5.75
4025	.35	4538	1.90	74C221	2.25
4026	1.60	4539	1.90	74C373	2.75
4027	.60	4543	2.70	74C374	2.75
4028	.75	4555	.90	74C901	.80
4029	.90	4556	.90	74C902	.85
4030	.45	4581	1.90	74C903	.85
4034	2.90	4582	1.90	74C905	10.95
4035	.85	4584	.90	74C906	.95
4040	.90	4585	.90	74C907	1.00
4041	1.20			74C908	2.00
4042	.75	80C07	.90	74C909	2.75
4043	.75	80C95	.90	74C910	9.95
4044	.75	80C96	.90	74C911	10.00
4046	.90	80C97	.90	74C912	10.00
4047	.90	80C98	1.15	74C914	1.95
4049	.50			74C915	2.00
4050	.50	74C00	.35	74C918	2.75
4051	.90	74C02	.35	74C920	17.95
4053	.90	74C04	.35	74C921	15.95
4060	1.39	74C08	.35	74C922	5.59
4066	.75	74C10	.35	74C923	5.95
4068	.39	74C14	1.50	74C925	6.75
4069	.30	74C20	.35	74C926	7.95
4070	.35	74C30	.35	74C927	7.95
4071	.30	74C32	.50	74C928	7.95
4072	.30	74C42	1.75	74C929	19.95
4073	.30	74C48	1.20	74C930	19.95
4075	.30	74C73	.65		
4076	.90	74C74	.85	14409	12.90
4078	.30	74C76	.80	14410	12.90
4081	.30	74C83	1.95	14411	11.90
4082	.30	74C85	1.95	14412	12.90
4085	.90	74C86	.95	14419	4.90

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.
3250 Keller Street, #9
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 538-8800

Calif. Residents (800) 848-8008 Local Phone (408) 988-0697

DISKETTES 5 1/4"

ATHANA
SS DD SOFT. . . . 23.95

ATHANA
SS DD SOFT . . . 24.95

ATHANA
DS DD SOFT . . . 31.95

Apple is a trademark
of Apple Computer, Inc.

**FOR APPLE II USERS
DISK DRIVE
279.00**

- Includes metal cabinet
- Color matches Apple
- 35 Tracks/single side
- Includes cable
- Use with Apple II Controller

16K APPLE RAM CARD

Upgrade your 48K Apple II
to full 64K

BARE BOARD 1400

KIT 3990

ASSEMBLED & TESTED 4500

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
AND RECEIVE A 5% DISCOUNT!

3250 KELLER STREET, #9 • SANTA CLARA, CA 95050

**CLOCK
CIRCUITS**

MM 5314 4.90
MM 5369 3.90
MM 5375 4.90
MM 58167 8.90
MM 58174 10.95

MSM 5832 6.90

**6800
1 MHz**

6800 4.75
6802 8.65
6808 8.45
6809 11.95
6809 E 17.95
6810 2.90
6820 3.50
6821 3.50
6828 14.90
6840 7.95
6843 32.95
6844 32.95
6845 16.90
6847 11.95
6850 3.20
6852 3.50
6860 10.90
6862 11.90
6875 6.90
6880 1.80
6883 22.95

2 MHz

68B00 10.00
68B02 21.95
68B09 28.95
68B09 E 29.90
68B10 7.90
68B21 12.00
68B45 34.00
68B50 12.00

8 MHz

68000 95.95

9000 SERIES

316 .95
334 2.39
368 3.69
401 8.95
601 .69
602 1.39
6502 1.79

MISC.

11 C 90 12.95
3242 6.95
MC 3470 7.95
MC 3480 8.95
ULN 2003 5.95
CA 3146 1.75
2513-001 up 9.69
2513-002 low 9.69

**UPGRADE
YOUR APPLE or TRS-80**

1116 200ns 8/10.00

POWER SUPPLIES

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER

45 VOLT 4 AMP
12 VOLT 1 AMP
34.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 Male 3.00
RS232 Female 3.50
RS232 Female Right Angle 4.95
RS232 Hood 1.20
30 pin Edge 2.49
44 pin Edge 2.49
50 pin Edge 2.69
86 pin Edge 3.90
100 pin ST 3.90
100 pin W/W 4.90

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T .75	7908T .85
7808T .75	7912T .85
7812T .75	7915T .85
7815T .75	7924T .95
7824T .85	7905K 1.39
7805K 1.29	7912K 1.39
7812K 1.29	7915K 1.39
7815K 1.29	7924K 1.39
7824K 1.29	

T = TO-220
K = TO-3

2.5 MHz Z-80

Z80-CPU 3.75	Z80A-DMA 25.95
Z80-PIO 4.95	Z80A-DART 17.95
Z80-CTC 4.95	Z80A-SIO/0 21.95
Z80-DMA 16.95	Z80A-SIO/1 21.95
Z80-DART 14.95	Z80A-SIO/2 21.95
Z80-SIO/0 17.95	Z80A-SIO/9 18.95
Z80-SIO/1 17.95	
Z80-SIO/2 17.95	
Z80-SIO/9 16.95	

6.0 MHz

Z80B-CPU 16.95	
Z80B-PIO 14.95	
Z80B-CTC 14.95	

ZILOG

Z6132 Call	
Z8671 Call	

IC Sockets 5T W/W

8 PIN .10	.49
14 PIN .12	.50
16 PIN .15	.51
18 PIN .20	.55
20 PIN .25	.99
22 PIN .25	1.30
24 PIN .25	1.40
28 PIN .35	1.50
40 PIN .40	1.80

ST = Solderfall
W/W = Wirewrap

**DISC
CONTROLLERS**

1771 16.00	
1791 27.95	
1793 29.95	
1795 49.95	
1797 49.95	
1691 17.95	
UPD 765 34.95	

LINEAR

LM301 .39	LM741 1.11
LM308 .74	LM747 .74
LM309K 1.24	LM748 .74
LM311 .64	LM749 .74
LM317 .65	MC1330 1.09
LM317K 1.70	MC1350 1.25
LM318 1.49	MC1358 1.69
LM323K 3.75	LM1411 1.49
LM324 .59	LM1458 .56
LM337K 3.90	LM1488 .95
LM339 .79	LM1489 .95
LM377 2.25	LM1600 2.45
LM380 1.25	LM1889 2.45
LM386 1.00	LM3900 .99
LM555 .38	LM3909 .95
LM556 .65	LM3914 1.70
LM565 .95	LM3915 3.70
LM566 1.45	LM3916 1.70
LM567 .99	75451 .35
LM723 .49	75452 .35
LM733 .95	75453 .35

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 538-8800

(800) 848-8008

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

74LS00 SERIES

74LS00 .24	74LS123 .95	74LS253 .80
74LS01 .24	74LS124 2.90	74LS257 .80
74LS02 .24	74LS125 .95	74LS258 .80
74LS03 .24	74LS126 .79	74LS259 2.80
74LS04 .24	74LS132 .75	74LS260 .80
74LS05 .24	74LS136 .49	74LS266 .49
74LS08 .24	74LS137 .95	74LS273 1.60
74LS10 .24	74LS138 .75	74LS275 3.25
74LS11 .30	74LS139 .75	74LS279 .49
74LS12 .30	74LS145 1.10	74LS280 1.95
74LS13 .40	74LS147 2.20	74LS283 .95
74LS14 .89	74LS148 1.20	74LS290 1.20
74LS15 .30	74LS151 .75	74LS293 1.79
74LS20 .24	74LS153 .75	74LS295 .99
74LS21 .30	74LS154 1.75	74LS298 .99
74LS22 .24	74LS155 .89	74LS324 1.75
74LS26 .30	74LS156 .89	74LS352 1.49
74LS27 .24	74LS157 .75	74LS353 1.49
74LS28 .30	74LS158 .75	74LS363 1.49
74LS30 .24	74LS160 .95	74LS364 1.95
74LS32 .36	74LS161 .95	74LS365 .89
74LS33 .55	74LS162 .95	74LS366 .89
74LS37 .55	74LS163 .95	74LS367 .69
74LS38 .35	74LS164 .95	74LS368 .69
74LS40 .30	74LS165 .95	74LS373 .99
74LS42 .49	74LS166 1.95	74LS374 1.69
74LS47 .75	74LS168 1.69	74LS377 1.40
74LS48 .75	74LS169 1.69	74LS378 1.15
74LS49 .75	74LS170 1.69	74LS379 1.35
74LS51 .30	74LS173 .75	74LS385 1.80
74LS54 .35	74LS174 .89	74LS386 .59
74LS55 .35	74LS175 .89	74LS390 1.79
74LS56 1.20	74LS181 1.99	74LS393 1.79
74LS73 .39	74LS189 9.50	74LS395 1.59
74LS74 .44	74LS190 .89	74LS399 1.59
74LS75 .49	74LS191 .89	74LS424 2.89
74LS76 .49	74LS192 .89	74LS447 .75
74LS78 .49	74LS193 .89	74LS490 1.89
74LS83 .75	74LS194 .89	74LS668 1.65
74LS85 .95	74LS195 .89	74LS669 1.85
74LS86 .39	74LS196 .79	74LS670 2.10
74LS90 .65	74LS197 .79	74LS674 9.50
74LS91 .79	74LS221 1.10	74LS682 2.99
74LS92 .65	74LS240 .95	74LS683 2.39
74LS93 .59	74LS241 .95	74LS684 2.39
74LS95 .79	74LS242 1.79	74LS685 2.39
74LS96 .79	74LS243 1.79	74LS688 2.39
74LS107 .39	74LS244 .95	74LS689 2.39
74LS109 .39	74LS245 1.89	
74LS112 .39	74LS247 .79	81LS95 1.65
74LS113 .39	74LS248 1.20	81LS96 1.65
74LS114 .49	74LS249 .89	81LS97 1.65
74LS122 .45	74LS251 1.25	81LS98 1.65

DoKay Computer Products, Inc.

3250 Keller Street, #9
Santa Clara, CA 95050

(800) 538-8800

Local Phone
(408) 988-0697

STORE HOURS:
MON-FRI 9:30 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
SAT 10:00 A.M.-3:00 P.M.



TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground. \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6% Sales Tax. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.



Super Sale!

40% Off On Ohio Scientific Superboard II A Complete Computer System On A Board

Includes full-size 53-key keyboard, video and audio cassette interfaces; SWAP, Modem, sampler cassettes; manual; 8K BASIC-in-ROM, with 8K RAM. Requires 5-V/3 amp regulated DC power supply. 30-day limited warranty. Supply is limited. ONLY \$200.00

Plus Sensational Limited-Time Savings On Ohio Scientific C1P Series personal computers, Superboard and C1P accessories, spare replacement parts, printers, monitors, integrated circuits, and other computer-related components.

To Order

Call us directly or return order coupon with your check, money order, or Mastercard or Visa Account Number. Orders will normally be shipped within 48 hours after receipt. \$100.00 minimum order.

FREE

Sampler Cassettes with each Superboard II and C1P series order!

Taxi (Game), Electronic Equations, Loan Finance, Straight and Constant Depreciation, Uneven Cash Flows

Tiger Tank, Flip Flop, (Logic Game), Hectic, Black Jack, Master Mind



Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components

1333 S. Chillicothe Road, Aurora, OH 44202

TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE

(Ohio Residents Call 216-562-4136)

☐ SUPERBOARD II, \$200.00

☐ Send Detailed Catalog/Order Form

Name

Address

City State Zip

Payment by enclosed check or money order or charge to:

☐ MasterCard

☐ VISA

Account # Expiration Date

Total Amount Charged or Enclosed \$

Ohio Residents Add 5.5% Sales Tax. All Orders Will Be Shipped Insured By UPS Unless Requested Otherwise.

LIFE ISN'T CHEAP.

SHARE THE COST OF LIVING.

GIVE TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY.

THIS SPACE CONTAINS AN AD FOR THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

And then there were none.



The list of already extinct animals grows . . . the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon . . .

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?

Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.



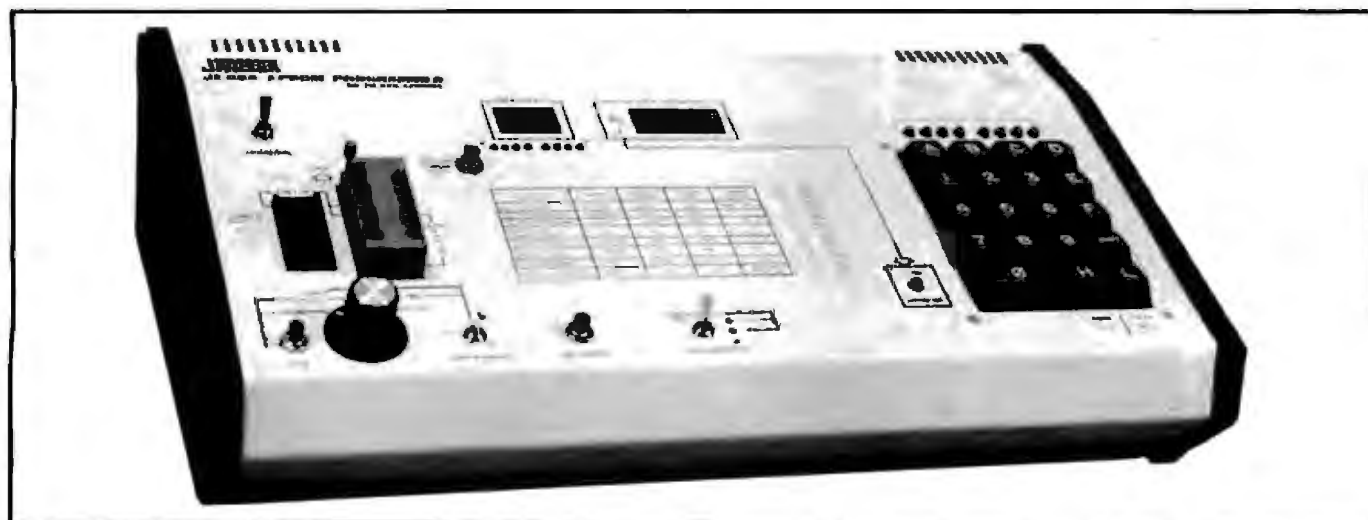
It's not too late.

COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED
 REQUIRES NO ADDITIONAL SYSTEMS FOR ITS OPERATION



OPERATIONS AVAILABLE:

- PROGRAMS AND VALIDATES EPROMS
- CHECKS FOR PROPERLY ERASED EPROMS
- EMULATES PROMS OR EPROMS
- RS232C COMPUTER INTERFACE FOR EDITING AND PROGRAM LOADING
- LOADING DATA INTO RAM BY KEYBOARD
- CHANGING DATA INTO RAM BY KEYBOARD
- RAM LOAD FROM AN EPROM
- COMPARE EPROMS FOR CONTENT DIFFERENCES
- EPROM COPYING



The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-BIT-WORD EPROMS from 8K to 64K-BIT memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8 BIT RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMS may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMS can be programmed quickly to all "1"'s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

POWER INPUT: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption.

SIZE: 15-5/8" L x 8-3/4" D x 3-1/2" H.

ENCLOSURE: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown.

WEIGHT: 5-3/4 lbs.

MODEL NO.

PRICE

JE664-A EPROM PROGRAMMER—ASSEMBLED & TESTED (INCLUDES JM16A MODULE) **\$995.00**

OPTION

JE665 RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The JE665 RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. A sample of software written in BASIC is provided for the TRS-80® Model I, Level II Computer. Baud Rate: 9600; Word Length: 8 Bits — Odd Parity; Stop Bits: 2. This option may be readily adapted to other computers.

JE664-ARS EPROM PROGRAMMER W/JE665 OPTION
 ASSEMBLED & TESTED (INCLUDING JM16A MODULE). **\$1195.00**

EPROM JUMPER MODULES

The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

JE664 EPROM JUMP. MOD. #	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	AMD, MOTOROLA, NAT'L, INTEL, TI	\$14.95
JM16A	2716 TMS2516(TI)	INTEL, MOTOROLA, NAT'L, NEC, TI	\$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716 (3 Voltages)	MOTOROLA, TI	\$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	MOTOROLA, TI	\$14.95

JE664 EPROM JUMP. MOD. #	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM32B	2732	AMD, FUJITSU, NEC, HITACHI, INTEL	\$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764 MCM68L764	MOTOROLA	\$14.95
JM64B	2764	INTEL	\$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	TI	\$14.95

CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY OF JUMPER MODULES FOR EPROMS NOT LISTED ABOVE.
 Please include \$5.00 Postage and Handling and 6% Sales Tax (Calif. residents).

JAMECO ELECTRONICS, 1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 (415) 592-8097

Circle 235 on Inquiry card.

BYTE November 1982 591

[illegible]

74HC00	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC01	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC02	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC03	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC04	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC05	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC06	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC07	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC08	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC09	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC10	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC11	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC12	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC13	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC14	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC15	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC16	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC17	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC18	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC19	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC20	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC21	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC22	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC23	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC24	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC25	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC26	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC27	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC28	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC29	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC30	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC31	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC32	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC33	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC34	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC35	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC36	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC37	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC38	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC39	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC40	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC41	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC42	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC43	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC44	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC45	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC46	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC47	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC48	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC49	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC50	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC51	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC52	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC53	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC54	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC55	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC56	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC57	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC58	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC59	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC60	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC61	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC62	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC63	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC64	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC65	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC66	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC67	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC68	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC69	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC70	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC71	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC72	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC73	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC74	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC75	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC76	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC77	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC78	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC79	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC80	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC81	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC82	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC83	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC84	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC85	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC86	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC87	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC88	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC89	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC90	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC91	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC92	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC93	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC94	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC95	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC96	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC97	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC98	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74HC99	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC00	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC01	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC02	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC03	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC04	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC05	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC06	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC07	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC08	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC09	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC10	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC11	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC12	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC13	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC14	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC15	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC16	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC17	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC18	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC19	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC20	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC21	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC22	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC23	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC24	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC25	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC26	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC27	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC28	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC29	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC30	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC31	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC32	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC33	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC34	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC35	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC36	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC37	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC38	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC39	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC40	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC41	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC42	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC43	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC44	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC45	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC46	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC47	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC48	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC49	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC50	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC51	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC52	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC53	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC54	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC55	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC56	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC57	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC58	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC59	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC60	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC61	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC62	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC63	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC64	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC65	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC66	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC67	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC68	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC69	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC70	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC71	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC72	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC73	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC74	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC75	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC76	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC77	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC78	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC79	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC80	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC81	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC82	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC83	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC84	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC85	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC86	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC87	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC88	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC89	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC90	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC91	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC92	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC93	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC94	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC95	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC96	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC97	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC98	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75
74VHC99	14	1.5	DIP14	\$0.75

Part No.	Temp	Power	Package	Price
PAL10H00	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H01	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H02	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H03	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H04	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H05	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H06	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H07	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H08	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H09	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H10	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H11	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H12	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H13	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H14	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H15	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H16	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H17	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H18	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H19	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H20	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H21	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H22	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H23	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H24	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H25	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H26	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H27	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H28	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H29	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H30	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H31	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H32	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H33	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H34	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H35	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H36	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H37	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H38	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H39	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H40	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H41	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H42	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H43	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H44	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H45	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H46	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H47	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H48	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H49	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H50	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H51	30	0.001	10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	\$0.75
PAL10H52	30	0.001		

PA1	PA10	PA15	PA20	PA25	PA30	PA35	PA40	PA45	PA50	PA55	PA60	PA65	PA70	PA75	PA80	PA85	PA90	PA95	PA100	PA105	PA110	PA115	PA120	PA125	PA130	PA135	PA140	PA145	PA150	PA155	PA160	PA165	PA170	PA175	PA180	PA185	PA190	PA195	PA200	PA205	PA210	PA215	PA220	PA225	PA230	PA235	PA240	PA245	PA250	PA255	PA260	PA265	PA270	PA275	PA280	PA285	PA290	PA295	PA300	PA305	PA310	PA315	PA320	PA325	PA330	PA335	PA340	PA345	PA350	PA355	PA360	PA365	PA370	PA375	PA380	PA385	PA390	PA395	PA400	PA405	PA410	PA415	PA420	PA425	PA430	PA435	PA440	PA445	PA450	PA455	PA460	PA465	PA470	PA475	PA480	PA485	PA490	PA495	PA500	PA505	PA510	PA515	PA520	PA525	PA530	PA535	PA540	PA545	PA550	PA555	PA560	PA565	PA570	PA575	PA580	PA585	PA590	PA595	PA600	PA605	PA610	PA615	PA620	PA625	PA630	PA635	PA640	PA645	PA650	PA655	PA660	PA665	PA670	PA675	PA680	PA685	PA690	PA695	PA700	PA705	PA710	PA715	PA720	PA725	PA730	PA735	PA740	PA745	PA750	PA755	PA760	PA765	PA770	PA775	PA780	PA785	PA790	PA795	PA800	PA805	PA810	PA815	PA820	PA825	PA830	PA835	PA840	PA845	PA850	PA855	PA860	PA865	PA870	PA875	PA880	PA885	PA890	PA895	PA900	PA905	PA910	PA915	PA920	PA925	PA930	PA935	PA940	PA945	PA950	PA955	PA960	PA965	PA970	PA975	PA980	PA985	PA990	PA995	PA1000	PA1005	PA1010	PA1015	PA1020	PA1025	PA1030	PA1035	PA1040	PA1045	PA1050	PA1055	PA1060	PA1065	PA1070	PA1075	PA1080	PA1085	PA1090	PA1095	PA1100	PA1105	PA1110	PA1115	PA1120	PA1125	PA1130	PA1135	PA1140	PA1145	PA1150	PA1155	PA1160	PA1165	PA1170	PA1175	PA1180	PA1185	PA1190	PA1195	PA1200	PA1205	PA1210	PA1215	PA1220	PA1225	PA1230	PA1235	PA1240	PA1245	PA1250	PA1255	PA1260	PA1265	PA1270	PA1275	PA1280	PA1285	PA1290	PA1295	PA1300	PA1305	PA1310	PA1315	PA1320	PA1325	PA1330	PA1335	PA1340	PA1345	PA1350	PA1355	PA1360	PA1365	PA1370	PA1375	PA1380	PA1385	PA1390	PA1395	PA1400	PA1405	PA1410	PA1415	PA1420	PA1425	PA1430	PA1435	PA1440	PA1445	PA1450	PA1455	PA1460	PA1465	PA1470	PA1475	PA1480	PA1485	PA1490	PA1495	PA1500	PA1505	PA1510	PA1515	PA1520	PA1525	PA1530	PA1535	PA1540	PA1545	PA1550	PA1555	PA1560	PA1565	PA1570	PA1575	PA1580	PA1585	PA1590	PA1595	PA1600	PA1605	PA1610	PA1615	PA1620	PA1625	PA1630	PA1635	PA1640	PA1645	PA1650	PA1655	PA1660	PA1665	PA1670	PA1675	PA1680	PA1685	PA1690	PA1695	PA1700	PA1705	PA1710	PA1715	PA1720	PA1725	PA1730	PA1735	PA1740	PA1745	PA1750	PA1755	PA1760	PA1765	PA1770	PA1775	PA1780	PA1785	PA1790	PA1795	PA1800	PA1805	PA1810	PA1815	PA1820	PA1825	PA1830	PA1835	PA1840	PA1845	PA1850	PA1855	PA1860	PA1865	PA1870	PA1875	PA1880	PA1885	PA1890	PA1895	PA1900	PA1905	PA1910	PA1915	PA1920	PA1925	PA1930	PA1935	PA1940	PA1945	PA1950	PA1955	PA1960	PA1965	PA1970	PA1975	PA1980	PA1985	PA1990	PA1995	PA2000	PA2005	PA2010	PA2015	PA2020	PA2025	PA2030	PA2035	PA2040	PA2045	PA2050	PA2055	PA2060	PA2065	PA2070	PA2075	PA2080	PA2085	PA2090	PA2095	PA2100	PA2105	PA2110	PA2115	PA2120	PA2125	PA2130	PA2135	PA2140	PA2145	PA2150	PA2155	PA2160	PA2165	PA2170	PA2175	PA2180	PA2185	PA2190	PA2195	PA2200	PA2205	PA2210	PA2215	PA2220	PA2225	PA2230	PA2235	PA2240	PA2245	PA2250	PA2255	PA2260	PA2265	PA2270	PA2275	PA2280	PA2285	PA2290	PA2295	PA2300	PA2305	PA2310	PA2315	PA2320	PA2325	PA2330	PA2335	PA2340	PA2345	PA2350	PA2355	PA2360	PA2365	PA2370	PA2375	PA2380	PA2385	PA2390	PA2395	PA2400	PA2405	PA2410	PA2415	PA2420	PA2425	PA2430	PA2435	PA2440	PA2445	PA2450	PA2455	PA2460	PA2465	PA2470	PA2475	PA2480	PA2485	PA2490	PA2495	PA2500	PA2505	PA2510	PA2515	PA2520	PA2525	PA2530	PA2535	PA2540	PA2545	PA2550	PA2555	PA2560	PA2565	PA2570	PA2575	PA2580	PA2585	PA2590	PA2595	PA2600	PA2605	PA2610	PA2615	PA2620	PA2625	PA2630	PA2635	PA2640	PA2645	PA2650	PA2655	PA2660	PA2665	PA2670	PA2675	PA2680	PA2685	PA2690	PA2695	PA2700	PA2705	PA2710	PA2715	PA2720	PA2725	PA2730	PA2735	PA2740	PA2745	PA2750	PA2755	PA2760	PA2765	PA2770	PA2775	PA2780	PA2785	PA2790	PA2795	PA2800	PA2805	PA2810	PA2815	PA2820	PA2825	PA2830	PA2835	PA2840	PA2845	PA2850	PA2855	PA2860	PA2865	PA2870	PA2875	PA2880	PA2885	PA2890	PA2895	PA2900	PA2905	PA2910	PA2915	PA2920	PA2925	PA2930	PA2935	PA2940	PA2945	PA2950	PA2955	PA2960	PA2965	PA2970	PA2975	PA2980	PA2985	PA2990	PA2995	PA3000	PA3005	PA3010	PA3015	PA3020	PA3025	PA3030	PA3035	PA3040	PA3045	PA3050	PA3055	PA3060	PA3065	PA3070	PA3075	PA3080	PA3085	PA3090	PA3095	PA3100	PA3105	PA3110	PA3115	PA3120	PA3125	PA3130	PA3135	PA3140	PA3145	PA3150	PA3155	PA3160	PA3165	PA3170	PA3175	PA3180	PA3185	PA3190	PA3195	PA3200	PA3205	PA3210	PA3215	PA3220	PA3225	PA3230	PA3235	PA3240	PA3245	PA3250	PA3255	PA3260	PA3265	PA3270	PA3275	PA3280	PA3285	PA3290	PA3295	PA3300	PA3305	PA3310	PA3315	PA3320	PA3325	PA3330	PA3335	PA3340	PA3345	PA3350	PA3355	PA3360	PA3365	PA3370	PA3375	PA3380	PA3385	PA3390	PA3395	PA3400	PA3405	PA3410	PA3415	PA3420	PA3425	PA3430	PA3435	PA3440	PA3445	PA3450	PA3455	PA3460	PA3465	PA3470	PA3475	PA3480	PA3485	PA3490	PA3495	PA3500	PA3505	PA3510	PA3515	PA3520	PA3525	PA3530	PA3535	PA3540	PA3545	PA3550	PA3555	PA3560	PA3565	PA3570	PA3575	PA3580	PA3585	PA3590	PA3595	PA3600	PA3605	PA3610	PA3615	PA3620	PA3625	PA3630	PA3635	PA3640	PA3645	PA3650	PA3655	PA3660	PA3665	PA3670	PA3675	PA3680	PA3685	PA3690	PA3695	PA3700	PA3705	PA3710	PA3715	PA3720	PA3725	PA3730	PA3735	PA3740	PA3745	PA3750	PA3755	PA3760	PA3765	PA3770	PA3775	PA3780	PA3785	PA3790	PA3795	PA3800	PA3805	PA3810	PA3815	PA3820	PA3825	PA3830	PA3835	PA3840	PA3845	PA3850	PA3855	PA3860	PA3865	PA3870	PA3875	PA3880	PA3885	PA3890	PA3895	PA3900	PA3905	PA3910	PA3915	PA3920	PA3925	PA3930	PA3935	PA3940	PA3945	PA3950	PA3955	PA3960	PA3965	PA3970	PA3975	PA3980	PA3985	PA3990	PA3995	PA4000	PA4005	PA4010	PA4015	PA4020	PA4025	PA4030	PA4035	PA4040	PA4045	PA4050	PA4055	PA4060	PA4065	PA4070	PA4075	PA4080	PA4085	PA4090	PA4095	PA4100	PA4105	PA4110	PA4115	PA4120	PA4125	PA4130	PA4135	PA4140	PA4145	PA4150	PA4155	PA4160	PA4165	PA4170	PA4175	PA4180	PA4185	PA4190	PA4195	PA4200	PA4205	PA4210	PA4215	PA4220	PA4225	PA4230	PA4235	PA4240	PA4245	PA4250	PA4255	PA4260	PA4265	PA4270	PA4275	PA4280	PA4285	PA4290	PA4295	PA4300	PA4305	PA4310	PA4315	PA4320	PA4325	PA4330	PA4335	PA4340	PA4345	PA4350	PA4355	PA4360	PA4365	PA4370	PA4375	PA4380	PA4385	PA4390	PA4395	PA4400	PA4405	PA4410	PA4415	PA4420	PA4425	PA4430	PA4435	PA4440	PA4445	PA4450	PA4455	PA4460	PA4465	PA4470	PA4475	PA4480	PA4485	PA4490	PA4495	PA4500	PA4505	PA4510	PA4515	PA4520	PA4525	PA4530	PA4535	PA4540	PA4545	PA4550	PA4555	PA4560	PA4565	PA4570	PA4575	PA4580	PA4585	PA4590	PA4595	PA4600	PA4605	PA4610	PA4615	PA4620	PA4625	PA4630	PA4635	PA4640	PA4645	PA4650	PA4655	PA4660	PA4665	PA4670	PA4675	PA4680	PA4685	PA4690	PA4695	PA4700	PA4705	PA4710	PA4715	PA4720	PA4725	PA4730	PA4735	PA4740	PA4745	PA4750	PA4755	PA4760	PA4765	PA4770	PA4775	PA4780	PA4785	PA4790	PA4795	PA4800	PA4805	PA4810	PA4815	PA4820	PA4825	PA4830	PA4835	PA4840	PA4845	PA4850	PA4855	PA4860	PA4865	PA4870	PA4875	PA4880	PA4885	PA4890	PA4895	PA4900	PA4905	PA4910	PA4915	PA4920	PA4925	PA4930	PA4935	PA4940	PA4945	PA4950	PA4955	PA4960	PA4965	PA4970	PA4975	PA4980	PA4985	PA4990	PA4995	PA5000	PA5005	PA5010	PA5015	PA5020	PA5025	PA5030	PA5035	PA5040	PA5045	PA5050	PA5055	PA5060	PA5065	PA5070	PA5075	PA5080	PA5085	PA5090	PA5095	PA5100	PA5105	PA5110	PA5115	PA5120	PA5125	PA5130	PA5135	PA5140	PA5145	PA5150	PA5155	PA5160	PA5165	PA5170	PA5175	PA5180	PA5185	PA5190	PA5195	PA5200	PA5205	PA5210	PA5215	PA5220	PA5225	PA5230	PA5235	PA5240	PA5245	PA5250	PA5255	PA5260	PA5265	PA5270	PA5275	PA5280	PA5285	PA5290	PA5295	PA5300	PA5305	PA5310	PA5315	PA5320	PA5325	PA5330	PA5335	PA5340	PA5345	PA5350	PA5355	PA5360	PA5365	PA5370	PA5375	PA5380	PA5385	PA5390	PA5395	PA5400	PA5405	PA5410	PA5415	PA5420	PA5425	PA5430	PA5435	PA5440	PA5445	PA5450	PA5455	PA5460	PA5465	PA5470	PA5475	PA5480	PA5485	PA5490	PA5495	PA5500	PA5505	PA5510	PA5515	PA5520	PA5525	PA5530	PA5535	PA5540	PA5545	PA5550	PA5555	PA5560	PA5565	PA5570	PA5575	PA5580	PA5585	PA5590	PA5595	PA5600	PA5605	PA5610	PA5615	PA5620	PA5625	PA5630	PA5635	PA5640	PA5645	PA5650	PA5655	PA5660	PA5665	PA5670	PA5675	PA5680	PA5685	PA5690	PA5695	PA5700	PA5705	PA5710	PA5715	PA5720	PA5725	PA5730	PA5735	PA5740	PA5745	PA5750	PA5755	PA5760	PA5765	PA5770	PA5775	PA5780	PA5785	PA5790	PA5795	PA5800	PA5805	PA5810	PA5815	PA5820	PA5825	PA5830	PA5835	PA5840	PA5845	PA5850	PA5855	PA5860	PA5865	PA5870	PA5875	PA5880	PA5885	PA5890	PA5895	PA5900	PA5905	PA5910	PA5915	PA5920	PA5925	PA5930	PA5935	PA5940	PA5945	PA5950	PA5955	PA5960	PA5965	PA5970	PA5975	PA5980	PA5985	PA5990	PA5995	PA6000	PA6005	PA6010	PA6015	PA6020	PA6025	PA6030	PA6035	PA6040	PA6045	PA6050	PA6055	PA6060	PA6065	PA6070	PA6075	PA6080	PA6085	PA6090	PA6095	PA6100	PA6105	PA6110	PA6115	PA6120	PA6125	PA6130	PA6135	PA6140	PA6145	PA6150	PA6155	PA6160	PA6165	PA6170	PA6175	PA6180	PA6185	PA6190	PA6195	PA6200	PA6205	PA6210	PA6215	PA6220	PA6225	PA6230	PA6235	PA6240	PA6245	PA6250	PA6255	PA6260	PA6265	PA6270	PA6275	PA6280	PA6285	PA6290	PA6295	PA6300
-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

4164 64K DYNAMIC \$625

200 NS

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

TMM2016 2KX8 STATIC \$415

200 NS

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	1.29
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.69
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/14.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/15.25
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/15.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/15.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	8/15.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	5.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos) (LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos) (LP)	8.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos) (LP)	10.95
Z-8132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Quat)	34.95

LP Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.99
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.95
MM5288	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/11.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/13.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/15.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.95
MK4816	2048 x 8 (300ns) (5v)	24.95
4184-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	8.25
4184-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	7.25

5v - single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2718	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	6.25
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	7.95
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	12.95
2732-300	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	15.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	16.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	18.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	19.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	24.95
MC88764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v) (24 pin)	call

5v - Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm ²)	
PE-14		6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	6,700	175.00
PL-265T	X	20	6,700	255.00
PR-125T	X	16	15,000	349.00
PR-320	X	32	15,000	595.00

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	29.95
1793	38.95
1795	54.95
1797	54.95
6843	34.95
6272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
1691	18.95
2143	18.95

INTERFACE

8726	1.69
8728	2.49
8795	.99
8796	.99
8797	.99
8798	.99
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29
DS8835	1.99
DS8836	.99

MISC.

3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3480	9.00
11C90	13.95
95H90	7.95
2513-001 UP	9.95
2513-002 LOW	9.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76489	6.95
AY3-8910	12.95
MC3340	1.49

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	14.95
6845A	35.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	12.26
68047	24.95
6275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
DP8350	49.95

BIT-RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MM5307	10.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	2.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM8402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
IMS258	14.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95
74C922	See 74C00
74C923	Series Prices

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314	4.95
MM5369	3.95
MM5375	4.95
MM58167	8.95
MM58174	11.95
MSM5832	6.95

Z-80 2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	5.95
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80-PIO	5.75
Z80-SIO/0	18.50
Z80-SIO/1	18.50
Z80-SIO/2	18.50
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	6.00
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80A-PIO	6.00
Z80A-SIO/0	22.50
Z80A-SIO/1	22.50
Z80A-SIO/2	22.50
Z80A-SIO/9	19.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	17.95
Z80B-CTC	15.50
Z80B-PIO	15.50

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.7836	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0800	15.55
ADC0804	3.49
ADC0809	4.49
ADC0817	9.95
DAC0800	4.95
DAC0806	1.95
DAC0808	2.95
DAC1020	8.25
DAC1022	5.95
MC1408L8	1.95
MC1408L8	2.95

8000

8035	5.95
8036	6.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	24.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8088	29.95
8087	CALL
8089	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	7.95
8156	8.95
8185	28.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	29.95
8755	32.00

8200

8202	29.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8218	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8267	7.95
8267-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	5.50
8284	5.50
8286	5.50
8287	5.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

FUNCTION GENERATORS

MC4024	3.95
LM566	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

INTERSIL

ICL7103	9.50
ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7107A	5.59
ICM7208	16.95

6800

68000	99.95
6800	4.95
6802	7.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	12.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.95
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	12.25
6850	3.45
6852	5.75
6850	9.95
6852	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	24.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95

6800 1MHZ

68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	7.95
68B21	12.95
68B45	35.95
68B50	12.95

6500 1 MHZ

6502	5.95
6504	6.95
6505	6.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	8.75
6532	11.25
6545	22.50
6551	11.95

2 MHZ

6502A	9.95
6522A	11.70
6532A	12.40
6545A	28.50
6551A	12.95

3 MHZ

6502B	14.95
-------	-------

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.85
XR 2208	3.90
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

9000 SERIES

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96902	1.95



JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue

San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)

(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

© 1982 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE — NEW HOURS —
M-W-F, 9-5
T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

2716 16K EPROMS **\$3.95** EACH
ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

2732 32K EPROMS **\$4.95** EACH
CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS586	.39	74LS169	1.75	74LS323	2.75
74LS01	.25	74LS590	.55	74LS170	1.48	74LS324	1.75
74LS02	.25	74LS591	.89	74LS173	.89	74LS352	1.29
74LS03	.29	74LS592	.55	74LS174	.55	74LS353	1.28
74LS04	.24	74LS593	.55	74LS175	.55	74LS383	1.35
74LS05	.25	74LS595	.75	74LS181	2.15	74LS384	1.95
74LS08	.28	74LS596	.89	74LS189	8.95	74LS385	.49
74LS09	.29	74LS107	.39	74LS190	.89	74LS386	.49
74LS10	.25	74LS108	.39	74LS191	.89	74LS387	.45
74LS11	.35	74LS112	.39	74LS192	.79	74LS388	.45
74LS12	.35	74LS113	.39	74LS193	.79	74LS373	.99
74LS13	.45	74LS114	.39	74LS194	.69	74LS374	.99
74LS14	.59	74LS122	.45	74LS195	.89	74LS377	1.39
74LS15	.35	74LS123	.79	74LS196	.79	74LS378	1.18
74LS20	.25	74LS124	2.90	74LS197	.79	74LS379	1.25
74LS21	.29	74LS125	.49	74LS221	.89	74LS385	1.90
74LS22	.25	74LS128	.49	74LS240	.95	74LS386	.45
74LS26	.29	74LS132	.59	74LS241	.99	74LS390	1.19
74LS27	.29	74LS133	.59	74LS242	.99	74LS393	1.19
74LS28	.35	74LS135	.39	74LS243	.99	74LS395	1.19
74LS30	.26	74LS137	.99	74LS244	.99	74LS399	1.49
74LS32	.29	74LS138	.55	74LS245	1.49	74LS424	2.95
74LS33	.55	74LS139	.55	74LS247	.75	74LS447	.37
74LS37	.35	74LS145	1.20	74LS248	.99	74LS490	1.95
74LS38	.35	74LS147	2.49	74LS249	.99	74LS524	3.99
74LS40	.25	74LS148	1.35	74LS251	.59	74LS568	1.89
74LS42	.49	74LS151	.59	74LS253	.59	74LS569	1.89
74LS47	.75	74LS153	.55	74LS257	.59	74LS570	1.49
74LS48	.75	74LS154	1.90	74LS258	.59	74LS574	9.65
74LS49	.75	74LS155	.69	74LS259	2.75	74LS582	3.20
74LS51	.25	74LS156	.69	74LS260	.59	74LS583	3.20
74LS54	.29	74LS157	.85	74LS266	.55	74LS584	3.20
74LS55	.29	74LS158	.59	74LS273	1.49	74LS585	3.20
74LS63	1.25	74LS160	.69	74LS275	3.35	74LS588	2.40
74LS73	.39	74LS161	.85	74LS279	.49	74LS589	3.20
74LS74	.35	74LS162	.69	74LS280	1.98	74LS783	24.95
74LS76	.39	74LS163	.65	74LS283	.89	81LS95	1.49
74LS78	.39	74LS164	.69	74LS290	.89	81LS96	1.49
74LS78	.49	74LS165	.95	74LS293	.89	81LS97	1.49
74LS83	.60	74LS166	1.95	74LS295	.99	81LS98	1.49
74LS85	.69	74LS168	1.75	74LS298	.89	25LS2521	2.80
						25LS2589	4.25

IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST	1.99	100
14 pin ST	.13	.11
18 pin ST	.15	.12
18 pin ST	.17	.13
20 pin ST	.20	.18
22 pin ST	.29	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
38 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
ST - SOLDER TAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
18 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
22 pin WW	1.09	.98
24 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.36
28 pin WW	1.89	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW - WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.75	call
24 pin ZIF	9.95	call
ZIF - TEXT TOOL		
(Zero Insertion Force)		

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.95
RS232 FEMALE	3.50
RS232 FEMALE	
RIGHT ANGLE	5.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

7400

7400	.19	74132	.45
7401	.19	74138	.50
7402	.19	74141	.65
7403	.19	74142	2.95
7404	.19	74143	2.95
7405	.25	74143	.80
7406	.25	74147	1.75
7407	.25	74148	1.20
7408	.34	74150	1.35
7409	.19	74151	.55
7410	.19	74152	.55
7411	.25	74153	.55
7412	.30	74154	1.25
7413	.35	74155	.75
7414	.40	74156	.85
7415	.25	74157	.55
7416	.25	74158	1.85
7417	.25	74160	.85
7418	.19	74161	.59
7419	.30	74162	.59
7420	.35	74163	.59
7421	.29	74164	.85
7422	.29	74165	.85
7423	.29	74166	1.00
7424	.29	74167	2.95
7425	.29	74170	1.85
7426	.29	74172	5.95
7427	.29	74173	.75
7428	.29	74174	.89
7429	.29	74175	.89
7430	.19	74176	.89
7431	.29	74177	.75
7432	.29	74178	1.15
7433	.29	74179	1.75
7434	.29	74180	.75
7435	.29	74181	2.25
7436	.29	74182	.75
7437	.29	74184	2.00
7438	.29	74185	2.00
7439	.29	74188	18.50
7440	.29	74190	1.15
7441	.29	74191	1.15
7442	.29	74192	.75
7443	.29	74193	.75
7444	.29	74194	.85
7445	.29	74195	.85
7446	.29	74196	.75
7447	.29	74197	.75
7448	.29	74198	1.35
7449	.29	74199	1.35
7450	.19	74201	1.35
7451	.29	74202	1.35
7452	.29	74203	1.35
7453	.29	74204	1.35
7454	.29	74205	1.35
7455	.29	74206	1.35
7456	.29	74207	1.35
7457	.29	74208	1.35
7458	.29	74209	1.35
7459	.29	74210	1.35
7460	.29	74211	1.35
7461	.29	74212	1.35
7462	.29	74213	1.35
7463	.29	74214	1.35
7464	.29	74215	1.35
7465	.29	74216	1.35
7466	.29	74217	1.35
7467	.29	74218	1.35
7468	.29	74219	1.35
7469	.29	74220	1.35
7470	.29	74221	1.35
7471	.29	74222	1.35
7472	.29	74223	1.35
7473	.29	74224	1.35
7474	.29	74225	1.35
7475	.29	74226	1.35
7476	.29	74227	1.35
7477	.29	74228	1.35
7478	.29	74229	1.35
7479	.29	74230	1.35
7480	.29	74231	1.35
7481	.29	74232	1.35
7482	.29	74233	1.35
7483	.29	74234	1.35
7484	.29	74235	1.35
7485	.29	74236	1.35
7486	.29	74237	1.35
7487	.29	74238	1.35
7488	.29	74239	1.35
7489	.29	74240	1.35
7490	.29	74241	1.35
7491	.29	74242	1.35
7492	.29	74243	1.35
7493	.29	74244	1.35
7494	.29	74245	1.35
7495	.29	74246	1.35
7496	.29	74247	1.35
7497	.29	74248	1.35
7498	.29	74249	1.35
7499	.29	74250	1.35
7500	.29	74251	1.35

CMOS

4000	.29	4528	1.19
4001	.25	4931	.85
4002	.25	4532	1.95
4006	.85	4538	1.95
4007	.29	4539	1.95
4008	.85	4543	1.19
4009	.39	4555	.95
4010	.45	4566	.95
4011	.25	4581	1.95
4012	.25	4582	1.95
4013	.89	4584	.75
4014	.79	4585	.75
4015	.39	4702	12.95
4016	.39	74C00	.35
4017	.89	74C02	.35
4018	.79	74C04	.35
4019	.39	74C06	.35
4020	.75	74C10	.35
4021	.79	74C14	.39
4022	.79	74C20	.35
4023	.29	74C30	.35
4024	.85	74C32	.35
4025	.29	74C42	1.29
4026	1.85	74C48	1.95
4027	.45	74C73	.65
4028	.89	74C74	.85
4029	.79	74C78	.80
4030	.39	74C83	1.95
4034	1.95	74C86	1.95
4035	.45	74C98	.39
4040	.75	74C98	4.50
4041	.75	74C98	1.19
4042	.89	74C99	1.75
4043	.85	74C99	.95
4044	.79	74C107	.89
4045	.85	74C150	5.75
4047	.85	74C151	2.25
4048	.35	74C154	3.25
4050	.35	74C157	1.75
4051	.79	74C180	1.19
4053	.75	74C181	1.19
4058	.39	74C182	1.19
4059	.39	74C183	1.19
4068	.29	74C184	1.95
4069	.29	74C185	2.00
4070	.35	74C173	.79
4071	.29	74C174	1.19
4072	.29	74C175	1.19
4073	.29	74C182	1.49
4075	.29	74C183	1.49
4076	.79	74C185	1.39
4078	.29	74C200	5.75
4081	.29	74C221	1.75
4082	.29	74C373	2.45
4085	.95	74C374	2.45
4086	.95	74C901	.35
4093	.49	74C902	.85
4096	2.49	74C903	.85
4099	1.95	74C905	10.95
14408	12.95	74C906	.95
14410	12.95	74C907	1.00
14411	11.95	74C908	3.00
14412	12.95	74C909	2.75
14419	7.95	74C910	9.95
4502	.95	74C911	8.95
4503	.85	74C912	8.95
4504	1.95	74C914	1.35
4510	.85	74C915	1.19
4511	.85	74C916	2.75
4513	.85	74C920	17.95
4514	1.25	74C921	15.95
4515	1.79	74C922	6.49
4516	1.55	74C923	4.95
4518	.99	74C925	5.95
4519	.39	74C926	7.95
4520	.79	74C927	7.95
4522	1.25	74C928	7.95
4528	1.25	74C929	19.95
4537	1.95	74C930	19.95

Prices Slashed!
74S00

74S00	.32	74S163	1.95
74S02	.35	74S168	3.95
74S03	.35	74S169	3.95
74S04	.35	74S174	.95
74S05	.35	74S175	.95
74S08	.35	74S181	3.95
74S09	.40	74S182	2.95

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM340 (see 7800)	NE558	1.50	LM1489	.69	
LM301H	.79	LM348	.99	NE561	19.95	LM1495	.85
LM307	.48	LM350K	4.85	NE564	2.85	LM1558H	3.10
LM308	.69	LM350T	4.80	LM565	.99	LM1800	2.37
LM308H	1.15	LM358	.69	LM566	1.48	LM1812	8.25
LM309H	1.95	LM359	1.79	LM567	.89	LM1830	3.50
LM309K	1.25	LM376	3.75	NE570	3.95	LM1871	5.49
LM310	1.75	LM377	1.95	NE571	2.95	LM1872	5.49
LM311	.64	LM378	2.50	NE592	2.75	LM1877	3.25
LM311H	.89	LM379	4.50	LM703	.89	LM1889	1.85
LM312H	1.75	LM380	.89	LM709	.59	LM1896	1.75
LM317K	3.95	LM380H-B	1.10	LM710	.75	LM2877	2.05
LM317T	1.19	LM381	1.80	LM711	.79	LM2879	2.25
LM318	1.49	LM382	1.80	LM723	.49	LM2900	.85
LM318H	1.58	LM383	1.95	LM723H	.55	LM2901	1.00
LM319H	1.25	LM384	1.95	LM733	.88	LM3900	.59
LM319	1.25	LM386	.89	LM741H-B	.35	LM3905	1.25
LM320 (see 7900)		LM387	1.40	LM741H-14	.35	LM3909	.88
LM322	1.65	LM389	1.35	LM741H	.40	LM3911	2.25
LM323K	4.95	LM390	1.95	LM747	.89	LM3914	3.95
LM324	.59	LM392	.89	LM748	.59	LM3915	3.95
LM329	.65	LM394H	4.80	LM1014	1.19	LM3916	3.95
LM331	3.95	LM399H	5.00	LM1303	1.95	MC4024	3.95
LM334	1.19	NE531	2.85	LM1310	1.49	MC4044	4.50
LM335	1.40	NE536	6.00	MC1330	1.69	RC4136	1.25
LM336	1.75	NE565	.34	MC1349	1.89	RC4151	3.95
LM337K	3.95	NE566	.85	MC1350	1.19	LM4250	1.75
LM337T	1.85	NE568	1.50	MC1359	1.69	LM4500	3.25
LM338K	6.95	NE565	.34	LM1414	1.59	LM13080	1.29
LM339	.89	NE566	.65	LM1458	.59	LM13600	1.49
				LM1488	.89	LM13700	1.49

H = TO-5 CAN

T = TO-220

K = TO-3

RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.85
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3080	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3085	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3089	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.85	CA 3146	1.85

TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.85	75450	.59
TL497	3.25	75451	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89
		75494	.89

BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	.80
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10
		LF357	1.40

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7806T	.89	7906T	.99
7812T	.89	7912T	.99
7815T	.89	7915T	.99
7824T	.89	7924T	.99
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7824K	1.39	7924K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79
78H05K	9.85	LM323K	4.85
78H12K	9.85	UA78540	1.95

T TO-220 K TO-3
L TO-92

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-1 (FOR IBM)	229.00
TM100-2 (FOR IBM)	295.00

SHUGART

SA 400L (40 TRACK)	199.95
SA 400 (35 TRACK)	189.95

CABINET FOR 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE

- * COLOR MATCHES APPLE
- * FITS SHUGART

SPECIAL — \$29.95

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK

FROM ELCOMP — \$14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's

Includes:

- * TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
- * CMOS
- * Voltage Regulators
- * Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- * CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
- * MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

WE NOW STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF DISC, ELECTROLYTIC, MONOLITHIC AND TANTALUM CAPACITORS

RESISTORS

1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES
FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM
50 PCS. SAME VALUE .025 EA.
100 PCS. SAME VALUE .02 EA.
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE .015 EA.

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide	14.95
GRT Controller's Handbook	9.95
68000 Assembly Language Programming	16.99
CBASIC User Guide	15.00

SYBEX

Your First Computer	8.95
The CP/M Handbook	14.95
The PASCAL Handbook	18.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	17.95

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

★ NEW HOURS ★

NOW OPEN

**TUESDAY & THURSDAY
EVENINGS TILL 9:00 P.M.**

"JDR SUPER SPECIALS" RAM

HM6116-4 2KX8 CMOS \$4⁹⁵

TMM2016-200 2KX8 NMOS 200NS \$4¹⁵

4164-200NS \$6²⁵

EPROM

2732 450NS \$4⁹⁵

2764 450NS \$16⁹⁵

2564 450NS \$24⁹⁵

CAPS

.01 uf Disc 100/\$6⁰⁰

.1 uf Disc 100/\$8⁰⁰

.1 uf Monolithic 100/\$15⁰⁰

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

© 1982 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE — NEW HOURS —
M-W-F, 9-5
T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: For shipping include \$2 for UPS Ground or \$3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges. Foreign orders include sufficient amount for shipping. There is a \$10 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6% Sales Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.



THE ULTIMATE APPLE*

COOLING FAN \$69⁹⁵

- ★ Easy Installation
- ★ No modification of Apple required.
- ★ Color matches Apple.
- ★ Switch on front controls fan, computer and monitor.
- ★ Ultra-quiet, reliable fan.
- ★ Completely eliminates problems caused by overheating

16K RAM CARD

- ★ Upgrade your 48K Apple II to full 64K of RAM.
- ★ Fully software and hardware compatible with the Apple language card and microsoft Z80 card.
- ★ Eliminates the need for the Applesoft or Integer Basic ROM card when used in conjunction with DOS 3.3.
- ★ Allows you to run Apple Fortran or Pascal with no difficulty.
- ★ Available as bare board, kit, or assembled and tested board.

PRICE REDUCED

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$49.95
BARE CARD \$14.95 KIT \$44.95



DISK DRIVE \$299⁹⁵

- ★ Includes metal cabinet
- ★ Color matches Apple
- ★ 35 Tracks/single side
- ★ Includes cable
- ★ Use with Apple II Controller

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)



MONITORS

GREEN PHOSPHOR

NEC JB1201M \$169⁰⁰

ZENITH ZUM-121 \$119⁰⁰

COLOR

AMDEK COLOR I \$335⁰⁰

NEC JC 1201M \$329⁰⁰

PRINTERS

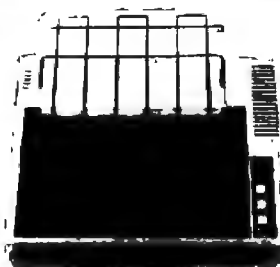
MX-80

MX-80FT

MX-800

CALL FOR PRICE

WE HAVE APPLE AND TRS-80
INTERFACE CARDS AND CABLES



SA400 35 TRACK DISK DRIVE CLEARANCE

- ★ VERY LIMITED SUPPLY
- ★ MODIFY FOR USE IN APPLE
- ★ PRE-REVISION "L" MODEL
- ★ THEY WON'T LAST LONG

\$189⁹⁵

5 1/4" DISKETTES

ATHANA SS SD SOFT 24.95

MEMOREX SS SD SOFT 26.95

VERBATIM SS SD SOFT 29.95

VERBATIM 10 SECTION HARD 29.95

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

★ **FREE** ★
Plastic library case supplied with all
diskettes purchased from California Digital
\$24.95

Private labels for California Digital by some of
the most respected manufacturers of magnetic media.
These diskettes are certified double density at 40
tracks. To ensure extended double life each disk-
ette is manufactured with a reinforced non-hal-
dole of surface, a plastic library case is included
with every box of diskettes. **512K-CP/MS-DOS**
Please specify company or required sector.
Ten boxes \$22.75 One hundred boxes \$21.50

5 1/4" DISKETTES
WITH LIBRARY CASE

\$26.50

Your Choice
**SCOTCH
MEMOREX
VERBATIM**

Single Side Double Density

Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector

	SCOTCH	7440-D	7440-10	7440-16	26.50
	MEMOREX	3481	3483	3485	26.50
	VERBATIM	525-01	525-10	NA	26.50
	MAXELL	MD1	MH1-10	MH1-16	29.85
	DYSAN	104/10	107/10	NA	45.00

Double Side Double Density

	SCOTCH	745-0	745-10	745-16	42.50
	VERBATIM	550-01	550-10	NA	42.50
	MAXELL	MD2-D	MH2-10D	MH2-16D	45.00
	DYSAN	104/2D	107/2D	NA	49.50
	DYSAN 96	204/2D	NA	NA	59.50

EIGHT INCH DISKETTES

	Single Side Single Density	Single Side Double Density
SCOTCH	740-0	29.50
MEMOREX	3060	29.50
DYSAN	3740/1	39.50
	Double Side Double Density	
SCOTCH	740-32	29.50
MEMOREX	3114	39.50
DYSAN	3740/2D	65.00

Microswitch
**ASCII
KEYBOARD**
\$79

Each keyboard contains 81 high reliability Hall Effect keys.
Outputs seven bit parallel ASCII MIC-81SD5 3 Lbs.

Flip & File
\$18.95

Plastic storage file allows photo-
graphs to cover 100 photos.
100 100-100 100-100 100-100
100 100-100 100-100 100-100

MEMORY

2716 EPROM 4.50 450ns	64K DYNAMIC 6.95 4164 200ns
16K STATIC 7.00 6116 200ns	16K DYNAMIC 1.95 4116 200ns



**2732 EPROM
SALE \$6.95**

DYNAMIC MEMORY

4116-150ns 16k	1.40	2.00	1.00
4125-150ns 16k	1.40	1.85	1.75
4164-150ns 16k Japan 128 refresh	1.75	1.65	1.50
4164-150ns 16k Japan 128 refresh	1.80	1.75	1.60
4164-150ns 16k Japan 128 refresh	1.80	1.75	1.60
4164-150ns 16k Japan 128 refresh	1.80	1.75	1.60
4164-150ns 16k Japan 128 refresh	1.80	1.75	1.60
4164-150ns 16k Japan 128 refresh	1.80	1.75	1.60

STATIC MEMORY

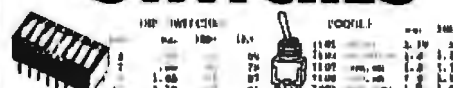
2716-200ns 16k	1.40	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50
2716-200ns 16k	1.25	1.50	1.50

EPROMS

2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75
2716-200ns 16k	1.50	1.75	1.75

\$49.95
ASTEC SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
Output: +8v .3A; +12v .9A; -12v .075A.
Suitable for Apple look-a-like. ATC-1298

SWITCHES



CONNECTORS



USDA (DIN) CONNECTORS	1" Pin	1.5" Pin	2" Pin
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00
5-100 12V center	1.00	1.00	1.00



Eight Inch Single Sided

	One	Two	Ten
SHUGART SA801R	\$395	385	375
SIEMENS FDD100-8	259	259	225
TANDON 848-1 SLIMLINE	379	369	359

Eight Inch Double Sided

SHUGART SA851R	525	495	475
QUME DATA TRACK 8	525	495	475
MITSUBISHI M2894-63	485	475	469
OLIVETTI 802/851	369	359	349
TANDON 848-2 SLIMLINE	495	485	475
SHUGART 860 THINLINE	569	549	539

Five Inch Single Sided

SHUGART SA400	215	209	199
TANDON TM 100-1	209	199	195

Five Inch Double Sided

SHUGART SA450	349	329	315
TANDON TM 100-2	295	269	259
TANDON 96TPI TM100-4	369	355	350
OLIVETTI 502 1/2 height	239	225	215

Three Inch Rigid Floppy

HITACHI-AMDEK	call for pricing
---------------	------------------

Five Inch Winchester

SEAGATE 506 6 Megabyte	759	725	695
SEAGATE 512 12 Megabyte	995	960	960
TANDON 803SE 14 Megabyte	995	960	895
WESTERN DYNAX removable	995	960	950

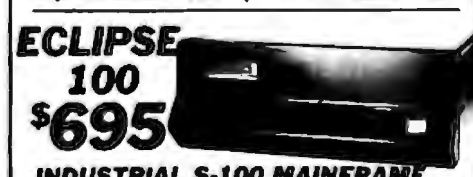
Upon request, all drives are supplied
with power connectors and manual



\$750 Eight Inch Subsystem
Two Siemens FDD100-8 disk drives with power supply,
4" exhaust fan complete with all necessary power cables.

Same as above but with:

Shugart 801R	MS2001	*1195	Olveti 802	CAL2802	*1250
Shugart 851R	MS2851	1450	Same DTB	MS280T	1450



ECLIPSE 100 \$695
INDUSTRIAL S-100 MAINFRAME
Suitable for hospital and industrial applications. Constructed from 304 brushed stainless.
Modular 500 watt input power supply provides 4 volts at 30 Amps and 18 volts at 4 Amps.
Supplied with standard 16 slot Faraday metal board. Auxiliary switched AC receptacles.
The Eclipse 100 can be either table or rack mounted. Provision for internally mounting a
ten megabyte Winchester disk drive.
The Eclipse 100 is the perfect mainframe to fill the void left by the now defunct TCI Carr
EPS-100 50 Lbs.



All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00. Each additional \$5.00.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents: add 6.25 sales tax. CODs discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions
and companies with a "strong" Dun & Bradstreet.
Warehouse: 14000 Inglewood Blvd, Visitation by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND \$2.00 for 104 PAGE CATALOG

16K Apple™ Ramcard



LIST 195
ACP
\$69.95

- Full 1 year warranty
- Top quality — gold fingers
- Expand Apple II 48K to 64K
- Compatible with Z-80 Softcard™
- Allows system to run with CP/M™, PASCAL, DOS3.3, COBAL, Visicalc, etc.
- Supplied with extra 16K RAM & has (2) LED's

32K STATIC RAM

2 or 4 MHz Expandable	
10K 4 MHz KA	\$150.95
10K 4 MHz AAT	217.95
32K 4 MHz KA	\$199.95
32K 4 MHz AAT	339.00
BAFEE BOARD	39.95
Bare Bd w/alt parts less mem	99.95

BARE BOARDS

5-100 Sound Board	\$34.95
600KA CPU	34.95
32K Static RAM (2514)	34.95
BM EPROM (2708)	24.95
2708/2716 EPROM	34.95
ACP Proto Board	22.95
Vector 6800 Proto	22.20
Vector 6802 11 slot MB	18.95
ACP Extender with connector	18.95
13 Slot Mother Board (WMC)	32.95
0 Slot Mother Board (WMC)	28.95
8 Slot Mother Board (Expandable)	34.95
Fluopy PCB (8- SHUGART)	39.95
5100(A)Y-88 10y Sound Board	34.95
Apple Sound Board	24.95

UV "EPROM" ERASER

Model UVs-11E	
\$79.95	
14024 J EPROM's	
all at 1 min	
Model B-927	\$325.00

16K Memory Expansion Kits for Apple/TRS-80

8 pins 4116 16K	
200/250KS	
Specify computer	
\$12.95	
CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING	

"B" SUB CONNECTORS

Universal price DB37 male, DB25 female	
Gold PC mount with mounting holes	
Mfg AMP	
Specify 25 or 37 pins	
8037 \$2.50	DB25 \$1.95

Astec RF Modulator for COLOR & B/W

P/N 1002 Channel 3 or 4	\$6.95
-------------------------	--------

1200 BAUD MODEM IC

Features:	
• 1200 Baud	
• 40 Pin	
• 5Vdc Only	
\$1.29.00	

PARALLEL ALPHA NUMERIC PRINTER

19 Column Printer prints 16 numerical columns plus 3 columns which have math, alpha and other notations. Each wheel has 12 positions with position 12 blank. Position 11 on numerical columns have decimal point or 1/10. Utilizes 2.75 wide adding machine tape and a dual color ink ribbon. Input data parallel with four bit BCD comparator circuit (optional). Print rate 3 lines per second. Operating voltage 22-28VDC with typical cycle time of 340ms. Size 8 1/2" W x 3 1/4" H x 5 1/2" Dp. New \$17.50 ea. \$3/45

64K CMOS RAM

S100 (200ns)	
Uses 2716's or 6116's	
\$349.00	
Assembled & Tested \$399.00	

MOSTEK 4K RAMS

29¢ ea.	
200,000 pieces in stock — priced to move	
Same as MK4027 except TMS	
refresh. MK4015 4Kx1 RAM	

PMI "Super Beta" LOW POWER AMPLIFIER

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED	
P/N OP12GJ	
Voltage = 1.0 mV	
Range = 5.0mA	
Gain = 40V/mV	
(quantity limited)	
1st \$6.95	
ACP \$1.95	

4K STATIC RAM

10/\$9.90	
Same as TMS4044	
but designed specifically for Z-80 based systems. This is a full-npc 4Kx1 RAM - 450NS	
Order P/N Z80G 4Kx1-4 while supply lasts.	

Zilog Z8 CPU

Debug prog.	\$49.95
Plus 6132 companion	
quasi-static RAM	29.95

Stepper Motor

USED IN DATA PRODUCTS PRINTER	
\$19.95 ea.	

CONNECTORS

DB25P (RS232)	\$0.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Bel with Hood, Sale	7.50
22/44 S/T. M/M	2.95
43/96 S/T. M/M	9.50
50/100 S-100 Connector W/W	4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector S/T	3.95

MICROPROCESSORS

2801	890.00	8008-1	\$14.95	80C85	14.95
8080A-4K	8.50	411	5.80	80C86	1.49
4116-2	1.99	414	4.40	80C88	1.49
4116-2	21.25	1101	94	0516	0.79
2101	3.90	1103	90	6681	1.79
2102	7.9	4027	4.90	6804	3.90
2102-2	1.48	4044	4.90	6805	7.99
2102-2	1.78	4050	4.90	9130	5.99
2111	2.48	8080	4.90	8140	8.99
2112	3.48	4098	3.90	93415	5.99
2114	1.99	4115	4.40		
2114L-2	3.25	4200	7.95		
2114L-3	2.29	4402	1.90		
7125	9.99	8999	4.90		

RAMS

6116/2016	8.50	411	5.80	5286	1.49
4116-2	1.99	414	4.40	80C88	1.49
4116-2	21.25	1101	94	0516	0.79
2101	3.90	1103	90	6681	1.79
2102	7.9	4027	4.90	6804	3.90
2102-2	1.48	4044	4.90	6805	7.99
2102-2	1.78	4050	4.90	9130	5.99
2111	2.48	8080	4.90	8140	8.99
2112	3.48	4098	3.90	93415	5.99
2114	1.99	4115	4.40	93425	5.99
2114L-2	3.25	4200	7.95		
2114L-3	2.29	4402	1.90		
7125	9.99	8999	4.90		

SALE
only on
this page

SUPPORT

8155 30 95	8259 60 95	86047	\$22.95
8150 9.95	8275 10.95	86409	18.95
8302 20.95	8279 9.95	86906	22.95
8208 2.99	8810 4.75	8920	0.95
8212 2.75	8820 5.25	8932	0.50
8214 4.95	8821 5.50	8934	0.49
8216 3.75	8828 10.50	8932	17.95
8224 2.95	8834 10.95	8951	18.95
8226 2.95	8945 22.95	920-PHQ	0.50
8228 3.95	8947 27.95	270A-PCO	0.50
8243 3.95	8958 1.75	270A-CTC	0.50
8245 14.95	8959 5.25	270A-CTC	0.50
8251 6.50	8980 10.95	270A-DMA	19.95
8253 1.95	8982 10.95	270A-DMA	27.95
8254 9.50	8985 2.48	270A-GIO	24.95
8257 9.50	8987 2.48	270A-GIO	24.95

MOS PROMS

3754 (8Kx8) TS	589.95	7708 (4096x8) TS	68.75
3732 (4Kx8) TS	12.95	7708 (8512x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (16384x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (32768x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (65536x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (131072x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (262144x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (524288x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (1048576x8) TS	6.25
2718 (2Kx8) TS	5.75	7708 (2097152x8) TS	6.25

HI-TECH

2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30
2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30	2515-081 (8K) 10pin	30.30

74S00

74S01 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S04 1
74S02 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S05 1
74S03 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S06 1
74S04 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S07 1
74S05 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S08 1
74S06 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S09 1
74S07 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S10 1
74S08 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S11 1
74S09 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S12 1
74S10 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S13 1
74S11 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S14 1
74S12 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S15 1
74S13 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S16 1
74S14 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S17 1
74S15 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S18 1
74S16 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S19 1
74S17 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S20 1
74S18 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S21 1
74S19 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S22 1
74S20 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S23 1
74S21 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S24 1
74S22 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S25 1
74S23 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S26 1
74S24 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S27 1
74S25 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S28 1
74S26 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S29 1
74S27 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S30 1
74S28 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S31 1
74S29 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S32 1
74S30 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S33 1
74S31 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S34 1
74S32 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S35 1
74S33 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S36 1
74S34 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S37 1
74S35 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S38 1
74S36 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S39 1
74S37 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S40 1
74S38 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S41 1
74S39 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S42 1
74S40 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S43 1
74S41 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S44 1
74S42 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S45 1
74S43 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S46 1
74S44 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S47 1
74S45 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S48 1
74S46 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S49 1
74S47 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S50 1
74S48 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S51 1
74S49 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S52 1
74S50 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S53 1
74S51 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S54 1
74S52 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S55 1
74S53 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S56 1
74S54 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S57 1
74S55 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S58 1
74S56 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S59 1
74S57 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S60 1
74S58 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S61 1
74S59 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S62 1
74S60 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S63 1
74S61 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S64 1
74S62 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S65 1
74S63 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S66 1
74S64 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S67 1
74S65 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S68 1
74S66 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S69 1
74S67 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S70 1
74S68 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S71 1
74S69 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S72 1
74S70 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S73 1
74S71 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S74 1
74S72 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S75 1
74S73 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S76 1
74S74 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S77 1
74S75 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S78 1
74S76 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S79 1
74S77 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S80 1
74S78 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S81 1
74S79 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S82 1
74S80 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S83 1
74S81 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S84 1
74S82 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S85 1
74S83 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S86 1
74S84 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S87 1
74S85 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S88 1
74S86 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S89 1
74S87 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S90 1
74S88 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S91 1
74S89 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S92 1
74S90 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S93 1
74S91 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S94 1
74S92 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S95 1
74S93 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S96 1
74S94 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S97 1
74S95 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S98 1
74S96 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S99 1
74S97 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S100 1
74S98 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S101 1
74S99 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S102 1
74S100 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S103 1
74S101 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S104 1
74S102 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S105 1
74S103 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S106 1
74S104 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S107 1
74S105 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S108 1
74S106 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S109 1
74S107 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S110 1
74S108 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S111 1
74S109 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S112 1
74S110 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S113 1
74S111 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S114 1
74S112 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S115 1
74S113 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S116 1
74S114 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S117 1
74S115 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S118 1
74S116 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S119 1
74S117 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S120 1
74S118 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S121 1
74S119 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S122 1
74S120 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S123 1
74S121 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S124 1
74S122 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S125 1
74S123 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S126 1
74S124 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S127 1
74S125 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S128 1
74S126 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S129 1
74S127 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S130 1
74S128 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S131 1
74S129 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S132 1
74S130 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S133 1
74S131 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S134 1
74S132 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S135 1
74S133 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S136 1
74S134 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S137 1
74S135 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S138 1
74S136 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S139 1
74S137 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S140 1
74S138 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S141 1
74S139 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S142 1
74S140 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S143 1
74S141 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S144 1
74S142 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S145 1
74S143 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S146 1
74S144 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S147 1
74S145 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S148 1
74S146 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S149 1
74S147 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S150 1
74S148 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S151 1
74S149 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S152 1
74S150 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S153 1
74S151 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S154 1
74S152 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S155 1
74S153 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S156 1
74S154 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S157 1
74S155 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S158 1
74S156 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S159 1
74S157 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S160 1
74S158 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S161 1
74S159 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S162 1
74S160 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S163 1
74S161 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S164 1
74S162 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S165 1
74S163 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S166 1
74S164 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S167 1
74S165 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S168 1
74S166 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S169 1
74S167 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S170 1
74S168 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S171 1
74S169 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S172 1
74S170 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S173 1
74S171 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S174 1
74S172 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S175 1
74S173 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S176 1
74S174 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S177 1
74S175 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S178 1
74S176 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S179 1
74S177 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S180 1
74S178 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S181 1
74S179 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S182 1
74S180 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S183 1
74S181 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S184 1
74S182 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S185 1
74S183 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S186 1
74S184 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S187 1
74S185 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S188 1
74S186 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S189 1
74S187 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S190 1
74S188 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S191 1
74S189 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S192 1
74S190 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S193 1
74S191 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S194 1
74S192 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S195 1
74S193 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S196 1
74S194 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S197 1
74S195 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S198 1
74S196 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S199 1
74S197 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S200 1
74S198 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S201 1
74S199 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S202 1
74S200 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S203 1
74S201 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S204 1
74S202 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S205 1
74S203 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S206 1
74S204 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S207 1
74S205 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S208 1
74S206 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S209 1
74S207 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S210 1
74S208 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S211 1
74S209 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S212 1
74S210 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S213 1
74S211 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S214 1
74S212 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S215 1
74S213 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S216 1
74S214 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S217 1
74S215 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S218 1
74S216 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S219 1
74S217 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S220 1
74S218 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S221 1
74S219 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S222 1
74S220 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S223 1
74S221 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S224 1
74S222 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S225 1
74S223 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S226 1
74S224 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S227 1
74S225 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S228 1
74S226 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S229 1
74S227 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S230 1
74S228 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S231 1
74S229 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S232 1
74S230 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S233 1
74S231 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S234 1
74S232 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S235 1
74S233 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S236 1
74S234 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S237 1
74S235 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S238 1
74S236 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S239 1
74S237 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S240 1
74S238 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S241 1
74S239 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S242 1
74S240 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S243 1
74S241 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S244 1
74S242 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S245 1
74S243 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S246 1
74S244 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S247 1
74S245 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S248 1
74S246 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S249 1
74S247 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S250 1
74S248 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S251 1
74S249 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S252 1
74S250 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S253 1
74S251 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S254 1
74S252 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S255 1
74S253 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S256 1
74S254 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S257 1
74S255 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S258 1
74S256 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S259 1
74S257 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S260 1
74S258 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S261 1
74S259 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S262 1
74S260 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S263 1
74S261 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S264 1
74S262 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S265 1
74S263 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S266 1
74S264 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S267 1
74S265 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S268 1
74S266 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S269 1
74S267 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S270 1
74S268 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S271 1
74S269 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S272 1
74S270 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S273 1
74S271 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S274 1
74S272 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S275 1
74S273 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S276 1
74S274 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S277 1
74S275 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S278 1
74S276 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S279 1
74S277 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S280 1
74S278 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S281 1
74S279 255 Flip-flop	64 90	74S282 1
74S280 255 Flip-flop		

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Vista COMPUTER

Vision 80

as reviewed in
May BYTE pg. 286

This is the widely discussed
Cassette 80 column card for the
Apple II. It supports PASCAL, Microsoft's Z80 Softcard and can be
used as an intelligent terminal.
List Price....\$395.00 Special Low Price....\$269.00
The Vision 80 can also be used in conjunction with the Vision 40 (allows
enhanced character sets) and the Vision 20 for lower cost.

OTRONA ATTACHE

• Truly Portable 18 lbs.
• Includes CP/M™
• Wordstar™ Basic 60.
• Value & Clarity
• Includes (2) Double
Density, Double Sided Disk
drives • 260K Bytes each
ACP PRICE\$3595.00

KAYCOMP II

• Full 8" Green Screen
• CP/M Based
• Portable Business
Computer
• Complete w/CP/M 2.2 M.BASIC, Mega Work-
sheet, Select Word Processing, and Teach
ACP Price.....only \$1795

KATARI

MODEL	LIST	ACP
800 with 18K	\$1299.00	\$899.00
800 with 48K	1299.00	799.00
800 with 256K + 128K	1299.00	1199.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	459.95
825 Printer	999.00	699.95
830 Acoustic Modem	199.00	159.95
850 Interface Module	129.95	109.95
Atari Varcade	200.00	159.00
Atari PAC-MAN		CALL
Microlog 18K RAM	99.00	75.00
Microlog 32K RAM	199.00	149.00
Atari 128K RAM		CALL
400 with 18K	299.95	329.95

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES	LIST	ACP
TM100-1	\$500.00	\$319.95
SA400	\$500.00	249.95
TM100-2	\$500.00	299.95
TM100-3	\$500.00	299.95
TM100-4	\$500.00	419.95
B-1	\$500.00	299.95
B-2	\$500.00	339.95
B-3	\$500.00	359.95
B-4	\$500.00	459.95

5 1/4" Cabinets with Power Supply
Single cabinet w/power supply...\$59.95
Dual cabinet w/power supply...\$84.95

8" DISK DRIVES

SA801R	\$500.00	\$329.00
SA851R	\$500.00	349.00
TM848-1	\$500.00	429.00
TM848-2	\$500.00	479.00
DT-8	\$500.00	599.00
FD100-8	\$500.00	599.00
FD200-8	\$500.00	599.00
V1000	Cable/Power Supply	379.00
Dual 8" Power Supply		\$99.00

APPLE System Saver FAN

Surge Suppressor Fan
Double Outlet Receptacle...\$79.95

SANYO

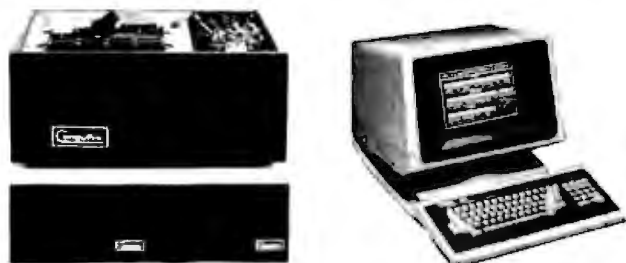
FCG CLASS 2 APPROVED	MODEL	LIST	ACP
4005 5" B/W	5100CA	220	179
5100CA 9" Green	5100CB	220	179
5100CB 12" Green	5100CC	220	179
5100CC 15" Green	5100CD	220	179
5100CD 18" Green	5100CE	220	179
5100CE 21" Green	5100CF	220	179
5100CF 24" Green	5100CG	220	179
5100CG 27" Green	5100CH	220	179
5100CH 30" Green	5100CI	220	179
5100CI 33" Green	5100CJ	220	179
5100CJ 36" Green	5100CK	220	179
5100CK 39" Green	5100CL	220	179
5100CL 42" Green	5100CM	220	179
5100CM 45" Green	5100CN	220	179
5100CN 48" Green	5100CO	220	179
5100CO 51" Green	5100CP	220	179
5100CP 54" Green	5100CQ	220	179
5100CQ 57" Green	5100CR	220	179
5100CR 60" Green	5100CS	220	179
5100CS 63" Green	5100CT	220	179
5100CT 66" Green	5100CU	220	179
5100CU 69" Green	5100CV	220	179
5100CV 72" Green	5100CW	220	179
5100CW 75" Green	5100CX	220	179
5100CX 78" Green	5100CY	220	179
5100CY 81" Green	5100CZ	220	179
5100CZ 84" Green	5100DA	220	179
5100DA 87" Green	5100DB	220	179
5100DB 90" Green	5100DC	220	179
5100DC 93" Green	5100DD	220	179
5100DD 96" Green	5100DE	220	179
5100DE 99" Green	5100DF	220	179
5100DF 102" Green	5100DG	220	179
5100DG 105" Green	5100DH	220	179
5100DH 108" Green	5100DI	220	179
5100DI 111" Green	5100DJ	220	179
5100DJ 114" Green	5100DK	220	179
5100DK 117" Green	5100DL	220	179
5100DL 120" Green	5100DM	220	179
5100DM 123" Green	5100DN	220	179
5100DN 126" Green	5100DO	220	179
5100DO 129" Green	5100DP	220	179
5100DP 132" Green	5100DQ	220	179
5100DQ 135" Green	5100DR	220	179
5100DR 138" Green	5100DS	220	179
5100DS 141" Green	5100DT	220	179
5100DT 144" Green	5100DU	220	179
5100DU 147" Green	5100DV	220	179
5100DV 150" Green	5100DW	220	179
5100DW 153" Green	5100DX	220	179
5100DX 156" Green	5100DY	220	179
5100DY 159" Green	5100DZ	220	179
5100DZ 162" Green	5100EA	220	179
5100EA 165" Green	5100EB	220	179
5100EB 168" Green	5100EC	220	179
5100EC 171" Green	5100ED	220	179
5100ED 174" Green	5100EE	220	179
5100EE 177" Green	5100EF	220	179
5100EF 180" Green	5100EG	220	179
5100EG 183" Green	5100EH	220	179
5100EH 186" Green	5100EI	220	179
5100EI 189" Green	5100EJ	220	179
5100EJ 192" Green	5100EK	220	179
5100EK 195" Green	5100EL	220	179
5100EL 198" Green	5100EM	220	179
5100EM 201" Green	5100EN	220	179
5100EN 204" Green	5100EO	220	179
5100EO 207" Green	5100EP	220	179
5100EP 210" Green	5100EQ	220	179
5100EQ 213" Green	5100ER	220	179
5100ER 216" Green	5100ES	220	179
5100ES 219" Green	5100ET	220	179
5100ET 222" Green	5100EU	220	179
5100EU 225" Green	5100EV	220	179
5100EV 228" Green	5100EW	220	179
5100EW 231" Green	5100EX	220	179
5100EX 234" Green	5100EY	220	179
5100EY 237" Green	5100EZ	220	179
5100EZ 240" Green	5100FA	220	179
5100FA 243" Green	5100FB	220	179
5100FB 246" Green	5100FC	220	179
5100FC 249" Green	5100FD	220	179
5100FD 252" Green	5100FE	220	179
5100FE 255" Green	5100FF	220	179
5100FF 258" Green	5100FG	220	179
5100FG 261" Green	5100FH	220	179
5100FH 264" Green	5100FI	220	179
5100FI 267" Green	5100FJ	220	179
5100FJ 270" Green	5100FK	220	179
5100FK 273" Green	5100FL	220	179
5100FL 276" Green	5100FM	220	179
5100FM 279" Green	5100FN	220	179
5100FN 282" Green	5100FO	220	179
5100FO 285" Green	5100FP	220	179
5100FP 288" Green	5100FQ	220	179
5100FQ 291" Green	5100FR	220	179
5100FR 294" Green	5100FS	220	179
5100FS 297" Green	5100FT	220	179
5100FT 300" Green	5100FU	220	179
5100FU 303" Green	5100FV	220	179
5100FV 306" Green	5100FW	220	179
5100FW 309" Green	5100FX	220	179
5100FX 312" Green	5100FY	220	179
5100FY 315" Green	5100FZ	220	179
5100FZ 318" Green	5100GA	220	179
5100GA 321" Green	5100GB	220	179
5100GB 324" Green	5100GC	220	179
5100GC 327" Green	5100GD	220	179
5100GD 330" Green	5100GE	220	179
5100GE 333" Green	5100GF	220	179
5100GF 336" Green	5100GG	220	179
5100GG 339" Green	5100GH	220	179
5100GH 342" Green	5100GI	220	179
5100GI 345" Green	5100GJ	220	179
5100GJ 348" Green	5100GK	220	179
5100GK 351" Green	5100GL	220	179
5100GL 354" Green	5100GM	220	179
5100GM 357" Green	5100GN	220	179
5100GN 360" Green	5100GO	220	179
5100GO 363" Green	5100GP	220	179
5100GP 366" Green	5100GQ	220	179
5100GQ 369" Green	5100GR	220	179
5100GR 372" Green	5100GS	220	179
5100GS 375" Green	5100GT	220	179
5100GT 378" Green	5100GU	220	179
5100GU 381" Green	5100GV	220	179
5100GV 384" Green	5100GW	220	179
5100GW 387" Green	5100GX	220	179
5100GX 390" Green	5100GY	220	179
5100GY 393" Green	5100GZ	220	179
5100GZ 396" Green	5100HA	220	179
5100HA 399" Green	5100HB	220	179
5100HB 402" Green	5100HC	220	179
5100HC 405" Green	5100HD	220	179
5100HD 408" Green	5100HE	220	179
5100HE 411" Green	5100HF	220	179
5100HF 414" Green	5100HG	220	179
5100HG 417" Green	5100HH	220	179
5100HH 420" Green	5100HI	220	179
5100HI 423" Green	5100HJ	220	179
5100HJ 426" Green	5100HK	220	179
5100HK 429" Green	5100HL	220	179
5100HL 432" Green	5100HM	220	179
5100HM 435" Green	5100HN	220	179
5100HN 438" Green	5100HO	220	179
5100HO 441" Green	5100HP	220	179
5100HP 444" Green	5100HQ	220	179
5100HQ 447" Green	5100HR	220	179
5100HR 450" Green	5100HS	220	179
5100HS 453" Green	5100HT	220	179
5100HT 456" Green	5100HU	220	179
5100HU 459" Green	5100HV	220	179
5100HV 462" Green	5100HW	220	179
5100HW 465" Green	5100HX	220	179
5100HX 468" Green	5100HY	220	179
5100HY 471" Green	5100HZ	220	179
5100HZ 474" Green	5100IA	220	179
5100IA 477" Green	5100IB	220	179
5100IB 480" Green	5100IC	220	179
5100IC 483" Green	5100ID	220	179
5100ID 486" Green	5100IE	220	179
5100IE 489" Green	5100IF	220	179
5100IF 492" Green	5100IG	220	179
5100IG 495" Green	5100IH	220	179
5100IH 498" Green	5100II	220	179
5100II 501" Green	5100IJ	220	179
5100IJ 504" Green	5100IK	220	179
5100IK 507" Green	5100IL	220	179
5100IL 510" Green	5100IM	220	179
5100IM 513" Green	5100IN	220	179
5100IN 516" Green	5100IO	220	179
5100IO 519" Green	5100IP	220	179
5100IP 522" Green	5100IQ	220	179
5100IQ 525" Green	5100IR	220	179
5100IR 528" Green	5100IS	220	179
5100IS 531" Green	5100IT	220	179
5100IT 534" Green	5100IU	220	179
5100IU 537" Green	5100IV	220	179
5100IV 540" Green	5100IW	220	179
5100IW 543" Green	5100IX	220	179
5100IX 546" Green	5100IY	220	179
5100IY 549" Green	5100IZ	220	179
5100IZ 552" Green	5100JA	220	179
5100JA 555" Green	5100JB	220	179
5100JB 558" Green	5100JC	220	179
5100JC 561" Green	5100JD	220	179
5100JD 564" Green	5100JE	220	179
5100JE 567" Green	5100JF	220	179
5100JF 570" Green	5100JG	220	179
5100JG 573" Green	5100JH	220	179
5100JH 576" Green	5100JI	220	179
5100JI 579" Green	5100JJ	220	179
5100JJ 582" Green	5100JK	220	179
5100JK 585" Green	5100JL	220	179
5100JL 588" Green	5100JM	220	179
5100JM 591" Green	5100JN	220	179
5100JN 594" Green	5100JO	220	179
5100JO 597" Green	5100JP	220	179
5100JP 600" Green	5100JQ	220	179
5100JQ 603" Green	5100JR	220	179
5100JR 606" Green	5100JS	220	179
5100JS 609" Green	5100JT	220	179
5100JT 612" Green	5100JU	220	179
5100JU 615" Green	5100JV	220	179
5100JV 618" Green	5100JW	220	179
5100JW 621" Green	5100JX	220	179
5100JX 624" Green	5100JY	220	179
5100JY 627" Green	5100JZ	220	179
5100JZ 630" Green	5100KA	220	179

COMPLETE CompuPro SYSTEMS

FREE SUPERCALC-86! FREE dBASE III!!

AND A VISUAL 50 TERMINAL FOR ONLY \$1.00

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?!



PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, RELIABILITY

HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO EXPAND WITH YOUR NEEDS

All CompuPro systems have been designed with your future in mind. Each system is expandable so you can upgrade your system as your needs continue to grow. Hard disk storage is also available with the new DISK 2 DMA Winchester disk controller. Unlike many "personal" computers, your CompuPro system will not become obsolete when it is time to expand. The modular design of the IEEE 696/S-100 bus allows you to plug in additional boards when they are needed. CompuPro system components feature the latest state-of-the-art technology to prevent obsolescence.

Each CompuPro system component is fully assembled and tested under rigorous burn-in conditions at the factory and then shipped to Priority 1 Electronics, your authorized CompuPro Systems Center, for final integration and configuration. CompuPro systems carry the best warranty in the business* on full year. The Qume drives have a full six month warranty, the best drive warranty anywhere. The components are integrated into a complete system by a factory trained Priority 1 Electronics technician. The systems are then partially disassembled for shipping. After a short time for unpacking and check-out, your CompuPro system will be ready to load and go!

SYSTEM BASICS

All systems include a CPU 8085/88 Dual Processor or CPU (8085 runs at 6MHz, the 8088 runs at 8MHz). Disk 1 lightning fast DMA floppy disk controller; CP/M[®] 2.2 and CP/M 86[™] operating systems; Sorcim's SuperCalc-86[™] electronic spread sheet program; two double-sided, double-density Qume DT-8 disk drives in an attractive desk top enclosure; rugged Desk Enclosure 2 with 20 slot actively terminated motherboard, fan, air and line filters and constant voltage power supply for years of reliable operation; internal I/O cables and floppy disk data cable; complete documentation for each system component with a system integration guide. In addition to the above hardware and software, each configuration adds a unique combination of RAM, I/O, and other special purpose boards.

System 816/A — Entry Level Single-User System

System 816/A is an excellent choice for an entry level, single user system that's designed with future expansion in mind. 816/A includes Interfacer 4 (three serial I/O ports, parallel port, and Centronics/Epson-style port), two RAM 17s for 128K of fast, static memory, and System Support 1 (clock/calendar, RAM/ROM/match processor options, RS-232C serial port, interrupt controllers, interval timers, and more), and Ashton-Tate's dBase Junior[™], an upgradeable subset of their popular dBase II data base management software. This combination of components means superb computing today with an option for future expansion — all the way up to a multi-user system. System 816/A is priced at \$5495.00, a savings of over \$1000.00 compared to all components purchased separately.

BK6BTYS816ADA	Single User System Desk Top, Assembled & Tested	\$5495.00
BK6BTYS816ADC	Single User System Desk Top, 200 hr. Burn-in	\$6095.00
BKYSL508W	Visual 50 Black & White with Purchase of above System	\$1.00

System 816/B — M-Drive Single user System

System 816/B is an ultra-high performance single user system which includes Interfacer 3-5 (five serial ports), 256K of fast, static RAM, System Support 1, and Ashton-Tate's complete dBase II[™] data base management software. Plus, System 816/B's implementation of CP/M[®] includes M-Drive software, which turns the system RAM into a pseudo-disk drive for exceptionally fast computing. This system sells for only \$6995.00, a savings of over \$1800.00 compared to all components purchased separately.

BK6BTYS816BDA	M-Drive System Desk Top, Assembled & Tested	\$6995.00
BK6BTYS816BDC	M-Drive System Desk Top, 200 hr. Burn-in	\$7795.00
BKYSL508W	Visual 50 Black & White with Purchase of above System	\$1.00

System 816/C — Entry Level Multi-User System

System 816/C is the only high performance multi-user system which allows both 8 and 16 bit programs to run simultaneously. It also makes for an unparalleled single user system. It includes Interfacer 3-8 (eight serial ports), 384K of fast, static RAM, System Support 1, dBase II[™], SuperCalc-86[™], M-Drive software, and CompuPro's MP/M 816[™] multi-user operating system that allows you to run both 8 and 16 bit software simultaneously. System 816/C supports up to three users simply by adding appropriate terminals: for more users, just add more CompuPro RAM and terminals. The system is priced at \$8995.00, a savings of over \$2300.00 compared to all components purchased separately.

BK6BTYS816CDA	Multi-User System Desk Top, Assembled & Tested	\$8995.00
BK6BTYS816CDC	Multi-User System Desk Top, 200 hr. Burn-in	\$10,045.00
BKPBTLV9252P*	TeleVideo 925 with 2nd page of memory - with purchase of above system	\$1.00

*Limit 1 terminal at \$1.00 per system. Purchase of 8' RS232 Cable, Part Number CND82322F at \$19.95, is required for system/terminal integration.

Rack mount and CSC systems are also available, please call or write for details. All CompuPro systems are shipped via motor or air freight collect; please specify at time of order. All boards are shipped in standard configurations.

*CP/M, CP/M 86, and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. MP/M 816 is used under license from Digital Research. SuperCalc-86 is a trademark of SORCIM. dBase II and dBase Junior are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC



Better Than
QUME!
Better Than
SHUGART!

8" Double sided, double density, interchangeable with QUME & Shugart
BKSHUG801R 5h. Weight 16 lbs \$450.00
OR MITHUG801R Manual \$10.00
2 or More \$435.00 each

Shugart 801R

Single sided, double density - most popular 8" drive
BKSHUG801R \$394.00 ea. or 2 or more (16 lbs) for \$389.00
OR SHUG801R Manual for 801R drives \$10.00



INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION, INC.

OUR BEST!



UNIVERSAL DISK ENCLOSURES

- Accepts any combination of 8 drives (QUME/Shugart 801R type or 1/2 size Tandem type) • Also accepts hard disks • Positive pressure • Optional Disk environment monitor shows supply voltage and internal cabinet temperature • Internal power and data cables provided

UNIVERSAL DRIVE CABINET complete with power supply fan and filter, and all internal cables for attachment of two 8" floppy drives

BK1HDE004	Dual Drive Cabinet (5h Wt 40 lbs)	\$495.00	\$450.00
BK1HDE004	With purchase of two 8" Disk Drives		\$300.00
BK1HDE004EM	With Environmental Monitor installed	\$584.95	\$535.00
BK1HDE004EM	With purchase of two 8" Disk Drives		\$485.00
BK1HDE004AMB	Dual Drive cabinet with Augmentation power supply module to increase 5V supply from 5 amps to 9 amps for use with two hard disks or 4 Tandem drives. Also includes Disk Environment Monitor (45 lbs)	\$733.00	\$684.00

BK1HDE004 19" Rack Mount kit UDE004 \$80.95

THIR THREE DRIVE CABINET complete with power supply and all internal cables for attachment of three 8" floppy drives (Tandem type) One AC power connector is also provided for use with full size drive

BK1HDE007	Three Drive Cabinet (5h Wt 35 lbs)	\$495.00	\$450.00
BK1HDE007EM	with Environmental Monitor installed	\$584.95	\$535.00

VISUAL 50

(See page 287 for more information.)

- Low profile detached keyboard features acutuated keys with matte finish
- Screen tilt and swivel
- 30 x 24 display with 25th status line
- 7 x 9 dot matrix with full decoders
- RS-232C serial interface
- RS-232C port
- 128 Character ASCII set and 31 character line drawing set



INTRODUCTORY OFFER!!

BKVL50W	Mon glare Black & White	\$695.00	\$650.00
BKVL50H	P31 green display	\$750.00	\$695.00

(Shipping Weight 37 lbs.)

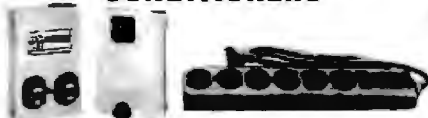
NEW! Hayes SMARTMODEM



- Auto Answer Auto Dial Full or Half Duplex Long Back. Serial binary and asynchronous data formats with 1 or 2 data bits 1 or 2 stop bits, odd even or no parity • 0 300/1200 baud • RS232C interface • CPU Microprocessor with 2Kb control program • 40 character command buffer • Size 15" x 5.5" x 9.5"

BKCHH200P	Smartmodem (5h Wt 6 lbs)	\$279.00	\$225.00
BKCHH400P	Smartmodem 1200 baud (6 lbs)	\$694.00	\$589.00
BKCHH300P	Centronics (5h Wt 3 lbs)	\$749.00	\$295.00
BKCHH100P	Microchannel 1100 (5h Wt 4 lbs)	\$399.00	\$375.00
BKCHH200D	CP/M [®] II [™] Terminal Program for dumb Microchannel	\$375.00	\$295.00

SGL WABER LINE MONITOR POWER CONDITIONERS



Before you plug in your computer, you'd better consider how you are going to insure or protect your investment from unwanted electrical pollution.

DATAGARD Performance Specifications

	D6315P, D6315S and D6315H	D6115P and D6115S
Maximum spike energy dissipation	50 joules one time 25 joules repeated usage self restoring	50 joules one time 25 joules repeated usage self restoring
Maximum spike voltage	7000 volts	6000 volts
Clamping spike voltage	55 volts	155 volts
Surge current clamping ratio	No greater than 1:5	No greater than 2:3
Maximum 60 Hz current (for 60 & 20 msec. nominal spike pulses)	2.000 amps	2.000 amps
Clamping response time	10 nanoseconds (10 x 10 ⁻⁹ sec)	10 nanoseconds (10 x 10 ⁻⁹ sec)
Noise rejection filter network frequency range Attenuation	1KHz to 100 MHz 40 to 40 dB (average rates)	
Mode noise protection	Transverse and L-Mode	
Leakage current	Leakage to ground load does not exceed 10 microamperes	Leakage to ground load does not exceed 10 microamperes

D6115 SERIES

SINGLE STAGE SPIKE PROTECTION

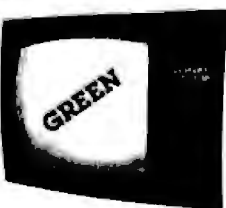
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	WT. LIST	1-8	10-24
BKWB06115P	Wall unit plug in	2	\$49.95	\$38.95
BKWB06115S	Outlet strip w/SW<	3	\$61.95	\$48.95

D6315

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	WT. LIST	1-8	10-24
BKWB06315P	Wall unit plug in	2	\$153.95	\$119.95
BKWB06315S	Outlet strip w/SW<	3	\$193.95	\$149.95
BKWB06315H	Outlet rack w/SW<	8	\$193.95	\$149.95



FCC CLASS 2
APPROVED
DATA DISPLAY
MONITORS



SPECIFICATIONS:

Viewing Screen	12" diagonal, 75 square inches DM2112 P31 phosphor
Scanning System	525 lines, 60 fields/second overscan
Horizontal Resolution	600 lines, center
Signal Input	1.0 volt p-p composite video, 75 ohms

BKSY00M2112

List Price \$160.00 **SALE: \$119.00**
OTHER SANYO MONITORS ON SALE TOO!!

Part No	Description	List Price	SALE
BKSY00M4000	9 B&W P4 10MHz (15 lbs)	\$190.00	\$144.00
BKSY00M5100CA	9 Green P31 10MHz (15 lbs)	\$200.00	\$150.00
BKSY00M012C3	12 B&W P4 18MHz (24 lbs)	\$250.00	\$195.00
BKSY00M012C8	12 Green P31 18MHz (24 lbs)	\$260.00	\$198.00
BKSY00M0013	13 Color 15 x 64 (35 lbs)	\$470.00	\$375.00
BKSY00M0113	13 RGB Color (35 lbs)	\$895.00	\$705.00

*As used with IBM PC

V-100 VISTA DISK CABINET

• Desk or rack mountable • Internal power and data cables • Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance

BKVS1000 Disk Drive Cabinet \$449.99
List Price \$495.00 (Sh. Wt. 43 lbs.)
BKV10700 W/purchase of two \$399.00

8" Disk Drives

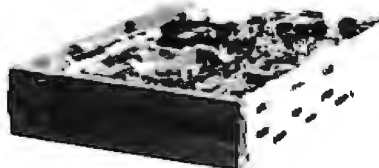
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA MC BAC Check Money Order U.S. Funds Only CA residents add 6% Sales Tax MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00 (Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. ship freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through November 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your Priority One Engineering Selection Guide, send \$1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

Tandon 8-INCH THIN LINE



Exactly one-half the height of any other model. Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon.

D.C. only operation - no A.C. required. Industry standard interface.

Three millisecond track-to-track access time (9 lbs.)
BKTND1001 Single Sided \$395.00 2 or more \$370.00
BKTND1002 Double Sided \$485.00 2 or more \$460.00

DUAL THIN LINE CABINET by

JMR COMPUTERS



- Fan Cooled
- 24V • 4A 5A Surge
- 5V • 2A
- Scratch Resistant Baked Enamel Finish

BKJMTLC Cabinet & Power Supply List \$200.00 \$180.00

BUY THE CABINET AND DRIVES TOGETHER:

BKPDJMTND1 w/two TNDTM04B1's \$920.00
BKPJMTND2 w/two TNDTM04B2's \$1190.00
Includes Power Cables

APPLE DISK DRIVES



Give your APPLE II® a Fourth Dimension — the totally compatible 5 1/4" drive that takes your system farther, faster. With read/write electronics so advanced that reading errors are virtually eliminated. With a track zero microswitch that keeps boot and track access smooth and quiet. With the ability to read half-track software and up to 143,360 bytes on DOS 3.2®. With similar performance on DOS 3.2.1®, Pascal® or CP/M® operating systems. And, the disk enclosure mates perfectly with APPLE cabinetry.

EXTENDED WARRANTY NEW!!

Fourth Dimension offers a 12 month parts and labor warranty at no cost to you! (See this really looks good!)

BKFD540A List Price \$329.00 **SALE: \$289.00**

Shugart Interchangeable
APPLE II® Disk Drive Controller \$115.00
*Sold only with purchase of Fourth Dimension Drive

**CHECK YOUR MAILBOX
FOR YOUR 1982 FALL
ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE
FROM
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

Tandon

**WE JUST
BURNED
TANDON'S
PRICE SHEET!**



Priority One Electronics has burned up Tandon's price sheet with our special purchase of Tandon TM100-1 5 1/4" 40 track double density disk drives! We purchased a large quantity of new, factory-sealed drives from a large OEM who simply bought too many. This is strictly a "one-shot" deal; when these are gone there will be no more! In fact, we are selling these drives below our regular cost as a volume purchaser! At these low prices, these drives will not last long! So, if you ever thought of expanding the disk capacity of your computer, now is the time!

Tandon drives are known throughout the industry for their quality and reliability. That is why major computer manufacturers such as IBM have chosen Tandon drives for inclusion in their products. The TM100-1 is the same drive used in IBM's Personal Computer. Now you can add more disk storage to your PC and save hundreds of dollars! But you don't have to own an IBM Personal Computer to take advantage of this incredible Tandon sale! The Tandon TM100-1 has the industry standard interface for 5 1/4" drives so it is compatible with just about every computer on the market!

SPECIFICATIONS:	TM100-1
TP	40
Tracks/Block	40
Capacity Per Side (unformatted) (Double Density)	250KB
Access Time	
Track-to-Track	5 ms
Average	75 ms
Head Settle Time	15 ms
Mechanical Dimensions:	
Width: 5.75 in. Height: 3.25 in. Depth: 8.00 in.	
DC Voltage Requirements	+12V ±5
Current Requirements	900mA 600mA



BKTND1001 Bare Drive

Qty - 1	\$195.00 ea.
2 - 9	\$180.00 ea.
10 - 24	\$170.00 ea.
25+	\$160.00 ea.

DEM and Dealer Inquiries invited
(Shipping Weight 4 lbs. each)

BKTND1002* Double Sided, 500KB	\$295.00 ea.
2 or More \$270.00	
BKTND1003 Single Sided, 500KB	\$295.00 ea.
2 or More \$270.00	
BKTND1004 Double Sided, 1000KB	\$395.00 ea.
2 or More \$375.00	

*As used in the IBM P.C.



SINGLE/DUAL 5 1/4" DISK CABINET

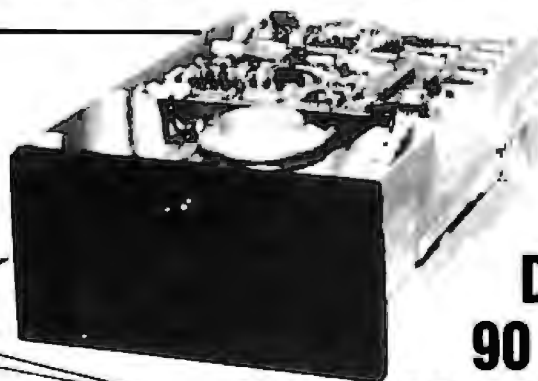
BKV10001 Single +5V @ 1A +12V @ 1.5A	\$ 85.00
BKV10002 Dual +5V @ 2A +12V @ 3A	\$110.00

SIEMANS FDD100-8 TRUCKLOAD PURCHASE!

WE'VE CAPTURED THE 8" FLOPPY DRIVE MARKET
WITH A HUGE FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE!!

FDD100-8
8" FLOPPY

WOW!!



See Previous Page
For More Great Deals!!

SINGLE-SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY
90 DAY WARRANTY
SHUGART 801R COMPATIBLE

DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM

BKCCS2422A Controller w/CP/M 2.2 1 \$395.00
BKSIEFDD1008 8" Drive 2 \$550.00
IN A DUAL HORIZONTAL CABINET \$395.00
WITH POWER SUPPLY

AND DATA CABLE
SAVE \$380.00

\$995.00

(Include \$30.00 for shipping)

Same as above, with CCS2810 Z80
4MHz CPU and CCS 2065 64K Dynamic RAM:

\$1450.00

BKPOBSIESUB2

1 \$ 35.00
\$1375.00
BKPOBSIESUB1

\$275.00

1

\$259.00

2-9

\$225.00

10+

BKSIEFDD1008

OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

(Include \$7.00 per drive, for shipping)

BUY DRIVES AND CABINET TOGETHER AND SAVE!

DUAL 8" SIEMANS FDD1008, DUAL 8" CABINET,
POWER SUPPLY AND INTERNAL POWER CABLING.
IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: \$910.00

GOBBLE IT UP
AT A MERE:

\$695.00

BKPOBSIESUB1

- Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
- Power Supply: 4A @ +5V, 3A @ +24V
1A @ -5V
- Each output is individually fused
- Hinged top for easy access
- Heavy non-flex 090 aluminum base
- Modular power connectors

ENVIRONMENT MONITOR PANEL

Temperature and voltage monitor with visual and audible alarm for overtemp condition
Direct Digital Readout of internal temperature in C on standard DVM

BKMFDD002 CABINET ONLY.....\$295.00

BKPOBSIESUB1 2 Drives, Cabinet and disk replacement monitor \$775.00

BKMFDD002EM Cabinet only with disk replacement monitor...\$375.00

1

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

916 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through November, 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your P.O. Engineering Selection Guide, send \$1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.



Unclassified Ads

WANTED: Contributions of computers, software, and consultation sought by a Peace Corps volunteer in Anguilla. The new Social Security office is in the process of installing a microcomputer to benefit statistics and record keeping. They will work with manufacturers, dealers in testing, applications, etc. Craig Shively, POB 243, Anguilla, West Indies, 809-4972-451 or Telex 301 ADMIN AXA LA.

FOR SALE: CDC cartridge disk drive Model 9427H with base, cover, and full maintenance manuals. Recently aligned and checked out by Alpha-Micro dealer on AM100-T computer system. Asking \$1950. Sam Ulin, POB 216, Claymont, DE 19703. (302) 475-7355 5:10 p.m.

FOR SALE: IBM Personal Computer, 64K, color monitor (beam), Sanyo medium-resolution color monitor, and one disk drive. Includes DOS, subscription to PC Magazine, adventure game, and disk accessories. Used only two months, must sell. Best offer over \$2500. Susan Glinen-Cole, RFD 2, South Windham, ME 04082.

FOR SALE: Mohawk Data Sciences Model 4025 digital-tape transport. Condition like new. 9-track, 1/2-inch tape width, 10 1/2-inch reels. Many spare parts including heads, servo-drive motors, complete mechanical subassembly, etc. Also, two sets of schematics and documentation. Mounted in 6-foot MD5 computer rack. Original price \$5937, asking \$420. FOB Albuquerque. Gus Simmons, Box 584, North Hwy. 14, Cedar Crest, NM 87008, (505) 281-3590.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 microcomputer with 48K RAM, H-19 video terminal, H-8-5 cassette interface, H-8-4 four-port serial interface, dual H-17 floppy disk, and H-14 line printer. Also includes HDO5 operating system, MBASIC, and Zenith Electronic Typing word processor. Worth more than \$4000 in kit form, asking \$2900. Scott Thompson, 306 Palmetto St., Bennettville, SC 29512, (803) 479-4794.

FOR SALE: Two IBM communication terminals with one ASCII RS 232C interface. \$1000 total. Components may be purchased separately or as package. L. Left, Box 274, Polytechnic Institute of New York, 333 Jay St., Brooklyn, NY 11201.

FOR SALE: IDS Paper Tiger Model 440G printer in excellent condition. Includes 2K buffer option for graphics cable, and Computer Station Apple Pascal software allowing screen dump to printer. Ask for \$400. Originally cost \$1350. Bill Mack, 1650 Sunrise Strip, Sunrise, FL 33313, (305) 735-5627.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Atari 800 with 32K disk drive, 1000+ games, OS/A+ with assembly language, Zenith green screen, two joysticks, and sound amplifier. Many extras. All technical help available. \$1550. Mark Seidenfeld, 24 Cedar Lane, Morrey, NY 10952, (914) 425-0936 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE: Heath H-19 terminal, H-8 computer, H-8-5 serial/cassette interface, H-8-4 memory, Trionyx H-14 MBK, and Panasonic cassette recorder. \$1250. Scott Halsted, 303 East Fernhill Lane, Oak Ridge, TN 37830, (615) 482-5003.

FOR SALE: Televideo 950 terminal in perfect condition. \$800. Also, a SOROC 120 in good condition. \$500. Craig Rudin, 185 Freeman St. Apt. 243, Brookline, MA 02146, (617) 566-7247.

WANTED: Used Apple II disk drive (DOS 3.3) with controller card. Give price and pertinent details. James Poljanec, 2910 San Miguel, Abilene, TX 79605.

FOR SALE: Three 33ASR Teletypes, two Teletay (Model 3311), one DECwriter II, and four Multi-Tech FM300 couplers. Excellent condition. FOB. Best offer accepted 30 days from date of ad in BYTE. Charles Wierman, Luverne High School, Luverne, MN 56156.

FOR SALE: Artec Model 853 word processor and Selectric ball printer. Ideal for conversion to letter-quality printer for microcomputer or microcomputer. In working order, with original manual. \$150. Donald E. Wedel, 56 South 65th St., Bellevue, IL 62223, (618) 397-3455.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 computer with 64K RAM, H-17 disk system with three 5 1/4-inch, single-sided, 40-track drives, H-14 printer, H-19 terminal, and acoustic modem. Includes HDO5 2.0, CP/M 2.02, and more than 90 disks of software. Best offer over \$1800 within 30 days of publication date. John Elrod, 1109 Southeast Cypress Lane, Palm Bay, FL 32905, (305) 724-9092.

FOR SALE: Processor Technology SOL-20 terminal computer with 5100 bus with line expansion slots, 8080A processor, parallel and serial communications interface, 16K RAM, cassette and video interface, and SOLDS personality module allowing full stand-alone terminal operation. Also included are cassette BASIC and advanced BASIC. This is in a kit form (about 80 percent complete) with full documentation. Original cost, \$1800. Asking \$500 or best offer. Mike Spindler, 16803 Smith Oak Dr., Humble, TX 77338.

FOR SALE: Z80 processor board, Mostek STD-Bus Model #MDX-CPU2. Won as door prize. Has never been out of bag. List price approximately \$375, will sell for \$175 or best offer. Dave Olson, 6202 Peabody Ave. N. Oak Park Heights, MN 55082, (612) 439-1825.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus computer with serial and parallel boards, four disk drives, Sanyo monitor, Applesoft BASIC compiler, vocab, other games, and business software. \$3000. John Garau, 35-36 190th St., Flushing, NY 11358, (212) 278-7900.

FOR SALE: Ohio Scientific CD-23 hard disk in near perfect condition. Well maintained and operational. \$3600 or best offer. George Massemburg, 2323 Cornish Ave., West Los Angeles, CA 90064, (213) 477-2004 days.

FOR SALE: ELF II microcomputer in excellent condition. The unit comes with a 4K RAM board, power supply, hard board, video board, ASCII keyboard, Tiny BASIC, and all cables and manuals. Worth more than \$400, but I will accept the best offer. Raymond Giannamper, 83 Harwood Bl., Waterbury, CT 06706, (203) 574-4225.

WANTED: Tax-deductible contributions of TRS-80 Model I or other microcomputer equipment for nonprofit organization. Drives and printers especially welcome. Dr. Robert Epstein, Executive Director, Cambridge Center for Behavioral Studies Inc., 11 Wake St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 495-9020.

FOR SALE: Commodore 2022 tractor-feed printer. Prints uppercase and lowercase PET graphics, expanded characters, and formatted lines. Discover, cable, manual, and several programs included. \$575. Steve Leith, 783 E4 Essex Ave., Englewood, NJ 08081, (215) 629-0600 ex. 3164 days, (609) 346-9114 evenings.

FOR SALE: Shugart SA-400 single-density, 35-track floppy-disk drive. Used, with manuals. \$225. Motorola MEK6800D2 evaluation kit with 5-volt power supply and edge connector, cassette interface doesn't work. \$150. George Risk Model 753 keyboard. Assembled, never used. Ken Bartlett, 1180 Reed Ave. #39, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 249-7759.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 software brand new with original documentation. Communications Package (26-1149), \$70. Astrology (26-1605), \$15. BASIC Programming Assistant, \$8. Persa-write and Persa-ribit, \$8. System-to-BASIC Utility: \$10. RSM-2D: \$15. TLDIS, \$8. Duplik and Renum, \$8. Cletch and Cwite, \$5. Scramm, \$10. Bay 5 Attack Force, \$10. George Kwascha, 8007 Mahogany Dr., Charlotte, NC 28212, (704) 535-7575.

FOR SALE: Heath ET-3400 microprocessor trainer, assembled with manual. Asking \$175. Include SASE for written inquiries. Julian King, 515 Spruce St., Roselle Park, NJ 07201, (201) 245-5048.

FOR SALE: Shugart SA 800 disk drive, Excellent condition with door-lock open. Guaranteed working, no problems. \$250. Will consider swap. Greg Black, 2265 Murray Hill Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106, (216) 421-0814 (during summer) 1369 Fairwood Dr., Baldwin, NY 11510, (516) 223-4692.

FOR SALE: Pentec 6840 9-track tape drive, software, and interface to enable an S-100 CPM microcomputer to read and write IBM-compatible 9-track tapes. \$2500. Also have Microsoft COBOL-80, license transferable, \$300. IBM-to-CPM disk-conversion program, \$30. Faultier White, 44 Binarwood, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 857-2029.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 computer, Level 2, 16K. Includes original equipment, huge software library, light pen, and cassettes, including two Edison Assemblers, FS1 Flight Simulator, Sargon II, Super Nova, and 26 other store-bought programs (worth more than \$500). Also includes large number of typewritten magazine programs. \$950 or best offer. Shipping extra. Sean SeLague, 9630 Lemona Ave., Sepulveda, CA 91343, (213) 894-2585.

FOR SALE: SwTPC 6800 computer system including 4K RAM, 6800 microprocessor serial interface, motherboard, power supply, PR-40 alphanumeric printer. Also, CT-1024 terminal with serial and parallel interfaces, computer- and manual-controlled cursor boards, power supply, and memory board. Also, AC-30 cassette interface. Available individually or as a set. Many components also available. Earl Wiese, 3434 W. St., Lincoln, NE 68503, (402) 467-2254.

WANTED: One each 3627 and 8111 PROMs that are used on the IMSAI MPU-II board, if the PROMs are not available, I would like a copy of the codes in these PROMs from anyone using this board. Doug Baker, R.R. 3, Box 11, Chadotte, TN 37036.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 16K Model I Level II with cassette drive including about \$300 worth of software, \$700 or will trade for Apple. Also, want PC-100C printer and TI-59 software. Troy Underwood, POB 133, Yreka, CA 96097, (916) 459-3667.

WANTED: Circuit diagrams for SOL Hello II Persch/270 Assembly, with 200131 disk drive, in particular, Assembly 200263-007 Rev B/S. Name your price. C. S. Hopman, B.P. 225, Noumea, New Caledonia, South Pacific.

FOR SALE: Large quantities of Motorola 4164 64K by 1, 150 ns of dynamic RAM chips for \$12. Also, Intel 8203 dynamic RAM controller for \$45. All chips are brand new and fully functional. Please send check or money order. Kourous Hammet, 28120 Peacock Ridge Rd. Apt. 304, Palos Verdes, CA 90274.

WANTED: Maintenance manual for Mini-MAS video-display terminal from Micro Applications Systems. Will pay reasonable charge for original or duplicate copy. I can copy; will provide deposit while copying. Harold Corbin, 11704 Ibsen Dr., Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 881-7571.

FOR SALE: Radio Shack Quick Printer II line printer, like new. \$100. Apple II 3.3 disk-controller card, brand new. \$25. TRS-80 pocket computer, used once, \$100. Jim Anshavit, 684A Honeyport Rd., Stratford, CT 06497, (203) 368-2332 days.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be non-commercial (individuals or bona fide computer clubs only), typed, double-spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or fewer, and include complete name and address. This service is free of charge; notices are printed once only as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least three months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to Unclassified Ads, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Unclassified Ads

FOR SALE: Heath H-9 video terminal modified for 24 by 80 and uppercase/lowercase display. \$275. SWTPC AC-30, \$20. ASCII keyboard. \$25. Many parts, including 6800s and I/O chips. Heath HW010 SSB transceiver with HP23A power supply. \$425. SASE for complete list. T. Glaser, R.R. 1 Box 312, Rochester, MN 55901, (507) 285-9871

FOR SALE: Heath H-88 computer with cassette interface, manuals, system software, and two game tapes. Sell under warranty, never used, wired and tested, can't tell from new. \$1050 cashiers' check only. I pay shipping and insurance. Mike Hurlinger, 728 Smalley Dr., Norman, OK 73071, (405) 321-6749

WANTED: I need a 6800 assembler and editor, preferably on cassette. 300 bps KC standard. Either the SWTPC version or the TSC version. I will gladly pay all charges. V. J. Silva, 43 Ayers St., Waterbury, CT 06706.

WANTED: Curta miniature mechanical hand-operated calculator. Michael Rainey, 5627 Columbia, St. Louis, MO 63139, (314) 781-3994

FOR SALE: 20-slot 5-100 motherboard, 64K memory board, serial/parallel I/O board, and 25-A power supply. All are major manufacturers' boards; some need parts to be complete. All with documentation. Make offer. Also, a Heathkit H-9 terminal with uppercase/lowercase and 24-line conversion. \$250. Steve Sherman, 940 Poplar Ave., Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 440-0472 evenings.

WANTED: APF Imagination Machine programs. Also, information as to compatibility of Atan, Intellivision, and other cartridges with APF equipment. B. Orr, 2515 Greencastle Court, Oxnard, CA 93030, (805) 985-4696.

WANTED: Apple II Plus users who would like to correspond and exchange programs and ideas with 22-year-old male graduate student. My system is complete and my software collection is large and diversified. Please send information about yourself and your system. Mark A. Brown, University of Idaho, POB 3488, Moscow, ID 83843

WANTED: A mint, fully assembled Apple I computer. Wanted by a serious investor, replies from original owners only. Please send picture and complete description. Paul Hoffman, 2109 Shattuck, Berkeley, CA 94704.

FOR SALE: Altair 680b KCACR. Hard-to-find audio cassette I/O board for the Altair 680b microcomputer. Includes board, cables, documentation, and BASIC-language software. \$100. Robert W. Sencer, POB 3152, Laramie, WY 82071, (307) 745-7082

FOR SALE: Micro Technology Unlimited equipment for KIM-1 card cage, visible memory, 16K RAM, PROM I/O, disk controller with CODOS operating system, Qume DT-8 disk drive, and KIM-1 microcomputer. This is a complete, working system except for terminal. BASIC, FORTH, and assembler included. All KIM and MTU documentation. Bill Michelfelder, Cascade Rd., Keene, NY 12942, (518) 576-4751

FOR SALE: Talk to your TRS-80 and have it answer you! Radio Shack Voxbox voice-recognition unit and voice synthesizer. Voxbox requires Level II, 16K, voice synthesizer, Level II or II. 4K. Brand new in original boxes. Never hooked up. \$279. May consider separating. Martin J. Schroeder, 702L Eagle Heights, Madison, WI 53705

FOR SALE: Back issues of BYTE from July 1976 to June 1980. All in excellent condition, reasonably priced. Larry Jaycox, 1829 Forester Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45240, (513) 851-9184

FOR SALE: DEC LSI-11 equipment: KD-11F processor with REV-11 floating-point chip, four MSV-11CD 32K RAMs, two DLV-11 serial units, REV-11 bootstrap, RXV-11 with RK-01 dual floppy-disk drive, two H9270 backplanes and card cages, two H780 power supplies, quad-extender card, wire-wrap protocard with Q-bus chip kit. Also includes manuals, cables, software, spare parts, and other items. Best offer over \$2000. Kenneth A. Schaif, 851 Southwest 64th Terrace, North Lauderdale, FL 33068, (305) 979-4047 days, 972-1451 evenings and weekends

FOR SALE: New Heath H-89 all-in-one computer (assembled April 1982) with all manuals. Includes 48K memory, built-in floppy drive, HDOS (Ver. 2.0) operating system, Heath BASIC Programming Course (new), and Heath Users Group (HUG) catalog. A \$3100 value for \$2575. Shipped postpaid in the U.S. Joe Douglas, 5014 Romford Dr., Corpus Christi, TX 78413, (512) 991-7949

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I Level II, with LNW expansion interface, 48K RS-232C, CTR-80 recorder, and covers. \$800. Exatron StringyFloppy with starter kit and Level II BASIC, \$200. Also, Heathkit H-14 printer, \$350. Jack McIntire, 5620 Del Paz, Colorado Springs, CO 80918, (303) 599-5701

WANTED: TRS-80 Model I or II with disks, in good operating condition. Needed for training ex-offenders. Donations are tax-deductible and cheerfully accepted. Roger Logue, Prisoner Release Ministry, Joliet, IL, (815) 723-8998

WANTED: To exchange by mail with other ZX81 computer owners any software, programs, and ideas for the ZX81 with optional 16K memory module. William A. Axson, 661 Northwest 75th Terrace, Plantation, FL 33317

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-8/E processor and five RK05 disk drives with connecting cables. Also, two DEC 861C power controls. Best offer takes all or any part. Call for more information. Greg McDonald, (301) 559-3830

WANTED: Back issues of BYTE, Vol. 1, #1 through Vol. 1, #3 and Richard M. Smith's, #1 through #59. Issues should be complete and in excellent condition. Send list of volumes and their condition. Quannens W. Melthrezer, 39 B-3350 Linter, Belgium, West Europe

FOR SALE: Complete 9-track magnetic tape system. Peritek NRZ1 formatter Model FB49, two each Peritek Model 7840-9 6-inch reel, half-inch tape, 12.5 ips read-after-write tape drives, plus full documentation and cables. Simple parallel interface to processor. Unused. Originally \$9000, make offer, cash or trade. Andy Werback, 3670 Weedon Court, San Jose, CA 95132, (408) 262-8622

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	30	The Third NCGA and the Future of Computer Graphics	Pournelle, A. Sorenson
2	48	Tronic Imagery	
3	78	Build the Circuit Cellar MPX-16 Computer System, Part 1	Ciarla Weinreb Callamaras
4	118	Problem Solving with Logo	
5	138	The Graphics Magician	
6	148	Cambridge Development Lab's High-Resolution Video Graphics System	DeKock Callamaras
7	164	Executive Briefing System	Keryan
8	174	Build a Video Digitizer	Fox, Waite
9	194	Computer Animation with Color Registers	Lemmons
10	216	Victor Victorious: The Victor 9000 Computer	Lemmons
11	256	An Interview with Chuck Peddle	Szymanski
12	272	JETSET	Little
13	324	Colonial Data Services' SB-80	Smith
14	336	The Game of Rat and Dragon	
15	379	An Introduction to the Human Applications Standard Computer Interface, Part 2: Implementing the HASCI Concept	Rutkowski Lemmons
16	386	A Short History of the Keyboard	
17	394	User's Column: Terminals, Keyboards, and How Software Piracy Will Bring Profits to Its Victims	Pournelle, J. Barden
18	416	Inexpensive Transducers for the TRS-80	Williams
19	448	A Graphics Primer	Pickholtz
20	474	Interactive 3-D Graphics for the Apple II	Garrett
21	508	Microvec: The Other Type of Video Display	

Spritely Colored Winner

Steve Ciarla is back in the number-one spot. His "High-Resolution Sprite-Oriented Color Graphics" secured him first place in the August BOMB contest. He'll receive the \$100 kitty. Second place goes to Harold Abelson for his Logo primer, "A Beginner's Guide to Logo." He'll be awarded the second-place prize of \$50. And a very close third place goes to technical editor George Stewart for his article "Program Generators." Congratulations, George.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
483	47th STREET COMPUTER 563	80	CMC,INT'L 156	170	EDGE MICROSYSTEMS 551	269	MAXTEK 456
1	800 SOFTWARE 195	81	CMC,INT'L 411	171	EMS 566	173	MBI 570
2	800 SOFTWARE 387	82	COGIFATE 574	172	EMS 574	271	MC NEILL 495
3	A SYSTEMS CORP. 252	84	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 334	174	ELCOMP PUBLISHING INC 310		MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO. 303
4	A.M.ELECTRONICS 170	85	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 414	175	ELECTRONIC CONTROL 202	272	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK STORE 432
5	A.S.T.RESEARCH 28, 29	86	COLUMBIA DATA PROD. 239	176	ELECTRONIC SYS.FURN. 72	273	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK STORE 497
509	ABC DATA PROD. 488	87	COLUMBIA MICROSYS.INC. 570	177	ELLIS COMPUTING 209	274	MCILLAN BOOK CLUBS 353
8	AB COMPUTERS 573	88	COLUMBIA NATIONAL 471	178	EMERGING TECH.CONSLT. 525	512	MCP COMP.PROD. 584
7	ABACUS DATA INC. 248, 249	89	COMMODORE BUSN.MACH. 351		EMPIRICAL RESRCH. GRP. 122	275	MEDIA DISTRIBUTING 374
8	ABW CORP. 552	90	COMMUNICAL, INC. 442	178	ENERCOMP 283	276	MEMOREX MEDIA PROD. 105
489	ACE INTERNATIONAL 332	91	COMMUNICATION CABLE 568	180	ENERCOMP 551	277	MEMORY MERCHANT 101
9	ACKERMAN DIGITAL SYS 550	92	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR. 571	181	EPSON AMERICA 378, 377		MEMOTECH 41
10	ADISA CORP. 572	93	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 492	182	ESSEX PUBLISHING 542	279	METAVAN INC. 580
11	ADV.COMP.PROD. 800, 801	94	COMPUADD 576	183	EVOLUTIONARY ELECTR.INC. 495	280	MFJ ENTERPRISES INC. 218
	ADV.DIGITAL CORP. 181	95	COMPU LINK CORP. 74	184	EXCALIBUR TECH. 291	281	MICRO AGE COMP.STORE 95
12	ADV.DIGITAL PROD. 580	96	COMPUPOD/GODBOU 258	185	EXPOTEK 244	282	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 315
13	ADV.DIGITAL PROD. 584	97	COMPU SERVE 172, 173	188	FTG DATA SERV. 568	283	MICRO COMP.SERV.CTR. 501
14	ADV.LOGIC SYSTEMS 344, 345	369	COMPU SHACK 472, 473	190	FLOPPY DISKS SERV.INC. 481	284	MICRO COMPONENTS 574
15	ADV.SYS. CONCEPTS 570	98	COMPUTER ACCESS. CORP. 544	191	FORMULA INT'L 441	285	MICRO CONTROL SYS. 448, 447
16	AEGIS SYSTEMS 170	99	COMPUTER AGE 486	193	FOX & GELLER INC. 349	286	MICRO DEVELOPMENTS 525
509	ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 435	494	COMPUTER CHANNEL 483	194	FRANKLIN COMP.CORP. 63	504	MICRO KING INT'L 333
17	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. 580	101	COMPUTER DISCOUNT PROD. 581	195	G&G ENGINEERING 331	287	MICRO MAGAZINE 106
	ALL SYSTEMS GO 551	102	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 506, 507	196	G-H COMPUTER SYS. 551	288	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS. 275
18	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 48, 47	103	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 506, 507	197	GENERAL SOFTWARE 501	289	MICRO MINT 479
19	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 338	104	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 506, 507	198	GENIE COMPUTER CORP. 296, 297	518	MICRO MINT 538
20	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 378	107	COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 497	199	GILTRONIX, INC. 582	229	MICRO MINT 584
21	ALPSA COMP.SYS. 281	108	COMP. LEARNING TREE 269	200	GLADSTONE ELECTRONICS 561	290	MICRO SCI 159
22	ALTO COMP.SYS. 240, 241	109	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 278, 277	511	GLOUCESTER COMP. 584	291	MICRO TECHNOLOGY 584
23	AMDEK CORP. 116, 117	110	COMPUTER PLUS 485	201	GTEK INC. 549	293	MICRO WORKS, THE 531
24	AMER.SMALL BUSN.COMP. 489	111	COMPUTER SHOPPER 483	498	HAZELTINE 229	294	MICROBYTE/EXT.PROC.SS. 482
25	AMER.SQUARE COMP. 243	112	COMPUTER SHOPPER 372	202	H&E COMPUTRONICS 457	270	MICROCOMP.BUSN.IND. 193
26	ANADEX 191	113	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS 8		HAYDEN BOOK CO. INC. 261	295	MICRODYNAMICS 572
27	ANGELS COMP.PROD. 582	114	COMPUTER SPLCTIES. 204, 205	203	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 175	296	MICROHOUSE 12, 13
28	APPARAT INC. 399	116	COMPUTER STOP. THE 419	204	HEATH COMPANY 96, 97	298	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD. 578
29	APPLE COMPUTER INC. 284, 285	118	COMPUTER TOOLBOX, INC. 570		HILTON HOTEL CORP. 359	299	MICROSOFT (CPD) 87
30	APPLEWARE, INC. 582		COMPUTER WHSE. 299	206	HONOR SYS.SOFTWARE 574	300	MICROSOFT (CPD) 335
31	APPLIED BUSN.CONCEPTS 584	117	COMPUTERMAXX 238	207	I.B.C. 9	301	MICROTECH EXPORTS 320
	APPLIED CREATIVE TECH. 541		COMPUTERS IN TAIWAN (192-1 thru 192-24)	209	IBM 232, 233	302	MICROWARE 572
32	ARCHIVE 445	118	COMPUTERS WHOLESAL 190	210	IBS COMPUTERTECHNIK 103	421	MILLER MICROCOMP.SERV. 20
33	ARTIFICIAL INT'L.RESRCH. 582	119	COMPUTERWORLD INT'L. 368, 369	211	IMS INTERNATIONAL 247	304	MINI MICRO MART 397
34	ASAP COMP.PROD.INC. 483	121	COMPUVIEW PROD.INC. 65	212	IMSAI 283	305	MINI MICRO MART 567
35	ASC ASSOCIATES 580	122	CONCORD COMP.PROD. 491	213	INFOSCRIBE 235	306	MINOLTA CORP. 513
36	ASHTON-TECH 312, 313	123	CONCURRENT CORP. 242	214	INNOVATIVE MEASUREMNTS. 348	308	MONARCHY ENG.INC. 566
	ASPEN SFTW.CO. 18	124	CONSUMER COMP. 284, 285	215	INNOVATIVE MICRO SYS. 234		MONITOR DYNAMICS 564
37	ATARI 328, 329	125	CONTEXT MANGMNT.SYS. 44	216	INNOVATIVE RESEARCH 576	309	MORROW DESIGNS 458, 459
38	AUDIC CORP. 588	126	CONTEXT MANGMNT.SYS. 45	217	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE 133	495	MORROW DESIGNS 392, 393
39	AUTOCONTROL INC. 568	127	CONTROL DATA 128, 129	218	INSIGHT ENTERPRISES 568	310	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 365
40	AUTOMATED EQUIPMNT. 110	128	COSMIC COMP.UNLTD. 578	219	INT'L.MICRO SYS. 286	311	MPC PERIPHERALS 287
42	AVOCET 586	129	COST PLUS COMP. 578		INT'L.SOFTWARE ALLIANCE 480	312	MPI 23
43	A.V.T. ELECTRONICS 391	130	CPU SHOP. THE 579	220	INTEGRAL DATA SYS. 43	313	MTI SYSTEMS CORP. 371
44	B&B ELECTR. 514	131	CREATIVE LOGIC 433	221	INTEGRAND 358		MULTI-LIST 502
501	BASF 409	132	CREATIVITY UNLTD. 588	222	INTELLIGENT ARTEFACTS 128	314	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS 104
	BAUSCH & LOMB INSTR.SYS. 327	133	CROMEMCO CII, 1	224	INTERACTIVE MICROWARE. 142	316	MUSYS 495
47	BAUSCH & LOMB INSTR.SYS. 327	134	CROMEMCO 2	225	INTERACTIVE STRUCT. 32	318	N.W.S. INC. 373
48	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC. 434	137	CSCS 578	226	INTERCONTIN MICROSYS. 157	317	NAT'L INTEGRATED SFTW. 262
49	BELL & HOWELL 198, 199	138	CUSTOM COMP.TECH. 348	227	INTERTEC DATA SYS. 11	318	NAT'L SOFTWARE SYS. 548
	BELL, JOHN ENGR. 581	137	CYBERNETICS INC. 311	228	INTERTEC SYSTEMS 182	319	NATIONAL COMP.SHOWS 309
516	BHRT 318	510	DIPUNCH 584	230	IPEX INT'L. 514		NOCIAFIPS 475
	BIBLIOGRAPHIC RETRIEVAL 145	138	DAMAN 578	231	ISE 255	320	NEBS 140
51	BISHOP GRAPHICS 423	503	D. ARMSTRONG 493	232	J.C.SYSTEMS 499	321	NEBS 482
52	BISON PROD INC. 346	139	DATA EXCHANGE 514	233	JADE COMP.PROD. 585		NEC HOME ELECTRONICS 141
53	BISON PROD INC. 346	140	DATA GENERAL CS 477	234	JADE COMP.PROD. 586, 587	324	NETRONICS 353, 439
54	BISON PROD INC. 346	223	DATA MAIL 126	235	JAMECO ELECTR. 581	324	NETWORK CONSULTING CORP. 168
55	BISON PROD INC. 346	141	DATA MANAGEMENT SYS. 580	236	JAMECO ELECTR. 592, 593	325	NEW GENERATION SYS. 251
56	BISON PROD INC. 346	142	DATA SOURCE SYS.CORP. 451	237	JDR MICRODEVICES 594, 595	326	NEW VISION 578
58	BISON PROD INC. 346	143	DATA TECH INDUSTRIES 75	238	JDR MICRODEVICES 596, 597	187	NORSOFT CONSULT. 582
57	BLACKBEARD ASSOC. 562	145	DATA-LINE 514	239	JRT SYSTEMS 185	490	NORTH HILLS CORP. 570
58	BLAT RESRCH & DEVELP. 547	146	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 127	240	KENSINGTON MICROWARE 245	481	NORTH HILLS CORP. 582
	BOTTOM LINE, THE 375	147	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 470	241	KERN PUBLISHING 230	327	NORTH STAR COMP. 304, 305
59	BRIDGE COMPUTER 267	148	DAVIS COMP.PROD. 572	242	KRAMER SYS. INT'L. 572		NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR. DIV. 485
60	BRIDGE COMPUTER 588	425	DAVONG SYS. INC. 317	243	LABORATORY COMP.SYS. 578	330	O'HANLON COMP.SYS. 83
61	BUSINESS SOLUTIONS 499	149	DEALIN' ELECTR. 574	244	LABORATORY MICROSYS. 514	331	OASIS SYSTEMS 403
66	BYTE BOOK 113	150	DECISION RESOURCES 187	517	LANGLEY ST. CLAIR 380	332	OFFICE AUTOMATION CONF. 425
208	BYTE BOOKS 149	151	DELTA PRODUCTS 266	246	LEADING EDGE PROD. CIII	334	OLIVETTI 437
492	BYTE BOOKS 515	152	DIGITAL DIMENSIONS 352	248	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 177	335	OMEGA SALES 412, 413
	BYTE BACK ISSUES 322	153	DIGITAL EQUIPMNT.CORP. 226, 227	249	LINW RESEARCH 279	336	OMNI RESOURCES 300
	BYTE PUBL. INC. 548	154	DIGITAL EQUIPMNT.CORP. 589	250	LOGICAL DEVICES 120	337	OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY 543
62	BYTEK COMP. SYS. 489	155	DIGITAL MARKETING 6	251	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 381	338	ORANGE MICRO 270
63	BYTEWRITER 102	156	DIGITAL MEDIA 514	252	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 372	339	ORANGE MICRO 301
64	C-SYSTEMS 578	157	DIGITAL RESEARCH 19	253	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 514	513	ORGANIZTL. MGMT. SYS. 584
65	C.S.O.INC. 586	158	DIGITAL RESRCH. COMP. 583	254	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 588	340	ORYX SOFTWARE 307
66	CALIF. DATA CORP. 551	158	DISCOUNT SOFTWARE 203	255	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 572	341	OSBORNE COMPUTERS 87
	CALIF. DIGITAL 588, 598		DISK SUPPLY CO. 493	256	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 578		OWENS ASSOC. 38, 37, 318
	CALIF MICRO.COMP. 491	160	DJR ASSOC. 421	257	LYCO COMPUTER 487	343	PACIFIC COMP. 384
68	CAPPOCK ENTERPRISES INC. 578	161	DOKAY COMP.PROD.INC. 588, 589	258	MACROTECH INT'L. 26	344	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 373, 551, 566, 570, 574, 578
70	COR SYSTEMS 551		DOW JONES SOFTWARE 143	260	MAILCOMP INC. 435	350	PALOMAR COMP.EQUIP. 340, 341
71	CENTENNIAL SOFTWARE 396	162	DRAKE, R.L. CO. 120	262	MANN, CHAS. & ASSOC. 487	351	PAN AMERICAN ELEC. INC. 501
73	CHATSWORTH DATA CORP. 288	163	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 362	263	MANNESMANN TALLY 61	352	PANASONIC 78, 77
74	CHECK-MATE 548	164	DUPONT COMPANY 237	264	MARCEY, INC. 453	353	PARTAN CO. 578
75	CHECKS-TO-GO 254	166	DYSAN CORP. 360, 361		MARK DATA PRODUCTS 580	354	PC' 98
76	CHINTRONICS 570	167	E/2 ASSOC. 578	266	MARK OF THE UNICORN 112	355	PC MAGAZINE 151
77	CHIPS & DALE 330	247	EASTERN ENTERPRISES 491	267	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 80	268	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE 400, 401
78	CHIPWEAR 574	168	ECONOMY PERIPHERALS 514		MASTER ELECTR. INC. 483		PERCOM DATA 7
79	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 487	169	ECOSOFT 259	268	MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS 135	357	PERIPHERALS UNLTD. 219
258	CLEVELAND CONS.COMP. & COMPONENTS 590					358	PERSONAL COMP.PROD.INC. 253

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
366	PRIORITY ONE 604	401	SATURN SYSTEMS INC. 33	434	SYBEX 215	463	U.S. EXCHANGE 580
367	PRO MICRO SYS. 566	402	SAVVY MARKTG.INT'L. 123	435	TAB BOOKS 417	464	U.S. EXCHANGE 584
368	PROCESSOR INTERFACES INC. 514	403	SCIENTIFIC ENG. 568	436	TARBELL ELECTR. 489	465	UNIQUE AUTOMATION PROD. 572
370	PROMPTDOC, INC. 107	404	SCION CORP. 5	437	TATUM LABS 568	466	UNITED SFTW.CO.,THE 208
371	PROSYS 68	405	SCM CORP. 431	438	TAYCO BUSINESS FORMS 572	467	VECTRIX 223
372	PURCHASING AGENT,THE 62	406	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS 354	439	TAYCO BUSINESS FORMS 582	468	VICTOR BUSN.MACH. 125
373	QANTEX DIV. 115	407	SEATTLE COMP. PRODS. 404, 405	440	TECH-DATA CORP. 551	469	VICTORY COMP.SYS. 83
486	QUBIE DISTRIB. 155	408	SEIKOSHA CORP. 231	441	TECH-DATA CORP. 574	470	VIDEX 21
375	QUADRAM CORP. 138, 137	409	SENECA ELECTRONICS 548	443	TECMAR INC. 89	471	VISICORP INC. 81
376	QUADRAM CORP. 481	410	SIERRA COMP.PROD. 578	444	TEKTRONIX INC. 153	472	VISTA COMPUTER CO. 139
377	QUALITY SOFTWARE 429	411	SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 121	445	TELECON SYSTEMS 586	473	VISUAL TECH.INC. 111
378	QUANTECKNA 211	412	SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTIONS 259	446	TELETEK 17	474	VOTRAX 250
379	QUANTUM DATA 444	413	SLUDER 487	447	TELEVIDEO INC. 146, 147	475	VOTRAX 545
380	QUARK ENGINEERING 99	414	SMITH, DAVID F. 570	448	TERMINALS TERRIFIC 499	476	VR DATA 84
500	QUASAR COMPANY 407	415	SOFTWARE DISTR. 71	449	TEXAS COMP.SYS. 395	477	VYNET CORP. 483
381	QUASAR DATA PROD.INC. 183	416	SOFTWARE MODELS 542	450	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 31	478	WARNER ROBINS AFB 544
382	QUEST ELECTR. 577	417	SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 572	451	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 289	508	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 452
383	QUICK TAX 132	418	SOFTWARE STORE 566	452	THINK SOFTWARE 576	477	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 575
384	R.C. ELECTRONICS 260	419	SOLID STATE SALES 488	453	THORN EMI 182, 183	478	WESTER MICROSYSTEMS 10
385	R.W. ELECTRONICS 356	420	SONICS MICRO SYS. 109	454	THREE M COMPANY 181	479	WESTICO INC. 384
386	RACET COMPUTES 154	421	SONY CORP.OF AMERICA 383	455	THREE M STATIC CONTROL 286	502	WEST STAR MICRO 339
387	RADIO SHACK CIV	422	SOUTHCOAST COMP.SYS. 566	456	TIMEX COMPUTER 39	480	WHITESMITHS LTD. 293
388	RCA 134	423	SSM MICRO COMP. PROD. 382	457	TINNEY ROBT. GRAPHICS 342	45	WHOLESALE SUPPLIERS 582
389	RCA SOLID STATE 73	424	STANDARD SFTW.CORP. 443	515	TJD ENTERPRISES 584	481	WILD HARE COMP.SYS. 357
390	RCA 449	425	STAR MICROINICS 323	456	TNW CORP. 212	481	WINMILL RESEARCH INC. 580
391	RCS INC. 549	426	STROBE 131	457	TRANS WORLD AIRLINES 370	482	WINCHENDON GRP.,THE 570
392	RED BARON COMP.PROD. 220, 221	427	STROBE 319	458	TRISTAR DATA SYS. 70	483	WINTER CORP. 372
394	RED GATE PUBL.CO. 426, 427	428	SUNSHINE EXPRESS 314	459	TSI MARKETING 452	484	WINTERHALTER & ASSOC. 485
395	RICKER DATA 373	429	SUNTRONICS 178	460	TSK ELECTR.CORP. 189	485	WORDTECH SYSTEMS 269
396	S C DIGITAL 497	430	SUPERLETTER 564	461	U.S. MICRO SALES 564	487	WYSE TECHNOLOGY 35
397	S&W COMPUTER SUPPLY 580	431	SUPERSOFT 167	462	U.S. MICRO SALES 585	333	ZAP MAT 214
398	S-100 INC. 318	432	SUPERSOFT 169		U.S. ROBOTICS 27		
399	SAGE COMP. TECH. 15		SUPERSOFT 171		U.S. EXCHANGE 576		

*Correspond directly with company.

National Advertising Sales Representatives:

Northeast (617) 444-3946
ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI, DE, MD,
VA, WV, OK, TX, Upstate NY,
Eastern Canada

Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave.
Needham Heights, MA 02194

Mid Atlantic (201) 741-7744
NY, NYC, NJ, PA

Hajar Associates
321 Broad St.
Red Bank, NJ 07701

Southeast (305) 628-3525
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN,
KY, LA

Hajar Associates
Diplomat Bldg.
5400 Diplomat Circle
Suite 205
Orlando, FL 32810

Midwest (312) 966-0160
MN, WI, MI, IA, IL, IN, OH,
MO, NE, KS, ND, SD, AR

Hajar Associates
5225 Old Orchard Rd.
Suite 50
Skokie, IL 60076

Northwest (415) 964-0706
AK, HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, WY,
Northern California, Nevada Except
Las Vegas, Western Canada

Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct.
Suite 124
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Southwest (714) 540-3554
UT, CO, AZ, NM, Las Vegas,
Southern California

Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd.
Suite H-4A
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

European Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Telxela 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
08 51 68 70

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Relsnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
115 Yosephthal St.
Bat Yam, Israel
866 561 321 39

Mr. Michael Sales
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
720 33 42

Mr. Elio Gonzaga
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
86 90 617

Mr. Simon Smith
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England
01 493 1451

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 27C
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
72 01 81

Far East/Pacific
Seavex Ltd.
05-49/50 Tanglin Shopping Center
19 Tanglin Rd. Singapore 1024
Republic of Singapore

Seavex, Ltd.
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lai Bldg.
43-55 Wyndham St. Central
Hong Kong

THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The “more” is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.



Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 246 on inquiry card.

"Get an Out-of-this-World Deal On My Favorite Color Computer!"

Save \$100 With This Incredible Offer From Radio Shack!

"It's a fantastic deal on an exciting entertainer!" Take it from Isaac. Now you can save \$100 on any TRS-80™ Color Computer. That means you can get our 16K Standard BASIC Color Computer, regularly \$399.95, for only \$299.95! Add a pair of joysticks for \$24.95 and you can play Super Bustout — our exciting action game that's also sale priced at just \$19.95 — a \$10.00 savings! You'll find the TRS-80 Color Computer to be an outstanding entertainer and educator for the whole family.

"It's also a very serious, hard working computer." Just plug in a handy Program Pak™ and your Color Computer can assist you in everything from word processing to setting up a family budget — even to creating your own electronic filing system.

"Just one of many fine computers from Radio Shack." The Color Computer attaches easily to any TV set. See it today at your nearest Radio Shack store, Computer Center or participating dealer.

"Hurry — this fantastic offer ends December 31, 1982." Get the \$399.95 Standard BASIC Color Computer for just \$299.95 — and pay only \$19.95 for the \$29.95 Super Bustout Program Pak™! And save \$100 on any other TRS-80 Color Computer.

— Isaac Asimov
Renowned Science and
Science Fiction Author



Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 387 on inquiry card.